VOLUME NO. 6001.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 21, 1918 to Feb. 25, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Feb. 21, 1918	St Louis	Liverpool	23
"	Orkild	Buenos Aires	2
"	Copenhagen	Plymouth, Havre	3
"	Mar Tirreno	Palamos via Gibralter	1
Feb. 22, 1918	Maraval	Demerara, Trinidad	7
"	Turrialba	Cartagena, Santa Marta	7
"	Kentuckian	Nantes	1
"	Forgerd	Funchal	1
"	Exeter City	Bristol, England	1
Feb. 23, 1918	Dante Alighieri	Genoa	25
"	[illegible]	Rotterdam	1
"	Monterey	Havana, Progresso	13
"	Korona	Demerara, St Kitts	9
"	Paloma	Nuevitas, Cuba	1
"	Baton Rouge	Tampico, Mexico	1
"	Skandenborg	Belize	2
"	Meta	St Johns, N.F.	2
"	Sonja	Cuba	1
"	Gen G W Goethals	Cristobal	1
"	Cardinia	Rio de Janiero	4
"	Valeria	London	2
"	Vumuri	Cardenas	1
"	Gothland	Rotterdam	4
Feb. 24, 1918	Orkild	Buenos Aires	1
"	Texel	San Juan	1
"	Pacone	Barbados	7
"	Olivant	Cardiff, Wales	2
"	Bark Prompt	Boston	1
"	Saint Fillans	Southampton	2
"	Nordstjernen	Hamburg	1
"	Kronstad	Matanzas, Cuba	1
Feb. 25, 1918	Som	Rio de Janiero	1
"	Burmese Prince	Brest France	2

6001

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6001

Feb 21-25-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

6001

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

6

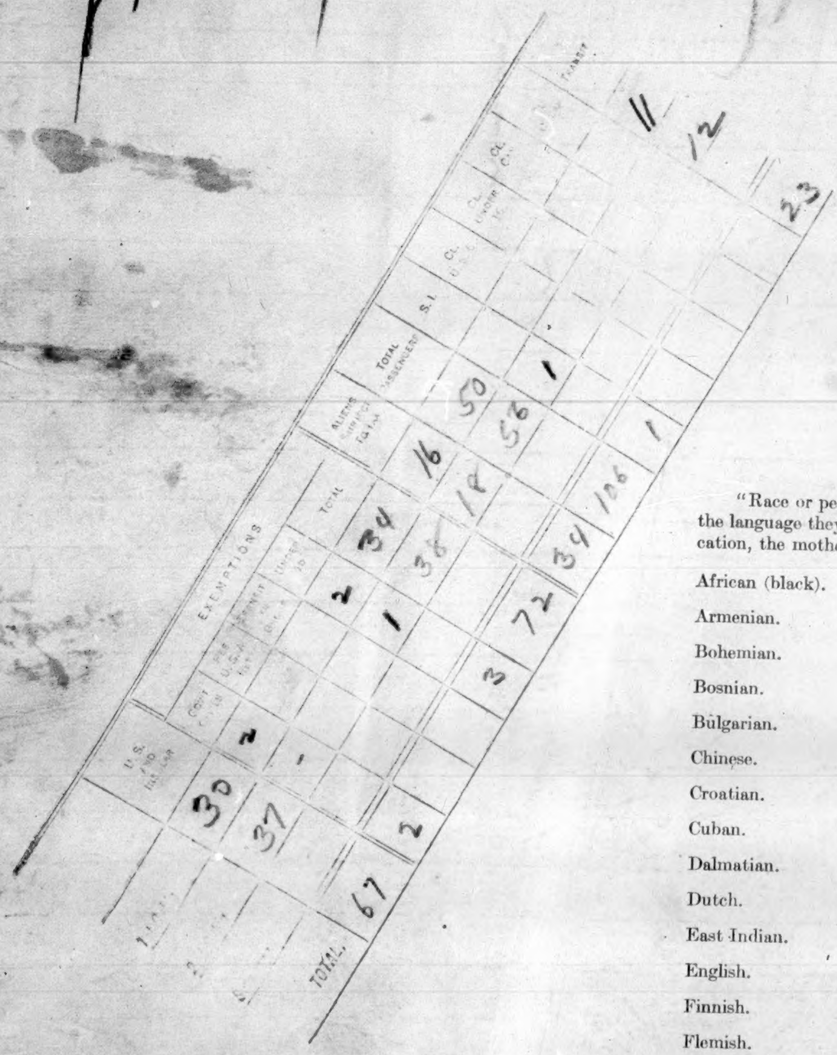
1918

1918

1918

Cert & Rev.

	Aliens	U. S.	
	20	30	50
	19	37	37
Steerage			
Total	39	67	106



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—n

Generally, of the Government of the United States

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

T.C.PRIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S T L O U I S" *Passengers sailing from* L I V E R P O O L, 5th. F E B R U A R Y, *191*3.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Manufacturer	Yes	English French etc.	Yes	Switzerland.	Swiss French.	England	London	Brother. Dr. Henry Dreyfus. 3, Waterloo Place, London.	N.Y.	New York.
2		[illegible]	Hector Buchanan.	2		M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Sorrowash	Thomas Roy. The Esplanade, Teenock.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Leete.	Frederick, A.	40		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Teddington	Wife. Mrs F.A. Leete. Gloucester House, Hampton Rd.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Novosseloff.	Serge.	40		M	Pres'nt	Yes	English, Russian, etc	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Wife. Sophie Novosseloff. 26, St James St. London. S.W.	N.Y.	New York
5		Urban.	Charles.	40		M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Polish Austrian	England	London	Wife. Ada A Urban. 34, Half Moon St. London.	N.Y.	New York
6	DIPLOMAT	Caldwell. CAPT	James.	36		M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Wife. Mrs J. Caldwell. Cornhill, Biggar. Scotland.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
7		[illegible]	William, Mac[illegible]	62		M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Alexander Stewart. [illegible], Regent St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York.
8	DIPLOMAT	MUIR	JOHN			M	S. SOLDIER"	DO	"		DO	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	MOTHER IRENE MUIR IRENE TERR BANGOR IRE.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

other organised government because of his or their .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH, 191 8. 2

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Error in prison or abscheme, or institution for care and treatment of the ins. which is supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	"Vanderbilt Hotel" New York.	Yes	A few weeks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Switzerland	Basle.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	"Vanderbilt Hotel", New York.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
GRANT ALIEN 3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	"McAlpine Hotel", New York.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar on neck and right jaw	England	FINEDON
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	1, Wall Street, New York City	Yes	About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Russia.	Petrograd.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	"Hotel St. Andrews", New York	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar from operation.	U.S.A.	Cincinnati.
6	Yes	Gibson Bros & Co.	Yes	No	No	No	C/O GENERAL MANAGER EMERGENCY FLEET CORP. N.YORK	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Paisley.
7	Yes	"	Yes	No	1911	N.Y.	"Park Avenue Hotel", New York	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Grey	Blk	None	Scotland.	Ross-shire.
GRANT ALIEN 8		BRITISH GOVT.	NO	-	-		C/O GENERAL MANAGER EMERGENCY FLEET CORP N.YORK	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO			GOOD	NO	5	7	FR		FR BR	NONE	SCOTLAND	GOVAN.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the Passenger Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other [illegible]

A distinction should be made between farmers [illegible] of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOIVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—18

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S T L O U I S". *Passengers sailing from* L I V E R P O O L., 5th. F E B R U A R Y., 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Baker.	George, Samuel.	53		M	Wd	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	New Brighton	Sister. Emily Gough. 14, St. James Rd. New Brighton	Japan	Kobe
2	TRANSIT	Burbano.	Carmen.	45		F	S	Without occupation	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	Ismael Aviles. 1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
3	TRANSIT	Media.	Ramon, Luis.	51		M	M	Actuary	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	Ismael Aviles. 1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4	TRANSIT	do.	Isabel, Burbano	43		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	Ismael Aviles. 1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
5	TRANSIT	do.	Maria, Isabel	22		F	S	N/A	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
6	TRANSIT	do.	Sara, Mercedes	16		F	S	N/A	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
7	UNDER 16	do.	Gonzalo, Ramon	15		M	S	N/A	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
8	UNDER 16	do.	Jorge, Luis.	10		M	S	N/A	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	England	London	1, Brunswick St. Liverpool.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
9	TRANSIT	Palmer.	John.	49		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Wallasey	23, Colville Rd. Wallasey	Japan	Kobe
10	TRANSIT	Suzuki.	Sakae.	30		M	S	Sec'ry	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Tokio Marine Insurance Co. Tokio. Japan.	Japan	Tokio.
11	TRANSIT	Grant.	John, Peter.	66		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	London	Mrs L Tankoughent. 24, Upper Gloucester Place, N.W.	Alaska.	
12	TRANSIT	Egan.	John, Dominie.	37		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	French. English etc.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	John Egan. 56, Mountzrey Sq. Dublin.	Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain.
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. Morrison
T. Montgomery } Inspectors

2

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH, 191 8. 4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT.ALIEN		A. Holt & Co.,	Yes	Yes	In Tsit	N.Y.	C/o Butterfield Surie & Co., Kobe. Japan.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Liverpool.
2		R. L. N.Y.Mejia. Esq	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brwn	Scar on left side.	Ecuador.	Quito.
3		N.Y. Self	Yes	Yes	Clb	N.Y.	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brwn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
4		N.Y.Husband	Yes	Yes	Lived	N.Y.	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brwn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
5		N.Y.Father	Yes	No	No	No	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brwn	Cut on throat	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
6		N.Y.Father	Yes	No	No	No	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
7		N.Y.Father	Yes	No	No	No	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Ecuador.	Guayaquil.
8		N.Y.Father	Yes	No	No	No	Guayaquil, Ecuador. S. Am.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Tan	Blk	Brwn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
9		A. Holt & Co.,	Yes	Yes	In Tsit	N.Y.	C/o Butterfield Surie & Co., Kobe. Japan.	In Tsit	2 Wks In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Blk	Brwn	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil.
10		Marine Ins Co Zorro Say Employers	Yes	No	No	No	Sister. Suido Cata, Koishi kawa Ku, Tokio.	In Tsit	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Two fingers off right hand.	England	Birkenhead.
11		Self	Yes	Yes	2C	N.Y.	Shanghai & Soldez. Alaska.	No	2 weeks months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Blk	None.	Japan.	Takamatsu.
ANT ALIEN		Very Rev P.Dowling.	Yes	No	No	No	The Presbytery. Port of Spain	In Tsit	2 years Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario. Glengarry.
13																			6	-	Fir	Brwn	Blue	None	Ireland	Co. Mayo. Ballina.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E J Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 13

at NEW YORK

S Monroe

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kemel
(Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA TO FRANCE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ....., 191..

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
✓ 1	TRANSIT	Howard.	David.														NON IMM
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. F. Morrison
H. Montgomery Inspectors

?

Total passengers . . . . . ----------

U. S. citizens . . . . . ----------

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], FEBRUARY 19, 191 6

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or slavishness, or mentally or physically incapable, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or suffering from chronic alcoholism, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1					Yes or No. / If yes— Year or period of years. / Where?																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 ANT ALIEN ... 28 Dair ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ST LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J. Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R, KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P Morrissey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIEN.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Macdonald~~	Alick.	[illegible]			Clergy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Bridgwater.	Winifred, Miss.	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. J. Morrison
H. Montgomery Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

[illegible] governmental records of an official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], FEBRUARY 19, *191*8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No.	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	N.A.	Mrcomber.	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]
3							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER *(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ST LOUIS, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E J Madden

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

P. Mottese

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

9

S. S. "S. S. U. S." sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEBRUARY 19TH 19[illegible].

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore.	Walter. CAPT	52		M	M	Annapolis, Md.	Usa order	[illegible] U.S.A.
2	Smith.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	Fort Dix Minn.	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Gideon.	Mabel, wife.	2[illegible]		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Page 9, 14 Sept [illegible]	[illegible] Orden. Orlando. Florida.
4	Immel.	Husband, Harri.	[illegible]		M	M	Anderson, S.	1st Papers.	[illegible] Sarpet. St. Paul. Minn.
5	Winkaid. LIEUT	Boras. Sarah.	2[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]r. Ho [illegible]r.	1st Papers	[illegible] Cong. Ho [illegible].
6									[illegible] Club. Ho [illegible].
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thomas
H Montgomery Inspector

4 Cats

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

10

S. S. "S. S. LOUIS", sailing from [illegible], [illegible] February, 19..., Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEBRUARY 19TH 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]ronnell.	Charles, Muller.	[illegible]		M	M	Rochester. N.Y.	U.S. Order	[illegible]
2	[illegible]Robinson. Jr.	Archibald, A.	[illegible]		M	S		$1370 Order Ct. American Exchange. Com. Trade. Paris	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Charles, Loomis.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]reene. N.Y.		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Percy, Archer.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]ubuque. Iowa.		[illegible]
5	Shindell.	John, Franklin.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]ouisdorf. [illegible]	24/5/[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]minsky.	Julius.	[illegible]		M	S	Rochester. N.Y.	U.S. Order	[illegible]
7	Lewis. LIEUT	Lloyd, Homer.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]reech. Ky.	$5076 to army 4/13/17 Ex 4/12/18	[illegible]
8	Macomber. Jr.	Frank, Quin.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]oston. Mass.	U.S. Order	[illegible]
9	Myers,	Richard, Pegram.	[illegible]		M	M	Petersburg. [illegible]	$1776 to army 10/23/17	[illegible]
10	Nixon. LIEUT	[illegible]arren, Dale.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]okohoma. [illegible]	U.S. Order	[illegible]
11	Parrish.	Fred. Louis.	[illegible]		M	M	Anderson [illegible]ansas.	U.S. Order	[illegible]
12	Reidel. LIEUT	[illegible]alter. Arthur.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]renton. N.J.	$1645 to army 1/29/18	[illegible]
13	Scully.	Frederick.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	U.S. Order	[illegible]
14	Steele.	Maurice, D.	[illegible]		M	M	Keesburg. [illegible]	Supreme Court. Washington. D.C.	[illegible]
15	Allen. MAJOR GEN	[illegible]enry. [illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	Petersburg. [illegible]	Jr 7893 11/14/17	[illegible]
16	[illegible]eale. CAPT	[illegible]alter, de [illegible].	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ashington. D.C.	$3246 to army 11/10/17	[illegible]
17	[illegible]reen. LT COLONEL	[illegible]obert, [illegible].	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ayne. Ind.	U.S.	[illegible]
18	Davidson.	[illegible]illiam, [illegible].	[illegible]		M	S	Detroit. Ala.	9395 Page Land	[illegible]
19	[illegible]reen. LIEUT	Lucian, Lyron.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]arren. [illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]reene. MAJOR GEN	[illegible]arry. A.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]ilton. [illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]risold. CAPT	[illegible]ear. [illegible].	[illegible]		M	M	Auburn, [illegible]ain.	U.S. Order	[illegible]
22	Hale. GENERAL	Harry, C.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ashville. Tenn.	49	[illegible]
23	Halstead. LT COL.	[illegible]awrence.	[illegible]		M	M	Cincinnati. Ohio.		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ount. [illegible]		[illegible]
25	[illegible]. LT COL	[illegible].	[illegible]		[illegible]		OMAHA NEB XXXXXXX.		[illegible]
26	[illegible]oukol.	Alois, [illegible].	[illegible]		[illegible]			18/6/[illegible] U.S. Order	[illegible]
27	Lambie.	[illegible]ohn. Edward.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]outh [illegible]		[illegible]
28	do.	Mary.	[illegible]		[illegible]			24/11/[illegible] 3508 Leaving Ext. 3/19/[illegible] 3077[illegible] Leaving 3/19/[illegible] 34235 "	[illegible]
29	do. [illegible]r.	[illegible]ohn. Edward.	[illegible]		[illegible]		HONGKONG		[illegible]
30	Laing.	Joseph, Rodrigo.	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]ation [illegible].	29/6/99 U.S. Order	[illegible]

[illegible]Thompson
Asst Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Morrisso

Immigration Officer.

16—213

11

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 8th, *191* 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Carney	Elizabeth Minnette	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bromley, Kent	Sister in law, Miss Carney, 5" Airlawrie Rd, Good Mays, Essex. Eng.
2	UNDER 16									Carney	Merl Stewart	4		M	S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	English	England	Bromley, Kent	Aunt, Miss Carney, 5". Airlawrie Rd, Good Mays, Essex, Engl.
3										Vasilakis	Mikalis	27		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greece	Greece	Chios	Cousin, Mr. Con Foris, 258, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.
4								TRANSIT		Slater	Percy Oswald	41		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Grt Britain	English	CANADA	Reading	Mother, Elizabeth Slater, 41 Sheldon Rd, Hatner Edge, Sheffield, Eng.
5										Peters	Victor	11		M	S	Scholer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Uncle, Mr George Horsley, 28 Wood St, Hartlepool, Durham, Eng.
6										Athenoux	Louise	27		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Father, A Athenoux, Berochormette B Alps, France
7										Bosano	Raphael	57		M	S	Retired Sea Captain	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	M Bosano, 6 Via Bregone, Sturle, Genoa. Italy
8										Bourdeau	Eugene	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Friend, Miss Phillips, 8, Granville St, Brunswick Sq, London. Eng.
9								TRANSIT		Corner	Cecil Herbert	18		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Tonbridge	27, Mableron Rd, FATHER H.CORNER Tonbridge, Kent.
10								TRANSIT		Wheatley	Stanley Morton	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wanstead	Mother, Mrs Wheatley, "Lyndhurst", Nightingale Lane,
11								TRANSIT		Kemp	Francis Alfred	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Droitwich	Mother, Mrs Kemp. (Wanstead. Eng. Impney Lodge, Hamourg Rd, Droitwich,
12								TRANSIT		Theys	Nicolas	39		M	M	SOLDIER	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	France	Calais	Friend, MR POTTEAR (Worcester. 35, Rue du Cheval Gris, Calais, Fran.
13								TRANSIT		Madsen	Lauritz	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs C. Madsen, Svendston, Kalundborg, Denmark
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

12

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language, or has been in possession of such ability; and if not, whether over 16 years of age and physically capable of reading.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Father-in-law	Yes	Yes	6yrs Detroit	Husband, Thomas Carney, 618, Highland Ave, Toledo, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	London
2	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Grandfather			U.S.BORN	Father, Thomas Carney, 618 Highland Ave, Toledo, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
3	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Self		Yes	6yrs Delver	Brother-in-law, Mr. Acavalos, 541,Plainfield St,Springfield,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	None	U.S.A.	DETROIT
4	Sask	Readlyn	Yes	Self		Yes	1917 In Transit	HOME (Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Sheffield
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	- -	Raddlyn, Sask. Mother, Mrs. Peters, Park St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England	Woolston
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1913 8mo 12 10 1915	Friend, Mrs. Otto H. Kahn, 8 E 68 St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	France	Ulverset
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, L.R.Baker, Knickerbocker Hotel, 42nd St, Broadway, New York, (N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	Italy	Genoa
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Friend, Mr Baker, 45, Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Samvigne
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	To join British s.s. Marconi Co.25,Elm St,New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	None	England	London
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	To Join British s.s. Marconi Co, 25,Elm St,New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar under Lip	England	Wanstead
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	- -	To join British s.s. Marconi Co,25,Elm St,New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Droitwich
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Wife,Mrs. Theys, 975,159th,St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Wardin
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	Sailors'Home, 25, South Street,New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Rakley.
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	Child	-	-	-	-	-
3	Greek	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
4	English	No	in transit	No	No	No
5	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
6	English & French	No	over 3 mths	No	No	No
7	Italian & English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No
8	English & French	Yes	over 3 mths	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
11	English French	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
12	English	Yes	4Ods	No	No	No
13	English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do (state whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J. Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

F Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

13

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 5th, 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT			Borland	Hugh	35		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother, Mrs J. Borland, 4, Lylerland Terrace, Paisley, Scot.
2							TRANSIT			Cagey	Patrick	27		M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Uncle, Mr. Power, Gortilla, Waterford, Ireland
3							TRANSIT			Freyne	Henry	23		M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghader-reen	Mr. J. Freyne, FATHER Cathedral Rd, Ballaghaderreen, Ire.
4							TRANSIT			Jones	David Williams	37		M	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Wife, Mrs E. Jones, 56, Chesnut Grove, Birkenhead, Engl.
5							TRANSIT			Dickson	Duncan Denbar	54		M	S	Manager	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	London	Mr. Dickson, Canon St. Bldgs, Canon St, London, Eng.
6							TRANSIT			Thompson	Charles William	34		M	M	Sugar Planter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Jamaica	Christiana	Mother, Mrs Thompson, 32, Wellesley Ave, Belfast, Ireland
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1918

14

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether such alien can read or not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S/S																			
1	Japan	War Maid	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	Var	Tim	To join S/S War Maid, Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sall.	Fair	Bl Grey	Scar on 4th Fing. left Hand	Scotland	Newmilns
IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S/S																			
2	Japan	War Maid	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	To Join S.S. "War Maid", Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Br.	Blue	Tattoo on right hand.	Ireland	Waterford
IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S/S																			
3	Japan	War Maid	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1914	P'land	To join S.S. "War Maid" Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	Ireland	Ball'derreen
IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S/S																			
4	Japan	War Maid	~~Yes~~ S	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	S.Fr'co	To Join S.S. "War Maid" Kobe, Japan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattooed dot on both hands	England	Wallasey
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																					
5	D'nica	Roseau	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var	Tim	N.York WOODFORD HILL ESTATE DOMINICA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Grey	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Ardrossan
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																					
6	Jamaica	Christiania	Yes S	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 1918 Some weeks	N.York	CHRISTIANIA Jamaica.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In transit	to Japan			No
2	English	In transit	to Japan			No
3	English	In transit	to Japan			No
4	English	In transit	to Japan			No
5	English	In transit	to Domenica.			
6	English	In transit to Jamaica	No	No		No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

F Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. " ST LOUIS " sailing from LIVERPOOL, February 6th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 20th, 1918

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Burns	John	46		M	M	Not C.		
2	Black	ERCIO L.	24		M	S	JAN 26/1894	SEARCY ARK	148 61st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Burke	Thomas	21		M	S	JULY 26/1896	DORCHESTER MASS.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Jordan	Paul	18		M	M	JAN 31/1899	CONNECTICUT N.H.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Winn	Wil iam	2[illegible]		M	S	MARCH 6/1894	PARIS ILL	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Higinbother	James	20		M	S	MARCH 11/1897	SOUTH BRUNSWICK PA	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hubert	Al ison	16		M	S	APRIL 6/1901	MERIDAN MISS.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Felker	Leslie O.	23		M	M	MAY 14/1894	FARGO N.D.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Jensen	Paul Edward	19		M	M	JAN 6/1899	ROSCOE WISC	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Holler	Conrad	18		M	S	FEB 17/1898	WILLOW CITY N.D.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Byrne	Mary	[illegible]		F	M	Not C.	26579 October 10th, 1917, Washington, D.C.	1[illegible] St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Byrne	Catherine	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	1[illegible] St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Byrne	John Joseph	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	DO	1[illegible] St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Byrne	Ellen Josephine	2		F	S	Not C.	DO	1[illegible] St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Cain	Michael	[illegible]		M	S	SEPT 23 [illegible],	WAYNE CO. IND	[illegible] E Sutton St, Columbus, Ohio.
16	Hamelin	Arthur	22		M	S	April 1st, 1895, San Francisco		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Knuth	Wil iam	41		M	M	June 19th, 1876, Bellaire, Ohio.		Alton Park, Chattanooga, Tenn.
18	Knuth	Alma	37		F	M	March 20th 1880, Sevanne, Tenn		Alton Park, Chattanooga, Tenn.
19	Knuth	George	11		M	S	August 21st, 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn		Alton Park, Chattanooga, Tenn.
20	Backus	Cory	36		M	M	May 12th, 1881, Carnegie, Pa.		306 E [illegible]th St St. Elmo, Tenn.
21	Backus	Prudie	[illegible]		M	M	August 9th, 1886, Gabeden, Ala.		306, [illegible]th St, St. Elmo, Tenn.
22	Herlihy	Wil iam Raymond	22		M	S	January 16th, 1896, River, [illegible]		[illegible]4, Bryant St, Bronx, New York, N.Y.
23	Tracy	Malcolm Clarence	24		M	S	August 3rd, 1893, Sacramento, Calif.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Coe	Daniel	39		M	S	July 6th, 1878, [illegible]		40 E 17 St, New York, [illegible]
25	Ensign	Demming	18		M	S	August 27th, 1899, Bryan, Ohio.		[illegible] W 1st St, Dalton, Ill.
26	Beck	Edward	18		M	S	June 20th, 1899, Summerfield, Ohio.		Sebanin, Ill.
27	Elliott	Walter Newton	17		M	S	APRIL 16/1900 Worcester, Mass.		1, Russell St, Worcester, Mass.
28	Greer	David	19		M	S	December 23rd, 1897, Perry, Iowa.		U.S. Navy Dept, NewYork, N.Y.
29	Hoffmann	John Lewis	20		M	S	October 29th, 1897, New Orleans, La.		U.S. Navy Dept, New York, N.Y.
30	Carrigan	William Patrick	42		M	S	January 30th, 1876, Summit, Ill.		[illegible]4 W Adams St, Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "ST LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, February 5th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 20th, 1918

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fairbanks	Lionel	21		M		SEPT 28/1896 HOKAH Mi[illegible]		[illegible]
2	De Hine	Jack Earl	1[illegible]		M		FEB 12/1900 Denver, Col.		167 Savage St, St Paul, Minn
3	Welsh	Francis	35		M	S	November 4th, 1882, Clare, Mich.		2 Co, S.Market St, Denve, Col.
4	Keller	John B	44		M	M	January 10th, 1874, Mount Ary, Penn.		Clare, Mich.
5	Thomas	John J	20		M	S	July 22nd, 1897, Duluth, Minn.		2300, 19th, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Hale	Clarence Ernest	26		M	M	FEB 4/1891 DECATUR ILL		Duluth P.O.24 Duluth, Minn.
7	STOCKMANN	LYNN	30		M	S	JUNE 27/1868 BANGOR MAINE		U.S.Navy, C/o Navy Dept. Washington (Dc.
8	SIMONSON	SAMUEL	25		M	S	JAN 11/1893 COURTDALE PA		4 PARKER ST EVERETT MASS
9	JACOB	JOSEPH	24		M	S	MARCH / 1894 BAYONNE N.J.		36 WESLEY ST FORTYFORT PA
10	HONCK	SAMUEL	22		M	M	SEPT 10/1895 HARRISFORD PA		40 E. 22ND ST BAYONNE N.J.
11									HAMMELSTOWN PA.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

English } Born

#68478 R.S. 1/9/17 —

Never Counted

9 Ats

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—624

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the U.S. ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—813

17

(8)

U.S.S. St. Louis
Feb 25-1918
arr Feb 21/18

Cost Office

Al. Litz Tot
13 8 21

Revised
Al Litz Tot
12 8 20

9 Transit
1 Al. W.S.

2 Mems. crew incl.
78 Horsemen died.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, Feb. 5 1918, *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Boyer	Thoddens								B.W.Indies	British			
2										Ward	Henry	31		M	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	British	U.S.A.	New York	None
3										Williams	Bartnolomew	23		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	B.W.Indies	British	Bahamas	Nassau	None
4										Ferguson	Calvin	20		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	B.W.Indies	British	Bahamas	Nassau	None
5										Skelton	Alfred	20		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Australia	British	England	Liverpool	Father,Mr.Robert Skelton, Mildyra Victoria,Australia.
6										Casey	Richard	53		M	M	Motor Driver	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	Son, Mr.Thos.Casey, 1,Grovenor St,Cheetham Hill,M'ter
7										Stokes	Robert	33		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	None
8										O'Connor	Patrick	36		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	British	U.S.A.	New York	Brother,Mr.C'Connor, Templeglantine,Ireland.
9										Wisdom	James	32		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	B.W.Indies	British	U.S.A.	New York	Father,Mr.William Wisdom, Brownstone,St.Annes,Jamaica,B.W.I.
10										Unwin	Henry Ralph	64		M	M	Blacksmith	Y. Yes		Gt.Britain	English	England	London	Son,Mr.H.R.Unwin,1,Ivanhoe Villa, Portland Crescent,Nottingham.Eng.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Bds 2-3-4-7-5- returning Foreman with certificates.
CB English Examiner

Nov- 6,10 Harvard Steal } Inspectors
Feb 21-1918

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

18

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18TH, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specially inquired by clerk.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~																					
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$10	Yes	1914 1917	N.York	Sister,Mrs Hazell, 44, W.136th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Clrd	Bl.	Bl.	Scars on right foot	W.Indies	Antigua
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	In ships		Friend,Mr.Johnson, 133,Derfield St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Crld	Bl.	Bl.	None	Bahamas	Nassau
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$18	Yes	5Mths	N.York	Friend,Mrs Rochel, 109,W.18th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clrd	Bl.	Bl.	None	Bahamas	Nassau.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$22	Yes	1917	N.York	Boarding House, 24, 3rd Avenue,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Australia	Renmark
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		Yes	No	-	Wife,Mrs Casey, 618, 16th St,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Corn on right ear	England	Bollington
7	~~Mass~~	~~Newton~~	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1905 1913	N.York	Brother,Mr. P.J.Stokes, 203,Watertown St,Newton,Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$25	Yes	1903 1918	N.York	Sister,Mrs Dillane, 146,W.50th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Temple-glantine
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$25	Yes	1917 1918	N.York	Friend, Mr. Grey, 129,W.133rd St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clrd	Blck	Brown	Scar over left eye	B.W.I.	Jamaica.
10	Colo.	Husted	No	Self		No	Yes	6Yrs	Wife,Mrs Unwin,Section House, Cheyenne,Rio Grande,Husted,Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	GrBr.	Brown	Tattoo marks both arms	England	Braintree
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Contract Ticket No. 21617

INSPECTION CARD.
(In migrants and Steerage Passengers.)

Port of Departure, LIVERPOOL. ST. LOUIS. Date of Departure, Feb - 5 1918

Name of Ship

Name of Immigrant Skelton Alfred usa

Last Residence

Inspected and passed at

Passed at Quarantine, port of U.S. (Date.)

Passed by Immigration Bureau, port of (Date.)

PASSED BY UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(The following to be filled in by ship's surgeon or agent prior to or after embarkation.)

Ship's list or manifest, No. on ship's list or manifest,

No. 359

Inspection 1st day 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 To be furnished by ship's surgeon at daily inspection

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

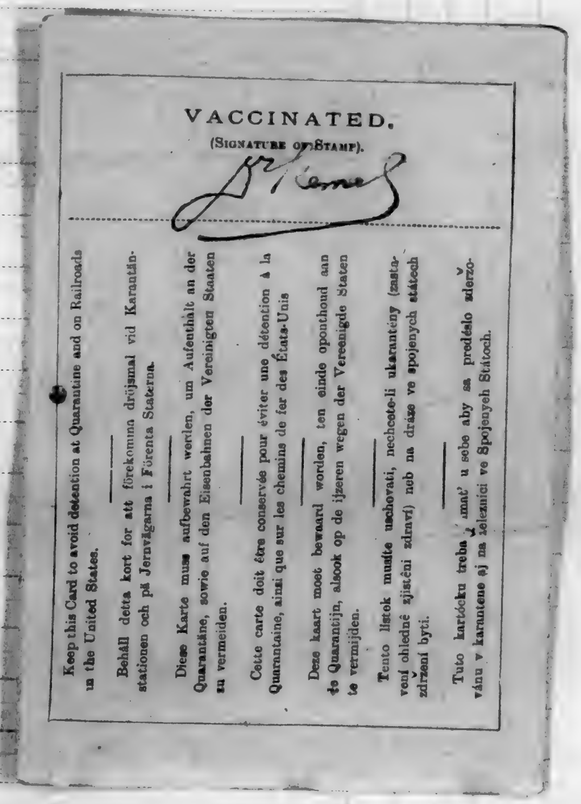
[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

18

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18TH, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25		26	27					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~																					
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$10	Yes	1914 1917	N.York	Sister,Mrs Hazell, 44, W.136th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Clrd	Bl.	Bl.	Scars on right foot	W.Indies	Antigua
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	In ships		Friend,Mr.Johnson, 133,Derfield St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Crld	Bl.	Bl.	None	Buhamas	Nassau
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$18	Yes	5Mths	N.York	Friend,Mrs Rochel, 69,W.18th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clrd	Bl.	Bl.	None	Buhamas	Nassau.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$22	Yes	1917	N.York	Boarding House, 24, 3rd Avenue,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Australia	Denmark
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Wife,Mrs Casey, 418, 16th St,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Corn on right ear	England	Bollington
7	Mass	Newton	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1905 1913	N.York	Brother,Mr. P.J.Stokes, 203,Watertown St,Newton,Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$25	Yes	1903 1918	N.York	Sister,Mrs Dillane, 46,W.50th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Temple-glantine
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$25	Yes	1917 1918	N.York	Friend, Mr. Grey, 129,W.13rd St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clrd	Blck	Brown	Scar over left eye	B.W.I.	Jamaica.
10	Colo.	Husted	No	Self	No	Yes	8Yrs	Cheyenne,Rio Grande,Husted,Colorado	Wife,Mrs Unwin,Section House,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	GrBr.	Brown	Tattoo marks both arms	England	Braintree
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							



VACCINATED.

(SIGNATURE OR STAMP).

Keep this Card to avoid detention at Quarantine and on Railroads in the United States.

Behåll detta kort för att förekomma dröjsmål vid Karantänstationen och på Järnvägarna i Förenta Staterna.

Diese Karte muss aufbewahrt werden, um Aufenthalt an der Quarantäne, sowie auf den Eisenbahnen der Vereinigten Staaten zu vermeiden.

Cette carte doit être conservée pour éviter une détention à la Quarantaine, ainsi que sur les chemins de fer des États-Unis

Deze kaart moet bewaard worden, ten einde opuithond aan de Quarantijn, alsook op de ijzeren wegen der Vereenigde Staten te vermijden.

Tento lístok musíte uschovati, nechcete-li ukrantény (zastavení) obtížněné zjištění zdraví) nob na dráze ve spojených státech severní byti.

Tuto kartóčku treba ji mať u sebe aby sa predišlo zdržovaniu v karanténe aj na železnici ve Spojených Státoch.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2	English	Uncer	Unce	No	No	No
3	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
4	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
5	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
6	English	No	Perm Always	Yes	No	No
7	DO	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO
8	English	No	Uncer	No	No	No
9	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
10	DO	NO	Perm ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the [illegible] from VERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J.Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

R. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

F. Watson

Immigration Officer.

14—818

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS, sailing from LIVERPOOL, Feb. - 5 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Lemallais	Alexandre	49	M	S	Foreman	Yes	Yes	France		Never Considered		Father, Mr Lemallais, [illegible]
2							TRANSIT		Cezetano	Vere	28	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father, Le Cezetano, 1718, Thomas St, Baltimore, Md.
3							TRANSIT		Luis	Vere	24	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	Baltimore	Mother, Benigna Luis, Chicnayo, Peru.
4							TRANSIT		Rossetti	Antonio	20	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Father, Marie Rossetti, Kimiolos, Greece.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Never Considered

Ex-1 [illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List .....

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19TH, 1918

S/ Ellis Island Feb. 21/1918.

20

14-315

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, society, or body, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New Yk	Boarding House, [illegible] E 85th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	France	Montmertin
GRANT ALIEN 2	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Baltimore	Father, L Gaetano, 1718, Thomas St, Baltimore, Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left [illegible]	Italy	Sicily
GRANT ALIEN 3	Md	Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Baltimore	Friend, L Gaetano, 1718 Thomas St, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left [illegible]	Italy	Sicily
GRANT ALIEN 4	Va	Norfolk	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	~~Boarding House~~ 110, Fenchurch St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Peru	Chicayo
5																						Greece	Piniolos
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

other organized government because of his or their official character.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English & French	Uncer	uncer	No	No	No
2	4-165 Spanish	Foreship form uncer	uncer	No	No	No
3	4-604 Spanish	Foreship form uncer	uncer	No	No	No
4	5-0599 Greek	Foreship form uncer	uncer	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER (State whether Master, First or second officer.), of the S.S. [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J.Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

F Mattesson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL., Feb. - 5 1918, *191*

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Bolsom	William	60		M	M	Cook & Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Wife, Mrs Annie Bolsom, 128, McTevish St, Montreal, Canada.
2							TRANSIT			Moore	Ross	24		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Hamilton, Ont.	Father, Thomas Moore, 12, Guise St, Hamilton, Ont.
3							TRANSIT			Martel	Albert	23		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	Canada	Montreal	Wife, Mrs Martel, 121, Cadieux, , Montreal, Canada.
4							TRANSIT			McAfee	Henry	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Father, Henry McFee, 567, Grand Trunk St, Montreal, Que, Can.
5							TRANSIT			Young	George	22		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs Scanlan, 8, Princes St. Montreal, Canada.
6							TRANSIT			Hargnes	Hans	28		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund	Brother, Mr Hargnes, 1 C, Klaus Nilsengn, Aalesund, Norway.
ADMITTED 7							CL USC			McCoy	William	20	5	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	USA		USA	Newyork.	Aunt Miss Mgt McCoy 30 Overbury St. Liverpool, Eng
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W B Trout. Inspectors. Ex 6
F B Macadie

Cowley Bodell
Shea

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List .....

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14th, 1918

22

7

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN			S																	
1	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Wife, Mrs A Bolson, 128, McTavish St, Montreal, Canada					Good							
2	Ont	Hamilton	S Yes	Self	48 Yes	Yes	1917 Buffalo	FATHER MR T. MOORE 18 GUY ST HAMILTON	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tattoo both arms	England	Wandsworth
3	Que.	Montreal	S Yes	Self	$10	No		Wife, Mrs Martel, 121, Cadieux, Montreal, Que. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Canada	Hamilton
4	Que.	Montreal	S Yes	Self	3 Yes	Yes	2 wks Newport News	Father, Henry McFee, 587, Grand Trunk St, Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Deformed little finger L hand.	Canada	Three Rivers
5	Que	Montreal	S Yes	Self	55 Yes	No	1916 N.YORK	Sister, Mrs Scanlan, 8, Princess St, Montreal, Que, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
6	Que.	Montreal	S Yes	Self	200 Yes	Yes	1916 Balt.	Friend, Mrs Anderson, 184, Dorchester St, Montreal, Que.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
SWEDISH ALIEN	Neg New York		Article None	Yes	1910 1913	Neg		Home - Father Jas McLoy 1093 - 10th ave NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 St	Fair	Br.	Br.	317 None	Norway	Aalesund
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insert: Pneumonic Organic disease of heart Which affects ability, etc.

Ln Liverpool 2 Jan/18

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4 4600						
1	English ✓	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
4 2600						
2	English ✓	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
4 0600						
3	English French	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
4 3602						
4	English ✓ French	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
1 600						
5	English ✓	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
2 0604						
6	NORWEGIAN XXXXXX	in transit to Canada		No	No	No
4 5'600						
7	English	No Return				
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. E.J.MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.J. Madden

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S. St Louis. Passengers sailing from Liverpool Eng, Feby 5th, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 15		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Peters	Catherine	34	7	F.	W	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	Eng	Eng.	Liverpool	Uncle - Geo. Horsley 78 Wooler St. Hartlepool Eng	Ng.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8		#1 - abandon calling.																
9																		
10		P. F. Morrissey																
11		J. B. Fitzgerald														Inspectors.		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Feby 19, 1918.

24

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Read or write any language? (If "No," specify.)								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Own Article	50.	Yes	Once 4 years ago	Friend – Mrs Ellen Brown 30 Bond St NYC	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Br	Blue	None	England	Hartlepool
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, (State whether Master, First, or Second) of the S/S St. Louis, from Liverpool Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.R. James
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feby, 1918

at N.Y.

O'Morrison
Immigration Officer.

16—121

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—814

Sheet No. 1 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, Feb. 5 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 17TH, 19 18

Number 25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sullivan	John W.	34		M	S	October 14th,1883, Keene, N.H.		160,Bleecker St,New York,N.Y.
2	Radice	John	32		M	S	January 3rd,1886,New York,N.Y.		172,Clinton,Av.,Jersey City,N.J.
3	Davis	George	30		M	S	August 15th,1888,Denver Col.		118,W.59th St,New York,N.Y.
4	Daly	John	28		M	S			232,Nicholson St,Norfolk,Va.
5	Cobb	John	33		M	S	July 4th,1889, Norfolk,Va.	1893,City Hall,New York,N.Y.	1329,St.John's Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Douglas	Roy	34		M	S	January 12th,1883,Jacksonville,Fla.		Lackawanna Round House,Sea Cockle (N.J.
7	Mitchell	William	32		M	S	January 26th,1885,Louisville,Ky.		35, 135th St,New York,N.Y.
8	Powell	James	33		M	S	June 1884, Brooklyn,N.Y.		112,Fleet St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	XXXX BREEN	Joseph	39		M	S	December 1st,1878,Jersey City,N.J.		20,Eric St,Jersey City,N.J.
10	Watts	Hillary	34		M	S	July 11th, 1883,Mountville, S.C.		Mountville,S.C.
11	Ryan	James	38		M	S	October 29th, 1879,New York,N.Y.		587,1st Av.,New York,N.Y.
12	Jones	Ede	42		M	S	September 15th,1875,Columbia,Col.		112,E.127th St,New York,N.Y.
13	Doyle	William	46		M	S	June 1st, 1871, New York,N.Y.		2560,36th Avenue,New York,N.Y.
14	Doherty	John	34		M	S	December 9th,1883,Boston,Mass.		20,East Street,Boston,Mass.
15	Searcy	Drake	37		M	S	February 18th,1880,Versailles,Kentucky		317,West 39th Street,New York,N.Y
16	Patterson	John	35		M	S	September 6th,1882,Nashville,Col.		168,Acadama St,Newon,N.J.
17	Dwyer	William	45		M	S	August 22nd,1873, New York,N.Y.		128,Hester St,New York,N.Y.
18	Bugbee	Geo.9	53		M	S	April 25th,1865,New York,N.Y.		21,Bowery,New York,N.Y.
19	White	Presten	25		M	S	May 3rd,1893,Nashville,Col. Ten.		124,Claiborne St,Nashville,Ten.
20	Harris	Benjamin	33		M	S	August 19th,1884,Appomallot,Col.		223,West 18th St,New York,N.Y.
21	Morandi	Henry	34		M	M	OCTOBER 1/1883 SOMERVILLE MASS		165 WASHINGTON ST SOMERVILLE MA
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Corrected

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, Feb. 5 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 19TH, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gannon	Thomas	39		M	S	July 23rd, 1878, New York,N.Y.		11', Sandford St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Stokes	Robert	55		M	S			
3	Kelly	John							
4	McGovern	John	36		M	M	July 31st, 1882, New York,N.Y.		20?, East 74th St, New York, N.Y.
5	Collins	Thomas							
6	Butterdek	George							
7	Clark	Flunington							
8	Mennise	William							
9	Finney	Charles							
10	Smith	Frank	34		M	S	March 28th 188?, Bridgport, Conn.		125 1st Ave, 4?3 St, New York,N.Y.
11	Smith	Robert							
12	Jackson	James	24		M	S	July 21st, 189?, Ruston, L.A.		1?02 Euclid Ave, Kansas City, M O.
13	Cooper	Daniel							
14	Morandi	Merry							
15	Clark	Kenneth	23		M	S	November 26th, 1894, Buffalo, N.Y.		106 Washington, St, Flushing, N.Y.
16	Plunkett	John	54		M	M		Supreme Ct New York,October 9th, 189?.	139 W 6?th St, New York,N.Y.
17	Damm	William	40		M	M	January ?th, 18?8, New York,N.Y.		2?3E 94th St, New York,N.Y.
18	Watt	David	56		M	S	January 15th, 1862, Lewiston, Me.		160, Bleecker St, New York, N.Y.
19	Edwards	Benjamin	43		M	S	September 4th, 1?74, Charleston, S.C.		260 W 1?? St, New York,N.Y.
20	Chapman	Robert	46		M	S	October 1st, 1?74, Jersey City, N.J.		1?, Tonnele Ave, Jersey Ave, N.J.
21	Kelly	Frank Joseph	?6		M	S	March 28th, 1881, New York,N.Y.		260 W 53rd St, New York, N.Y.
22	Doherty	John	20		M	S		Nat through Parents,Roxbury, Mass(date unknown	101 Bleecker St, New York,N.Y.
23	Gordon	Cosgon	47		M	S	April 19th, 18?0, Stap Harbour, N.Y.		217 8th Ave, New York,N.Y.
24	Kennedy	Ned	4?		M	S	July 1st, 1874, Philadelphia, Pa.		4?9 W. 18th St, New York,N.Y.
25	Sullivan	Joseph	2?		M	S	March 22nd, 1894, Fal River, Mass.		44? E.12? St, New York, N.Y.
26	Slack	John	42		M	M	October 189?, Providence, R.I.		?C9 E 81 St, New York,N.Y.
27	Sullivan	John James	??		M	S	May ?0th, 1884, Boston, Mass.		161 W ?6 St, New York,N.Y.
28	Sheehan	John	32		M	S	November 1st, 188?, Melrose,Mass.		Boston Hotel ,?rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
29	Mullen	Frank	20		M	S	May 5th, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.		291 Oakland St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30									

Returned to vessel to complete list of English passengers

12

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from LIVERPOOL, Feb. - 5 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 26TH, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hernandez	Isidore			M	S	December 10th, 1899, Porto Rico.		1, President St, New York, N.Y.
2	Sevier	Robert	39		M	S	(Mth unknown) 1879. Memphis, Tenn.		96, Greenwood St, New York, N.Y.
3	Bolin	Mario	21		M	S	December 25th, 1895, Porto Rico.		1, President St, New York, N.Y.
4	Howell	George	34		M	S	(Mth unknown) 1883. James Island, S.Ca.		245 61 St, New York, N.Y.
5	Walker	Fred	27		M	S	August 2nd, 1890, Bradford, Pa.		538 W 40th St, New York, N.Y.
6	Washington	Jesse	24		M	S	February 11th, 1894, New Orleans, La.		148 W 132nd St, New York, N.Y.
7	Southall	Chas Robert	24		M	S	December 9th, 1893, Charlotteville, Va.		214 W 29th St, New York, N.Y.
8	Iglesia	Carlos	20		M	S	January 4th, 1898, Porto Rico.		1 President St, New York, N.Y.
9	Cox	Richard	27		M	S	January 9th, 1895, Charleston, S.Ca.		418, W 46th St, New York, N.Y.
10	Heiman	Robert	19		M	S	December 19th, 1898, Washington, D.C.		260 19th St, New York, N.Y.
11	Leonard	George	39		M	Wd	September 12th, 1878, Brooklyn, N.Y.		61, Yale Ave, Jamaica, N.Y.
12	Barry	Pat Joseph	24		M	S	March 17th, 1894, Boston, Mass.		132 Park Rd, New York, N.Y.
13	De Bourg	Charles	21		M	S	August 28th, 1897, New York, N.Y.		128 8th Ave, New York, N.Y.
14	Beakey	James	18		M	S	January 1st, 1900, New York, N.Y.		494 Warren St, New York, N.Y.
15	Scott	Charles	40		M	S	January 1st, 1878, Lewiston, Me		42, Grove St, New York, N.Y.
16	Garcias	Rafael	19		M	S	April 21st, 1898, Porto Rico.		2?, Union St, New York, N.Y
17	Henderson	Henry	27		M	S	January 1ST 1891, Starkson, Miss.		218 W 40th St, New York, N.Y.
18	Coady	William	40		M	S	July 2?, 1877, Mahoney City, Pa.		146 W 67th St, New York, N.Y.
19	Collins	Thomas	48		M	S	August 1?th, 1870, New York, N.Y.		12 E 106th St, New York, N.Y.
20	Carlson	Alfred	34		M	S	September 18th, 18?3, Mineola, L.I.		24 Main St, Flushing L.I.
21	Henderson	Thomas	27		M	S	April 16th, 1890 New York, N.Y.		2?? W ?9th St, New York, N.Y.
22	Johnson	George	20		M	S	July 27th, 1897, Louisville, Ky.		11?, Coleridge St, Louisville, Ky
23	Cunneen	Patrick	45		M	S	June 5th, 1872, Rochester, N.Y.		190, Park Row, New York, N.Y.
24	Smith	Wilson	18		M	S	January 17th, 1899, Mobile, Ala.		10, Hanson Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Powers	Edward	4?		M	S	April 1?th 187?, Abington, Mass.		9, Mulberry St, New York, N.Y.
26	Brennan	Tom	24		M	S	June 10th, 1894, Holyoke, Mass.		12?, Chat St, Holyoke, Mass.
27	Cannon	William	19		M	S	March 29th, 1899, New York, N.Y.		4, Henry St, New York, N.Y.
28	Richard	Amos	4?		M	S	August 11th, 1875, Danish, W.I.		108 W 142 St, New York, N.Y.
29	McKinley	Jefferson	19		M	S	January 4th, 1899, Newbern, So.		?21 Third St, E. New York, N.Y.
30	Mc Carthy	Edward Joseph	12		M	S	February 14th, 1888, Brooklyn, N.Y.		12?, Park Row, New York, N.Y.

Above returned Corrected and Signed [illegible]

Corrected

1?

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from LIVERPOOL Feb. - 5 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 12TH, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			Providence R.I. January, 1910.	12, Beckside Rd, Greystone, R.I.
2	Sutcliffe	Samuel	56		M	M		Providence, R.I. January 29th, 1916.	54, Warrer Ave, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.
3	Sutcliffe	Alice	56		F	M		By Marriage.	54, Warren Ave, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.
4	Limardo	Angel Rodrigues	28		M	S		Ponce Porto Rico, July 3rd, 1890.	28, South St, New York, N.Y.
5	Bain	Thomas Coutts	22		M	M		April 26th, 1918, Durham, [illegible] 1-17-1918	52 Broad St, West Durham, N. Carolina.
6	Bain	Elizabeth	23		F	M		By Marriage.	52, Broad St, West Durham, N. Carolina.
7	Wood	George Bernard	24		M	S	May 27th, 1893, Washington, D.C.		11 West St, Wilmington, Delaware,
8	Evans	Demitrius	32		M	S	U.S.A. Chairs H. of Rock.	[illegible] INDIANA Ponce Porto Rico	1106 7th Ave, Terre Haute, Ind.
ADMITTED	Hammond	Ernest	41		M		MARCH 14/1876 Rochester, N.Y.		472, Walnut St, Camden, N.J.
10							Except 1-and 9 C.E. Eng. [illegible]		
11									
12	No. 9. deported from Liverpool								
13	See order attached								
14									
15							#9. Fanning & Shepherd Steel Feb 21-1918		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Roman Doyle

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel St Louis , a

Sheet No. 1

2

Vo. 3

I hereby certify that the Superintending Aliens Officer Liverpool, states it is on record that these men named in the accompanying list left port (New York) in the U.S. as horsemen in the S.S. "Manhattan" and are being returned to the United States and I further certify that the signature of E. N. Cooper is genuine and that he is Superintending Aliens Officer in Liverpool, England.

23

February 4, 1918.

No. Fee prescribed.

Joseph Slack

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

ALIENS OFFICER 5-FEB.1918 LIVERPOOL

CREW

l having such aliens

36

GRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest W										7	208
2	2	Green.W	William E.										6	173
3	3	Sorton	John										7	180
4	4	Palmer	william										10	142
5	5	Haycraft	John										7	146
6	6	Cusack	James										6	140
7	7	Findlow	Jane										4	140
8	8	Stride	Annie	do	do	do	No	40	F	do	do	5-5		140
9	9	Peters	Catherine	do	do	do	No	34	F	do	do	5-4		140
310	10	McGowan	Margaret	do	do	do	No	43	F	do	do	5-4		112
1	11	Mearns	Margaret	Matron	do	do	No	36	F	do	do	5-6		140
2	12	Atherton	Francis	Saloon Steward	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5-7		165
3	13	Davis	Vincent	2nd do	do	do	No	46	M	do	do	6-3		196
4	14	Williams	William H.	Baggage Steward	do	do	No	39	M	Wales	do	5-7		186
5	15	Irven	Arthur	Asst Sal Stwd	do	do	No	49	M	English	do	5-4		146
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur	do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5-7		174
7	17	Bell	John	do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5-6		140
8	18	Elmslie	John	do	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5-9		154
329	19	Barhett	Arthur	do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-0		130
1	20	O'Keafe	David	do	do	do	No	38	M	Irish	do	5-6		126
2	21	Fell	John	do	do	do	No	46	M	English	do	5-4		126
3	22	Day	Robert	do	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5-7		135
4	23	Blake	Arthur	do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-9		140
5	24	Kane	Patrick	do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5-5		143
6	25	Smith	Ernest	do	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-6		126
7	26	Denwood	William	do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5-9		146
8	27	~~Valdemar~~ LARSEN	Charles Valdemar	do	do	do	No	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6		140
9	28	Hanway	Millard	do	do	do	No	32	M	U.S?A.	U.S.A/	5-9		148
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert	do	do	do	No	41	M	English	British	5-8		170
1	30	Cadogan	Robert	do	do	do	No	34	M	Irish	do	5-7		147

P Morrison } Inspectors
GB Fitzgerald }

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Pobjoy

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel St Louis

Sheet No. 1 2

CREW

l having such aliens

36

ns

RATION OFFICERS

Police Registration VB

ALIENS RESTRICTION ORDER, 1914.

ALIENS OFFICER 4 - FEB 1918 LIVERPOOL

No. 552

Permission to embark on the Ship s/s St Louis

sailing from Liverpool to New York

on 5th Feby 1918 is given by the Secretary of State

to 56 Horsemen ex s/s Manhattan (Age), a subject of as per attached list

E. N. Cooper
H.M. Inspector under the Aliens Act

ALIENS OFFICER 4 - FEB 1918 LIVERPOOL

Signature of Alien

N.B.—This Form is to be retained by the Aliens Officer at the Port of Departure and remitted to H.M. Inspector under the Aliens Act, Home Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.

(J 16405—ao.) Wt. —G 472. 1000. 10/16. D & S.
(J 19628— „) „ —G 14. 1000. 2/17. „

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest W									208	
2	2	Green.W	William E.									173	
3	3	Sorton	John									180	
4	4	Palmer	william									142	
5	5	Haycraft	John									146	
6	6	Cusack	James									140	
7	7	Findlow	Jane									140	
8	8	Stride	Annie									140	
9	9	Peters	Catherine	do		do	do	No (1)	34	F	do	do	5-4 140
310	10	McGowan	Margaret	do		do	do	No (1)	43	F	do	do	5-4 112
1	11	Mearns	Margaret	Matron		do	do	No (1)	36	F	do	do	5-6 140
2	12	Atherton	Francis	Saloon Steward		do	do	No 1	40	M	do	do	5-7 165
3	13	Davis	Vincent	2nd do		do	do	No 1	46	M	do	do	6-3 196
4	14	Williams	William H.	Baggage Steward		do	do	No 1	39	M	Wales	do	5-7 186
5	15	Irven	Arthur	Asst Sal Stwd		do	do	No 1	49	M	English	do	5-4 146
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur	do		do	do	No (1)	45	M	do	do	5-7 174
7	17	Bell	John	do		do	do	No 1	33	M	do	do	5-6 140
8	18	Elmslie	John	do		do	do	No 1	40	M	do	do	5-9 154
320	19	Barnett	Arthur	do		do	do	No (1)	17	M	do	do	5-0 130
1	20	O'Keefe	David	do		do	do	No 1	38	M	Irish	do	5-6 126
2	21	Fell	John	do		do	do	No 1	46	M	English	do	5-4 126
3	22	Day	Robert	do		do	do	No 1	37	M	do	do	5-7 135
4	23	Blake	Arthur	do		do	do	No (1)	17	M	do	do	5-9 140
5	24	Kane	Patrick	do		do	do	No (1)	33	M	do	do	5-5 143
6	25	Smith	Ernest	do		do	do	No 1	16	M	do	do	5-6 126
7	26	Denwood	William	do		do	do	No (1)	33	M	do	do	5-9 146
8	27	~~Waldemar~~ LARSEN	Charles Valdemar	do		do	do	No (1)	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6 140
9	28	Hanway	Millard	do		do	do	No (1)	32	M	U.S?A.	U.S.A.	5-9 148
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert	do		do	do	No 1	41	M	English	British	5-8 170
1	30	Cadogan	Robert	do		do	do	No 1	34	M	Irish	do	5-7 147

P Morrison } Inspectors
GB Fitzgerald }

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong[ress] ... any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel St Louis

S/S MANHATTAN

36

Liverpool.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest								5-7	208	
2	2	Green.W	William								5-6	173	
3	3	Borton	John								5-7	180	
4	4	Palmer	william								5-10	142	
5	5	Haycraft	John								5-7	146	
6	6	Cusack	James								5-6	140	
7	7	Findlow	Jane								5-4	140	
8	8	Stride	Annie								5-5	140	
9	9	Peters	Catherin								5-4	140	
310	10	McGowan	Margaret								5-4	112	
1	11	Mearns	Margaret								5-6	140	
2	12	Atherton	Francis								5-7	165	
3	13	Davis	Vincent								6-3	196	
4	14	Williams	William H								5-7	186	
5	15	Irven	Arthur								5-4	140	
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur								5-7	174	
7	17	Bell	John								5-6	140	
8	18	Elmslie	John								5-9	154	
320	19	Barhett	Arthur								5-0	130	
1	20	O'Keefe	David								5-6	126	
2	21	Fell	John								5-4	126	
3	22	Day	Robert								5-7	135	
4	23	Blake	Arthur								5-9	140	
5	24	Kane	Patrick		do			No	33	M	do	do	5-5	143	
6	25	Smith	Ernest		do	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-6	126	
7	26	Denwood	William		do	do	do	No	33	M	do	do	5-9	146	
8	27	LARSEN Valdemar	Charles		do	do	do	No	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	28	Hanway	Millard		do	do	do	No	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert		do	do	do	No	41	M	English	British	5-8	170	
1	30	Cadogan	Robert		do	do	do	No	34	M	Irish	do	5-7	147	

P Morrisson
G B Fitzgerald } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong[illegible] any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel St Louis

36

[illegible]pool.

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M … OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr… any vessel having such aliens

Vessel St Louis … 36

Sheet No. 1 … 2 … 3

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether in possession of $50 and how much	(7) Whether going to join relative and name and address	(8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse and cause	(9) Whether a polygamist	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest		do	do					5-7	208	
2	2	Green.W	William		do	do					5-6	173	
3	3	Norton	John		do	do					5-7	180	
4	4	Palmer	william		do	do					5-10	142	
5	5	Haycraft	John		do	do					5-7	146	
6	6	Cusack	James		do	do					5-6	140	
7	7	Findlow	Jane		do	do					5-4	140	
8	8	Stride	Annie		do	do					5-5	140	
9	9	Peters	Catherine		do	do					5-4	140	
310	10	McGowan	Margaret		do	do					5-4	112	
1	11	Mearns	Margaret		do	do					5-6	140	
2	12	Atherton	Francis		do	do					5-7	165	
3	13	Davis	Vincent		do	do					6-3	196	
4	14	Williams	William H.		do	do					5-7	186	
5	15	Irven	Arthur		do	do					5-4	140	
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur		do	do					5-7	174	
7	17	Bell	John		do	do					5-6	140	
8	18	Elmslie	John		do	do					5-9	154	
320	19	Barnett	Arthur		do	do					5-10	130	
1	20	O'Keefe	David		do	do					5-6	126	
2	21	Fell	John		do	do					5-4	126	
3	22	Day	Robert		do	do					5-7	135	
4	23	Blake	Arthur		do	do					5-9	140	
5	24	Kane	Patrick		do	do					5-5	143	
6	25	Smith	Ernest		do	do					5-6	126	
7	26	Denwood	William		do	do					5-9	146	
8	27	LARSEN Valdemar	Charles		do	do					5-6	140	
9	28	Hanway	Millard		do	do					5-9	148	
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert		do	do					5-8	170	
1	30	Cadogan	Robert		do	do					5-7	147	

P Morrison
GB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Horsemen ex S/S MANHATTAN

ALIENS OFFICER 2-FEB.1918 LIVERPOOL

27 Richard Gt 22 American

28 William Cordy 40 Irish

29 William Dennn 40 Years U.S.A.

30 33 yrs John J Sweeney U.S.A

31 Orleon Smith 18 yrs U.S.A

32 McKinnes. Jefferson 19 yrs U.S.A

33 George Howell 34 yrs U.S.A

34 Joseph Sullivan 23 U.S.A.

35 Thomas Collins Age 45 U.S.A

36 George Leonard 29 yrs U.S.A

37 James Beaker 33 yrs U.S.A

38 Alfred Carlson age 34, U.S.A

39 Barthol… 23 yrs British

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel St Louis — 36

Sheet No. 1 — 2 — 3

... OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest								5-7	208	
2	2	Green.W	William								5-6	173	
3	3	Dorton	John								5-7	180	
4	4	Palmer	william								5-10	142	
5	5	Haycraft	John								5-7	146	
6	6	Cusack	James								5-6	140	
7	7	Findlow	Jane								5-4	140	
8	8	Stride	Annie								5-5	140	
9	9	Peters	Catherine								5-4	140	
310	10	McGowan	Margaret								5-4	112	
1	11	Mearns	Margaret								5-6	140	
2	12	Atherton	Francis								5-7	165	
3	13	Davis	Vincent								6-3	196	
4	14	Williams	William H.								5-7	186	
5	15	Irven	Arthur								5-4	146	
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur								5-7	174	
7	17	Bell	John								5-6	140	
8	18	Elmslie	John								5-9	154	
320	19	Barnett	Arthur								5-10	130	
1	20	O'Keefe	David								5-6	126	
2	21	Fell	John								5-4	126	
3	22	Day	Robert								5-7	135	
4	23	Blake	Arthur								5-9	140	
5	24	Kane	Patrick				do		No	33	M	do	do	5-5	143	
6	25	Smith	Ernest				do	do	do		No	16	M	do	do	5-6	126	
7	26	Denwood	William				do	do	do		No	33	M	do	do	5-9	146	
8	27	LARSEN Valdemar	Charles				do	do	do		No	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	28	Hanway	Millard				do	do	do		No	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert				do	do	do		No	41	M	English	British	5-8	170	
1	30	Cadogan	Robert				do	do	do		No	34	M	Irish	do	5-7	147	

P Morrison
GB Fitzgerald } Inspectors



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel St Louis

34

36

[illegible] OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	Tusler	Ernest								5-7	208	
2	2	Green.W	William								5-6	173	
3	3	Sorton	John								5-7	160	
4	4	Palmer	william								5-10	142	
5	5	Haycraft	John								5-7	146	
6	6	Cusack	James								5-6	140	
7	7	Findlow	Jane								5-4	140	
8	8	Stride	Annie								5-5	140	
9	9	Peters	Catherin[illegible]								5-4	140	
310	10	McGowan	Margaret								5-4	112	
1	11	Mearns	Margaret								5-6	140	
2	12	Atherton	Francis								5-7	165	
3	13	Davis	Vincent								6-3	196	
4	14	Williams	William [illegible]								5-7	186	
5	15	Irven	Art[illegible]ur								5-4	146	
6	16	Wiltshire	Arthur								5-7	174	
7	17	Bell	John								5-6	140	
8	18	Elmslie	John								5-9	154	
320	19	Barbett	Arthur								5-0	130	
1	20	O'Keefe	David								5-6	126	
2	21	Fell	John								5-4	126	
3	22	Day	Robert								5-7	135	
4	23	Blake	Arthur								5-9	140	
5	24	Kane	Patrick								5-5	143	
6	25	Smith	Ernest	do	do	do	C	No	1	16 M	do	do	5-6	126	
7	26	Denwood	William	do	do	do	C	No	1	33 M	do	do	5-9	146	
8	27	LARSEN Valdemar	Charles Valdemar	do	do	do		No	D	30 M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	28	Hanway	Millard	do	do	do		No	(1)	32 M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
330	29	Cuthbert	Robert	do	do	do	C	No	1	41 M	English	British	5-8	170	
1	30	Cadogan	Robert	do	do	do	m/C	No	1	34 M	Irish	do	5-7	147	

2/21/18

P Morrison
G J Fitzgerald
} Inspectors.



2 - FEB. 1918 LIVERPOOL

Mario Bolin
24 yrs U.S.A

Hotsemen
ex
s/s "MANHATTAN"



ALIENS OFFICER 2 - FEB. 1918 R.O.B.

54

Robert Juurman.
21 yrs U.S.A



ALIENS OFFICER 2 - FEB. 1918 LIVERPOOL

55

Henry S Morandi.
34 yrs American



ALIENS OFFICER 2 - FEB. 1918 LIVERPOOL

56

Fred C. Walker.
24 yrs American

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel St Louis

Sheet No. 1

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na | | |

Form 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Roman Doyle

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel St Louis, *arriving at* New York, 2/18 20, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
301 1	Tusler	Ernest W	Chief Steward	Feb 4/18	L'pool	C No 1	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	208	
2 2	Green.W	William E.	2nd Steward	do	do	C No 1	36	M	do	British	5-6	173	
3 3	Borton	John	Storekeeper	do	do	C No 1	45	M	do	do	5-7	180	
4 4	Palmer	william	Asst do	do	do	C No 1	31	M	do	do	5-10	142	
5 5	Haycraft	John	do do	do	do	C No 1	38	M	do	do	5-7	146	
6 6	Cusack	James	Printer	do	do	No (1)	23	M	do	do	5-6	140	
7 7	Findlow	Jane	Stewardess	do	do	C No 1	53	F	do	do	5-4	140	
8 8	Stride	Annie	do	do	do	C No (1)	40	F	do	do	5-5	140	
9 9	Peters	Catherine	do	do	do	No (1)	34	F	do	do	5-4	140	
310 10	McGowan	Margaret	do	do	do	C No (1)	43	F	do	do	5-4	112	
1 11	Mearns	Margaret	Matron	do	do	No (1)	36	F	do	do	5-6	140	
2 12	Atherton	Francis	Saloon Steward	do	do	No 1	40	M	do	do	5-7	165	
3 13	Davis	Vincent	2nd do	do	do	C No 1	46	M	do	do	6-3	196	
4 14	Williams	William H.	Baggage Steward	do	do	No 1	39	M	Wales	do	5-7	186	
5 15	Irven	Arthur	Asst Sal Stwd	do	do	C No 1	49	M	English	do	5-4	146	
6 16	Wiltshire	Arthur	do	do	do	C No (1)	45	M	do	do	5-7	174	
7 17	Bell	John	do	do	do	C No 1	33	M	do	do	5-6	140	
8 18	Elmslie	John	do	do	do	C No 1	40	M	do	do	5-9	154	
320 19	Barnett	Arthur	do	do	do	C No (1)	17	M	do	do	5-0	130	
1 20	O'Keefe	David	do	do	do	C No 1	38	M	Irish	do	5-6	126	
2 21	Fell	John	do	do	do	C No 1	46	M	English	do	5-4	126	
3 22	Day	Robert	do	do	do	C No 1	37	M	do	do	5-7	135	
4 23	Blake	Arthur	do	do	do	C No (1)	17	M	do	do	5-9	140	
5 24	Kane	Patrick	do	do	do	No (1)	33	M	do	do	5-5	143	
6 25	Smith	Ernest	do	do	do	C No 1	16	M	do	do	5-6	126	
7 26	Denwood	William	do	do	do	C No (1)	33	M	do	do	5-9	146	
8 27	LARSEN Valdemar	Charles Valdemar	do	do	do	No (1)	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	
9 28	Hanway	Millard	do	do	do	No (1)	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
330 29	Cuthbert	Robert	do	do	do	C No 1	41	M	English	British	5-8	170	
1 30	Cadogan	Robert	do	do	do	C No 1	34	M	Irish	do	5-7	147	

P Morrison
GB Fitzgerald
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.J. Madden, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E.J. Madden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1918.

P.S. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 FEBRUARY, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
332	1	HUDEL	ROBERT	ASST SAL STWD	4/2/18	L'POOL	NO (1)	37	M	SWISS	SWITZ	5-3	150	
337	2	CWAWFORD	COURTNEY	DECK STWD	DO	DO	e NO /	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	L35	
338	3	FALLOWS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	36	M	DO	DO	5-3	161	
339	4	HANDS	WILLIAM	1ST B.R.STWD	DO	DO	C NO /	65	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5-7	150	P.P. 52485 - Surg
340	5	SWANTON	ROBERT	B.R.STWD	DO	DO	NO (1)	52	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	158	
341	6	TACHELLINI	CARLO	DO	DO	DO	C NO /	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-5	126	
342	7	ANDERSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	C NO /	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	112	
3	8	CURRAN	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	e NO /	38	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	182	
4	9	SUTHERLAND	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	e NO /	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	161	
5	10	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO /	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	
6	11	ELLIS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	C NO /	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	139	
7	12	SULLIVAN	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO / (1)	53	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	
8	13	Steiner ~~SWEENS~~	JACOB	DO	DO	DO	N O	22	M	SWISS	SWITZ	5-8	156	
350	14	GEHRKE	JOHN	HOSPITAL STWD	DO	DO	C NO (1)	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	156	
1	15	MULLOY	EDWARD	LAV STWD	DO	DO	C NO /	53	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	156	
2	16	HARRISON	WALTER	S.R.STWD	DO	DO	e NO /	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	125	
3	17	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	C NO (1)	53	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	
4	18	HOOPENBRAUER	JOHN	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO /	30	M	BELG	BELGIUM	5-7	110	
5	19	JONES	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	138	
6	20	WALSHAM	SAMUEL	DO	DO	DO	NO /	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	143	
7	21	SPENCER	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	126	
8	22	DIXON	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	C NO (1)	L7	M	DO	BRITISH	5-8	145	
9	23	HAMPTON	FRED	1ST BOOTS	DO	DO	NO (1)	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	134	
360	24	GIBSON	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	C NO /	L7	M	BELG	DO	5-8	145	
1	25	HAMLEN	JOHN	3RD DO	DO	DO	C NO (1)	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	160	
2	26	HEBGER	NORMAN	SALOON BOY	DO	DO	(3) NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-0	84	
3	27	WOODHALL	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	(2) NO (2)	16	M	DO	DO	4-2	94	
4	28	BALMER	WILLIAM	CH 2ND CL STWD	DO	DO	/ C NO (1)	35	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	
5	29	POWELL	BERT	ASST DO	DO	DO	C NO /	38	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	
6	30	HANSMA	REITZE	2ND CL PTYSTWD	DO	DO	(1) NO (1)	34	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-6	140	

C Morrison
J03 Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Madden, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R J Madden
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 ~~19~~ day of February, 1918

F J Morrisson
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel ST LOUIS , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 21 FEBRUARY , 191 8 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
367 1	PAYTON	ALFRD	ASST SAL STWD	4/2/L8	L'POOL	C NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	154	
8 2	CAPNER	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-0	107	
9 3	GARCIA	ALFREDO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	CHILI	CHILI	4-7	140	
370 4	MURPHY	Francis	DO	DO	NO	NO	21	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-9	140	
1 5	HAMMOND	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-9	171	
6	GRIGSON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	120	
4 7	KERR	HAMILTON	DO	DO	DO	NO	L8	M	DO	DO	5-4	105	
5 8	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	L7	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	
9	ROBERTS	GEORGE	DO	DO	D	NO	16	M	WELSH	DO	4-9	90	
7 10	MORAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	142	
8 11	MAGEE	MICHAEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	
9 12	MCCOY	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	129	
381 13	TEMAN	THEODORE	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	DO	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	160	
395 14	FERGUSON	FREDERICK	CH 3RD CL STWD	DO	DO	NO	51	DO	DO	DO	5-7	159	
15	BILL	FREDERICK	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	
7 16	SWAINSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	139	
8 17	LIVESAY	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	183	
9 18	WHITFIELD	STEPHEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	
390 19	MORGAN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-5	122	
1 20	KEENAN	HUGH	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	160	
2 21	TAYLOR	ELLIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	147	
3 22	BROWN	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	
4 23	DAVIES	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	
5 24	MCDONOUGH	LOE	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-9	143	
6 25	CURRIN	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-0	84	
400 26	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	
1 27	MERVIN	JOHN	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	
2 28	FEERY	JOSEPH	3RD COOK	DO	DO	NO	38	M	IRISH	DO	5-9	158	
3 29	THOMPSON	PERCY	ENTREE COOK	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	145	
4 30	SIRIGOS	CHARLES	MESS COOK	DO	DO	NO	33	M	GREECE	GREECE	5-5	150	

P Morrison
J J Fitzgerald } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E J Madden, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E J Madden
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 19 day of February, 1918

P Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel ST LOUIS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 21 FEBRUARY, *1918*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
485	1	DUFFY	WILLIAM	1 VEG COOK	4/2/18	L'POOL	C NO (1)	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	131	
6	2	MCKAY	H. Harry	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	143	
7	3	BRINE	ROBERT	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	105	
8	4	OWEN	ROBERT	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO 1 (1)	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	103	
9	5	HILTON	LESLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	119	
412	6	BAILEY	WALTER	2ND CLASS COOK	DO	DO	C NO 1	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	
414	7	OWEN	FRANK	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO 1	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	
5	8	BARR	ARCHIBALD	3RD CL COOK	DO	DO	C NO 1	44	M	SCOT	DO	5-7	168	
8	9	GROGOR	GEORGE	ASST CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO (2)	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	
428	10	BROOMFIELD	GEORGE	1ST BUTCHER	DO	DO	C NO 1	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	146	
1	11	TREWEN	WILLIAM	2ND DO	DO	DO	C NO 1	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	
2	12	GORSUCH	JOHN	3RD DO	DO	DO	C NO 1	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	117	
3	13	IVISON	JOSEPH	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO 1	16	M	DO	DO	5-0	115	
4	14	BEATTIE	HENRY	1ST BAKER	DO	DO	C NO 1	46	M	DO	DO	5-7	145	
5	15	AYERS	THOMAS	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	C NO (1)	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	133	
6	16	EVANS	ARTHUR	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	C NO 1	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	
7	17	WOODS	WILLIAM	4TH BAKER	DO	DO	C NO (1)	32	M	DO	DO	5-6	158	
8	18	NELSON	ARNOLD	SCULLION	DO DO DO		C NO 1	17	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	
9	19	GEIRNAERT	OSCAR	PASTRY COOK	DO	DO	NO (1)	48	M	BELG	BELGIAN	5-7	163	
430	20	THORP	ARTHUR	OFF. STWD	DO	DO	C NO 1	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	
1	21	BUGGAN	GERALD	DO	DO	DO	C NO (1)	18	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	120	
2	22	RILEY	JAMES	ENGS STWD	DO	DO	NO (1)	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	140	
3	23	PEPPER	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO (1)	20	M	DO	DO	5-3	121	
5	24	PARSONS	ALBERT	CAPT STWD	DO	DO	C NO 1	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	
6	25	~~HRON~~ Horn	AUGUSTUS	BARBER	DO	DO	C NO 1	60	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	180	
7	26	RUSHWORTH	FRANCIS	ASST STWD	DO	DO	NO (1)	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	127	
8	27	WILLOUGHBY	WILLIAM	BOY	DO	DO	NO (1)	17	M	DO	DO	5-3	112	
9	28	HARRIS	EDMUND	ASST STWD	DO	DO	C NO (1)	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	115	
440	29	HUNT	FRANK	BOY	DO	DO	NO 1	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	108	
1	30	STUBBS	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	C NO 1	16	M	DO	DO	5-3	96	

P. F. Morrison
Jos. Fitzgerald
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEP
IMM
14—377

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Sheet No. 5

ch aliens

40

ERS

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Madden, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. J. Madden
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1918

A. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 FEBRUARY, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 40

Index No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
442	1	MATTHEWS	CHARLES	CHIEF STWD	4/2/18	L'POOL	C NO 1	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	
3	2	DENT	WILLIAM	SCULLION	DO	DO	NO (2)	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	131	
417	3	MCKAY	ROBERT	CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	23	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	120	
	4													
	5													
	6			DECK DEPARTMENT										
85	7	VANDENDONCKT	H	JUN OFFICER	5/2/18	L'POOL	YES (1)	27	M	BELG	BELG	5-7	140	Re-shipped foreign
6	8	ANDERSEN	Martin	SEAMAN	DO	DO	C issued YES (1)	24	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-6	135	4
7	9	JOCBMARR	Chas	DO	DO	DO	YES (1)	48	M	RUSS.	RUSSIA	5-7	170	4
8	10	EGELAND	~~A.~~ Axel H	DO	DO	DO	NW MBS (1)	51	M	SCAND	NORWAY	5-6	170	4
9	11	OBERG	Alb	DO	DO	DO	NW YES (1)	24	M	RUSS	RUSSIA	5-6	150	4
	12													
	13													
	14			ENGINE DEPARTMENT										
114	15	COSTELLO	Edward	JUN 4TG ENG	31/1/18	L'POOL	YES (1)	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11		Re-shp foreign.
214	16	BUJS	Pier	FIREMAN	5/2/18	DO	YES (1)	48	M	BELG	BELG	5-6	152	Re-shp foreign hand of Liverpool
218	17	FOX	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	YES (1)	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	155	Re-shp foreign
257	18	GILBERT	MELVIN	C.PASSER	DO	DO	NW YES (1)	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	4
271	19	MILLER	~~D.A.~~ Daniel A	MESSBOY	DO	DO	C YES (3)	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	165	4
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

F. J. Morrison
J. B. Fitzgerald } Inspectors.

56 Without cards
2 cards issued
75 mid cards.
133

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Left June 2/21/18

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Madden, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. J. Madden
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~. Chief

Sworn to before me this 20 ~~th~~ day of February, 1918

P Morrisson
Immigration Inspector.

St. Louis,
Feb. 20, 1918.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1		

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1246

2/20/18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 41

S. S. St. Louis (American Line) arrived February 21, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21f	1	Bourdeau, Eugenia	II Cab	2	8	1	LPC 10.35	English Fitzgerald						2/21	147	Ex 11	30							–	–	–
20m	2	McCoy, William		7	7	1	No Form 433 11.30	Tantee Trout						2/21	155	Ex 11	55							–	–	–
41m	3	Bowman, Ernest		4	9	1	LPC No Med 11....	Steel Flannery						2/21	71	Ex 2	45			Dec'd S Boss				–	1	–

Ferry

St Louis 2/21/18

42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, after any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Norton Lilly & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Number of Crew

S. S. Orkild 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, January 20, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jansen	Jan Martin	31	M		S	Eng.	Yes	Eng. Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scan.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister Maria Kreutz Copenhagen	Ny	Nyc.
2																		
3																		
4														Pelgrim				
5														J. Fearing		Inspectors		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

10

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of
other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

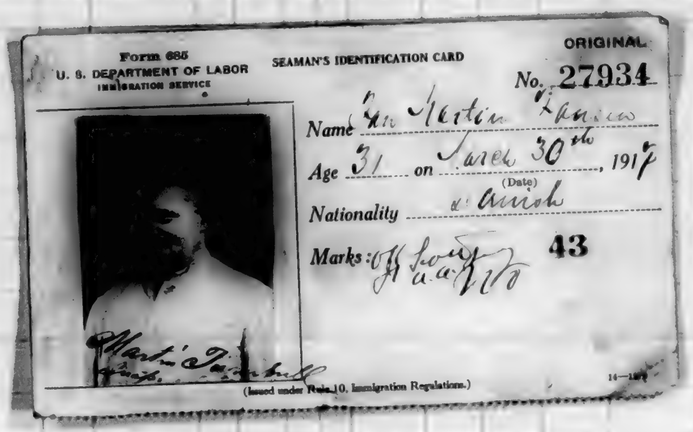
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 24, 1918

44

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See paragraph (c) of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Member Crew	70	No			Uncle Hoffgaard Jensen 1534 Howe Ave Bronx	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Red	Auburn	Blue	None	Denmark	Rudes
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 24, 1918

44

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Member Crew	70				Uncle Hoffpeat Jensen 1534 Howe Ave Bronx	No	1 year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Red	Auburn	Blue	None	Denmark	Randers
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW ORLEANS, LA.

AUG - 4 1917, 191
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
~~*Division 2.*~~
~~*Division 3.*~~

Martin Turnbull
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Skovgaard, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Orkild, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Skovgaard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1918

at New York

Max Schlesinger
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S. "Orkild"

Arriving at

	W.	M.		Family Name.
	✓	6	184	Skovgaard
	✓	7	170	Sprensen
		8	150	Schmidt
		8	150	Jensen
		8	256	Nielsen
		9	190	Jansen
		10	136	Simonsen
				Poulsen
				Jonson
		10		Hiestand
		11		Richard
		12		Hansen
		13		Karlson
		14		Gammon
		15		Eriksson
		16		Saco
		17		Salmgren
		18		Nielsen
		19		Sandberg
		20		Hakstein
		21		Johannes
		22		Astergren
		23		Breen
		24		
		25		
		26		
		27		
		28		
		29		
		30		

Form 684

A I

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

File ✓ 45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 27, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Robert Jamison~~ — Fridtjof Jensen
Ernst J. Larsen — John Petersen
Asfred Sorensen — Jens Hansen
M. & R. E. Jensen — Anna Skovgaard ~~Lange~~

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl B. Simonsen — J. Richard
Jap. M. Jansen — B. Hansen
N. M. Poulsen — E. Karlsson
L. Jonson — R. Eriksson
J. Hiestand — M. V. Saco

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Feb 21 on
23 on
24 on
23 on
Fridtjof Skovgaard
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Orkild

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1743

2-21

Sheet No.

, 1918
49

liens
50

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

Resbrp.
~~Resbrp.~~
Resbrp.
Manicured
Fridtjof

Resbrp.
" "
" "

Resbrp. Saco
Resbrp. 930 20 aft

U S C

Mar. Reb. Line	0						
Steerage	0						
Col #8-13.15.16 19-23	0						

Total 22
Exa. 1
Nationals 13
Mate 1
Breton 1

Line,
Owners, Mr. C. H. Hansen
Local Agents, Mr. Georg Hellesen
Port of Clearance, New York
Destination,

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Jul. Skovgaard, Master of the Danish steamer "Orkild" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of February 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Jul. Skovgaard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. 11—3241

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S. "Orkild"

Arriving at

NAME

| | | | Family Name. | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S "Orkild"

Arriving

			NAME				
			FAMILY NAME.				
	6	184	Skovgaard				
	7	170	Sorensen				
	8	150	Schmidt				
	8	150	Jensen				
	8	236	Nielsen				
adm	9	190	Jansen				
	10	176	Simonsen				
left on board			Poulsen				
	"		Jonson				
		10	Kiestand				
		11	Richards				
		12	Hansen				
		13	Karlson				
		14	Gammon				
left on board		15	Eriksen				
	"	16	Jaco				
	10	160	17	Palmgren			
	9	160	18	Nielsen			
left on board			19	Sandberg			
	"		20	Hakstein			
			21	Johannes			
			22	Pstergren	Fredrik	38	Seaman Sweden
			23	Breen	Paul	21	Mesboy U.S.A.
			24				
			25				
			26				
			27				
			28				
			29				
			30				

Mr. Peterson
Georgia
(on #6-13.15.16 19-23)

20/11 1917 Baltimore

Total # 23
Exm. 1
Natives
White Females
Children

Sheet No.....

, 1918

49

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

Resbp.

Resbp.

Manifested
Firstman

liens

50

CERS

(12)
Physical Marks or peculiarities

Resbp Jorg

Resbp Jorg
Child
130 lbs afling

U S C

#2

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 27, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jacobsen Jorgen — Wilhelm Nielsen
Ernst Wigstrom — Alojz Betar
Knud Hoyer
Korbjorn Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Palmgren
F. Bjelk
F. Pstergren

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jul. Skovgaard
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Orkild

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Line,
Owners, Mr. C. K. Hansen
Local Agents, Mr. Georg Hellesen
Port of Clearance, New York
Destination,

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Jul. Skovgaard, Master, of the Danish steamer Orkild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of February 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Jul. Skovgaard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor. 11—3241

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S "Orkild

Arrivin

, 1918

49

Sheet No. .....

liens

50

loaded for Boston

CERS

(12)

Physical Marks or peculiarities

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S "Orkild"

Arriving at

| | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S "Orkild"

Arriving at

| | | NAME | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S. "Orkild", sailing from (last foreign port) Buenos Aires via Barbados, January 20th, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, 1918

Sheet No. 49

Aliens 50

Loading for Buenos

CERS

No.	Page No.	Ship's No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Can read	Can write	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	1	184	Skovgaard	Jul	56	Captain	Danish			2/9. 1906	Copenhagen	Resp.	
2	1	170	Ipsen	Anton	40	Chief mate	"			24/8 1916	New York	[illegible]	
3	1	150	Schmidt	Einar	23	second "	"			30/8 1916	New York	[illegible]	
4	1	150	Jensen	H. Erik	27	Steward	"			6/2. 1915	Kolding	Resp.	
5	1	250	Nielsen	Louis	52	Chief engineer	"			6/2 1915	"	"	Resp. foreign
adm	1	190	Jansen	Jan M.	31	second "	"			5/9. 1916	New York	Man. Resident Florida	
7	1	176	Simonsen	Karl B.	23	third "				22/4 1916	"		
left on board			Poulsen	Nils M.	30	fireman	"			23/4 1917	"		
	"	9	Jonson	Carl Ludvig	32	fireman	Swedish			19/1. 1918	Buenos Aires		
	"	10	Hiestand	John	33	fireman	U. S. A.			19/1 1918	Buenos Aires		
	1	11	Richards	Thomas	36	fireman	London			19/1 1918	"		
	1	12	Hansen	Berner	23	fireman	Norwegian			19/1 1918	"		
	1	13	Karlson	Ernst	30	fireman	Swedish			19/1 1918	"		
		14	Gammon	William	48	Seaman	U. S. A.			19/1 1918	"	U S C	
left on board		15	Eriksson	Rudolf	35	Seaman	Swedish			19/1 1918	"		
	"	16	Jaco	Manuel	38	Seaman	Spanish			19/1 1918	"		
	1	17	Salmgren	Ernst	23	Cabin Boy	Swedish			19/1 1918	"		
	1	18	Nielsen	Sophus P.	36	Seaman	Danish			14/9 1917	New Orleans		
left on board		19	Sandberg	Carl W.	23	Carpenter	Finland			15/8 1917	Mobile		
	"	20	Hakstein	Johannes	21	Seaman	Holland			2/11 1917	Newport News		
	1	21	Johannesen	Carl	20	Seaman	Norwegian			2/11 1917	"		
	1	22	Östergren	Fredrik	30	Seaman	Swedish			2/11. 1917	"		
		23	Breen	Paul	21	Messboy	U. S. A.			20/11 1917	Baltimore		
		24											
		25											
		26											
		27											
		28											
		29											
		30											

Max Feldman
J. Scarinza
(on #8-13. 15. 16 19-23)

Total # 23
Exa. 11
Not on board 12
Nils Poulsen
Nielsen " 1

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Mr. C. K. Hansen
Local Agents, Mrs. Georg Hellesen
Port of Clearance, New York
Destination,

I, Jul. Skovgaard, Master, of the Danish steamer "Orkild" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of February 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Jul. Skovgaard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

11—3241

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

..... *Medical Examiner of Aliens.*

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *at* .....

.....

11—3941 *Immigration Officer.*

NOTE—Failure to furnish this [illegible]

Form 680.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Additional

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel S/S "Orkild", arriving at New York, February 21st, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires via Barbados for Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Poulsen	Niels	✓ Fireman	2/15 1917	New York	c Yes	30	M	Scand	danish	5'5"	130 lbs	Discharged for ship
2	~~Jonsson~~ Jonsson	Carl L.	✓ Fireman	19/11.18	Buenos Aires	N "	31	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	140 lbs	" "
3	Sandberg	Carl	✓ Carpenter	17/8 17	Mobile	c No	33	"	Russ	finland	5'8"	157 lbs	
4	Hakstein	Johannes	✓ Seaman	4/11.17	Newport News	c "	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	144 lbs	
5	Ostergreen	Frederik	✓ "	2/11.17	Newport News	c Yes	29	"	Scand	swedish	5'6"	150 lbs	Discharged foreign Chile
6	Breen	~~Peter~~ Paul	✓ Messroomboy	29/11.17	Baltimore	c "	30	"	Mul	U. S. A.	5'10"	130 lbs	930 for Lafling
7	Johannesen	Carl	✓ Seaman	2/11.17	Newport News	c No	19	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	142 lbs.	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Medically examined by Dr Longhi
Transferred to Mr Govern Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Orkild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jul. Skougaard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feby, 1918

A. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

Orkild,
Feb. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—671

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Agents Frances Alley

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oxenhagen 9-10 Passengers sailing from Havre 2-9, January 17th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fanson	Charles	28	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand	France	Havre	Mother	City	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Appeared for inspection Mar 12 1918
Examined by Dr Foos M.V. Head tax paid - P. Money order 746 942
Issued Seaman's identification card # 765317 issued at New York
To abandon calling

John J. Fraser Insp

2

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 21st, 1918 — 52

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in following pursuits in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write, or both, or neither, and if he can read or write, by whom was he taught, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		On ships articles as Fireman	$17.00	Yes	2 years	Boston Mass	Lodging House 6 Henry St Brooklyn	No permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	light brown	blue	scar right cheek letter J on back of right wrist tattooed hands	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

Date, March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ahmed Mohamed	Donkeyman — Pte Brancos Zna
Dos Reda	Donkeyman — D Mohamed Cook
Varena	Fman — Somba Dzgur Fmen
Sale Muckin	Fman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Edward Levett	Mess Deballed
Antone Charles	"
Smail Selman	
Ahmed Said	
Charles Hansen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mohamed Ali age 21	
Abdul Hamed	

Dan Jore
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Copenhagen

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-21

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under

Vessel British S.S.

Sheet No.

EMBERS OF CREW 55

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Plymouth England

SE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jones							ng	Eng	5'6"	180	card issued
2	Young							a	"	5'10½"	178	"
3	Hutton							tch	Scotland	5'5"	145	"
4	McChesney							a	"	5'7½	130	"
5	Raffan							tch	Scotland	5'11"	184	card issued
6	Barclay							a	"	5'7½"	142	"
7	Bertoli							lian	Italy	5'7"	156	"
8	Songh							ian	Gt Britain	5'3"	110	"
9	Levett							g	Eng	5'7	156	"
10	Farrah							g	Eng	5'6	112	card issued
11	Wylie							tch	Scotland	5'10"	168	card issued
12	Davies							g	Eng.	5'10"	140	card issued
13	Ford							"	"	5'8"	156	no card
14	Campbell							tch	Scotland	5'7"	130	card issued
15	Goodland							g	Eng	5'6"	140	card issued
16	Young							"	Russia	5'6"	138	" "
17	Shamolin							ian	Russia	5'6"	160	" "
18	Saleh	Said	Storekeeper	"	"	"	(2)	27	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	130	no card Lb. issued; renewed
19	Charles	x Antone	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(2)	35	"	Afr Blk	B.W.I.	5'11"	158	card issued
20	Atta	Ahmed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	20	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'2	125	card issued
21	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	29	"	"	"	5'4	135	no card
22	Pulleh	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	24	"	East Indian	Gt Britain	5'6	145	card issued
23	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	21	"	Arabic	Gt Br.			(Deserted)
24	Hamid	Abdul	Fireman trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	29	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	130	Card issued
25	Olsen	Ivar G.	Sailor	19 Sept 17	"	"	(1)	18	"	Scand	Denmark	5'5	145	card issued
26	Hardenstone	Charles	AB	24 Sept 17	Falmouth	"	(1)	28	"	Eng	England	5'2	140	card issued card issued
27	Selman	Smail	Fireman trimmer	30 Nov 17	New York		(3)	25	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	135	Re-ship foreign Hold Engr no card
28	Nosare	Hamed	Fireman trimmer	"	New York		(3)	22	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	135	no card card issued
29	Said	Ahmed	Fireman trimmer	"	New York		(3)	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Re-ship foreign no card
30	Hansen	x Charles	Fireman trimmer	15 Jan 18	Havre		(1)	28	"	Scand	Denmark	5'11"	156	card issued no card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#23 Not aboard.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act

Vessel British S.S. C

Sheet No. ——

BERS OF CREW 55

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Plymouth England

RS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jones									Eng	5'6"	180	card issued
2	Young									"	5'10½"	178	"
3	Hutton									Scotland	5'5"	145	"
4	McChesney									"	5'7½"	130	"
5	Raffan									Scotland	5'11"	184	card issued
6	Barclay									"	5'7½"	142	"
7	Bartoli									Italy	5'7"	156	"
8	Songh									Gt Britain	5'3"	110	"
9	Levett									Eng	5'7	156	"
10	Farrah									Eng	5'6	112	card issued
11	Wylie									Scotland	5'10"	168	card issued
12	Davies									Eng.	5'10"	140	card issued
13	Ford									"	5'8"	155	no card
14	Campbell									Scotland	5'7"	130	card issued
15	Gowland									Eng	5'6"	140	card issued
16	Young									~~Russia~~	5'8"	138	" "
17	Shamolin									" Russia	5'6"	160	" "
18	Saleh	Said	Storekeeper	"	"	"	(2)	27	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	130	no card
19	Charles	Antone	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	(2)	35	"	Afr Blk	B.W.I.	5'11"	158	Lb. issued; renewed card issued
20	Atta	Ahmed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	20	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'2	125	card issued
21	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	29	"	"	"	5'4	135	no card
22	Pulleh	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	24	"	East Indian	Gt Britain	5'6	145	card issued
23	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"		21	"	Arabic	Gt Br.	(Deserted)		
24	Hamid	Abdul	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	(3)	29	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	130	card issued
25	Olsen	Ivar G.	Sailor	19 Sept 17	"	"	(1)	18	"	Scand	Denmark	5'5	145	card issued
26	Hardenstone	Charles	AB	24 Sept 17	Falmouth	"	(1)	28	"	Eng	England	5'2	140	card issued
27	Selman	Saeid	Fireman Trimmer	30 Nov 17	New York		(3)	25	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	135	card issued Rec'd in foreign Hold. Exam
28	~~Hassan~~ Nasare	Hamed	Fireman Trimmer	"	New York		(3)	22	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	135	no card no card
29	Said	Ahmed	Fireman Trimmer	"	New York		(3)	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	card issued Rec'd in foreign Hold. Exam
30	Hansen	Charles	Fireman Trimmer	15 Jany	Hawre		(1)	28	"	Scand	Denmark	5'11"	155	card issued no card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#23 Not aboard.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of

Vessel British S.S. Co

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

54

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel [redacted] S/S "Copenhagen"

Date, Feb 26 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
~~Selman~~ Smail	Trimmer
~~Said~~ Ahmed	"

David Jones
Master of the Vessel Copenhagen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

uspected
2/26/18
Exm.

2—2

Sheet No. ——

BERS OF CREW 55

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Plymouth England

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jones						Eng	5'6"	180	card issued
2	Young						"	5'10½"	178	"
3	Hutton						Scotland	5'5"	145	"
4	McChesney						"	5'7½	130	"
5	Raffan						Scotland	5'11"	184	card issued
6	Barclay						"	5'7½"	142	"
7	Bertoli						Italy	5'7"	156	"
8	Songh						Gt Britain	5'3"	110	"
9	Levett						Eng	5'7	156	"
10	Farrah						Eng	5'6	112	card issued
11	Wylie						Scotland	5'10"	168	card issued
12	Davies						Eng.	5'10"	140	card issued
13	Ford						"	5'8"	155	no card
14	Campbell						Scotland	5'7"	130	card issued
15	Gowland						Eng	5'6"	140	card issued
16	Young						~~Russia~~	5'8"	188	" "
17	Shamolen						Russia	5'6"	160	" "
18	Saleh	Said	Storekeeper	"	"	"	② 27 "	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5 130 ~~no card~~ Ch. name; renewal
19	Charles	x Antone	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	② 35 "	Afr Blk	B.W.I.	5'11" 158 card issued
20	Atta	Ahmed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	③ 20 "	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'2 125 card issued
21	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	③ 29 "	"	"	5'4 135 ~~no card~~
22	Pulleh	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	③ 24 "	East Indian	Gt Britain	5'6 145 card issued
23	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	③ 21 "	Arabic	Gt. Br.	(Deserted)
24	Hamid	Abdul	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	"	③ 29 "	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4 130 card issued
25	Olsen	Ivar G.	Sailor	19 Sept 17	"	"	① 18 "	Scand	Denmark	5'5 145 card issued
26	Hardenstone	Charles	AB	24 Sept 17	Falmouth	"	① 28 "	Eng	England	5'2 140 card issued card issued
27	Selman	Smail	Fireman Trimmer	30 Nov 17	New York		③ 25 "	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4 135 Re-ship foreign Hold Engr ~~no card~~
28	~~Nesare~~	Hamed	Fireman Trimmer	"	New York		③ 22 "	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5 135 ~~no card~~ card issued
29	Said	Ahmed	Fireman Trimmer	"	New York		③ 24 "	"	"	5'7" 140 Re-ship foreign ~~no card~~
30	Hansen	x Charles	Fireman Trimmer	15 Jan 18	Havre		① 28 "	Scand	Denmark	5'11" 155 card issued ~~no card~~

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#23 Not aboard.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British S.S. Copenhagen, arriving at ——, ——, 191 , from the port of Plymouth England

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Jones	David	master	5 Sept 17	Hull	no (1)	55	male	Eng	Eng	5'6"	180	card issued
✓	2	Young	John R	2nd mate	"	"	" (1)	23	"	"	"	5'10½"	178	"
✓	3	Hutton	Archabald S.	3rd mate	7 Sept 17	"	" (1)	32	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'5"	145	"
✓	4	McChesney	Frances	1 engineer	"	"	" (1)	32	"	"	"	5'7½	130	"
✓	5	Raffan	George K	2 Engineer	"	"	" (1)	27	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'11"	184	card issued
✓	6	Barclay	Phillip G.	4 engineer	"	"	" (1)	25	"	"	"	5'7½"	142	"
✓	7	Bertoli	Frederick C	Steward	"	"	" (1)	55	"	Italian	Italy	5'7"	156	"
✓	8	Songh	Ram	asst'ant Steward	"	"	" (3)	19	"	East Indian	Gt Britain	5'3"	110	"
✓	9	Levett	Edward	Cook	14 Sept 17	So Shields	" (1)	26	"	Eng	Eng	5'7	156	"
✓	10	Farrah	James	mess room Steward	7 Sept 17	Hull	" (1)	17	"	Eng	Eng	5'6	112	card issued
✓	11	Wylie	James	Gunner	"	"	" (1)	26	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'10"	168	card issued
✓	12	Davies	Reginald	Gunner	"	"	" (1)	20	"	Eng	Eng.	5'10"	140	card issued
✓	13	Ford	George W.	Gunner	26 Jan 18	Plymouth	" (1)	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	no card
✓	14	Campbell	Archibald J.	Wiperator	7 Sept 17	Hull	" (1)	17	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'7"	130	card issued
✓	15	Gowland	John R.	Carpenter	14 Sept 17	So Shields	" (1)	34	m	Eng	Eng.	5'6"	140	card issued
✓	16	Young	Thomas	Sailor	"	"	" (1)	19	"	Russian	Russia	5'6"	138	" "
✓	17	Shamolen	Alexander	AB	"	"	" (1)	37	m	Russian	Russia	5'6"	160	" "
✓	18	Saleh	Said	Storekeeper	"	"	" (3)	27	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	130	no card
✓	19	Charles	Antone	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (2)	35	"	Af. Blk	B.W.I.	5'11"	158	Lb. name renewed card issued
✓	20	Atta	Ahmed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (3)	20	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'2	125	card issued
✓	21	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (3)	29	"	"	"	5'4	135	no card
✓	22	Pulleh	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (3)	24	"	East Indian	Gt Britain	5'6	145	card issued
	23	Ali	Mohammed	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (3)	21	"	Arabic	Gt. Br.	(Deserted)		
✓	24	Hamid	Abdul	Fireman trimmer	"	"	" (3)	29	m	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	130	card issued
✓	25	Olsen	Ivar G.	Sailor	19 Sept 17	"	" (1)	18	m	Scand	Denmark	5'5	145	card issued
✓	26	Hardenstone	Charles	AB	24 Sept 17	Falmouth	" (1)	28	m	Eng	England	5'2	140	card issued
✓	27	Selman	Saeid	Fireman trimmer	30 Nov 17	New York	(3)	25	"	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'4	135	card issued Re-ship foreign Hold Engr
✓	28	Nasare	Waned	Fireman trimmer	"	New York	(3)	22	m	Arabic	Gt Britain	5'5	135	no card issued
✓	29	Said	Ahmed	Fireman trimmer	"	New York	(3)	24	m	"	"	5'7"	140	card issued Re-ship foreign
✓	30	Hansen	Charles	Fireman trimmer	15 Jan 18	Hull	(1)	28	m	Scand	Denmark	5'11"	155	card issued no card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#23 Not aboard.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Copenhagen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

David Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb., 1918

J.B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ____, *arriving at* ____, ____, *191* , *from the port of* ____

56

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Bajalar	Eduard	assistant Cook	15 Jan 18	Havre	no (1)	20	m	French	Switzerland	5'f"	150	no cards
✓	2	Darroch	Daniel	1st mate	19 Jan 18	Weymouth	— (1)	45	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'6"	180	no card
X ✓	3	Debbald x	William	2nd engineer	"	"	— (2)	38	"	"	"	5'7	140	Hold Mental ans card
✓	4	Dwyer	Patrick	Boss	"	"	— (1)							
✓	5	Hanson	George	✓ A.B.	"	"	" (1)	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7½	154	no card
✓	6	Cleary	Nicholas	Seaman	24 Jan 18	Plymouth	— (1)	47	m	"	Gt Britain	5'3	130	no card
	7							20	m	"	Ireland	5'7½	155	no card
	8													
	9													
	10			J B Fitzgerald Insp				8 No Cards.						
	11			R A Young				27 cards issued						
	12							1 not on board						
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650

2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Copenhagen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

David Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

Copenhagen,
Feb. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Mar Cantabrico from Bilbao to Galamps via Gibraltar

Sheet No. 58

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olavarria	R						Spanish	Spain			Captain Not on board at time of Inspection
2	Amechazurra	Ju						White	Spanish	5 9	144	
3	Guemez	Lu							do	5 4	156	
4	Las Heras	Fra							do	5 5	134	
5	Zubiaur	Al							do	5 4	130	
6	Garcia	Ju							do	5 8	142	
7	Sanchez	J							do	5 8	144	
8	Echevarria	R							do	5 6	131	
9	Diaz	Ra							do	5 5	140	
10	Lopez	Ra							do	5 4	134	Hair Lips
11	Santiago	Ram							do	5 8	154	Hair Lips
12	Raimundez	Raim							do	5 7	144	
13	Otero	Silver							do	5 7	144	
14	Arguiarro	Beni							do	5 4	147	
15	Bilbas	Mate							do	5 8	140	
16	Del Rio Sanchez	Segu							do	5 9	156	
17	Pariente	Ben							do	5 4	144	
18	Melón	Roque	Fireman	do	do	II.	III 40		do	5 1	134	
19	Casmano	Manuel	do	do	do	II.	III 21		do	5 6	139	
20	Palo	Julian	do	do	do	II.	IV 36		do	5 4	174	
X 21	Achirica	Anastacio	do	15/5/18	Bilbao	II.	1 45		do			
22	Vazques	Antonio	do	19/10/18	Palamós	II.	1 28		do	5 4	150	
23	Hierro	Antonio	do	do	do	II.	1 19		do	5 5	142	
24	Lasagabaster	Vicario	do	29/1/18	do	II.	1 28		do	5 4	137	
25	Hernandez	Candido	Greenmer	do	do	II.	1 26		do	5 7	144	
26	Loroño	Leonardo	do	do	do	I.	III 18		do	5 9	163	
27	Saborido	José	do	do	do	II.	III 33		do	5 5	142	
28	Anzuriza	José	Steward	do	do	II.	1 24		do	5 9	147	
29	Ugaldea	Roberto	Chief Cook	do	do	II.	1 22		do	5 1	150	
30	Dominguez	Felipe	Wte Room Boy	do	do	II.	1 20		do	5 5	137	
31	Anzuriza	Antonio	2nd Cook	do	do	II.	1 18		do	5 4	150	

by permission
J. Montgomery Director

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

With Cards 24
Non Cards Issued 24
Without Cards 31

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No Changes in Crew

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of March 1918

Luis Olavarria
Master of the Vessel Mar Cantabrico
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-21

Permit #863 Issued by Donovan

U. S. DEP
IMMI

Rec

Ves

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Sheet No. 1

HE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
e United States.

ebru 21, 1918, from the port of Palamos via Gibraltar

arrived in Feb 21 - 1918
31 in crew on arrival
No changes
31 in crew leaving

	(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Tatoo
					Yes			Spanish	Spain			
	1				Yes	36	Male	White	Spanish			Tatoo board at time Inspection
	2					24	"	"	do	5 9	144	
	3					29	"	"	do	5 4	136	
	4					24	"	"	do	5 5	134	
	5					22	"	"	do	5 4	130	
	6					18	"	"	do	5 8	144	
	7					24	"	"	do	5 8	144	
	8					41	"	"	do	5 6	132	
	9					29	"	"	do	5 5	144	
	10					D 45	"	"	do	5 4	132	Hair Lip
	11					H 54	"	"	do	5 8	152	Hair Lip
	12					I 32	"	"	do	5 7	144	
	13					I 25	"	"	do	5 7	144	
	14					L 44	"	"	do	5 4	142	
	15					L 31	"	"	do	5 8	140	
	16					L 20	"	"	do	5 9	136	
	17	Damonte	Benito	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	"	III 49	"	"	do	5 4	144
	18	Melón	Roque	✓	Fireman	do	do	"	III 40	"	"	do	5 1	134
	19	Casmano	Manuel	✓	do	do	do	"	III 21	"	"	do	5 6	139
	20	Palo	Julian	✓	do	do	do	"	III 36	"	"	do	5 4	134
x	21	Achirica	Anastacio	✓	do	15/5/918	Bilbao	"	I 45	"	"	do	5 [illegible]	[illegible]
	22	Vazquez	Antonio	✓	do	19/10/98	Palamos	"	I 28	"	"	do	5 4	154
	23	Hierro	Antonio	✓	do	do	do	"	I 19	"	"	do	5 5	142
	24	Lasagabaster	Nicasio	✓	do	29/1/18	do	"	I 28	"	"	do	5 4	134
	25	Hernandez	Candido	✓	Greenmer	do	do	"	I 26	"	"	do	5 7	[illegible]
	26	Loroño	Leonardo	✓	do	do	do	"	III 18	"	"	do	5 2	163
	27	Saborido	José	✓	do	do	do	"	III 33	"	"	do	5 5	142
	28	Anzuriza	José	✓	Steward	do	do	"	I 24	"	"	do	5 4	147
	29	Ugaldea	Roberto	✓	Chief Cook	do	do	"	I 22	"	"	do	5 1	130
	30	Dominguez	Felipe	✓	Mess Room Boy	do	do	"	I 20	"	"	do	5 5	130
	31	Anzuriza	Antonio	✓	2nd Cook	do	do	"	I 19	"	"	do	5 4	134

[illegible] good
J. Montgomery, Director

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

Both Cards 31
Nun Cards Issued 24
Without Cards 31

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mar Cirreno, arriving at New York, Febrero 21, 1918, from the port of Palamos via Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olavarria	Ramón	Captain	Bilbao 15/5/918		Yes	36	Male	Spanish White	Spanish			Scar on head at time of Inspection
2	Amechazurra	Julio	Chief officer	Bilbao 15/5/918		No	24	"	"	do	5 9	144	
3	Guemez	Luciano	Second do	29/1/918	Palamos	"	29	"	"	do	5 4	156	
4	Las Heras	Francisco	Wirelessman	19/10/18	do	"	24	"	"	do	5 5	134	
5	Zubiaur	Alberto	Apprendiz	19/1/18	Marsella	"	22	"	"	do	5 4	130	
6	Garcia	Juan	do	29/1/18	Palamos	"	18	"	"	do	5 8	142	
7	Sanchez	José	Boatswain	15/5/18	Bilbao	"	29	"	"	do	5 8	144	
8	Echevarria	Benito	Carpenter	19/10/18	Palamos	"	41	"	"	do	5 6	132	
9	Diaz	Antonio	Quarter master	29/1/18	do	"	29	"	"	do	5 5	144	
10	Lopez	Ramon	do	do	do	"	45	"	"	do	5 4	134	Hair Lips
11	Santiago	Ramon	do	do	do	"	54	"	"	do	5 8	154	~~Hair Lip~~
12	Raimundez	Raimundo	do	do	do	"	32	"	"	do	5 7	144	
13	Otero	Silverio	Ordinary Seamen	do	do	"	25	"	"	do	5 7	144	
14	Arguiarro	Benito	Chief Engineer	do	do	"	44	"	"	do	5 4	147	
15	Bilbao	Mateo	2nd do	do	do	"	31	"	"	do	5 8	140	
16	Del Rio Sanchez	Segundo	3rd do	do	do	"	20	"	"	do	5 9	156	
17	Pariente	Benito	Donkeyman	do	do	"	49	"	"	do	5 4	144	
18	Melon	Roque	Fireman	do	do	"	40	"	"	do	5 1	134	
19	Casmano	Manuel	do	do	do	"	21	"	"	do	5 6	139	
20	Palo	Julian	do	do	do	"	36	"	"	do	5 4	134	
x 21	Achirica	Anastacio	do	15/5/918	Bilbao	"	45	"	"	do	5 ~~8~~	~~154~~	
22	Vazquez	Antonio	do	19/10/18	Palamos	"	28	"	"	do	5 4	150	
23	Hierro	Antonio	do	do	do	"	19	"	"	do	5 5	142	
24	Lasagabaster	Nicasio	do	29/1/18	do	"	28	"	"	do	5 4	134	
25	Hernandez	Candido	Greenmer	do	do	"	26	"	"	do	5 7	144	
26	Lorono	Leonardo	do	do	do	"	18	"	"	do	5 2	102	
27	Saborido	José	do	do	do	"	33	"	"	do	5 5	142	
28	Anzuriza	José	Steward	do	do	No	24	"	"	do	5 9	144	
29	Ugaldea	Robustiano	Chief Cook	do	do	No	22	"	"	do	5 4	130	
30	Dominguez	Felipe	1st Mess Boy	do	do	No	20	"	"	do	5 5	134	
31	Anzuriza	Antonio	2nd Cook	do	do	No	19	"	"	do	5 4	134	

Discharged
J. Montgomery, U.S. Vice Cons

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information ~~in regard to (2), (3), (4), and (5)~~ is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19—4346

Left Canada 24
Now Canada Joined 24
Without Canada 31

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Navarria, master, of the S/s. Mar Tirreno, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Navarria
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1918.

Harold F. Marshood
Immigrant Inspector.

S/s. Mar Tirreno,
Feb. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. C. Clairet, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in The Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clairet M.R.C.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1918

at Georgetown, B.G. C. E. Clauselle

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

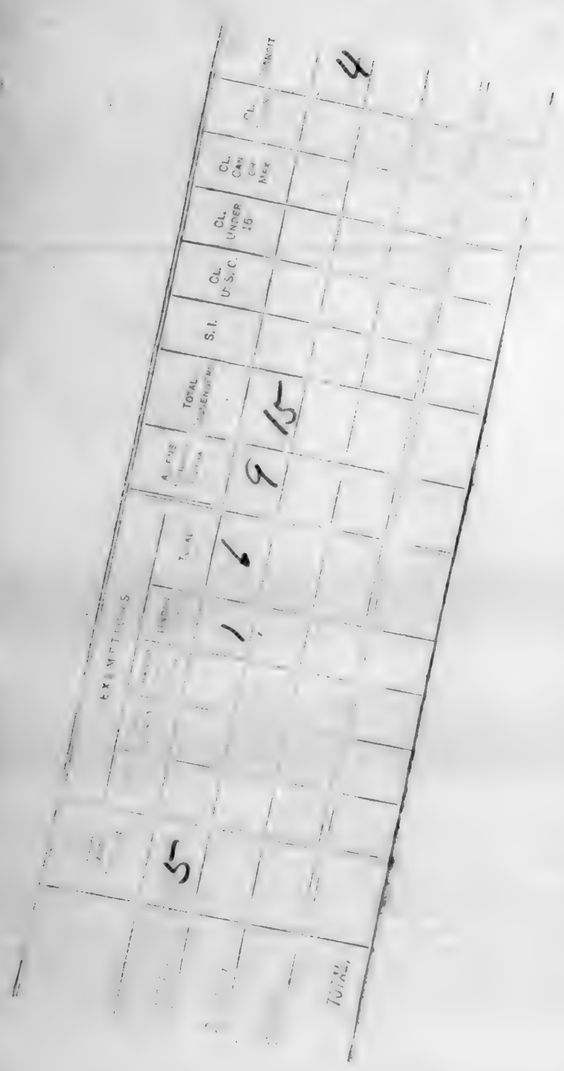
59

(4)

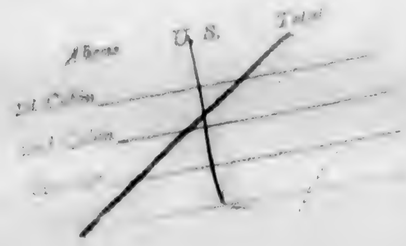
February 25 1918

Jan February 22 1918

Act thereof



	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	5	15
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10	5	15



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Clairet, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clairet M.R.C.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1918

at Georgetown, B.G.

C. E. Clauchelin

American Consul.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 25 1918

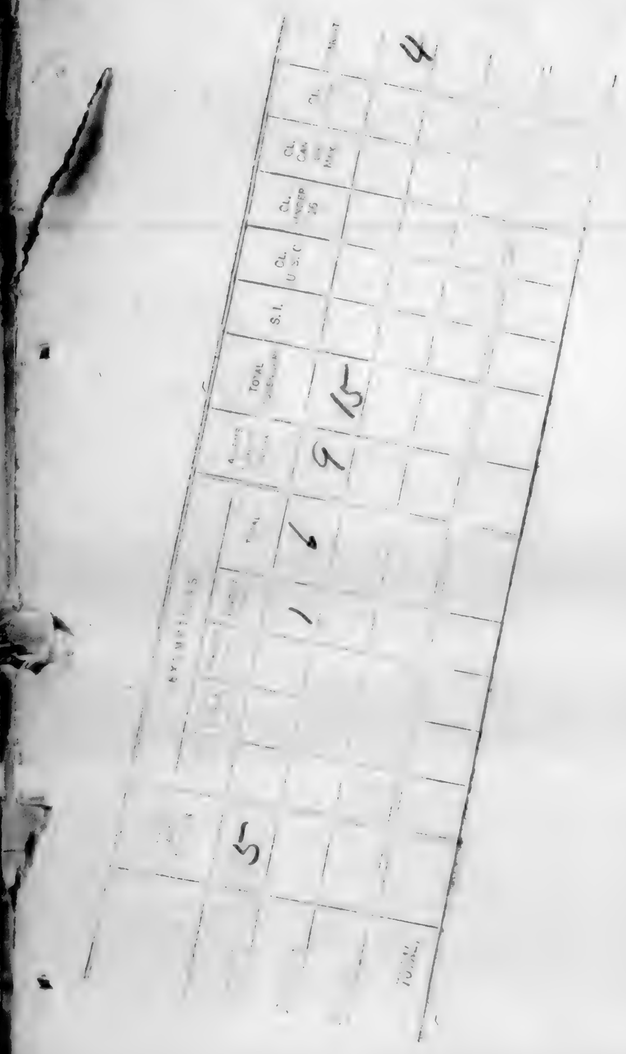
or February 22-1918

4

59

11

11



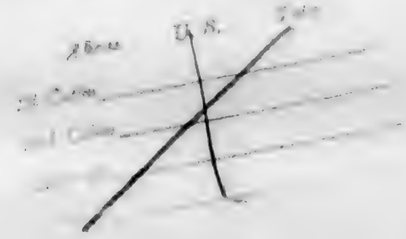
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

East Flew

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	5 15
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
	10	5 15



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" . Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, 7th February, 1918.

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Boon	Edmund Robert	39	7	M	M	Account ant.	Yes	English	Yes	~~English~~	~~White~~	Demerara	Georgetown	Mrs Boon, Thomas St. Georgetown	N.Y	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

E M Matheson
Govt.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK New York, February 22nd, 1918

60

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaged temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	L.W P.Armstrong No. 106 Wall St N.Y	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on inside of right elbow	England	London
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. McL. Matheson Master, of the British Ad Mareal, from Demerara B. Guina, do,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Kirkpatrick, Surgeon ~~of the~~ United States Medical Service, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am ~~entitled to~~ practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Edw Kirkpatrick

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1915

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

$1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD $2 FEE STAMP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—43

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A R A V A L" 5-9. *Passengers sailing from* Port of Spain. Trinidad. 5-9, 12th February, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Guppy	Plantagenet	46	8	M	M Govt. Off.	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Tobago	Scarboro	Mr G. E. L. Guppy. Union Club. Trinidad.	Engl and	London.
2	TRANSIT	Hunt	Bertram	56	6	M	M Chemical Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Venezue la	El Callao.	Goldfields of Venezuela Ltd. El Peru Mine. Venezuela.	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Hitchon	Thomas	31		M	S Geologist	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Point Fortin.	Mr J. Parkinson. Queen's Park Hotel. Trinidad.	"	"
4		Balfour	Montgomery	50		M	M B.A.Co. Supt.	"	"	"	"	Irish	New Jersey	Seavaran	Messrs Barber Asphalt Co. New Jersey.	N.J.	Seavaran
5		Balfour	Henrietta wife	45		F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
6		Lewis	Milton	36		M	M Salesman	"	"	"	"	West Indian	New York	Brooklyn.	Mrs C. Lewis 67 Munroe St. Brooklyn,	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
7	UNDER 16	Lewis	Clyde	4		M	S Child	No	Child	No	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
8		Jemmott	Mary	25		F	S Dress maker	Ys	English	Ys	"	African	Dominica	Rosseau	Mr J. Jemmott. Roseau. Dominica.	"	New York
9	TRANSIT	O'Brien	Raymond	26		M	S Govt Clerk	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Trinidad	Arima	Mr J. de Gannes. Arima.	Trin idad	Arima.
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

FOR IMMIGRATION ALIEN

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

D. M. Hatch

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 22, 1918

62

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of past.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (or supported by charity? If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1 IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	Self		Ye	Ys	1915	N.Y.	In transit to England	No	a few days	No	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Ruddy	Blk	Brn	Tattoo on left forearm	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Gra	Blu	Multilated finger left hand	Scotland	Glasgow
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fr	Gra	none	England	Burnley
4	"	"	"	"	1917	N.J.	Resident in Seavaran. N.J.	"	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	Blk Wht	Brn	"	Ireland	Lisbellad
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Fr	Hazel	"	"	Brookel borough
6	Ys	Self	"	"	"	N.Y.	Resident in Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Drk	Blk	Brn	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
7 IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father	No	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	Brn	Blk	"	"	"
8	"	Self	Ys	"	1913	"	Cousin) Mrs H. Ming. 120W 134th St. N,Y.	Ys	2 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blk	Blk	Brn	Mole on nose	Dominica	Roseau
9 IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	"	No	--	--		Mr V. Thavenot (Friend) 378 46th St Flatbush N.Y.	"	3 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Drk	"	"	None	Trinidad	Arima
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the British S.S. Mana, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 19 16

at Hull

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. "MARAVAL" sailing from DEMERARA., 7th Feby., 1918. Arriving at Port of New York. February 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McBeth	Samuel H,	27	10	M	S	April 25.1890. Kingston Ohio		Kingston, Ohio
2	Schmidt	Sidney S.	30	6	M	S	June 12.1887. Chicago, Ill.		3210 W,22nd St. Chicago Il
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Cits

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Maraval" sailing from Port of Spain.Trinidad, 12th February, 1918 Arriving at Port of New York February 28th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daly	James R.	27		M	M	July 13, 1890. San Francisco Calf.		Department of State, Washington
2	Daly	Marie Theresa	25		F	M	Citizenship acquired by marriage		---------do---------
3	Green	Emanuel	33		M	S		County Court. New York 11th June 1917	112 Lawrence St. USA Brooklyn
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 5-9

S. S. Maraval. Passengers sailing from Trinidad, 12/18, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Lopez	Manuel	22	10	M	S	Fireman	No		No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corunna	Mother Juana Lopez Corunna Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H Markham
H E Bradley } Inspectors

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 22, 1918

66

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Free in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported when over years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Member of crew	80	No Jan 1918	N.Y.	Joseph B. Hay Home [illegible] as Mem of Crew	Sailor	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Not	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar back of left hand	Spain	Raymonte
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, (Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Br S/S Maraval, from Grenada BWI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of February, 1918

at Gulf

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

67

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 7th March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Luis Bellon
Jose Segura
Antonio Vasquez
Juan Fernandez
Benino Lopez
Jose Castelle
Severo Cambeiro
Larson D. Cochrane

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Martinez
Jesus Cardeno
Angel Babeo
Manuel Fernandez
Rosendo Yanez
Antonio Broo
Anare Gonzales

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Belmonte — Alien Immigrant

D M Matheson
Master of the Vessel Maraval
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dock

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Maraval

Sheet No.

CREW

el having such aliens
71

I

IGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.
OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) Place of birth	(4) Date of birth	(5) Nationality	(6) Last permanent residence	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Color	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M									5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank									5.6	156	
3	Pederson	Karl									5.10	170	
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C									5.10	155	
5	Stember	Phillip									5.8	182	
6	Birchwood	Thomas									5.8	.175	
7	Perriera	Joseph									5.6	161	
8	Corring	Joseph									5.8	175	
9	Bibby	Joseph									5.10	170	" " "
10	Branch	Fitz Herbert									5.8	160	
11	Harrison	Simon									5.6	160	
12	Vadura	Joseph									5.0	135	
13	Smith	Leo									5.2	120	
14	Collis	Joseph									5.5	140	
15	Roberts	Adolphus									5.9	150	
16	Williams	John									5.5	150	
17	Wilson	James									British	5.5	145
18	~~Gutierrez~~ Gutierrez	Saturnino	✓	"		11.3.8	"	3 C	24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150
19	Belmonte	George	✓	O.Seaman		21.12.7	Demerara	1 C	17	M	B.Guinia	British	5.9	1135
20	Isbester	James	✓	Chief Engineer		17.10.7	New York	U.S.A	45	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196
21	Martin	Frederick	✓	2nd "		"	"	do	1 C	38	M	English	British	5.7½	138
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓	3rd "		"	"	"	1 C	35	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148
23	Sande	Adolph	✓	4th "		"	"	"	1 C	32	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145
24	Perez	Manuel	✓	5th "		23.11.7	"	"	1 C	28	M	spanish	Spain	5.3	140
25	~~Ferina~~ Ferrera	Antonia	✓	Greaser		17.10.7	""	"	3 C	28	M	"	"	5.6	152
26	Prego	Ramen		"		"	"	"	1 C	34	M	"	"	5.8	172
27	Lopez	Eduardo	✓	"		"	"	"	3 C	33	M	"	"	5.7	160
28	Babio	Angel	✓	Fireman		"	"	"	1 C	27	M	"	"	5.8	150
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓	"		"	"	"	1 C	26	M	"	"	5.5	138
30	Fields	Arthur	✓	"		"	"	"	2 C	22	M	African	British	5.8	146

Discharged } Inspector D M Matheson Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dock

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Maraval

Sheet No.

CREW

el having such aliens

71

I

MEALS.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Matheson	D. M									1.6	156					
2	Milne	Frank									1.6	156					
3	Pederson	Karl									1.10	170					
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C									5.10	155					
5	Stember	Phillip									5.8	182					
6	Birchwood	Thomas									5.8	.175					
7	Perriera	Joseph									5.6	161					
8	Corring	Joseph									5.8	175					
9	Bibby	Joseph									5.10	170					
10	Branch	Fitz									5.8	160					
11	Harrison	Simon									5.6	160					
12	Madura	Joseph									5.0	135					
13	Smith	Leo									5.2	120					
14	Collis	Joseph									5.5	140					
15	Roberts	Adolphus									5.9	150					
16	Williams	John									5.5	150					
17	Wilson	James	✓	"							5.5	145					
18	Gutierrez	Saturnino	✓	"	11.3.8	"		3	24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150					
19	Belmonte	Genaro	✓	O.Seaman	31.12.7	Demerara		1	17	M	B.Guinia	British	5.9	1135					
20	Isbester	James	✓	Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	M.S.C.A.		45	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196					
21	Martin	Frederick	✓	2nd "	"	"		1	32	M	English	British	5.7½	138					
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓	3rd "	"	"		1	35	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148					
23	Sande	Adolph	✓	4th "	"	"		1	38	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145					
24	Perez	Manuel	✓	5th "	23.11.7	"		1	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5.3	140					
25	Ferina	Antonia	✓	Greaser	17.10.7	"		3	28	M	"	"	5.6	152					
26	Prego	Ramen		"	"	"		1	34	M	"	"	5.8	172					
27	Lopez	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"		3	33	M	"	"	5.7	160					
28	Babio	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"		1	27	M	"	"	5.6	150					
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓	"	"	"		1	26	M	"	"	5.5	138					
30	Fields	Arthur	✓	"	"	"		2	22	M	African	British	5.8	146					

E. C. Bradley } Inspectors D. M. Matheson Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

IGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Name of Vessel Maraval

Date 1st March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
George Belmonte	17	Britain	Demerara B.G.	N.York.	B.W.I.

2/3/18
Impated

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

5'4" height - colored - slim build - very cross-eyed

(Signed) D M Matheson Maraval
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dept

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Maraval

Sheet No.

O.

CREW

el having such aliens
71

I

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M								.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank								.6	156	
3	Pederson	Karl								.10	170	
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C								5.10	155	
5	Stember	Phillip								5.8	182	
6	Birchwood	Thomas								5.8	.175	
7	Perriera	Joseph								5.6	161	
8	Corring	Joseph								5.8	175	Tattooed with anchor
9	Bibby	Joseph								5.10	170	" " "
10	Branch	Fitz Herbert								5.8	160	
11	Harrison	Simon								5.6	160	
12	Madura	Joseph								5.6	135	
13	Smith	Leo								5.8	120	
14	Collis	Joseph								5.5	140	
15	Roberts	Adolphus								.9	150	
16	Williams	John								.5	150	
17	Wilson	James								5.5	145	
18	~~Gutierrez~~ Gutierrez	Saturnino	✓	"	11.2.8	"		3	24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150
19	Belmonte	George	✓	O.Seaman	21.12.7	Demerara		1	17	M	W.Ind. B.Guinia	British	5.9	1135
20	Isbester	James	✓	Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	U.S.A		45	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196
21	Martin	Frederick	✓	2nd "	"	"	do	1	32	M	English	British	5.7½	138
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓	3rd "	"	"		1	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148
23	Sande	Adolph	✓	4th "	"	"		1	32	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145
24	Perez	Manuel	✓	5th "	23.11.7	"		1	28	M	spanish	Spain	5.3	140
25	~~Ferina~~ Ferreira	Antonia	✓	Greaser	17.10.7	"		3	28	M	"	"	5.6	152
26	Prego	Ramen		"	"	"		1	34	M	"	"	5.8	172
27	Lopez	Ewardo	✓	"	"	"		3	33	M	"	"	5.7	160
28	Babio	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"		1	27	M	"	"	5.6	150
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓	"	"	"		1	26	M	"	"	5.5	138
30	Fields	Arthur	✓	"	"	"		2	22	M	African	British	5.8	146

C. E. Bradley, Inspector
D M Matheson Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dept.

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Maraval

Sheet No.

O.

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

71

W.I

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		-1	-2

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M								5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank								5.6	156	
3	Pederson	Karl								5.10	170	
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C								5.10	155	
5	Stember	Phillip								5.8	182	
6	Birchwood	Thomas								5.8	.175	
7	Perriera	Joseph								5.6	161	
8	Corring	Joseph								5.8	175	
9	Bibby	Joseph								5.10	170	
10	Branch	Fitz								5.8	160	
11	Harrison	Simon								5.6	160	
12	Madura	Joseph								5.0	135	
13	Smith	Leo								5.2	120	
14	Collis	Joseph								5.5	140	
15	Roberts	Adolphus								5.9	150	
16	Williams	John								5.5	150	
17	Wilson	James									British	5.5	145
18	~~Gutierrez~~	Saturnino	✓	"	11.2.8	"		3 C	24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150
19	Belmonte	[illegible]	✓	O.Seaman	21.12.7	Demerara		1 C	17	M	B.Guinia	British	5.9	135
20	Isbester	James	✓	Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	U.S.A		35	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196
21	Martin	Frederick	✓	2nd "	"	"		1 C	32	M	English	British	5.7½	138
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓	3rd "	"	"		1 C	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148
23	Sande	Adolph	✓	4th "	"	"		1 C	32	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145
24	Perez	Manuel	✓	5th "	23.11.7	"		1 C	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5.3	140
25	~~Ferina~~ Fenina	Antonia	✓	Greaser	17.10.7	"		3 C	28	M	"	"	5.6	152
26	Prego	Ramen		"	"	"		1 C	34	M	"	"	5.8	172
27	Lopez	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"		3 C	33	M	"	"	5.7	160
28	Babio	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"		1 C	27	M	"	"	5.6	150
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓	"	"	"		1 C	26	M	"	"	5.5	138
30	Fields	Arthur	✓	"	"	"		2 C	22	M	African	British	5.8	146

C. E. Bradley } Inspectors D. M. Matheson Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Roman Dept

Vessel Maraval

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Maraval

Date, 28th February, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Angel Babio	Fireman
Rosendo Yanez	Fireman

Both men have stated their intention to ship in another foreign-going vessel

D. M. Matheson
Master of the Vessel S/S Maraval

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected

2-22

Sheet No.

O.

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

71

W. I

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		1	

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M									5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank									5.6	156	
3	Pederson	Karl									5.10	170	
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C									5.10	155	
5	Stember	Phillip									5.8	182	
6	Birchwood	Thomas									5.8	.175	
7	Perriera	Joseph									5.6	161	
8	Corring	Joseph									5.8	175	
9	Bibby	Joseph									5.10	170	
10	Branch	Fitz Herbert									5.8	160	
11	Harrison	Simon									5.6	160	
12	Madura	Joseph									5.0	135	
13	Smith	Leo									5.3	120	
14	Collis	Joseph									5.5	140	
15	Roberts	Adolphus									5.9	150	
16	Williams	John									5.5	150	
17	Wilson	James										British	5.5	145
18	~~Gutierrez~~ Gutierrez	Saturnino	✓	"	11.3.8	"		3 C	24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150
19	Belmonte	Genaro	✓	O.Seaman	31.12.7	Demerara		1 C	17	M	W.Ind. B.Guinia	British	5.9	1135
20	Isbester	James	✓	Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	U.S.A		35	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196
21	Martin	Frederick	✓	2nd "	"	"	"		32	M	English	British	5.7½	138
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓	3rd "	"	"	"		25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148
23	Sande	Adolph	✓	4th "	"	"	"		32	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145
24	Perez	Manuel	✓	5th "	23.11.7	"	"		28	M	spanish	Spain	5.3	140
25	~~Ferina~~ Ferina	Antonia	✓	Greaser	17.10.7	""	"	3 C	28	M	"	"	5.6	152
26	Prego	Ramen		"	"	"	"		34	M	"	"	5.8	172
27	Lopez	Ewardo	✓	"	"	"	"	3 C	33	M	"	"	5.7	160
28	Babio	Angel	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	1 C	27	M	"	"	5.6	150
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓	"	"	"	"	1 C	26	M	"	"	5.5	138
30	Fields	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	2 C	22	M	African	British	5.8	146

A. E. Bradley
Inspectors
D. M. Matheson
Mast

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dept

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Maraval

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Matheson	D. M
2	Milne	Frank
3	Pederson	Karl
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C
5	Stember	Phillip
6	Birchwood	Thomas
7	Perriera	Joseph
8	Corring	Joseph
9	Bibby	Joseph
10	Branch	Fitz Herbert
11	Harrison	Simon
12	Madura	Joseph
13	Smith	Leo
14	Collis	Joseph
15	Roberts	Adolphus
16	Williams	John
17	Wilson	James
18	~~Gutierrez~~	Saturnino
19	Belmonte	Genaro
20	Isbester	James
21	Martin	frederick
22	Gallaway	Henry
23	Sande	Adolph
24	Perez	Manuel
25	Perina Ferreira	Antonia
26	Prego	Ramen
27	Lopez	Eduardo
28	Babio	Angel
29	Yanes	Rosendo
30	Fields	Arthur

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel MARAVAL

Date, Feb. 22, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jardina Jesus X	Fireman
Lopez Manuel	"
Gonzalez Andres X	"

Master of the Vessel Maraval J McFedes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

2-22

Sheet No.

OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

71

.B.W.I

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.6	156	
5.6	156	
5.10	170	
5.10	155	
5.8	182	
5.8	175	
5.6	161	
5.8	175	
5.10	170	
5.8	160	
5.6	160	
5.0	135	
5.3	120	
5.5	140	
5.9	150	
5.5	150	
5.5	145	
5.4	150	
5.9	135	
5.10	196	
5.7½	138	
5.10	148	
5.6	145	
5.3	140	
5.6	152	
5.8	178	
5.7	160	
5.6	150	
5.5	138	
5.8	146	

				39.12.7	"		2 C	28	M	"	British
			"	11.2.8	"		3 C	24	M	Spanish	British
			O.Seaman	21.12.7	Demerara		1 C	17	M	B.Guinia	British
			Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	M.S.C.		45	M	Scotch	U.S.A
			2nd "	"	"		1 C	32	M	English	British
			3rd "	"	"		1 C	35	M	Scotch	"
			4th "	"	"		1 C	32	M	Scandinavian	Norway
			5th "	23.11.7	"		1 C	28	M	spanish	Spain
			Greaser	17.10.7	"		3 C	28	M	"	"
			"	"	"		1 C	34	M	"	"
			"	"	"		3 C	33	M	"	"
			Fireman	"	"		1 C	27	M	"	"
			"	"	"		1 C	36	M	"	"
			"	"	"		2 C	22	M	African	British

A. C. Bradley, Inspector — D. M. Matheson, Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 590.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Duty

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel Maraval , *arriving at* NEW YORK FEBRUARY 22nd , *1918* , *from the port of* GRENADA.B.W.I

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Matheson	D. M	✓ Master	17.10.7	New York	M Div	1 no card 34	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156					
2	Milne	Frank	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	1C 38	M	"	"	5.6	156					
3	Pederson	Karl	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	1C 28	M	Scandivion	Brit. Pass 84 8737 USCit.	5.10	170					
4	Schweibintz	Francis . C	✓ 3rd "	"	"	U.S. Born	22.	M	African	Permit 7023 U.S. Customs U.S.C.	5.10	155					
5	Stember	Phillip	✓ Carpenter	"	"	No	1C 36	M	Dutch	D.W.Indies	5.8	182					
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	14.12.7	Trinidad	"	3C 31	M	African	British	5.8	.175					
7	Perriera	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	17.10.7	New York	"	1C .28	M	Portuguse	British	5.6	161					
8	Corring	Joseph	✓ "	11.3.8	Trinidad	"	1C 31	M	African	British	5.8	175	Father with me				
9	Bibby	Joseph	✓ "	14.12.7	"	"	1C .35	M	"	"	5.10	170	" " "				
10	Branch	Fitz Herbert	✓ "	"	"	"	1C 34	M	"	"	5.8	160					
11	Harrison	Simon	✓ Sailor	17.10.7	New York	"	1C .25	M	"	"	5.6	160					
12	Madura	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	1C 33	M	"	Venezulian	5.6	135					
13	Smith	Leo	✓ "	13.12.8	Grenada	"	1C 21.		"	British	5.2	120					
14	Collis	Joseph	✓ "	17.10.7	New York	"	1C 19	M	"	"	5.5	140					
15	Roberts	Adolphus	✓ "	14.12.7	Trinidad	"	2C 54	M	"	"	5.9	150					
16	Williams	John	✓ "	.15.12.7	"	No card.	64	M	Spanish	U.S.A	5.5	150					
17	Wilson	James	✓ "	29.12.7	"	No	1C 28	M	"	British	5.5	145					
18	Gutierrez	Saturnino	✓ "	11.3.8	"	"	3C 24	M	Spanish	British	5.4	150					
19	Belmonte	Genaro	✓ O.Saaman	21.12.7	Demerara	"	1C.17	M	W.Ind. B.Guinia	British	5.9	1135					
20	Isbester	James	✓ Chief Engineer	17.10.7	New York	U.S.Cit	#78148 .45	M	Scotch	U.S.A	5.10	196					
21	Martin	Frederick	✓ 2nd "	"	"	No	1C 32	M	English	British	5.7½	138					
22	Gallaway	Henry	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	1C 35	M	Scotch	"	5.10	148					
23	Sande	Adolph	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	1C 32	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	145					
24	Perez	Manuel	✓ 5th "	23.11.7	"	"	1C 28	M	spanish	Spain	5.3	140					
25	Ferina	Antonia	✓ Greaser	17.10.7	""	"	3C 28	M	"	"	5.6	152					
26	Prego	Ramen	✓ "	"	"	"	1C 34	M	"	"	5.8	172					
27	Lopez	Eduardo	✓ "	"	"	"	3C 33	M	"	"	5.7	160					
28	Babio	Angel	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	1C 27	M	"	"	5.6	150					
29	Yanes	Rosendo	✓ "	"	"	"	1C 26	M	"	"	5.5	138					
30	Fields	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	2C 22	M	African	British	5.8	146	Father with me				

A. E. Bradley, Inspector — D. M. Matheson, Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D . M . Matheson Master, of the pritish S.S. Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. M. Matheson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb., 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

O.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARAVAL, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 22, 1918, *from the port of* GRENADA B.W.I

72

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Martinez	Joseph	✓ Fireman	17.10.7	New York	yes	1C 25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	126					
2	Sardina	Jesus Joseph	✓ "	3.12.7	"	yes	3C 28	M	"	"	5.7	150					
3	Lopez	Manuel Nathale	✓ "	19.1.8	"	yes	3 33	M	"	"	5.7	160					
4	Neto	Ramon	✓ "	"	"	no	3C 37	M	"	"	5.11	150					
5	Conzelez	Andre	✓ "	"	"	yes	1 34	M	"	"	5.9	175					
6	Fernandez	Manuel	✓ "	17.10.7		no	3C 33	M	"	"	5.7	160					
7	Broco	Antonio	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	"	1C 29	M	"	"	5.6	153					
8	Guterriez	Enrique	✓ "	"	"	"	3C 37	M	"	Spanish American	5.9	175					
9	Watts	Joseph	✓ "		Grenada	"	2C 30	M	African	British	5.6	155					
10	Bernardo	Augusto	✓ "	13.11.7	Trinidad		3C 26	M	Dutch	Dutch Colonist	6.3	165					
11	Edgar	Stanley	✓ Senor Wireless	17.10.7	New York		1C 30	M	Scotch	British	6.2	170					
12	Newington	Cuthbert	✓ Second Wirelwss	21.1.8	"		1C 19	M	English	British	5.8	135					
13	Davies	David	✓ Chief Steward	17.10.7	"	U.S.Cit.	61	M	Welsh	Citizen U.S.A	5.10	150					
14	Macfie	John	✓ Second Steward	13.11.7	Trinidad		1C 24	M	Scotch	British	5.6	135					
15	Wilson	Agnes	✓ Stewardess	17.10.7	New York		1C 42	F	Scotch	British	5.4	141					
16	William	George	✓ Pantryman	17.10.7	"		1C 22	M	African	British	5.4	142					
17	Clark	Randolbh	✓ Waiter	"	"		1C 29	M	"	"	5.6	140					
18	Ford	St Clair	✓ "	"	"		1C 30	M	"	"	5.5	140					
19	Hall	Stanley	✓ "	"	"		1C 30	M	"	"	5.4	147					
20	Texeira	John	✓ "	"	"		1C 19	M	portuguese	British	5.6	118					
21	Collins	John	✓ "	29.10.7	Grenada		1C 33	M	African	British	5.10	150					
22	Blunte	Richard	✓ "	11.2.8	Trinidad		1C 30	M	"	"	5.5	140					
23	Bayley	Charles H.	✓ Mess Man	14.11.7	Grenada		2C 51	M	"	"	5.6	135					
24	Haynes	Clarence	✓ Mess Man	17.10.7	New York		1C 33	M	"	"	5.6	135					
25	Harris	William	✓ Fireman Mess Boy	17.10.7	"		2C 16	M	"	"	5.4	84					
26	Smith	George	✓ Chief Cook	15.12.7	Trinidad		1C 38	M	"	"	5.3	140					
27	Gibbs	Herbert	✓ Baker	17.10.7	New York		1C 45	M	"	"	5.7	175					
28	Sullivan	Garnet	✓ Cook Mate	11.2.8	Trinidad		1C 22	M	"	"	5.6	150					
29	Hoyte	Allan	✓ Scullery Boy	1.2.8	"		1C 20	M	"	"	5.7	130					
30																	

Manifest

5 new cards issued
6 without cards

D. H. Matheson
Mas.

#3 manifest

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Maraval 2/22/18

(2)

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		-1	-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.M.Matheson Master *, of the* British.S.S. Maraval *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

D.M. Matheson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* Feb. *, 1918*

Immigration Inspector.

Maraval,
Feb. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Maraval (Trinidad Shipping Co) arrived February 22, 1918, M., , from 73

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Lopez, Manuel	Crew	1	1	Del E.D. 2/25-1.30 P.M. Alternate	Bradley Inchtingi							2/25	95	Lor	1								1	

Maraval 2/22/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G. Vermilye, , Surgeon of the S/S "TURRIALBA" , Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern Medical College Of Chicago Illinois, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 19 18

at Ponce

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Feb. 25 Feb 22 1918

11

74

Aliens 28 12 40

Total 28 12 40



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens U. S. Total

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA". Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA R OF C, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1918

6-1

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mascort	Emilio	27		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Colombia	Cartagena	Friend;- Eduardo Gerlein, Cartagena, Colombia.	N Y	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List Two

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK? N. Y., FEBRUARY 21ST, 1918 75

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Friends;- Messrs Sealtite Stopper Machine Co. 115-117 Maiden Lane N Y C	No	6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	San Feliu de Truxols
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second officer)*, *of the* S/S "TURRIALBA" *, from* Cartagena R of C *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Rose

Master ~~xxxxxx~~

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* July *, 19* 17

at

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, W.G. Vermilya, ..., Surgeon of the S/S "TURRIALBA", ..., Employed, do
(State whether "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern Medical College Of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilya M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "T U R R I A L B A". *Passengers sailing from* PUERTO COLOMBIA, R OF C, FEBRUARY 8TH, *191*8

6-7

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Correa	Ricardo	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- Casiano Correa, Medellin, Colombia	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
2		Soto	Fosion	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Medellin	Father;- Manuel Jose Soto R Medellin, Colombia	N Y	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . . ----------

U. S. citizens . . . . . ----------

Aliens . . . . . ----------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 21ST., *191*8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ No	No	---	-----	Cousin;- Eduardo Correa c/o ~~Antioquia Commercial Corp~~ ~~South Ferry Building N Y C~~
2	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~ No	No	--	-----	Friends;- R Echevarria & Co 8-10 Bridge St N Y C
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Tamesis
No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Medellin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose Master, of the S/S "TURRIALBA", from Pto Colombia, R fo C, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

7/1/21

Master

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1921

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G. Vermilye, , Surgeon of the S/S "TURRIALBA" , Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern Medical College Of Chicago Illinois, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye MD

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Jan, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TURRIALBA". Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA 6-7 R OF C, FEBRUARY 12TH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT ✓	Bennett	Lillian	44		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Colombia	Santa Marta	Friend;- Mrs C.W. Sinners, Santa Marta, Colombia	Canada	St Marys Ontario
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMMIG

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List FOUR

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 21St, 191 8

79

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Bay Buzzards Mother;-Mrs Bennett, St Marys Ontario, Canada. IN-TRANSIT	No	2 Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	St Marys Ontario
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rosa *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* S/S "TURRIALBA", *from* Santa Marta R of C, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... Master

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* Feb, *19* 17

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

I, W.G. Vermilye, ..., Surgeon of the S/S "TURRIALBA" ....., Employed ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare ..... that I have had 35 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern Medical College Of Chicago Illinois. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye MD,

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb, 1918

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA": Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., FEBRUARY 14TH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Anderson	William M	43	M	S	Bank Inspec.	Yes	English	Yes	England Scotland	Scotch	England	Grantham	Father;- Wm Anderson, 22 Blackford Rd. Edinburgh.	N Y	New York
2		Alemann	Ernesto Fernando	24	M	S	Journal list	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Span-Amer	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Father;- Teadoro Alemann Buenos Aires, Argentine.	Arg	Buenos Aires
3		Bossola	Ernesto	35	M	M	Mech. Engr	Yes	English Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Peru	Lima	Friend;- A. Agustin, c/o O. Manchaca Co, Lima Peru	N Y	New York
4		Coatreras	Tomas	38	M	M	Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Bolivia	La Paz	Friend;- Francisco Casso Calle Mercado, La Paz Bolivia	Bol	La Paz
5		Cornelissen	Johannes	26	M	M	Mining Engr	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Chile	Santiago	Friend;- William Braden, Teatinos 351 Santiago Chile	Col	Santa Marta
6	TRANSIT	Day	James	31	M	M	Mining Engr	Yes	English	Yes	England Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton Ont.	Friend;- J W Komber, 263 King St, Hamilton Ont Canada.	Can	Hamilton Ont.
7	TRANSIT	Day	Alice	22	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton Ont	Friend;- J W Komber, 263 King St, Hamilton Ont, Canada	Can	Hamilton Ont
8	ADMITTED	Fueyo	Jose	30	M	S	Commer cial	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Peru	Iquique	Friend;- Pirretas Co, Iquique, Peru. Friend;- Carlos Ossandos,	N Y	New York
9		Guzman C	Antonio	25	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Huerfarros 1080 Santiago Ch.	N Y	New York
10	TRANSIT	Joselzon	Bernardo	35	M	M	Manufac	Yes	English Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Peru	Lima	Friend;- Enrique Gianella Gallos 239, Lima Peru	Peru	Lima
11		Jankelevich	Samuel	35	M	M	Mer-chant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Friend;- Sam'l Borak Buen Orden 251, Buenos Aires.	Arg	Buenos Aires
12	DIPLOMAT	Rojas M	Eulogio	40	M	M	Diplo-matic	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Brother: Adolfo Guzman, Santiago de Chile.	Mass	Boston
13	DIPLOMAT	de Rojas	Rosa G	27	F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Brother-in-law; Adolfo Guzman Santiago de Chile,	Mass	Boston
14	DIPLOMAT	Guajardo	Justina	11	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Friend;- Adolfo Guzman, Santiago de Chile.	Mass	Boston
15	DIPLOMAT	Rojas G	Eulogio	7	M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Uncle; Adolfo Guzman, Santiago de Chile	Mass	Boston
16	DIPLOMAT	Rojas G	Patricio	3	M	S	None	Yes		No	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Uncle; Adolfo Guzman Santiago de Chile	Mass	Boston
17		Smith	Agnes	44	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Chile	Santiago	Friend;-Mary Breen 124 Santa Luria Santiago de Chile.	N Y	New York
18	TRANSIT	Tabok	Abraham	34	M	M	Mer-chant	Yes	English Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Peru	Trujillo	Friend;- Moshe Moarre, Trujillo Peru.	Peru	Trujillo
19	DIPLOMAT	Valdivieso	Raul	21	M	S	Diplo-matic	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Chile	Santiago	Father;- Rodolfo Valdivieso Carleson 160, Santiago Chile	Mex	Mexico City
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List FIVE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1918 — 81

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language, or is he illiterate? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Int. Bank. Corp Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N Y C	Friend;- H.D.S. Green, 55 Wall St., New York City	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Tan	Brn	Blue	Scar on Jaw	Scotland	Fossoway
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend;- Mr. R. Roncoroni Sun Building, Park Row, N Y C	No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Argentine	Buenos Aires
	3 Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905		Friends;- Anglo American Bank, 60 West St, N Y C	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Lame	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Italy	Turin
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N Y C	Friends;- Hotel Seville,	No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Bilbao
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N Y C	Wife;- Mrs Cornelissen, 217 West 139th St N Y C	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Light	Blnd	Blue	Scar on Neck	Holland	Amsterdam
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Mother-in-law; Mrs E Carlisle, Carlisle, Ontario Canada.	No	INTRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
GRANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Mother;- Mrs E. Carlisle, Carlisle, Ontario Canada.	No	INTRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Lt	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton Ont
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----	------	Friend;- Luis Vargas, 60 Wall St, New York City	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Mieres
	9 Yes	Self	Yes	No	----	-----	Friends;- Broadway Central Hotel, B'way & Houston St.	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Gray	None	Chile	Santiago
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	Friend;- Chas. Werslan, 2000 Mapes Ave, New York City	No	7 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Blk	None	Russia	Novgorod
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	----	-----	Going to be the Chilean Consul in Boston.	No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Elisavegrad
	12 No	Self	Yes	No	----	-----		No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Chile	Santiago
	13 No	Husband	Yes	No	----	------	AS ABOVE	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Chile	Santiago
	14 No	Employ.	Yes	No	----	------	AS ABOVE	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Chile	Santiago
	15 No	Father	Yes	No	----	------	AS ABOVE	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Chile	Santiago
	16 No	Father	Yes	No	----	------	AS ABOVE	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Chile	Santiago
	17 Yes	Employ.	Yes	No	----	-----	Friend;- Miss Mackley, c/o Eastman Kodak Co, 41 East 34th St N Y C	No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gry	Blue	None	England	St Helens Lane
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1915	N Y C	Friends;- Broadway Central Hotel B'way & Houston St.	No	7 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Oblost. Cabanskey
GRANT ALIEN	No	Govt Chile	Yes	No	---	-----	Chilean Consul, New York City.	No	40 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Chile	Santiago
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S "TURRIALBA", from Cristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1916

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

82

I, W.G. Vermilye, Surgeon of the S/S "TURRIALBA", Employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Northwestern Medical College Of Chicago Illinois., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA" 5-10 Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA. 5-9, FEBRUARY 16TH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brighton	Fannie	39		F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Friend;- Mrs S Haddock, The Pines, Bronxville N Y	N Y	New York
2		Barnett	Beryc Maud	18		F S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother;- Mrs Alice Barnett, 4 Regent St, Kingston Jamaica	N Y	New York
3	TRANSIT	Creary	James	40		M M	Hatter	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Wife;- Julie Creary, 64 Parish St, Kingston Jamaica	Can.	Toronto
4		Jordan	Nellie	35		F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Friend;- Mrs W A Heisch, 32 East 64th St N Y C	N Y	New York
5		Myers	Estell Josephine	25		F S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Jamaica	Af-Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Aunt;- Mrs C Cacker, 17 Hampton St, Kingston Jamaica	Mass	Boston
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List SIX

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1918

83

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911		Friend;- Mrs S Haddock, The Pines, Bronxville N. Y.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Aunt;- Emma Hudson, 383 Park Ave, New York City.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N Y C	Friend;- Mr V L Cunningham, 73-81 Ad. St, Toronto Canada
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N Y C	Friend;- Mrs W A Heisch 32 East 64th St, N Y C.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	Sister;- Stella Lock, 1762 Beacon St, Boston Mass.

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return in country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 If so, whether he has previously declared his intention, and if not, why not?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Worster
No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
No	~~Few Days~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	Scar over eye	Jamaica	Kingston,
No	Indefin.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	England	Birmingham
No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Stanton Cr.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master, of the S/S "TURRIALBA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rose
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

at N.Y.

Edward M. Finlay
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. "TURRIALBA" sailing from PTO COLOMBIA, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 22ND, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							Under surveillance by Payne's Office (Mr Bristow		
1	Small	William	42		M	S	January 7th. 1876, Newark N. J. FROM SANTA MARTA R OF C FEBRUARY 12TH 1918	Passport None	413 Summer Ave, Newark N. J.
2	Blackburn	Iva M	32		F	S	Nov. 17th.1885, Delta Colorado. FROM CRISTOBAL C Z, FEBRUARY 14th. 1918	Passport # 75755	Olathe, Colorado
3	Benisch	Edward	35		M	S	Szegad Hungary, June 11th 1883	Passport # 58927 Supreme Court, New York, Nov.28th 1916	66 Fulton, St. New York
4	Bartlett	Helen F	57		F	W	Turner Maine, May 23rd 1861	Passport #67818	Osmond House, Lynn Mass.
5	Franklin	Harry	30		M	S	Mount Vernon, N.Y. Feb. 5th 1888.	Passport #161	249 E. Kingsbridge Rd, Bronx, N.Y.
6	Kohn	Milton	60		M	M	Detroit Mich. Feb. 13th. 1858	Passport # 43960	90 West St. New York.
7	Morrow	Edward Clifton	33		M	M	Kirkersville Ohio, Sept 5th. 1863	Passport #122	Hotel Martinique,
8	Morrow	May L wife	38		F	M	Salt Lake City, Utah. May 30th 1879	Passport #122	Hotel Martinique,
9	Officer	Herbert George	29		M	S	Buttersville Mich, May 28th 1889	Passport # 203	Conway, S.Car.
10	Smith	John Walter	42		M	M	Slaghts Colorado March 17th 1875.	Passport # 107	32-38 Burling Slip, New York
11	Stahl	Ferdinand A	44		M	M	Pentwater Mich. January 3rd. 1874 FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA, FEBRUARY 16TH 1918	Passport # 122	Takoma Park, Washington D C
12	Kilborn	George Aaron	65		M	M	New Haven Conn. February 26th 1853.	Passport # 628	74 Dwight St, New Haven Conn.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cleared Insp

17 cts

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

U.

14—377

Index No.

30m 1

24m 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler]

LIST OR M.

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "T U R R I A L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Aguilera	Manuel
2	Constare	Franco
3	Zuleta	Arcadio
4	Tages	Jose
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

85

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Manuel Aguilera	Fireman
Franco Constare	"
Arcadio Zuleta	Coalpasser
Jose Tages	Workaway (DEPORTED)

R. Rose

Master of the Vessel "TURRIALBA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Duplicated
2/22/18
DER

2-22

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

86

of Cristobal, Canal Zone

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
r Chile	5-9		Ro [illegible]
Spain	5-8	149	"
r Colombia	5-5 1/2	—	"
Spain	5-6	140	"
Colombia	[illegible]		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.
14—377

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel "T U R R I A L B A" *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, N. Y. February 22nd, 1918, *from the port of* Cristobal, Canal Zone

S.

Roman Nobler

Index No.

30m 1
24m 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aguilera	Manuel	✓ Fireman	2/4/18	Cristobal	~~Paid off~~	27	M	Span-Amer	Chile	5-9		Re phys.
2	Constare	Franco	✓ "	2/14/18	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	147	"
3	Zuleta	Arcadio	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	"	27	M	Span-Amer	Colombia	5-5	135	"
4	Tages	Jose	✓ ~~(illegible)~~ Workaway	"	"	~~Discharged~~	21	M	"	"	Spain 5-4	140	"
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

+ 4 members of the Aliment crew left in the Colon hospital on the trip -

Spaniards
Italians
Portuguese
Mexicans

Deck

Mr Conde

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master, *of the* S/S "TURRIALBA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R. Rose
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* Feby, *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.
DINNER. SUPPER.

30m
24m

Turrialba,
Feb. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Turrialba (United Fruit) arrived February 23, 1918, M., , from 87

Index No.	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons.	NAMES.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1			Fuego, Jose	1 Cab 5 8. 1 Sup A.E. age 9.30	Richardson King							2/23	69	175	10 40									
24m 2			Alemann, Ernst	1 Cab 5 2 1 " " " 9.30	"	2/22	175									3/8	30 M. Landed							

Feb 5 6 1
Mar 8 8 7

Turrialba 2/20/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List transport

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

U.S. S. S. Kentuckian 9-10 Passengers sailing from Nantes 13-14, Feb 5, 1918

14—219

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hellstrom	Erik Gustaf	35		M	M	Writer	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Paris	Maison 21 Rue Presser	N.Y.	New York
2														Head tax paid				
3														Dyche				
4														Thos R King		Trustee		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 22, 1918

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		Self $10/00					Join wife at 114 49 St New York City	yr	1 yr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		6	1	Fair	Lt Br	Blue		Sweden	Christianstad
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer); of the Kentuckian, from Nantes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. A Schaefer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1918
at NY

I W Dycker
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Torgerd

Roman Doctor

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 91

of any vessel having such aliens

Feb 3 1918

unchal Madeira Islands

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Leonard	John	Sweden	5/9	144	
2	Lindberg	Albert	"	5/8	172	
3	Jonsson	John	"	5/9	162	
4	Mahn	Otto	"	5/9	184	
5	Nilsson	Nilson	"	5/10	149	
6	Andersson	Johan	"	5/9	158	
7	Petersson	William	Finnish	5/9	134	Reship foreign
8	Persson	Thor	Sweden	5/9	147	
9	Lindberg	Axel	"	5/10	136	
10	Nyman	Gustaf	"	5/7	139	
11	Johannesen	Olaf	"	5/8	147	Reship foreign
12	Nyskaboot	Arthur	Norway	5/6	139	Reship foreign
13	Magnussen	Hans	"	5/8	140	Reship foreign
14	Jakobsen	Martin	"	5/10	179	Reship foreign
15	Ericsson	Ivar	Sweden	5/4	139	Reship foreign
16	Jensen	Hugo	"	5/7	13	Reship foreign
17	Gyllberg	Carl	"	6/-	140	Reship foreign
18	Olsson	Jack	Deckman	Aug. 1918	Malmo	Sweden 5/10	"	"	"	5/8	147	
19	Hans	Maurice	Trimmer	Stockholm	Sweden	Yes	27	M.	U.S. Citizen	born Sweden	Swedish	5/10	184	
20	Juhlin	Arthur	"	Norrkoping	Sweden	Yes	18	M.	Scand	Sweden	5/10	184	
21	Athos	Peter	Cook	"	"	Sweden	Yes	17	M.	"	"	5/8	172	
22	Larsson	Gottfried	Mess Boy	Norrkoping	Sweden	Yes	14	M.	"	"	5/7	142	Reship foreign	
23				Norrkoping										
24		W. Montgomery		Inspector										
25	With Cards	31												
26	Without Cards	10												
27	New Cards Issued	8												
28	U.S. Citizen	1												
29		42												
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 90

Roman Doctor

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Torgerd

Date, February 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Petersson William	Steward	Reship foreign
Johannesen Olaf	AB	"
Nyskaboot Arthur	AB	"
Magnussen Hans	AB	"
Jakobsen Martin	AB	"
Ericsson Ivar	Fireman	"
Jensen Hugo	"	"
Gyllberg Carl	"	"
Hans J Maurice	U.S. Citizen	
Larsson Gottfried	Mess Boy	"
	Wm Lindberg	"

Master of the Vessel Torgerd

Chief Officer Inspected 1/10/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1244

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Torgerd, arriving at N.Y., Feb. 22, 1918, from the port of Funchal Madeira Islands Feb 3. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Leonard	John	Master	Nov 1, 1917	Malmo	D	40	M	Scan.	Sweden	5/9	144	
2	Lindberg	Algot	Chief Officer	Aug 1 1916	do	D	33	M	"	"	5/8	172	
3	Jonsson	John	2d "	" "	do	D	30	M	"	"	5/9	162	
4	Malm	Otto	Chf Engineer	Jan 7 1916	do	D	39	M	"	"	5/9	184	
5	Nilsson	Hilding	2d "	Aug 1 1916	do	D	29	M	"	"	5/10	149	
6	Andersson	Johan	3rd "	" "	do	D	26	M	"	"	5/9	158	
7	Petersson	William	Steward	Nov 8/17	NY	D	Yes	40	M	"	Denmark	5/9	134 Can't speak English
8	Persson	Thor	Deckwash	Aug 1 1916	Malmo	D	No	27	M	"	Sweden	5/9	147
9	Lindberg	Axel	AB	" "	"	D	No	26	M	"	"	5/10	136
10	Hyman	Gustave	"	Nov 9/17	Helsingborg	D	No	19	M	"	"	5/7	139
11	Johansson	Olaf	"	Nov 6/17	NY	D	Yes	30	M	"	"	5/8	147 Can't speak English
12	Myrabbost	Arthur	"	"	"	D	Yes	24	M	"	Norway	5/6	139 Can't speak English
13	Magnussen	Hans	"	"	"	D	Yes	28	M	"	"	5/8	140 Can't speak English
14	Jakobsen	Martin	"	"	"	D	Yes	26	M	"	"	5/10	174 Can't speak English
15	Ericsson	Ivar	Fireman	"	"	D	Yes	33	M	"	Sweden	5/4	139 Can't speak English
16	Jensen	Hugo	"	"	"	D	Yes	24	M	"	"	5/7	13 Can't speak English
17	Gyllberg	Carl	"	"	"	D	Yes	26	M	"	"	6/-	149 Can't speak English
18	Olsson	Jack	Deckseaman	Aug 1 1916	Malmo	D	No	20	M	"	"	5/8	140
19	Evans	Maurice	Fireman	Nov 6/17	NY	D	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen	Born in San Lorenzo Cuba	5/8	
20	Lublin	Arthur	"	Nov 9/17	Helsingborg	D	No	18	M	Scand	Swede	5/10	154
21	Athos	Peter	Cook	"	"	D	No	17	M	"	"	5/8	174
22	Larsson	Gottfried	Mess Boy	Nov 6/17	NY	D	Yes	14	M	"	"	5/7	140 Can't speak English
23			Messmen										
24			W. Montgomery										
25	With Cards	13	Inspector										
26	Without Cards	10											
27	Now Cards Issued	8											
28	U.S. Citizen	1											
29		22											
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the M. Torgerd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ingvar Lindberg
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Febry, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Torgerd,
Feb. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Roman Pool

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Exeter City

Sheet No. .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ball	Wm J							5.11½		
2	Hunt	Fred. W							5.6½	190	
3	Harrison	John E							5.11	144	scar on head & forearm & forehead
4	Murphy	Albert							5.11½	182	Tattoo right arm under card
5	Jameson	Chas							5.8	138	card
6	Cummings	Sidney							5.4	140	Loss of left leg below knee
7	Hearson	Edwin							5.7	146	
8	McKay	Malco							5.7	135	
9	Peterson	Carl							5.9½	154	Tattoo right forearm
10	Porter	Edwar							5.10½	160	" " "
11	Ericksen	Einer							5.10	180	" left hand
12	Evans	John							5.5	160	" " forearm
13	Jansen	Peter							5.6½	170	Tattoo both forearms Loss of part of right thumb
14	de Jonge	Johann							5.8	165	Tattoo left forearm
15	Jelsma	Siemen							5.10	170	card
16	Hutchinson	Jame							5.4	126	card
17	Woodbridge	Edwin							5.6½	146	
18	Britton	Frederick	✓	3d	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	Scar forehead
19	Holm	Anton	✓	Carpenter	"		"	"	43	"	Swede	Nor	5.10	182	card
20	Harrington	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S. Cit		5.7½	156	
21	Bussey	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	Brit	5.8	140	Tattooed left forearm
22	Halbrook	Oliver J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	Brit	5.4	140	" " "
23	Mc Guire	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5.8	145	
24	Jenner	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng	"	5.10	168	card
25	Shepherd	Wm	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9¼	172	Tattooed both forearms
26	White	Edward	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5½	150	" " "
27	Kendall	Joseph	✓	Mess room steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6.3¼	147	
28	Besant	Horace	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	card
29	Hampshire	John	✓	~~Fireman~~ Wireless	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
30	Izzard	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7½	125	"
31	Cole	Robt	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	

10 with cards
21 without "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Power 180
Rationing 1

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

92

Date, March 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

4. Wm Deaneby AB British
Wm Adams " "
Henry Martin Fireman "
G. Balula " Russian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

4 E. Potter Fireman U.S. Citizen
J. Hannigin "
C Bussey AB British
P. Jensen " Norway

W. J. Ball
Master of the Vessel SS Exeter City Bristol
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

2-22

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ROMAN POLICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Crete City

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

94

vessel having such aliens

Eng. Jan 23/18

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible] Bull	Wm J. [illegible]								5.11½		
2	Hunt	Fred. W.								5.6½	190	
3	Harrison	John E.								5.11	144	card on back of forearm & forehead
4	Murphy	albert [illegible]								5.11½	182	Tattoo right arm upper
5	Jameson	Chas								5.8	138	card
6	Cummings	Sidney								5.4	140	Loss of left leg below knee
7	Hearson	Edwin [illegible]								5.7	146	
8	McKay	Malcolm								5.7	135	
9	Peterson	Carl								5.8½	154	Tattoo right forearm
10	Porter	Edward								5.10½	160	" " "
11	Ericksen	Einer								5.10	180	" left hand
12	Evans	John								5.5	160	" " forearm
13	Jansen	Peter								5.6½	170	Tattoo both forearms Loss part of right thumb
14	de Jonge	Johannes								5.8	165	Tattoo left forearm
15	Jelsma	Siemen								5.10	170	card
16	Hutchinson	James								5.4	126	card
17	Woodbridge	Edwin								5.6½	146	
18	Britton	Frederick	✓	3d	"	"	"	(1)	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	Scar forehead
19	Holm	Anton	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	(1)	43	"	Sweden	Nor	5.10	182	card
20	Harrington	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	(1)	24	"	U.S. Cit		5.7½	156	
21	Bussey	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	21	"	Scotch	Brit	5.8	140	Tattooed left forearm
22	Holbrook	Oliver J.	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	25	"	Eng	Brit	5.4	140	" " "
23	Mc Guire	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	47	"	Scotch	"	5.8	145	
24	Jenner	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	36	"	Eng	"	5.10	168	card
25	Shepherd	Wm	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	34	"	"	"	5.9½	172	Tattooed both forearms
26	White	Edward	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	(1)	45	"	"	"	5.5½	150	" " "
27	Kendall	Joseph	✓	Mess room steward	"	"	"	(1)	17	"	"	"	6.3¼	147	
28	Besant	Horace	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	(1)	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	card
29	Hampshire	John	✓	~~Fireman~~ Wireless	"	"	"	(1)	20	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
30	Izzard	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	(1)	18	"	"	"	5.7½	125	"
31	Cole	Robt	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	(1)	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	

10 with cards
21 without "

Power
Rejoining

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

93

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Exeter City

Date March 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Harrington X	24	U.S.A	Bristol Eng	New York	Bristol England
E. Porter X	42	U.S.A	"	"	"
C. Bussey	21	British	"	"	"
P. Jensen	55	Norway	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

C. Bussey ab. formerly in British Army believed to hold the D.C.M.
P. Jensen 4th finger joint of thumb m. hand missing

(Signed) W. J. H. Bull Master Exeter City
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—124

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Exeter City

Roman Catholic

Sheet No.

OF CREW

94

ressel having such aliens

Eng. Jan 23/18

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	W. J. H. Bull	Wm J. H.								5.11	182	
2	Hunt	Fred. W.								5.6½	190	
3	Harrison	John E.								5.11	144	card back of forearm & forehead
4	Murphy	albert J.								5.11½	182	Tattoo right arm above card
5	Jameson	Chas.								5.8	138	card
6	Cummins	Sidney								5.4	140	Loss of left leg below knee
7	Nearson	Edwin E.								5.7	146	
8	McKay	Malcolm								5.7	135	
9	Peterson	Carl								5.9½	154	Tattoo right forearm
10	Porter	Edward								5.10½	160	" " "
11	Ericksen	Einer								5.10	180	" left hand
12	Evans	John								5.5	160	" " forearm
13	Jansen	Peter								5.6½	170	Tattoo both forearms Loss of right thumb
14	de Jonge	Johann								5.8	165	Tattoo left forearm
15	Jelsma	Siemen								5.10	170	card
16	Hutchinson	James								5.4	126	card
17	Woodbridge	Edwin								5.6½	146	
18	Britton	Frederick	✓	3d	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	Scar forehead
19	Holm	Anton	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	Sea	Nor	5.10	182	card
20	Harrington	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A		5.7½	156	
21	Bussey	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	Brit	5.8	140	Tattooed left forearm
22	Halbrook	Oliver J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	Brit	5.4	140	" " "
23	Mc Guire	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5.8	145	
24	Jenner	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng	"	5.10	168	card
25	Shepherd	Wm	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9½	172	Tattooed both forearms
26	White	Edward	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5½	150	" " "
27	Kendall	Joseph	✓	Mess room steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6.3/4	147	
28	Besant	Horace	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	Card
29	Hampshire	John	✓	~~Fireman~~ Wireless	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
30	Izzard	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7½	125	"
31	Cole	Robt	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	

10 with cards
21 without "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Power
Kilgorman

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Police

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... 94

...ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Exeter ... Bristol Eng. Jan 23/18

...CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Wm Jas Bull								Brit	5.11	182	
2	Hunt								"	5.6½	190	card
3	Harrison								"	5.11	144	card on each forearm & forearm
4	Murphy								"	5.11½	182	Tattoo right arm above card
5	Jameson								"	5.8	138	card
6	Cummins								"	5.4	140	Loss of left leg below knee
7	Hearson								"	5.7	146	
8	McKay								"	5.7	135	
9	Peterson								Swed	5.9½	154	Tattoo right forearm
10	Porter								USborn	5.10½	160	" " "
11	Ericksen								Nor	5.10	180	" left hand
12	Evans								Brit	5.5	160	" " forearm
13	Jansen								Nor	5.6½	170	Tattoo both forearms Loss of right thumb
14	de Jonge								Dutch	Holland	5.8	165 Tattoo left forearm
15	Jelsma								"	"	5.10	170 card
16	Hutchinson								Eng	Brit	5.4	126 card
17	Woodbridge	Edwin E.	✓	2d Engineer	"	~	"	(1) 24	"	"	"	5.6½ 146
18	Britton	Frederick	✓	3d "	"	"	"	(1) 27	"	"	"	5.11 165 Scar forehead
19	Holm	Anton	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	(1) 43	"	Sea	Nor	5.10 182 card
20	Harrington	James	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	(1) 24	"	USCit		5.7½ 156
21	Bussey	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 21	"	Scotch	Brit	5.8 140 Tattooed left forearm
22	Halbrook	Oliver J.	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 25	"	Eng	Brit	5.4 140 " " "
23	Mc Guire	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 47	"	Scotch	"	5.8 145
24	Jenner	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 36	"	Eng	"	5.10 168 card
25	Shepherd	Tom	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 34	"	"	"	5.9¼ 172 Tattooed both forearms
26	White	Edward	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	(1) 45	"	"	"	5.5½ 150 " " "
27	Kendall	Joseph		Mess room steward	"	"	"	(1) 17	"	"	"	6.3¼ 147
28	Besant	Horace	✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	(1) 32	"	"	"	5.7 154 Card
29	Hampshire	John	✓	~~Trimmer~~ Wireless	"	"	"	(1) 20	"	"	"	5.7 137 "
30	Izzard	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	(1) 18	"	"	"	5.7½ 125 "
31	Cole	Robt	✓	Gunner	"	"	"	(1) 21	"	"	"	5.6 140

10 with cards
21 without " "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Power
Rationing 180

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Crater City, arriving at New York, Feb 22, 1918, from the port of Bristol Eng. Jan 23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	~~Wm Jas Bull~~	Wm J H	✓ Master	Bristol	Jan 22/18	No (D)	33	M	Eng.	Brit	5.11	182	
2	Hunt	Fred. W.	✓ 1st mate	"	"	" (D)	53	"	"	"	5.6½	190	
3	Harrison	John E.	✓ 2d "	"	"	" (D)	26	"	"	"	5.11	144	card on each forearm & forehead
4	Murphy	albert V.	✓ 3d "	"	"	" (D)	20	"	"	"	5.11½	152	Tattoo right arm above card
5	Jameson	Chas.	✓ Steward	"	"	" (D)	48	"	"	"	5.8	138	card
6	Cummings	Sidney	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	" (D)	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	Loss of left leg below knee
7	Hearson	Edwin J	✓ Gunner	"	"	" (D)	30	"	"	"	5.7	146	
8	McKay	Malcolm	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	135	
9	Peterson	Carl	✓ AB	"	"	" (D)	63	"	~~Swede~~	Swed	5.9½	154	Tattoo right forearm
10	Porter	Edward	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	42	"	USborn		5.10½	160	" " "
11	Ericksen	Einer	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	29	"	Scan	Nor	5.10	180	" left hand
12	Evans	John	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	27	"	Welsh	Br	5.5	160	" " forearm
13	Jansen	Peter	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	55	"	Scan	Nor	5.6½	170	Tattoo both forearms Loss of last 2 right fingers
14	de Jonge	Johannes	✓ Boatswain	"	"	" (D)	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	165	Tattoo left forearm
15	Jelsma	Siemen	✓ AB	"	"	" (D)	29	"	"	"	5.10	170	card
16	Hutchinson	James	✓ Cook	"	"	" (D)	37	"	Eng	Brit	5.4	126	card
17	Woodbridge	Edwin E.	✓ 2d Engineer	"	"	" (D)	24	"	"	"	5.6½	146	
18	Britton	Frederick	✓ 3d "	"	"	" (D)	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	Scar forehead
19	Holm	Anton	✓ Carpenter	"	"	" (D)	43	"	Scan	Nor	5.10	182	card
20	Harrington	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	" (D)	24	"	USCit		5.7½	156	
21	Bussey	Charles	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	21	"	~~Scotch~~	Brit	5.8	140	Tattoo left forearm
22	Halbrook	Oliver J.	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	25	"	Eng	Brit	5.4	140	" " "
23	Mc Guire	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	47	"	~~Scotch~~	"	5.8	145	
24	Jenner	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	36	"	Eng	"	5.10	168	card
25	Shepherd	Wm	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	34	"	"	"	5.9¼	172	Tattoo both forearms
26	White	Edward	✓ Doubleman	"	"	" (D)	45	"	"	"	5.5½	150	" " "
27	Kendall	Joseph	✓ Mess room steward	"	"	" (D)	17	"	"	"	6.3¼	147	
28	Besant	Horace	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	" (D)	32	"	"	"	5.7	154	card
29	Hampshire	John	✓ ~~Fireman~~ wireless	"	"	" (D)	20	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
30	Izzard	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	" (D)	18	"	"	"	5.7½	125	"
31	Cole	Robt	✓ Gunner	"	"	" (D)	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	

10 with cards
21 without "

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Power
Refusing

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Exeter City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. H. Bull
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Feb, 1918

P. Cowen
Immigration Inspector.

Exeter City,

Feb. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ENLIST that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] two (2) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dante Alighieri

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1918

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

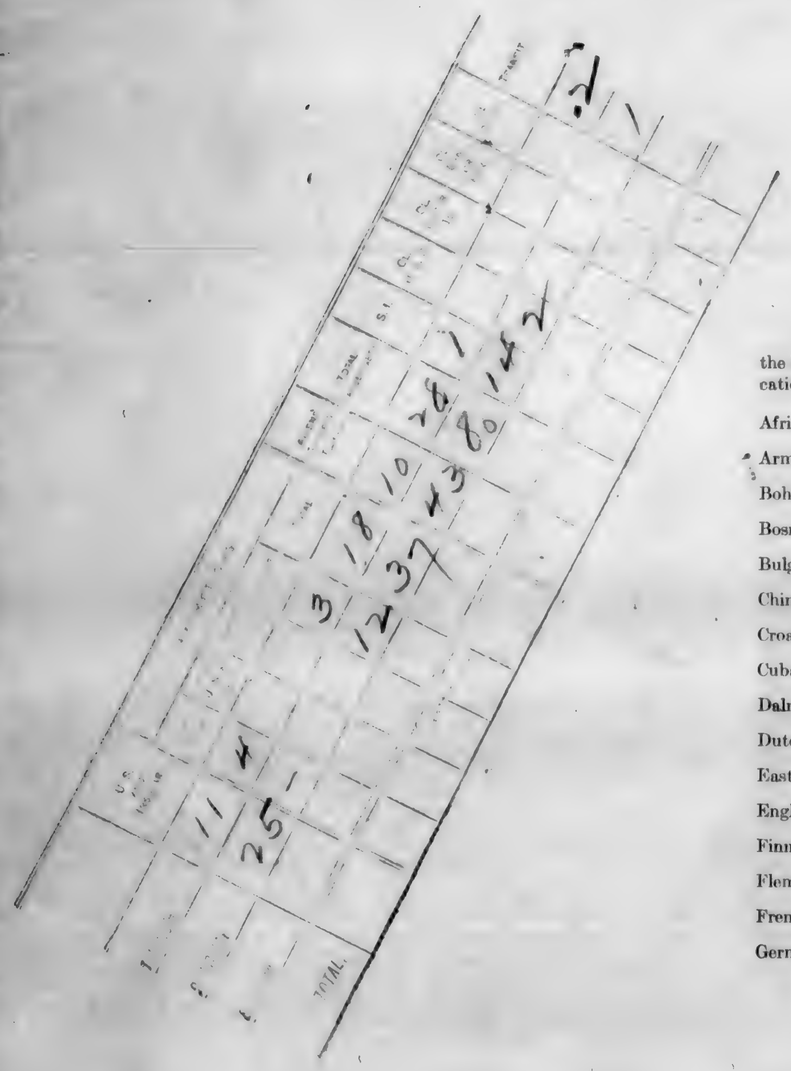
(2)

95

February 23-1918

February 23-1918

Actual



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—63

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17 11	28
2nd Cabin	55 25	80
Steerage		
Total	72 36	108

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17 11	28
2nd Cabin	53 25	78
Steerage		
Total	70 36	106

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " DANTE ALIGHIERI ". Passengers sailing from GENOA, FEBRUARY 2, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FIGARI	Fabio	34	m	S	naval captain	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	ItalySouth	Italy	Genoa	Brother Figari Emanuele Via Groppallo 10-6 Genoa	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	ROSSI	Saverio	54	m	M	commerc	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Varese	Sister Augusta Rossi Villa Costanza Varese	Japan	Japan
3	DIPLOMAT	FRANCESCONI	Massimiliano	39	m	S	militar	yes	do	yes	do	ItalyNorth	do	Roma	Uncle Borsetti Ferruccio Venezia	DC.	Washington
4	DIPLOMAT	SANTINI	Randolfo	32	m	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	ItalySouth	do	do	Father Pio Santini Via Volturno 2 Roma	N.Y.	New York
5	DIPLOMAT	wife SANTINI	Vera	31	f	M	H.wife	yes	do	yes	do	American	do	do	do do	N.Y.	do
6		RICCI	Lorenzo	30	m	M	[illegible]	yes	do	yes	do	ItalyNorth	do	Asti	Parent F. Pedulli Via O.Oricellari 16 Firenze	N.Y.	do
7		SESTIERI	Guido	26	m	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	ItalySouth	do	Roma	Brother Emanuele Sestieri Via Fontanelle Borghese Roma	N.Y.	do
8		BACCIONI SAVI	Isma	35	f	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Firenze	Professor Tortoli Villa Tortoli Cavarnuzze	Mass	Boston
9		DE PALO	Michele	49	m	M	civil engineer	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Wife Elena DE PALO Cettignano (Firenze)	N.Y.	New York
10	TRANSIT	TESSAROLI CONFORTI	Giulia	28	f	M	artist	yes	do	yes	do	ItalyNorth	do	Milano	Husband Conforti Antonio Piazza Amedeo Napoli	Mexico	Mexico
11	DIPLOMAT	CABONI	Michele	40	m	M	military	yes	do	yes	do	ItalySouth	do	Roma	Brother Cap. A. Caboni-Roma	DC	Washington
12		SCARPA	Giuditta	40	f	M	H.wife	yes	do	yes	do	ItalyNorth	do	Milano	Father in law Luigi Fontana Via Monforti 41 Milano	Tenn	Memphis
13		CAPUZZI RIMINI	Delizia	33	f	M	wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Capuzzi Luigia Desenzano	Ill	Chicago
14	UNDER 16	daughter "	Raffaella	8	f	S	child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
15	ADMITTED	RAIMONDI BOYD	Piera	32	f	M	H.wife	yes	do	yes	English	do	do	Lierna	Mother Raimondi Carolina Via Solferino 29 Milano	Conn	Riedgfild
16	ADMITTED UNDER 16	daughter "	Claudia	2	f	S	---	-	----	--	American English	do	do	do	gran mother do do	do	do
17	ADMITTED UNDER 16	do "	Yessie	1	f	S	---	-	----	--	Italy	do	do	do	do do	do	do
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Mr. Alexander / Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2/23, 1916 — 96

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1917	NewYork	none	yes	dont'know	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	reg	dark	chest nut	none	Italy	Camogli
GRANT ALIEN	no	do	yes	no	---	--	JAPAN	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Roma
3	no	Italian Gouvernment	yes	yes	1915 1915	Boston	Italian Military Mission Washington	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	chestnut	do	do	do	Vasto
4	yes	do	yes	yes	1903 1916	NewYork	do do	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Roma
5	yes	husband	yes	yes	1916	do	----------	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	New York	New York
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 1917	do	H. Symons & C. 26 E. 45th Str. New York	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	Italy	Asti
GRANT ALIEN	yes	do	yes	no	--	----	Uncle Piperno Raffaele 35 Broadway New York	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Roma
8	no	do	yes	yes	1909 1912	Boston	Friend Cesumamo 131 Fulton Str. Boston	no	for evening	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	dark	do	do	do	Scarperia
GRANT ALIEN	yes	do	yes	yes	1913 1913	NewYork	Am. Shipping Co 29 Broadway	yes	3mounths	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Bitonto
GRANT ALIEN	no	do	yes	no	---	----	Societa' Teatrale Messicana Messico C.	yes	dont'know	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	do	Milano
11	no	Italian Gouvernment	yes	yes	1903 1917	Bufalo	Italian Military Mission Washington	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	CivitaCastellana
12	no	self	yes	no	--	----	Husband Camillo Fontana Memphis- Tenn.	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	do	Pellestrina
13	no	do	yes	yes	1917 1917	Chicago	Husband Rimini Giacomo Opera Hause Chicago	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Rosenzano
14	no	mother	-	-	--	---	Father do do	yes	do	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Verona
15	no	self	yes	yes	1912 1916	NewYork	Husband Boyd Harry - Ridgefield	no	--	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Milano
16	no	mother	-	yes	do	--	Father do do	--	--	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	2	3	do	Flexen	do	do	America	New York
17	no	do	-	-	--	----	do do	--	--	no	n	o	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	1	7	do	do	do	do	Italy	Lecce
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Sturlese

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DANTE ALIGHIERI" sailing from GENOA, 2 February, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1/21, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DE MARCO	Celestino	54		m	M	----------	R.L. 58268. Court of Common Pleas. New York 15 October 1907	2394 1st Ave New York
2	POZZI	Maria Giuseppina	29		f	S	New York March 2 1899	R.L. 667544. ----------	New York 303W. 29th Str.
3	SARTIRANA	Angelino	61		m	M	----------	Sup. Court R.L. 54432 New York 24th July 1888	do 38 Gansevort Str.
4	HAUSS	Carl Linsdey	24		m	S	Norwich - Conn - 30 January 1894	R.L. 55522. ----------	do 50 Church Str.
5	MORRIS	Gouverneur	42		m	M	New York February 7 1876	R.L. 64724. ----------	Westchester N.Y. 27 W 45th Str.
6	NORTH	George F.	37		m	M	Manchester November 19 1880 N.H.	R.L. 67599. Com. p.p. 1640 ref. Sweden	Boston 40 Batavia Str.
7	NICOLL	David	32		m	M	----------	Brooklin July 5th 1917 Dept. p.p. 3492. Wash.	Barber Line New York
8	YOST	Bartley F.	40		m	M	----------	Osborne Kansas October 19th 1888 4 m. 368 Madrid Spain	Consular Bureau Washington
9	wife YOST	Irma C.	32		f	M	Donns Kansas May 11 1886	----------	do do
10	~~Mc Sean~~ Mclean.	Angus	48		m	M	----------	U.S.F. Cert 2847. re. Str. Susanna. Boston - Mar - April 16th 1901	State Island 13 St. Marks Place
11	DUGAS L.	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	M	Minneapolis-Minn-1st July 1884	R.L. 77277 ----------	New York 235 W. 39th Str.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander } Inspectors

11 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Giovanni Rasso, Surgeon of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (30) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Rasso

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19 17

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—213

(3) D

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa, Feb. 2, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Calvo	Adele Onorina	20		f	s	homeHold	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Corteranzo	parents Fiorentina and Francesco Corterazzo	Calvo
2										Bagaglio	Luigia	18		f	s	Cotton worker notwkg	yes		do	do	do	Marcallo	father Ambrogio Bagaglio Mercallo	
3										Bianchi	Carolina	22		f	s	ladyMaid	yes		do	do	do	Taino	father Pietro Bianchi Taino	
4										Ciucci	Enrichetta	27		f	m	houseWif	yes		do	south	do	S.ConcordioC.	father Reginaldo Garbini S.Donato	
5										Ciucci	Nello ,son	7		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	grand-father do do	
6										Gagliardi	Elisa	33		f	m	houseWif	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Fubine	father-in-law Francesco Lenti Fubine Monf.	
7										Lenti	Antonietta ,daughter	12		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	grand-father do do	
8										Lenti	Rosa ,daughter	11		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do	
9										[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f	s	shopmaid	yes		do	do	do	Brega	[illegible] Busca	
10										Marcheschi	M. Isolina	34		f	s	dressMak	yes		do	do	do	S.Marco	sister Alaide Pevilacqua Lucca per S. Marco	
11										Palladini	Maria	30		f	wd	houseWif	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Milano	sister-in-law Maria Zucchetta Milano	
12										Pavan	Loris ,son	9		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	aunt do do	
13										Pavan	Euso ,son	5		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do	
14										Maccanti	Corinna	27		f	m	houseWif	yes		do	south	do	Montecalvoli	father Giuseppe Pampaloni Montecalvoli	
15										Macanti	Dilamo ,son	8		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	grand-father do do	
16										Maccanti	Ladino ,son	4		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do	
17										Balbo	Cleta	20		f	s	dressMak	yes		Italy	north	Italy	FrassinelloMon	parents Angela and Pietro Balbo Frassinello Monferrato	
18										Conte Stantero	Maria Teresa	67		f	wd	houseWif	yes		do	do	do	Villafaletto	son Michele Stantero Torino	
19										Clerico	Dante	14		m	s	Scholar Waiter	yes		do	do	do	Piverone	uncle Giovanni Clerico Ivrea	
20										Recorda Vacino	Cecilia	26		f	m	houseWif	yes		do	do	do	Lessolo	parents Marta and Andrea Recorda Vaccino Lessolo	
21										Caffaro Marra	Pierino ,son	5		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	grand-parents do do	
22										Caffaro Marra	Maria ,daughter	3		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do	
23										Podesta	Giuseppina	28		f	s	homeHold	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Desozzo	father Francesco Podesta Desozzo	
24										Porrini	Irma	26		f	s	proprietor	yes		do	do	do	Brebbia	mother Teresa Catalani Brebbia	
25										Boldrini Marti	Berenice	55		f	wd	houseWif	yes		do	south	do	Firenze	Mr Umberto Giovannoni Firenze	
26										Marti	Marta ,daughter	39		f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	do	do do	
27										Cantieri	Maria	20		f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Verciano	father Clemente Cantieri Verciano	
28										Bertolani	Vincenza	20		f	s	dressMak	yes		do	do	do	Massa Pisana	father Guglielmo Bertolani Massa Pisana	
29										Bartolomei	Remigio	61		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	wife Zita Bartolomei Bagni di Lucca	
30										Bracci	Gabriello	51		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Bagni di Lucca	wife Semplicia Bracci Bagni di Lucca	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29 Tot

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 191

99

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									Discharged Dec 8, 24														
1	Pa.	Lectonia	no	self	$40 50	no			at Mr Gamba's Box 6 Lectonia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut		none	Italy	Corteranzo
2	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	cusin Barbara Mazzetta	20	no			cusin Emma Bonfiglio 138 North Spring Str Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brawn black		none	do	Mercallo
3	Ill	Oglesby	no	self	50	no			uncle Marcellino Bianchi Box 261 Oglesby Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	fair gray		none	do	Larza
4	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	husband	35	no			husband Rinaldo Ciucci 428 Davids Str S.Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	S.Donato
5	do	do	yes	father	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	S.Concordio Contrada
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	1904 1914	Chicago	husband Michele Lento 1210 Otis Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	Mexico	S.Agostino
7	do	do	yes	mother	-	yes	birth 1914	do	father do do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	U.S. of A	Chicago
8	do	do	yes	do	-	yes	birth 1914	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no			cusin Luigina Rinaldo 506 E. 188th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Busca
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	2000	yes	1903 1917	NewYork	Mrs B Frauhfelder 545 W. 111th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	do	Colle di Compito
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	1898 1915	New York	sister-in-law Rosa Pavan 264 W. 25th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	do	Milano
12	do	do	yes	mother	-	yes			aunt do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
13	do	do	yes	do	-	yes	birth 1915	NewYork	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	U.S. of A.	New York
14	Pa	Jaretum	no	self	40	no			uncle Giuseppe Manzi 449 W. 16th Str Erie Pa Jaretum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Montecalvoli
15	do	do "	no	moth r	-	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
16	do	do "	no	do	-	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
17	N.H.	Epping	no	self	25	no			sister Maria Balbo Venezio R.F.D. Box 95 Epping N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	black		none	do	Frassinello Monf.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			son Matteo Stantero 429 W. 46th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	gray brown		none	do	Fossano
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	25	no			mother Teresa Bacore Clerico 339 E. 32th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	chestnut		none	do	Ivrea
20	Col.	Starkville	no	self	50	no			father-in-law Caffaro Maria Anna 352 Starkville Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	browngray		none	Italy	Lessolo
21	do	do	no	mother	-	no			aunt do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
22	do	do	no	do	-	no			do do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
23	Pa.	New Eagle	no	self	50	no			uncle Antonio Podestà box 21 New Eagle Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	do	Besozzo
24	N.Y.	[illegible]	no	self	50	no			friend Maria Franzetti box 164 Woodcliff Lache	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	ch stnut		none	do	Brebbia
25	Ill	Chicago	no	self	50	no			son Tomaso Marti 106 W. Elm Str Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	gray brown		none	Italy	Pontassieve
26	do	do	no	mother	-	no			brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	brown blue		none	do	Rocca S. Casciano
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	uncle	25	yes	birth 1900	S.Francisco Cal	uncle Daniele Paoletti 320 South Stermitage Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	U.S. of A.	S. Francisco Cal.
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	25	no			sister Amelia Bertolani DelFavano 203 Lech Str Barber New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black		none	Italy	Massa Pisana
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1910 1913	Chicago	cusin Filippo Paoletti 303 E. 125 Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut		none	do	Bagni di Lucca
30	Wis.	Milvaukee	no	self	50	yes	1910 1913	Chicago	brother-in-law Alfredo Tortino 630 3d Str Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Bagni di Lucca

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring or pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	italian	yes	3yrs	no	no	no
2	italian	no	perma nent	no	no	no
3	italian	no	forever	no	no	no
4	care of her husband				no	no
5	child					
6	care of her husband				no	no
7	child					
8	child					
9	italian	yes	year	no	no	no
10	italian	irresolute			no	no
11	italian	irresolute			no	no
12	child					
13	child					
14	italian	irresolute		no	no	no
15	child					
16	child					
17	italian	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
18	care of her son					
19	child					
20	italian	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
21	child					
22	child					
23	italian	irresolute			no	no
24	italian	irresolute			no	no
25	care of her son				no	no
26	italian	no	years	no	no	no
27	italian	yes	years	no	no	no
28	italian	yes	years	no	no	no
29	italian	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
30	italian	no	years	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (30) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Sturlese
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

E

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [Giovanni Basso], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Basso

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 19 15

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA , 2 Febb 19 , 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Parillo Frasso	Antonia	39		f	M	H.wife	no	no	ITALY	Italian S°	ITALY	Alvignano	father Alessandro Parillo Alvignano
2	UNDER 16		son Frasso	Gennaro	11		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
3	UNDER 16		daughter "	Maria	6		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
4			Cornielle	Caterina	17		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Corniello Alvignano
5			Camazza	Antonietta												
6			Geste	Alfonso	56		m	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S. Napoli	"	sister Anna Morra Napoli
7			Salvezza	Emilia	14		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Assunta Carini Napoli
8			Penna Taretti	Anna	51	52	f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Carmela Carratura Napoli
9			Ferrante Amendolagine	Maria	35		f	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bitonto	husband Amendolagine Vito Bitonto
10	UNDER 16 and Dec March 1/18		daughter Amendolagine	Maria	16		f	S				"	"	"	"	father do
11	UNDER 16		" "	Luisa	11		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father do
12			La Bozzetta	Carmine	71		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Scilla	brother La Bozzetta Rosa Scilla
13	dead the February 11th 1918 for heart - trouble		wife Costituzione	Maria	69		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law do
14			Vareukas	Emmanuel	17		m	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED LABOR	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Atene	father Alexandros Atene
15			Graziano	Antonina	18		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ItalianS°	ITALY	Villarosa	mother Sapuppo Francesca Villarosa
16	5/21/31		Maiorana	Maria	16		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monte S.Giuliano	mother Todaro Anna Monte S.Giuliano
17	725 60		Maiorana	Maria Giuseppa	21		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Giuseppe Maiorana Monte S.Giuliano
18			Accardi	Leonardo	66		m	M	cooper	no	no	"	"	"	Marsala	son Accardi Pietro Marsala
19			Fantaci	Maria Concetta	72		f	Wd.	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	daughter Maria Termini Palermo
20			Libausi	Rosa	25		f	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marsala	father Libausi Martino Marsala
21			Gilardoni	Irene	11		f	S	---	yes	yes	ItalyNorth	"	"	Ierna	father Gilardoni Francesco Ierna - Como -
22			Carignani	Maria	25		f	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	" South	"	Saltocchio	father Salvatore Gallignani Saltocchio
23	TRANSIT		Bacigalupo	Damaso	28		m	S	merchant	"	"	"	" do	"	Genova	parent Torrigino Luigia Via Caffaro 12A-12 Genoa
24			Barocco Gamba	Maria	43		f	M	H-wife	"	"	"	ItalyNorth	U.S.	Montalero	mother Luigia Barocco Montiglio
25	CL USC		Vernaccini	Luigi	65		m	M	labour	"	"	"	Italy South	claims U.S. Cit	Cutigliano	sister Adele Barini Firenze
26			Nesi Nencioni	Ines	32		f	M	milliner	"	"	"	do	"	Roma	husband Mencioni Carmelo Roma
27			Poletti	Enrica	39		f	S	dressmak	"	"	"	ItalyNorth	"	Baveno	sister Camilla Poletti Morandi B aveno
28	ADMITTED		Manfredi	Genoveffa	22		f	S	servant	"	"	"	do	"	Valmozzola	father Valenti Manfredi Dongola
29			Falciola Morandi	Marianna	61		f	Wd	dressmak	"	"	"	do	"	Baveno	sister Falciola Teresa Baveno
30			Retey	Ralph	20	6	m	S	Steward officer	"	"	British	English	"	Genoa	Henry Co x Carregi Genoa.

Except # 30 & 13

Wm Alexander } Inspectors

E-10 add bill sent 3/1/18 age changed to 16 yrs

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ..... E

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191(

101

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Frasso Pasquale 100 Van Cuvaling Av. Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brow	brown	none	ITALY	Alvignano
2	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	no "
3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Silvestre Cornielle 67 Scott. St. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
5										no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	yes	04/17	N.Y.	wife Lamberti Gesta 188 Hester St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli
7	"	"	"	"	25	yes	09/11	N.Y.	parents Francesco Schioppa 19 Cleveland Place .N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	20	yes	05/13	N.Y.	husband Ignatti Giuseppe 172 Essex St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	20	yes	03/16	N.Y.	aunt Caiati Maria 182 Mulberry St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bitonto
10	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	daughter	100	"			daughter La Bozzetta Antonia 129 Elisabett St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Scilla
13	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	daughter do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	30	"	"	"	uncle Alfa Laffiria 227 N.W. Cligan Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	GREECE	Atene
15	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Rosalia Speciale 204 E.49th. St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	ITALY	Ramacca
16	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	25	"	"	"	father Leonardo Maiorana 17 Hotel St.Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Monte S. Giuliano
17	"	"	yes	"	18	"	"	"	uncle Maiorana Leonardo 17 Hotel St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	wife Gioseffina 302 Ellery Av.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Marsala
19	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	daughter Santina Tarmini 44 Chesel Ple.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
20	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	42	"	"	"	uncle Lamia Paolo 914 Bull St.Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Marsala
21	Conn.	Redfield	"	lady Raimon -di Boid	no	--	--		mr Harry Boid Redfield - Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ierna
22	Cal	Oakland	yes	self	50	no	--	--	sister Assunta Carmignani 1201 Oakland Ave. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Saltocchio
23	Peru'	Lima	no	self	3000	no	--	--	Lima Peru' husband Giuseppe Gamba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Genova
24	Pa	Lectonia	no	self	50	yes	1905 1917	Lectonia	Box 3 Lectonia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castelletto Merli
25	Pa	Monesten	no	self	50	yes	1903 1916	Monesten	465 Donner Ave. Monesten Pa friend Maria Cavinato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cutigliano
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1914 1917	N.Y.	67 W. 107 St. New York sister Maria Poletti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Roma
27	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	yes	1900 1914	Corona	86-50 St. Dorona N.Y. Mother Maria Manfredi	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Baveno
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1913 1915	N.Y.	331 E. 48 St. New York niece Eduina Cardini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Valmozzola
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1912 1917	N.Y.	118 W. 49 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Baveno
30	Ky.	Kentucky	yes	by the Barber Line	30	no	1917	N	to Barber Line 17 Battery Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Black	grey	"	Guatemala	Coban

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no husb;	no	perma-nent	yes ✓	no	no
2	father	"	"	" ✓	"	"
3	father	"	"	" ✓	"	"
4	yes Ital	yes	1 years	no	"	"
5						
6	yes " Ital	"	life	no	"	"
7	"	yes	3 years	no	"	"
8	no Husb	no	life	no	"	"
9	yes " Ital	yes	1 year	no	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no mother	"	"	"	"	"
12	no daughte	"	life	no	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes.	yes	4 years	no	"	"
15	yes, Ital	yes	5 years	no	"	"
16	"	yes	8 years	no	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no wife	"	life	no	"	"
19	no daugh	yes	5 years	no	"	"
20	yes " Ital	yes	5 years	no	"	"
21	"	yes	2 years	no	"	"
22	"	"	5 year	no	"	"
23	"	yes	4 mos	no	"	"
24	"	no	life	no	"	"
25	"	no	?	yes	"	"
26	"	yes	5 years	no	"	"
27	"	yes	5 years	no	"	"
28	"	yes	2 years	no	"	"
29	"	yes	5 years	no	"	"
30	English	yes	"	no	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, of the ..... from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (27) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Feb, 19 06

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 102

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa, Feb. 2, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York Feb 2, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Emergency AR 1601.	Burlington Circuit Ct, Ill. Nov 5 1894	
1	Marzetta	Carlo	49		m	m		Princeton Ill. 15 november 1894	Oglesby Ill.
2	Lazzari	Santina	41		f	m	Emergency AR 1627 & 1628.	Passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 17th january 1918	Halfmoon Bay Cal. Box 26R.F.P.2
3	Lazzari	Nello ,son	6		m	s		do do do	do do
4	Lazzari	Nella ,daughter	11		f	s		Passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 17th january 1918	do do
5	Marino	Catterina	33		f	m		Passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 14th january 1918	Brooklyn N.Y. 161 Washington St
6	Marino	Maria ,daughter	11		f	s		do do do	do do
7	Marino	Stella ,daughter	10		f	s		do do do	do do
8	Marino	Clemente,son	6		m	s		do do do	do do
9	Neel	William Jennings	18		m	s	Eagle Creek Ohio 15-7-899.	----------	Barber Lines New York
10	Kulikowski	Stanley	19		m	s	----------	Seaman's identification Certificate Consulate General 14-1-18	Barber Lines New York
11	Buskin	Jerome	21		m	s	New York 24th January 896	----------	Barber Lines New York
12	Betsy	Ralph	20		m	s	----------	Mercantil Officer of s/s Suruga	Barber Lines New York
13	Bornstein	Sarah	23		f	s	Gloversville N.Y. October 5th 1894	----------	home New York
14	Micheli	Giuseppe	51		m	wd	----------	New York 18 th February 1903	New York 180-182 Worth St.
15	Da Prato	Gaetano	42		m	m	----------	Washington 19th June 1899	Somerville, Mass
16	Murden	W.B.	37		m	s	Norfolk Va 17 March 1880	----------	home Norfolk
17	Brown	William	16		m	s	Cedar Hill-Texas 20-2-901	----------	New York
18	Somodi	Stephen	18		m	s	Detroit Mich. 16 April 899	----------	- do -
19	Maiorello	Antonetta	9		f	s	Emergency AR 65-339 65-340 Schenectady 2 Decem. 908	----------	Schenectady N.Y.
20	Maiorello	Rosina	36		f	M	----------	Schenectady N.Y. 28 October 1905	do
21	daughter	Maria	3		f	s	----------	do do	do
22	son	Giuseppe	1		m	s	----------	do do	do
23	Aldieri	Benedetto	51		m	M	PP 71627 coming	Schenectady N.Y. 1900	do
24	Carozza	Antonetta	19		f	s	----------	Syracuse N.Y. 15 November 1905	Syracuse N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not a citizen See 21 Cat 26.

23 Citizen

Alien

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

103

131

S. S. Dante Alighieri Feb 25-18

Cor. Feb 23/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual
ae 24 Et 14 Tot 26

Revised
ae 24 Et 14 Tot 25

84 Wand. 16
1 Tr. M Group
66 S. I.
3 Transits
2 Ell. W. S

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa, FEB 2 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1/31										Vignoli	Emma	29		f	s	housekeeper	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Casal Guidi	uncle Secondo Vignoli	Casal Guidi
2										Vignoli	Maria	22		f	s	housekeeper	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do
3										Biagini	Liduina	17		f	s	housekeeper	yes		do	do	do	Casal Guidi	do	do
4 4										Fioravanti	Maria	27		f	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Ascoli Piceno	father Antonio Fioravanti	Ascoli Piceno
5 5										Fioravanti	Carolina	22		f	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Ascoli Piceno	do	do
ADMITTED 3/16										Malatesta (Campanelli)	Ersilia	30		f	m	housewif	no		do	do	do	Ascoli Piceno	brother Silvio Malatesta	Ascoli Piceno
ADMITTED UNDER 16 7										Campanelli	Dino	7		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	uncle do	do
9 8										Tonelli	Leonessa	22		f	s	housekeeper	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Succisa di Pontremoli	mother Luigia Fanti	Succisa di Pontremoli
14 9										Dallara	Rosa	20		f	s	homehold	yes		do	north	do	Pieve diCampi	mother Domenica Novara	Piev di Campi
15 10										Ivaldi	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s	homehold	yes		do	do	do	Belveglio	Cristoforo Ivaldi	Belveglio
11										Ivaldi	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	--		do	do	do	do	do	do
16 12										Gianotti (Gianotti)	Maria	32		f	m	dressMak	yes		do	do	do	MontaltoDora	parents Bernardo and Celestina Gianotti	Montalto Dora
18 13										Barlettani	Toscanina	20		f	s	homehold	yes		do	south	do	Suvereto	father Antonio Barlettani	Suvereto
21 14										Berti Ricci	Norina	24		f	m	housewif	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	father Amelio Ricci	Bagni di Lucca
22 15										Lucchesi	Dina	18		f	s	homehold	yes		do	do	do	Bagni di Lucca	father Pietro Lucchesi	Bagni di Lucca
23 16										Prosperi	Annita	20		f	s	dressMak	yes		do	do	do	Bagni di Lucca	father Prosperi Gaudenzio	Bagni di Lucca
24 17										Chiemo	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s	homehold	yes		do	north	do	Romaglio	mother Letizia Chiemo	Romaglio
ADMITTED 34										Bosia (Cabella)	Virginia	34		f	m	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Torino	sister Olimpia Bosia	Torino
ADMITTED UNDER 16 19										Cabella	Francesca	11		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	aunt do	do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 20										Cabella	Giuseppe	7		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 21										Cabella	Giuseppina	6		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 22										Bartoli	Francesco	11		m	s	---	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL yes		Italy	south	Italy	Foligno	aunt Emilia bartolomei	Foligno
ADMITTED 23										Bartoli	Olga	21		f	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	aunt do	do
ADMITTED 24										Angeli Ubaldi	Salatina	41		f	m	laborer	yes		do	south	do	Perugia	brother Angeli Salvatore	Montefalco
ADMITTED 25										Ubaldi	Lidia	17		f	s	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	uncle do	do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 26										Ubaldi	Giuseppa	15		f	s	[illegible]	--		do	do	do	do	do do	do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 27										Ubaldi	Giacomo	7		m	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do	do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 28										Ubaldi 7/30/37	Maria	4		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do	do
29 29										Lombardi	Carlotta	23		f	s	seamstress	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Valenza	mother Lucia Lozzano	Valenza
30 30										Lingua	Rita	16		f	s	farmLab	yes		do	do	do	Valenza	father Stefano Lingua	Valenza

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1918

104

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Charleroi	yes	sister	$50	no	—	—	to sister Speranza Vignoli Biagini Charleroi Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Casalguidi
2	Pa.	Charleroi	yes	sister	50	no	—	—	to do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Casalguidi
3	Pa.	Charleroi	yes	self	50	yes	1901 1905	Pa.	to grand-mother Adele Pratesi-Polacci Charleroi Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Pistoia
4	Pa	Philadelphia	no	uncle	40	no	—	—	to uncle Domenico Coccia 4928 Lancaster Ave Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Ascoli Pic.
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	uncle	40	no	—	—	to do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Ascoli Pic.
6	Del.	Wilmington	no	husband	50	no	—	—	to husband Guido Campanelli Wilmington Del.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	none	do	Ascoli Pic.
7	do	do	no	father	-	-	—	—	to father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
8	C.	Bellaire	no	self	30	no	—	—	to father Francesco Conelli box 176 Bellaire O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black gray	none	Italy	Succisa
9	Cal.	Colma	no	father	30	no	—	—	to father Pietro Dellara S. Mateo CO Colma Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fair blue	none	do	Campi
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1917 1917	N.Y.	cusin Teresa Pera 414 W. 39th Str Ne York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	black	none	do	Belveglio
11	do	do	yes	mother	-	yes	N.Y.	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	New York
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	no	—	—	to husband Pietro Berton Giachetti 16 Bleecker New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	browny brown	none	Italy	Montaldo Dora
13	Cal	Martinez	yes	friend	40	no	—	—	to friend Antonio Castrucci Martinez Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	black	none	do	Suvereto
14	Minn.	Mineapolis	no	husband	50	no	—	—	to husband Sam Berti 2070 Harrison Ave Mineapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Bagni di Lucca
15	Mass	Webster	no	father	30	no	—	—	to uncle Egisto Bartolomei 14 Cudworth Webster Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Bagni di Lucca
16	Jo.	Des Moines	no	self	50	no	—	—	uncle Narciso Lucchetti 207 W. Grand Ave. Des Moines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black brown	none	do	Bagni di Lucca
17	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Mr Michele Guglielmetti 594 Paris Str S.Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Bolveglio
18	Mich	Hubbel	no	self	50	ye	1906 1911	Mich.	to husband Carlo Cabella Hubbel Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Rocca Arazzo
19	do	do	no	mother	-	yes	1906 1911	Mich	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Serravalle Asti
20	do	do	no	do	-	yes	birth 1911	Mich	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A.	Fremontain
21	do	do	no	do	-	yes	birth 1911	Mich	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	30	no	—	—	to mother Meddalena Bartoli 165 Thompson Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Bevagna
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Bevagna
24	Pa.	Scranton	no	self	20	no	—	—	to husband Agostino Ubaldi 1220 Luzerne S.C. Scranton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	gray brown	none	do	Bevagna
25	do	do	no	mother	-	no	—	—	to father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	do
26	do	do	no	do	-	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
27	do	do	no	do	-	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
28	do	do	no	do	-	no	—	—	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
29	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	mother	25	no	—	—	to cusin Giuseppina Rolla 9200 Nord Broadwa St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Valenza
30	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	father	25	no	—	—	friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Valenza

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	italian	no	forever	no	no	no
2	italian	no	forever	no	no	no
3	italian	no	forever	no	no	no
4	italian	yes	years	no	no	no
5	italian	yes	years	no	no	no
6	care of her husband				no	no
7	child	—	—	—	—	—
8	care of her father	—			no	no
9	care of her father	—			no	no
10	[illegible]	yes	10 yrs	no	no	no
11	child	—	—	—	—	—
12	care of her [illegible]				no	no
13	italian irreconcilable				no	no
14	care of her husband				no	no
15	italian	no	years	no	no	no
16	italian	no	years	no	no	no
17	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no
18	care of her husband				no	no
19	child	—	—	—	—	—
20	child	—	—	—	—	—
21	child	—	—	—	—	—
22	care of his mother	—			—	—
23	care of her mother	—			no	no
24	care of her husband				no	no
25	care of her father				no	no
26	child	—	—	—	—	—
27	child	—	—	—	—	—
28	child	—	—	—	—	—
29	italian	no	years	no	no	no
30	italian	no	years	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—213

I, STURLESE [illegible], of the DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen (13) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C[illegible] [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERN[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

[signature] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa, FEB 7 1918, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1									Boris	Pietro	41	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	notch	Italy	Valenza	brother Luigi Boris Valenza
31 2									Biagioni	Teodosio	29	m	m	laborer	yes		do	south	do	Bagni di Lucca	wife Caterina Biagini Bagni di Lucca
33 3									Nobile	Maria Domenica	35	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Piperno	father Giuseppe Nobile Piperno
32 4									Conti	Agostina	21	f	s	homeHold	yes		do	do	do	Piperno	father Raffaele Conti Piperno
34 5									Parisola Morandi	Marianna	61	f	w	domestic	yes		do	north	do	Laveno	
35									Lugani	Elisa	22	f	s	homeHold	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Bagni Lucca	father Domenico Lugani bagni di Lucca
ADMITTED 6									Di Profio	Vittoria	34	f	m	houseWif	yes		do	do	do	Roma	uncle Giovanni Di Profio Roma
ADMITTED UNDER 16 7									Iannello	Giovanna	8	f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 8									Iannello	Margherita	6	f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do
10									Strobietto	Maria	18	f	s	servant	yes		do	north	do	Front	father Francesco Strombitto Front
11									Rooney	Michael	33	m	s	IN HOSPITAL seaman	yes		British	IN CHARGE	Virginia	N.PortNews	father Patrick Rooney Grange, county Sligo Ire.
ADMITTED 12									Fede	Pietro	60	m	m	de	yes		Italy	south	Siracusa	Pezzallo	wife Frasca Concetta Pezzallo
13									Vindigni	Vincenzo	44	m	m	de	yes		de	do	do	de	wife Giudici Lucia Pezzallo
14			TRANSIT						Wilson	Fred.	44	m	s	Cook	yes		British	Black	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	none NON IMMI
ADMITTED 15			CL. USC						Stanfa	Nellie	26	f	w	hous-wife	yes		Italy	Africa	Palermo	Trebia	mother-in-law Rosina Stanfa Trebia
ADMITTED UNDER 16 16									do	Rose	4	f	s	-	no		do	Italy	South	do	grand-mother do -
ADMITTED UNDER 16 17									do	Filippo	2	m	s	-	no		Italy	Italy	do	do	do do
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Shea
Flannery Steinhardt
Ins 41.

b. 23, 71 Coney Island Brooklyn } inspectors

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 23rd, 1918

106

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN									To Pate- home 9200 North Brown St Louis	Medical Quarantine Left elbow Stiffening left arm) which affects													
1	Mo.	St Louis	yes	self	50	yes	1910	St Louis		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Borgo S. Martino
2	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	26	yes	1914 1918	Detroit	cusin Benigno Biagioni 590 Michigan Ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Bagni di Lucca
3	N.Y.	Fort Plain	no	self	30	no	-	-	brother Giovanni Mobile 115 Arolt St Fort Plain N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Piperno
4	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	no	-	-	sister Carlotta Conti 216 Livernoss St Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Piperno
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1912 1917	N.Y.	niece Savina Cardini 118 W 49Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	gray gray	none	do	Bavero
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	50	no	-	-	sister Celida Bugani 928 E. 169th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
7	Mass	Boston	yes	uncl	50	no	-	-	uncl Riccardo Fridiani 84-96 Fried Str Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do	Civita Cuana
8	do	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Roma
9	do	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	[illegible]	none	do	Roma
10	Ill	Farmington	yes	self	25	no	-	-	sister Maddalena Strobitto Box 925.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	[illegible]	none	do	Front
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Am.Consul	-	yes	914/18	N.York	Sailer's Home 25 South St New York	med. cert hernia, right) which affects etc. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	chestnut	none	Irland	Grange
12	do	do	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	parent Barrera Giovanni 238 Columbia St. Brooklyn	Med cert Senility - which affects no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	none	Italy	Pezzallo
13	do	do	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin Cuzzolino Francesc 134 Union St. Brooklyn	Med cert Senility - Hernia left. which affects no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	none	do	do
ANT ALIEN	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	Steamship Co.	yes	yes	1917	Brooklyn	Edward Howard friend 1100 Prince St. B'klyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black Grey	mark under left eye of the male	Guiana Georgetown	
15	Pa	Erie	no	Self	yes	yes	1915	Erie	mother Maria Macmcy	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	U.S.A Erie
16	Pa	do	no	mother	-	do	1915	do	grand-mother do	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	2	do	do	do	none	do do
17	Pa	do	no	do	-	no	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	do	none	Italy Cretra
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Italian	no	forever	no	no	no
2	Italian	irresolute		no	no	no
3	Italian	no	10yrs	no	no	no
4	Italian	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
5	[redacted]	no	years	no	no	no
6	Italian	no	Forever	yes	no	no
7	Italian	no	years	yes	no	no
8	child					
9	child					
10	Italian	no	5 yrs	no	no	no
11						
12	Ital.	no	Perm.	no	no	no
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	English	no	Perm.	no	no	no
15	"	"	Perm.	"	"	"
16	c					
17	c					
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, first or second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ANGELO that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 19 [illegible]

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Giovanni Basso

Sworn to before me this 23d day of April, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

107

201

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA, 2 ~~June~~ 1918, 191

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED										Collasso Diaz	Thomas	27		m	S	fireman	no	no	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	Cerugne	father Eugenio Cerugne
2										Silvano	Battista	24		m	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Belene	mother Rosa Sesa Belene
3										Belanchan	Emilio	22		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerugne	father Jose' Cerugne
4										Curras	Emmanuel	27		m	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	"	"	Pontevedra	friend Louis Mesces Pontevedra
5										Africano	Blanco	32		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerugne	mother Manuela Casal Cerugne
6	TRANSIT									Gregori	Agostino	23		m	S	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	father Manuel Cuba
7										Laspina	Juan	20		m	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Bilbao	father Jose' Bilbao
8										Avelle	Jose'	21		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerugne	father Francesco Cerugne
9										Resende	Gonzales	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgos	mother Anastasia Burgas
10										Gerestela	Joaquin	30		m	S	sailer	"	"	"	"	"	Guipisen	friend Jose' Anges Guipisen
11										Comez	Antonio	26		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cartaglia	cousin Medesto Palazz o Cartaglia
ADMITTED										Cassakos	Joannis	38		m	M	labour	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	"	Simi	wife Efrosina Simi
13										Roundulas	Costas	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stiliane Simi
14										Daltavani	Teodosio	39		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fotio Simi
15										Marinakis	Aristotelis	34		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Demitrio Simi
16										Karakalios	Nicolas	28		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Paraskivi Simi
17										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Sofia Simi
18										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Athanassio Simi
19										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Spiro Simi
20										[illegible]	Nicola	26		m	S	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrea Simi
21										Condilis	Giorgio	38		m	M	labour	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	wife Giorgia Simi
ADMITTED 22										Peperias	Panayotis	37		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Redi	wife Maria Postrico' Redi
23										Elefterio	Dimitrio	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simi	mother Emerfia Simi
24										Leonardo	Costantino	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Redi	father Setirio Redi
25										[illegible]	Giorgio	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Setirio Redi
26										Matera	Angela Maria	23		f	S	seamstress	"	"	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY		Gravina	mother Rosa Gravina
ADMITTED 27										Vitulli Arciuolo	Isabella	22		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Angiolina Gravina
ADMITTED UNDER 16 28										son Arciuolo	Michele	5		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-mother de mother Teresa Mugnolo
29										Cerundolo	Francesco	20		m	S	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vin enza Gravina
30										[illegible]	Adolfo	26		m	S	clock [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Montella	father Montella

46

William Booth } Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 201

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 23d, 1918

108

16—812

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25		26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																				
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self.	25	Yes 09-17	N.Y.	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regul	brow	brow	none	SPANISH	Cerugno
2	"	"	"	"	25	do 16-17	"	cop. Furnes White & C. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Belene
3	"	"	"	"	25	" 13-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	25	" 16-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra
5	"	"	"	"	25	" 05-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fene
6	"	"	"	"	25	" 10-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba
7	"	"	"	"	25	" 15-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bilbao
8	"	"	"	"	25	" 14-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cerugno
9	"	"	"	"	25	" 13-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Burgos
10	"	"	"	"	25	" 10-17	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Guipisen
11	"	"	"	"	25	" 08-	"	Cop. Furnes White & C. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cartaglia
12	W.V.	Weirton	"	"	25	no no	no	brother in law Limberis Spiro 747 Box Weirton W.V?	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	GREECE	Simi
13	Ohio	Youngstown	"	"	25	"	"	uncle Gounaris Vassilio 258 Bearman St.Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Garifalos Prevelegrassa 263 W.35 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	Yes 01-14	Chicago	cousin G.Marines 1062 W.Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mass.	Boston	"	"	25	" 91-08	Boston	brother Gregories 114 Blakston St.Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ill	Madison	"	"	25	no no	no	brother in law Elia Lazzares [illegible] Box Madison Ill.					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Granite	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Tarpoff Evangeles 587 Box Granite Ill.					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Madison	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Michel Spiroff [illegible] Box Madison Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	friend Stavros Lucas 36 Washington St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
21			"		25	"	"	cousin Costas Sarafoni 324 Plen St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	N.J.	Newark	"	"	25	yes 06-12	Newark	friend Costas Mastojanni 324 Plen St.Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Redi
23	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	no	no no	cousin Theodesie Charalambidis 31 Oliver St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ill.	Lavanna	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Costantine Balas 39 Box Lavanna Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	friend Jeanni Balas 39 Box Levanna Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Conn	Stamford	"	"	25	"	"	friend Carmela Olivieri 1 Main St Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Matera
27	N-Y	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	Aunt Antonina Vitulli 218 E 99 St 117 N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gravina
28	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	aunt de	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N-Y	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	brother Luigi Corandole 204 W 60 St. N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ill	Chicago	"	"	26	yes 11-13	N-Y	Sister Adelina Cuicetti 98 111 W Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Montella

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no Italian	no	perma-nent	yes	no	no
2	yes, Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes Greek	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no mother	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, first or second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DANTE ALIGHIERI

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1913

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Basso, Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWI..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

109

203

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from NOVA, Febb, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									[illegible]	Giuseppe	25		M	Barber	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO. ITALY		Gravina	mother Maria Gravina
2									Vigino aloia D'ALQIA	Maria Addolorata	54	f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Domenico Gravina
3									daughter [redacted]	Teresa	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
4									Merolla Tana	Maria	41	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	sister Rosa Merolla Napoli
5									Spadafina	Maria Giuseppa	18	f	S	seamstre	"	"	"	"	Grumo, Appula		father Giacomo Grumo Appula
6									Panizzi	Maria Raffaela	26	f	S	H/wife	"	"	"	"	Sannicandro		father Domenico Sannicandro
ADMITTED									Rizzi magistrale	Rosa	50	f	M	"	no	no	"	"	"		brother Rizzi Nicola Sannicandro
ADMITTED									Magistrale	Domenica	20	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle Nicola Sanicandro
ADMITTED									La Lombarda B Marzello	Vita	48	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinari	Sister Loreta Giovinari
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								daughter Marzella	Teresa	14	f	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		aunt do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								" "	Anna	12	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		aunt do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								" "	Maria Michela	8	f	S	"	no	no	"	"	"		aunt do
									Lassandro	Maria Eugenia	41	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		brother in law Abbattista Giovinara
									daughter Abbattista	Beatrice	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
									" "	Maria Giovanna	16	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
	UNDER 16								son "	Giovanni	8	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		uncle do
	UNDER 16								daughter "	Angela	3	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
									Abbattista	Anna	21	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		uncle Abbattista Giovinara
ADMITTED									Megliola	Maria	36	f	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lacedonia	brother Pasquale Meglio Lacedonia
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								daughter Megliola	Angiclina	10	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		uncle do
ADMITTED									Guancione	Elvira	25	f	S	spamstress	no	no	"	"	"		aunt Concetta Guancione Lacedonia
									Monaco Zichello	Incoronata	25	f	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother in law Concetta Guancione Lacedonia
	UNDER 16								son Zichello	Michele	1	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		grand-mother do
ADMITTED									Cardellicchio Leone	Giuseppina	49	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Antonia Sceretta Lacedonia
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								son Leone	Angelo	11	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		grand-mother do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								" "	Filippo	9	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		grand-mother do
									Giannetti	Angela	24	f	S	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"		mother Pio Serafina Lacedonia
ADMITTED									sister	Nicolina	18	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother do
DEPORTED									Gallo	Francesco	43	m	M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	Sessa Aurunca		wife Grimaldi Giulia Sessa Aurunca
									Russo	Maria	23	f	S	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	Meta		father Salvatore Meta

41

William S. Bock, Inspector
Ellis Island

'Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 203

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Feb 22, 1918

110

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	child	25	"	"	"	brother in law Michele Baldassare 209 West At Yorsey N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul	brun	brun	none	Italy	Irsina
2	"	Rochester	yes	"	36	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Aloia 823 North St Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gravina
3	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Conn	New Haven	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Tana Achille 29 Hamilton St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli
5	N-Y	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Spadafina Lucia ~~3700 3 Av 170 st N-Y~~ 2114 Prospect Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Appula
6	Oreg	Portland O.	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister Antonia Paniszi RF 682 Fredrick Portland Orego	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trani
7	N.Y	Buffalo	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband Saverio Magistrale 121-25 Dante Place Buffalo N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sanni candro
8	"	"	yes	-	25	"	"	"	father Magistrale Saverio 121-25 Dante Place Buffalo N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Marsella Nicola 121 Mott St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinara
10	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mass	Boston	"	Husband	30	"	"	"	husband Giosafatte Abbattista 33 Warren St East Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	S.Bramo in Coll e
14	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Giosaffatte Abbattista 33 Warren St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Giovinara
19	N.J.	Montclair	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Michele Magliola 48 Gleunridg Av. Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lacedonia
20	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	NJ	Montclair	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Guancione Antonio 60 Gleunridg Av.Montclair	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Michele Zichelli 50 Gleuridg Av.Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Verona	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Leone Saverio 440 Bloomfield Av.Verona N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	-	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Montclair	"	"	25	"			father Giovanni Giannetti 5 Gleuridg Av. Montclair	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	yes	15.17	N.Y.	uncle Papa Giuseppe 384 Pacific St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Scaramellino 312 Amsterdam Av.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bessa Aurunca
																				Meta

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy					
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no father	"	"	"	"	"
8	no father	"	"	"	"	"
9	no father	"	"	"	"	"
10	no Italy	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no father	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no father	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
19	no husb;	"	"	"	"	"
20	no fath	"	"	"	"	"
21	no fath	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
23	no fath	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO-MARIA (State whether master, first or second officer) of the DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sturlese
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 17

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

111

204

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from NAPLES, 2 Feb 1939, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED		Izzo, Sofia	20	f	S	M.wife	no	no	ITALY	Italian So	ITALY	Mercogliano	mother Margherita Silvestro Mercogliano
ADMITTED		Izzo Alfonsina	18	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Margherita Silvestro Merdogliano
548		Illuzzi Anna	21	f	S	S "	yes	yes	"	"	"	Giovinazzo	father Angelo Giovinazzo
552		Sparancino Pietro	25	f	M	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Modica	father in law Spalanzano Lazzaro Modica
ADMITTED		Tetro Nunzio	11	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Grumo Appula	uncle Vito Scarola Grumo Appula
ADMITTED	P-7/63125-2/17/37	sister Isabella	9	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED		Mastronardi Grazia	20	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Errico Rosa Grumo Appula
556		Savino Anna	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Savino Pietro Grumo Appula
557		D'Ambrogio Anna	16	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto	father D'Ambrogio Francesco Toritto
558	P1159415 6/2/1937	Scarangella Annantonia	23	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Scarangella Giuseppe Toritto
559		Castoro Grazia	16	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Grazia Castoro Toritto
560		Scarola Rocco	15	m	S	Student	"	"	"	Rech 7/14/39	"	Grumo Appula	grand-mother Carbonella Grazia Grumo Appula
		Step-Sister Sorta Filomena	18	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do sister Panza Rosa
ADMITTED		Panza Angela	44	f	M	W.H.wife	yes	yes	"	Rech 8/4/38	"	Toritto	Toritto aunt
ADMITTED UNDER 16		daughter Jacovone Domenica	9	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do aunt
ADMITTED UNDER 16		son " Frahcesco	8	m	S	"	"	"	B.U.S.	"	"	"	do aunt
ADMITTED UNDER 16		" " Vito	6	m	S	"	non	no	"	"	"	"	do father Pallonari Tito
562		Pallonari Rosaria	22	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY	"	"	Sezze	Sezze father
		sister " Giuseppa	20	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do father
		" " Settimia	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do father Arduini Giovanni
563		Arduini Loreta	18	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sezze father Venanzio Quadrozzi
564		Quadrozzi Plantilla	22	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sezze grand-mother Di Pietro Cecilia
565		Giuliani Rosa	17	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Introdacqua	Introdacqua sister Crognale Felice
566		Crognale Malvina	43	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Introdacqua aunt
	UNDER 16	daughter Mazzocca Elena	14	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do aunt
	UNDER 16	" " M. Giuseppina	12	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do aunt
	UNDER 16	" " M. Virginia	9	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do aunt
	UNDER 16	Son " Francesco	7	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do aunt
	UNDER 16	" " Ettore	4	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do aunt
	UNDER 16	daughter " V. Angiolina	1 6	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 23, 1918

112

16—818

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Or a persons and whether so, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Madison	yes	self	66	no	no	no	father Alfonso Izzo 16 Elm St. Madison N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ragul	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Mercoglia
2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	no "
3	"	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Ernesto Magnetta 505-33rd St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	25	yes	07-15	N.Y.	wife Carmelina Spalanzano 15 1st.Pth.st;533 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Giovi-nazzo
5	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	mother Cafaro Rosa 537 U. 44 St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Modica
6	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Appula
7	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Francesco Fattizzi 2269 Pacific St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Maria and Palma Savino 3488 Ustis St Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Randisi Anna D'Ambrozia 2228-2nd Av. 5 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto
10	"	"	"	"	25	yes	97-900	N.Y.	cousin Nunzia Bartolomeo 163 E.129 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Castoro Giuseppe 424 E.5.St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	parents Gaetano Morsa e Maria 154 U. 28 St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo Ai Appula
13	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	parents do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	50	yes.	09-15	N.Y.	daughter Maddalena Jacovone 5 Jam"s St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Toritto
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	/	B.	U.	S.	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	(	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New-York
17	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Ithaca	"	"	20	no	no	no	sister Adele Pallonari 322 Meadow St. Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Sezze
19	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pa	Erie	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister in law Teresa Cipriani 509 West;17 St.Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Angela Lasconi 161 Box Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ohio	Canton	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Giuliani Pietro 1121 Sherub Av.Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Mass.	Boston	"	Husband	20	no	no	no	husband Mazzocca Nicola 20 Hech St.Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Introdaq cqua
25	"	"	"	Father	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Test						
1	no father	no	perma-nent	yes	no	no
2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 4397 3	yes, Ital	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 2597 4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5	no, moth	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 2603 7	yes, Ital	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 2603 8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3603 9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3597 10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3597 11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 2601 12	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
13						
Test 4 1597 14	hav	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
15	[illegible]	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
16	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
17	no moth	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3597 18	yes, Ita	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 1597 19	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 2897 20	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 1604 21	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3097 22	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 3603 23	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4 4603 24	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
25	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
26	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
28	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
29	no fath	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, STURLESE ANGELO, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Rhumbo
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23" day of Feby, 19 14

at N. A-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—93

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI (State whether "steamer" "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

205

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA, Feb. 1915, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Scordiatis	Despina	22		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Atene	sister Irini Atene
ADMITTED 2		Del Greco — Degnovivo	Angela	30		f	M	"	no	no	ITALY	Italian S°	ITALY	Campobasso	father Nicola Del Greco Campobasso
ADMITTED 3	UNDER 16	daughter Degnovivo	Luisa	4		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do / mother Dorotea Sacchetti
4		Lorusso	Maria Concetta	23		f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sannicandro	Sannicandro wife Cristina Sabatino
DEPORTED 5		Russo	Michele	65		m	M	carpent	yes	yes	"	"	"	Preturo	Preturo friend Vitale Giacomo
ADMITTED 6		Scauzzo	Antonina	62		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Catania	Gangi sister in law Morabito Giovanna
ADMITTED 7		Barresi Pirotta	Angela	45		f	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Scilla	Scilla aunt
ADMITTED 8		daughter Pirotta	Giuseppa	19		f	S	Midwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do aunt
ADMITTED 9		" "	Giovanna	16		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do aunt
ADMITTED 10	UNDER 16	son "	Antonio	8		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do son Cavallaro Salvatore
ADMITTED 11		Delpopolo Gullo — Cavallaro	Domenica	43		f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Castiglione	Castiglione brother
ADMITTED 12	UNDER 16	daughter Cavallaro	Adelina	13		f	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do brother
ADMITTED 13	UNDER 16	" "	Elena	11		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do brother
ADMITTED 14	UNDER 16	Son e	Fortunato	6		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do brother
ADMITTED 15	UNDER 16	" "	Umberto	3		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do brother
ADMITTED 16	UNDER 16	" "	Bernardino	1		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do uncle Castrogiovanni Francesco
17		Mangano	Antonia	17		f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Linguaglossa	Linguaglossa uncle Castrogiovanni Francesco
18		Stagnitta	Giuseppa	20		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Linguaglossa father Barbagallo Mariano
19		Barbagallo	Caterina	22		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Linguaglossa mother Bonanno Maria
20		Rapisarda	Francesca	17		f	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Linguaglossa friend Parisi Pietro
ADMITTED 21		Lizio	Carlo	57		m	M	labour	no	no	"	"	"	Giarre	Giarre friend
22		wife Parisi	Vincenza	51		f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do friend
DEPORTED 23		daughter Lizio	Angela	20		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do friend
ADMITTED 24	UNDER 16	son "	Rosario	9		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do friend
25		Lizio	Filippo	14		m	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do mother Franavento Concetta
ADMITTED 26		Montemagno	Agata	23		f	Wd.	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caltagirone	Caltagirone grand-mothhr
ADMITTED 27	UNDER 16	son Avola	Ermenegildo	2		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do father Ardizzone Pietro
28		Ardizzone	Lorenza	44		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castiglione	Castiglione father Bartolone Carmelo
29		Bartolone	Antonia	21		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Castiglione father Ardizzone Pietro
30		Ardizzone	Giuseppa	34		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Castiglione

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

114

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, July 23rd, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Monessen	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother John Scordiatis 859 Schoonmaker Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ragul;	brown	brown	none	GREECE	Chio
2	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Degnovivo Giuseppe 12109 Mayfield Road Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	ITALY	Busso
3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Domenico Lorusso 2105 First Av. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sannicandro
5	Mass	Brocton	"	"	100	"	"	"	cousin Genita Raffaele 16 Ippich St. Brocton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	blue	"	"	Chianche
6	N.Y.	New-York	"	bridegroom	40	no	no	no	bridgegroom Previti Pietro 1825 S.O. Boulevard Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	brown	"	"	Gangi
7	"	"	"	self	120	"	"	"	husband Pirotta Filippo 4 Gran Web St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Scilla
8	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	N.Y.	New York	"	"	80	"	"	"	husband Cavallaro Giuseppe 515 Est. 14 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncles Grasso Mariano 236. E. 109 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Linguaglossa
17	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Barbagallo Carmela 64 Oliver St. N.Y. 482 Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	sister Barbagallo Lucia 86 Thompson St. N.Y. 482 Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Sicily	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle Tropea Salvatore 66 Thompson st. N.Y. 318 N Franklin St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	N.Y.	Syracuse	"	"	30	"	"	"	daughter Lizio Maria 326 W. 24th. St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Giarre
21	Ill	Chicago	"	"	80	"	"	"	daughter do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister Lizio Maria 326 W 24 th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	father	25	"	"	"	father Montemagno Luigi 2336 2nd Av N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Caltagirone
26	N-Y	New-York	"	self	80	"	"	"	grand-father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	aunt Giugno Maria 118 French St Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ronella Castiglione
28	"	Rochester	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister Bartolone Giuseppa 118 French St Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt Giugno Maria 118 French STR Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rocella
30	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"															

Ey 3-28

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Grek	no	Perma-nent	yes	no	no
2	no, Husb	"	"	"	"	"
3	no, fath	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes, Ital	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no husban	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no, father	"	"	"	"	"
11	no husband	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no, father	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no daught	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no sister	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no, Fran-fa	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, STURLESE ANNELO, Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Feby, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAID that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted]
THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

115
206

14—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA, 2 Jeff 1913, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									Camardi	Giuseppe	63		m	M	laborer	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Castiglione	friend Saminisi Michele Castiglione
									wife Bartolone	Rosaria	37		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
	UNDER 16								daughter Camardi	Giuseppa	15		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
	UNDER 16								son "	Antonino	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
	UNDER 16								daughter "	Maria	9		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
6									Lavorè	Cecilia	19		f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Giarre	Step father Giuseppe Giarre
7									Vadalà	Maria	17		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vandalà Giuseppe Giarre
8									Crea Marsiglioti	Concetta	33		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.Procopio	father Domenico S.Procopio
9	UNDER 16								daughter Marafioti	Grazia Maria	4		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
10									Amato Cipriotti	Santa	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	yes	yes	"	"	"	Randazzo	mother Gaetana Randazzo
11	UNDER 16								son Cipriotti	Salvatore	15		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
12									" "	Giuseppe	13		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
13	UNDER 16								" "	Antonino	9		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
14	UNDER 16								" "	Giovanni	3		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
15	UNDER 16								" "	Vincenzo	1		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Polimeni Bagnara
16									Spovara Vasime	Caterina	49		f	M	H.Wife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Bagnara	mother Mattia Ramana
17									Paglia Giannino	Angela	40		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ramana	grand-mother do
18	UNDER 16								son Giannino	Mariano	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
19	UNDER 16								daughter "	Giuseppina	4½		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Annica Simi
20									metaxenos	Michele	27		m	M	laborer	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE Italy Greece	Simi	father Elia Icaria
21									Plivetis	Panagiotti	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Icaria	father Nicola Atene
22									Kio...	Costantino	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atene	brother in law Filippo Caltanisetta
23									Abbondanza	Calogero	60		m	M	"	"	"	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Caltanisetta	brother in law do
24									wife Lentini Abbondanza	Vincenza	53		f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
25	UNDER 16								daughter Abbondanza	Giuseppa	15		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Mussomeli
26									Massina	Maria	28		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mussomeli	mother Maria Mussomeli
27									Ricetta	Calogera	18		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Antonino Naso
28									Sava Lo Presti	Maria Antonia	26		f	M	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Naso	grand-parents Antonino Naso
29	UNDER 16								son Lo Presti	Celestino	5		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Michelina Porto Empedocle
									Marchica	Alfonso	49		m	M	sailer	"	"	"	"	"	P.Empedocle	

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Feby 23, 1918

116

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Neth	Rochester	Yes	self	140	No	no	no	Sister in law Bartolone Giuseppa 118 French St Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Castiglione
2	"	"	No	husband	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	No	father	/	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	No	"	/	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	New-York	"	self	28	"	"	"	sister Vandalà Giuseppa 517 East 15th St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Giarre
7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister Vandalà Giuseppa 517 East 15 th St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Wolktnis	No	"	35	"	"	"	husband Marafioti Domenico 102 Foster St Wolktnis N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S.Procopio
9	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father 107 Porter Av. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pa	Phila	"	self	500	"	"	"	husband Cipriotti Angelo 17 Linale Av Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Randazzo
11	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Penn	Bradford	"	self	40	yes	05/15	Penn	husband Vassone Filippo 18 Oliver St Bradford Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnara
17	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	50	no	no	no	husband Giannino Antonino 12024 Paol Av. Clavaland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ramana
18	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Conn	New-Britain	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law G. Tucenazef 310½ Main St New-Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greek	Simi "
21	Pa	Verona	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Dimitrie Pleutis 571 Box Pe Verona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Scaria
22	"	Bethlehem	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle John Manolia 420 E. 3 Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Atene
23	N-Y	Rochester	"	self	70	"	"	"	daughter Angelina Abbondanza 154 Angele St Rochster N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Calta nisetta
24	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	daughter do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	cousin Calegera Messina 189 Spranch St Rochester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Musse meli
27	"	New-York	"	"	50	yes	00/10	N-Y	father Ricetta Domenico 2[illegible] Prince St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Pa	Phila	"	"	40	no	no	no	husband Le Presti Gaetano 923 So 11th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nasp
29	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	N-Y	New-York	"	self	50	yes	02/17	N-Y	daughter Di Stefano Michela 71 Mulberry St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Perte Empedocle

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no father	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes, Italy	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no father	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no Husban	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no Father	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes Greek	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
24	no Daugh	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no father	"	"	"	"	"
30	no Caught	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, first or second officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. STURGIS [illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stur[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 11

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, OLIVER T. OSBORN, Surgeon of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Oliver T. Osborn

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—813

117

207

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA 2 Febb 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident or Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1		Pisciotta	Giuseppe	49	m	W	laborer	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Palermo	daughter Pisciotta Carmela Palermo
ADMITTED 2		daughter	Giuseppa	15	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister do
ADMITTED 3 UNDER 16		"	Anna	13	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister do
ADMITTED 4 UNDER 16		son	Michelangelo	11	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister do
ADMITTED 5		Amenta Giuffrè	Grazia	45	f	W	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Naso	mother Concetta Naso
ADMITTED 6		daughter Benasera	Angela	18	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 7		son Amenta	Guido	13	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 8		" "	Francesco	11	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother do
ADMITTED 9		Randazzo Oliveri	Angela	39	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Carini	brother Giuseppe Carini
ADMITTED UNDER 16 10		son Oliveri	Giuseppe	9	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 11	VL 505/570	daughter "	Giovanna	7	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 12	VL 505/570	" "	Rosalia	6	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 13		son "	Agostino	12	m	S	"	"	"	BUS	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 14		daughter "	Anna	4	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 15		son "	Salvatore	1	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED 16		D'Angelo	Giuseppe	61	m	M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castellammare	sister Caterina Castellammare
ADMITTED 17		Gambina Somma	Maria	35	f	W	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	none
ADMITTED UNDER 16 18		son Somma	Annibale	13	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
ADMITTED 19		Gioia	Giuseppe	33	m	M	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Castellammare	wife Benedetta Castellammare
20		daughter	Francesca	22	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother do
21		Gioia	Salvatore	55	m	W	sailor	no	no	"	"	"	Terrasini	sister Francesca Terrasini
ADMITTED 22		Bi undo Chirco	Rosaria	47	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cinisi	husband Tommaso Chicca Cinisi
ADMITTED UNDER 16 23		daughter Chirco	Giuseppa	15	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 24		son "	Vincenzo	8	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father do
ADMITTED 25		Carini Piraino	Anna	36	f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	S.Flavia	father Giuseppe S.Flavia
ADMITTED UNDER 16 26		daughter Piraino	Maria	12	f	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 27		son "	Pietro	9	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 28		daughter "	Rosa	6	f	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 29		" "	Giovanna	3	f	S	"	"	"	BUS	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED UNDER 16 30		" "	Gaetana	2	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Feb 23*, 1918

118

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N -Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	40	no	no	no	daughter Caterina Fisciotta 109 Rapelge St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Palermo
2	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pa	Phila	"	self	40	yes	02	I5 Phila	daughter Giuseppa Mopassera I5-I5 Camark St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nase
6	"	"	"	mother	/	no	no	no	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	self	60	yes	05	07 Phila	husband Olivieri Francesco I0-27 Catarine St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Carini
10	"	"	"	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	Last Regular discharge in the receiving Department Public Hospital Paralysis											
12	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	/	B	U	S	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Pa	Phila
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	I taly	Carini
16	N-Y	New-York	"	self	40	yes	99	I5 N-Y	wife Marianna Misuraca I27 Austern St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castel lammare
17	"	"	"	"	40	"	II	I2 "	mother Concetta Battaglia 73 Mulberry St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	V itteria
18	"	"	"	mother	/	no	no	no	grand-mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	self	40	yes	04	08 N-Y	brother in law Camarda Pietro 502 East I2th St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Castel lammare
20	"	"	"	father	/	no	no	no	uncle de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mich	Detroit	"	self	40	yes	07	I4 Detroit	son Scola Paolo 324 Forth St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Terrasini
22	Mo	Louis	"	"	50	yes	95	03 Louis	daughter Chirco Luisa 819 Fort 7 St S.Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cinisi
23	"	"	"	mother	/	B	U	S	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Californ ia	S.Jose
24	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	sister do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Italy	Cinisi
25	Ill	Chicago	"	self	50	yes	I3	I5 Wis	husband Piraino Salvatore I III Milton Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S.Flavia
26	"	"	"	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	/	B	U	S	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Wis	Milwaukee
30	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no Enough	"	"	"	"	"
	no sister	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
10	no father	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no son	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no sister	"	"	"	"	"
25	no husband	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes, I talk	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no, father	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—216

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Sturlese Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 19 14

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

119

208

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA, Febb 1941, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Vetre	Grazia	26		f	S	wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	P.Empedocle	father Vetre Pasquale P.Empedocle
2		Scirè	Giovanna	18		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vittoria	aunt Maria Vittoria
3		Calandro Caruso	Maria	41		f	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Marsala	father Calandro Giovanni Marsala
4		son Caruso	Natale	15		m	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
5		" "	Giovanni	13		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
6		Miritello	Serafina	22		f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia	uncle Salvatore Nicosia
7		Barone Miritello	Vincenza Domenica	43		f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Salvatore Nicosia
8		Scozia	Vincenza	16		f	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Paolo Nicosia
9		Caputo Pistona	Giuseppa Maria	27		f	W	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Benedetto Nicosia
10	UNDER 16	daughter Minissale	Maria	5		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
11		Miritello	Filippa	18		f	S	seamstr	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore Nicosia
12		La Rocca Orlando	Assunta	34		f	M	H/wife	no	no	"	"	"	P.Empedocle	mother Cristina P.Empedocle
13	CL. USC	Di Matteo Stanfa	Rosa	29		f	M	Photographer	yes	yes	B U S	"	"	Trabia	uncle Bonaventura Trabia
14	UNDER 16	son Stanfa	Filippo	12		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
15	UNDER 16	daughter "	Rosa	9		f	S	"	"	"	ITALY	"	"	"	uncle do
16	UNDER 16	son "	Alfredo	8		m	S	"	"	"	B U S	"	"	"	uncle do
17	UNDER 16	" "	Giacomo	6		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
18		Piette	Antonia	14		f	S	H.wife	"	"	ITALY	"	"	Naro	father Antonio Naro
19		Furtola	Giuseppa	27		f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vittoria	father Turtola Giuseppe Vittoria
20		Sciveres	Giuseppa	35		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Francesco Vittoria
21		Ballacchino Balacchino	Rosa	18		f	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Vincenza Vittoria
22		brother	Antonino	14		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
23		Curtola	Pietra	42		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	sister Mariannina Palermo
24		son Spagnolo	Salvatore	12		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt do
25		daughter "	Carola	10		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
26		" "	Italia	8		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
27		" "	Pietra	4		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
28		" "	Elena	2		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
29		Spagnolo	Vita	14		f	M	H.Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister in law Mariannina Palermo
30		Spagnolo	Giovanni	43		m	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7 V

William Brock } Inspectors

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 208

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Feb 23, 1918

120

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	Brklyn New-York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	aunt Vetro Caloga ra 1436-36th St Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regul	brown	brown	none	ITALY	Porte Empedocl
2	Conn	New-Britain	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Battista Sciré 226 Washington St New Britain	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Vittoria
3	N-Y	Brooklyn	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband Caruso Giuseppe 194 Navy St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Marsala
4	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Miritello Giuseppe 296 W 147 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia
7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Miritello Giuseppe 296 W 147 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother Rizzo Francesca 227 Alexander St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Buenarrige Graziano 254 22 Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cesari
10	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia
11	N-Y	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Miritello Giuseppe 296 W 147 St N-y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Brklyn	"	"	100	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe Orlando 71 Mulberry St N6Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Porte Empedocle
13	Ill	Chicago	"	"	100	U	S	"	father Di Mattee Antonie 457 Carpenter St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	ILL	Chicago
14	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	grand-father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	grand-father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		"	"	"	"	ITALY	Trabia
16	"	"	"	"	/	U	S	"	grand-father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Pa	Erie
17	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa Alauria	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	N-Y	New-York	"	father	25	no	no	no	301 East 39th St N-Y sister Turtola Giovanna 34 Monroe St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Mare
19	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	brother in law Nicola Cuccioli 1711 78 St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vitteri a
20	"	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	mother Buglisi Giovanna 155 Washington New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Camisa
21	Conn	New-Britain	"	"	40	"	"	"	mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vitteria
22	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother Corista Caspare 20 Lacquer St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	N-Y	New-York	"	"	100	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Palerma
24	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"			/				uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	self	40	"	"	"	brother in law Corista Gaspare 20 Lacquer St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no Uncle	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
12	no [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
14	no gran fa	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the _____ from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Feb, 19 15

at [illegible]

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the DANTE ALIGHIERI SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen (13) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

209

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA 27 Feb 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Sciveres Cuccioli Virginia	35	f	M	H. wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Vittoria	cousin Francesco Vitteria
2	UNDER 16									daughter Cuccioli Maria	15	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle de
3	UNDER 16									" " Anna	14	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle de
4	UNDER 16									" " Adele	7	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	undle de
5	UNDER 16									son " Luigi	12	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle de
6										Pennica Maida Vincenza	35	f	M	H. wife	"	"				Mussoneli	son Salvatore de
7	UNDER 16									daughter Maida Vincenza	14	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mussoneli
8	UNDER 16									" " Concetta	13	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother de
9	UNDER 16									son " Giuseppe	6	m	S	"	ne	ne	"	"	"	"	brother de
10	UNDER 16									daughter " Giuseppa	8	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother de
11										Pinnis Costa Vassilio	33	m	M	labour	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Rogi	wife Paraskevi de Rogi
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2-783017-9/17/40

6-8-0-8 11/21/39 (305 3-21-40)

47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 205

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 13, 191 5

122

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Brought in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	Brooklyn	yes	Self	60	no	no	husband Nicola Cuccioli I711 7 8 St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regul	brow	hazel	none	ITALY	Corniso
2	"	"	"	Mother	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Vittoria
3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Nj	Passaic	"	Self	70	"	"	husband Maida Vincenzo 207 Monroe St Passaic N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mussoneli
8	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa.	Canonsburg	"	self	25	Yes09-17	Pa.	brother Jamis Pennis R 8 Box,Po.Canonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	GREECE	Rodi
12			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
13			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
14			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
15			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
16			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
17			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
18			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
19			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
20			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
21			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
22			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
23			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
24			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
25			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
26			"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
27			"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
28			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
29			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
30			"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no father	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes Irish	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is an anarchist, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

123

210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen (13) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from GENOVA -2 FEB. 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 6291	To in Group		Morreale	Salvatore	57	m	M	merchant	Stat 4-Cl 2 cannot read Stat 4-1601	no		ITALY	Italian Se	ITALY	Palermo	wife Capillo Concettina Palermo
ADMITTED 2-28-18		TRANSIT	daughter	Carmela	16	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	mother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16			son	Santi	13	m	S	none	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother do
4												"	"	"		
5												"	"	"		
6												"	"	"		
7												"	"	"		
8												"	"	"		
9												"	"	"		
10												"	"			
11																
12												"	"	"		
13												"	"	"		
14												"	"	"		
15												"	"	"		
16												"	"	"		
17												"	"	"		
18												"	"	"		
19												"	"	"		
20												"	"	"		
21												"	"	"		
22												"	"	"		
23												"	"	"		
24												"	"	"		
25												"	"	"		
26												"	"	"		
27												"	"	"		
28												"	"	"		
29												"	"	"		
30												"	"	"		

Stamp Inspector

48

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 210

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *7*, *191* 124

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Can	Hamilton	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	cousin Napoli Vincenzo 32 Simeon St. West. Hamilton C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regul	brown	brown	none	ITABY	Palermo
GRANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
4			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
5			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
6			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
7			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
8			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
9			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
10			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
11			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
12			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
13			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
14			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
15			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
16			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
17			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
18			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
19			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
20			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
21			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
22			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
23			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
24			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
25			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
26			"	"		"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
27			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
28			"			"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
29			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
30			"	"		"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no transit					
2	yes; Ital	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes; "	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, ST[illegible] ANGELO - Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen (13) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 202

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from GENOVA 2 Febb 1911, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2/2?, 19 11

125

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
526	1	Thim	Harris	20		m	S	Baltimore Md. 2th.November 1896		Baltimore Md.
527	2	Butler	Georges	18		m	S	~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~ 30 October 1899		Brooklyn N.Y.
563	3	Mennella	Giacomo	17		m	S	New-York 21;th.Decembre ~~1900~~ 1899		New-York
571	4	Colangelo	Giuseppe	47		m	M		Portland Me 3th.October 1902	Lermon Falls.Me
698	5	Stanfa	Nellie	26		f	W	Erie Pa 1892		Erie Pa
	6	"	Rosa	4		f	S	" " "		" "
	7	"	Filippo	2		m	S	" " "		" "
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 126

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI sailing from Genoa, F[illegible] 2 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 191[illegible]

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
10	1 Valdrini	Defendente	48		m	m	Emergency PP 1587	Javapai(Arizona) 28th September 1898	Prescott ,Arizona
11	2 Parenti	Giovanni	24		m	s	Emergency PP 1585	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 12th december 1917	Chicago Ill.
12	3 Parenti	James	19		m	s	Nov 16 1895 Emergency PP 1586	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 12th december 1917	Chicago Ill
13	4 Parenti	Guglielmo	17		m	s	[illegible]	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 12 december 1917	Chicago Ill
19	5 Lembi	Giovanni	16		m	s	Braddock Pa 10 January 1902	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 14th january 1918	Braddock Pa
20	6 Lucchesi	Enrico	52		m	m		Marshalltown Jowa 24th March 1905	Detroit Mich.
34	7 Merischi	Antonio	18		m	s	East Orange N.J. August 15 , 1900		Orange N.J. 6 Main Str.
36	8 Hamilton	Neils peter	157		m	wd	Not a Citizen of the U.S. Was in Port 2 days	Seaman of Sch Samuel F.Bowers	New York Sailor's Home
	9 Wilson	Fred	49		m	s		do of Sch Frank Huckins	251 Prince St. New York
	10								
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

127

Date, NY, MAR 5 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Piraino Francesco — Boy
Di Battista Rafaele — do
Tuxoro Santino — Coal passer

W. L. Accumbente
Agents of the Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

2-23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	STURLESE	Angelo	✓	1	Purser	28-9-15	do	no	1	35	do	do	"	5-6 125 None
2	ROMANO	Vincenzo	✓	2	do	9-17-17	do	no	1	23	do	do	"	5-7 150 do
3	TORRIANI	Nino	✓	1	Wireless Ope.	5-29-15	do	no	1	33	do	Italy South	"	5-7 170 do
4	VASSALE	Luigi	✓	2	do do	1-29-18	do	no	1	19	do	Italy North	"	5-4 135 do
5	CANEPA	Silvio	✓	1	Boatswain	2-8-915	do	no	1	37	do	Italy South	"	5-8 150 do
6	PONTREMOLI	Matteo	✓	2	do	1-19-918	do	no	1	53	do	do	"	5-3 125 do
7	DODERO	Fortunato	✓	1	Carpenter	2-8-915	do	no	1	44	do	do	"	5-8 160 do
8	BELLOTTO	Giovanni	✓	2	do	7-22-916	do	no	1	36	do	do	"	5-4 135 do
9	ACQUARONE	Achille	✓	1	Sargant at arms	9-17-17	do	no	1	53	do	do	"	5-8 135 do
10	MARIOTTI	Temistocle	✓	1	Lamptrimmer	7-5-918	do	no	1	36	do	do	"	5-11 160 do
11	NICOLINI	GioBatta	✓	1	Quearter master	4-7-916	do	no	1	28	do	do	"	5-5 161 do
12	ROVINI	Ghino	✓	2	do do	4-15-15	do	no	1	38	do	do	"	5-5 140 do
13	LEONARDI	Francesco	✓	2	do do	7-22-916	do	no	1	20	do	do	"	5-9 140 do
14	MARTINELLI	Giuseppe												5-11 150 do
15	CIBELLI	Gaetano												5-8 135 do
16	BASSO	Giovanni												5-6 158 do
17	REVERDITO	Ugo												6-1 165 do
18	SALVI	Paolo												5-8 170 do
19	LUOTTO	Andrea												5-2 160 do
20	DEVOTO	Davide												5-10 210 do
21	BIOTTI	Italo												5-3 130 do
22	SCHIAFFINO	Andrea												5-5 145 do
23	STAGNO	Virginio												5-7 180 do
24	GRENOVILLE	Bernardo												5-8 160 do
25	CALAMANO	Antonio												5-7 150 do
26	BIBOLINI	Giacomo												5-6 156 do
27	COSTA	Matteo												5-9 165 do
28	MUSICO'	Placido												5-5 160 do
29	RUM	Nicola												5-2 145 do
30	VALERI	Giovanni												5-6 171 do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

128

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act o

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHI

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Genoa 128

3

E SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Boilers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 191 , from the port of* Genoa

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	STURLESE	Angelo	✓ Master	11-5-9[illegible]	Genova	no	41	m	Italy South	Italian	5-6	125	None
2	ROMANO	Vincenzo	✓ 1 Officier	7-16-9[illegible]	do	no Card	36	do	do	"	5 7	170	do
3	TORRIANI	Nino	✓ do	2-1-918	do	no	39	do	do	"	5-7	170	do
4	VASSALE	Luigi	✓ 2 Officier	12-19-916	do	no	30	do	do	"	5-5	135	do
5	CANEPA	Silvio	✓ 3 do	4-25-917	do	no	28	do	do	"	5-8	160	do
6	PONTREMOLI	Matteo	✓ 3 do	7-5-917	do	no	24	do	do	"	5-3	125	do
7	DODERO	Fortunato	✓ Petty Officier	3-8-917	do	no	18	do	do	"	5-8	150	do
8	BELLOTTO	Giovannim	✓ do do	7-17-9[illegible]	do	no	18	do	Italy North	"	5-4	135	do
9	ACQUARONE	Achille	✓ Chief Engineer	2-8-915	do	no	38	do	Italy South	"	5-8	155	do
10	MARIOTTI	Temistocle	✓ 1 do	12-7-918	do	no	29	do	do	"	5-11	160	do
11	NICOLINI	GioBatta	✓ 2 do	12-22-916	do	no	35	do	do	"	5-8	160	do
12	ROVINI	Ghino	✓ 2 do	8-11-916	do	no	30	do	do	"	5-5	140	do
13	LEONARDI	Francesco	✓ 3 do	5-17-916	do	no	29	do	do	"	5-9	140	do
14	MARTINELLI	Giuseppe	✓ 3 do	12-7-916	do	no	21	do	do	"	5-11	150	do
15	CIBELLI	Gaetano	✓ 3 do	1-22-918	do	no	21	do	do	"	5-8	135	do
16	BASSO	Giovanni	✓ 1 Doctor	3-11-916	do	no	39	do	do	"	5-6	158	do
17	REVERDITO	Ugo	✓ 2 do	1-31-918	do	no	32	do	Italy North	"	6-1	165	do
18	SALVI	Paolo	✓ 1 Purser	28-915	do	no	35	do	do	"	5-8	170	do
19	LUOTTO	Andrea	✓ 2 do	9-17-17	do	no	23	do	do	"	5-9	160	do
20	DEVOTO	Davide	✓ 1 Wireless Ope.	529-15	do	no	33	do	Italy South	"	5-10	210	do
21	BIOTTI	Italo	✓ 2 do do	129-18	do	no	19	do	Italy North	"	5-3	130	do
22	SCHIAFFINO	Andrea	✓ 1 Boatsvain	2-8-915	do	no	37	do	Italy South	"	5-5	145	do
23	STAGNO	Virginio	✓ 3 do	1-19-918	do	no	53	do	do	"	5-7	180	do
24	GRENOVILLE	Bernardo	✓ 1 Carpenter	2-8-915	do	no	44	do	do	"	5-8	160	do
25	CALAMANO	Antonio	✓ 2 do	7-22-916	do	no	36	do	do	"	5-7	150	do
26	BIBOLINI	Giacomo	✓ Sargant at arms	9-17-17	do	no	53	do	do	"	5-6	156	do
27	COSTA	Matteo	✓ Lamp trimmer	7-5-918	do	no	36	do	do	"	5-9	165	do
28	MUSICO'	Placido	✓ Quearter master	4-7-916	do	no	28	do	do	"	5-5	160	do
29	RUM	Nicola	✓ do do	4-15-15	do	no	38	do	do	"	5-2	145	do
30	VALERI	Giovanni	✓ do do	7-22-916	do	no	20	do	do	"	5-6	171	do
						no							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

H. M. Pratt
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of Genoa

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	FOLLE	Luigi	Quearter master	1-19-918	Genoa	New card no	1 29	m	Italy South	Italian	5-7	165	None			4 4 4
2	ALTOMARE	Domenico	Seaman	2-8-915	do	no	3 28	do	Italy South	"	5-7	165	do			2 1 2
3	OLIVIERI	Giovanni	do	7-7-915	do	no	3 44	do	do	"	5-4	160	do			2 1 2
4	MUIA	Francesco	do	6-2-916	do	no	3 42	do	do	"	5-8	170	do			
5	COLONNA	basso	do	12-2-916	do	no	3 52	do	do	"	5-2	130	do			
6	SCHIAFFINO	Tommaso	do	5-28-915	do	no	3 59	do	do	"	5-8	155	do			
7	SERPE	Salvatore	do	8-23-915	do	no	1 48	do	do	"	5 8	180	do			
8	CORIGLIANO	Domenico	do	7-22-916	do	no	1 31	do	do	"	4-6	110	do			
9	DELLA CASA	Emanuele	do	7-1917	do	no	1 19	do	do	"	5-8	160	do			
10	FIANNACA	Giuseppe	do	1-20-916	do	no	1 35	do	do	"	5-6	150	do			6 6 6
11	MASSA	Giacomo	do	11-14-917	do	no	1 21	do	do	"	5-7	155	do			
12	DELLA FAZIA	Gennaro	do	6-2-916	do	no	3 50	do	do	"	5-8	170	do			
13	CORVO	Giuseppe	do	7-7-915	do	no	3 36	do	do	"	5-8	180	do			1 2 1 2
14	PERAGGALLO	Emanuele	do	9-11-916	do	no	2 60	do	do	"	5-5	145	do			
15	PINTO	Giuseppe	do	7-22-916	do	no	1 20	do	do	"	5-8	151	do			
16	FILIPPINI	Gaetano	do	3-8-917	do	no	1 33	do	do	"	5-7	160	do			
17	GIANNANTONIO	Vito	do	3-9-917	do	no	3 44	do	do	"	5-7	180	do			
18	PATRONE	Pietro	do	7-15-917	do	no	1 35	do	do	"	5-5	140	do			
19	PAOLINI	GioBatta	do	10-10-916	do	no	2 31	do	do	"	5-6	151	do			
20	DINI	Virginio	do	8-8-915	do	no	1 37	do	do	"	5-6	165	do			4 - 4
21	SANCILIO	Gaetano	do	9-11-916	do	no	1 18	do	do	"	5-6	140	do			
22	FRENO	Giovanni	do	2-5-917	do	no	1 20	do	do	"	5-6	130	do			
23	MORTEO	Giacomo	do	1-18-918	do	New card ~~no~~	1 35	do	do	"	5-6	140	do			
24	ASTE	Giuseppe	do	1-18-918	do	New card ~~no~~	1 ~~44~~	do	do	"	5-8	155	do			
25	SANCILIO	Damiano	Boy	3-8-917	do	New Card no	1 16	do	do	"	5-3	120	do			6
26	ANSALDO	G iovanni	do	11-14-917	do	no	1 19	do	do	"	5-8	165	do			
27	GALLEANO	Antonio	do	7-18-917	do	no	18	do	do	"	5-5	143	do			
28	VERI	Leonardo	do	9-11-916	do	no	3 17	do	do	"	5-5	125	do			
29	ZUPPONE	Giorgio	do	11-15-917	do	no	1 17	do	do	"	5-6	135	do			
30	PERAINO	Francesco	do	2-2-918	do	RC no	3 15	do	do	"	5-3	120	do			8 4 8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1916

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	4	4
—	—	1
2	1	2
12	12	12
—	—	1
6	6	6
—	—	1
12	12	12
—	—	1
4	—	4
—	—	1
—	—	1
—	—	1
6	[illegible]	[illegible]
—	—	1
—	—	1
—	—	1
—	—	1
8	4	8
—	—	1
—	—	1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 191 , from the port of* Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	CICCHINO	Carmelo	Boy	12.27.916	Genoa	Navi card D/C	15	m	Italy South	Italian	5	110	None	4	4	4
2	DI BATTISTA	Raffaele	do	9.15.917	do	no	18	do	do	"	5-6	145	do	2	1	2
3	OLIVIERI	Antonio	do	9.15.917	do	Navi card D/C no	18	do	do	"	5-5	130	do	1	2	1
4	COLOMBO	Lorenzo	do	11.21.917	do	Navi card D/C no	18	do	do	"	5-6	140	do			
5	GALLIANI	Arnaldo	do	1.29.917	do	Navi card D/C no	16	do	do	"	5-4	120	do			
6	PARODI	Eugenio	Overseer of an infir	2.10.915	do	no	44	do	do	"	5-8	165	do			
7	FERRARI	Domenico	do	6.2.916	do	no	51	do	do	"	5-5	140	do			
8	OTTAGGIO	Emilia	Nurse of an infirmary	12.27.916	do	no	34	f	do	"	5-5	130	do			
9	DALPADULO	Giovanni	Forman of firemen	2.8.915	do	no	39	m	do	"	5-11½	180	do			
10	BOLOGNA	Semifreddo	do	4.7.916	do	no	34	do	do	"	5-9	170	do	6	6	6
11	MALFATTI	Umberto	Electrician	9.11.916	do	no	31	do	Italy North	"	5-8½	160	do			
12	ARENA	Francesco	do	3.8.917	do	no	19	do	Italy South	"	5-6	135	do			
13	MELANI	Serafino	do	2.7.918	do	no	33	do	Italy North	"	5	125	do	1	2	1
14	TOSELLI	Pietro	Labourer	6.7.917	do	no	20	do	Italy North	"	5-7	139	do			
15	BOGA	Luigi	do	3.8.917	do	no	32	do	Italy South	"	5-10	165	do			
16	POLETTI	Lorenzo	do	7.17.917	do	no	46	do	do	"	5-11	190	do			
17	RISSONE	Umberto	do	1.19.918	do	Navi Card no	31	do	do	"	5-4	140	do			
18	MICELI	Giuseppe	Eng. Oiler	11.13.915	do	no	38	do	do	"	5-6	145	do			
19	FERRANDO	Emanuele	do	4.15.915	do	no	33	do	do	"	5-6	155	do			
20	PINCIONE	Rocco	do	10.30.916	do	no	44	do	do	"	5-7	150	do	4	4	
21	PALMA	Pietro	do	3.8.917	do	no	56	do	do	"	5-7	151	do			
22	MATZEU	Antonio	do	9.11.916	do	no	31	do	do	"	5-5	140	do			
23	VILLA	Antonio	do	4.7.916	do	no	31	do	do	"	5-5½	160	do			
24	OLIVIERI	Vito	do	7.7.915	do	no	46	do	do	"	5	6 140	do			
25	LAGANA'	Pasquale	do	3.8.917	do	Navi Card no	31	do	do	"	5-5	140	do	6		
26	NOVELLI	Salvatore	do	1.25.918	do	Navi Card no	45	do	do	"	5-5	135	do			
27	DELLA FAZIA	Francesco	Fireman	6.2.916	do	no	33	do	do	"	5-8	160	do			
28	LUCIANI	Annibale	do	10.30.916	do	no	35	do	do	"			do			
29	SASSO	Nicola	do	7.7.915	do	no	30	do	do	"	5-6	145	do			
30	CABANO (Cabiano)	Antonio	do	1.20.916	do	no	35	do	do	"	5-9	140	do			

8 4 8

5-145 14

No 28 Left Ship.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1916

John A. McCahan
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	4	4
2	1	2
12	12	12
12	12	12
6	6	6
4	—	4
6	6	6
8	4	9

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of Genoa

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	BOZZANO	Giuseppe	Fireman	9-11-916	Genoa	no	1 33	m	Italy South	Italian	5-8	155	None	4	4	4
2	PIETRA	Giacomo	do	6-2-916	do	no	1 36	do	do	"	5-7	160	do	2	1	2
3	BONANZINGA	Vincenzo	do	9-15-917	do	no	1 43	do	do	"	5-	140	do	1	2	1
4	ESPOSITO	Francesco	do	7-22-916	do	no	3 29	do	do	"	5-6	150	do	2	1	2
5	VALENTE	Sebastiano	do	9-15-917	do	no	3 36	do	do	"	5-7	155	do	1	2	1
6	RANALLI	Andrea	do	1-20-916	do	no new card	3 43	do	do	"	5-5	140	do	1	2	1
7	GATTO RONCHIERI	GioBatta	do	3-9-917	do	no	1 31	do	do	"	5-7	160	do	1	2	1
8	OCCHIO	Angelo	do	12-28-916	do	no	3 31	do	do	"	5-4	140	do	1	2	1
9	IANNELLI	Vincenzo	do	12-28-916	do	no	2 21	do	do	"	5-7	150	do	1	2	1
10	DELLA FAZIA	Gennaro ant.	do	7-18-917	do	no	1 53	do	do	"	5-5	145	do	1	2	1
11	VALENTINI	Anzelio	do	12-28-916	do	no	1 23	do	do	"	5-10	160	do	1	2	1
12	D'ALI'	Domenico	do	7-17-917	do	no	1 39	do	do	"	5-8	150	do	1	2	1
13	ACCARDO	Raffaele	do	1-20-916	do	no	3 41	do	do	"	5-5	170	do	1	2	1
14	SERPE	Giuseppe	do	9-11-916	do	no	3 36	do	do	"	5-6	145	do	1	2	1
15	SIRIO	Giovanni	do	5-7-917	do	no new card	1 20	do	Italy North	"	5-6	145	do	1	2	1
16	RAGNI	Domenico	do	7-5-917	do	no	1 26	do	Italy South	"	5-8	170	do	1	2	1
17	CUPIDO'	Nicola	do	11-13-915	do	no	3 30	do	do	"	5-7	160	do	1	2	1
18	POLIMENI	Antonio	do	3-8-917	do	no	32	do	do	"	5-5	165	do	1	2	1
19	MANCINI	Camillo	do	7-17-917	do	no	3 31	do	do	"	5-3	145	do	1	2	1
20	OLIVARI	Giovanni	do	3-8-917	do	no	3 37	do	do	"	5-7	160	do	1	2	1
21	CHIARINI	Antonio	do	10-30-916	do	no	3 36	do	do	"	5-4	135	do	1	2	1
22	RONZITTI	Luigi	do	10-30-916	do	no	1 39	do	do	"	5-4	165	do	1	2	1
23	VIACAVA	Lorenzo	do	9-11-916	do	no new card	1 41	do	do	"	5-7	150	do	1	2	1
24	BALZANO	Bartolomeo	do	9-13-916	Naples	no	3 43	do	do	"	5-5	140	do	1	2	1
25	ANERI	Antonio	do	5-7-917	Genoa	no	3 29	do	do	"	5-6	155	do	1	2	1
26	CAROSSA	Anchise	do	7-18-917	do	no	1 20	do	do	"	5-10	165	do	1	2	1
27	RECCHINI	Rocco	do	1-20-916	do	no	1 26	do	do	"	5-10	165	do	1	2	1
28	PERRETTI	Emilio	do	1-9-918	do	no new card	1 53	do	do	"	5-	135	do	1	2	1
29	PAIMA	Cesare	do	2-1-918	do	no 2d card	3 53	do	do	"	5-5	140	do	1	2	1
30	GRANARA	Luigi	Coal passer	5-7-917	do	no	1 23	do	do	"	5-8	155	do	8	4	8

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	4	4
2	1	2
12	12	12
6	6	6
12	12	12
4	—	4
6	—	—
8	4	9

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DANTE ALIGHIERI, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of Genoa

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	OTISSO	Nicola	Coal passer	7-17-917	Genoa	no	16	m	Italy South Italian	"			None	4	4	4
2	LUXORO	Santino	do	9-15-917	do	no	17	do	do	"			do	2	1	2
3	FERRARO	Pietro	do	9-15-916	do	no	19	do	do	"			do	12	12	12
4	NENNA	Antonio	do	7-17-917	do	no 1	19	do	do	"	5-7	150	do			
5	ALIMONDA	Battista	do	9-15-917	do	no 3	41	do	do	"	5-3	135	do			
6	BRUNI	Giovanni	do	5-7-917	do	no 3	24	do	do	"	5-10	165	do			
7	POMATA	Emanuele	do	7-18-917	do	no 1	21	do	do	"	5-8	145	do			
8	RABOTTINI	Giuseppe	do	9-15-917	do	no 1	20	do	do	"	5-7	130	do			
9	SERRONE	Giulio	do	5-7-917	do	no 3	39	do	do	"	5-7	130	do			
10	RAVEGNANI	Nicola	do	11-14-917	do	no 1	31	do	do	"	5-6	145	do	6	6	6
11	MULAS	Antonio	do	11-14-917	do	no 1	20	do	do	"	5-6	140	do			
12	BERNACCHI	Romolo	do	11-20-917	do	no 1	23	do	do	"	5-6	135	do			
13	ROLLA	Francesco	do	11-15-917	do	no 1	20	do	do	"	5-5	145	do			
14	RONZITTI	Rocco	do	11-14-917	do	no 1	28	do	do	"	5-7	145	do	12	12	12
15	SALVERINI	Onofrio	do	1-19-918	do	no 1	19	do	do	"	5-7	145	do			
16	AMATO	Giovanni	do	1-25-918	do	no 3	43	do	do	"	5-2	135	do			
17	FRANCESCHINO	Liberato	do	1-29-918	do	no 1	18	do	do	"	5-6	160	do			
18	LANZONE	Salvatore	do	1-19-918	do	no 1	30	do	do	"	5-6	145	do			
19	RAVERA	Raffaele	do	2-1-918	do	no 1	19	do	do	"	5-4	145	do			
20	DE GREGORIO	Domenicantonio	do	2-1-918	do	no 1	19	do	do	"	5-6	145	do			
21	VOLPE	Luigi	do	2-1-918	do	no 1	17	do	do	"	5-6	145	do	4	4	4
22	BARACCO	Tommaso	do	2-1-918	do	no 3	19	do	do	"	5-7	145	do			
23	OLIVERO	Domenico	do	2-1-918	do	no 3	18	do	do	"	5-6	140	do			
24	OLIVIERI	Vincenzo	Boy	11-14-917	do	no 1	19	do	do	"	5-5	125	do			
25	BONIFAZIO	Pellegro	Chief Stward	9-17-917	do	no 1	47	do	do	"	5-	145	do	6		
26	PASSANO	Antonio	Store Keeper	12-27-916	do	no 1	43	do	do	"	5-6	145	do			
27	OLIVARI	Emanuele	do	4-15-915	do	no 1	53	do	do	"	5-	135	do			
28	PICASSO	Giobatta	do	6-2-916	do	no 1	34	do	do	"	3-9	160	do			
29	LUBRANO	Vincenzo	do	4-7-916	do	no 1	45	do	do	"	5-9	180	do			
30	CALLO	Gaetano	Butcher	6-21-916	do	no 1	44	do	do	"	5-6	170	do			
											5-6	160	do	3	4	9

No 1 left Ship.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	4	4
2	1	2
12	12	12
6	6	6
12	12	12
4	4	4
6	6	6
8	4	9

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 191 , *from the port of* Genoa ; 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BENVENUTO	Eugenio	Cook	3-11-916	Genoa	no	46	M	Italy South	Italian	5-7	170	None
2	CONSANI	Anchise	do	2-11-916	do	no	31	do	do	"	5-5	160	do
3	DE BIASI	Giuseppe	Kitchen help	7-22-916	do	no	21	do	do	"	5-8	150	do
4	MARCHI	Stefano	Boy	3-8-917	do	no	19	do	do	"	5-7	135	do
5	REBUFFO	Pietro	Baker	3-8-917	do	no	45	do	do	"	5-7	160	do
6	PIZZORNO	GioBatta	do	9-15-917	do	no	28	do	do	"	5-7	155	do
7	BERRONE	Umberto	do	11-10-917	do	no	35	do	do	"	5-5	150	do
8	GARNAROLA	Giovanni	do	1-29-918	do	no	66	do	do	"	5-5	150	do
9	GOLA	Giacomo	Cook	9-15-917	do	no	31	do	Italy North	"	5-8	161	do
10	ZOLESI	Carlo	do	12-27-916	do	no	38	do	Italy South	"	5-7	170	do
11	MUTTINI	Manlio	Kitchen help	5-9-917	do	no	17	do	do	"	5-8	160	do
12	DONATO	Antonio	do	3-8-917	do	no	18	do	do	"	5-7	150	do
13	SACCONE	Attiolio	do	12-27-916	do	no	18	do	do	"	5-7	145	do
14	GIANNONE	Gaetano	Pastry Cook	9-15-917	do	no	32	do	do	"	5-7	165	do
15	GAVAZZI	Giuseppe	Cief Waiter	3-8-917	do	no	36	do	do	"	5-8	170	do
16	PERINO	Giovanna	Chamber maid	2-8-915	do	no	38	F	Italy North	"	5-8	155	do
17	CONTI	GIACOMO	Pantry man	3-8-917	do	no	49	M	Italy South	"	5-6	140	do
18	ONETO	Carlo	Waiter	8-23-915	do	new no	31	do	do	"	5-6	140	do
19	CAMPODONICO	Mantore	do	4-7-916	do	no	49	do	do	"	5-5	160	do
20	DANOVE	Francesco	do	5-11-917	do	new no	27	do	do	"	5-9	155	do
21	LUCCHETTI	Alfredo	do	5-11-917	do	no	54	do	do	"	5-8	170	do
22	BONI	Carlo	Pantry boy	7-17-917	do	new no	20	do	do	"	3-2	135	do
23	ANTONIOLI	Ettore	do	9-15-917	do	no	17	do	do	"	5-7	130	do
24	MORTOLA	Emanuele	Chief waiter	6-3-916	do	no	26	do	do	"	5-9	150	do
25	SILVESTRI	Maria	Chamber maid	4-6-916	do	no	42	F	do	"	5-4	135	do
26	VOLPE	Giovanni	Pantry man	10-30-916	do	no	19	M.	do	"	5-6	140	do
27	SERRAVALLE	Felice	waiter	3-8-917	do	no	45	do	do	"	5-7	155	do
28	MORI	Tullio	do	12-27-916	do	no	22	do	do	"	5-8	150	do
29	GALVANO	Silvestro	do	12-27-916	do	no	21	do	Italy North	"	5-6	142	do
30	FIGARI	Giuseppe	do	9-11-916	do	new no	47	do	Italy South	"	5-5	160	do

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

4 4 4
- - -
2 1 2
2 1 2 2
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
6 6 6
- - -
12 12 12
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S/S DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6

MEALS.

	Dinner.	Supper.
	4	4
	—	—
	2	2
	2	2
	—	—
	—	—
	—	—
	—	—
	6	6
	—	—
	2	2
	—	—
	—	—
	—	—
	—	—

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DANTE ALIGHIERI" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 191 , from the port of* Genoa

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAPPA	Giorgio	Waiter	3-8-917	Genoa	no	1 41	M	Italy South	Italian	5-4	140	None
2	MASIO	Giuseppe	do	3-8-917	do	no	1 30	do	do	"	5-8	145	do
3	TURCHESI	Pietro	do	5-10-917	do	no	1 42	do	do	"	5-7	155	do
4	ROVELLI	Alfonso	do	2-8-915	do	no	43	do	Italy North	"	5-5	150	do
5	PELLE	Pietro	Pantry boy	3-8-917	do	no	1 20	do	Italy South	"	5-7	140	do
6	MARI	Ettore	boy	2-1-918	do	no	3 15	do	do	"	5-6	125	do
7	VARISCHI	Ugo	Wardrobe keeper	9-15-917	do	no	1 52	do	do	"	5-6	145	do
8	CASATI	Emo	waiter	3-8-917	do	no	1 30	do	Italy North	"	5-	130	do
9	BALDACCI	Oreste	boy	7-17-917	do	no	3 15	do	Italy South	"	5-	130	do
10	COLONNA	Raffaele	cook	12-28-916	do	no	1 33	do	do	"	5-7	140	do
11	CHIAIESE	Vincenzo	pantry boy	12-28-916	do	no	1 19	do	do	"	5-4	130	do
12	ANDREINI	Ugo	seaman	2-1-918	do	no	1 32	do	do	"			do
13	LAZZARINI	Francesco	do	5-9-917	do	no	1 31	do	do	"	5-6	140	do
14	NARDI	Lamberto	do	5-9-917	do	no	1 24	do	do	"	5-8	165	do
15	SARDI	Gaetano	do	5-9-917	do	no	1 32	do	do	"	5-8	160	do
16	SINFONICO	Giuseppe	do	9-18-917	do	no	1 22	do	do	"	5-4½	160	do
17	FERRARO	Raffaele	do	5-9-917	do	no	3 24	do	do	"	5-7	160	do
18	#12 left ship.												
19													
20	3 left ship before inspection												
21	27 without cards												
22	14 new cards												
23	153 with cards												
24	197												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Left ship
Inspection
Remained aboard

Memo: Feby 28-1915
26 "new cards" issued at Barge office, before ship left
by - Inspectors John A Comer & J. [illegible]

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4	4	4
2	1	2
12	12	12
6	6	6
12	12	12
4	4	
6		
8	4	8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STURLESE ANGELO - Master, of the S.S. DANTE ALIGHIERI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Sturlese
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Dante Alighieri

Feb 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. 7

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	4	4	4
	—	—	1
	2	1	2
	12	12	12
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	6	6	6
	—	—	1
	—	—	—
	12	12	12
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	4	—	4
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	6	[illegible]	
	—	—	1
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	1
	8	4	8
			1
			145

Form 513
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 135

S. S. Dante Alighieri (Ital. S.) arrived February 27, 1918, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	1	Palatesta, Cisilia	16	7	1	Ill.	4.50							2/25	116	751	15							4	4	4
7m		Camparelli, Dino																								
34f	2	La Rocca, Agnes	2[illegible]	12	1	[illegible]	3.25	2/24	18	Gr				2/25	85	715	20							2	2	4
40f	3	Amato, Santa	2[illegible]	10/15	6	[illegible]	3.50							2/25	89	Inv	30							12	12	12
15m		Ciriotto, Salvatore																								
13m		Guiseppe																								
9m		Antonino																								
3m		Giovanni																								
1m		Vincenzo																								
34f	4	Di Profio, Vittoria	2	7/9	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.50							2/25	113	Inv	3 00							6	6	6
8f		Pasquello, Giovanna																								
6f		Margherita																								
42f	5	Delpopolo, Dominica	2[illegible]	11/15	6	[illegible] Un read	3.50							2/25	46	Mayo	1 05							12	12	12
13f		Cavaliero, Adelina																								
11f		Elena																								
6m		Fortunata																								
3m		Umberto																								
4m		Bernadino																								
48f	6	Lombarda, Vita	2[illegible]	9/12	4	[illegible] Un read	3.50							2/24	1	Gr	9 40							4	4	4
14f		Marzella, Teresa																								
12f		Anna																								
8f		Maria																								
30f	7	Del Greco, Angela	2[illegible]	2/3	2	[illegible] Un read	3.50	2/26	105	JS				2/26	130	JS	2 50							6	[illegible]	
4f		Degrovivo, Mauvisco																								
26f	8	Stanfa, Nellie	2	15/17	2	[illegible]	3.45							2/23	174	Gr	20									
4f		Rose																								
2m		Filippo																								
45f	9	Amento Guiffre, Grazia	207	5/6	4	[illegible]	110	4.00						2/25	61	Mayo	12 00							8	4	8
16f		Monsero, Angela																								
13m		Amento, Guido																								
11m		Francisco																								

Dante Alighieri 2/23/18

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 136

S. S. Dante Alighieri (R. I.) *arrived* February 25, 1918 , 191 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f	10	Di Matteo, Rosa	288	1/17	6	IPU	3.55							2/23	172	Gr	40										
11m		Stanfa, Filippo																									
9f		Rosa																									
3m		Alfredo																									
6m		Giacomo																									
39f	11	Carini, Anna	287	25/37	6	Cannot read	IPU	3.40																			
13f		Pisaino, Maria																									
9m		Pietro																									
8f		Rosa																									
3f		Giovanna																									
2f		Tartanna																									
41f	12	Salandro, Maria	288	3/5	3	IPU	4.00							2/25	44	Mezza	45						6	3	6		
15m		Caruso, Natull																									
13m		Giovanni																									
49f	13	Sprovara, Caterina	286	16	1	Cannot read	IPU	4.10						2/25	109		00										
20f	14	Izzo, Sofia	284	122	2	IPU	Un read	4.00						2/25	135	Lor	3/2	23	Lor	3/3	154	MS	9 40				
18f		Alfonsina																									
45f	15	Tavresi, Angela	291	7/10	4	IPU	Un read	7.00																			
19f		Pirotta, Teresa																									
16f		Giovanna																									
6m		Antonio																									
47f	16	Diundo, Rosaria	287	44/44	3	IPU	4.0							2/25	110												
15f		Chirco, Guiseppe																									
3m		Vincenzo																									
27f	17	Caputo Pistone, Guiseppe	286	9/10	2	IPU	4.1							2/25	125	Lor											
5f		Munnsalo, Maria																									
1m	18	Petro, Nunzio	284	8/7	3	IPU	Cannot read	7.00																			
9f		Isabella																									
20f		Mastronardi, Angelo																									
50f	19	Bisi, Rosa	288	7/3	2	IPU	Un read	4.10						2/25	107												
20f		Pagistelli, Domenico																									

Dante Alighieri 2/25/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Dante Alighieri (N. L.) *arrived* February 23, 1918 , 191 , M., , *from* 137

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49m	20	Pisciotta, Guiseppe	207	1/4	4	LPC		4.20	3 14th Avenue							2/24	4	Ea 9	50										
16f		Guiseppa																											
13f		Anna																											
11m		Michelangela																											
49m	21	Marchica, Alfonso	206	30	1	Cannot read		4.20	"							2/25	49	Mag 10	20										
44f	22	Panza, Angela	204	14/17	4	LPC	Un	read	4.20	Deported Trout						2/25	105	Lov 2	35										
9f		Jacovane, Domenica																											
6m		Francesco																				Disc U.S. Born							
6m		Vito																											
60m	23	Pede, Pietro	2	1	1	LPC	Part		4.40	Des. Finnerty						2/25	64	Mag 1	00										
62f	24	Scanzo, Antonio	201	6	1	LPC				Deported Trout						2/25	87	NS 10	30										
41m	25	Boris, Pietro	2	1	1	LPC	Imm	Part	4.50	Des. Finnerty						2/25	87	Lov 1	20										
57m	26	Lizio, Carlo	203	21/22	2	LPC	Un	read	4.35	Deported Trout	2/25	113	Jos	3/1	6	Lov				3/27	1	20m Landed							
51f		Parisi, Vincenzo																											
20f		Lizio, Angela																				Transf'd to Comm'r of Imm. Calif. 4/1/18 p. 20 12/3/18 D. Alighieri								
14m		Felippo																		3/27	1	20m Landed							
9f		Rosaria																											
17f	27	Ubaldi, Lidia #60	4	23/26	4	LPC	Un	Part	4.40	Ther Finnerty	2/25	99	Jos	3/1	187	Lov	2/28	61	Sp	40 00									
15f		Guiseppe															2/25	99	Jos	2									
7m		Giacomo																											
4m		Maria																											
57m	28	Marreale, Salvatore	210	2/3	3	LPC	Deit		4.37	"	2/25	103	Jos		✓		2/28	64	Sp	1 55 20									
14m		Santi															2/25	102	Jos	1									
16f		Carmela																											
63m	29	Camardi, Giuseppe	206	1/3	5	LPC	Un		4.40	Ther Finnerty	2/25	123	Lov				2/26	120	Jos	1 40									
37f		Bartolome, Rosaria																											
15f		Camardi, Guiseppe																											
13f		Antonino																											
9f		Maria																											
36f	30	Meghola, Maria	207	19/20	2	LPC	Un	read	4.45	O'Connor Cook							2/26	110	Lov 2	45									
10f		Angioline																											

D. Alighieri 2/23/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 139

S. S. Dante Alighieri (T. I.) arrived February 23, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22f	44	Vitalli, Isab lla		201	27/28	2	IPC	5.10	O'Connor Dock	2/15	57	Meyer				2/25	49	Meyer	30									
5m		Arcinolo, Michele																										
6m	45	Russo, Michele		205	5	1	IPC Ph Def	5.10	Smith Andrews	2/25	111	JS	3/4	93	Meyer								1st	4/12	Luis Verdi	Feb Mar Apr	5 31 12	5 31 12	6 31 11
37f	46	Peperias, Panayotis		201	22	1	CL	5.10	O'Connor Dock							2/25	68	Meyer	45									
27m	47	Colliasso, Thomas D.		201	1	1	IPC Med. Hold	"	"							2/25	101	Lev	2 15									
		THE FOLLOWING CABIN CASES BROUGHT TO ELLIS ISLAND, February 24 1918 10.5m																										
51f	48	Penna, Anna	2d Cab	E	8	1	Un-t-r		Alexander Bradley							2/24	35	Gr	11 40									
71m	49	La Bozzetta, Carmine	" "	E	18	1	"		"							2/25	97	JS	1 50									
72f	50	Fantaci, Maria C.	" "	E	19	1	"		"							2/24	33	Gr	11 30									
81f	51	Parillo, Antonia	" "	E	1/2	8	"		"							2/25	97	Lev	1 35									
11m		Frasso, Gennaro	" "																									
6f		" Maria	" "																									
8m	52	Accardi, Leonardo	" "	E	18	1	"		"							2/24	56	Gr	1 00									
35f	53	Ferrante, Maria	" "	E	9/11	3	IPC		"	2/24	50	Gr				2/25	108	JS	12 00									
15f		Amendolag[illegible] Maria	" "																									
11/12f		" Luisa	" "																									
23f	54	Manfredi, Genoveffa	" "	E	18	1	"		"	2/24	38	Gr				2/25	83	JS	10 15									
17m	55	Varoukas, Emanuel	" "	E	14 E 1/17	1	CL	On Hosp 3/11 - 1.45 PM Retd " 3/14 3.45 " Ex " 3/14 10 am " 4/12 1 pm	"	2/25	59	Meyer												1st	4/12	Luis Verdi	Feb Mar Apr	4 23 -	5 22 -	5 23 -
32f	56	Boyd, Raimondi	1st "	B&E		4	Under 16		Alexander Bradley	2/4	28	I	50½			3/24	28	Gr	1 50	4/11	Landed							
8f		" Claudia	" "																									
1f		" Nessie	" "																									
11f		Gilardoni, Irene	2d "				Med. Hold																					
27f	57	Maccanti, Carmina	" "	15	14/16	5	IPC		Richardson Abbott	2/26	72	Meyer	2/28	144	JS	3/2	84	Gr	1 30									
3m		" Dilamo	" "																									
5m		" Ladido	" "																									
6	58	Recorda Vacino, Cecilia	"	D	20/22	3	IPC		"							2/25	105	JS	11 40									
5m		Caffaro Marra Pierino	" "																									
11f		" " Maria																										
21f	59	Bianchi, Carolina	" "	D	2	1	CL Suey Imm	SM 9874/455	"	2/26	101	JS				3/6	110	Gr	11 50									
15f	60	Bagaglio, Luigia	" "	D	2	1	" LPC	SM 9874/455	"	[illegible]		JS				4/11	172	Gr	1 00									
67f	61	Conte Stantero, Ma. Teresa	2d Cab	D	18	1	"		"							2/25	115	JS	3 50									

Dante Alighieri 2/25/18

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 137

S. S. Dante Alighieri (R. I.) arrived February 23, 1918, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49m	20	Pisciotta, Guiseppe	207	1/4	4	LIC	4.20	Smith Andrews							2/24	4	Ea	9 50							149	144	
16f		Guiseppe																							4	4	
13f		Anna																									
11m		Michelangela																									
49m	21	Marchica, Alfonso	206	30	1	Cannot read	4.20	"							2/25	49	Mgn	10 20							2	2	
44f	22	Panza, Angela	204	14/17	4	LIC Un read	4.20	Mackey Trout							2/25	105	Lov	2 35							8	8	
9f		Jacovone, Domenica																									
8m		Francesco																	Disc U.S. Born								
6m		Vito																									
60m	23	Pede, Pietro	2	1	1	LIC	Cert	4.20	Mrs. Flannery						2/25	64	Mgn	1 00							2	2	
62f	24	Scanzero, Antonio	173	6	1	LIC			Mackey Trout						2/25	87	NS	10 30							2	2	
41m	25	Boris, Pietro	2	1	1	LIC	PHL Cert	4.70	Mrs. Flannery						2/25	87	Lov	1 20							2	2	
57m	26	Lizio, Carlo	203	21/23	3	LIC	Un read	4.35	Mackey Trout	2/25	113	SS	3/1	6	Lov			3/27	1 20	m. Landed					Feb 25 25 30 Mar 13 9 13 5 Apr 12 12 11			
51f		Parisi, Vincenzo																									
20f		Lizio, Angela																	Transp. to Genoa by Ally 4/1/18 12 30 12/3/18 to Ulighieri								
14m		Felippo																	3/27	1 20	m. Landed						
9f		Rosaria																									
17f	27	Ubaldi, Lidia #6	4	23/26	4	LIC	PL Cert	4.40	Mrs. Flannery	2/25	99	SS	3/1	182	Lov	2/28	61	Ea	1 40						20	30	29
15f		Guiseppe														2/25	99	SS	2								
7m		Giacomo																									
4m		Maria																									
57m	28	Marreale, Salvatore	210	1/3	3	LIC	Cert	4.35	"	2/25	103	SS			✓	2/28	64	Ea	1 55 20						15	15	15
11m		Santi														2/25	102	SS	1								
16f		Carmela																									
9m	29	Camardi, Giuseppe	206	1/5	5	LIC	PHL	4.40	Smith Andrews	2/25	123	Lov				2/26	120	SS	1 40						15	15	15
37f		Bartolome, Rosaria																									
15f		Camardi, Guiseppa																									
13f		Antonino																									
9f		Maria																									
36f	30	Meghola, Maria	203	19/20	2	LIC	Un read	4.45	O'Connor Cook							2/25	110	Lov	2 45						4	4	4
10f		Angioline																									

Dante Alighieri 2/23/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 138

S. S. Dante Alighieri (T. F.) arrived February 27, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f	31	Giannetti, Angela	208	27/28	2	LPC Un Read	4.45	O'Connor Bock							2/24	42	Gr	1 10							2	2	2
16f		Nicolina																							—	—	—
25f	32	Mancione, Elvira	208	21	1	LPC Un Read	4.50	"							2/25	75	NS	9 45							2	1	2
39f	33	Mandazzo, Angela	207	9/15	7	LPC Ind Cert	4.50	Smith Andrews							2/25	52	Mya	10 45							14	14	—
9m		Oliveri, Giuseppe																							—	—	—
7f		Giovanna																							—	—	—
5f		Rosalia																							—	—	—
12m		Agostino																							—	—	—
4f		Anna																							—	—	—
1m		Salvatore																							—	—	—
47f	34	Cardellicchio, Giuseppina	208	24/26	3	LPC Un read	4.40	O'Connor Bock							2/24	58	Gr	2 10							3	3	3
11m		Leone, Angelo																							—	—	—
9m		Filippo																							—	—	—
23f	35	Montemagno, Agata	208	26/27	2	LPC	4.20	Keegtoe Trout							2/24	46	Gr	1 20							1	2	2
2m		Avola, Domenegildo																							—	—	—
4m	36	Gallo, Francesco	208	20	1	Unf read	4.55	O'Connor Bock	2/25	112	NS								140	4/12	Guis Verdi	Feb	5	5	6
																						Mar	31	31	31
																						Apr	12	12	11
5m	37	Gioia, Guiseppe	207	19/20	2	LPC Ind Cert	5.00	Smith Andrews							2/24	14	Gr	10 20							1	—	2
2f		Francesca																							—	—	—
35f	38	Soiveres, Guiseppe	208	20	1	LPC Ind Cert	4.50	O'Connor Bock							2/24	8	Gr	9 55							1	—	1
30m	39	Casmelos, Jeannis	201	12	1	LPC	5.00	"	2/25	118	JS				2/26	124	JS	2 00							3	3	3
35f	40	Sambina, Maria	207	17/18	2	LPC	5.00	Smith Andrews							2/25	46	Mya	9 55							4	2	4
1Z		Somina, Annibale																							—	—	—
34f	41	Manetto Cabella, Virginia	1	18/21	4	LPC ID Cert	4.45	Rhes Flarherty	2/25	120	Lor				3/1	82	Mya	3 30							Feb	20	20	24
																						Mar	4	4	4
11f		Cabella, Francesca																							—	—	—
7m		Giuseppe																							—	—	—
5f		Guiseppina																							—	—	—
43f	42	Baronti, Vincenza	2086-7-11		3	LPC ID Cert	5.00	O'Connor Bock							2/25	78	NS	10 05							6	3	6
22f		Miritello, Serafina																							—	—	—
18f		Filippa																							—	—	—
61m	43	D'Angelo, Guiseppe	207	13	1	LPC Ind Cert	5.00	Smith Andrews							2/25	93	NS	10 55							2	1	2

Dante Alighieri 2/28/18.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 139

S. S. Dante Alighieri (T. I.) arrived February 25, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons		Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22f	44	Vitalli, Isabella	201	27/28	2	IPC	5.10	O'Connor Cook	2/15	57	Meyer				2/26	190	Meyer	30									
5m		Arcinolo, Michele																									
6m	45	Russo, Michele	205	5	1	IPC Ph Def	5.20	Smith Andrews	2/25	111	JS	3/4	93	Meyer							1.40	4/12	Luis Verdi		5 5 6 / 31 31 31 / 12 12 11	
37f	46	Peperias, Panayotis	201	22	1	CL	5.20	O'Connor Cook							2/25	68	Meyer	9.45							2 2	
27m	47	Colliasso, Thomas D.	201	1	1	IPC Med. Hold	"	"							2/25	101	Lov	2.15							2 2 2	
THE FOLLOWING CABIN CASES BROUGHT TO ELLIS ISLAND, February 24 1918 10.15 AM																											
51f	48	Penna, Anna 2d Cab	E	8	1	Un-t-r		Alexander Bartley							2/24	35	Gr	11.40							— — —	
71m	49	La Bozzetta, Carmine " "	E	18	1	"		"							2/25	97	JS	1.50							1 2 1	
72f	50	Fantaci, Maria C. " "	E	19	1	"		"							2/24	33	Gr	11.30							— — —	
41f	51	Parillo, Antonia " "	E	1/3	4	"		"							2/25	92	Lov	1.35							3 6 3	
11m		Frasso, Gennaro " "																							— — —	
6f		" Maria " "																							— — —	
4m	52	Accardi, Leonardo " "	E	18	1	"		"							2/24	56	Gr	1.00							— 1 —	
35f	53	Ferrante, Maria " "	E	9/11	3	IPC		"	2/24	50	Gr				2/25	108	JS	12.00							3 3 3	
1f		Amendolagine, Maria " "																							— — —	
11/12f		" Luisa " "																							— — —	
28f	54	Manfredi, Genoveffa " "	E	28	1	"		"	2/24	38	Gr				2/26	83	JS	10.15							1 1 1	
17m	55	Varoukas, Emanuel " "	E	14	1	CL		"	2/25	59	Meyer										1.40	4/12	Luis Verdi		Feb — — — / Mar 23 22 23 / Apr — — —	
32f	56	Boyd, Raimondi 1st "	B&E	4		Under 16		Alexander Bradley	2/4	28	1				2/24	28	Gr	1.50							1 6 2 0 1 6	
2f		" Claudia " "																							— — —	
1f		" Nessie " "																							— — —	
11f		Gilardoni, Irene 2d "				Med. Hold																			— — —	
27f	57	Maccanti, Carmina " "	15	14/16	5	IPC		Richardson Abbott	2/26	72	Meyer	2/28	144	JS	3/2	84	Gr	1.30							Feb 12 15 15 / Mar 6 6 3	
8m		" Dilamo " "																							— — —	
6m		" Ladido " "																							— — —	
26	58	Recorda Vacino, Cecilia "	D	20/22	3	IPC		"							2/25	105	JS	11.40							3 3 3	
5m		Caffaro Marra Pierino " "																							— — —	
4f		" " Maria																							— — —	
22f	59	Bianchi, Carolina " "	D	2	1	CL Susp Imm	SN 9814/455	"	2/25	101	JS				3/6	110	Gr	11.50							Feb 4 5 5 / Mar 6 6 5	
18f	60	Bagaglio, Luigia " "	D	2	1	" LPC	SN 9814/455	"							4/11	172	Gr	1.00							Feb 4 5 5 / Mar 31 31 30 / Apr 11 11 10	
67f	61	Conte Stantero, Ma. Teresa 2d Cab	D	16	1	"		"							2/25	115	JS	3.50							1 2 1	

Dante Alighieri 2/25/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Dante Alighieri (T. I.) *arrived* February 23, 1918 , 191 , M., , *from* 140

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Brot G.S. 2/24-10.10																				
6f	62	Baldrini-Marti Bernice	Ad Cab.	D25/26	2	LPC	Richardson Abbott							2/24	21	Gr	10									
39f		Marti Marta	"	"																						
14m	63	Clerico, Dante	"	"	D 19	1	"	Brot G.S. 2/24-10.10						2/24	25	Gr	10									
42f	64	Angeli, Ubaldi, Salatina #27	1	24	1	LPC	Shea Boch	from Hosp. 2/24-10.10			2/25	99	JS	2/27	182	Gr	2/28	182	Gr	1	40					
18f	65	Balacchino, Rose	208	2	2	LPC Und 16	Shea Boch	from Hosp 2/24-11.10 am 12.10						2/25	95	JS	1	30								
14m		" Antonio																								
14f	66	Pletto, Antonia	208	18	1	LPC Und 16	Behlert	from T.D. 2/25-11.30 am 3.30						2/25	93	JS	1	30								
11m	67	Bartoli, Francesco #68	1	22	1	"	Shea Boch	R. Dff from Hosp 2/21 11 am						2/26	121	JS	1	45								
21f	68	Bartoli, Olga #67	1	23	1	Asc. Alien S.I. 2/25/18 11.20 am								2/26	121	JS	1	45								
18f	69	Scire, Giovanna	208	2	1	DBD Cert	Macatee Andrews	Hosp on arrival	2/26	125	JS							2/26			1 p.m. 2/26	Dad Neptune				
40f	70	Paglia, Angela Widt 71	206	17	1	LPC+DBD Cert		Hosp on arrival 1-7-11.10 a	2/26	128	JS			3/1	147	JS	11	45								
13m	71	Giannino, Mannia Salvo				LPC	Brofsky	from N.Y. Room 2/26-1.35 p.m	2/26	128	JS			3/1	147	JS	11	45								
41f		" Giuseppina																								

Enter Christmas 2/23/18

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DANTE ALIGHIERI TRANSA ITAL arrived FEB. 22, 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 3:30	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Quadrassa, Plaudilla	204	22		1	To ind address	RR# Aunt Angela Masi Box 161 Lincoln Park Rochester N.Y.	Mar	3/2	1.30	5	5	6
2	Pletta, Antonia	208	18		1	" mother	S.I.	Beh	2/-	11.30	2	2	1
3	Stagnitta, Giuseppa	205	18		1	" cousin	Cousin Carmela Barbagallo 482 Hamilton St N.Y.C.	L	24	9.00	1	—	1
4	Scordiatis, Despina	205	1		1	" tel $	RR Bro John 859 Schoonmaker St Monessen Pa.	Beh	2/-	1.10	2	2	2
5	Illussi, Anna	204	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Ernesto Pagnetti 505 W 33 St N.Y.C.	J	25	11.30	2	1	2
6	Larusso, Maria	20.	4		1	" father	Father 302 E 103 St N.Y.C.	L	25	3.25	2	2	2
7	Rugani, Elisa	2	6		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Silvio Francesconi 928 E 169 St Bx N.Y.C.	J	25	9.40	2	1	2
8	Mangano, Antonia	205	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Marcino Grasso 236 E 109 St N.Y.C.	L	24	11.20	1	—	1
9	Barbagallo, Caterina	205	19		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Lucia 482 Hamilton St L.I. City	Beh	24	9.40	1	—	1
10	Soiveres, Virginia & 4 ch	209	1		5	" husband	Husb Nicola Cuccioli 1711-78 St Bklyn	J	23	4	—	—	—
11	Savina, Anna	204	8		1	" sister	Sis Palma 348 Nichols Ave N.Y.C.	Beh	23	4	—	—	—
12	Ricotta, Calogera	206	27		1	" father	Father Dec 211 Mott St N.Y.C.	Beh	23	4.15	—	—	—
13	Spadafina, Maria G	203	5		1	" sister	Sis Lucia 2114 Prospect Ave N.Y.C.	J	23	4.20	—	—	—
14	Furtola, Giuseppa	208	19		1	" sister	Sis Giovanna Belvedere 10 Monroe St N.Y.C.	L	24	11.20	1	—	1
15	Scarangella, Annantonia	204	10		1	" cousin	Cousin Nunziata Bartolomeo 220 E 121 St N.Y.C.	J	23	4.25	—	—	—
16	Metaxenos, Michele	206	20		1	" med exam	RR Cousin Brother-in-law Constantino Angonezos 910½ Main St New Britain Conn.	Gr	24	10.10	4	3	4
17	Castaro, Grazia	204	11		1	" father	Father Died 428 E 5 St N.Y.C.	Beh	23	4.30	—	—	—
18	D'Ambrazio, Anna	204	9		1	" aunt	Cousin Anna d'Ambrozio 222 E 5 Ave N.Y.C.	J	25	9.30	2	1	2
19	Gianotto, Maria	1	12		1	" husband	Husb Pietro B Giacchetti 16 Bleecker St N.Y.C.	L	24	9.40	1	—	1
20	Vetro, Grazia	208	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Calogera Vetro 1436-36 St Bklyn	Beh	24	10	1	—	1
21	Lavore, Cecilia	206	6		1	" med exam	Bro Luigi Guatrocchi 507 E 15 St N.Y.C.	J	24	10	1	—	1
22	Vadola, Maria	206	7		1	" sister	Bro in L Luigi Guatrocchi 507 E 15 St N.Y.C.	L	24	10	1	—	1
23	Monaco, Incoronata & ch	203	22		2	" husband	Husb Michele Zicchino 50 Van Ridge Ave Conn.	J	23	4.45	—	—	—
24	Merolla, Maria	203	4		1	" husband	Husb Archilo Sana 29 Hamilton St New Haven Conn	J	23	5	—	—	—
25	Russo, Maria	203	30		1	" aunt	Uncle Antonio Scaramellino 312 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.C.	Beh	23	5	—	—	—
26	Bartoli, Olga	1	23		1	" brother in hosp	Held for special inquiry	Mar	2/26	11.10	3	2	3
27	Giannino, Mariano & sister	206	18		2	" mother in hosp	Held for special inquiry	Barth	2/26	1.25	6	6	6
28	Maniakis, Aristoteles	201	15		1	" med exam	RR to Bro George 1062 W Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.	J	23	10.-	4	3	4
29	Morreale Salv. + 2 ch	211	1		3	Arrived S.S. 2/18 1918 "to be accompanied	RR to Bro in law accompanied by Franc. Mele, Vincenzo Napoli 32 Pine St Bkl. Habitual Res Canada	J	3/6	5.-	—	—	3
30	Scarola Rocca	204	12		1	Arrived 3/4 11 day	Mother Maria Montevideo 404 W 135 St N.Y.C.	Beh	3/4	2.-	18	18	18
											44	27	46

DANTE ALIGHIERI FEB 43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.J. Clune, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homeopathic [redacted] Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb 1918

at New York

Port of New York

Feb 23 1918

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or appear in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

142

Act 4 Nov

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	5	30
2nd Cabin	7	1	8
Steerage			
Total	32	6	38

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: GOVT OFFICIALS	EXEMPTIONS: RES U.S.A. ABR.	EXEMPTIONS: TRANSIT IN CONT.	EXEMPTIONS: UNDER 16	EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL	ALIENS IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S.I.	CL. U.S.C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. TOTAL
1st Cabin	5		2			2		21	30	1		
2nd Cabin	1							7	8			
Steerage												
Total	6		2			2		28	38	1		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted]. Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, FEB. 14, 1918, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FOX	ARCHIBALD	36	M	M	Acc't.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tampico	Employed by El Aguila Oil Co. Tampico, Mexico	Mexico	Tampico
2		FOX	GLADYS I	23	F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tampico	Residence, Tampico, Mexico	Mexico	Tampico
3		FOX	JACQUELINE	1	4	F	-	--	-------	-	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tampico	Residence, Tampico, Mexico	Mexico	Tampico
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

51

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

143

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3days 1917	S. Frans	Herbert J.Carr 65 Broadway, New York	Yes	3mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Gt. Malmern
GRANT ALIEN	No	Husband	--	Yes	1917	S. Frans.	Herbert J.Carr 65 Broadway, New York	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Manchester
GRANT ALIEN	No	Father	--	No	--	-----	Herbert J.Carr 65 Broadway, New York	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Lt.	Br.	Blue	None	Mexico	Tampico
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Monterey, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7/23/16 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.J.Clune, Surgeon of the S.S.Monterey, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

F J Clune M D

Sworn to before me this 7/23/17 day of ....., 19

at NY

Flower

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Other organized governments

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, FEB. 16, 1918., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	CORYN	BERTRAM	42	M	M	Mercht	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	friend, H.E.Bourchier La Mutua, Mexico City	Eng.	London
2	TRANSIT	CORYN	ETHEL	35	F	M	wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	Friend, H.E.Bourchier La Mutua, Mexico City	Eng.	London
3	UNDER 16	CORYN	KATHLEEN	12	F	-	---	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	Friend, H.E.Bourchier La Mutue, Mexico City	Eng.	London
4	RES. USA PET.	LEMVIGH	JOHN	31	M	M	Travelg Repress	Yes	English, Dane & Spanish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	New York	Lacau & Son, Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York
5		JACQUES	JOSEPH	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish & French	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	Father, Juan Jacques 2nd. Edison #40 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	TOURNIAYRE	CAMILO	43	M	S	Profesr	Yes	Spanish & French	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	Friend, Juan Jacques 2nd. Edison #40 Mexico City	France	Marseille
7	TRANSIT	BONNET	JOSEPH	33	M	S	Profesr	Yes	Spanish & French	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Marcellin Bonnet Sn. Fernando #12 Mexico City	France	Gap
8		ORDOÑEZ	CELSO	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Father, Severo Ordonez Zamora #37, Vera Cruz.	R.I.	E.Greenwich
9		JIMENEZ	BASILIO	15	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Jalapa	Mother, Emilia P.de Jimenez Hernandez #3 Jalapa, Mexico	R.I.	E.Greenwich
10		CASTILLO CORDERA	ARTURO	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Mother, Dolores C.de Castillo Emparan #69 Vera Cruz.	R.I.	E.Greenwich
11	CL. MEX.	SAMANIEGO	JOSE	36	M	S	Merch t	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Father, Manuel Samaniego 13th. Madero #6 Puebla.	Mexico	Puebla
12	CL. MEX.	RIVERO	GUSTAVO	24	M	S	Merch t.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Father, Enrique Rivero 1st. CosmeTurlong#10. Puebla	Mexico	Puebla
13	TRANSIT	FERNANDEZ	RUPERTO	32	M	S	Merch t.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Leopoldo Fernandez 12th. Naranjo #373, Mexico	Spain	Santander
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

11 3

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

145

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person and in opinion, or under bond (or other security) to be set free, or restrained by others? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	10dys	Sn. Fransco 1913	Hotel Imperial, New York In transit to London, Eng.	No	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Guiana	Demerara
ANT ALIEN 2	No	Husband	--	Yes	6 mos	Sn. Fransco 1912	Hotel Imperial, New York In transit to London, Eng.	No	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Br.	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Sn. Luis Obispo Cal.
RANT ALIEN 3	No	Father	--	Yes	6 mos.	Sn. Fransco 1912	Hotel Imperial, New York In transit to London, Eng.	No	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	Sn. Luis Obispo Cal.
ANT ALIEN 4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs.	1915 8 N.Y.	Wife, Carrie Lemvigh 535 West 111 Str. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	Br.	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagan
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	----	St. Anns Academy 153 East 76 Str. New York	Yes	1½ yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Blue	None	Mexico	Celaya
RANT ALIEN 6	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	153 East 76 Str. New York In transit to Marseille, Fr.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Querretero
RANT ALIEN 7	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	153 East 76 Str. New York In transit to Gap, France.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	France	Bollene
8	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	East Greenwich Academy East Greenwich, R.I.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	France	Ancelles
9	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	East Greenwich Academy East Greenwich, R.I.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK.	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
10	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	East Greenwich Academy East Greenwich, R.I.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
ANT ALIEN 11	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Friend Luis Marure 120 West 72 Str. New York	Yes	45 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Br	Br.	None	Mexico	Jalapa
ANT ALIEN 12	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Boarding House 120 West 72 Str. New York	Yes	45 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Puebla
RANT ALIEN 13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15days	1917 N.Y.	Markt & Schaefer, 193 West St. N.Y. In transit to Santander, Spain	No	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br	Grn	None	Spain	Orinon Santander.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2/23/16 day of ....., 19

at NY

P Cowen

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, F.J.Clune, Surgeon of the S.S.Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathia Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23/2/ day of ....., 19

at NY

Pleon

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible], or in prophecy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY . Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, FEB. 17, 1918, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	CL. MEX.	ROSADO LLANES	ADOLFO	34		M M	Merch't	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 514-55 Str. Merida.	Mexico	Merida	NON IMMIG
2	CL. MEX.	ROSADO	DOLORES A. de	18		F M	wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Cuban	Mexico	Merida	Residence 514-55 Str. Merida.	Mexico	Merida	NON IMMIG
3	RES. MEX.	MARQUES	PETRA	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	employed by MR. Fernando Solis Merida, Yuc	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
4	CL. MEX.	RUBIO de MOLGORA	BERTA	30		F W	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	employed by Mr. Fernando Solis Merida, Yuc.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
5	CL. MEX.	JOUBERT	PAUL A.	39		M M	Engr.	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Holland	West Ind.	U.S.A.	Tampa	Friend, Manuel Heredia Aguellas 509-56 Str. Merida, Yuc.	Mexico	Merida	NON IMMIG
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

147

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in primt or abeyance, or institutional for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2mos 1915	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin New York. J.A.Medina & Co. 96 Wall Str.	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Progreso
2	No	Husband	--	No	---	-----	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
3	Yes	employer	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	employer, Fernando Solis 124 West 72 Str. New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Merida
4	Yes	employer	Yes	No	--	---	employer, Fernando Solis 124 West 72 Str. New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Merida
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 to 1917	Tampa	Pan Amer. Trading Co. 45 Pearl Str. New York.	Yes	3 mos.	Yes	NO	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	D.W.I.	Curacao
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 18

at Progreso

P. Logan

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

... 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. J. Cline, Surgeon of the S/S ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homeopathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel" as the case may be)

148

F. J. Cline M.D

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1918.

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

6—4.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERY 3-9 . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA 6-9 , FEB. 12 , 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	ALVAREZ	SIMPLICIO L.	30	M	S	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER. JOSE L. ALVAREZ, 9 RICLA, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CL. CUBAN	ULF	RAMON S.	27	M	S	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN. MANUEL VILLARES, 48 CUBA, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	DIAZ	CONSTANTINO R.	26	M	S	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH		YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER MANUEL RODRIGUEZ RUIZ ST. CARDENAS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	ABSOLUTTED	EYDOUX	EMMA	35	F	M	Actress	Yes	French & English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Andres Terry 33 Cuba Str. Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

54

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, FEB. , 1918. 149

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
RANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL CENTRO HISPANO AMERICANO	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	GALICIA.
RANT ALIEN 2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL CENTRO HISPANO AMERICANO	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GALICIA.
RANT ALIEN 3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL CENTRO HISPANO AMERICANO	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS.
4	Deported from Cuba		15 Yes.	6wks 1918	N.Y.	Friedrich Boissevain Kaiser 37 Wall Str. New York		No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	France	S. Tropez
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 1918.

at [illegible]

P Cowie
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10 11—5712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

150

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESO, FEB.17,1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HEBARD	ROY W.	41		M	M	Aug.20,1876.	Augusta, Wis.	417 Rverside Drive, New York.
2	FERGUSON	JOHN B.	56		M	M	May 2,1861.	Lineus, Missouri	1450 State Str. New Orleans, La.
3	FERGUSON	PHOEBE L.	wife 55		F	M	July 7,1862	New Orleans, La.	1450 State Str. New Orleans, La.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Savings 3 Dock Plows

3 Auto

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

151

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA FEBRUARY 12, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FITZSIMONS	THEO LYND	25		M	S	11 APRIL 1892 CHARLESTOWN S.C.		WOODWARD HOTEL NEW YORK.
2	KAY	ROBERT	41		M	S	May 2,1876. Brooklyn,N.Y.		257 Livingston Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

152

(3)

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F J Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 18

at NY

P Cowen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their political opinions

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, FEB.16,1918., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	CL. MEX.	BARREIRA	JESUS	30		M	S	Merch	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Father, Pablo Barreira Semenario #6 Mexico City	Mexico,	Mexico	RON IMMIG
2		DIAZ LABRA	FELIPE	28		M	S	Merch	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Manuel Bujon, Span. Vice Con. Vera Cruz.	N.Y.	New York	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

55

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . —

Aliens . . . .

other organized government because of race or

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 21 1913, *191*

153

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or abroadness, or inadmissible, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2mos 1913	N.Y.	Boarding House 183 South Str. New York	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Lugo
	2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend, Federico Martinez 15 William Str. New York.	No	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Cangas de onis
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Arthur Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 18

at NY

H Cowen

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homeopathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F J Clune

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1918.

at [illegible]

P Cowen

M Drosh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. 6-9, FEB. 19, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	MARTINEZ	ESTANILAO	27		M	S	BAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. EVERARDO ACEVEDO, OBRAPIA 15, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		BASTERRECHE	ANTONIO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN. FRANCISCO MARTINEZ 18 MURALLA HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	LOPEZ	JESUS	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER PEDRO LOPEZ 54 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	HASKELL
4	ADMITTED U. S.	~~TOMAS~~ Suarez	MARIA C. ~~35~~	25		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	NO	SPANISH	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO.	UNCLE CONSTANTINO CARNEADO 12 MALECON HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	WHEELING
5	TRANSIT	CAMBRA	ARTHUR DE	27		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	~~W. INDIES~~ 2nd	CANADA	HALIFAX	FRIEND LUIS VALDES 75 REVILLAGIGEDO ST HAVANA CUBA	CANADA	HALIFAX
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. Conde
J. Scarinzi Inspectors

58

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NEW YORK, FEB 24 1918, FEB., *1918.*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	47 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. SALVADOR BALRRELLS, 142 E. 16ST., NEW YORK CITY	YES	MONTHS 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
2	YES	SELF	64 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JULIO FALGUERAS 23-25 NEW BEWERY ST. NEW YORK	YES	YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	B ILBAO
NT ALIEN 3	NO	SELF	50 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOSE LOPEZ DU PONT HOTEL HASKELL N.J.	YES	MONTHS 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
4	NO	HUSBAND	10. YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MANUEL TOMAS 1824 WOODLEY WHEELING W.VA.	YES	YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
ANT ALIEN 5	NO	SELF	105 YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT HALIFAX CANADA	YES	DAYS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	WEST INDIES	TRINIDAD
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1918.

at NEW YORK

P Glover
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

156

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ, FEB. 16, 1918, Arriving at Port of ....., 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARTOREL	EDWARD	24	✓	M	S	Feb. 15, 1894. New York, N.Y.	[illegible]	441 Freshkill Road Richmond, S.I. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Low (Insp.)
J Scanlon

1 Cit

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

157

(4)

SS Monterey

February 25 1918

arr February 23 1918

act Rec Total
cits 4
aliens 9

3 under 1 Res Port.
1 " S. T.
1 " Ir.
6 " Cl Nov
1 " Mexico

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ M-17, FEB. 16, 1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 13		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
							TRANSIT																
1										LOPEZ NOGUERA	GERARDO	36		M	M	Seaman cook	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	none
2							TRANSIT			GONZALEZ GARCIA	JULIAN	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None
3							TRANSIT			POLVILLO	IGNACIO	25		M	S	Seaman Baker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	None
4							TRANSIT			GANTES	JOSE	33		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sapin	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None
5							TRANSIT			VARELA	ARTURO	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, *191*

158

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or helped by any society, association, committee, or government, in this or any other country? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Boarding House 67 Columbia Pl. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br	None	Spain	Coruna
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	200	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Boarding House 60 Columbia Pl. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Santander
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Bro. Ricardo Polvillo 234 West 37 Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	Br	None	Spain	Sevilla
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Boarding House 60 Columbia Pl. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Coruna
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Paulino Puch 25 State Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Coruna
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	1wk	No	No	No
2	Spanish	No	1wk.	No	No	No
3	Spanish	No	1wk.	No	No	No
4	Spanish	No	1wk.	No	No	No
5	Spanish	No	1wk.	No	No	No
6	The Above five alien seamen were discharged from the Mexican S.S.Jalisco, and are returning to New York for the purpose of re-shipping on the first available ship.					
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the S.S.Monterey from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes);

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.J.Clune, Surgeon of the S.S.Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F J Clune M D

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 19

at NY

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESO 1-12, FEB. 17, 1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1							RES. USA RET.			SERRANO	JOSE	30		M	W	Seaman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	None
2	UNDER 16									SERRANO	PEDRO	9		M	-	-----	--	--	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Mexico	Merida	None
3	UNDER 16									SERRANO	JUAMA	4		F	-	-----	--	--	U.S.A.	Porto Rico	Mexico	Merida	None
4							TRANSIT			FERRARO	PASCUAL	18		M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian So.	Mexico	Merida	Father Felix Ferraro 508 50 Str. Merida, Yuc.
5							CL. MEX.			PINILLOS	LUIS	20		M	S	Stenogr.	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Progreso	Employed by Fire Dept. Progreso, Yuc.
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

USCit

ch

ast 1/3. Pharmacy { Drug P.O. Gov't

#4-5 Penn & Cent. { M.T. Lindsey

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5 3 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *191*

160

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs 1918	N.Y.	Cousin Maria Rodriguez 75 Lawrence Str. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	PortoRico	Yanco
	2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	--	No	----	----	75 Lawrence Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Dk.	Br.	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
GRANT ALIEN	4	Italy	Naples	No	Self	55.	No	---	----	75 Lawrence Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	--	Dk.	Br.	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
GRANT ALIEN	5	Mexico,	Progreso	No	Self	75.	Yes	1915	Texas	In transit to Naples, Italy Will return to Mexico. Hotel America, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Italy	Lagonegro
	6										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Puebla
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No
2	-----	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No
3	-----	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No
4	Italian	No	1 wk	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith Master of the S.S. Monterey from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 19 07

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, ~~the~~ Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. J. Clune, Surgeon of the S/S , sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ow ners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homeopathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. J. Clune M D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 19

at

P. O'Brien

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9 FEBRUARY 19TH, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1										VAZQUEZ	MAOIMIANO	38	6	M	M	Blastover LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A. Cuba	NEW YORK Havana	WIFE DOLORES P. DE VAZQUEZ 48TH FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA
ADMITTED UNDER 16 2										VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	6		M	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	MOTHER. DOLORES P. DE VAZQUEZ, 48TH FLORIDA HAVANA CUBA.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Luis A Smith } Inspectors
W. F. Sanderson }

62

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY, 191[illegible]

162

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-stitution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	FRIEND.SEBASTIAN ACOSTA, 43 CHERRY ST.,NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN.	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.SEBASTIAN ACOSTA, 43 CHERRY ST.,NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN.	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Mon Inv 2/23/18

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-600					
1	SPANISH	NO	MONTHS 48	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	48	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith - Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February, 19[illegible]

at .....

P Cowen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DELVENTAL	FRED L.	17		M	S	3 JAN. 1901, BOSTON MASS.		25 PALMER ST., WALTHAN, MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 164

S. S. Montercy (Ward Line) arrived February 22, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	1	Eydoun, Emma I Cab	4	4	1	LPC	1.20	Cowen Seering							2/23	77	Lon 2	20								—	1	—
29f	2	~~De Nardo~~ Suarez, Maria C II Cab	6	4	1	Illiterate	1.20	"							2/23	82	Lon 2	25								—	1	—
38m	3	Vazquez, Maximiano	9	1/2	2	LPC	1.20	Smith Andrews							2/23	84	Lon 3	25								—	—	1
6m		" Manuel																								—	—	1

Montreal 2/23/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A.WALLACE, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.A.Wallace

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos R King

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

165

5

Feb. 23 - 1918

Feb 23 - 1918

Feb 23 - 1918

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 6 1 7
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 6 1 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from DEMERARA B.G. 5-8 5, February 10th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Goodwin	James	53	M	W	In Transit H.Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	237 Beatrice St,Toronto Ca. Mrs. Maria Gellian	Ca.	Toronto	ION IMMIG
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Thos R King

64

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 23rd, 1918

166

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor for which permission is sought in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	[illegible]				Going throuth to Trento Ca. Two weeks in New York.	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	Ireland	County Cavan
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S.KORONA, from DEMERARA B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos R King

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A.WALLACE, Surgeon of the S.S.KORONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Wallace

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos R King

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—471

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from St LUCIA 5-9, Feb 14th, 1918

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		de BERNARD	HENRY	20	4	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British St Lucia	African	St Lucia	Castries	Grandfather, Harry Nicholas Soufflier, StLucia	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P Morrison
Thos R King Inspectors

65

Total passengers . . . . . ---

U. S. citizens . . . . . ---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 23rd, 1918

168

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or always remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	30.	No	—	—	Brother, Charles de Bernard 564 Lenox Ave, New York	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bn	D.Bn	Bn	None	St Lucia	Castries
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master, of the S.S.KORONA, from St Lucia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918
at New York
Thos R King
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, T.A.WALLACE, Surgeon of the S.S:KORONA, employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.A.Wallace

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos R King

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA 4-6 . Passengers sailing from St KITTS B.W.I. 5-9 , February 16th , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BOWRY	FRANCIS ANN	31		F S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British St Kitts	African	St Kitts B.W.I.		Cousin, Louisa Richards Old Road, StKitts	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		BROOKS	MARION	21		F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Alvina Brooks Half Way Tree, St Kitts	N.Y.	New York
3		THOMAS	ELIZABETH	30		F S	do	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister, Florence Calline Basseterre, St. Kitts.	N.Y.	New York.
4		WOODLEY	JACOB DANIEL	22		M S	CARPENTER	Y	ENGLISH	YES	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary Woodley St.Marys Cayon.	N.Y.	New York.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-880814-505-7/11/41-20M

2-995992-7/14/42

Thos R King

66

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific statutes or of common law, [illegible]
of the United States of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List THREE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Febuary 23rd, 1918

170

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	No.	No			Brother, Herman Bowry 61 Fleet Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Yes	Self	No.	No			Father, Charles Brookes 879 W.179 St, New York
3	Yes	Self	No.	No			Brother, James Thomas 19 W.136 St New York
4	Yes	Self	No.	No			Brother, B.J.Godwin 1 W.137 St New York
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person or circumstance, or if not, by whom supported (money) If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
Don't Know	Same	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	D.B	None	St Kitts	B.W.I.
do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	do
do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lig Bn	Blk	D.Bn	None	do	Basseterre
do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	B.W.I.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master, of the S.S.KORONA, from ST KITTS B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Doyle

aster Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos R King

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

Number ONE

S. S. KOROMA sailing from BARBADOS B.W.I., Feb 13th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 23rd, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BASCOD	WILLIAM H.	31	11	M	M	Feb.23/ 1886 Petersburg Va.		178 W.137 St, New York City N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Morrison
Thos R King } Inspectors

1 cts

67

A. Doyle
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number TWO

172

S. S. KORONA sailing from St THOMAS V.I. U.S.A., Feb 17th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 23rd, 1918

2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAILEY	CHARLES S.	24		M	S	19,Jan,1894 Jackson Ga.	Sept,1902 Post Office Bld.g New York City	Jackson, Georgia U.S.A.
2	BROOKS	HILLIARD T.	19		M	S	1 Oct,1898 Meridian,Miss.		1203 23rd Ave, Meridian, Miss. U.S.A.
3	BRYAN	JOE	19		M	S	Oct,9. 1898 New Smyrna,Florida.		New Smyrna, Florida.
4	AXELSON	CARL	40		M	M			535 West Louden St, Philadelphia,Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Morrison
Thos R King
Inspectors.

4 cits

68

A. Doyle
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

173

I, T.A.WALLACE, Surgeon of the S.S.KORONA, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T A Wallace

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 19 18

T A Wallace

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KORONA. Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I. 5-9, Feb 13th, 1918

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	PETTERSEN	SIGURD	25	4	M	S.	Seaman	Yes	4-0601 English	Yes	Scandinavian Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sister, Ida Petterser 12 Akron St. Bergen, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	KON IMMIG
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Edwards Dock
Near 11th.

69

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 23 24, 1918

174

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Does he (she) intend to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN		So.African					Friend, John Olsen																			
		Yes S.S.Co	10.	Yes	4yrs	Brooklyn 104 Summit St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Wht	Bn	Grey	None	Norway	Bergen
2							Intends to reship																			
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—628

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master, of the S.S.KOKONA, from BARBADOS, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Im nigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos P King

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.A.WALLACE, Surgeon of the S.S.KORONA, employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T A Wallace

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos P King

Asst. P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. KORONA Passengers sailing from ST. KITTS 5-9, February, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		DAVIS	ADOLPHUS	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British St Kitts	African	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Farther, John K. Davis Mansion Estate, St Kitts	N.Y.	New York
2		WEEKES	ALBERT E.A.	55		M	M	Porter	Yes	do	Yes	Nevis	do	Nevis	do	Wife, Mrs. Albert Weeks Nevis, B.W.I.	Do	Do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

70

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Al[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 23 24, 1918

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether alien intends to return to country of which he is a citizen or subject after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN																									
1	Yes	Self	$5 1/2 $30.	No		Brother, James Brodshaw	Dont know	6 months	Same	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	B.W.I.
2	Yes	Self	$15 $30.	Yes	28 Nov 1917. Yrs	Daughter, Mrs. Gerald Mascoe 12 W.137 St, New York City	do	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis	do
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.KORONA, from St Kitts B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

Thos K King

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplor

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. KORONA , ar

Sheet No. ONE

g such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name			(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN												
2	PERRY	JOHN P.												
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward												
4	MERCIER	ROMEO												
5	OLSEN	CHARLES												
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR												
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK												
8	Heyliger	Henry												
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH												
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN												
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES												
12	JAMES	ARTHUR												
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES												
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES												
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.												
16	WALLACE	T.A.												
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief W.O.	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.	do	do	yes	"	18	M	do	do	5.4	127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	"	"	36	M	do	do	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5.6	165
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do	do	do	do	"	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180
24	BALAVAN	GUST August	✓	Oiler	do	do	yes	"	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	"	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do	do	do	yes	"	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman	do	do	yes	"	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	yes	"	33	M	do	do	5.9	170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	no	(1)	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Paulio	✓	do	do	do	no	"	21	M	do	do	5.3	125

T. F. Morrisson & Sons
Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684
Duplicate

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

177

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Joshua Gallop	Chief Mate
Cyril Harryson	2nd Engineer
Constr Pappas	Coal Passer
Manuel Garcia	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John P. Perry	Chief Mate
Chas Hendrikson	Fireman
Geo Bailes	2nd Engineer
Constantino Mareira	Fireman
Jose Sanchez	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

| OFFICERS | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S.S.KORONA

Sheet No. ONE

No.

g such aliens

188

TED. MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name																(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
																		OFFICERS				
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN																			1	2
2	PERRY	JOHN P.																				
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward																				
4	MERCIER	ROMEO																				
5	OLSEN	CHARLES																				
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR																				
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK																				
8	Heyliger	Henry																				
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH																				
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN																				
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES																				
12	JAMES	ARTHUR																				
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES																				
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES																				
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.																				
16	WALLACE	T.A.																				
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief M...		do		do	NO	40	1	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142		0	0	2	0
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.		do		do	yo	"	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127		0	0	2	0
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer		do		do	"	"	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	210		0	0	2	0
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do		do		do	[illegible]		1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Pr ship[illegible]	0	0	2	0
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do		do		do	[illegible]	C	NO	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182		0	0	2	0
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do		do		do	C	NO	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182		0	0	2	0
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman		do		do	[illegible]	C	"	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180		0	0	2	0
24	KALAVAN	COST August	✓	Oiler		do		do	yo	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150		0	0	2	0
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do		do	C	"	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150		0	0	2	0
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do		do		do	yo	"	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140		0	0	2	0
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman		do		do	yo	"	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175		0	0	2	0
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do		do	yo	"	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170		0	0	2	0
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do		do	[illegible]	NO	(1)	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148		0	0	2	0
30	MOSQUIRA	B. raulio	✓	do		do		do	ho	NO	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Rld st ry 4	0	0	2	0

T. F. Morrisson & Sons
Thos B. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplar

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. KORONA , arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN												
2	PERRY	JOHN P.												
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward												
4	MERCIER	ROMEO												
5	OLSEN	CHARLES												
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR												
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK												
8	Hayliger	Henry												
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH												
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN												
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES												
12	JAMES	ARTHUR												
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES												
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES												
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.												
16	WALLACE	T.A.												
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief W.O.	do	do	do	NO	NO	1	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.	do	do	do	yes	"	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	"	"	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NO	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do	do	do	do	C	NO	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	[illegible]	C	"	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180
24	BALAVAN	COST Augusto	✓	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	C	"	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	"	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman	do	do	do	yes	"	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	yes	"	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NO	D	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Paulio	✓	do	do	do	do	NO	NO	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125

T. F. Morrisson & Dispo
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684 Duplicate

178

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Manuel Blanco	Fireman
Manuel Dopico	Coal Passer
Simon Creig	"
Emanuel Georgadis	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Francisco Guarez X	Fireman
Pedro Mendez X	C. Passer
Jose Reguera	do
L. Livdrios	do
B. Mosquira X	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle
Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. ONE

No.

g such aliens

188

TED. MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		121	
		111	

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	0
	0
	2
	9
	0
	0
	0
	5
	0
	5
	6
	0
	5
	0

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arr

Sheet No. ONE

No.

such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN					1	2
2	PERRY	JOHN P.						
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward						
4	MERCIER	ROMEO						
5	CLARK	CHARLES						
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR						
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK						
8	Hayliger	Henry						
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH						
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN						
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES						
12	JAMES	ARTHUR						
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES						
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES						
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.						
16	WALLACE	T.A.						
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	Chief W.O.	do do No No	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142				
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd W.O.	do do Yes "	18	M	do	do	5.4	127				
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief Engineer	do do " "	36	M	do	do	5.9	210				
20	BAILES	GEORGE	2nd do	do do No [illegible]	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Re ship for			
21	MARKOFF	William	3rd do	do do Yes C No	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182				
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th do	do do C No	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182				
23	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman	do do Yes C "	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180				
24	BALAVAN	COST Augusto	Oiler	do do Yes "	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150				
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do do C "	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150				
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do	do do Yes "	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140				
27	MORKIRA	CONSTANTINO	Fireman	do do Yes "	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175				
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	do	do do Yes "	33	M	do	do	5.9	170				
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do	do do [illegible] No	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148				
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Paulist	do	do do No No	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Rel st ry			

T.F. Morrisson & Insp
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arr

Sheet No. ONE

such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN												
2	PERRY	JOHN P.												
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward												
4	MERCIER	ROMEO												
5	OLSEN	CHARLES												
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR												
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK												
8	Heyliger	Henry												
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH												
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN												
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES												
12	JAMES	ARTHUR												
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES												
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES												
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.												
16	WALLACE	T.A.												
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert		Chief W.O.	do	do	NO	NO	1	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142	
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.		2nd W.O.	do	do	yes	"	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127	
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.		Chief Engineer	do	do	"	"	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	210	
20	BAILES	GEORGE		2nd do	do	do	[illegible]		1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Pr ship for
21	MARKOFF	William		3rd do	do	do	[illegible]	NO	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182	
22	PEREIRA	AYRES		4th do	do	do	C	NO	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182	
23	PASOS	JOHN		Donkeyman	do	do	[illegible]	C	"	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180	
24	BALAVAN	COST August		Oiler	do	do	yes	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150	
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	C	"	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150	
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA		do	do	do	yes	"	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140	
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO		Fireman	do	do	yes	"	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175	
28	LOPEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	yes	"	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170	
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	[illegible]	NO	(1)	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148	
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Vaudio		do	do	do	NO	NO	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Blkst ry

T. F. Morrisson & Sons
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 6[illegible]

Duplicate

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

179

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arapiales Anastasios Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Doyle
Master of the Vessel KORONA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

No.

OFFICERS	TED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		121		
		111		

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S.S.KORONA

Sheet No. ONE

No.

such aliens

188

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. KORONA , arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓2
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓ Ca
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓ Ba
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓
8	Heyliger	Henry	✓
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓ Stew
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓ Chief W.O.
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓ 2nd W.O.
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓ Chief Engineer
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓ 2nd do
21	MARKOFF	William	✓ 3rd do
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓ 4th do
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓ Donkeyman
24	GALAVAN	COSTA Augustine	✓ Oiler
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓ do
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓ do
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓ Fireman
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓ do
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓ do
30	MOSQUIRA	Bonaventure	✓ do

Form 683

Duplicate

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 180

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel KORONA

Date Mar 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Will					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) A. Doyle Master KORONA
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

2-23

Sheet No. ONE

NO.

such aliens

188

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	TED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
OFFICERS				
			121	
			111	

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplar

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arri

Sheet No. ONE

such aliens

188

NO.

TED. MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

121

111

OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓	
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓	
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓	
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓	
8	Hayliger	Henry	✓	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓	
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓	
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓ Chief W.O.	do do do NO NO 1 31 M English British 5.6½ 142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓ 2nd W.O.	do do do yw 11 1 18 M do do 5.4 127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓ Chief Engineer	do do do 11 11 1 36 M do do 5.9 5.9 210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓ 2nd do	do do do [illegible] 1 41 M do do 5.6 165 Pr ship for
21	MARKOFF	William	✓ 3rd do	do do do [illegible] NO 1 33 M Russian Russia 5.7 182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓ 4th do	do do do C NO 1 40 M Portugues Portugal 5.5½ 182
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓ Donkeyman	do do do C 11 1 34 M Spanish Spain 5.8 180
24	BALAVAN	COST August	✓ Oiler	do do do yw 11 1 20 M Greek Greece 5.6 150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do do do C 11 3 40 M Portugues Portugal 5.8 150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓ do	do do do yw 11 1 39 M Spanish S.A. 5.9 140
27	MORKIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓ Fireman	do do do yw 11 1 36 M Portugues Portugal 5.7 175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do do do yw 11 3 33 M do do 5.9 170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do do do [illegible] NO D 24 M Spanish Spain 5.6 148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Ravilio	✓ do	do do do NO NO 3 21 M do do 5.3 125 Rld strs

T.F. Morrisson & Sons
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		PO
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓	Ch
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓	2
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓	Ca
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓	Boa
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓	O.
8	Heyliger	Henry	✓	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓	S.
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓	
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓	Su
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief W.O.
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman
24	BALAVAN	COST Augustine	✓	Oiler
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do
30	MOSQUIRA	Bonaventura	✓	do

Form 434

181

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Arapidales Anastrarens, Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel Korona
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1944

Sheet No. ONE

such aliens

188

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	TED. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			121	
			111	

NO.

17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief W.O.	do	do	do	1	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142	
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.	do	do	do	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127	
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	210	
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Pr ship for
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182	
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do	do	do	do	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182	
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180	
24	BALAVAN	COST Augustine	✓	Oiler	do	do	do	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150	
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150	
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do	do	do	do	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140	
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman	do	do	do	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175	
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170	
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	1	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148	
30	MOSQUIRA	Bonaventura	✓	do	do	do	do	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Rd st eye

T. F. Morrisson & Dis
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplgr

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arri

Sheet No. ONE

No. 188

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		PO													(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	TED. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓																		
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓																		
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓																		
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓																		
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓																		
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓																		
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓																		
8	Hayliger	Henry	✓																		
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓																		
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓																		
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓																		
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓																		
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓																		
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓																		
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓																		
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓																		
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief	W.O.	do	do	NO	NO	1	31	M	English	British	G.or	142					
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd	W.O.	do	do	Jw	"	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127					
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief	Engineer	do	do	"	"	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	5.9	210				
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd	do	do	do	[illegible]		1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Ch Steward				
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd	do	do	do	Jswc	NO	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182					
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th	do	do	do	C	NO	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182					
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman		do	do	Jsw	C	"	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180				
24	BALAVAN	GUST August	✓	Oiler		do	do	Jw	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150					
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do	do	C	"	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150					
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do		do	do	Jsw	"	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140					
27	MORKIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman		do	do	Jsw	"	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175					
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do	do	Jsw	"	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170					
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do		do	do	[illegible]	NO	D	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148					
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Braulio	✓	do		do	do	NO	NO	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Bld Strgr				

T. F. Morrisson Dispr
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

0																					
2																					
50																					
0																					
10																					
50																					
5																					
70																					
1																					
0																					
0																					
15																					
50																					

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Deplor

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arri

Sheet No. ONE

g such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	RTED. OFFICERS	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓ Ma				121	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓ Ch				111	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓ 2d					
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓					
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓ Ca					
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓ Ba					
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓ Q					
8	Heyliger	Henry	✓					
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓ Se					
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓					
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓					
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓					
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓					
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓					
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓					
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓ Sh					
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓ Chief W.O.	do	do	No No	31	M English British 5.6½ 142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓ 2nd W.O.	do	do	yes "	18	M do do 5.4 127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	" "	36	M do do 5.9 5.9 210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓ 2nd do	do	do	[illegible]	41	M do do 5.6 165 Pr Shipper
21	MARKOFF	William	✓ 3rd do	do	do	[illegible]	33	M Russian Russia 5.7 182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓ 4th do	do	do	C No	40	M Portugues Portugal 5.5½ 182
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	[illegible]	34	M Spanish Spain 5.8 180
24	BALAVAN	COST August	✓ Oiler	do	do	yes "	20	M Greek Greece 5.6 150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do	do	C "	3 40	M Portugues Portugal 5.8 150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓ do	do	do	yes "	39	M Spanish S.A. 5.9 140
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓ Fireman	do	do	yes "	36	M Portugues Portugal 5.7 175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do	do	yes "	3 33	M do do 5.9 170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓ do	do	do	[illegible] No D	24	M Spanish Spain 5.6 148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Vaudio	✓ do	do	do	No No	3 21	M do do 5.3 125 Rel of Eng

T. F. Morrisson & Dup
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

182

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Manuel Blanco	Fireman
Manuel Dopico	Coal Passer
Simon Cruz	"
Emanuel Georgiadis	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. Masguera X	Fireman
Francisco Guarez X	"
Pedro Mendez X	Trimmer
Jose Regeira	"
J. Livarios X	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Doyle
Master of the Vessel Korona.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle?

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arri

Sheet No. ONE

such aliens

188

NO.

RTED. MEALS.

P. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

121

111

OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	ight								
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN										30	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.										30	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward										32	
4	MERCIER	ROMEO										129	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES										140	
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR										149	
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK										160	
8	Heyliger	Henry										10	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH										175	
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN										170	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES										175	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR										156	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES										150	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES										160	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.										145	
16	WALLACE	T.A.		Surgeon								160	
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert		Chief W.O.	do	do	do do	31	M	English		5.6½	142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.		2nd W.O.	do	do	yw "	18	M	do	do	5.4	127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.		Chief Engineer	do	do	" "	36	M	do	do 5.9	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE		2nd do	do	do	[illegible]	41	M	do	do	5.6	165
21	MARKOFF	William		3rd do	do	do	Russ C do	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES		4th do	do	do	C do	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182
23	PASOS	JOHN		Donkeyman	do	do	Sp C "	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180
24	BALAVAN	GUST August		Oiler	do	do	Grk "	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	C " 3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA		do	do	do	Sp "	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140
27	MORREIRA	CONSTANTINO		Fireman	do	do	Grk "	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	Sp " 3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE		do	do	do	[illegible] do D	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Ramiro		do	do	do	Sp do 3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125

T.T. Morrisson Chief Insp
Thos B King

Bk ship for

Bk ship for

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 684

183

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Joshua Gallops	2d Chief Mate
Cyril Haveyborn	2nd Engineer
Coust Caspas	Coal Passer
Garcia, Manuel	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John P. Perry X	Chief Mate
Chas Hendrickson X	Seaman
George Bailes X	2nd Engr
Constantino Moreira	Fireman
Jose Sanchez X	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

A. Doyle

Agent (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Korona

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S.KORONA, arri

Sheet No. ONE

No.

such aliens

188

OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	RTED. OFFICERS.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN														12	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.														11	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward															
4	MERCIER	ROMEO															
5	OLSEN	CHARLES															
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR															
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK															
8	Heyliger	Henry															
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH															
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN															
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES															
12	JAMES	ARTHUR															
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES															
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES															
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.															
16	WALLACE	T.A.		Surgeon													
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert		Chief W.O.		do	do	No No	1	31	M	English		5.6½	142		
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.		2nd W.O.		do	do	Yes "	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127		
19	DAVIS	WILLIAM T.		Chief Engineer		do	do	" "	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	210		
20	BAILES	GEORGE		2nd do		do	do	No [illegible]	1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165		Discharged
21	MARKOFF	William		3rd do		do	do	Yes C No	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182		
22	PEREIRA	AYRES		4th do		do	do	C No	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182		
23	PASOS	JOHN		Donkeyman		do	do	Yes C "	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180		
24	BALAVAN	GUST Augustus		Oiler		do	do	Yes "	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150		
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	C "	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150		
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA		do		do	do	Yes "	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140		
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO		Fireman		do	do	Yes "	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175		
28	LOPEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	Yes "	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170		
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	[illegible] No D		24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148		
30	MOSQUIRA	Bravalio		do		do	do	No No	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125		Rel'd Eng'r

T. F. Morrisson & Dis Jr
Thos B. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplon

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S. KORONA

Sheet No. ONE

No.

such aliens

188

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

RTED. MEALS.

P.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			12	1
			1	1

N OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN											
2	PERRY	JOHN P.											
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward											
4	MERCIER	ROMEO											
5	OLSEN	CHARLES											
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR											
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK											
8	Heyliger	Henry											
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH											
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN											
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES											
12	JAMES	ARTHUR											
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES											
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES											
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.											
16	WALLACE	T.A.											
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	Chief	W.O.	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd	W.O.	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.4	127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief	Engineer	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.9	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	2nd	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	165	Pr ship for
21	MARKOFF	William	3rd	do	do	do	do	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th	do	do	do	do	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	182
23	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman		do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180
24	BALAVAN	COST August	Oiler		do	do	do	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	do	39	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do		do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140
27	MORKIRA	CONSTANTINO	Fireman		do	do	do	33	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Paulio	do		do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Blk Strayer

T. F. Morrisson Insp
Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S.KORONA

Sheet No. ONE

No.

EW

ving such aliens

188

RTED. MEALS.

IP. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intended future permanent residence	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much	(9) Whether a ticket to destination has been purchased	(10) Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN										I80				1	2
2	PERRY	JOHN P.										I80				1	1
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward										I52					
4	MERCIER	ROMEO										I29					
5	OLSEN	CHARLES										I40					
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR										I40					
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK										I60					
8	Heyliger	Henry										210					
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH										I75					
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN										I70					
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES										I75					
12	JAMES	ARTHUR										I56					
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES										I50					
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES										I60					
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.										I45					
16	WALLACE	T.A.										I60					
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert		Chief	W.O.	do	do	do	do	do	do	31 M English	English	5.6½	I42		
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.		2nd	W.O.	do	do	do	do	do	do	I8 M do	do	5.4	I27		
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.		Chief	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	36 M do	do	5.9	5.9	2I0	
20	BAILES	GEORGE		2nd	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4I M do	do	5.6	I65	Pr ship for	
21	MARKOFF	William		3rd	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	33 M Russian	Russia	5.7	I82		
22	PEREIRA	AYRES		4th	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	40 M Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I82		
23	PASOS	JOHN			Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	do	do	34 M Spanish	Spain	5.8	I80		
24	GALAVAN	COSTA Augustine			Oiler	do	do	do	do	do	do	20 M Greek	Greece	5.6	I50		
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	40 M Portugues	Portugal	5.8	I50		
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	39 M Spanish	S.A.	5.9	I40		
27	MORREIRA	CONSTANTINO			Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	36 M Portugues	Portugal	5.7	I75		
28	LOPEZ	JOSE			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	33 M do	do	5.9	I70		
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	24 M Spanish	Spain	5.6	I48		
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Ravdis			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2I M do	do	5.3	I25	Bld st rep	

T. F. Morrisson Disp
Thos B. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 660

184

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel .....

Date ..... Mar 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. Doyle
Master

(Signed) ..... Korona
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

2-27

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doyle

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S.KORONA

Sheet No. ONE

NO.

EW

ving such aliens

188

RTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

ON OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Whether in possession of ticket	(7) Whether in possession of $50	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend	(9) Name and address of relative or friend	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Race	(14) Height	(15) Weight	
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN														I80	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.														I80	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward														I52	
4	MERCIER	ROMEO														I29	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES														I40	
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR														I40	
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK														I60	
8	Heyliger	Henry														2I0	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH														I75	
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN														I70	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES														I75	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR														I56	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES														I50	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES														I60	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.														I45	
16	WALLACE	T.A.														I60	
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert		Chief W.O.		do	do	no	no	1	3I	M	English	British	5.6½	142	
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.		2nd W.O.		do	do	yes	"	1	I8	M	do	do	5.4	I27	
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.		Chief Engineer		do	do	"	"	1	36	M	do	do	5.9	2I0	
20	BAILES	GEORGE		2nd do		do	do	[illegible]		1	4I	M	do	do	5.6	I65	Re ship for
21	MARKOFF	William		3rd do		do	do	[illegible]	no	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	I82	
22	PEREIRA	AYRES		4th do		do	do	C	no	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I82	
23	PASOS	JOHN		Donkeyman		do	do	[illegible]	"	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	I80	
24	BALAVAN	COST August		Oiler		do	do	yes	"	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I50	
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	C	"	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	I50	
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA		do		do	do	yes	"	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	I40	
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO		Fireman		do	do	yes	"	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	I75	
28	LOPEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	yes	"	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	I70	
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE		do		do	do	[illegible]	no	(1)	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	I48	
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Pardio		do		do	do	no	no	3	2I	M	do	do	5.3	I25	Rld st Ayr

T. F. Morrisson & Disp
Thos B King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Roman Doyle

Vessel S.S. KORONA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN												
2	PERRY	JOHN P.												
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward												
4	MERCIER	ROMEO												
5	OLSEN	CHARLES												
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR												
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK												
8	Heyliger	Henry												
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH												
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN												
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES												
12	JAMES	ARTHUR												
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES												
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES												
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.												
16	WALLACE	T.A.												
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	Chief	W.O.	do	do	No 40	1	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd	W.O.	do	do	yes "	1	18	M	do	do	5.4	127
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief	Engineer	do	do	" "	1	36	M	do	do 5.9	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	2nd	do	do	do	[illegible]	1	41	M	do	do	5.6	165
21	MARKOFF	William	3rd	do	do	do	[illegible] C No	1	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th	do	do	do	do C No	1	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8½	182
23	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman		do	do	[illegible] C "	1	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180
24	BALAVAN	Gust August	Oiler		do	do	yes "	1	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	150
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	do C "	3	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	150
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do		do	do	yes "	1	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	140
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	Fireman		do	do	yes "	1	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	175
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	yes "	3	33	M	do	do	5.9	170
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do		do	do	[illegible] No D		24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148
30	MOSQUIRA	Bonaudio	do		do	do	do No	3	21	M	do	do	5.3	125

T. F. Morrisson Insp.
Thos P. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

185

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, March 6th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Requera X	Trimmer
L. Liveiras X	"

A. Doyle
Master of the Vessel Korona

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-23

Sheet No. ONE

EW

ving such aliens

188

| NO. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doplgrd

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S. KORONA , arriv

Sheet No. ONE

No.

ING such aliens

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS	RTED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	✓				
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	✓				
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	✓				
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	✓				
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	✓				
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	✓				
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	✓				
8	Heyliger	Henry	✓				
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	✓				
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	✓				
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	✓				
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	✓				
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	✓				
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	✓				
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	✓				
16	WALLACE	T.A.	✓				
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	✓	Chief W.O.	do	do	1
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	✓	2nd W.O.	do	do	1
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	1
20	BAILES	GEORGE	✓	2nd do	do	do	1
21	MARKOFF	William	✓	3rd do	do	do	1
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	✓	4th do	do	do	1
23	PASOS	JOHN	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	1
24	KALAVAN	COSTI August	✓	Oiler	do	do	1
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	1
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	✓	do	do	do	1
27	MORREIRA	CONSTANTINO	✓	Fireman	do	do	1
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	1
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	1
30	MOSQUIRA	B. Ramiro	✓	do	do	do	1

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
180	
180	
152	
129	
140	
140	
160	
210	
175	
170	
175	
156	
150	
160	
145	
160	
142	
127	
210	
165	Re shipped for
182	
182	
180	
150	
150	
140	
175	
170	
148	
125	Rld st rey

T. F. Morrisson & Bros
Thos B. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

186

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, Mar 6th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New york

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John P. Perry	Chief Mate
Chas Hendrickson	Seaman
George Bailes	2nd Engineer
Constantino Moreira	Fireman
Jose Sanchez	"
B. Masquira	"
Francisco Suarez	"
Pedro Mendez	Trimmer

A. Doyle

Master of the Vessel Korona

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to [illegible] off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, u[illegible] duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S.KORONA , arrivi

Sheet No. ONE

No.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	M
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	C
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	2nd
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	3r
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	C
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	B
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	O.
8	Heyliger	Henry	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	S
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	
16	WALLACE	T.A.	
17	DARLINGTON	A. Albert	Chief W.O.
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd W.O.
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief Engineer
20	BAILES	GEORGE	2nd do
21	MARKOFF	William	3rd do
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th do
23	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman
24	BALAVAN	COST August	Oiler
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do
27	MOREIRA	CONSTANTINO	Fireman
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	do
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do
30	MOSQUIRA	Bonaventura	do

T. F. Morrisson & Bros
Thos B. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

187

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Korona

Date, Feb 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
George Bailes	2nd Engineer

Inspected 2/22/18

Master of the Vessel E. V. Hoskins
Purser

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

EW

aving such aliens

188

No.

RTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST DINNER. SUPPER.

TION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities									
									1	2 1
									1	1 1
I80										
I80										
I52										
I29										
I40										
I40										
I60										
I210										
I75										
I70										
0 175										
5 I56										
5½ I50										
6 160										
5 I45										
8½ I60										
1 142										
1 127										
1 210										
1 165										Re ship for
1 182										
1 182										
1 180										
1 150										
3 150										
1 140										
1 175										
3 170										
1 148										
3 125										Rel at Rey

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel S.S.KORONA, *arriving at* New York, February 23rd, 19[illegible], *from the port of* West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOYLE	AUSTIN	Master	6/2/18	New York Bahs.	"	42	M	Irish	British	5.10	I80	
2	PERRY	JOHN P.	Chief Mate	do	do	"	31	M	English	do	5.8	I80	
3	SIMMONS	E.A. Edward	2ND Mate	do	do	"	42	M	U.S.A.	Dutch	5.6½	I52	
4	MERCIER	ROMEO	3rd Mate	do	do	"	28	M	French	British	5.5	I29	
5	OLSEN	CHARLES	Carpenter	do	do	"	41	M	Scandenavien	Norway	5.4½	I40	
6	ROGERS	ARTHUR	Boatswain	do	do	"	40	M	African	St Croix	5.5	I40	
7	CHARLES	FREDERICK	Q.Master	do	do	"	28	M	do	British	5.5	I60	
8	Heyliger	Henry	do	do	do	"	41	M	W.Indian	Dutch	5.11½	210	
9	SOLOMON	JOSEPH	Seaman	do	Antigua	"	27	M	African	British	5.6	I75	
10	MUSSENDEN	JOHN	do	do	New York	"	22	M	do	do	5.7	I70	
11	HARRIGAN	CHARLES	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5.10	175	
12	JAMES	ARTHUR	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	St Croix	5.6	I56	
13	POLLIDORE	JAMES	do	do	St Thomas	"	43	M	do	do	5.5½	I50	
14	HENDRICKSON	CHARLES	do	do	New York	"	35	M	do	British	5.6	160	
15	MICHAUD	JAMES A.	Purser	do	do	"	59	M	French	do	5.5	I45	
16	WALLACE	T.A.	Surgeon	do	do		52	M	U.S.A.	American	5.8½	I60	
17	DARLINGTON	A. Hart	Chief W.O.	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5.6½	142	
18	EDWIN	JOHN D.	2nd W.O.	do	do	"	18	M	do	do	5.4	I27	
19	DAVIE	WILLIAM T.	Chief Engineer	do	do	"	36	M	do	do	5.9	5.9	210
20	BAILES	GEORGE	2nd do	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5.6	I65	Ex ship[illegible]
21	MARKOFF	William	3rd do	do	do	"	33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182	
22	PEREIRA	AYRES	4th do	do	do	"	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.5½	I82	
23	PASOS	JOHN	Donkeyman	do	do	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	180	
24	BALAVAN	[illegible] August	Oiler	do	do	"	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	I50	
25	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	"	40	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.8	I50	
26	BILLINI	AUGUSTA	do	do	do	"	39	M	Spanish	S.A.	5.9	I40	
27	MORREIRA	CONSTANTINO	Fireman	do	do	"	36	M	Portugues	Portugal	5.7	I75	
28	LOPEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5.9	I70	
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	148	
30	MOSQUIRA	B. [illegible]	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	do	5.3	125	Rel[illegible]

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

TED.	MEALS.		
P.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			121
			111

T.F. Morrisson & Dr
Thos R King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE *, of the* S.S.KOROSA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

No. _____

TED.	MEALS.		
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	12	1	
	1	1	1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel S.S.KORONA , *arriving at* New York , Fewruary 23rd 19 18 , *from the port of* West Indies,

RTED. MEALS.

IP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1 2 1

1 1 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SANTOS	D. Amigo	Fireman	6/2/18	New York Howard Ho	/	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	152	
2	GUAREZ	FRANCISCO	do	do	do Ho	" /	26	M	do	do	5.6	154	
3	MENDEZ	PEDRO	Trimmer	do	do Howard Ho	/	18	M	do	do	5.4	120	
4	PEGUERA	JOSE	do	do	do Yes	" /	24	M	do	do	5.3	125	
5	LIVARIOS	T. Rhodonit	do	do	do Ho	" /	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	146	
6	BOYDE	AUSTIN	Seaman	do	Antigua Yes	" /	23	M	African	British	5.10	164	
7	WOLFE	J.R.	Chief Steward	do	New York No	/	44	M	W.Indian	U.S.A.	5.4	170	
8	GIBBONS	JOSEPH E.	2nd do	do	do Yes	" /	54	M	do	British	5.6	135	
9	OSBORNE	FLORENCE	Stewardess	do	do "	" /	48	F	African	do	5.6	200	
10	HASWELL	JAMES	2nd Cook	do	dd Yes	" /	32	M	do	do	5.9	153	
11	CROSS	ISAAC	Chief Cook	do	do Yes	" /	39	M	do	do	5.8	140	
12	GOATER	WILLIAM	3rd Cook	do	St Thomas No	" /	44	M	Do	do	5.8	135	
13	MANNERS	DANIEL	BAKER	do	New York Yes	" /	47	M	do	do	5.4	210	
14	Millar	WILLIam	Messman	do	do "	" /	35	M	do	do	5.9	160	
15	GRIFFITH	MOSES	Porter	do	do "	" /	37	M	do	do	5.4	159	
16	GRANDISON	WILBERT	2nd Porter	do	Antigua "	" /	22	M	do	do	6.	145	
17	MORRIS	CHARLES	Pantryman	do	New York Yes	" /	36	M	do	do	5.7	140	
18	HUSKISSON	ARTHUR	Waiter	do	do Yes	" /	27	M	do	do	6.8	164	
19	SEALES	CHARLES L.	do	do	do "	" /	21	M	do	do	5.2	120	
20	YORK	JOHN	do	do	do "	" /	35	M	do	do	5.9	165	
21	DINZEY	CHARLES C.	do	do	do "	" /	26	M	do	do	6.	161	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. Morrison
Thos B King
Insps

8 Prov Cards
7 Without "
36 With "
51

51
15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.DOYLE *, of the* S.S.KORONA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigration Inspector.

	MEALS.		
OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		12	
		11	

Korona,

Feb. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Korona 2/24/18

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Korona (A.S.S. Co) Quebec arrived February 24, 1918, M., , from 190

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55m 1	Weeks, Albert E.	2	2	1	No Form 428 LPC 12.00	Schwartz							2/25	132	Lor 4	00							1	2	1
22m 2	Davis, Adolphus	2	1	1	No Form 428 LPC #4 12.00								2/25	90	175	10 45							1	1	1

Korona 2/24/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	P
1	Baker	Rudalph	
2	Erlandsen	Adolph	
3	Stephenson	Henry	
4	Wohlenschar	Ernest	
5	Templeton	Donald	
6	Fort	Wm Harold	
7	Corcoran	Cyril. L.	
8	Bradford	Thos Nash	
9	Johonson	Johannes	
10	Johannson	Hans	
11	Mc Neil	Archibald	
12	Swenson	Chas	
13	Conchada	Manuel	
14	Suarez	Jose	
15	Bentoene	Carl	
16	Vasquez	Andres	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

191

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Paloma Date, West York 28 Feb, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Augt Pontillas Cook — M. Torres Fireman
Chas Arbaine 2nd — J. Conde —
Feita Palm Waiter — J. Canal Coal Passer
M. Leston Fireman —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pedro Balut Cook — F. Mendez Fireman
Joseu Ramos 2nd Cook — Jose Rios —
R. Guitera Waiter — Jesus Labia Sailor
Jose Vasquez Sailor — J. Gonzalez Coal Passer
Jesus Martinez Fireman —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R Baker

Master of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

EW

194

aving such aliens

Feb 17 1918

Cubana

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Tatto
165	R. B right arm
160	No card
145	
284	
150	
140	Naval cadets
160	
155	
160	none
170	No card
140	none
140	Tattoo marks on both arms
204	none
135	none
209	Tattoo on right arm
	none

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban)

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

REW

194

having such aliens

Feb 17 1918

Cabrera

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) t Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudalph		Tatto
2	Erlandsen	Adolph	7 165	R. B right arm
3	Stephenson	Henry	7 160	No card
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	5 145	
5	Templeton	Danald	1 284	
6	Fort	Wm Harold	7 150	
7	Corcoran	Cyril C.	12 140	Naval cadets
8	Bradford	Thos Nash	11 160	"
9	Johonson	Johann	5 155	"
10	Johonson	Hans	6 160	None
11	McNeil	Archiba	5 170	No card
12	Swenson	Chas	6 140	None
13	Conchada	Manuel	5 140	Tattoo marks on both arms
14	Suarez	Jose	5 204	None
15	Bentoene	Earl	5 135	None
16	Vasquez	Andres	6 209	Tattoo on right arm
			1 174	None

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 192

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma

Date New York 28th Feb., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
		none			

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

(Signed) R. Baker master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Form 691
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma

Sheet No.

CREW 194

having such aliens

Feb 17 1918

s Cuban

RATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudalph	165	Scars R. B right arm
2	Erlandsen	Adolph	160	No card
3	Stephenson	Henry	145	
4	Wehlmacher	Ernest	204	
5	Templeton	Donald	150	
6	Fort	Wm Harold	140	Naval cadets
7	Corcoran	Cyril L.	160	
8	Bradford	Thos Nash	155	
9	Johnsen	Johannes	160	None
10	Johannsen	Hans	170	No card
11	McNeil	Archibald	140	None
12	Swenson	Chas	140	Tattoo marks on both arms
13	Conchada	Manuel	204	None
14	Suarez	Jose	135	None
15	Bentsen	Carl	209	Tattoo on right arm
16	Vasquez	Andres		None
30				

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma, ar

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. ____

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

REW

194

aving such aliens

Feb 17 1918

s Cristobal

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudalph	165	Tatto R. B right arm
2	Erlandsen	Adolph	160	no card
3	Stephenson	Henry	145	
4	Wahlmacha	Ernest	284	
5	Templeton	Donald	150	
6	Fort	Wm Harold	140	Naval cadets
7	Carcaran	Cyril C.	160	
8	Bradford	Chas Nash	155	
9	Johonsen	Johannes	160	none
10	Johannson	Hans	170	No card
11	McNeil	Archibald	140	none
12	Swenson	Chas	140	Tattoo marks on both arms
13	Sanchada	Manuel	204	none
14	Suarez	Jose	135	none
15	Bentoene	Earl	209	Tattoo on right arm
16	Vasquez	Andres		none

Eari

Boatswain 1916

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240	Hebrew.	Spanish.
	Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
	Irish.	Syrian.
	Italian (north).	Turkish.
	Italian (south).	Welsh.
	Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma , a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
1	Baker	Rudalph	
2	Erlandson	Adolph	
3	Stephenson	Henry	
4	Wahlenacher	Ernest	
5	Templeton	Donald	
6	Fort	Wm Harold	
7	Barcaran	Cyril L.	
8	Bradford	Thos Nash	
9	Johanson	Johannes	1st
10	Johannson	Hans	Chief
11	McNeil	Archibald	1st ass
12	Swenson	Chas	2nd
13	Sanchada	Manuel	3rd
14	Suarez	Jose	Sh
15	Bernhoeme	Carl	Car
16	Vasquez	Andrez	Boatswain

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Cuban Registry

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

193

Name of vessel New York

Date, Feb 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jose Vasquez	AB
Jesus Martinez	Fireman
Jose Rivas	"
Feliciano Mendez	"
Fromanio Gonzalez	Coalpasser
Pedro Basat	Cook
Nicolas Guiterez	Waiter
Jose Ramas	2d Cook
Pedro Balat	Cook

R. Baker

Master of the Vessel S.S. Paloma

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected
2/26/18
Exam

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

194

el having such aliens

Feb 17 1918
Cuba

GRATION OFFICERS

(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Tatto
7	165	R. B right arm
7	160	no card
5	145	
7	284	
7	150	
10½	140	Naval cadets
5	11	160
8	155	
6	160	none
8	170	no card
6	140	none
8	140	Tattoo marks on both arms
5	204	none
5	135	none
6	209	Tattoo on right arm
		none

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban)

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban)

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

U. S. IM

Vessel Cuban S.S. Paloma, arriving at New York Feb 23, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Cuba Feb 17 1918

(D)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudalph	√ master	Feb 1915	New York	No	① 70	Male	White	U.S. at U.S.A	5.7	165	Tatto R. B right arm
2	Erlandsen	Adolph	√ 2d Officer	Oct 1917	—	"	34	-	Scand.	Norway	5.7	160	no card
3	Stephenson	Henry	3d -	Nov 1917	-	"	41	-	-	-	5.5	145	
4	Wohlmacher	Ernest	√ Steward	Jan 1918	—	"	① 57	57316	US Dist Court N.Y. aug 14th	US cit.	5.7	284	
1	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Opr	Dec 1917	—	"	22	-	-	-	5.7	150	
2	6 Fort	Wm Harold	Cadet	Jan 1918	—	"	23	-	-	-	5.10½	140	Naval cadets
3	7 Carcaran	Cyril L.	-	Jan 1918	—	"	23	-	-	-	5.11	160	
4	8 Bradford	Chas Nash	-	Jan 1918	-	"	23	-	-	-	5.8	155	"
5	9 Johansen	Johannes	√ 1st Officer	Nov 1914	—	c "	① 38	-	Scand	Norway	5.6	160	none
10	Johannsen	Hans	√ Chief Engr	Jan 1918	—	"	① 30	-	-	-	5.8	170	No card
11	McNeil	Archibald	1st Asst	June 1914	—	c "	① 42	-	Scotch	Gt. Br. Scotch	5.6	140	none
12	Swenson	Chas	√ 2d -	Aug 1916	Mobile	c "	① 36	-	Scand	Sweden	5.8	140	Tattoo marks on both arms
13	Sanchada	Manuel	√ 3d -	Oct 1916	New York	c "	① 37	-	Spanish	Spain	5.5	204	none
14	Suarez	Jose	√ Oilyman	April 1917	—	c "	① 33	-	"	Spain	5.5	135	none
15	Bernsen	Carl	√ Carpenter	Sep 1915	—	c "	① 52	-	Scand	Norway	5.6	209	Tattoo on right arm
16	Vasquez	Andres	√ Boatswain	Oct 1916	—	c "	③ 44	-	Sp.	Spain	5.6	170	none
17	Carmona	Manuel	√ Quartermaster	Oct 1914	—	c "	③ 48	-	"	Spain	5.6	145	Tattoo mark on right arm
18	Garcia	Severino Senesa	√ AB	Aug 1916	Havana	c "	② 37	-	-	-	5.5	150	none
19	Lagas	Jose	√ -	- -	—	c "	① 38	-	-	-	5.6	140	none
20	Martinez	Juan	√ -	Oct 1916	New York	c "	③ 36	-	-	-	5.5½	155	none
21	Bampito	Manuel	√ -	April 1917	—	c "	① 39	-	-	-	5.5	135	none
22	Vasquez	Jose	√ -	Oct 1916	—	c yes	① 20	-	-	-	5.9	160	Ship
23	Lubin	Julio Jesus	MM √ -	Nov 1917	—	c no	① 24	-	-	-	5.6	150	none
24	Martinez	Jesus	√ Fireman	July 1917	—	yes	30	-	-	-	5.10	200	No card
25	Rios	Jose Feliuno	√ -	Oct 1917	—	c yes	③ 21	-	-	-	5.5	130	Receipt foreign none
26	Mendez	Frank	√ -	Nov 1917	—	c yes	① 24	-	-	-	5.6	135	Receipt foreign none
27	Lopez	Francisco	√ -	Nov 1917	—	c no	① 45	-	-	-	5.7	160	
28	Messina	Domingo	√ -	Dec 1917	—	no	29	-	-	-	5.7	145	No card
29	Rodriguez	Jose	√ -	Jan 1918	—	no	② 41	-	-	-	5.5	135	No card
30	Arbalde	Ildefonso Lorenzo	√ Boat Puncher	June 1917	—	c yes	① 22	-	-	-	5.6	135	scars right thigh Receipt foreign Tattoo on left arm
31	Bueno	Jose	Coast	Jan 1918	—	yes	① 36	-	-	-	5.6	150	no card
32	Guidendez	Nicolas	√ Fireman	Feb 1918	—	yes	36	-	-	-	5.6	130	Receipt foreign
33	Ramos	Jose	√ 2d Coast	1918	—	yes	27	-	-	-	5.5	136	No card Receipt foreign
34	Loza	Isidro	√ Waiter	1918	—	I	① 45	-	-	-	5.4	136	Ink. on left hand

Except 3-6-7-8 not on board at time of inspection

C. B. English
W. C. Hazel
Inspectors

with cards 18
without " 9
not on board 6
cards issued 1
total 34

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected at the dock Feb 26, 1918.

1(1)

(1)

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masters, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918

C. J. English
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Paloma,
Feb 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baton Rouge, arriving at New York, Feb 23, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Clifford M.	Seaman	Feb 13	Tampico	yes	40	mal		U.S.a.			
2	Bordt	Paul	Seaman	Feb 13	Tampico	yes	35	mal		U. S. a			
3	Ebe	Charles	Seaman	Feb 13	Tampico	yes	38	"		U. S. a.			
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Insp.
R A Young }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) 0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Baton Rouge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W. Jones.
Master, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918

J.B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

Baton Rouge,

Feb. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Danish
Vessel S S Skanderborg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race*	(6) Final destination	(7) Intending to become citizen of U. S.	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George Andrea	Danish	Denmark	Dane	Copenhagen		30	M	5'6"	185	none.
2	Sons.	Thomas P.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'4"	210	"
3	Petersen.	Albert F.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'8"	165	Tatto both arms
4	Hansen.	Hans Chr.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'3"	168	none
5	Sonjods.	Anders P.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	175	A right arm.
6	Andersen.	Peter.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'10"	190	none.
7	Jensen.	Georg J.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'7"	140.	"
8	Arlefelt.	Hans B.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	180	Tatto left arm
9	Olsen	Oswald.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	154.	" right arm
10	Larsen.	Lars R.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	165	none
11	Larsen	Johannes	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	150	Tatto right arm
12	Bergesen	Carl.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'7"	160	none
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'9"	180	Tatto both arms
14	Olsen.	Ejnar.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'10"	200.	none.
15	Johansson.	Karl L.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	165	none
16	Jensen.	C. C.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'4"	145	"
17	Hansen.	Georg.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	170	Tatto left hand
18	Asbrom.	Gustaf	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'5"	135	" both arms
19	Longreen.	Oscar.	"	"	"	"		30	M	5'6"	168.	none.
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	19/6. 17.	Copenhagen	no	17.	"	"	Danish	16	5'5" none
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

permit 10735
issued & delivered
6/18/15

Form 6[illegible]

196

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olaf Olsen, 19, Norway
Walter Neuhauser, 25, Switz.
Alexander Bachall, 29, Russ Lett
Herman Seir, 34, Russ Finn.
Alf Mondrad Sigvardsen, 17, Norw.
William C A Heidebrecht, 33, Den.
Johannes Larsen, 24, Den.
Lars Iversen, 22, Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Olsen. Carpenter
E. Olsen. Sailor
C. Bergesen. Do
L. Larsen. Do
A. Kahlsson. Do
G. Hansen. Fireman
O. Longreen. Do
J. Asbrom. Do
J. Arlefelt. Cook

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robert Wm Jensen, mess boy, Dane, 17

Geo Jensen
Master. (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S Skanderborg
Danish flag

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-23

16—1345

Sheet No. 1

CREW 200 Nat of ship

by vessel having such aliens

ge Br. Honduras.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Not on board.
5'6"	185.	none.
5'4"	210	"
5'8"	165	Tatto both arms
5'3"	168.	none
5'6"	175.	A right arm.
5'10"	190.	none.
5'7"	140.	"
5'6"	180	Tatto left arm
5'6"	154.	" right arm
5'6"	165	none
5'6"	150.	Tatto right arm
5'7"	160	none
5'9"	180.	Tatto both arms
5'10"	200.	none.
5'6"	165	none
5'4"	145	"
5'6"	170	Tatto left hand
5'5"	135.	" both arms
5'6"	168.	none.
5'5"	135	none

Do | 7/12. P. Vhila. | Pers. | 20. | " | " | Norwegian
Do. | 31/12. 17. | " | Jus. | 22. | " | " | Swedish
Do | " | " | Pus. | 24. | " | " | "
Boy. | 19/6. 17. | Copenhagen | no | 17. | " | " | Danish

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Danish
Vessel S. S. Skanderborg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

Sheet No.

CREW 200

y vessel having such aliens

Br. Honduras.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George Andrew										Not on board.
2	Doms.	Thomas J.								5'6"	185.	none.
3	Petersen.	Albert F.								5'4"	210	Tatto left arm
4	Hansen.	Hans Chs.								5'5"	165	Tatto both arms
5	Sonjodt.	Anders P.								5'3"	168.	none
6	Andersen.	Peter.								5'6"	175.	A right arm.
7	Jensen.	Georg J.								5'10"	190.	none
8	Arlapelt.	Jens B.								5'7"	140.	Card.
9	Olsen.	Oswald.								5'6"	180.	Tatto left arm.
10	Larsen.	Lars R.								5'6"	154.	" right arm
11	Larsen.	Johannes								5'6"	165.	none
12	Bergesen.	Carl.								5'6"	150.	Tatto right arm
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.								5'7"	160	none
14	Olsen.	Ejnar.								5'9"	180.	Tatto both arms
15	Johansson.	Karl L.								5'10"	200.	none.
16	Jensen.	L. C.								5'6"	165.	none.
17	Hansen.	Georg.	Do	31/12.17.	Fredericia	Den.	Do.	22	" "	Norwegian	5'6"	170. Tatto left hand
18	Asdrom.	Gustaf	Do.	31/12.17.	"	Den.	Do.	22	" "	Swedish	5'5"	135. " both arms
19	Longreen.	Oscar.	Do	"	"	Den.	Do.	24	" "	"	5'6"	168. none.
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	26.12.	Copenhagen	Den.	Do.	18	" "	Danish	5'6"	135 none.
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Danish
Vessel S. S. Skanderborg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George Andrea										Motorboard.
2	Sons.	Thomas P.								5'6"	185.	none.
3	Petersen.	Albert F.								5'4"	210.	do do.
4	Hansen.	Hans Chr.								5'8"	165.	Tatto both arms.
5	Tonjodt.	Anders P.								5'3"	168.	none.
6	Andersen.	Peter.								5'6"	175.	A right arm.
7	Jensen.	Hugo J.								5'10"	190.	do none.
8	Arlapell.	Jens B.								5'7"	140.	do do.
9	Olsen	Oswald.								5'6"	180	Tatto left arm.
10	Larsen.	Lars R.								5'6"	164.	" right arm
11	Larsen	Johannes								5'6"	165.	none
12	Bergesen	Carl.								5'6"	150.	Tatto right arm
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.								5'7"	160	none
14	Olsen.	Ejnar								5'9"	180.	Tatto both arms.
15	Johansson.	Karl L.								5'10"	200.	none.
16	Jensen.	C. C.								5'6"	165.	" none.
17	Hansen.	George.								5'6"	145	" do
18	Asbrom.	Gustaf								5'6"	170	Tatto left hand
19	Longreen.	Oscar.								5'5"	135.	" both arms
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	12/6.17.	Copenhagen	no.	17.	"	"	danish	5'6"	none.
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Posta W. B. Nilsson, 29, Sweden ✓
Wilgot Tjader, 27, Sweden ✓
Louis Walles, 45, (Born San Francisco) ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jarrived in port on Feb 23, 1918, having 20 in crew including myself. Discharged nine. Had one desertion. Now have 21 altogether in crew
Agents: Ward Line

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo Jensen
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Skanderborg"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No.

CREW 200

ny vessel having such aliens

e Br. Honduras.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Danish
Vessel S. S. Skanderborg

Sheet No.

CREW 290

any vessel having such aliens

Br. Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Calling	(9) Race	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George.										Motorboatsman.
2	Doms.	Thomas								5'6"	185.	none.
3	Petersen.	Albert								5'4"	210	Lost left arm.
4	Hansen.	Hans.								5'5"	165	Tatto both arms.
5	Johjodt.	Anders								5'3"	168.	none
6	Andersen.	Peter								5'6"	175.	A right arm.
7	Jensen.	Georg								5'10"	190.	none
8	Carlapelt.	Frens.								5'7"	140.	Lost
9	Olsen.	Oswald								5'6"	180	Tatto left arm.
10	Larsen.	Lars.								5'6"	184.	" right arm
11	Larsen.	Johann								5'6"	165.	none
12	Bergesen.	Carl.								5'6"	150.	Tatto right arm
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.								5'7"	160	none
14	Olsen.	Ejnar								5'9"	180.	Tatto both arms.
15	Johansson.	Karl L.								5'10"	200.	none.
16	Jensen.	C. C.								5'6"	165.	none.
17	Hansen.	Georg.	Do.	" 112. 17.	"	Yes.	20.	"	"	Norwegian	5'6	170. Lost left hand
18	Asdrom.	Gustaf	Do.	31/12.17.	"	Yes.	22.	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	135. " both arms
19	Longreen.	Oscar.	Do	"	"	Yes.	24.	"	"	"	5'6	168. none.
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	26.17. Copenhagen	no		17.	"	"	Danish	5'2	none
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Danish
Vessel S. S. Skanderborg

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Danish
Vessel S. S. Skanderborg, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George Andrea													Notonboard.
2	Doms.	Thomas P.													5'6' 185. none.
3	Petersen.	Albert F.													5'4. 210. Card.
4	Hansen.	Hans Chr.													5'5. 165. Tatoo both arms.
5	Sonjodt.	Anders P.													5'3. 168. none.
6	Andersen.	Peter.													5'6. 175. A right arm.
7	Jensen.	Georg J.													5'10. 190. none.
8	Arlapelt.	Jens. B.													5'7. 140. Card.
9	Olsen	Oswald.													5'6. 180. Tatoo left arm.
10	Larsen.	Lars R.													5'6. 154. " right arm
11	Larsen	Johannes													5'6. 165. none
12	Bergesen	Carl.													5'6. 150. Tatoo right arm
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.													5'7. 160. none
14	Olsen.	Ejnar.													5'9. 180. Tatoo both arms.
15	Johnsson.	Karl L.													5'10. 200. none.
16	Jensen.	C. C.													5'6. 165. none.
17	Hansen.	George.													5'4. 145. Card.
18	Asdrom.	Gustaf	Do.	3/12.17.	"	Yes.	22.	"	"	Swedish			5'6	170	Tatoo left hand
19	Longreen.	Oscar.	Do.	"	"	Yes.	24.	"	"	"			5'5.	135.	" both arms
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	7/6.17.	Copenhagen	no	17.	"	"	Danish			5'6	138	none
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olsen Einar Emanuel	Fireman
Bergesen Carl	"
Larsen Lars R	"
Karlson Arvid	"

A Petersen
Master of the Vessel Skanderborg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
2/26/18
aa

Sheet No. 1

CREW 200

any vessel having such aliens

Br. Honduras.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 290

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Danish Vessel S.S. "Skanderborg", arriving at New York, Feb. 23, 1918, from the port of Belize Br. Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jensen.	George Andreas	Master.	June 1917.	Copenhagen	no	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish.	5'6"	185	none.
2	Dons.	Thomas P.	1st Officer	"	"	—	37	"	"	"	5'4"	210	"
3	Petersen.	Albert F.	2nd Do.	"	"	—	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165	Tatto both arms.
4	Hansen.	Hans Chr.	1st Engineer	"	"	—	41	"	"	"	5'3"	168	none.
5	Sonjodt.	Anders P.	2nd Do.	"	"	—	29	"	"	"	5'6"	175	A right arm.
6	Andersen.	Peter	3rd Do.	"	"	—	27	"	"	"	5'10"	190	none
7	Jensen.	Georg J.	Steward.	"	"	—	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
8	Arlapelt.	Hans B.	Cook	"	"		30	"	"	"	5'6"	180	Tatto left arm.
9	Olsen	Oswald.	Carpenter	29/12.17	Philadelphia	Yes	27	"	"	norwegian	5'6"	154	" right arm
10	Larsen.	Lars R.	Tailor	19/6.17	Copenhagen	Yes.	27	"	"	"	5'6"	165	none
11	Larsen	Johannes	Do.	"	"	no	22	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	Tatto r. arm
12	Bergesen	Carl	Do	"	"	Yes.	41	"	"	norwegian	5'7"	160	none
13	Karlsson.	Arvid.	Do	27/12.17	Phila.	Yes.	30	"	"	russian finn	5'9"	180	Tatto both arms.
14	Olsen	Ejnar	Do.	"	"	Yes.	50	"	"	norwegian	5'10"	200	none.
15	Johansson	Karl A.	Fireman	19/6.17	Copenhagen	no	21	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	165	none.
16	Jensen.	L. C.	Do.	25/9.17	Norfolk Va	no	49	"	"	Danish	5'4"	145	"
17	Hansen.	Georg.	Do	27/12.17	Phila.	Yes.	30	"	"	norwegian	5'6"	170	Tatto left hand
18	Asdrom.	Gusiaf	Do.	31/12.17	"	Yes.	22	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	135	" both arms
19	Longreen.	Oscar.	Do	"	"	Yes.	24	"	"	"	5'6"	168	none.
20	Jensen.	Robert.	Boy.	19/6.17	Copenhagen	no	17	"	"	Danish	5'6"	138	none
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Jensen 1st off, of the Danish S/S "Brandenborg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George Jensen
[redacted], First [redacted]d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 191 8

C. F. Englisch
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consigned Hilderson

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Skanderborg, arriving at New York, Feb 23, 1918, from the port of Belize, Brit. Hond. Feb 12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Einar Emil	✓	AB	Phila	Dec 28/17	Yes for ①	50	m	Scan	Nor	5.10	200	card
2	Bergesen	Abrid Carl	✓	"	Copenhagen	June 15/18	"	" ①	41	m	"	"	5.9	160	"
3	Larsen	Lars R	✓	"	"	"	"	" ②	26	m	"	"	5.7	140	"
4	Karlson	Arvid	✓	"	Phila	Dec 28/17	"	" ①	30	"	Finn	Russ	5.6	142	"
5	Olsen	Oswald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scan	Nor.	5.6	135	"
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H.C. Bradley, P. Cowes } Dutch

All with cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, 2d mate, of the H A Skanderborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of ~~all~~ ~~the~~ crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Tilsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1918

P Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Skandenborg

Feb 23/1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191[illegible],

Vessel Meta, arriving at [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	Ma
3	Svanson	Carl	Stev
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A
6	Thane	Olage	O
7	Hansen	Adolf J.S.	O
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not m		
11	This is the last filed by		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Permit #868
Issued by Donovan.
Filed

Form 638

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

X X

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

arrived in Feb 3-1918
7 in crew on arrival.
4 paid off.
4 new men
7 in crew leaving

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No changes in crew since crew was mustered.
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th Day of March 1918
E. Ulfeldt.
Master Schooner Meta
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the [redacted]

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-23

Sheet No. [illegible] 207

such aliens

4

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

0

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *Meta*, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	M
3	Svanson	Carl	Stea
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A
6	Thrane	Aage	O
7	Hansen	Adolf J.S.	O
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not		
11	This is the list filed by		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2248

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

2-23

RIVED

Sheet No. ....

207

such aliens

7

of

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel *Meta*, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	Ma
3	Svanson	Carl	Ste
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A
6	Thane	Aage	O
7	Hansen	Adolf J.S.	O
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not		
11	This is the last filed by		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S 70739
Immigration
118 532 22
File

203

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 12 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Hansen, 20, Norway ✓
Axel K. Ekholat, 38, Sweden ✓
Anton Antonsen, 34, Norway ✓
Erik Lundberg, 32, Sweden ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Swanson
Henrik Henriksen
Aage Thrane ✓
Olaf Nordlelat.

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

I arrived in port Feby 23, 1918 having 7 in crew including myself. Four discharges. No desertions. Now have 7 in crew altogether.

Agents A Anderson & Co New York

E. Ulfeldt.

Master of the Vessel "Meta" (Schooner)
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) Danish flag

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2-23

...eet No. ...
207
... such aliens
4 ... 1
(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel *Meta*, arriving at *A*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	M
3	Svanson	Carl	Ste
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A
6	Thane	Aage	O
7	Hansen	Adolf J. S.	O
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not emp		
11	This is the last filed by		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. ....

207

g such aliens

Ft. 1*f*

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Meta, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	Ma
3	Svanson	Carl	Ste
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A.
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A.
6	Thane	Aage	O.
7	Hansen	Adolf J. S.	O.
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not inspe		
11	This is the last filed by C		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Sheet No. 207

ng such aliens

F. 18

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 692

RECEIVED
MAR 7 1918
ELLIS ISLAND

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Forwarding

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204

Date, 5th of March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Aage Thrane	Seaman	
		3/7/18 Inspected
		No

Master of the Vessel C. Ulfeldt
Danish Str. "Meta"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Meta, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Ma
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	M
3	Svanson	Carl	Ste
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A
6	Thrane	Aage	O
7	Hansen	Adolf J. S.	O
8			
9			
10	Crew of this vessel not		
11	This is the last	filed by C	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 662

205

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Pouring

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olaf E. Nordfeldt	Sailor
Henri Henriksen	"

E. Ulfeldt
Master of the Vessel Meta.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-23

Sheet No. 207

ving such aliens

Ft. 18

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Meta, arriving at

Sheet No. 207

having such aliens

N. Y.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Mas		
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	Ma		
3	Svanson	Carl	Stew		
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A.		
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	As		
6	Thrane	Sage	O.		
7	Hansen	Adolf J.G.	O.		
8					
9					
10	Crew of this vessel not inspe				
11	This is the last filed by Ca				
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

212

(1)

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

206

Not Insp.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 11th March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Svanson	Steward

Approved S/23
Not Inspected

E. Ulfeldt

Master of the Vessel Danish Str. "Meta."

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 207

(1)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Meta, arriving at New York, Feby 23, 1918, from the port of St Johns N. F.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	Master	2/2/17	Denmark	No	42	M	Scand	Dane	6	212	
2	Knudsen	Knud Sorensen	Mate	5/23/17	"	"	30	M	"	"			
3	Svanson	Carl	Steward	1/9/18	St Johns	Yes	30	M	"	Swede			
4	Henriksen	Henri Richard	A.B.	1/25/18	"	"	20	M	"	Dane			
5	Nordfeldt	Olaf	A.B.	12/22/17	New York	"	62	M	"	Swede			
6	Thane	Aage	O.S.	5/21/17	Denmark	"	18	M	"	Dane			
7	Hansen	Adolf J.G.	O.S.	5/21/17	"	No	16	M	"	"			
8													
9													
10	Crew of this vessel not inspected on arrival												
11	This is the list filed by Captain 3/12/18.												
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emil Valdemar Ulfeldt Nielsen, of the Schr. danish "Meta", do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

E. Ulfeldt.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* March, 1918.

Thos Flonry
Immigrant Inspector.

(1) (0)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 507

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 208

(1)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Peta* (Dan. str.), arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 23* —, 191*8*, from the port of *St Johns' N. F.* *Feb 5/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ulfeldt	Emil	✓ Master	Feb. 1917	Danmarg	No	1	42 m	Scand.	Dane	6	224	
2	Knudsen	Knud S.	✓ Mate	May 23/17	-"-	"	1	30	"	"	"	5.8	165	Tattooed right arm.
3	Thrane	Aage	✓ Sailor	-"-	-"-	Yes	1	17	"	"	"	5.3½	161	Discharged foreign Tattooed both forearms
4	Hansen	Adolph J. G.	"	-"-	-"-	No	1	17	"	"	"	5.8¾	162	
5	Svensson	Carl B.	✓ Steward	Jan. 9/18	St Johns N.F.	Yes	1	36	"	"	Swede	5.9	160	Discharged foreign Port right hand
6	Rodfeldt	Otto	Sailor	Oct 21/17	New York	-"-		67	"	"	"	5.6	148	
7	Henriksen	Henri	"	Jan 24/18	St. Johns N.F.	-"-		17	"	"	Dane	5.5	150	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Dir.

Some had cards.

No 627 Paid off March 1/18 without being inspected.

Ship inspected 4/5 men March 5/18 at Pier foot of Stanton St. E.R. New York City.

Approaching:
F. J. McGovern (Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2.0

I, Mate, of the Dan. Isb. Meta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. T. Knudsen
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1918

A. Macchiarini
Immigrant Inspector.

Meta,

Feb. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel s/s "Sonja", a

SONJA

Sheet No. 1

CREW

having such aliens 210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Paulson	P. E.								
2	Frick	Johan Nilsmael								
3	Johansson	Knut Valfrid								
4	Olsson	Johan David								
5	Oberlander	John Mathias								
6	Lindh	Carl Johan								
7	Soderberg	Nils Gerhard								
8	Ekenstein	Johan Petter								
9	Andersson	Rudolf Johan								
10	Dahlberg	Engelbert Emil Osv								
11	Persson	Ola								
12	Bildt	Oscar Teodor								
13	Andersson	Olof Eberhard								
14	X Bengtsson	Sixten Edvin								
15	X Berg	Emil Gunnar								
16	X Larsson	Arvid Filip								
17	Stenberg	Nils Josephsson	Seeberg	"	—"—	—	1	11		
18	Lundvall	Nils August Andersson	Deckman	"	—"—	—	1	47		
19	Hedin	Simon Gotthard	Fireman	"	—"—	—	1	28		
20	Holmberg	Karl Samuel	—"—	"	—"—	—	1	33		
21	Ahlstrom	Axel	—"—	"	—"—	—	1	14		
22	Larsson	Per Algot	—"—	12/7	Gothenburg	—	1	33		
23	Karlsson	Harald Fredrik Emanuel	—"—	12/7	—"—	—	1	22		
24	Andersson	Birger Herbert	Coalpasser	7/7 17	"		1	23		
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

9 l.o.p. 14, 15, 16 ord. held on board Medical Examination not completed

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

Date, April 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Leonard (Swede)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. E. Paulson of the Vessel s/s "Sonja"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

2-23

Frisk. Landed to hospital Expelled

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SONJA

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel s/s "Sonja", arri

Sheet No. 1

EW

ing such aliens 210

Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Boulson	* J. E.								
2	Fürck	Johan Nathanael								
3	Johansson	Karl Valfrid								
4	Olsson	Johan Arvid								
5	Ohrlander	John Mathias								
6	Lindh	Karl Julius								
7	Loterberg	Nils Gerhard								
8	Ekenstein	Johan Petter								
9	Andersson	Rudolf Julius								
10	Dahlberg	Douglas Evan Osvald								
11	Persson	Ola								
12	Bildt	Oscar Teodor								
13	Andersson	Olof Ekerhard								
14 X	Bengtsson	Hugo Edvin								
15 X	Berg	Emil Gunnar								
16 X	Larsson	Arvid Filip								
17	Sten	Nils Vestenius	Teckenburg							
18	Lundvist	Peter August Axelsson	Drotheygman	"	— " —	— " —	1	47		
19	Hafsin	Simon Gotthard	Fireman	"	— " —	— " —	1	28		
20	Helmberg	Karl Samuel	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	1	33		
21	Axelsson	Axel	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	1	24		
22	Larsson	Per Algot	— " —	12/7	Gothenburg	— " —	1	33		
23	Karlsson	Konrad Fredrik Gunnar	— " —	12/7	— " —	— " —	1	22		
24	Andersson	Birger Herbert	Coalpasser	7/7/17	"		1	23		
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Trunk. Contents destroyed by Customs

9/10a 14 15 16 not held on board Medical Examination not completed

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Left. not on board	110 cards
10 168	
8 158	
10 154	
11 150	
10 153	
8 154	
8 147	
1 168	
10 125	
5 205	
6 142	
10 174	
9 146	
9 143	
8 137	
8 136	
8 144	
10½ 146	
1 178	
6 165	
9 158	
9 150	
10 142	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

54—1916

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Furnace Whitney Harbor
Ogden.

SONJA

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel s/s "Sonja", arriving at New York, 23rd of Febr:, 1918, from the port of Caibarien Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
1	~~Good~~ Paulson	* P. E.	master	15/6	Helsingborg	Not paid off on Lgt dues		M	Scand	Sweden	Capt. not on board		1/10 Cards
2	Frick	Johan Nathanael	Chief officer	16/6	Helsingborg	— " —	21				5 10	168	
3	Johansson	Emil Valfrid	2nd officer	18/6	Gothenburg	— " —	21				5 8	158	
4	Olsson	Johan Arvid	3d officer	20/6	— " —	— " —	26				5 10	154	
5	Oberlander	John Mathias	Chief Engineer	15/6	Helsingborg	— " —	35				5 11	150	
6	Lindh	Carl Johan	2nd Engineer	"	— " —	— " —	24				5 10	153	
7	Esterberg	Nils Gerhard	3d Engineer	20/6	Gothenburg	— " —	29				5 8	154	
8	Ekenstein	Johan Petter	Steward	5/7	— " —	— " —	37				5 8	147	
9	Andersson	Rudolf Johan	Cook	15/6	Helsingborg	— " —	27				5 1	168	
10	Dahlberg	Engelbert Emil Oswald	Saloonboy	2/7	Gothenburg	— " —	25				5 6	145	
11	Persson	Ola	Boatswain	15/6	Helsingborg	— " —	39				5 5	205	
12	Bildt	Oscar Teodor	Carpenter	"	— " —	— " —	30				5 6	142	
13	Andersson	Olof Eberhard	A. B.	"	— " —	— " —	24				5 10	174	
14	X Bengtsson	Ingvar Edvin	A. B.	"	— " —	— " —	24				5 9	146	
15	X Berg	Emil Gunnar	Ordinary Seaman	"	— " —	— " —	28				5 9	143	
16	X Larsson	Arvid Filip	Ordinary Seaman	"	— " —	— " —	20				5 8	137	
17	Stew	Nils Hekenius	Deckboy	"	— " —	— " —	19				5 8	136	
18	Lindwid	Peter August Axelsson	Storekeeper	"	— " —	— " —	47				5 8	144	
19	Hafsten	Linus Gotthard	Fireman	"	— " —	— " —	28				5 10½	146	
20	Holmberg	Karl Samuel	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	33				6 1	178	
21	Åkesson	Axel	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	24				5 6	165	
22	Larsson	Per Algot	— " —	12/7	Gothenburg	— " —	33				5 9	158	
23	Karlsson	Harald Fredrik Emanuel	— " —	12/7	— " —	— " —	22				5 9	150	
24	Andersson	Birger Hubert	Coalpasser	7/7/17	"		23				5 10	142	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Insp. Entered to discharged EPD

960a 14 15 16 ord. held on board Medical Exam. not completed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chipp, of the SS. Sonja, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. V. Chipp
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Sonja,

Feb 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

Form No. 549

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. "GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS". , sailing from (last foreign port) CRISTOBAL C.Z. , FEBRUARY 15.19181 , 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 25,1918. , 19

211

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	VILAR B[illegible]	ANTONIO	24	COALPASSER	SPANIARD	YES	Span	Spain	5-6-142
2	BRATT	E.O.	42	FRT.CLK	AMERICAN	NO	FEB.15.1918.CRISTOBAL C.Z.		TO RESHIP Martinsburg W.Va 6/1/74
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

canal zone ast U.S.N.

Dyches
H.S.Watson } Inspns
2/23/1918.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, MASTER, of the S.S."GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23rd. day of FEBRUARY, 19

Jno B Oakey
Master,

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

←213

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(1) 212 (1)

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: *To ... foreign.* .....
To remain in U. S. .....
In transit .....

Gen. G. W. Goethals,

Tax assessed, $ .....

Feb. 23, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—886

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ... *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .....
.....*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *1*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Br. S. S. Cardinia 9-10 sailing from Rio Janeiro 5-17, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Thomson	James F	48	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Australia	Ang.	Australia	Sydney	Mrs Thomson
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Passedover
admitted.
H.T. paid.
Mrs Thomson
J. Robbins

Phila file 3985/92
NY file 9873+/163

71

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List .....

213

Arriving at Port of New York, *Feb 23*, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or in-stitution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ca	Phila		Member of crew	70	No		Sailors Home 422 S Front St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Grey	Blue	Bracelet on arm	Australia	Brisbon
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng	Yes	Ans	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

214

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Ship S.S. Cardinia 4-10. Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-17, Nov 24, 1917

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kilpiainen	William A	25		m	S	Seaman	Yes	English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viborg	Father, Alexander, Smethiagoden 4, Viborg Finland	NJ	Brooklyn
2										Reads English								
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7		This alien appeared at the Barge Office, May 9, 1918 for inspection. Admitted on primary inspection																
8																		
9																		
10		Money Order #758689 for $8.00 on Collector of Customs New York attached																
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

R A Ptkurich
J. A. Tuttle

Dr Brook

72

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Crew

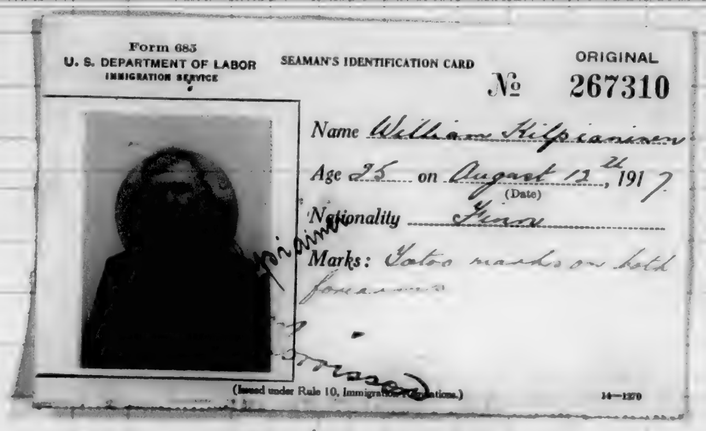
STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 23, 1918 — 215

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	member of crew	270	No	—	—	Friend Artur Kuusenoxsa 565-39th Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	light	gray	Lotta workers Lotta forearms	Finland	Viborg
2																										
3																										
4																										
5	Inspected																									
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL
№ 267310

Name William Kilpiainen

Age 25 on August 12 1917 (Date)

Nationality Finn

Marks: Gatos marks on both forearms

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14—1370

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—818

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 23, 1918 215

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging in labor for which he is imported, or otherwise.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	member of crew	$70	No	—	—	Friend Artur Kusenorssa 565-39 St Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	light	gray	2 tattooed forearms	Finland	Viborg
2																										
3																										
4																										
5	Inspected																									
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.

MAR 7 1918 (Date), 191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
~~*Division 2.*~~
~~*Division 3.*~~

C. J. Morrisson
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1279

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Ship S. S. Cardinia 9-10. Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12, Nov 22, 191?

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14—218

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rasmussen	Peter	55	✓ m	s	seaman	yes	Class 2 = 0589 Norwegian English	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Sister anna Rasmussen 22 Barilan, Stavanger	NY	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Alien appeared at the Barge office for inspection
May 18, 1918. admitted on primary inspection

R. A. Mkurick
H. E. Snider.

Money Order # 760585 payable to
Collector of Customs New York attached

Dr Moore

.73

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

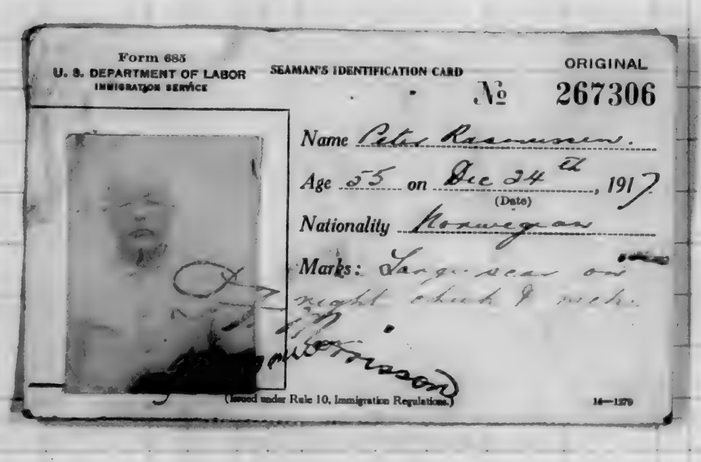
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 22, 1918

217

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Member of Crew	148 Yes	3 yrs	1910 to 1913	San Francisco Cal	Seamans Home 25 South St New York NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	fair	Gray	blue	Large scar below right rear	Norway	Stavanger
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7	Inspectors																									
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										


Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL

№ 267306

Name Peter Rasmussen.

Age 55 on Dec 24th (Date), 1917

Nationality Norwegian

Marks: Large scar on right chest 9 inch.

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations)

14—1270

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—818

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 22, 1918 217

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1	No	Member of Crew	Yes	No	1913 to 1918 3 yrs	Havre France	Seaman's Home 25 South St New York NY	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	fair	Gray	Blue	Large scar below right ear	Norway	Stavanger
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7	Inspected																							
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK.
MAR 7 1918
....., 191
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
~~*Division 2.*~~
~~*Division 3.*~~

C. F. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1270

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—812

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 22, 1918

217

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after supplying temporarily or laboring persons in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is going to a place or places previously designated.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of Crew	148 Yes	3 yrs	1910 to 1913	Can travelers cal	Seamans home 25 South St New York NY	No	Perm.	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	fair	Gray	Blue	large scar below right ear	Norway	Stavanger
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7		Inspectors																								
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Roman Dobler 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Valeria, arriving at New York, Feb 23, 1917, from the port of London Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Card							
1	Stewart	William	Master	Jan 30/17	London	No	No I 42	M	Scotch	Scotland	5-10	165	
2	Brown	Archibald	1st Officer	"	"	No	No I 26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	Roberts	John E	2nd "	"	"	yes	No I 39	"	English	England	5-5½	140	
4	Leuchter	Richard	3rd "	"	"	yes	No I 22	"	"	Canada	5-9	140	
5	Saggers	Thomas	Boatswain	"	"	yes	No I 31	"	"	England	5-3	161	
6	Cooper	Gordon	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 26	"	"	"	5-6	142	
7	Mallon	Herbert	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 21	"	"	"	5-8	147	
8	Mann	James	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 24	"	"	"	5-9½	169	
9	Mason	Edward	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 16	"	"	"	5-11	126	
10	Bayliss	Frank	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 20	"	"	"	5-11	140	
11	Rudstedt	Fred	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 24	"	Scand	Sweden	5-7	167	
12	Kennett	Albert	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 31	"	English	England	5-2	126	
13	Smith	William	Deckboy	"	"	No	No I 17	"	"	"	5-11	130	
14	Petch	Percy	"	"	"	No	No I 18	"	"	"	5-1	125	
15	White	Ernest	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 23	"	"	"	5-8	161	
16	Addison	Percy	A.B.	"	"	yes	No I 26	"	"	"	5-5½	148	
17	Close	Patrick	A.B.	"	"	No	No II 45	"	"	"	5-8½	135	Med Hold - Lungs
18	Burgess	William	Fireman	"	"	yes	No I 25	"	"	"	5-2	140	
19	Bissett	Charles	"	"	"	yes	No I 26	"	"	"	5-8	140	
20	Dixon	Alexander	"	"	"	yes	No I 39	"	"	"	5-3	136	
21	Flannery	James P.	Greaser	"	"	yes	No I 48	"	"	"	5-7½	142	
22	Lisle	Harry	Fireman	"	"	yes	No I 25	"	"	"	5-10	149	
23	Stallard	George	"	"	"	yes	No I 22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	Sims	Frederick	"	"	"	yes	No I 34	"	"	"	5-8	134	
25	Skinner	Harry	"	"	"	yes	No I 23	"	"	"	6-0	165	
26	Burnes	Robert	"	"	"	yes	No I 24	"	"	"	5-9	158	
27	Finch	Frederick	"	"	"	yes	No I 20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
28	Chase	Arthur	"	"	"	yes	No I 26	"	"	"	5-7	140	
29	Markham	John	"	"	"	yes	No I 26	"	"	"	5-7½	147	
30	Nichols	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	yes	No I 36	"	"	"	5-11	160	

#1 not on board — #17 Medical hold - lungs - detained on board

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Examined
J. C. Montgomery Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Valeria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A B Brown
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1918

John K Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel Valaria, arriving at New York N.Y. Feb 23, 1918, from the port of London Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Megan	Francis	Greaser	Jan 30/18	London Eng	Card Dis							
2	Davis	William	Fireman	"	"	Yes No I	32	M	English	England	5-9	174	
3	Wilson	James	Greaser	"	"	Yes No I	38	"	"	"	5-9	140	
4	Dorrie	Richard	Carpenter	"	"	Yes No I	26	"	"	"	5-9	168	
5	Grant	William	2nd Engineer	"	"	Yes No I	26	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6½	140	
6	Crichard	Fred	Steward	"	"	Yes No I	27	"	"	"	5-8	156	
7	McKay	Gordon	Apprentice	"	"	No No I	18	"	English	England	5-6	156	
8	Bratton	James	"	"	"	Yes No I	20	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6½	160	
9	Redwell	Herbert	"	"	"	Yes No I	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	
10	Fowler-Wallis	Henry	Steward	"	"	Yes No I	19	"	English	England	5-9	135	
11	Nicholson	Charles	3rd Engineer	"	"	No No I	16	"	"	"	5-5	140	
12	Archer	William	4th Engineer	"	"	Yes No I	30	"	"	Australia	5-6½	140	
13	Sellars	John M.	"	"	"	Yes No I	43	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	140	
14	Sweeney	David	Boatswain	"	"	Yes No I	30	"	"	"	5-9½	157	
15	Roberts	William D.	Chief Steward	"	"	Yes No I	35	"	English	England	5-9½	161	
16	McCrindle	James	2nd "	"	"	No No I	26	"	"	"	5-11½	160	
17	Breen	William	R. Steward	"	"	Yes No I	55	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-8	190	
18	Gahan	John	Pantry Boy	"	"	~~Yes~~ No I	18	"	English	England	5-7	145	
19	Penny	Stanley	Cabin Boy	"	"	No No I	17	"	"	"	5-5	130	
20	Hall	Tom	"	"	"	Yes No I	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	
21	Missop	Joseph	Chief Cook	"	"	Yes No I	43	"	"	"	5-9	165	
22	Chapman	Frederick	2nd "	"	"	~~Yes~~ No III	37	"	~~Afr Blk~~ Sierra Leone		5-7½	170	
23	Cozier	Joseph	Asst Cook	"	"	No No I	23	"	~~West Indies~~ B.W.I.		5-4	150	
24	Spong	Robert	Steward	"	"	No No I	21	"	~~B.W.I.~~ Afr Blk	Br. Guiana	5-4	120	
25						Yes No I	38	"	English	England	5-7½	142	
26						Without cards	11						
27						Not on board	1						
28						With cards	42						
29						Total Crew	54						
30													

Inspectors
John Montgomery

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Valeria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. B. Brown.
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Valeria,
Feb. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblado

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yumuri, arriving at New York, Feb 23rd, 1918, from the port of Cardenas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lozano	Marcelino	2nd Cook	Feb 4/18	Havana	Paid Off	33	Male	White	Spanish	5	6	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dupotes
W. S. Watson
2/23/1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Yamuri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. W.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feb, 1918

Wm Dyches
Immigration Inspector.

V. Andersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Yamuri,

Feb 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gothland, arriving at New York, 23 FEB 1918, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holme	Arthur	Master	3/2/1918	Rotterdam	c No	51	M	English Born	British	5'6"	154lbs	Anchor on right forearm
2	Van Braeynest	Emmanuel	Chief Officer	do	do	c do	34	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	150lbs	anchor Heart and clasped hands left arm
3	De Vos	Henri	1st -.-	do	do	c do	34	m.	do	do	5'8"	150lbs	anchor on right hand
4	De Mey	Georges	2nd -.-	do	do	c do	33	m.	do	do	5'5"	130lbs	Light scar forehead.
5	Bruynooghe	Oscar	3rd -.-	do	do	c do	36	m.	do	do	5'7"	170lbs	none.
6	Van Cutsem	Arthur	4th -.-	do	do	c do	34	m.	do	do	5'6"	172lbs	none.
7	Kierynck	Alphonse	Boatswain	do	do	c do	37	m	do	do	5'6"	176lbs	none.
8	Bertet	Constant	Bosns Mate	do	do	c do	46	m	French	French	5'6"	156	female figure, french flag & star right arm. Star female figure left arm
9	Scheers	Bonaventure	Carpenter	do	do	c do	31	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	172lbs	none.
10	Waldeghem	Gustave	Quarter Master	do	do	c do	43	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	203 lbs	none
11	Tonnekeyn	Florimond	✓ do	do	do	c do	48	m.	Flemish	Belgian	6'	189lbs	1869. 44 left arm } anchor left hand.
12	Westerlinck	Matthew	✓ do	do	do	c do	48	m.	do	do	5'5"	142lbs	anchor hand & cross on left arm, star right hand.
13	Volkaert	Alphonse	✓ do	do	do	c do	33	m.	do	do	5'-"	1 3lbs	none.
14	Schuddinck	Joseph.	✓ A.B.	do	do	c do	54	m.	do	do	5.6"	160lbs	anchor right hand. 211 left arm
15	De Knayer	Augustin	✓ do	do	do	c do	45	m.	do	do	5.9"	176lbs	none
16	Ytsma	Lambertus	✓ do	do	do	c do	46	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5.7"	143lbs	none.
17	Verviet	Paul	✓ do	do	do	c do	45	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.5"	143lbs	Scar left thumb
18	Van Engelghem	François	✓ do	do	do	c do	56	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5.2"	120lbs.	none.
19	Bennes	Edee	✓ do	do	do	c do	49	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180lbs.	Star left hand anchor right hand.
20	Van Heygen Luyken	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	c do	34	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'5"	128lbs.	anchor Right & Crown. heaped hands & L left arm. anchor, heart & anchor right forearm.
21	Verbeeck	Joseph.	✓ do	do	do	c do	29	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'5"	140lbs.	Anchor & Cross left fore arm
22	De Klerk	Emile	✓ do	do	do	c do	24	m.	do	do	5'6	132lbs	Anchor right hand.
23	De Waegeneere	Gaston	✓ do	do	do	c do	19	m.	do	do	5'6"	143lbs	none
24	Loop	Louis	✓ do	do	do	c do	19	m.	do	do	5'9"	148lbs	none
25	Bazen	Adriaan	✓ do	do	do	c do	23	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	143lbs	Clasped hands "B" on right arm Scar on right cheek
26	Deley	Joseph	✓ O. S.	do	do	c do	17	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	115lbs	Scars behind left ear.
27	Rombaut	Wladimir	✓ O. S.	do	do	c do	17	m.	do	do	5'4"	136lbs	Scar right cheek
28	Seule	Isidore	Wireless Operator	do	do	1 do	30	m.	do	do	5'8"	162lbs	crucifix & Scar Left cut None cut through 3rd & 4th & Anchor
29	Kaemondt	Lucien	✓ do.	do	do	c do	23	m.	do	do	5'11"	155lbs	Scar left eyebrow
30	Wheatley	William	Chief Engineer	do	do	c do	41	m.	English	British	5'9"	180lbs	None.

H. Reuben Inspector
W. C. Stesel

27 with cards
3 cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stolme, Master, of the S/S GOTHLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Stolme
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feby, 1918

H Newburn
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Gothland

Original.

224

List of members of crew s/s "GOTHLAND" sailing from Rotterdam to Sandyhook f.o. on the 3rd February 1918.

Cre

Sheet No. 2

CREW

essel having such aliens

227

am

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mueson	Arth	5'7"	150 lb.	none
2	Holmgren	Axel	5'9"	180 lb.	Tattooed on hand
3	Janssens	Antoine	5'9"	155 lb.	none
4	Rietbergen	Stephan	5'4"	180 lb.	Scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	Sam	5'9"	136 lb.	Scar left eyebrow scar right cheek
6	Antierens	Edou	5'5"	178 lb.	none
7	Rubens	Loui	5'9"	174 lb.	Scar upper lip.
8	Lems	barne	5'7"	149 lb.	none limping
9	Van Veethoven	Pierre	5'7"	185 lb.	Scar right hand.
10	Roth	Steph	5'7"	144 lb.	None.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob	5'9"	165 lb.	Scar on left forearm
12	Wouters	Frans	5'5"	144 lb.	Tattooed on right arm.
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre	5'5"	139 lb.	None
14	de Pré	Pierre	5'9"	178 lb.	None
15	Adriaenssens	Nicola	5'6"	161 lb.	T. Dutch + female figure on right arm
16	Pors	Anton	5'8"	180 lb.	None
17	Golart	Pierre	5'9"	146 lb.	female breast Clasped hands. 2166. E.G.B
18	Mangel	Gerrit	5'8"	160 lb.	Anchor right hand.
19	Doggen	Franco	5'9"	150 lb.	Buoy. E.D. 1656 Weights Anchor
20	Baert	Pierre	5'6"	130 lb.	clasped hands, star + cross left arm Tattooed hands + cross on left arm.
21	Kuinaard	Daniel	5'11"	155 lb.	Sailing ship, clasped hands + heart + left hand. cross anchor + heart + bird
22	Overvoorde	Hendr	5'3"	145 lb.	None
23	Pons	Jan	5'9"	149 lb.	N.V.K. anchor right arm.
24	Versteeg	Cornelius	5'8"	150 lb.	None
25	Leroi	Philippe	5'5"	165 lb.	anchor + star heart + cross right arm Tattooed female Bust + Hand TRUE LOVE
26	Koning	Pieter	5'10"	144 lb.	Dutch + American flags sailor and girls head right arm. Name left arm.
27	Pauwels	Constant	5'9"	147 lb.	None
28	Ogen	Frans C.	5'9"	157 lb.	Tailor right arm
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	5'9"	138 lb.	crossed Hammers left hand.
30	Snissen	Johannes	5'7"	140 lb.	Name + Sailing ship right forearm female bust left arm

A. Stenhouse (Interpreter)
Westeel

15 Writs cards
7 cards issued
1 withdrawn card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

222

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 13 March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Van Roten. Trimmer (left in Hospital)
J. Bollaerts
van Hirtum

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

As per Statement attached

A Holmes
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel GOTHLAND

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

---

				do.	7-4-1874 Haarlem.									
				do.	20-4-1887 Amsterdam.									
					A Holme									
					Master									
					2-25									
25	Leroi	Philippe	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	32 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lb.
26	Koning	Pieter	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	33 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lb.
27	Pauwels	Constant	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	28 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lb.
28	Ogen	Frans C.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	—	do	1	41 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	157 lb.
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	27 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lb.
30	Snissen	Johannes	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	36 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lb.

Tattooed female Bust + Hand TRUE LOVE
Dutch + American flags sailor and girls head right arm. Name left arm.
crossed Hammers left hand.
Name + Sailing ship right forearm female bust left arm

Original.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Gothland

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

227

Rdam

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muusson	Arth								5'7"	150 lbs	none
2	Nolmgren	Axel								5'9"	180 lbs	Tattooed on hand
3	Janssens	Anton								5'9"	155 lbs	none
4	Rietbergen	Step								5'4"	180 lbs	Scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	Sam								5'9"	136 lbs	Scar left eyebrow and right cheek
6	Antierens	Edw								5'5"	178 lbs	none
7	Rubens	Lou								5'9"	174 lbs	Scar upper lip.
8	Lems	Sam								5'7"	149 lbs	none
9	Van Veethoven	Pier								5'7"	188 lbs	limping Scar right hand.
10	Roth	Steph								5'7"	144 lbs	None.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob								5'9"	165 lbs	Scar on left forearm
12	Wouters	Fran								5.5"	144 lbs	Tattooed on right arm.
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre								5'5"	139 lbs	None
14	de Pré	Pierr								5'9"	178 lbs	none
15	Adriaenssens	Nicol								5'6"	161 lbs	T. Detroit - female figure on right arm
16	Pors	Anto								5'8"	180 lbs	None
17	Gobart	Pierr								5'8"	146 lbs	female bust tattooed hands 2166. P.C.B
18	Mangel	Gerri								5'8"	160 lbs	Anchor right hand.
19	Doggen	Franc								5'9"	150 lbs	Buss - P.D. 1656 right arm
20	Baert	Pierr								5'5½"	130 lbs	tattooed hands, stars & cross left arm, bird tattooed hands & cross right arm
21	Kuinaard	Dani								5'11"	155 lbs	Sailing ship, clasped hands & heart left forearm. Crossanchor on breast & bird
22	Overvoorde	Hend								5'3"	145 lbs	none
23	Pons	Jan								5'9"	149 lbs	N.V.K. anchor right arm.
24	Versteeg	Cornelius	✓	do	do	do	do	43 m.	do	do	5'8"	150 lbs	none
25	Leroi	Philippe	✓	do	do	do	do	32 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lbs	anchor + star tattooed on breast + cross left arm + female bust + hand TRUE LOVE
26	Koning	Pieter	✓	do	do	do	do	33 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lbs	Dutch + American flag tattooed on right arm + name left arm.
27	Pauwels	Constant	✓	do	do	do	do	28 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lbs	None
28	Oyen	Frans L.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	41 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	157 lbs	Sailor right arm
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	✓	do	do	do	do	27 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lbs	crossed hammers left hand.
30	Luissen	Johannes	✓	do	do	do	do	26 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lbs	name + sailing ship right hand female bust left arm

H. Sanders (Inspector)
Westerel

15 Hitt cards
7 card record without card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(Signed) A Holme (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

GOTHLAND (Ship)

2-23

14—1241

51.			
52.			
53.			
54.			
55.			
56.			
do.			Hel der.
do.		7-4-1874	Haarlem.
do.		0-4-1887	Amsterdam.

A Holme
Master

2-23

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

223

Name of Vessel GOTHLAND

Date 13 March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
8.						
9.						
10.	M. Oesterlinck	48	Belgium	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
11.	Adriaenssens	43	do.	do.	do.	do.
12.	de Pre	48	do.	do.	do.	do.
13.	Overvoorde	34	Holland	do.	do.	do.
14.	Doggen	30	Belgium	do.	do.	do.
	Pons	29	Holland	do.	do.	do.
	Mangel	30	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Temmermans	28	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Condette	17	France	do.	do.	do.
	Sissen	26	Holland	do.	do.	do.
	de Man	33	do.	do.	do.	do.
	Van der Reyden	29	do.	do.	do.	do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A Holme (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) GOTHLAND (Ship)

2-23

14—1244

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Cong[ress] approved March 4, 1915

Vessel Gothland

Sheet No. 2

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

227

dam

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mueson	Arthe								5'7"	150 lbs.	none
2	Holmgren	Axel								5'9"	180 lbs.	Tattooed. Breast
3	Janssens	Ant								5'9"	155 lbs.	none
4	Rietbergen	Step								5'4"	180 lbs.	Scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	Lam								5'9"	136 lbs.	Scar left eyebrow scar right cheek.
6	Antierens	Edu								5'5"	178 lbs.	none
7	Rubens	Lou								5'9"	174 lbs.	Scar upper lip.
8	Lems	Lam								5'7"	149 lbs.	none
9	Van Veethoven	Pier								5'7"	185 lbs.	limping Scar right hand.
10	Roth	Step								5'7"	144 lbs.	none.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob								5'9"	165 lbs.	Scar on left forearm
12	Wouters	Fran								5'5"	144 lbs.	Heavy Scar front clasped hands on right arm.
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre								5'5"	139 lbs.	None on board
14	de Pré	Pierr								5'9"	178 lbs.	none
15	Adriaenssens	Nicol								5'6"	161 lbs.	T. Detroch - female figure on right arm
16	Pors	Anto								5'8"	180 lbs.	None on board
17	Gobart	Pierre								5'8"	146 lbs.	female breast Clasped hands 2166. P.C.B
18	Mangel	Gerri								5'8"	160 lbs.	Anchor right hand.
19	Doggen	Franç								5'9"	150 lbs.	Buss. F.D. 1656 Right Arm.
20	Baert	Pierre								5'7"	130 lbs.	Clasped hands, Star on left arm, Rose Clasped hands on right arm.
21	Kuinaard	Dani								5'11"	155 lbs.	Sailing Ship, Clasped Hands & heart Left Forearm. Cross anchor & heart & bird
22	Overvoorde	Hend								5'3"	145 lbs.	None
23	Pons	Jan								5'9"	149 lbs.	N.V.K. anchor Right arm.
24	Versteeg	Cornelius	✓	do	do	do	do	43 m.	do	do	5'8"	150 lbs.	none
25	Leroi	Philippe	✓	do	do	do	do	32 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lbs.	Anchor & Star Heart & cross right arm Lady, Female Bust & Hand TRUE LOVE
26	Koning	Pieter	✓	do	do	do	do	33 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lbs.	Dutch & American flags Sailor and girls head right arm Name Left arm.
27	Pauwels	Constant	✓	do	do	do	do	28 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lbs.	None
28	Oyen	Frans C.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	41 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	153 lbs.	Sailor right arm
29	Temmermans	Adriaan	✓	do	do	do	do	27 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lbs.	crossed Hammers Left hand.
30	Sissen	Johannes	✓	do	do	do	do	26 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lbs.	Name & Sailing Ship right hand female bust Left arm

A. Seaton Agent Amsterdam 15 Writs cards
Westerel 7 card issued without card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Gothland

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

227

Rdam

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meerson	Arthe	5'7"	150 lbs.	none
2	Holmgren	Axel	5'9"	180 lbs.	Tattooed breast
3	Janssens	Ant	5'9"	155 lbs.	none
4	Rietbergen	Step	5'4"	180 lbs.	Scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	San	5'9"	136 lbs.	Scar left eyebrow, scar right cheek
6	Antierens	Edo	5'5"	178 lbs.	none
7	Rubens	Lou	5'9"	174 lbs.	Scar upper lip.
8	Lems	Corn	5'7"	149 lbs.	none
9	Van Veethoven	Pie			limping
10	Roth	Step	5'7"	185 lbs.	Scar right hand.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob	5'7"	144 lbs.	None.
12	Wouters	Fran	5'9"	165 lbs.	Scar on left forearm
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre	5'5"	144 lbs.	Tattooed Scar flag clasped hands on right arm.
14	de Pré	Pierr	5'5"	159 lbs.	None on [illegible]
15	Adriaenssens	Nicol	5'9"	178 lbs.	None
16	Pors	Anto	5'6"	161 lbs.	T. Detroch + female figure on right arm
17	Gobart	Pierre	5'8"	180 lbs.	None
18	Mangel	Gerri	5'8"	146 lbs.	Female bust clasped hands 2166. 2.C.B
19	Doggen	Franc	5'8"	160 lbs.	Anchor right hand.
20	Baert	Pierr	5'9"	150 lbs.	Bust L.D. 1656 right arm.
21	Kinnaard	Dan	5'5½"	130 lbs.	Tattooed hands, stars + cross left arm, tattooed hands + cross right arm.
22	Overwoorde	Hend	5'11"	155 lbs.	Sailing ship, clasped hands + heart left forearm + bird
23	Pons	Jan	5'3"	145 lbs.	None
24	Versteeg	Cornelius L.	5'9"	149 lbs.	N.V.K. anchor right arm.
25	Leroé	Philippe	5'8"	150 lbs.	None
26	Koning	Pieter	5'5"	165 lbs.	Anchor + star hands + cross right arm Flag + female + Breast + hand TRUE LOVE
27	Paumels	Constant	5'10"	144 lbs.	Dutch + American flag + sailor and girls head right arm Name left arm.
28	Oyen	Frans L.	5'9"	147 lbs.	None
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	5'9"	153 lbs.	Sailor right arm
30	Luissen	Johannes	5'9"	138 lbs.	crossed Hammers left figure. Name + Sailing Ship right female bust left arm

W. Seaton D. Inspector

15 Alien cards
7 cards issued
1 Master card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

47.	Overwoorde	Philippus	Fireman	Dutch	19-6-1889	Delft.
48.	Pauwels	Hendrik C.J.	do.	do.	20-8-1883	Ryswyk.
49.	Pors	Constant	do.	Belgian	24-10-1889	Putte Capelle.
50.	Gobart	Antoni A.	do.	Dutch	24-7-1881	Heinenoord.
51.	Doggen	Pierre	do.	Belgian	4-2-1888	Anvers.
52.	Baert	Francois	do.	do.	3-7-1888	Anvers.
53.	Van de Lem	Pierre	do.	do.	10-3-1879	Anvers.
54.	Pons	Everhardus	do.	Dutch	30-7-1871	Den Helder.
55.	Versteeg	Jan	do.	do.	21-6-1888	Den Helder.
56.	Mangel	Cornelis L.	do.	do.	7-4-1874	Haarlem.
		Gerrit	do.	do.	20-4-1887	Amsterdam.

A Holme
Master

2-23

We steel

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Gothland

Original.

224

List of members of crew s/s "GOTHLAND" sailing from Rotterdam to Sandyhook f.o. on the 3rd February 1918.
Crew engaged 1st February 1917.

2371f-3201f

No. ON LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1.	Holme	Arthur	Commander	British	10-1-1867 Liverpool.
2.	Van Craynest	Emanuel	Chief Officer	Belgian	13-12-1883 Ostend.
3.	De Vos	H.F.C.M.	First Officer	Belgian	27-3-1883 Ostend.
4.	De Mey	G.L.G.	Second Officer	Belgian	3-2-1884 Anvers.
5.	Bruynooghe	O.F.	Third Officer	Belgian	8-5-1881 Ostend.
6.	Van Outryve	Arthur	Fourth Officer	Belgian	11-9-1883 Ostend.
7.	Nierynck	Alphonse	Boatswain	Belgian	27-6-1880 Ostend.
8.	Bertet	Constant	Boatswain Mate	French	9-2-1871 St.Pierre.
9.	Scheer	Bonaventure	Carpenter	Belgian	10-4-1887 Malmier.
10.	Maldeghem	Gustave	Quartermaster	Belgian	1-9-1874 Flessingue
11.	Sonnekeyn	Florimond F	do.	do.	31-7-1889 Admikarke.
12.	Westerlinck	Mattheus	do.	do.	30-11-1869 Rupelmonde
13.	Volkaert	Theophile	do.	do.	17-6-1884 Calcken.
14.	Schuddinck	Joseph	A.B.	do.	12-4-1863 Wischelen.
15.	De Mayer	augustis	A.B.	do.	13-5-1872 St.Amands Puer.
16.	Ytsma	Lambert	A.B.	Dutch	1-4-1871 Dokkum.
17.	Vervliet	Paul August	A.B.	Belgian	5-10-1872 Seneffe.
18.	Bennes	Nico	A.B.	Dutch	15-9-1868 Groningen.
19.	Van Ingelghen	Franciscus	A.B.	Belgian	13-5-1867 Basel.
20.	De Klerck	Emile	A.B.	Belgian	4-5-1893 Anvers.
21.	Van Heyghen	Joseph	do.	do.	15-2-1884 Rupelmonde.
22.	Verbeeck	Joseph N.	do.	do.	7-5-1888 Brussels.
23.	Waegeneere	Gaston J.	do.	do.	15-6-1898 Anvers.
24.	Cop	Louis E.	do.	do.	7-8-1898 Anvers.
25.	Basen	Adriaan	do.	Dutch	13-12-1894 St.Maartensdyk.
26.	Daley	Joseph P.	O.S.	Belgian	13-4-1900 Ostend.
27.	Rombaut	Wladimir	do.	do.	12-2-1900 Steendorp.
28.	Seule	Isidore	WirelessOper.	do.	21-1-1887 Zeelken.
29.	Waervoudt	Lucien A.L.A.	do.	do.	17-5-1894 Ostend.
30.	Wheatley	William	Chief Engineer	British	14-1-1876 Birmingham.
31.	Murison	Arthur	Second Engineer	do.	22-2-1886 Aberdeen.
32.	Holmgren	Axel	Jun.2nd Engineer	Swedish	12-6-1848 Malmoe.
33.	Janssenss	Antoins	Third Engineer	Belgian	1-1-1897 Anvers.
34.	Ritsbergen	Stephan	Jun.3rd Engineer	Dutch	7-4-1872 Delfshaven.
35.	Rozemond	Samuel	Fifth Engineer	do.	14.10.1894 Middelburg
36.	Antferens	Eduard	Jun.4th Engineer	Belgian	3-[illegible]-1895 Anvers.
37.	Rubens	Louis	Fifth Engineer	do.	10-[illegible]-1895 Anvers.
38.	Lems	Cornelius	Refrig.Engineer	Dutch	24-7-1894 Charlois.
39.	Van Velthoven	Puvin	Storekeeper	Belgian	4-7-1868 Anvers.
40.	Wouters	Frans	Greaser	do.	9-1-1891 Anvers.
41.	Van de Vliet	Jacob J.	do.	do.	27-10-1872 Turnhout.
42.	Roth	Stephanus	do.	do.	19-4-1882 Anvers.
43.	Scheemaecker	Pierre	do.	do.	23-3-1872 Anvers.
44.	Adriaenssen	Nicolaas	do.	do.	3-1-1874 Anvers.
45.	De Pre	Pierre J.	do.	do.	22-11-1869 Anvers.
46.	Duvee	Philippus	Fireman	Dutch	19-6-1889 Delft.
47.	Overvoorde	Hendrik C.J.	do.	do.	20-8-1883 Ryswyk.
48.	Pauwels	Constant	do.	Belgian	24-10-1889 Putte Capelle.
49.	Pors	Antoni A.	do.	Dutch	24-7-1891 Heinenoord.
50.	Gobart	Pierre	do.	Belgian	4-2-1888 Anvers.
51.	Doggen	Francois	do.	do.	3-7-1888 Anvers.
52.	Baert	Pierre	do.	do.	10-3-1879 Anvers.
53.	Van de Lem	Everhardus	do.	Dutch	30-7-1871 Den Helder.
54.	Pons	Jan	do.	do.	21-6-1888 Den Helder.
55.	Versteeg	Cornelis L.	do.	do.	7-4-1874 Haarlem.
56.	Mangel	Gerrit	do.	do.	20-4-1887 Amsterdam.

A. Holme
Master

2-23

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

227

Rdam

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'7"	150 lbs.	none
5'9"	180 lbs.	[illegible]
5'9"	155 lbs.	none
5'4"	180 lbs.	scar right cheek
5'9"	136 lbs.	scar left eyebrow scar right cheek.
5'5"	178 lbs.	none
5'9"	174 lbs.	Scar upper lip.
5'7"	149 lbs.	none limping
5'7"	185 lbs.	Scar right hand.
5'7"	144 lbs.	none.
5'9"	165 lbs.	Scar on left forearm
5'5"	144 lbs.	clasped hands on right arm.
5'5"	149 lbs.	None
5'9"	178 lbs.	none
5'6"	164 lbs.	T. Betsock - female fingers on right arm
5'8"	180 lbs.	None
5'8"	146 lbs.	female breast clasped hands 3166. 2.C.B
5'8"	160 lbs.	Anchor right hand.
5'9"	150 lbs.	Buss. E.D. 1656
5'½"	130 lbs.	clasped hands, stars & cross left arm, bird clasped hands & cross right arm. Sailing ship, clasped hands & heart left hand.
5'11"	155 lbs.	cross anchor & heart & bird
5'3"	145 lbs.	none N.V.K. anchor
5'9"	149 lbs.	right arm.
5'8"	150 lbs.	None anchor & star
5'5"	165 lbs.	heart & cross right arm female breast & hand TRUE LOVE
5'10"	144 lbs.	Dutch & American flags sailor and girls head right arm Rose left arm.
5'9"	147 lbs.	None
5'9"	153 lbs.	Sailor right arm
5'9"	138 lbs.	crossed hammers left hand.
		Name & Sailing Ship right hand
5'7"	140 lbs.	female bust left arm

H. Sonke
Inspector

W C Steel

15 Alien cards
1 card issued
worthless card

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Gothland

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

227

Rotterdam

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

List of members of crew s/s "GOTHLAND" sailing from Rotterdam to Sandyhook f.o. on the 3rd February 1918.

225

Crew engaged 1st February 1917.

23711-3201f

No. on list	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
57.	Koning	Pieter	Fireman	Dutch	5-4-1884 Delfshaven.
58.	Loomans	Petrus	Trimmer	do.	28-4-1866 Bergen Zoom.
59.	Daemen	Antoni	do.	Belgian	19-2-1898 Anvers.
60.	Oyen	Frans C.	do.	do.	11-4-1877 Borgerhout.
61.	Timmerman	Adriaan	do.	Dutch	2-6-1890 Sluis.
62.	De Wit	Pierre F.	do.	Belgian	23-7-1895 Anvers.
63.	Pooters	Joseph	do.	do.	18-2-1880 Anvers.
64.	Minnaerd	Daniel	do.	Dutch	19-8-1885 Leerdam.
65.	Peters	Johannes F.	do.	do.	11-4-1877 Dan Haag.
66.	Mants	Petrus	do.	do.	16-4-1889 Rotterdam.
67.	Spelliars	Leonard H.	do.	Belgian	31-3-1887 Brussels.
68.	Koning	Willem F.	do.	Dutch	11-10-1891 Rotterdam.
69.	Schelvis	Petrus	do.	do.	29-8-1884 Velsen.
70.	Waterwoulghe	Pierre	do.	Belgian	24-1-1894 Anvers.
71.	Huybrechts	Fernand	Chief Steward	do.	11-11-1869 Anvers.
72.	Monckan	J.A.H.F.	Second do.	Dutch	13-10-1876 Tilburg.
73.	Meadmore	Robert	Chief Cook	British	18-8-1867 London.
74.	Caulen	J.Joseph	Baker	Dutch	7-10-1865 Zierikzee.
75.	De Winter	Petrus	3rd Cook & Bu.	Dutch	16-2-1882 Delfshaven.
76.	Vliser	Arie	second Cook	do.	10-12-1886 Nieuwehoorn
77.	Brian	William	Capt.Steward	American	31-8-1869 New York.
78.	Van der Reyden	Doe	Off.Steward	Dutch	29-10-1888 Hellev.Sluis
79.	Snikkers	Adriaan	Eng.Steward	do.	4-6-1886 Rotterdam.
80.	Van Drom	Jules	Ass.Eng.Steward	Belgian	2-6-1883 Anvers.
81.	Bottelberghe	Louis	G.S.	Belgian	12-9-1884 Brussels.
82.	Condette	Robert	G.S.	French	26-1-1901 Calais.
83.	Maassen	Daniel	Soullion	Dutch	28-12-1898 Flushing.
84.	Hyman	Albertus	G.S.	Dutch	22-1-1893 Utrecht.
85.	Crofford	John	G.S.	American	6-12-1895 New York.
86.	Bollaerts	Joseph F.	Extra Seaman	Belgian	10-9-1883 Anvers.
87	Borkland	John	Gen. Seaman	American	7-11-1897 New York City

SEEN FEB. 2 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

A Solme
Master

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Murison	Arthe								5'7"	150 lbs	None
	2	Holmgren	Axel								5'9"	180 lbs	Tattooed hand
	3	Janssens	Ant								5'9"	155 lbs	None
	4	Rietbergen	Step								5'4"	180 lbs	Scar right cheek
	5	Rozemond	San								5'9"	136 lbs	Scar left eyebrow scar right cheek
	6	Antierens	Edo								5'5"	178 lbs	None
	7	Rubens	Lou								5'9"	174 lbs	Scar upper lip
	8	Lems	Corn								5'7"	149 lbs	None limping
	9	Van Veethoven	Pie								5'7"	185 lbs	Scar right hand
	10	Roth	Step								5'7"	144 lbs	None
	11	Van de Vliet	Jacob								5'9"	165 lbs	Scar on left forearm
	12	Wouters	Franz								5'5"	144 lbs	Tattooed hands on right arm
	13	Scheemaecker	Pierre								5'5"	139 lbs	None
	14	de Pré	Pierr								5'9"	178 lbs	None
	15	Adriaenssens	Nicol								5'6"	161 lbs	T. Dutch & female figure on right arm
	16	Pors	Anto								5'8"	180 lbs	None
	17	Gobart	Pierre								5'8"	146 lbs	female bust tattooed hands 2166. 2.C.B
	18	Mangel	Gerri								5'8"	160 lbs	Anchor right hand
	19	Doggen	Franç								5'9"	150 lbs	Bust L.D. 1652 right arm
	20	Baert	Pierre								5'5½"	130 lbs	tattooed hands, stars & cross left arm, Rose tattooed hands & cross right arm
	21	Minnaard	Daniel								5'11"	155 lbs	Sailing ship, clasped hands & heart left hand, crossanchors & bird
	22	Overvoorde	Hend								5'3"	145 lbs	None
	23	Pons	Jan								5'9"	149 lbs	N.V.K. anchor right arm
	24	Versteeg	Cornelius	✓	do	do	do	do	43 m.	do	do	5'8"	150 lbs	None
	25	Deneé	Philippe	✓	do	do	do	do	37 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lbs	Anchor & star hand & cross right arm flag female bust & hand TRUE LOVE
	26	Koning	Pieter	✓	do	do	do	do	33 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lbs	Dutch & American flags sailor and girls head right arm Name left arm
	27	Paumels	Constant	✓	do	do	do	do	28 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lbs	None
	28	Oyen	Frans C.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	41 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	153 lbs	Sailor right arm
	29	Timmermans	Adriaan	✓	do	do	do	do	27 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lbs	crossed hammers left hand Name & Sailing Ship right hand
	30	Swissen	Johannes	✓	do	do	do	do	26 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lbs	female bust left arm

H. Jacobs D. Inspector

Wc Steel

15 Alien cards
7 cards issued
Without card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Gothland

227

...dam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muirson	Arthur											5'7"	180 lbs.	none
2	Nolmgren	Axel											5'9"	180 lbs.	[illegible] band
3	Janssens	Antoine											5'9"	185 lbs.	none
4	Riethergen	Stephan											5'4"	180 lbs.	scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	Samuel											5'9"	136 lbs.	scar left eyebrow scar right cheek
6	Antierens	Edouard											5'5"	178 lbs.	none
7	Rubens	Louis											5'9"	174 lbs.	scar upper lip.
8	Lems	Cornelius											5'7"	149 lbs.	none
9	Van Veethoven	Pierre											5'7"	185 lbs.	limping scar right hand
10	Roth	Stephan											5'7"	144 lbs.	none.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob J.											5'9"	165 lbs.	scar on left forearm
12	Wouters	Frans											5. 5"	144 lbs.	tiger, lion, flag clasped hands on right arm.
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre											5'5"	139 lbs.	none on board
14	de Pré	Pierre											5'9"	178 lbs.	none
15	Adriaenssens	Nicolas											5'6"	161 lbs.	T. Retouch - female figure on right arm
16	Pors	Antonie											5'8"	180 lbs.	none on board
17	Gobart	Pierre											5'8"	146 lbs.	female bust clasped hands 2166. 2-C. B
18	Mangel	Gerrit											5'8"	160 lbs.	anchor right hand.
19	Doggen	François											5'9"	150 lbs.	Bust. E.D. 1652 Weight Arm
20	Baert	Pierre											5'5½"	130 lbs.	clasped hands, star cross left arm, bird clasped hands cross right arm
21	Kuinaard	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	1	do	1	34 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	155 lbs.	Sailing ship, clasped hands, heart, cross anchor, heart, bird
22	Overvoorde	Hendrik	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	34 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'3"	145 lbs.	none
23	Pons	Jan	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	29 m.	do	do	5'9"	149 lbs.	N.V.K. anchor right arm.
24	Versteeg	Cornelius L.		do	do	do	c	do	1	43 m.	do	do	5'8"	150 lbs.	none
25	Leroi	Philippe	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	32 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lbs.	anchor, star, hearts, cross right arm, flag, female bust, band, TRUE LOVE
26	Koning	Pieter	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	33 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lbs.	Dutch, American flag, sailor and girls head, right arm, name left arm.
27	Pauwels	Constant	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	28 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lbs.	None
28	Oyen	Frans C.	✓	Trimmer	do	do	—	do	1	41 m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	153 lbs.	sailor right arm
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	27 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lbs.	crossed hammers left hand.
30	Luissen	Johannes	✓	do	do	do	c	do	1	26 m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lbs.	name + sailing ship right hand, female bust left arm

A. Soubon
Westerel

15 Alien cards
1 card issued
1 omitted card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

226

Name of vessel GOTHLAND

Date, Feby 24, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Bollaerts, Joseph J.	Extra Seaman	
Crofford, John	General Service	(U. S. C.)
Björkland, John J.	General Service	(U. S. C.)
van Nistum, Hennens	Trimmer	

A. Soubon

Master of the Vessel GOTHLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected
21 23 18
Erie

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel Gothland, arriving at New York, 23 FEB 1918, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murdoch	Arthur	2nd Engineer	3/2/1918	Rotterdam	No	31	m.	Scottish	British	5'7"	150 lbs.	none
2	Nolmgren	Axel	Jr 2nd do	do	do	do	33	m.	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	180 lbs.	[illegible] beard
3	Janssens	Antoine	" 3rd do.	do	do	C do	20	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	155 lbs.	none
4	Riethergen	Stephan	Jr. 3rd do.	do	do	C do	45	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	180 lbs.	Scar right cheek
5	Rozemond	Samuel	4th do.	do	do	I do	23	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	136 lbs.	Scar left eyebrow scar right cheek.
6	Antierens	Edouard	Jr. 4th do	do	do	C do	22	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'5"	178 lbs.	none
7	Rubens	Louis	5th do	do	do	I do	22	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	134 lbs.	Scar upper lip.
8	Lems	Cornelius	Refrig. do.	do	do	C do	23	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	149 lbs.	none
9	Van Veelhoven	Pierre	Storekeeper	do	do	C do	49	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	185 lbs.	limping Scar right hand.
10	Roth	Stephan	Greaser	do	do	C do	35	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	144 lbs.	None.
11	Van de Vliet	Jacob J.	do	do	do	C do	45	m.	do	do	5'9"	165 lbs.	Scar on left forearm
12	Wouters	Frans	do	do	do	C do	26	m.	do	do	5.5"	144 lbs.	Tattooed on right arm.
13	Scheemaecker	Pierre	do	do	do	do	45	m.	do	do	5'5"	139 lbs.	None
14	De Pré	Pierre	do	do	do	I do	48	m.	do	do	5'9"	178 lbs.	none
15	Adriaenssens	Nicolas	do	do	do	C do	43	m.	do	do	5'6"	161 lbs.	T. Betsy + female figure on right arm
16	Pors	Antonie	Fireman	do	do	do	36	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	180 lbs.	None
17	Gobart	Pierre	do	do	do	C do	30	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	146 lbs.	female bust Clasped hands. 3166. 2.C.B
18	Mangel	Gerrit	do	do	do	do	30	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	160 lbs.	Anchor right hand.
19	Doggen	François	do	do	do	do	29	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	150 lbs.	Bust L.D. 1656 Eagle L arm.
20	Baert	Pierre	do	do	do	I do	39	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'5½"	130 lbs.	Clasped hands, stars & cross left arm. Bird clasped hands + cross right arm.
21	Kuinaard	Daniel	do	do	do	I do	34	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	155 lbs.	Sailing ship, clasped hands & heart L. arm. Chrysanthemum wreath & bird
22	Overvoorde	Hendrik	do	do	do	C do	34	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'3"	145 lbs.	none
23	Pons	Jan	do	do	do	do	29	m.	do	do	5'9"	149 lbs.	N.V.K. anchor right arm.
24	Versteeg	Cornelius L.	do	do	do	do	43	m.	do	do	5'8"	150 lbs.	none
25	Leroi	Philippe	do	do	do	C do	37	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	165 lbs.	Anchor + star hands + cross right arm Flag + female bust + hand TRUE LOVE
26	Koning	Pieter	do	do	do	C do	33	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	144 lbs.	Dutch + American flags sailor and girls head right arm. Name left arm
27	Pauwels	Constant	do	do	do	C do	28	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	147 lbs.	None
28	Oyen	Frans L.	Trimmer	do	do	do	41	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	159 lbs.	Sailor right arm
29	Temmerman	Adriaan	do	do	do	C do	27	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	138 lbs.	Crossed hammers left hand.
30	Swissen	Johannes	do	do	do	C do	26	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140 lbs.	Name + Sailing Ship right arm female bust left arm

A. Neuberg (Inspector)
Westerel

15 Alth cards
1 card issued without card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holme. Master, of the S/S [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Holme
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918

F Haubner
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gothland, arriving at New York, 23 FEB 1918, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Loomans	Petrus	Trimmer	3.2.1918	Rotterdam	no	51	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	160 lbs	None.
2	Pooters	Joseph	do	do	do	do	38	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	138 lbs	blacksmith hammer & crown right arm.
3	De Maw	Antonius	do	do	do	do	32	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5 1/2"	120 lbs	None
4	Peters	Johan F.	do	do	do	do	40	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	177 lbs	ward right ear.
5	Mentz	Petrus	do	do	do	do	37	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8 1/2"	142 lbs	woman's head right arm
6	Damen	Antoine	do	do	do	do	19	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'5"	142 lbs	None.
7	Koning	Willem F.	do	do	do	do	26	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	146 lbs	tailor & woman's head clasped hands and sword M.T.W.K. right arm.
8	Cottenveghe	Pierre	do	do	do	do	24	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6 1/2"	128 lbs	none
9	De Wit	Pierre	do	do	do	do	22	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	165 lbs	none
10	Van Roten	Francois	do	do	do	do	34	m	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	160	
11	Heeplaechts	Lemand	Chief	Steward	do	do	48	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'11"	262 lbs	none.
12	Monchen	Jacques	2nd	do	do	do	41	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	175 lb	none
13	Meadmore	Robert	Chief	Cook	do	do	50	m.	British	English	5'9"	196 lbs	none
14	De Cointer	Petrus	3d	Cook & Butcher	do	do	35	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	180 lbs	none
15	Visser	Arie	2nd	Cook	do	do	31	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	154 lbs	none
16	O' Brien	William	Asst.	Steward	do	do	52	m.	Irish	American	5'11 1/2"	140 lbs	top of middle & index fingers left hand missing.
17	Vander Reyden	Joe	Officers	do	do	do	29	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140 lbs	none
18	Snikkers	Adriaan	Engineers	do	do	do	31	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	130 lbs	top of right index finger missing scar left cheek
19	Van Deuren	Jules	Asst.	do	do	do	34	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	153 lbs	Scar forehead.
20	Bottelberghs	Louis	Genl	Steward	do	do	33	m.	do	do	5'3"	130 lbs	none
21	Condette	Robert	G.	S.	do	do	16	m.	French	French	5'4	130 lbs	none
22	Hynen	Albert	G.	S.	do	do	24	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	148 lbs	tatoomarks on flag & female figure right arm anchor head on left arm
23	Maassen	Daniel	Scullion		do	do	19	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'11 1/2"	140 lbs	none
24	Beulen	Joseph	Baker		do	do	54	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	150 lbs	None.
25	Belleaers	Joseph F.	Extra	Seaman	do	do	34	m.	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	136 lbs	Scar left jaw
26	Crofford	John	G.	S.	do	do	22	m.	negro	American	5'5"	136 lbs	cross eyed.
27	Björkland	John F.	G.	S.	do	do	20	m.	Scandinavian	American	5'6"	150 lbs	none.
28	van Kirtem	Henricus	Trimmer		do	do	21	m.	Dutch	Dutch	5'9 1/2"	170 lbs	3 women, Sailor and flag, left arm, boy's head. tower, anchor star and woman head right arm.
29													
30													

D. Sanders Jr. Inspector
W C Steel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holme, Master, of the S/S. GOTHLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Holme
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feby, 1918

F Newton
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplemental

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

229

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gothland, arriving at New York, Feby 23d, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Feby 13th 1918.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Holmgren	Axel V.	Jr. 2d Engr	7/31/18	Rotterdam	No. 1	53	M	Scand	Swedish	5/9	180	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22	2/26/18 - #1 - Medical by Dr Loughran — Insp. by Morrison & McGovern.												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Gothland.
Feb. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "Texel"

Sheet No.

CREW

231

any vessel having such aliens

Left San Juan.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	POST	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Huisman	Mantko	✓	5 5/6	150	
2	Brinkman	Frederik Lambertus	✓	5 7	160	
3	Terhagen	Jacobus	✓2	6 1	200	
4	Bubberman	Pieter	✓3	5 7 1/2	170	
5	Cornelisse	François	✓	5 8	180	
6	Hamstra	Jan	✓	5 7	180	
7	de Ridder	Wouter Frederik	✓	5 7	164	
8	Veerkamp	Johannes Jacob	✓	5 6	150	
9	Versteeg	Gerrit	✓	5 7	180	
10	van Staten	Nicolaas	✓	5 6	150	
11	Mulder	Teunis	✓	5 7	180	
12	Veerse	Hubertus	✓	5 7	180	
13	Steenvenhoek	Klaas	✓2	5 7	170	
14	Ypma	Martinus	✓	5 7	150	
15	Vergaelen	Gerrit	✓	5 5	150	
16	Sknowiski	Jan	✓	5 7	145	
17	Edvartsen	Alf	✓	5 8	155	
18	Baay	Jacobus	✓	5 3	162	
19	van Russell	Hendrikus Theodorus	✓	5 6	145	
20	Hensepeter	Adrianus Leendert	✓	5 7	17	
21	van Gasteren	Louis A.	✓ Cook	5 7	130	
22	van den Ende	Jacob Aart.	✓ 2d	5 6	148	
23	Fatum	Paul Oliver	✓ Fireman	5 8	130	
24	ten Outer	Johannes	✓	5 6	170	
25	Noordquist	Anton	✓	5 7	150	
26	van der Graaf	Jacob	✓ Fireman	5 10	155	
27	Tromp	Johannes Franciscus		5 6	130	
28	Visbeek	Louis Heinrich Frederik	Cabin boy	May 24 1918 Rotterdam	5 3	70
29	Flores	Antonio Molisk	Messroomsteward	Feb 12 1918 New York	5 7 1/2	125
30						

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

230

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Texel

Date, March 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Jan Hamstra	Sailor	
Jan Sknowski	Cook	
Alf Edvartsen	Fireman	
Jacobus Baay	"	
Hendrikus van Russell	"	3/13/18 Inspected
Paul Oliver Fatum	"	
Gerrit Versteeg	"	

Huis-mark

Master of the Vessel Texel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-24

32 cards issued
5 with card
2 without card

Fatum Fireman
E P Abbott.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Texel", arriving at ~~San Juan~~ New York, February 24, 1918, from the port of ~~Norfolk~~ San Juan.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Huisman	Nantko	✓ Master	May 26th 18	Rotterdam	Holland	42	m	White	Holland	5/6	150	
2	Brinkman	Frederik Lambertus	Chief officer	"	"	I " 1	29	m	"	"	5/7	160	
3	Terhagen	Jacobus	✓ 2d — —	"	"	I " 1	25	m	"	"	6,	200	
4	Bubberman	Pieter	✓ 3d — —	"	"	I " 1	21	m	"	"	5	170	
5	Comelisse	François	Boatswain	"	"	I No 1	39	m	"	"	5/8	180	
6	Hamstra	Jan	✓ Sailor	Feb 12th 18	New York	New York	50	m	"	"	5/7	180	
7	de Ridder	Wouter Frederik	✓ "	"	"	C No 1	50	m	"	"	5/4	164	
8	Veerkamp	Johannes Jacobus	✓ "	"	"	C No 1	24	m	"	"	5/7	170	
9	Versteeg	Gerrit	✓ "	"	"	I yes 1	18	m	I "	"	6	150	
10	van Staten	Nicolaas	✓ "	May 26th 18	Rotterdam	I No 1	17	m	"	"	5/7	130	
11	Mulder	Teunis	✓	"	"	I No 1	16	m	"	"	5/3	125	
12	Veere	Hubertus	Chief Engineer	"	"	Holland	38	m	"	"	5/7	180	
13	Steenvenhoek	Klaas	✓ 2d — —	"	"	I No 1	23	m	"	"	5/7	150	
14	Ypma	Martinus	✓ 3d — —	"	"	I No 1	21	m	"	"	5/7	150	
15	Vergaelen	Gerrit	Donkeyman	"	"	I New York	40	m	"	"	5/5	150	
16	Sknowiski	Jan	✓ Oiler	Feb 12th 18	New York	I yes 1	27	m	Pole	Russian	5/8	145	
17	Edvartsen	Alf	✓ Fireman	"	"	I yes 1	29	m	Scand	Norwegian	5/8	135	
18	Baay	Jacobus	✓ — —	"	"	I yes 1	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5/3	162	
19	van Russell	Hendrikus Theodorus	— — —	"	"	I yes 1	32	m	"	"	5/4	145	
20	Hensepeter	Adrianus Leendert	— — —	"	"	C No 1	27	m	"	"	5/7	17	
21	van Glastern	Louis A.	✓ Cook	"	"	I " 1	63	m	"	"	5/4	130	
22	van den Ende	Jacobaart	✓ 2d — —	"	"	I No 1	16	m	"	"	5/6	148	
23	Fatum	Paul Oliver	✓ Fireman	"	"	No yes 1	23	m	Negro	Colored American	5/8	130	
24	ten Outer	Johannes	✓ — — —	"	"	C No 1	18	m	White	Holland	5	170	
25	Noordquist	Anton	✓ — — —	"	"	I " 1	30	m	Scand	Finnish	5/7	160	
26	van der Graaf	Jacob	✓ Fireman	"	"	C No 1	31	m	Dutch	Holland	5/10	155	
27	Tromp	Johannes Franciscus	— — —	"	"	I " 1	39	m	"	"	5/7	130	
28	Visbeek	Louis Heinrich Frederik	Cabin boy	May 26th 18	Rotterdam	I " 1	17	m	"	"	5/3	120	
29	Flores	Antonio Molinet	Messroomsteward	Feb 12th 18	New York	I " 1	26	m	Mexican	Colored Mexican	5/7	130	
30													

22 cards issued
5 with card
2 without card

Katie Sanborn } Inspectors
E P Abbott. }

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tepel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1918

Walter Gardner Jr
Immigrant Inspector

S S Tepel

Hoboken 24/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian [Russniak].
Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian [except Cuban].

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr Augusto A. Bulcão, Surgeon of the SS Savoie, By the Company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian faculty of Medicine at Bahia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Augusto A Bulcão

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1918

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

4—213

11

(4)

232

February 25 1918

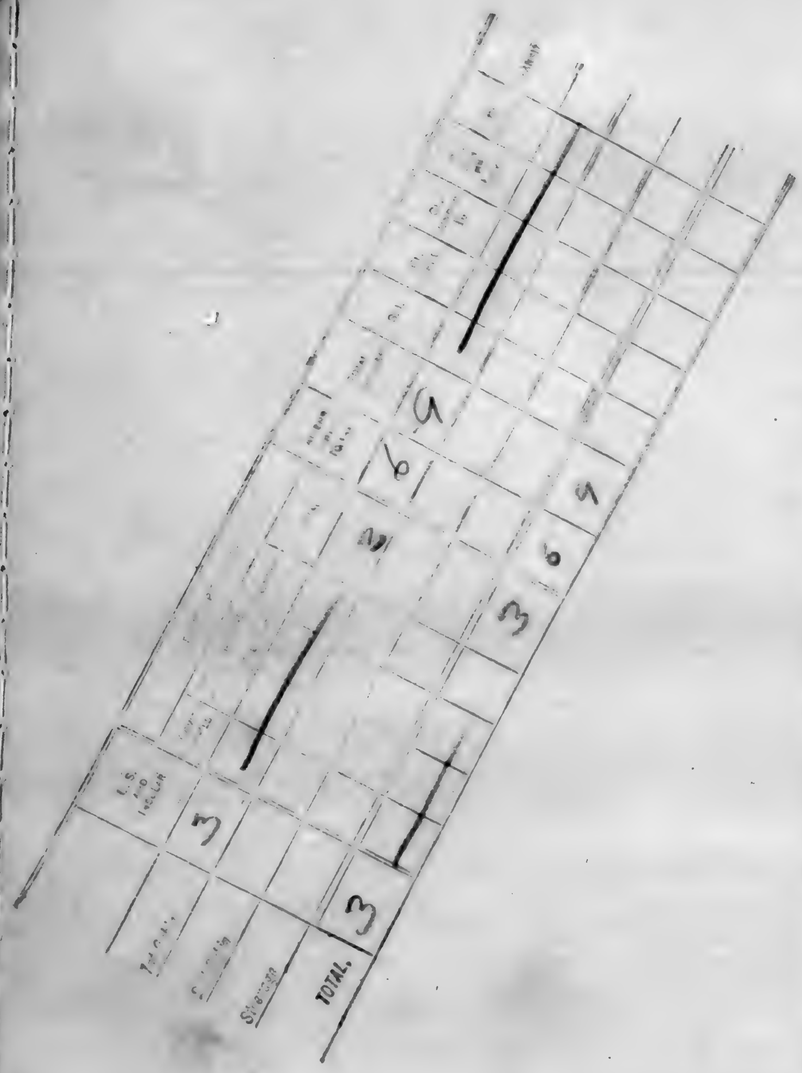
February 24 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213



Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 6 3 9
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 6 3 9

Aliens U. S. Total

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tacoma sailing from Recife (Pernambuco), February 2, 1918

5-17

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Mettinger	Rudolf	35	1	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Belgian	[illegible]	Brazil	Bahia	Father Maurice Mettinger Antwerp Rue de Lorraine 6. Belgium
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

74

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 21, 1918

233

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or steamship ticket, express or labor contract, or has been induced to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	My	My city	yes	himself $306	no	no	no	Hotel Mc Alpin Broadway 34 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belgian	Ramsel-sedelberg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Examined by Attorney
Board of Inquiry } Inspectors

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	yes	3 months	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Captain Joaquim dos Santos Maia, of the SS Pinone from Recife, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1915

at Mj

Santos Maia Officer

R. J. Brickley Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

234

I, Augusto A Bulcão, Surgeon of the SS Tacoma, (by the company), (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian, municipal faculty of Bahia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Augusto A. Bulcão

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1918

at N.Y.

R J Bachtis
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

212

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tacoma sailing from Pará 5-17 11 February, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Tivold	Olav	29	8	m	S	factory manager	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Brazil	Manaos	friend & partner Peter Fretheim P.O. 94 Manaos Brazil
2										Fernandes	Antonio	32	6	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Rua Paula Fernandes brother
3										Tolmagren	Emil August	52	11	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Brazil	Pará	D. Assis no 100 St. Pará
4																							friend C. A. Fernandes 102 a Travessa S Matheus Pará
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMMIGRANT

75

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York., February, 1918

14—430

235

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, or otherwise, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	my my city	—	—	myself	60 yes	8 yrs.	Hough	N. York cousin 6° St 17 Battery Place.		no	no	no	good	no	6	3	white	light blue	none	Norway Haugland.
RANT ALIEN 2	my my city	—	—	husband	50 yes	no	no	friend Mr. & Mrs. Cunningham Edmonton		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	black brown	none	Portugal Oxar
RANT ALIEN 3	my my city	—	—	husband	100 yes	15 yrs	New York	2325 S Main St Fall River Mass friend A. C. Barage Hotel 120 Broadway N York		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	[illegible] blue	none	Sweden Stockholm
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Alien
Citizen of U.S.

4—218

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
2	Portuguese	yes	5 mo	No	No	No
3	Swedish	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Cap. Joaquim dos Santos Maia, of the SS Pará from Pará, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether master, first or second officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1918

at NY

Joaquim Maia Officer.

A. Macchiavello

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, August A. Bulcão, Surgeon of the S.S. Pacaré, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazilian medical Faculty of Bahia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Dr Augusto A. Bulcão

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1918

at N.Y.

C.J. MacAlpine

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Parcoué 2-10 sailing from Barbados 5-9, Feby 16th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Mayers	John	26 ✓	M	S	Barkeeper	Yes Yes		British	West Indian	Barbados	Ch. Church	Father Mr John Mayers Worthing Barbados
2									Howard	Elsie Dorothea	18	F	S	Dressmaker	yes yes		British	African	Barbados	St Michael	Aunt Mrs Edith Goodridge St Leonards Ave Westbury Rd
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Edmond A. Clark, Inspector

76

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 24, 1915

14—430

237

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ No	~~Immigrant~~ Yes	14 yrs New York	Cousin Mr. J. B. Todd 19 Garfield Place B'klyn—New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Grey	None	Barbados	Ch. Church
GRANT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	~~Yes~~ No	—	—	Mother Mrs M. Howard 17 W 136 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Black	None	Barbados	St Johns
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Engl.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No
2	English	No	Indefinite	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction [illegible] or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I Capt. ~~Engineer~~ Joaquim dos Santos Maia, of the SS Vicente from Barbados, do (state whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb. 1918

at N.Y.

Saulo de Faria Officer.

A. J. Cuchetti
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. Paconi sailing from Pará, 11 February, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harder	Edmund Cecil	35		M.	M.	New Holstein, Wisconsin	P. C. 45109 Lancaster	School of Mines, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Harder	Charlotte Beverly	23		F.	M.	La Crosse, Wisconsin	— " —	do.
3	Ewell	Frances Anderson	32	10	F.	M.	Indianapolis, Indiana	P. C. 8219 — " —	53 Powell Place, Jacksonville, Florida
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 letters

Saul de Gama
Agt

Edward A. Burke
Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "POCONE", arriving at New-York, February, 1918, from the port of SANTOS

239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
SUBMITTED	V		(To go to this Ship)		no card Dow					Naturalized	Ordered to E.D.		
1	Werthein	Frederico	Chief Engineer	23/11/17	RioJaneiro	No 2	43	m	German	Brazil	5.3	144	Deformed fingers Two Left hand. 1st 2nd fin
2	Andrade	Mario	2rd "	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	29	m	Port.	Braz.	5.8	185	
3	Silva	José Martis	3rd "	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	27	"	"	"	5.4	129	
4	Queiroz	Manoel Thomaz	4rd "	23/11/18	Ditto	No 1	34	"	"	"	5.7	157	
5	Hansmann	Antonio Conrado	5rd "	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	21	m	Germ	Braz.	5.8	137	Alien as well as father born in Brazil of German descent. Specially exam
6	Soutinho	José MariadaSilva	Electrician	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	27	"	Port.	Braz	5.5	135	
7	Roldão	HumbertoPereira	Machinist(apprent)	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	17	"	"	"	5.6	142	
8	Souza	Antonio Ribeiro	Fire Man	23/11/18	Ditto	No 2	26	"	Af. Blk	"	5.5	137	
9	Figueredo	Laudelino	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	33	"	Af. Blk	Braz	5.5	135	
10	Araujo	João	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	24	"	Port.	"	5.8	155	
11	Oliveira Lima	José Theodorico	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	38	"	Port.	Braz	5.7	145	
12	Santos	José Heraclito	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	28	"	"	"	5.6	136	
13	Silva	Eurico Ferreira	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	23	"	Port.	Braz.	5.6½	137	
14	Salles	João Baptista	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	28	"	Af. Blk	"	5.9	141	
15	Sant Anna	Boaventura José	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	32	"	Port.	"	5.9	163	
16	Silveira	Oscar Joaquim	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	23	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5	129	
17	Silva	Bertho Victoriano	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	25	"	Af. Blk	"	5.7	141	
18	Santos	João Francisco	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	25	"	"	"	5.4	127	
19	Santos	Arthur Victor	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	27	"	Af Blk	Braz.	5.6½	150	
20	Filgueira	JeronimoJosé	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	36	"	"	"	5.5	148	
21	Santos	Francisco Paulo	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	25	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.6½	154	
22	Costa	Manoel Pereira	Coalman	23/11/17	Ditto	No 3	32	"	Port.	"	5.5	137	
23	Sousa	Manoel José	Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2	22	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5	141	
24	Santos	Manuel Alves	Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	
25	Lima	Manoel Eduardo	Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 2	32	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.7	137	
26	Vieira	Joaquim Fernandes	Ditto	11/12/17	Pará	No 3	25	"	"	Braz.	5.6½	152	
27	Santos	José Baptista	Ditto	30/11/17	Alagoas	No 3	25	"	"	"	5.6½	146	
28	Pereira	Jose Rodrigues	Ditto	23/11/17	Rio Janeiro	No 2	45	"	Port.	Port.	5.3	160	Dis Incom.: Blind right by
29	Trindade	Waldemar Luiz	Ditto	23/11/17	Rio Janeiro	No 3	25	"	"	Braz.	5.4	138	
30	Ferreira	Manoel Dias	Ditto	23/11/17	Rio Janeiro	No 2	24	"	Port.	Port.	5.2	125	

Edward A. Burke, Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Feb	34	42	
Mch	26	6	

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pocono, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Louis Caia
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb., 1918

A Jaeckins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel ... PORTO...

Sheet No. 2 ... No. ...

OF CREW

241

of any vessel having such aliens

Bantos (Braz) Jan 23 18

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Mata	Jos...	Brazil	5.4½	114					
2	Silva	Jos...		5.5	155					
3	Vargas	Hom...		5.6	145					
4	Cunha	Adri...		5.9	155					
5	Vianna	Fred...		5.5	121					
6	Buloão	Augu...		5.8	119					
7	Barrete	Berna...		5.1	124					
8	Brótas	Anto...		5.6½	133					
9	Pinto	José	Port.	5.3	150					
10	Castro	Franc...	Braz	5 7	134					
11	Sousa	Alfr...		5.8	157					
12	Lima	Hemet...		5.7	151					
13	Senna	Jemi...		5.5	133					
14	Leão	Juve...		5.7	143					
15	Santos	Octa...	Braz	5.6½	140					
16	Nascimento	João...		5.6	137					
17	Ferreira	Pedro		5.4	127					
18	Cardoso	Aprigio Ignacio	✓ Ditto	23/1/18	Ditto	No 3 26	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.4½ 121
19	Nascimento	João Dias	✓ Ditto	1/12/17	Recife	No 2 21	"	"	"	5.4 129
20	Souto	OdericoMoreira	✓ Ditto	31/12/17	Bahia	No 1 20	"	Port.	Braz.	5.8 153
21	Mello	José Correa	✓ Ditto	11/12/17	Pará	No 3 20	"	"	"	5.8 153
22	Santos	Oscar dos	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	RioJaneiro	No 2 21	"	Indian	Braz	5.5 141
23	Ramos	Domingos Bento	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2 37	"	Af Blk	"	5.6½ 143
24	Oliveira	Aureliano Durval	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3 18	"	Af Blk	"	5.5 147
25	Nascimento	Manoel da Hora	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3 21	"	"	"	5.8 151
26	Lessa	VergiliodeSousa	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3 21	"	"	"	5.11½ 119
27	Correa	José Mello	✓ Ditto	21/1/18	Ditto	No 2 22	"	Indian	Braz.	5½ 142
28	Pereira	Manoel José	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	no card No 3 16	"	Port.	"	5.5 119
29	Mendonça	Tiburçio Ferrera	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	no card No 3 17	"	Port.	Braz.	5.3½ 112
30	Dias	Oscar Correa	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2 21	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5 145

Edward A Burke — Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM XVI

240

LLOYD BRASILEIRO

CABLE ADDRESS:
BRAZILOYD, NEW YORK
LLOYD, RIO
CODES USED:
A.B.C. 5TH WESTERN UNION
THE STANDARD WATKINS

SOUTH FERRY BUILDING
45 WHITEHALL STREET

NEW YORK, March 28th, 1918.

The U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Attention,
Mr. P. A. Baker,
Supt.

Gentlemen;

Referring to your circular letter of 26th inst. in relation to our s.s. "Poconé" which was cleared at the Custom House on March 23rd, we are informed by our Dock Superintendent that the laws covered by Section 36 of the Act of February 5th, 1917, were complied with in relation to the above vessel and that you were advised on the proper forms that there were three deserters and no addition to the crew of this vessel.

We trust that this information will meet all of your requirements.

Yours very truly,
LLOYD BRASILEIRO.

Per

WJR:EH.

2-24

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NO. 241

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORTO", arriving at New York, Feb. 24, 1918, from the port of Santos (Braz) Jan 23 18

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Maia	Joaquim dos Santos	✓ Captain	23/11/17	RioJaneiro	No 1	31	m	Port.	Brazil	5.6½	140					
2	Silva	JoséDias deSouza	✓ 1st officer	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	29	"	"	"	5.5	155					
3	Vargas	Homerio Luiz	✓ 2nd "	12/1/18	Ditto	No 1	24	"	"	"	5.6	145					
4	Cunha	Adriano Alves	✓ 3rd "	12/1/18	Ditto	No 1	23	"	"	"	5.9	155					
5	Vianna	FredericoGonçalves	✓ 4th "	12/1/18	Ditto	No 1	22	"	"	"	5.5	121					
6	Bulcão	Augusto deAraujo	✓ Doctor	12/1/18	Ditto	No 1	27	"	"	"	5.8	119					
7	Barreto	Bernadino Pillar	✓ WirelessOperator	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	28	"	"	"	5.1	124					
8	Brétas	Antonio Filho	✓ Ditto	23/11/17	Ditto	No 1	22	"	"	"	5.6½	133					
9	Pinto	José Rodrigo	✓ boatswain	23/1/18	Santos	No 2	51	"	"	Port.	5.3	150					
10	Castro	Francisco deOliveira	✓ carpenter	23/11/17	RioJaneiro	No 2	41	"	"	Braz.	5.7	134					
11	Sousa	AlfredoRodrigo	✓ sail[illegible]	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3	25	"	Indian	"	5.8	157					
12	Lima	Hemeterio daCosta	✓ D[illegible]	11/12/17	Pará	No 3	28	"	"	"	5.7	157					
13	Sousa	Joaninano Nunes	✓ Ditto	1/12/17	Recife	No 3	25	"	Af.Blk	"	5.5	133					
14	Leão	JuvençioRodrigues	✓ Ditto	28/11/17	Bahia	No 2	32	"	Port.	"	5.7	143					
15	Santos	Octavio Ribeiro	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	RioJaneiro	No 1	20	"	Port.	Braz.	5.6½	140					
16	Nascimento	João de Deus	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2	25	"	Af.Blk	"	5.6	137					
17	Ferreira	Pedro Antonio	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2	29	"	"	"	5.4	127					
18	Cardoso	Aprigio Ignacio	✓ Ditto	23/1/18	Ditto	No 3	26	"	Af.Blk	Braz.	5.4½	121					
19	Nascimento	João Dias	✓ Ditto	1/12/17	Recife	No 2	21	"	"	"	5.4	129					
20	Souto	OdericoMoreira	✓ Ditto	31/12/17	Bahia	No 1	20	"	Port.	Braz.	5.8	153					
21	Mello	José Correa	✓ Ditto	11/12/17	Pará	No 3	20	"	"	"	5.8	153					
22	Santos	Oscar dos	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	RioJaneiro	No 2	21	"	Indian	Braz.	5.5	141					
23	Ramos	Domingos Bento	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2	37	"	Af.Blk	"	5.6½	143					
24	Oliveira	Aureliano Durval	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3	18	"	Af.Blk	"	5.5	147					
25	Nascimento	Manoel da Hora	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3	21	"	"	"	5.8	151					
26	Lessa	VergiliodeSouza	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 3	21	"	"	"	5.11½	119					
27	Correa	José Mello	✓ Ditto	21/1/18	Ditto	No 2	22	"	Indian	Braz.	5.5½	142					
28	Pereira	Manoel José	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	no card No 3	16	"	Port.	"	5.5	119					
29	Mendonça	Tiburçio Ferrera	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	no card No 3	17	"	Port.	Braz.	5.3½	112					
30	Dias	Oscar Correa	✓ Ditto	12/1/18	Ditto	No 2	21	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5	105					

Edward A Burke Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FDS

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24	3	4	4
Mar	2	6	6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pocono, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 191 8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

No. 242

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. POCONE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY, *1918, from the port of* Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Dis.							
1	Alves	Francisco José	Purser	23/11/17	Rio Janeiro	No. 1	30	m	Port.	Braz.	5.8	151	
2	Souza	Florentino Vieira	Chief Steward	12/1/18	Rio Janeiro	No 1	27	m	"	Braz.	5.5	128	
3	Araujo	Henrique Ferreira	Cook (first)	23/11/17	De	No. 3	46	"	"	"	5.5	131	
4	Agra	Jesus Abilheira	Cook (second)	23/11/17	Do	No 1	27	"	Span.	Spain	5.6	147	
5	Fabio	Augusto	Cook (third)	12/1/18	De	No 3	20	"	Port.	Braz.	5.8	133	
6	Santos	Francisco José	Cook (forth)	12/1/18	De	No 3	22	"	Af. Blk	"	5.7	135	
7	Costa	Julio	Cook fifth	12/1/18	De	No 2	30	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.7	151	
8	Silva	Carlos José	Baker	12/1/18	De.	No 1	31	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5	131	
9	Miranda	Americo José	store keeper	23/11/17	De	No 1	24	"	Port.	Braz.	5.5	133	
10	Leite	Manoel	do.	23/11/17	De.	No. 1	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
11	Teixeira Coelho	Herminio Alberto	do	23/11/17	De.	No 2	17	"	"	"	5.7	147	
12	Castelhano	Jose Martins	bag-man	23/11/17	De	No 1	31	"	Span.	Spain	5.8	147	
13	Amaral	José	2nd do	23/11/17	De	No 1	20	"	Port.	Braz.	5.8	145	
14	Pimentel	Jose Sebastião	ship's clerk	23/11/17	De.	No 1	36	"	"	"	5.6	143	
15	Vieira	Julia	stewardess	23/11/17	Do	No 2	41	"	Port.	Braz.	5.1	119	
16	Santos	Cezario Marcelino	nurse, hospital Att	23/11/17	Do	No 1	39	"	"	"	5.2	135	
17	Souza	Salvador d	Waiter Steward	12/1/18	Do	No 2	28	m	Port.	Braz.	4[10]	97	
18	Vianna	Arthur da Silva	"	12/1/18	Do	No 1	19	"	"	"	5.5	135	
19	Longuinho	Herminio Ribeiro	"	12/1/18	Do	No 2	22	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.4	121	
20	Silva	Mariano	"	23/11/17	Do	No 2	27	"	Af. Blk	Braz.	5.5	127	
21	Soares	Manoel Pinheiro	"	23/11/17	Do	No 3	28	"	"	"	5.3	125	
22	Rosario	Oscar Luiz	"	23/11/17	Do	No 2	27	"	Port.	"	5.4	121	
23	Gouveia	Sylvio Pereira	"	23/11/17	Do	No 1	24	"	Port.	Braz.	5.7	147	
24	Silva	João Baptista	"	12/1/18	Do	No 2	17	"	Af. Blk	"	5.3	120	
25	Coelho	João Pacheco	"	23/11/17	Do	No 1	22	"	Port.	Braz.	5 3½	121	
26	Ramos	Manoel	"	23/11/17	Do	No 2	21	"	"	"	5.6	132	
27	Oliveira	Manoel Mamede	"	23/11/17	Do	No 1	29	"	"	"	5.5	130	
28	Menezes	Emenergilde	"	12/1/18	Do	No 3	20	"	"	"	5.1	98	
29	Teixeira	Manoel Gonçalves	"	12/1/18	De	No 1	22	"	"	"	5.7	141	
30	Souza	Theopyre Alves	"	12/1/18	Do	No 1	27	"	Port.	Braz.	5.6	139	
31	Oliveira	Alberto	Interpreter	16/2/18	Barbados	no card No 1	28	"	Port	Port.	5.6	137	

MEALS. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

24 34 4[10]
Mar 2 6 6

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. Arnaldt Burke } Inspectors

85 Iron cards issued
1 Old card
5 without.
91 in crew

(3)

MEALS.

Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24	24	4	
Mar 2	6	6	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Joaquim dos Santos Maia, of the S.S. "POCONÉ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb., 1918

Joaquim dos Santos Maia
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. Frackelton
Immigrant Inspector.

Pacone,

Feb. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS BEFORE THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 243

S. S. Porone (Lloyd Brazil) arrived February 24, 1918, M., , from

Line	Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			Crew			Del'd. 2/25. 1.30 P.M.	Quackenbush																				
	1	Tertheun, Frederico	1	1	1	Pros. Proc. 4.30	Burke	2/25	97	Lov								3/7	50	Remitted, Landed, Depart Immig. U.S.S. Porone, Cust. Brookdale								
																		3/7	11 am	Brooklyn, N.Y.				24	24	4
																								Mar	2	6	6

Things "11"

Porone 2/26/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

244

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by the steamer," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, _____

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of inspecting or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

U.S. Transport S. S. Olivant 9-10. Passengers sailing from Cardiff Wales 13-14, 1/25, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Palvig	Einar G.	27	7	M	Seaman 2 Engineer	Yes	Eng Danish	Yes	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		Father Chas Petersen Copenhagen Denmark	N.Y.	N.Y. city

appealed at Barge office for Inspection Mch 27-1918

Memo: above alien was former member of crew of S/S Tranquebar - agents - East Asiatic Co 60 Wall St N.Y. and arrived on Transport Olivant as Lieutenant Seaman intends to take up his residence in the U.S. (per instructions Ship Letter)

P.M.O. 750 1/13 for S. attached

Inspectors John A Corn R A Mauriel

Dr Bi[illegible] Friedman

78

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

245

Arriving at Port of New York, February 2, 1918

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Time or period of years. Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	S/S Co				Lasa Hansen Brattin Hotel Mr Frederick 209 West 32st N York	Yes Home	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Bro	Brn	Blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Part of crew of disabled Vessel S/S Tranquebar, arriving at New York on S/S Olwant Ship in need of Rel at sea Feby 20, 1918, from the port of Barry, Wales.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Palvig	Einar G.	3rd Engineer	Jan 4. 17	Copenhagen	c	No 1 26	m	Scand	Denmark	6'	198	
2	Mader	George	2nd Steward	Nov 13.	Norfolk	c	" 1 23	m		N S Born	5/6	148	
3	Elmstead	Axel	Fireman	Nov 8. 17	New Orleans	c	" 2 47	"	Scand	Sweden	5/10	165	
4	Karlander	Johan	"	"	do	c	" 1 32	"	"	"	6	150	
5	Hanson	Jens	Deck boy	Jan 4.	Copenhagen	c	" 1 16	"	"	Denmark	5/10	145	
6	Jensen	Julius	Fireman	Jan 5.	"	c	" 1 44	"	"	"	5/11	160	
7	Christiansen	Hans E.	Mess boy	Jan 13. 18.	Cardiff	-	1 20	"	"	"	5/6	150	
8	Jensen	Harald	Fireman	"	"	-	1 31	"	"	Norway	5/9	168	
9	Svetman	Ernest	"	Nov 8. 17	New Orleans	c	1 38	-	"	Sweden	5/10	160	
10	Gonzalez	Pedro	"	"	"	c	1 25	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	165	
11	Penado	Antonio	Quartermaster	"	"	c	3 26	"	Spanish	Spain	5/4	130	
12	Fraga	Francisco	Seaman	"	"	c	1 26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
13	Lund	Edward C.	Fireman	Jan 4. 17	Copenhagen	c	1 48	"	Scand	Denmark	5/11	180	
14	Falls	Harry	Cook	Nov 28. 17	Newport News	-	1 48	"	N S Born		5/9	185	
15	Christensen	Odd	Seaman	Jan 23. 18	Cardiff	-	1 27	"	Scand	Norway	5/11	165	
16	Andersson	Andrea	Fireman	"	"	-	1 25	"	"	Sweden	5/6	150	
17	Floatsund	Ingvald	Mess boy	"	"	-	1 18	"	"	Norway	5/7	135	
18			11 with certs										
19			6 without certs										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. Newbould [illegible] Signature
V. G. Macintosh

Note. The above are members of the crew of the disabled S/S ~~Olwant~~ Tranquebar transferred to the S/S Olwant

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Olivant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas Edwards.
Master, First or Second Officer. of S/S Olivant

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feby, 1918

F Newburn D/I
Immigrant Inspector.

Olivant,

7 Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Required

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	Family
1		Sim
2		Da
3		Kar
4		Rad
5		Jak
6		Jur
7		Lun
8		Lyn
9		Ghe
10		Ott
11		Pea
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Roman Catholic

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th Febs 1918

247

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Emery E Pearson
Gust Johnson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Emery E. Pearson — Theodore Gueleher
Gust Johnson — Axel Olsen
Waino Jussari
Martin L. Lunde
Julius Lynch

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Russian Bark "Prompt"
Arrived Feb. 24/18
J. F. Hatsey & Co
Bridge St.

L Simola of the Vessel "Prompt"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-24

Sheet No.

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW 248

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Boston

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	Fin	Finn	5'10	170	
"	"	"	5' 9	160	
"	"	"	5' 8	165	
"	Brit	British	5'	110	
"	Scand	Swedish	5'10	180	
"	Finn	Finn	5' 7	135	
"	Nor	Nor	6'	186	
"	Russ	Russ	5' 9	165	
"	Amer	US	5' 8	145	
"	Scand	Den	5' 6	150	
"	Amer	US	5' 8	155	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "Prompt"

Sheet No.

CREW 248

vessel having such aliens

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name			(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Simola	Lahja			5'10	170	
2		Dahl	Gunna			5'	9 160	
3		Karlsson	A. W			5'	8 165	
4		Radloff	John			sick 5'	110	
5		Johnson	Gus			sick 5'	10 180	
6		Jussari	Väino			5'	7 135	
7		Lunden	Mart			6'	186	
8		Lynch	Jul			5'	9 165	
9		Gluelcher	Theod			5'	8 145	
10		Ottosen	Axe			5'	6 150	
11		Pearson	E			5'	8 155	
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Roman Dollan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Prompt", arriving at New York, 24th Febr. 1918, from the port of Boston

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simola	Lahja	master	—	—	—	34	Male	Finn	Finn	5'10	170	
2	Dahl	Gunnar	second mate	1/22/18	Boston	no	33	"	"	"	5'9	160	
3	Karlsson	A. W.	Steward	8/23/15	Cardiff	no	41	"	"	"	5'8	165	
4	Radloff	John	Cabinboy	3/30/17	East London	no	16	"	Brn	British	5'	110	
5	Johnson	Gus.	a/B.	2/19/18	Boston	Yes	26	"	Scand	Swedish	5'10	180	
6	Jussari	Väinö	a/B.	"	"	Yes	22	"	Finn	Finn	5'7	135	
7	Lunden	Martin L.	a/B.	"	"	Yes	27	"	Nor	Nor	6'	186	
8	Lynch	Julius	a/B.	"	"	Yes	21	"	Russ	Russ	5'9	165	
9	Gluelcher	Theodore	a/B.	"	"	Yes	32	"	Amer	US	5'8	145	
10	Ottosen	Axel	a/B.	2/4/18	"	Yes	26	"	Scand	Dan	5'6	150	
11	Pearson	E E.	a/B	"	"	yes	45	"	Amer	US	5'8	155	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) sheets 1st Crew

Sheet No. .....

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Sinola, of the Gas. Bk. "Prompt", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Sinola
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigration Inspector.

Bk. Prompt,

Feb. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA...

Required under Act of Congress of Fe...

Roman Doblar

Vessel S.S. Saint Fillans

Sheet No. .....

...RS OF CREW 250

...ives of any vessel having such aliens

Southampton 29-1-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	Dennis								5'4"	140	
2	Gillmers	Alexander								5-8½	154	None
3	Thomas	William								5'6"	140	None
4	Ranford	John								5-11"	144	None
5	Cook	Walter								6'1"	164	None
6	Fernie	Alexander								5½	150	Tattoo
7	Smith	James								5-5	134	
8	Scott	John								5-6	126	
9	Rowley	Benja									5'6'	140 None
10	Evans	Hugh								5-6	135	"
11	Johnson	Charles								5-10½		
12	Greenwood	Frank								5-4	168	
13	[illegible]	W								5-5½		
14	Anders	[illegible]								5-7	140	
15	Keaping	[illegible]										Tattoo both forearms
16	McKenna	John										
17	Ambler	[illegible]										
18	Allison	[illegible]	A B	✓	—	—	"	D	32	Male		
19	Lemont	Frank	A B	✓	—	—	"	D	50	Male		5-11 144
20	Strong	Albert	A B	✓	—	—	"	D	20	Male		
21	Clarke	John	A B	✓	—	—	"	D	28	Male		5-9 170
22	Rainey	Thomas	Seaman	✓	—	—	"	D	21	Male		5-9½ 175
23	Drummond	Alexander	—	✓	—	—	"	D	36	Male		5-4½ 154
24	Perry	[illegible]	—	✓	—	—	"	D	[illegible]	Male		
25	Williams	Gomer	Wireless Op	✓	—	—	No	D	20	Male	English	— — 5-3 140
26	Morrison	James	Apprentice	✓	—	—	No	D	17	Male	Scotch	— — 5-2 126
27	Chester	Fredk	—	✓	—	—	No	D	18	Male	English	— — 5-10
28	Weir	Daniel	—	✓	—	—	No	D	16	Male		— —
29	Christensen	Kristian	Donkeyman	✓	—	—	No	D	49	Male	Norwegian	
30	Johnson	Joshua	Firemen	✓	—	—	No.	D	20	"		

W. J. Steel } Inspectors

175
without Cargo 43
with 1
Total 444

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Roman Doblar

249

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Saint Fillans

Date, Feb. 22nd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	Fireman
Carew Lester	— " —
Harris Will	— " —
Perkins Whitney	M.R. Steward
Bailey Eli	Fireman

allowed to ship

Master of the Vessel A Chalmers 1st Off. for master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1245

Duplicate
2/25/18
bar

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Saint Tillans, arriving at New York, Feb 24th, 1918, from the port of Southampton 29-1-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	Daniel	Master	23.1.18	Southampton	no	42	Male	Irish	British	5'4"	140	
2	Holmes	Alexander	Chief Officer	"	"	No	24	Male	Scotch	"	5-8½	154	None
3	Thomas	William	Second "	"	"	No	24	Male	Welsh	"	5'8"	140	None
4	Ranford	John	Third "	"	"	No	21	Male	English	"	5-4½	144	None
5	Cook	Walter	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	30	Male	Scotch	"	6'	164	None
6	Fernie	Alexander	Second "	"	"	No	29	Male	Scotch	"	5-6½	150	None
7	Smith	James	Third "	"	"	No	26	Male	Scotch	"	5-5	134	
8	Scott	John	Fourth "	"	"	No	24	Male	Scotch	"	5-6	126	"
9	Rowley	Benjamin	Steward	"	"	No	46	Male	English	"	5'6'	140	None
10	Evans	Hugh	Ass't "	"	"	No	34	Male	Welsh	"	5-6	135	"
11	Johnson	Charles H J	Cook	"	"	No	32	Male	English	"	5-10½	174	None
12	Greenwood	Frank	Ass't "	"	"	No	41	Male	English	"	5-4	168	tattoo front left forearm
13	Braden	William	Boatswain	"	"	No	39	Male	English	"	5-5½	168	right forearm
14	Anders	Wart	AB.	"	"	No	23	Male	English	"	5-7	140	None
15	Keeping	Frank	AB	"	"	No	22	Male	[illegible]	"	5-4	154	tattoo forth forearms
16	McKenna	John	AB.	"	"	No	22	Male	Scotch	Br	5-2½	135	None
17	Ambler	[illegible]	AB	"	"	"	21	Male	[illegible]	"	5	140	None
18	Allison	[illegible]	AB	"	"	"	22	Male	[illegible]	"	5-6	154	tattoo left forearm
19	Lemont	Frank	AB	"	"	"	50	Male	French	Br	5-11	144	tattoo right forearm
20	Strong	Gilbert	AB	"	"	"	20	Male	English	Br	5-6	138	
21	Clarke VL Reg 13719	John	AB	"	"	"	28	Male	Irish	"	5-9	170	None
22	Rainey	Thomas	Seaman	"	"	"	21	Male	Irish	"	5-11½	175	None
23	Drummond	Alexander	— " —	"	"	"	26	Male	English	Br	5-4	154	"
24	Perry	[illegible]	— " —	"	"	"	27	Male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	162	"
25	Williams	Gomer	Wireless Op'r	"	"	No	20	Male	English	"	5-3	140	None
26	Morrison	James	Apprentice	"	"	No	17	Male	Scotch	"	5-2	126	"
27	Chester	Fred'k	— " —	"	"	No	18	Male	English	"	5-10	148	None
28	Weir	Daniel	— " —	"	"	No	16	Male	[illegible]	"	5-7	120	None
29	Christensen	Kristian	Donkeyman	"	"	No	49	Male	Danish and Norwegian	Norway	5-9	154	scar on thumb
30	Johnson	Joshua	Fireman	"	"	No	26	"	[illegible]	Br	5-7	175	None

Clayfield } Inspectors
W. J. Steel }

without cards 43
with " 1
Total 44

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Saint Lillonl, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Lyons
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of February, 1918

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saint Fillans, arriving at New York, Feb 24th, 1918, from the port of Southampton. Jan 29th 918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	Tommy	Fireman	23-1-18	Southampton	No	27	Male	Afro (Blk)	British	5-4	140	Letter "J" tattooed on right forearm
2	Harding	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	160	
3	Dickson	Thomas	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	180	scars around neck
4	Auguste	Simon	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	175	scar on left wrist
5	Grant	George	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	Mole on right cheek
6	Lawson	William	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	130	Scar on left hand
7	Burs	Samuel	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	180	Scar on left arm
8	Mc Intosh	Wilford	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	180	Tattooed
9	~~Roberts~~	~~E. F.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Yes		~~"~~	~~"~~	U.S.A.			
10	Carsen	Lester	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	USA			
11	Harris	Will	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	USA			
12	Perkins	Whitney	M. R. Steward	"	"	Yes	21	"	[illegible]	"			
13	Segree	[illegible]	Fireman	"	"	No	24	"	"	British	5-[illegible]	162	Letter tattooed on left forearm
14	Hellwell	Granville	Signalman	3-2-18	Plymouth	Yes	24	"	English	British	5-7	[illegible]	Tattooed
15	Bailey	Eli	Fireman	23-1-18	Southampton	Yes		"	Afs Blk	USA			
16	Extend Nos 10-11-15.		O. J. English, W. C. Hesel, Inspectors										
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Saint Fillans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Lyon
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

C.F. English
Immigration Inspector.

Saint Fillans,
Feb. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

252

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed upon vessels thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Head Tax

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nordstjernen 9-10 Passengers sailing from Hamburg 2-8, Feb 25 2 27 12, 1910

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
(To be answered by each alien.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Lindwall	Erik	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kelmon	~~Uncle John Lindbranch~~ Bonner	NY	Brooklyn

Thos R King
Edward A Burke

Examined at Barge Office N.Y.C.
March 27/1910 - 2.00 P.M.

79

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

[illegible] States, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Balto Md., Feb 25?, 1910

253

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Immigration Act of 1907.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a prostitute or procured for immoral purposes.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Cousin					John C Crabranch																			
		Lagaramaid	75 yrs				Ft Tarrytown NY												Lame left leg.			Fair	Grey	Tattoo both forearms	Sweden	Hossmo
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—482

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

254

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Theodor Jorgensen, 39, Norw. ✓
Jorgen Eriksen, 39, Norw. ✓
Baker Edw. Swandell, 32, Russ Finn ✓
Baker Olsen, 28, Norway ✓
Nestor Perala, 30, Russ Finn ✓
Martin Sundersen, 20, Norway ✓
Fritz Akesleen, 21, Norw. ✓
Anders L. Dorby, 23, Norw. ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. J. Holstrom
Elof Knuenberg ✓
Thos. Askelands ✓
Jonas Karlsson ✓
Gosta E. Hansson
Karl Bjerke
Sigval Andersen ✓
Jos J. Sonner
Peter Valden
Johan O Johansson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived in port on 24th inst having 27 in crew including myself discharged eleven No desertions Now have 27 in crew

E. N. Aune
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Kronstad" Norwegian

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-24

N THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

tates immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens of the United States.

24th, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Cuba

	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Crew								
		No 34	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6	200	
		47	"	English	U S of Amer	5'11"	160	US Citizen
		51	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	180	
		49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
		24	"	"	Sweden	5'10"	170	
		43	"	"	Norway	5'9"	169	
		20	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
		47	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
		18	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
		42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
		40	"	Finnish	Russia	5'11"	175	
		38	"	English	U S of Amer	5'11"		US Citizen Born Arduore Alabama
		No 42	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	145	
		24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
		45	"	"	"	5'11"	189	
		30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
		21	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
		27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
		23	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
		21	"	"	Denmark	5'8"	149	
		25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
		32	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	190	
		30	"	"	Norway	5'10"	185	
		No 48	F	Finnish	Russia	5'4"	184	
		24	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	184	
		18	"	"	"	5'9"	149	

19	Knudsen	Ingvar		"	7/14/17	"			
20	Andresen	Arnold J.		"	7/10/17	"			
21	Tolden	Jens P.	✓	"	"	"			
22	Karlsson	Jonas	✓	"	7/10/18	Sweden			
23	Rosensberg	Olof H.	✓	Gal Passer	7/9/17	"			
24	Leger	Ola L.	✓	Stewardess	6/13/18	Shields	No	48	F
25	Johansson	Johan	✓	Cook	7/14/17	N.Y.	Scandinavian	24	M
26	Helberg	Karl	✓	Messboy	6/30/18	"	"	18	"
27		Mr Tachen							
28		W Montgomery		Inspectors					
29	With Cards	21							
30	Without Cards	0							
	New Cards Issued	3							
	US Citizen (No Cards)	7							

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

U. S. DE
IMMIGR

Sheet No. 1

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

ion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
States.

1918, from the port of Matanzas Cuba Feb 9 18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

	(1) No. on list						THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
							(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1							34	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6	200	
2							47	"	English	U.S.	5'11"	160	U.S. Citizen
3							51	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	180	
4							49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
5							24	"	"	Sweden	5'10"	170	
6							43	"	"	Norway	5'9"	169	
7							20	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
8							17	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
9							18	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
10							42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11							40	"	Finnish	Russia	5'11"	175	
12							38	"	English	U.S.	5'11"		U.S. Citizen
13							43	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	170	born Arduore Alabama Dec
14							24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
15							45	"	"	"	5'11"	189	
16							30	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
17							21	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
18	Strand	Johannes		"	2/14/17	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
19	Hansen	Trygve		"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	184	
20	Andresen	Arnold J.		"	1/10/17	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5'8"	149	
21	Tolden	Jens P.		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
22	Karlsson	Jonas		"	1/10/18	Havana	32	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	190	
23	Rosenberg	Olof H.		Coal Passer	10/9/17	"	30	"	"	Norway	5'10"	184	
24	Seger	Ola L.		Stewardess	6/13/17	Sheds	No	48	F	Finnish	Russia	5'4"	184
25	Johansson	Johan		Cook	7/14/17	N.Y.	Ship	24	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	184
26	Helberg	Karl		Messboy	1/30/18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	149
27		H. Tarbell		Inspectors									
28		W. Montgomery											
29	With Cards		27										
30	Without Cards		0										
	Seaman's Cards Issued		3										
	U.S. Citizen (No Cards)		1										
			30										

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of

Norwegian Vessel S.S. Kro

MEMBERS OF CREW

256

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Matanzas Cuba 5/14/18

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gerner	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	200	
2	Pierce	white	U.S. of Amer.	5'11"	160	U.S. Citizen
3	Terkelsen	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	180	
4	Nilsen	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Hansson	"	Sweden	5'10"	170	
6	Askeland	"	Norway	5'9"	169	
7	Bjerke	"	"	5'8"	147	
8	Eskedal	"	"	5'10"	150	
9	Rüse	"	"	5'7"	149	
10	Andersen	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Holmstrom	"	Russia	5'11"	175	
12	Grammer	"	U.S. of Amer.	5'11"	Negro	born Arduore Alabama
13	Berg	"	Norway	5'9"	140	
14	Rantsch	"	"	5'9"	160	
15	Aasland	"	"	5'11"	189	
16	Arnesen	"	"	5'9"	175	
17	Lovik	"	"	5'8"	149	
18	Morterud	"	"	5'9"	145	
19	Hansen	"	"	5'10"	154	
20	Andresen, Arnold J.	"	11/10/17	"	121	"	"	Denmark	5'8"	149	
21	Tolden, Jens P.	"	"	"	125	"	"		5'9"	140	
22	Karlsson, Jonas	"	1/10/18	Havana	"	132	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	190
23	Rosenberg, Olof W.	"	Galveston	9/1/17	"	130	"	"	Norway	5'10"	185
24	Leger, Eva L.	"	Milwaukee	6/6/13	Shields	No	148	F	Finnish	Russia	5'4"	184
25	Johansson, Johan	"	Cook	7/14/17	N.Y.	1st Mate	224	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	184
26	Helberg, Karl	"	Messboy	1/30/18	"	"	118	"	"	"	5'9"	144
27	Whitehead											
28	Montgomery	Inspectors										
29	With Cards	21										
30	Without Cards	0										
	Alien Cards Issued	3										
	U.S. Citizen (No Cards)	2										
		26										

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

255

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Halfdan A. Henriksen, 19, Norw. v
Leif Isaksen, 22, Norw. v
Gunnar Larsen, 16, Norway v

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erling Riise

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. G. Chun
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Kronstad" Norwegian flag

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Cong

Norwegian

Vessel S.S. Kron

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

256

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Matanzas Cuba 9/4/18

S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gerner	Ben								Norway	6'	200	
2	Blanc	Alfr								Sollmer	5'11"	160	US Citizen
3	Terkelsen	Chr								Norway	5'6"	180	
4	Nilsen	Nic								"	5'8"	160	
5	Hansson	Gust								Sweden	5'10"	170	
6	Askeland	Tho								Norway	5'9"	169	
7	Bjerke	Kar								"	5'8"	147	
8	Eskedal	Ole								"	5'10"	150	
9	Riise	Egi								"	5'7"	149	
10	Andersen	Sigu								"	5'6"	150	
11	Holmstrom	Johan								Russia	5'11"	175	
12	Grammer	Josep								Sollmer	5'11"	US Citizen	Sworn to before Asst Inspr Atlanta Ga
13	Berg	Chr								Norway	5'9"	160	
14	Rentsch	Sofu								"	5'9"	160	
15	Aasland	Lau								"	5'11"	189	
16	Aagesen	Adv								"	5'9"	170	
17	Sovik	Kal								"	5'8"	149	
18	Mortensen	Johannes								"	5'9"	145	
19	Hansen	Trygve								"	5'10"	154	
20	Andresen	Arnold J.								Denmark	5'8"	149	
21	Tolden	Jens P.								"	5'9"	140	
22	Karlsson	Jonas								Sweden	5'9"	190	
23	Rosenberg	Olof W.								Norway	5'10"	185	
24	Leger	Ola L.								Russia	5'4"	184	
25	Johansson	Johan								Norway	6'	184	
26	Helberg	Karl								"	5'9"	144	
27													
28													
29	With Cards	21											
30	Without Cards	0											
	Sea Cards Issued	3											
	US Citizen (W Cards)	2											
		26											

Inspectors: Whitaker, Montgomery

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Norwegian Vessel S.S. Kronstad, arriving at New York, Feby 24th, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Cuba 2/16/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gerner	Bernhard	Master	6/15/16	Arendal	No	34	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6	200	
2	Pearce	Alfred D'A	Supercargo	6/15/17	N.Y.	"	47	"	English	U.S. of Amer.	5'11"	160	U.S. Citizen
3	Terkelsen	Christoffer	1st Officer	3/9/17	Cardiff	"	51	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	180	
4	Nilsen	Nils	2nd "	10/1/17	N.Y.	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Hansson	Gösta E.	Carpenter	1/31/18	"	"	24	"	"	Sweden	5'10"	170	
6	Askeland	Thomas	Boatswain (Acting)	"	"	"	43	"	"	Norway	5'9"	169	
7	Bjerke	Karl	Seaman	5/14/17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	147	
8	Eskedal	Ole	"	10/1/17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
9	Riise	Egling	"	12/28/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
10	Andersen	Sigvald	"	1/31/18	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Holmstrom	Johan F.H.	"	2/14/18	Havana	"	40	"	Finnish	Russia	5'11"	175	
12	Grammer	Joseph F.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S. of Amer.	5'11"	165	U.S. Citizen Born Arizona Territory
13	Berg	Christian	Chief Engineer	10/20/14	Glasgow	No	42	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
14	Rantsch	Sofus	2nd "	5/14/17	N.Y.	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
15	Aasland	Gunder	3rd "	8/19/13	Bergen	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	189	
16	Aagesen	Adolf	Donkeyman	9/13/16	N.Y.	Not Known	30	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
17	Lovik	Ragnvald	Fireman	11/10/17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
18	Morterud	Johannes	"	5/14/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
19	Hansen	Trygve	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
20	Andresen	Arnold	"	11/10/17	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5'8"	149	
21	Tolden	Jens P.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
22	Karlsson	Jonas	"	1/10/18	Havana	"	32	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	190	
23	Kopensberg	Olof K.	Galley Boy	10/9/17	"	"	30	"	"	Norway	5'10"	185	
24	Leger	Ola L.	Stewardess	6/13/13	Shields	No	48	F	Finnish	Russia	5'4"	185	
25	Johansen	Johan	Cook	5/14/17	N.Y.	Not Known	24	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	184	
26	Helberg	Karl	Messboy	3/5/18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	149	
27													
28			Inspectors										
29													
30													

Men Cards Issued 3
U.S. Citizen (No Cards) 2
46

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. N. Gerner, Master, of the S.S. Kronstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. N. Gerner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1918

N. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

Kronstad,

Feb. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

257

Name of vessel Som

Date, March 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Daniel Clausen	1st Mate
Keller "	Stewardess
Edevin Hanson	A B
Karl Abramson	Sailmaker
Fred. Andreson	Steward
Danil Arvonen	Carpenter
Jaikal Kumar	A B
Johan Sucinich	A B.
additional name on other side of shirt.	
Olsen	

1st Mate of the Vessel Som

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Inspected
3/11/18

Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G.D. Stacy Co
Agents
57 Park Pl.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Son "of Christ

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW 258

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Rio de Janeiro

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Matson	Ch				nd Norway 5-6 200
✓	2	David Jaman	Davi				Norway 5.10 f. 85 " NO.
✓	3	Edvin martin Hansson	Edv				Swedish 6½ f. 84 Rgt mark manny
✓	4	Karl Johan Abramsen	Kar				Finnish 5,9 f. 76 " R. S. A. left arm
✓	5	Fredrik Anderson	Fredr				Swedish 5,10 f. 82 " mark manny.
✓	6	Daniel Arvonen	Danie				Finnish 6 f. 100 " anker right arm
✓	7	Jaikal Kumar	Jaik				Russian 5,6 f. 76 " Polk market
✓	8	Johan Sucinich	Joh				Russian 5,10 f. 76 " anker right arm both arms.
✓	9	Svend Helbech Hansen	Sven				Dannish 5,8 f. 64 " anker cros hearts
✓	10	Anders Alberg Nyberg	Ande				Swedish 5,4 f. 66 " marks manny
✓	11	Walfrid Rasmusson	Walfr				Swedish 5,9 f. 69 " marks manny
✓	12	Sigfrid Johanneson	Sig				Swedish 5,7 f. 60 " marks manny
✓	13	Wilford Klaus Nilsen	Wil				Dannish 5,3 f. 55 " Nails on two fingers on left cut off
✓	14	Frode Fallesen	Frod				Dannish 5,7 f. 65 " anker cros, heart right arm
✓	15	Christian Nordlie	Chr				Norway 5,7 f. 60 " NO.
✓	16	Christian Christensen	Chri				Dannish 5,7 f. 70 " anker and name right arm.
✓	17	Mary Burgess.	Nelli				Australia 5,6 f. 60 " NO.
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						

13 without order
1 can't read
2 will order
17

Master not on board.
Shortkeg } Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW 258

Required under Act of Congress — representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Son "of Christ" of Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matson	Lauritsen	Norway	5.10	83	NO
2	David Gaman	Blairm	Swedish	6 1/2	84	Right mark manny
3	Edvin Martin	Hansson	Finnish	5,9	76	" H. S. A. left arm
4	Karl Johan	Abramsen	Swedish	5,10	82	" mark manny
5	Fredrik	Anderson	Finnish	6	100	" anker right arm
6	Daniel	Aavonen	Russian	5,6	76	" Folk markets
7	Jacikal	Hunnas	Russian	5,10	76	" anker right arm both arms
8	Johan	Svenich	Dannish	5,8	64	" anker cros. hart
9	Svend	Helbech Hamilton	Swedish	5,4	66	" marks manny
10	Anders	Alberg Nyberg	Swedish	5,9	69	" marks manny
11	Walfred	Rasmusson	Swedish	5,7	60	" marks manny Nails on two fingers on left cut off
Oskar 12	Sigfrid	Johanneson	Dannish	5,3	55	" anker cros. hart
Harald 13	Wilford	Knute Nilsen	Dannish	5,7	65	" right arm
14	Frode	Fallesen	Norway	5,7	80	" NO
Thorleif 15	Christian	Nordlie	Dannish	5,7	70	" anker and name on right arm
Niels 16	Christian	Christensen	Australia	5,6	60	" NO
Allen 17	Mary	Burgess				
18						
19						
20	13 with Anker		Master			
21	1 Canvas		Pilot			
22	2 with Canvas		Thor King			Insp.
23	17					
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sven Lauritsen A.B.
Albert Nykerberg A.B.
Walfred Rasmusson A.B.
Oskar Johanneson A.B.
Karlo Nilsen A.B.
Frode Pallesen A.B.
Christ Nordlie A.B.
Christ Christiansen 2nd Mate.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Oscar II", arriving at Monday 25 Feb at New York, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age*	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matson	August	Master	6/11/1916	New York	D	50	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	200	
2	David Yaman Clairm	David Clausen	1ste mate	8/4-1917	Melbourne	D	38	man	white	Norway	5.10 f.	83	NO.
3	Edvin martin Hansson	Edvin Hansson	A B.	10/10 1917	Montevedio	D	25	man	white	Swedish	6'1/2 f.	84	Rgt mark manu
4	Karl Johan Abramsen	Karl Abramsen	Seilmaker	31/7-1916	Sharganes.	D	52	"	"	Finnish	5,9 f.	76 "	H. J. A. left arm
5	Fredrik Anderson	Fredrik Anderson	Steuerte	5/10-1917	Montevedio	D	62	"	"	Swedish	5,10 f.	82 "	mark manny
6	Daniel Aavonen	Daniel Aavonen	Carpenter	31/7-1916	Shargines	D	43	"	"	Finnish	6 f.	100 "	ankle right arm
7	Nicihal Kumnar	Nikhal Kumnar	A. B.	10/10-1917.	Montevedio	D	30	"	"	Russian	5,6 f.	76 "	Polk marked
8	Johan Sovinich	Johan Sovinich	A. B.	6/11-1916	New. york.	D	21	"	"	Russian	5,10 f.	76 "	ankles right arm both arms.
9	Svend Helbech Lauritsen	Svend Lauritsen	A. B.	23/10.-1917	Montevedio	D	18	"	"	Danish	5,8 f.	64 "	ankle cros. heart
10	Anders Albert Myhlberg	Albert Myhlberg	A. B.	10/10-1917	Montevedio	D	25	"	"	Swedish	5,4 f.	66 "	marks manny
11	Wolfred Rasmussen	Wolfred Rasmussen	A. B.	10/10.-1917	Montevedio	D	30	"	"	Swedish	5,9 f.	69 "	marks. manny
12	Sigfrid Johanneson	Oskar Johanneson	A. B.	10/10-1917	Montevedio	D	32	"	"	Swedish	5,7 f.	60 "	marks. manny
13	Harald Klaus Nilsen	Harald Nilsen	Ods.	14/10-1917	Montevedio	D	18	"	"	Danish	5,3 f.	55 "	Nails on two fingers on left ext hand
14	Frode Tallesen	Frode Tallesen	A. B.	10/10-1917	Rio de Janeiro	Paid Off	19	"	"	Danish	5,7 f.	65 "	ankles cros heart right arm
15	Thorleif Christian Nordlie	Christ Nordlie	A. B.	10/11-1917.	Rio de Janeiro	Paid Off	22	"	"	Norway	5,7 f.	60 "	NO.
16	Christian Christensen	Christian Christiansen	2 Mate	10/10-1917	Montevedio	D	40	"	"	Danish	5,7 f.	70	ankles and name right arm
17	Harry Burgess.	Nellie Clausen	Steuter	8/7-1916	Port Lincoln	D	24	"	~~Woman~~	Australia	5,6 f.	60 "	NO.
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Master not on board.
J. B. Fitzgerald
Thor Kiug
Insp.

13 without cards
1 cards issued
2 with cards
17

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Gunnar Clausen Mate, of the vessel Som, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1te Mate David Clausen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Thursday day of 28 Feb., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Som,
Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

259

Name of vessel SS Baronness Prince

Date, Feb 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Leslie Grantham	Carpenter	Fireman
Johan Franken	Boson	"
Peter M. Tuskey	Sailor	"
Albert Cameron	"	"
Paul Chambers	"	"
Louis Van Velthuyse	"	"
Harry Brock	"	"
Wm Kennedy	"	"
Manuel Carey	"	"
Julius Schenberg	Donkeyman	"
Alex Nugis	Greaser	"
John Manaskin	"	"
Inbrigt Smistad	Fireman	
Michael Shanes	"	
Peter Petretetake	"	
Peter Smendoff	"	
Geo Szapinski	"	
Steve Spaan	Fireman	
Peter Beckers	"	
Gabriel Haens	"	
Thomas Baker	"	
Gabriel Moens	"	
John Schinmann	"	
John Roelandts	"	
Ernst Plaeten	"	
Hkan Nessa	Asst Steward	
Serodi Chems	2d "	
Ben Mohamed	Mess Room Steward	
Bruce John	Cook	
Deane Barker	2nd Cook	
John Darbyshire	Storekeeper	

Master of the Vessel C L Carlson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected 3/1/18 Lan

2-25

Sheet No. 1

YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 260

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
l at a port of the United States.

Feb 25th, 1918, from the port of Brest (France)

(4) OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
N.Y.	—	38	M	Eng	Eng	5'5"	116	Card.
Brest, France	①	34	"	"	"	5'7"	161	Card issued
N.Y.	①	27	"	Eng	Eng	5'7"	138	Card
"	①	20	"	"	"	6'1"	118	"
"	① Paid off				Am Cit	Seaman		C.S. No 1524
"	①	39			Scotch Holland	5'1"	175	C.S. No card
"	①	27			Scotch Scotland	5'7"	150	C.S. No card
"	①	28			" Canada	5'9"	165	C.S. No
"	①	37			Dane "			C.S. No card issued
"	①	35			Flem Belgium	5'5"		C.S. No card
"	①	25			Eng Canada	5'7"	140	C.S. No card
"	①	26			Irish Ireland	6'1½"	180	"
"	①	20			Eng Eng	5'6"	130	C.S. No card
"	①	27			Eng Eng	5'11½"	150	Card
"	① Paid off	18			Spanish Spain	5'8	140	C.S. No card
Pauillac (France)	— ①	28			Eng Eng	5'6½"	160	Card
N.Y.	— ①	28			" "	5'7"	150	"
St Nazaire (France)	— ①	26			" "	6'2"	192	"
Pauillac (France)	— ①	25			" "	5'7	130	"
N.Y.	① Paid off	37			Russia Russia	5'8	170	C.S. No card
"	①	21			Russia Russia		140	Card issued
"	①	36			" "	5'10'	175	Card
"	①	24			Scand Norway	5'11	155	"
"	①	24			Russian Russia	5'7"	160	"
"	①	20			Russian Russia	5'7	152	" Card
"	①	30			" "	5'6"	145	" "
"	③	48			Pole Russia	5'9	170	Card issued
"	①	27			Dutch Holland	5'7"	135	" "
"	①	46			Dutch Holland	5'1"	180	Card
"	①	31			Flem Belgium	5'3"	130	Card

W S Berryman Supt
W C Hersel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

2 Sheets

Roman Doubled

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baroness Fannie, arriving at New York, Feb 25th, 1918, from the port of Brest (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Whalley	Charles W	Master	5/6/17	N.Y.		38	m	Eng	Eng	5'3	136	scar.
2	Smith	John	1st. officer	1/2/18	Brest (France)		34	"	"	"	5'7"	161	tattooed
3	Spain	Walter	2nd "	26/6/17	N.Y.		22	"	Eng	Eng	5'7"	135	scar
4	Murphy	Thomas	3rd "	26/6/17	"		20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Grantham	Leslie	Carpenter	26/12/17	"	Paid off			Mulatto	Seaman	5'6"	154	
6	Frankes	Johann	Baker	31/12/17	"	"	39			Holland	5'11	175	
7	McCluskey	Peter	Sailor	26/12/17	"	"	22			Scotch	Scotland	5'7"	150	scar
8	Cameron	Alec	"	"	"	"	28			"	London	5'9"	165	
9	Chambers	Paul	"	"	"	"	37			Dane	"			
10	Van Velthoven	Louis	"	"	"	"	35			Flemish	Belgium	5'5"	140	scar
11	Brooks	Harry	"	"	"	"	25			Eng	Canada	5'7"	140	scar
12	Dennehy	William	"	2/1/18	"	"	6			Irish	Ireland	6'1½"	170	"
13	Guy	Robert	"	5/5/17	"	"	20			Eng	Eng	5'6"	132	scar
14	Lamey	John	"	26/6/17	"	"	27			Eng	Eng	5'7½	150	scar
15	~~Cruz~~ Cruz	Emanuel	~~Steward~~	26/12/17	"	Paid off	18			Spanish	Spain	5'8	140	"
16	Stroughair	George	4th Engineer	27/7/17	Pauillac (France)	—	28			Eng	Eng	5'6½	160	scar
17	White	Hugh A.	2nd "	5/6/17	N.Y.	—	28			"	"	5'7"	150	"
18	Eldridge	Albert B.	3rd "	20/9/17	St Nazaire (France)	—	26			"	"	6'2"	192	"
19	Summers	George R	4th "	11/11/17	Pauillac (France)	—	25			"	"	5'7	130	"
20	Schenberg	Julius	Donkeyman	26/12/17	N.Y.	Paid off	37			Russian	Russia	5'8	170	scar
21	Pugis	Alexander	Fireman	"	"	"	21			Russian	Russia		140	scar
22	Manaskin	John	"	"	"	"	36			"	"	5'10"	175	scar
23	Smistad	Burbright	"	"	"	"	24			Scand	Norway	5'11	155	"
24	Thanos	Michael	Fireman	"	"	"	24			Russian	Russia	5'7"	160	"
25	Petrichenko	Peter	"	"	"	"	20			Russian	Russia	5'7	152	"
26	Smerdoff	Peter	"	"	"	"	30			"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Scupinski	George	"	2/1/18	"	"	48			Pole	Russia	5'9	170	"
28	Spaan	Pieter	"	26/12/17	"	"	27			Dutch	Holland	5'7	135	"
29	Beckers	Pete	"	"	"	"	46			Dutch	Holland	5'11	180	scar
30	Haens	~~George~~ Gabriel	"	"	"	"	31			Flemish	Belgium	5'3"	130	scar

[redacted]

W S Thompson Asst
W C Hersel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C L Whalley, of the Str Burmese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C L Whalley
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1918

W C Steel
U S Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Burmese Prince, arriving at New York, Feb 25th, 1918, from the port of Brest France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE [redacted] (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Schümann	John	Fireman	26/12/17	N.Y.	Paid off (1)	37	M	Flems	Belg	5'7"	145	Re-ship foreign card
32	Raelandtbo	John	"	"	"	" (1)	27	M	Flems	Belg	5'8"	160	(1) card
33	Peaston	Ernest	"	"	"	" (1)	20	M	Eng	Eng	5'8	130	(1) card issued
34	Butler	John	Sh. Steward	11/6/17	"	— (1)	42	M	"	"	5'7"	135	card
35	Khan	Hassa	2nd "	26/12/17	"	Paid off (1)	26	M	E Indian	Brit Br	5'8	130	Re-ship foreign card
36	Khemo	Serade	3rd "	"	"	" (1)	29	M	E Indian	Brit Br	5'7½	140	(1) card
37	Mohamed	Ben	Mess R. Steward	"	"	" (1)	21	M	E Indian	Brit Br	5'	150	Re-ship foreign card
38	Sh. John	Bruce	Sh. cook	"	"	" (1)	39	M	Afr Blk	B.W.I.	5'10	165	(1) card
39	Burke	Denis	2nd "	"	"	" (1)	26	M	"	"	5'9	140	(1) no card
40	Hartley	Leonard	Apprentice	5/6/17	"	— (1)	20	M	Eng	Eng	5'9½	146	card
41	Earle	James	"	26/6/17	"	— (1)	18	M	Eng	Eng	5'10	148	card
42	Johnsen	Brynhilf	"	26/6/17	"	— (1)	18	M	"	"	5'11	145	"
43	Chapman	Percy	Supercargo	5/1/18		— (1)	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	Leigh	Walter	1st Marconi/O	29/5/17	Brest (France)	— (1)	25	M	Eng	Eng	5'9	150	card
45	Wilkie	Francis	2nd "	7/5/17	N.Y.	— (1)	17	M	British	Scotch	5'8	145	card
46	Derbyshire	John	Signalman	5/2/18	Plymouth	Discharged (1)	18	M	Eng	Eng	5'7	125	no card
17													
18													
19													
20				JB Fitzgerald									
21				Master									
22													
23													5 Cards issued
24													4 no " do
25													37 with cards
26													46
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C L Whalley Master, of the S S Burmese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C L Whalley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* Feb, 1918

W C Steel
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Burmese Prince
Feb 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6001

Feb 21-25-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6002.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 25, 1918, to Feb. 28, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Feb. 25, 1918	Niagara	Bordeaux	13
"	Ceama	San Juan	6
"	Esther Adelaide	Buenos Aires	2
"	Iocolite	Halifax	2
"	Vaarli	St Nazaire	3
"	Dominion	Liverpool	3
"	Vestris	Southampton	6
"	Valacia	London	2
"	Advance	Cristobal	4
Feb. 26, 1918	Cardinia	Rio de Janiero	1
"	Santa Marta	Havana, Port Limon	4
"	Belgic	Liverpool	7
"	Francisco	Hull	2
"	Oakfield	Dublin	1
"	City of Hankow	Hull	3
"	Eupion	Limerick	3
Feb. 27, 1918	Morro Castle	Havanna	6
"	Saga	Rio de Janiero, Barbados, Santos	11
"	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
"	Rio de la Plata	Santos Brazil	3
"	Port Phillip	London	1
"	Henry Tegner	Nuevitas, Cuba	1
"	Portugese Prince	Brest, France	2
"	Cedric	Liverpool	11
"	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
"	Hattie Luckenbach	New Caledonia	2
Feb. 28, 1918	Iroquis	Santo Domingo, Puerto Plata	5
"	Maryanne	Genoa, Gibralter	2
"	Wilhelm Colding	Cartagena	2
"	Polish Monarch	Liverpool	2
"	Jacob Kjellerup	Guantanamo	1
"	Noruega	Matanzas , Cuba	1
"	Eastgate	Cardiff	2
"	Harald	Matanzas, Cuba	1
"	Commodore Rollins	Caleta, Colosa via Panama	1
"	Casconier	Rotterdam	1
"	Berwind	Havana, Cuba	1

* Philadelphia — San Juan - see Vol. 6003 Mixed with the S/s J. Amerigo

6002

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6002

Feb 25-28-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6002

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Samuel Tice, Surgeon of the Niagara, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Tice

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

at New York

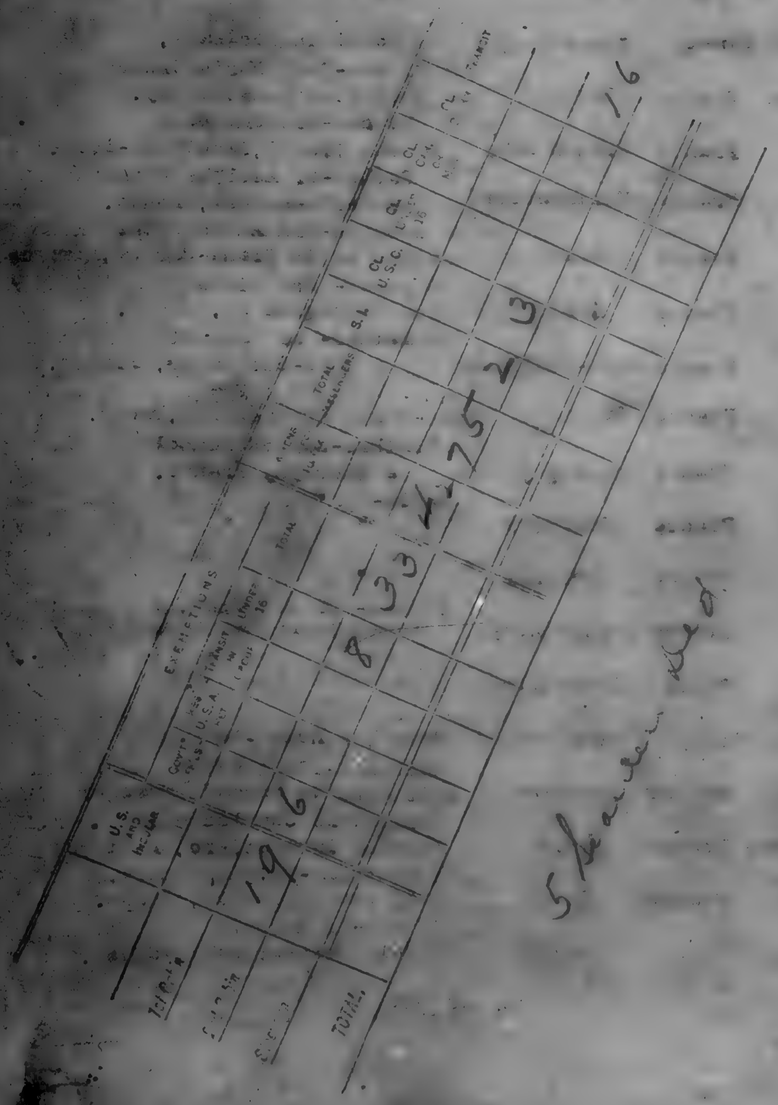
John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

February 25 1918

Jan February 25 1918

3

1



5 Shares Used

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	19	75
Steerage			
Total	5	19	75

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	53	19	72
Steerage			
Total	53	19	72

✓

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, February 12 th, 1918.

No. in List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen / Returning Alien Husband / Wife / Minor Child / Under 16 / Old. / Merchant.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	DIPLOMAT		d'AIGNEAUX	Paul accredited offical	43		M	M	Lieuten.	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Friend-Mlle Baruhi 9 Place des Ternes, Paris.	Military
2	DIPLOMAT		d'AIGNEAUX	Charlotte wife	48		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	" " "	"
3	DIPLOMAT		DUVAL	Raymonde child by adoption	9		F	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	" " "	"
4			BLUM	Julie	37		F	S	Teacher	Y	Y	French	German French	Swiss	Zurich	Parents-Blum, Bonererstrasse 21, a Zurich, Swiss.	
5		TRANSIT	BOGAERT	Julia Jeanne mother	58		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Home-44 Avenue Felix Faure a Paris, France.	NON IM
6		TRANSIT	BOGAERT	Marguerite child	16		F	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	" " "	NON IM
7	DIPLOMAT		[redacted]	Francois-Joseph	42		M	M	Engineer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife-Mrs [redacted] 12 rue Kleber, a [redacted]	Militar
8		TRANSIT	BARBIER	Auguste Elei	35		M	S	Teacher	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Brother, Mr Gabriel Barbier a Mezargues, France.	NON IM
9			GUILLEC	Jeanne mother	30		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	Friend-Mrs Bass, 47 rue de Bugeaud, Brest.	
10			GUILLEC	Helene child	16		F	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	" " "	
11	UNDER 16		GUILLEC	Francois	11		M	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Brest	" " "	
12		TRANSIT	COOPER	Isaiah	39		M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	English	Canadian Canada	Canada	Lunenburg	Hotel in Bordeaux.	NON IM
13		TRANSIT	COOPER	George	38		M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	English	Canadian	Canada	Jennenburg	Hotel in Bordeaux.	NON IM
14			CHRISTIANSEN	Hans	24		M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	Norwegian	Norwegian	France	Paris	Father-Carl Christiansen a Christianssand, Norway.	
15		TRANSIT	CHAZEAUD	Camille	27		M	S	Teacher	Y	Y	French	French	France	French Army	Mother-Mrs Chazeaud 78 rue Gravel, Levallois-Perret	NON IM
16			DEVEAUX	Marie-Louise	29		F	S	Governess	Y	Y	French	French	France	Herimencourt	Father-Mr Adelphe Deveaux a Herimencourt, Doubs.	
17		TRANSIT	DELOR	Jacques Henfi	47		M	S	Military priest	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Brother-Mrs Andre Delor Avenue de la Grand-Garand, Limoges	NON IM
18		TRANSIT	DISTEL	Alphonse	40		M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Father-Mrs Distel rue Petrograd 24, Paris.	NON IM
19			DAOUST	Madeleine	27		F	S	Mantua-Maker	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bois-Guillaume	Father-Mr Daoust a Bois-Guillaume, France.	
20	DIPLOMAT		GRODZKI	Stanislas Edouard	25		M	S	Captain	Y	Y	French	Polish [redacted]	France	Paris	Home-4 rue Chanabilles, Paris.	Militar
21			GOBILLOT	Fernande mother	37		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Guerigny	Brother-Sablon Anatole a Guerigny France.	
22	UNDER 16		GOBILLOT	Charlette	13		F	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Guerigny	Uncle- " "	
23	UNDER 16		GOBILLOT	Marcel "	8		M	S	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Guerigny	" " "	
24		TRANSIT	GUIGUES	Elisie Philippe Decreased Officer	52		M	M	Treasury Decreased Officer	Y	Y	French	French	France	French Army	Friend- Mr Gee Granier 50 Boulevard de Strasbourg.	NON IM
25		TRANSIT	GUIGUES	Mathilde, Emma wife	38		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French Canada	Africa Gabon	Libreville	Toulon.	NON IM
26		TRANSIT	HALLE	Joseph	43		M	S	Priest	Y	Y	French Canadian	French Canadian	Italy	Rome	Home , a Rome Italy.	NON IMMI
27			JACQUESSON	Xavier Marie Francois	38		F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Carellas	Children- Jacquesson a St Jean de Thomas, France.	
28			HUBER	Eugene	32		M	M	Broker	Y	Y	Switzerland	German Switzerland	France	Paris	Friend-Mr Charles Wied 2 rue Rameaupaire, Asnieres	
29			KALEMKIAN	Marie	53		F	W	Milliner Knitter	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Brother -Delpech Ludovic 59 rue de Rivoli, Paris.	
30			LACROIX	Marguerite, Ernestine	35		F	M	Milliner Merchant	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Cousin-Mr Piccurt 57 Bold Beaumarchais, Paris .	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Sheet 2

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 15th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Yes	1898	Boundfor France	French High Commissioner	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Ceuberville
2	N.Y.	"	Y	Self	Y	Y	"	"	French Government Service 65 Broadway.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Paris
3	N.Y.	"	Y	Self	Y	No	no	no	" "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Dieppe
4	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1915	N.York	Friend- Mr John Raschen 516 14 th street, New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Switzerland	Lenzbourg
5	Asia Annam	Hue	Y	Self	Y	No	no	no	Husband-Mr Bagnaert, rue Jules Ferry, a Annam	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Calais
6	"	"	Y	Self	Y	No	no	no	Father- " "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Tourane
7	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Yes	No	no	no	French Military Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Samatan
8	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	No	no	no	Hotel Lafayette, New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Vallabregues
9	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	No	no	no	Husband-Mr Caradec, 55 rue Pierrepont, New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Landerneau
10	N.Y.	New-York	Y	ne-mother	no	no	no	no	Father-Mr Caradec, 55 rue Pierrepont, New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Brest
11	N.Y.	New-York	Y	ne-mother-	no	no	no	no	" "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Brest
12	Canada-Lunenburg		no	Self		Yes	1914	Gloucester	Wife & Children-Mrs Isaiah Cooper- Lunenburg N.S. Canada	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Canada	Lunenburg
13	"	"	no	Self		Y	no	no	Wife & Children-Mrs George H. Corkum, Lunenburg, Canada	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Lunenburg
14	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self		Y	no	no	624 Michigan Avenue, Chicago	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	white	beard	blue	None	Norway	Christiansan
15	Canada-Montreal		no	Self		Y	Y	1916 N.York	Friend- Mr Ch. Bäeler 98 Columbia Avenue, Westmont	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Paris
16	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	Y	1913 N.York	Friend- Mrs J.C. Heagland 640 Park Avenue, New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Dannemarie
17	Canada-Montreal		no	Self		Y	Y	1904 Lewiston	Presbitary de Notre-Dame Montreal, Canada	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	France	Limoges
18	Tahiti-Papeete		Y	Self		Y	no	no	Home, a Papeete, Tahiti	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	brown	brown	brown	None	France	Paris
19	Calif.	Oakland	no	Self		Y	no	no	Friend- Mr Emmanuel Desrivaux, 849 54 st. Oakland.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	fair	brown	green	None	France	Beisguillaum
20	Washington		Y	Self		Y	no	no	French Ambassador a Washington.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Gradno
21	P.A.	Menessen	Y	Self		Y	no	no	Husband- Mr Gebillet, French Inspector, Menessen, P.A.	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Guerigny
22	"	"	Y	Self		Y	no	no	Father- Mr Gebillet. " "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	France	Guerigny
23	"	"	Y	Self		Y	no	no	" "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	3	7	fair	brown	blue	None	France	Guerigny
24	China-	Hong-Kong	Y	Self		Y	Y	1891 N.York	French Consul, Hong-Kong	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	1	fair	grey	blue	None	France	Marseille
25	"	"	Y	Self		Y	no	no	" "	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	fair	black	black	None	Italy	Diano-Marin
26	Canada-Quebec		no	Self		Y	Y	1917 N.York	Presbitary, 2 rue Part-Dauphin, a Quebec, Canada	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	brown	brown	brown	None	Canada	Levis
27	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	Y	1912 N.York	Daughter- Mrs E. Bunge 210 W. 110 th. New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	grey	blue	None	France	Monce
28	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	Y	1917 N.York	Hotel New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	10	fair	brown	green	None	Switzerland	St-Call
29	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	Y	1895 Fremont	Travells with Mrs Lacroix Hotel McAlpin	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	4	11	fair	grey	brown	None	France	Paris
30	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	no	no	Hotel New-York	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Paris

John F. Montgomery
Thos R. King
} Inspectors

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible] unknown		no	no	no	
2	[illegible]	1 yr	no	no	no	
3	French	1 yr	no	no	no	
4	French English Y Germ.	4 yr	no	no	no	
5	French	Transit	no	no	no	
6	French	Transit	no	no	no	
7	French Y	Unknown	no	no	no	
8	French Y	1 yr	no	no	no	
9	French Y	Unknown	no	no	no	
10	French Y	life	no	no	no	
11	French Y	life	no	no	no	
12	English Fr	life	no	no	no	
13		no life	no	no	no	
14	English French Y G Y.		no	no	no	
15	English Y I R.	life	no	no	no	
16	French English Y	Unknown	no	no	no	
17	French	transit	no	no	no	
18	French Y	Transit	no	no	no	
19	French	life	no	no	no	
20	French Russian	Y Unknown	no	no	no	
21	French Y	1 yr	no	no	no	
22	French Y	1 yr	no	no	no	
23	French Y	1 yr	no	no	no	
24	French Y	transit	no	no	no	
25	French Italian	Y transit	no	no	no	
26	French	Transit	no	no	no	
27	French Y S R.		no	no	no	
28	French Y S R.		no	no	no	
29	French English Y S R.		no	no	no	
30	French Y S R.		no	no	no	

NUMBER: THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Marion Joseph Scard, Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Niagara from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Scard Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1911

at New York

John B. McCormack

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Saucet Pierre, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. P. Saucet

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918.

at New York

John F. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30—618

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, February 12 th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1									Finkelstein	Fannie										
ADMITTED 2	UNDER 16								"	Rosa	35	F	W	wife	Y	Y	Russian	Hebrew Russian	France	Paris	Brother-Mr Carevitch 10 rue St-Nicolas, Paris
ADMITTED 3	UNDER 16								"	Sarah	7	F	S	None	Y	Y	Russian	Hebrew Russian	France	Paris	" " "
4									"	Simone	5	F	S	None	no	no	Russian	Hebrew Russian	France	Paris	" " "
5									LEBRUN	Eugenie	37	F	M	None	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Husband- Mr Lebrun Hopital 45 a Sezanne
6									MURPHY	John James	35	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	English	Irish	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux
7	TRANSIT								MOZZINI	Giuseppe	36	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland-Camorino		Wife- Mrs Mozzini Maria a Camorino, Switzerland
8									MULLER	Alfred Hugo	32	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland-Zurich		Sister- Mrs Friede Muller Munstergasse 27.Schaffense Swit. NON IMMIG
9									POLETTE	Claire Valentine	28	F	S	Seller	Y	Y	French	French	France	Courbevoie	Father- Mr J.Polette 311 Bard.St-Denis,Courbevoie
10									POSDOLE	Adolphe	76	M	S	Broker	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland-Zurich		Home , Zurich, Switzerland
11									PARLEBAS	Marie	18	F	S	Clerk	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Friend- Mr Lebrun Hopital 45 ,Sezanne,Marne
12									RUTISHAUSER	Jeanne Maria	19	F	S	None	Y	Y	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland-Berne		Mother- Mrs Rütishauser 4 rue du Grenier,Be rne
13									DE ROOY	Karel	24	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	France	U.S. Army	Father- Mr Albert de Rooy Ne 215 Oostzeedyk,Rotterdam
14	TRANSIT								RAVIT	Godefroy Leon	31	M	M	Officer	Y	Y	French	French	Canada	Edmonton	Mother- Mrs E. Ravit 6 rue d'Enghien, Lyon NON
15									SERGYSELS	Albert Joseph Marie	29	M	S	Diplomat	Y	Y	Belgian	Belgian	France	Le Havre	Mother- Mrs Sergysels 8 rue d'Offement, Paris
16	CL. USC								SMITH	Bertha	48	F	W	Retired	Y	Y	German	German	Germany	Breslau	Brother & Sister- Breslau, Germany
17	TRANSIT								SANCHEZ-CARRERO	Jose de Jesus	34	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	Venezuelian	Spanish-American	France	French Army	French Army NON IM
18	TRANSIT								SIEFER	Georges	31	M	M	Mecanic	Y	Y	French	French	France	Beziers	Wife- Mrs Siefer 19 rue du Coq, Beziers
19									TABOADELA	Enrique	32	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Cuban	Cuban	France	Paris	Home- 11 rue Bassano,Paris NON I
20	UNDER 16								VINEY	Angele	32	F	M	Stitcher	Y	Y	French	French	France	Herimencourt	Friend- Mrs Pauline Mouraly 27 rue du Tramway, Herimencourt
21	DIPLOMAT								VINEY	Lucie	6	F	S	None	-		French	French	France	"	" " " "
22									WIERZBICKI	Vincent	49	M	S	Speaker	Y	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Hotel in Paris
23									LEYMUS	Eugene	47	M	M	Artist	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	France	Paris	Hotel in Paris, France
									CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY-TWO												
24	CL USC								Maisels	Adele	37	F	M	None	Y	Y	Austria	Austrian	France	Cracow	Mother in Law
25	UNDER 16								Maisels via Army	Selmm	9	F	S	"	Y	Y	"	Austrian	Austria	Cracovie	6 Jama Street Cracovie
26	UNDER 16								Maisels + navy	Helen	8	F	S	"	Y	Y	"	Austrian	"	"	" "
27	CL USC								Wersche Intelligence	Emma	28	F	S	Domestic maid	Y	Y	"	Austrian	"	"	" "
28									Closed at number : Twenty five												
29									Nos. 24-25-26 + 27 from ~~25~~ citizens' Manifest 2-28-18 filed										John C. Montgomery Thos R. King		Inspectors
30									2												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—713

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 25th, 191 8 4

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read the prime or ninebooms, or [illegible] States Ferrace and treatment of the [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	50	no	no	no	Husband Garevitch, 32 Ches- ter Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	black	None	Russia	Kerr
2	N.Y.	New-York	Y	ne-mother-	-	no	no	no	Uncle-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	black	None		
3	N.Y.	New-York	Y	ne-mother	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	black	black	None		
4	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	1915	N.York	Friend- Mrs Kinalow No 10 10th St Home- 10 9th Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Bacarges
5	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	500	Y	1916	Italy		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	white	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Waterford
6	Cal. Eureka	Humboldt	no	Self	30	Y	1914	Eureka Eureca	Home New-York, 105 Hudson St. Friend- Mr Sanzoli Antonio Eureccha, Humboldt, C.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	blue	None	Switzerland	Camerino
7	Canada-Montreal		no	Self	200	Y	Y	1908	N.York	Friend- MM.Henderson & Smith Ltd 507 Read Bldg. Montreal, Cana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Switzerland	Gaschlingen
8	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	150	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Hair	blue	None	Chili	Santiago
9	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1900	Oakland	Travelle with MrsLacroix Son- Mr Hulbaupt, 72 East End N e w - Y o r k	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	white	brown	None	Switzerland	Schlatt
10	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	50	Y	no	no	no	Friend- Mrs Lebrun 4 East, 10 th Street, N.York Father- Mr Rutishauser Swiss Consulate, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Lauseret
11	N.Y	New-York	Y	Self	40	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	black	blue	None	Switzerland	Berne
12	V.A.	Petersburg	Y	Self	Y	Y	1917	Petersburg	I am going back to my division	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	None Y	Holland	Gottmarsen
13	Canada-Edmonton		no	Self	100	Y	Y	1912	N.York	Wife- Mrs Lena Hewit 11 theimicot bldg. Edmonton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	blue	None	France	St-Valbery
14	Washington	DC	Y	Self	100	no	no	no		Ambassador of Belgium W a s h i n g t o n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Belgium	Brussel
15	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Self	100	Y	Y	1911	Buffalo	Returns Home to meet her son who is American citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Germany	Breslau
16	Venezuela	Caracas	Y	Self	120	no	no	no		Caracas Home, Caracas, Venezuela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Venezuela	Pregensie
17	N.Y.	Woodside	Y	Self	100	Y	Y	1909	N.York	Wife and Children, 23 Newell Avenue, Woodside	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	France	Beziers
18	Cuba- La Havana		Y	Self	300	Y	Y	1916	N.York	Mother- Mrs M.Zubeadela San Miguel 56, La Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	La Havane
19	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	50	Y	Y	1916	N.York	Home- 940 Park Avenue, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Harimenceurt
20	N.Y.	New-York	Y	ne-Mother-	Y	Y	"	"															U.S.	
21	Washington		Y	Self	100	Y	1914	N.York	Sister- Mrs Robinson Smith 34 West 69, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown			New-York
22	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	30	no	no	no	Friend-Mr Desroche, 146 East 61 st. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	No no	France	Paris
23																5	10	fair	grey	black	None	Belgium	Anvers
24	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	400	Y	to April 1917	N.York	Husband 32 East 118 Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Medium	brown	brown	none	Austria	Cracovie
25	"	"	Y	mother	"	"	23 years	"	Husband Father Henry Marcells 20 E 118th St., ny city	"	no	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	Claret	New. York	
26	"	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	Y	mistress	(2)	"	"	"	friend	"	no	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	light	grey	"	New. York	
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Russian English	Y	unknown	no	no	no
2	Russian	Y	unknown	no	no	no
3	Russian	Y	unknown	no	no	no
4	French English	Y	[illegible]	no	no	no
5	English French	no	Always	Y	no	no
6	Italian	Y	unknown	no	no	no
7	French	Y	[illegible]	no	no	no
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
9	English	no	always	Y	no	no
10	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
11	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
12	[illegible]	no	unknown	Y	no	no
13	[illegible]	Y	Transit	no	no	no
14	French	Y	unknown	no	no	no
15	German	[illegible]	always	Y	no	no
16	[illegible]	Y	transit	no	no	no
17	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no
18	Spanish	Y	transit	no	no	no
19	French	no	unknown	no	no	no
20	French	Y	[illegible]	no	no	no
21	French English Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	English	No	Life	Yes	No	No
25	Infant	No	Life	Yes	No	No
26	"	No	Life	Yes	No	No
27	English	No	Life	Yes	No	No
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Marian Welch, Second Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Lorraine from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marian Welch Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February 1916

at New York

John R. Mosher

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, February 12, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, february 25, 1918

5

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BROWN	Slater	21		M	S	November 13,1896, Webster, Mass.	Dept of Justice notified 2/25/18 MLK — P.P. 5138 H Lansing - No visa	Spec'l mail via Army Navy Intelligence 78 North Main St. Webster, Mass
2	COOK	Burt	27	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Seamans Identification Ship Lansing Boston Mass	35 North 58 Th. St. West Philadelphia with visa
3	LAMB	William W. H.	30	✓	M	S	14 May 1870, Boise, Idaho.	Seamans Identification Ship Marseilles with visa - Marseille	1phia
4	DERBYSHIRE	Arthur James	24	✓	M	M	December 10,1891, Lawrence, Mass.	P.P. 66411 Lansing	18 St Benincil St. Mabele, P.A.
5	DOBIE	Armistead	36	✓	M	S	April 18,1881, Norfolk, V.A.		586, 7th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y
6	DUNN	George Geo. S.	23	✓	M	S	May 18,1894, Trenton, N.J.		Camp Lee, Petersburg, V.A.
7	GERSTELL	Richard	37	✓	M	S	November 1,1880, Keyser, W.Va	#65551, Lansing 63367 Lansing	1536, Pine Street, Philadelphia, P
8	HAENNI	Jacob	58	✓	M	M	P.P. 35259 Lansing	Monroe, Ohio, Feb 24/18	Grafton, W. Va.
9	HEYNE	Oscar C.	25	✓	M	S	September 1,1894, Cleveland, Ohio	September 1888, District Court, Manchester	2402, Smith St. Fort Wayne, Ind
10	HANSEN	E. E. Bergen	29	✓	M	S	Not Naturalized	P.P. 53-95 Lansing — #1 Bristol with visa	7 Montgomery Av. Pittsburg, P.A. Not Naturalized
11	HOWE	Georges Litten	21		M	S	August 30 1896, Nashville, Tenn.	Superior Court, San-Francisco, Calif. December 21, 1914	15 Westerlail Street, New-York
12	JOHNSON	John	45	✓	M	M	Not Naturalized, Maine.	P.P. 43231 - Lansing	2021, West End Av. Nashville, Penn
13	KILBOURNE	Charles	25	✓	M	M	December 23,1872, Ft Whipple, V.A.	S.P. Forbes Lt Colonel Brest - Seaman	2nd Nat Visa 45 Grove Street, Rockland.
14	LYNCH	George	30	✓	M	M	March 12,1880, Blairstown, Iowa.		Camp Funston, Kansas
15	MASON	John Archibald	51	✓	M	S	March 24,1866, New-Orleans, La.	Dept of Justice notified 2/25/18 MLK — P.P. 31903 Lansing	2844, Wisconsin Av. Washington. Visa 925/0 Spec'l mail by Army Navy Intelligence
16	[illegible]	Adele	37	✓	F	M		Married- december 28,1905, New-York City	Hotel Collingwood, New-York H.S. N. 3
17	[illegible]	Esther	9	✓	F	S	June, 16 1908, New-York city	See alien manifest No. 2	20 East 118 Street, New-York
18	[illegible]	Ruth	8	✓	F	S	December, 12, 1907, New-York City		" "
19	[illegible]	Emma	28	✓	F	S	September, 25, 1888, New-York city		" "
20	Mc CARTHY	Joseph	25	✓	M	S	April 2,1897, New-York City, Ny.		Camp Lee, Virginia "
21	POTTER	Thomas	24	✓	M	S	May 4,1891, Westchester, New-Y.	P.P. 1935 Sharp Paris	Westchester, N.Y.
22	STAHL	Nancy	27	✓	F	S	June 22,1890, Drifton, P.A.	P.P. 62419 Lansing	Rochester 152 Rndin Street, Rochester, N.Y.
23	SCRANTON	Frank	42	✓	M	M	February 21,1875, Madison, Connec.	Exa Madison Conn D.P. U.S. Seaman's Serial 67	with visa Madison, Connecticut
24	SCRANTON	Gertrude	32	✓	F	M	By marriage		" "
25	STRAGNELL Shehan	Gregory	29	✓	M	S	December 26,1888, Boulder, Colorado	November 18,1886, London, England Married at Madison, April 20,1905	Madison, "
26	STRELAND	Alexandre	33	✓	M	S	September 8,1885, New-Rochelle, N.Y.	Dept of Justice notified 2/25/18 MLK P.P. 63536 Lansing No visa	Spec'l mail via Army Navy Intelligence Hotel Brevoort, 5 av. and 8 st. New-York city
27	STRONKHITE	Adelbert	57	✓	M	M	January 5,1861, Herkimer, N.Y.	P.P. 73718 Lansing	38 West 70 st. New-York city
28	WEISE	Karl	39	✓	M	S	Not Naturalized	U.S. Court Galveston Texas	Camp Lee, Petersburg, V.A
29								December 5,1902, District Court of Galveston, Texas	No 1369, south 46 Street, West Philadelphia - 1
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY EIGHT

Entries 16 to 19 - Cancellations, erasures etc by J.R. Montgomery 2/27/18

For 16-17-18-19 See alien manifest No 2 -

Except 16-17-18-19 — John R. Montgomery Inspector

3

19 Citz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—574

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saucet Pierre, Surgeon of the Niagara, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

IMMIGRATION

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Saucet

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1918

Robert Woodbury
Commissioner of Immigration

6

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood must be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be noted only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, February 12 th, 1918

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT			COADOU	Jean Marie	29	M	M	Sailer	Y	no	French	French	France	Cenearneau	Wife- Mrs Coadou, 16 Avenue de la Gare, Cenearneau
2										LIZARRAGA	Jose Miguel	36	M	M	Mecanic.	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Irun	Wife-Mrs Lizarraga, Calle San-Juan 18, Alsasua
3							TRANSIT			COGUINEC	Eugene	20	M	M	Sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	La Ballice	Mother- Mrs Coguinec, 34 rue Nerderel, St Pal de Leon, France
4							TRANSIT			DEFOUNY	Jean	25	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	France	Belgian Army	- -
5										GOMES	Francisco	46	M	S	Steward	Y	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	France	Le Havre	Hotel in Havre, France
6							TRANSIT			MEZE	Gaston	27	M	M	Painter	Y	Y	French	French	Canada	Montreal	Wife- Mrs Meze, 548 rue St-Andre Montreal, Canada
7										JOHNSEN	Harry	23	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Russian	Scotch	England	Le Havre	Father- Julius Johnsen 23 Revalskja, Riga.
8										KARLSON	Andrew	29	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Swedish	Swedish	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux, France.
9										LE GOAZIOU	Jacques Marie	33	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	Pontrieux	Mother- Mrs V. Le Goaziou rue des Galeries, Pontrieux
10							TRANSIT			LE BRAS	Louis	33	M	M	Rubber-Worker	Y	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux-Bassens	Friend- Mr Poupon, au bourg de Roudouallec, France
11										LETTENS	Eugene	47	M	M	Artist	Y	Y	Belgian	Flemish	France	Paris	Hotel in Paris, France
12							TRANSIT			MARTIN	Auguste	17	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	French	French	France	St-Brieux	Mother- Mrs Martin a St-Brieux, France
13							TRANSIT			MERCIER Georges	Georges	32	M	M	Iron-worker	Y	Y	French	French	France U. S.	Detroit	Friend- Mr Bourquin 18 rue des Roches, Seloncourt
14							TRANSIT			MUNOZ	Jose	38	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Spanish-American	Spanish-American	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux
15										VOLDENVAART	Herman	29	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux
16										SANCHEZ	Gillermo	26	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux
17							TRANSIT			LAVIN	Alfred	31	M	S	Steward	Y	Y	French	French	France	French Army	Mother- Mrs G. Savin 70 Avenue Jules Cantaud, Joly
18										LOPEZ	Francisco	23	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Brother- Mr Lopez, 404 Cuesta 41 Barcenesa, Carthagena, Spain
19										SORNIE	Andrew	19	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Brother-Mr Sornie, 404 General Svage, Cadix . Spain
20										MARTINEZ	Florentine	38	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Mother- Mrs Martinez, Avelais Asturias, Spain .
21										MOROSO	Andrew	39	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Mother- Mrs Moroso Cambadeu, Spain
22										LAVIN	Michael	37	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	English	English	France	Bordeaux	Sister- Mrs Biloliff 8 friars Green, Newcastleon
23										KAIFETZ	Fluly	21	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	English	English	France	Bordeaux	Mother- Mrs Kaifetz 69 Walton Wale, Liverpool
24										CURLEY	John	34	M	M	Sailer	Y	Y	Canadian	Canadian	France	Bordeaux	Wife- Mrs Curley, 918, Huntington avenue, Roxbury, Mass .
25										JIMMONS	Leo	28	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	[illegible]	Canadian	France	Bordeaux	Mother- Mrs Jimens- 31 York St, St John, Newfornel
26										PETERSON	Arnold	26	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Danish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Father- Mr Peterson 18 Godthaasvey, Copenhagen
27										CHRISTIANSEN	Carl	34	M	S	Sailer	Y	Y	Norwegian	Norwegian	France	Bordeaux	Father- Mr Christiansen a Drammen, Norway .
28										AGUIRO	Alberto	34	M	S	Mecanic.	Y	Y	Spanish-American	Spanish American	France	Bordeaux	Hotel in Bordeaux
29							TRANSIT			HERMANS wife	Victoire Henriette	31	F	M	Milliner	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	France	Paris	Mother-in-law - Mrs M. Canivet 29 rue des arts, Levallois-Perr
30							TRANSIT			HERMANS	Leon Hubert	28	M	M	Mecanic.	Y	Y	Dutch	Dutch	France	Paris	" " "

ADMITTED 2/27/18 SI
ADMITTED 130

CLOSED AT NUMBER: Twenty Nine

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14 Al

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Examined by Surgeon
Passed by Inspector

Exempt: 9414.

Examined by Surgeon
Passed by Inspectors
Landed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 25th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Can it be given as an absolute fact that this person will have employment in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	$6	Y	1906 1909	San-Francisco	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brownbrown	grey	none		France	
2	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Self	$27	no	no	no	Home- Buffalo 16 Lenden St		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brownbrownbrown		none		Russia	
3	Tahiti	Papeete	Y	Self		Y	1915	N.-York	Wife- Mrs Caguien a Papeete, Tahiti		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark dark dark		none		France	
4	OHIO	Columbus	Y	Self		Y	1904 1912	Columbus	Parents, Defourny a Columbus, Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair brownbrown		none		St-Pierre	
5	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1909 1917	New-York	To take ship 120 Hamilton Ave Bklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brownbrown		none		Belgium Ghent	
6	Canada	Montreal	Y	Self		no	no	no	Wife- Mrs Rose, 548 rue St-Andre, Montreal		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey brown		none		Portugal Madeire	
7	Newfd.	St Johnsgt	Y	Self		Y	1917	New-York	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark fair brown	Grey	none		France Paris	
8	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1914	New-York	To take ship 25 South St		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pink fair blue		none		Russia Riga	
9	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1917	San-Francisco	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue		none		Russia Riga	
10	N.J.	Milltown	Y	Self		Y	1906 1914	Milltown	Wife, Mrs Le Brun Rheon 147, Milltown		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue		none		France Pontrieux	
11	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		no	no	no	Friend- Mr Bonroche 146 East 61 st. New-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue		none		France Boudeville	
12	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		no	no	no	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair grey black		none		Belgium Ghent	
13	Mich.	Detroit	Y	Self		Y	1911 1912	Detroit	Wife- Mrs Mercier 1267, 14 Avenue, Detroit		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair brown grey		none		France St Quentin	
14	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1916	New-York	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair fair brown		none		France Valenciennes	
15	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		no	no	no	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair blackbrown		none		Chili	
16	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1902	Texas	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brownbrown		none		Holland Delft	
17	Calif.	San-Francis	Y	Self		Y	1901 1913	San-Fran Chile	Business- 1148, Mason Street San-Francisco, Calif.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blackblack		none		Mexico Coatzacoalcos	
18	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1908	New-York	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brownbrownbrown		none		France Lacaze	
19	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1916	•	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blackbrown		none		Spain Carthagene	
20	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1900	•	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown blue		none		Spain Cadix	
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn New-York	Y	Self		Y	1917	•	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brownbrown		none		Spain Avelas	
22	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1917	•	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brownblack grey		none		Spain Cambados	
23	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1912	Detroit	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brownblack grey		none		England Newcastle	
24	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1890	Boston	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue		none		England Liverpool	
25	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1912	Boston	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown blue		none		Nova Scotia Halifax	
26	N.Y.	New-York Staten Island	Y	Self		Y	1916	N.-York	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue		none		Newfoundland St John	
27	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self		Y	1904	N.-York	To take ship		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair fair blue		none		Denmark Copenhagen	
28	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	$48	no	no	no	Home- [illegible] New-York		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown blue		none		Sweden Dramsen	
29	Canada	Montreal	Y	Self	$32	no	no	no	Friend- Mme Piquette 2047, rue Ste Catherine, Montreal		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brownblackbrown		none		Argentine Buenos-Ayre	
30	Canada	Montreal	Y	Self		no	no	no	Friend- Mme Piquette 2047, rue Ste-Catherine, Montreal		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown blue		none		France Somer	
											no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown blue		none		Belgium Bruxelles	

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	French	Y	2 months	no	no	no
2	Spanish	Y	2 years	no	no	no
3	French	Y	2 months	no	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7	English					
8	Russian					
9	French	Y		no	no	no
10	French	Y				
11	French	Y				
12	French	Y		no	no	no
13	French	Y		no	no	no
14	Spanish					
15	Russian			no	no	no
16	English			no	no	no
17	French			no	no	no
18	Spanish			no	no	no
19	Spanish			no	no	no
20	Spanish			no	no	no
21	Spanish			no	no	no
22	English			no	no	no
23	English			no	no	no
24	English			no	no	no
25	English			no	no	no
26	English			no	no	no
27	Russian			no	no	no
28	French			no	no	no
29	French			no	no	no
30	French			no	no	no

CLOSED AT [illegible] : [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Marion Joseph, Second Officer (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Lorraine from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1916

at New York

Frank Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

Leon Marion
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saucet Pierre, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

P C Saucet

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

New York

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from BORDEAUX, February 12 th, 1918

14—213

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	OLIVARY	Blanche	36		F	S	none	Y	Y	French	French	France	Villeneuve	Friend -Grivel,27 rue Emile-Zola Villeneuve St Georges
2			LEON	Patricio	24		M	S	Fireman	Y	Y	Spanish	Spanish	France	St Georges Paris	Brother- Thomas Leon. 113 rue Lauriston , Paris
3			SCHANOHAN	Michael	17		M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	New-York	Home 136 W. 12 street New-York City.
4			CASANTSKA	Andrea	46		M	M	Cabinet Maker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Kalymnos Island Italy	Valatha	Wife.Cassandrea Klona.Volatha
5			CALOIAS	Antonio	46		M	S	Workman	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Calsino	Calsino	Father-Calsias Georgios 1 rue Chevalier Paul,Marseille
6			CRITICOS	Giorgio	21		M	S	bricklayer	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Olinibos	Mother-Balassou Balassakis Olinibos
7			ECONOMIDES	Andrea	34		M	M	mason	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Bollada	Wife-Economides Fotini Bollada
8			GIORGAS	Giorgio	36		M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Simi Island	Simi	Wife-Giorgas Rikiana 23 rue Fienna, Le Piree
9			GRITSIS	Etienne	34		M	M	Sailor	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	France	Marseille	Friend- Theodorotkis Pierre 13 rue de la Base.Marseille .
10			KAVENICALI	Themistocles	27		M		Schoemaker	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Volatha	Brother-Kavi Micali Elias Volatha
11			KRAKIRIS	Sultana	50		F	W	none	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Nephew-Vasilios Abramidos Salonique
12			KRAKIRIS	Despina	22		F	M	none	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Cousin-Vasilios Abramidos Salonique
13			KRAKIRIS	Polyxeni	3		F	S	none	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Vasilios Abramidos Salonique
14			KRAKIRIS	Calliope	1		F	S	none	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Vasilios Abramidos Salonique
15			KYRAS	Nina	20		F	S	Servant	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Olinibos	Father- Kiras Vassili Olinibos
16			PAPADOPOULO	Despina	25		F	M	none	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Friend-Christos Angelides Salonique
17			PAPADOPOULO	Joseph	9		M	S	none	Y	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Christos Angelides Salonique
18			PAPADOPOULO	Jean	4		M	S	none	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonique	Christos Angelides Salonique
19			PAPAS NICOLAOU	Giorgios	20		M	S	peasant	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Mesocearia	Father- Papas-Nicolaou Mesocearia
20			PROTOPAPAS	Antonios	18		M	S	workman	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Olinibos	Father-Protopapas Antonios Olinibos
21			SACHELLIS	Michele	34		M	M	mason	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Olinibos	Wife-Calliopi Sakelli Olinibos
22			VASILARAKIS	Anton io	22		M	M	mason	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Olinibos	Wife - Ernia Vasilarakis Olinibos
23			VOIASIDAKIS	Ioachis	36		M	W	Chemist	Y	Y	Italian	Greek	Scarpanthos	Volato	Father- Georges Voiasidakis Volato
24			CLOSED AT NUMBER: TWENTY THREE													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 25th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
																25	26	27		28				29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									New. Removed to																		
GRANT ALIEN	Canada-Courval		Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Friend- a Courval, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Spain	Biere				
2	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	91 south street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Navatejera				
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1917	N.-York	To take ship	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	blue	none	Ireland	County Clair				
4	P.A.	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin, Mrs Ath. Verguis 1223 Moravia str. New-Cast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown	none	Greece	Volatha				
5	Ind.	Gary	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Brother- Mrs Emarcon Calcias 1340, Adams Street, Gary	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Calemmos				
6	Ohio	York-Ville	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin- Mr Manelis Khalkhias P.O. 584, York Ville- Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Olimbos				
7	P.A.	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Brother- Yeannas Aconomides 1223 Moravia Street, New-Cast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	grey	blue	none	Greece	Olimbos				
8	Conn.	New-Britain	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Brother-in-law- Mr Ch. Zipelitakis, 153 North St. New-Britain	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Zelleds				
9	PA	East-Butler	Y	Self	Y	Y	1917	N.York	Brother- Marcos Glyppis, P.O Box 106, East-Butler, P.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Zimi				
10	PA	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin- Mr Ath. Verguis, 1223 Morravia St. New-Castle, PA.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Bardanitsa				
11	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Son- Mr Lazarus Isaakides 498 E.174 st. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	grey	brown	none	Turky	Volatha				
12	N.Y.	New-York	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Husband: Mr Isaakides. 498 E.174, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Rewabethre				
13	N.Y.	"	Y	no-Mother -		no	no	no	Father-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Constantineple				
14	N.Y.	"	Y	no-Mother -		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece					
15	P.A.	Burgettstown	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin- Mines Macrimanelis P.O.B. 428, Burgettstown, PA.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Grace				
16	Mass.	New-Bedfort	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Husband- Mr Jordan Papadopoulos, 804 Pleasant St. New-Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Olimbos				
17	"	"	Y	Self	-	no	no	no	Father-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Turky				
18	"	"	Y	no-Mother -		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Comavie				
19	Ohio	York Ville	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin- Mr Nicolas Marangakis P.O.B. 231, York Ville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	black	black	none	Greece	Salonique				
20	PA.	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Brother- Georgios Pratsapapas POB 178, New-Castle, PA.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Salonique				
21	Ohio	York-Ville	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Cousin- Philip Nicola, POB. No 540, York-Ville, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Mespocotio				
22	PA.	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	Uncle: Michael Kalamakis POB. 59, New-Castle, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Olimbos				
23	PA.	New-Castle	Y	Self	Y	Y	1911	Burgettstown	Cousin- Mr John Ioannides 1123 Moravia St. New-Castle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Olimbos				
24																							Volade				
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Cert Testicle where
Mod art Valvular Insuff of heart Rheumatic Fever 1912
Ref from Prop 3441/18

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French Y	Transit		no	no	
2	Spanish French Y	2 years	no	no	no	
3	English Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
4	Greek Y		no	no	no	
5	Y		no	no	no	
6	Y		no	no	no	
7	Y		no	no	no	
8	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
9	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
10	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
11	Turk Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
12	Greek Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
13	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
14	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
15	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
16	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
17	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
18	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
19						
20	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
21	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
22	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
23	Y	2 y.	no	no	no	
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Marion Leah Second Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Saxonia from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1912

at New York

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or, if under 1 year, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or laborer, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad should be recorded as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

14—824

S. S. "NIAGARA" sailing from BORDEAUX February 12 th 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 2/25/ , 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAMBIE	Benjamin Franklin	42	✓	M	S	Witmer, Pa. Lancaster County, August 21 st. 1854 Pa.	P.P. 7887 - Lancaster Pa.	430 Charlotte St., Lancaster P.A.
2	VENIAC	Reginar	26		M		P. P. Paris Embassy #191 ✓	#530463 U.S. Dist Court N.Y. Nov. 17, 1914 November 17-1914, New-York, N.Y.	2 Maple Avenue, New-York, N.Y.
3	WITHINGTON	George	19	✓	M	S	Pittsburg, March 8 1896. Pa.	P. P. 1910 Paris Embassy -	701 Cornell Street, Barberton, Ohi
4	MCGARRY	Jay	26	✓	M	S	Rochester Minn, November 8 th. 19	Seamans Ident with visa	278 E. 42 st. St. New-York City
5	O'CONNELL	John	22	✓	M	S	Lowell Lowell, Mass July 2 th. 1894	Seamans Ident Cert with visa	244 E. 120 th St. New-York City
6	[illegible]	Harry	19	✓	M	S	Seattle, Washington	Seamans Ident Cert with visa	26 South Street, New-York City
7	PAUL	Benjamin	18	✓	M	S	Louisville Louisville Ky. August 23 th 1897.	Seaman's Ident Cert with visa	1420, Randolph Street, Philadelphia, Penn.
8	CROWLEY	James	21	✓	M	S	New-York City. [illegible] 2 th. 1894.	Seamans Ident Cert with visa	Bleecker Street, Hills Hotel
9	CHARLE	William	20	✓	M	S	New Brunswick [illegible] April 10 th 1896.	Seamans Ident Cert with visa	207- W. 22nd New-York City
10	MADSEN	Roland	26	✓	M	S	Draftsman [illegible] June 2 th 1891	Seamans Idnt with visa	25 South St, New-York City
11	MADSEN	John	22	✓	M	S	Trafalgar [illegible] November 11 th 1896.	Seamans Ident with visa	21d Prospect ave, Asbury Park, NJ.
12	ATWOOD	Franklin	18	✓	M	S	[illegible] Mass, January 20 th. 1898.	Seamans Ident with visa	2 Prince St. Nantucket, Mass.
13	GORMING	Thos Thomas	24	✓	M	S	[illegible] Calif. June 1 1893.	Seamans Ident with visa	25 South St, New-York city
14	SULLIVAN	Patrick	26	✓	M	S	[illegible] Mass. June 2 1891.	Seaman's Ident cert with visa	42 North Court, Fall River, Mass.
15	RUTHERFORD	Johnson	20	✓	M	S	[illegible] Florida March 10,	595 Seaman's Ident Cert with visa	417 West-52 nd strut New-York.
16		Closed 26 this number 15 Fifteen.						R. Montgomery Inspector	
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 letters

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—824

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Niagara 1-9. Passengers sailing from Havre Bordeaux 9-11, February 9, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Duprié	Theodore J. A.	27	m	s	Seaman	yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Vannes	mother, Evelyn Duprié Gambetta Place 4, Vannes	NY	New York
2																	

This man presented himself for inspection at the Barge Office May 1, 1918

R O Holcomb
R. S. Lloyd
} Inspectors

Money Order 757052 payable to Collector of Customs, New York attached

Dr Brooks

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crew

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 25, 1918 12

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ninth final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write some language or dialect. Length of time in the United States. Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	member of Crew	$8	Ashamawa came to Port of New York in 1915	no friends. Dishwasher at National Arts club $15 week at 118 W 19 St New York	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Br Gray	Cicatrix underchin	France	Vannes
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONSULAT GÉNÉRAL DE FRANCE
à NEW YORK
10 BRIDGE STREET

New York le 27 Mars 1918

13

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that :

Théodore DUGUE	35 years	old
Louis ALBERT	17 "	old
Louis BOUJIER	17 "	old

all three french citizens, have been reported to me as having deserted the french Steamer "Niagara" since the 11 March 1918.

Yours very truly,

For the General Consul
and by authorization
The Vice Consul,

Mr. The Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island
New York.

2-25

Sheet No. 1

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

igration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 17

(5) to be paid discharged at f arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
no	1 40	M.	French	French	6f.	170 lbs	none
o.	1 31	M.	French	French	5f 9	150 lbs	none.
o.	1 33	d°	d°	d°	5f 7	160 lbs	none.
o.	1 35	d°	d°	d°	5f 7	150 lbs	none.
o.	1 34	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	130 lbs	none.
o.	1 49	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	172 lbs	none.
o.	1 43	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	172 lbs	none.
o	1 36	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	160 lbs	none.
o	1 27	d°	d°	d°	5f 6	122 lbs	none.
o	1 47	d°	d°	d°	5f 11	176 lbs	none.
o	1 38	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	156 lbs	none.
o	1 40	d°	d°	d°	5f 3	120 lbs	none.
o	1 28	d°	d°	d°	5f 3	128 lbs	none.
o	1 22	d°	d°	d°	5f 7	146 lbs	none.
o.	1 38	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	164 lbs	none.
	44	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	154 lbs	none.
	1 41	d°	d°	d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
	1 29	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	150 lbs	none.
19 Arnaud	Ludovic	✓	Sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 40	d°	d°	d°	5f 7	159 lbs	none
20 Pontillon	Louis	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 46	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	140 lbs	none
21 ~~Le Gruec~~ Le Fivec	Pierre	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 32	d°	d°	d°	6f 4	136 lbs	none
22 Dulaurie	Raymond	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 46	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	108 lbs	none.
23 Cotez	Frédéric		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 43	d°	d°	d°	5f 5	138 lbs	none.
24 Bourgain	Pierre		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 29	d°	d°	d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
25 L'Heveder	Toussaint		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 40	d°	d°	d°	5f 11	184 lbs	none.
26 Labaye	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 37	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	130 lbs	none.
27 Janin	Michel	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5f 6	134 lbs	none
28 Labbé	Jean Baptiste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5f 6	134 lbs	none.
29 Hervelin	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 29	d°	d°	d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
30 Maisdon	Joseph		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 28	d°	d°	d°	5f 9	160 lbs	none.

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30 Mr Morrison & Mr Govern & Snaps.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Niagara

Roman Dobl

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam												
	1	Blancart	Joseph												
	2	Boncaur	Guillaum												
	3	Marion	Joseph												
	4	Bugault	Auguste												
	5	Besse	Robert												
	6	Espiard	Casimir												
	7	Guirrice	Louis												
	8	Guillaume	Pierre												
	9	Halanville	William												
	10	Le Roy	Paul												
	11	Dupraz	Christophe												
	12	Saucet	Pierre												
	13	Boulbery	Jules												
	14	Cazaux	Pierre												
	15	Montmaur	Robert												
	16	Le Prunence	Jean												
	17	Nicol	Français												
	18	Le Bourdain	Auguste	✓	captain of arms	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 29	d°	d°	d°	5'5	150 lbs	none.
	19	Travost	Ludovic	✓	sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 40	d°	d°	d°	5'7	159 lbs	none
	20	Pontillon	Louis	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 46	d°	d°	d°	5'9	140 lbs	none.
	21	Le Gruec	Pierre	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 32	d°	d°	d°	6'4	136 lbs	none.
	22	Dulautre	Raymond	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 46	d°	d°	d°	5'5	108 lbs	none.
	23	Cotet	Frédéric		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no. 42	d°	d°	d°	5'5	138 lbs	none.
	24	Bourgain	Pierre		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no. 29	d°	d°	d°	5'8	156 lbs	none.
	25	L'Heneder	Toussaint		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 40	d°	d°	d°	5'11	184 lbs	none.
	26	Lahaye	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 37	d°	d°	d°	5'8	130 lbs	none.
	27	Janin	Michel	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5'6	134 lbs	none
	28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5'6	134 lbs	none.
	29	Hervelin	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 29	d°	d°	d°	5'8	156 lbs	none.
	30	Maisdon	Joseph		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 28	d°	d°	d°	5'9	162 lbs	none.

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30 Mynissen / McGovern } Insp.

Form 603

14

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 12th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Louit Albert French	Height: 5'. Weight: 90 lbs. Age: 17 years old.
Bouzier Louis French	Height: 5'6. Weight: 106 lbs. Age: 17 years old.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

nothing

Master (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) of the Vessel Niagara

2-25

Sheet No. 1

REW

vessel having such aliens

17

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
170 lbs.	none
150 lbs.	none.
180 lbs.	none.
180 lbs.	none.
130 lbs.	none.
172 lbs.	none.
172 lbs.	none.
160 lbs.	none.
122 lbs.	none.
176 lbs.	none.
156 lbs.	none.
130 lbs.	none.
126 lbs.	none.
146 lbs.	none.
164 lbs.	none.
154 lbs.	none.
156 lbs.	none.

D. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

1916 >1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doll

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel *Niagara*

15

Sheet No. 1

NO.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2555

CREW

vessel having such aliens

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
											Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blancart	Joseph									5' 7"	170 lbs.	none
2	Boncœur	Guillaume									5' 5"	150 lbs.	none.
3	Marion	Joseph									5' 7"	180 lbs.	none.
4	Bugault	Auguste									5' 8"	180 lbs.	none.
5	Besse	Robert.									5' 5"	130 lbs.	none.
6	Espi'ard	Casimir.									5' 7"	172 lbs.	none.
7	Guirriec	Louis									almay	172 lbs.	none.
8	Guillaume	Pierre.										160 lbs.	none.
9	Halanville	William										122 lbs.	none.
10	Le Roy	Paul.									aving	176 lbs.	none.
11	Duprat	Christophe										156 lbs.	none.
12	Saucet	Pierre										120 lbs.	none.
13	Boulbery	Jules										126 lbs.	none.
14	Cayaux	Pierre									ara	146 lbs.	none.
15	Montmaur	Robert										154 lbs.	none.
16	Le Prunenec	Jean										154 lbs.	none.
17	Nicol	François										156 lbs.	none.
18	Le Bourdain	Auguste	✓	Captain of arms	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	29	d°	d°	d°	5' 5	150 lbs.	none.
19	Provost	Ludovic	✓	Sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	10	d°	d°	d°	5' 7	159 lbs.	none
20	Pontillon	Louis	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	46	d°	d°	d°	5' 9	140 lbs.	none.
21	~~Le Gruec~~ Le Grivec	Pierre	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	32	d°	d°	d°	6' 4	36 lbs.	none.
22	Dulautre	Raymond	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	46	d°	d°	d°	5' 5	105 lbs.	none.
23	Cotet	Frédéric		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no		42	d°	d°	d°	5' 5	138 lbs.	none.
24	Bourgain	Pierre		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no.		29	d°	d°	d°	5' 8	156 lbs.	none.
25	L' Heneder	Toussaint		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no		10	d°	d°	d°	5' 11	184 lbs.	none.
26	Lahaye	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	37	d°	d°	d°	5' 8	130 lbs.	none.
27	Janin	Michel	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	39	d°	d°	d°	5' 6	134 lbs.	none
28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	39	d°	d°	d°	5' 6	134 lbs.	none.
29	Herveline	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	29	d°	d°	d°	5' 8	156 lbs.	none.
30	Moisdon	Joseph		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no		28	d°	d°	d°	5' 9	160 lbs.	none.

Closed at number thirty

Except 2-3-24-25-30 Mayniol } Incap.
M. Guerin

NO.	MEALS.			
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	
			6	6 6
	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	1
	Feb	6	6	8
	Mar	2	2	
	—	—	—	1
			1	1
			2	1
			2	
			4	3
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	—	
	Mar	—	1	—
	Feb	—	—	1
	Mar	—	1	—

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel *Niagara*, arri

Roman Doble

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | PO | | |

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblin

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "Niagara", arriv

Sheet No. 1

NO.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

CREW

vessel having such aliens

17

Cazaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Blancart	Joseph									5'7	170 lbs.	none				
2	Boncœur	Guillaume									5'9	150 lbs.	none.				
3	Marion	Joseph									5'7	160 lbs.	none.				
4	Bugault	Auguste									5'5	130 lbs.	none.				
5	Besse	Robert.									5'9	130 lbs.	none.				
6	Espiard	Casimir.									5'5	172 lbs.	none.				
7	Guirriec	Louis									5'7	172 lbs.	none.				
8	Guillaume	Pierre.									5'6	160 lbs.	none.				
9	Halauville	William.									5'6	122 lbs.	none.				
10	Le Roy	Paul.									5'7	176 lbs.	none.				
11	Duprat	Christophe.									5'7	156 lbs.	none				
12	Saucet	Pierre									5'8	130 lbs.	none				
13	Boullery	Jules									5'7	125 lbs.	none.				
14	Cazaux	Pierre									5'6	146 lbs.	none.				
15	Montmaur	Robert									5'7	154 lbs.	none.				
16	Le Prunenec	Jean									5'7	154 lbs.	none.				
17	Nicol	Français	✓								5'8	150 lbs.	none.				
18	Le Bourdain	Auguste	✓	captain of arms	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	29	d°	d°	d°	5'5	150 lbs.	none.	
19	Provost	Ludovic	✓	Sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	40	d°	d°	d°	5'7	159 lbs.	none	
20	Pontillon	Louis	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	46	d°	d°	d°	5'9	140 lbs.	none.	
21	~~Le Gruec~~ Le Grivec	Pierre	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	32	d°	d°	d°	6'4	36 lbs.	none.	
22	Dulaure	Raymond	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	46	d°	d°	d°	5'5	108 lbs.	none.	
23	Coter	Frédéric		d°.	8.3.17	Havre		no		42	d°	d°	d°	5'5	139 lbs.	none.	
24	Bourgain	Pierre		d°.	8.3.17	Havre		no.		29	d°	d°	d°	5'8	156 lbs.	none.	
25	L' Heneder	Caussaint		d°.	8.3.17	Havre		no		40	d°	d°	d°	5'11	184 lbs.	none.	
26	Lahaye	Auguste	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	37	d°	d°	d°	5'5	130 lbs.	none.	
27	Janin	Michel	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no.	1	39	d°	d°	d°	5'6	134 lbs.	none	
28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	39	d°	d°	d°	5'6	134 lbs.	none.	
29	Hervelin	Auguste	✓	d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C	no	1	29	d°	d°	d°	5'1	156 lbs.	none.	
30	Moisdon	Joseph		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no.		28	d°	d°	d°	5'9	168 lbs.	none.	

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30 Morris } Except
M Govern }

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	
		6	6	6
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
Feb		6	C	8
Mar		2	2	
	—	—	—	—
		1	1	1
		2	1	2
		4	2	4
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	—	—
Jan		1	—	1
Feb	—	—	—	—
Mar		1	—	1
	—	—	—	—
		19	16	21

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblin

LIST OR MANIFEST

"Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "Niagara", arri

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS
1	Blancart	Joseph	
2	Boncœur	Guillaume.	
3	Marion	Joseph.	
4	Bugault	Auguste.	
5	Besse	Robert.	
6	Espiard	Casimir.	
7	Guirriec	Louis	
8	Guillaume	Pierre.	
9	Halanville	William.	
10	Le Roy	Paul.	
11	Dupraz	Christophe.	
12	Saucel	Pierre	
13	Boullery	Jules	
14	Cazaux	Pierre	
15	Montmaur	Robert	
16	Le Prunenec	Jean	
17	Nicol	Français	
18	Le Bourdain	Auguste	captain of arms
19	Provost	Ludovic	sailor
20	Ponfillon	Louis	d°
21	~~Le Guen~~ Le Grivec	Pierre	d°
22	Dulaurre	Raymond	d°
23	Coler	Frederic	d°
24	Bourgain	Pierre	d°
25	L' Heneeder	Toussaint	d°
26	Lahaye	Auguste	d°
27	Janin	Michel	d°
28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	d°
29	Hervelin	Auguste	d°
30	Moisdon	Joseph	d°

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 18th 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No new member of the crew was signed on at New York

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel NIAGARA

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

CREW

vessel having such aliens

17

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 ft.	170 lbs.	none
5 ft 9	130 lbs.	none.
5 ft 7	180 lbs.	none.
5 ft	130 lbs.	none.
5 ft 9	130 lbs.	none.
5 ft	172 lbs.	none.
5 ft 9	172 lbs.	none.
5 ft	160 lbs.	none.
5 ft 6	122 lbs.	none.
5 ft 11	176 lbs.	none.
5 ft 9	156 lbs.	none
5 ft 8	130 lbs.	none.
5 ft	125 lbs.	none.
5 ft	146 lbs.	none.
5 ft	107 lbs.	none.
5 ft	157 lbs.	none.
5 ft 8	156 lbs.	none.
5 ft 5	150 lbs.	none.
5 ft 7	159 lbs.	none
5 ft 9	160 lbs.	none.
6 ft 4	36 lbs.	none.
5 ft 5	108 lbs.	none.
5 ft 5	138 lbs.	none.
5 ft 8	156 lbs.	none.
5 ft 11	184 lbs.	none.
5 ft 8	130 lbs.	none.
5 ft 6	134 lbs.	none
5 ft 6	134 lbs.	none.
5 ft 1	156 lbs.	none.
5 ft 9	168 lbs.	none.

NO.

MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		6 6 6	
		Feb 6 6 8	
		Mar 2 2	
		1 1 2	
		2 1 2	
		4 2 4	
		1	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dob[illegible]

LIST OR MA[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel "Niagara[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

[illegible]s of any vessel having such aliens

Bordeaux 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blancart	Josep							French	6 f.	170 lbs.	none
2	Boncœur	Guilla							French	5.9	150 lbs.	none.
3	Marion	Joseph							d°	5.7	180 lbs.	none.
4	Bugault	Augus							d°	5.5	130 lbs	none.
5	Besse	Robe							d°	5.9	130 lbs	none.
6	Espiard	Casim							d°	5.5	172 lbs.	none.
7	Guirrec	Louis							d°	5.9	172 lbs	none.
8	Guillaume	Pierr							d°	5.5	160 lbs	none.
9	Halanville	Wilki							d°	5.6	122 lbs.	none.
10	Le Roy	Paul							d°	5.11	176 lbs	none.
11	Duprat	Christo							d°	5.9	156 lbs.	none.
12	Saucet	Pierre							d°	5.3	120 lbs.	none.
13	Boullery	Jules							d°	5.3	125 lbs	none.
14	Cazaux	Pierr							d°	5.7	116 lbs.	none.
15	Montmaur	Nièvre Robert							d°	5.9	107 lbs	none.
16	Le Prunenec	Jean							d°	5.5	154 lbs	none.
17	Nicol	Français	✓	carpenter	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 28	d°	d°	d°	5.8 156 lbs	none.
18	Le Bourdais	Auguste	✓	captain of arms	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 29	d°	d°	d°	5.5 150 lbs	none.
19	Provost	Ludovic	✓	sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 10	d°	d°	d°	5.7 159 lbs.	none
20	Pontillon	Louis	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 46	d°	d°	d°	5.9 160 lbs	none.
21	~~Le Guen~~ Le Privec	Pierre	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 32	d°	d°	d°	5.4 136 lbs	none.
22	Dulaurc	Raymond	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 16	d°	d°	d°	5.5 108 lbs	none.
23	Coter	Frédéric		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 42	d°	d°	d°	5.5 138 lbs	none.
24	Bourgain	Pierre		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no. 29	d°	d°	d°	5.8 156 lbs	none.
25	L'Heneder	Toussaint	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre		no 40	d°	d°	d°	5.11 184 lbs	none.
26	Lahaye	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 37	d°	d°	d°	5.9 130 lbs	none.
27	Janin	Michel	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no. 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5.6 134 lbs.	none
28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 39	d°	d°	d°	5.6 134 lbs	none.
29	Hervelin	Auguste	✓	d°	8.3.17	Havre	C	no 1 29	d°	d°	d°	5.8 156 lbs	none.
30	Moisdon	Joseph		d°	8.3.17	Havre		no. 28	d°	d°	d°	5.9 160 lbs	none.

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30 Mornings } Except

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

NO.

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—	
		6	6 6
—	—	—	
—	—	—	1
Feb		6	C
Mar		2	2
—	—	—	
		1	1
		2	1
		4	2
—	—	—	1
—	—	—	
—	1	—	
—	—	—	
—	1	—	
—	—	—	
		17	16

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblin

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Niagara", arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blancart	Joseph	Captain	8.3.17	Havre	C no	40	M.	French	French	6f	170 lbs.	none
2	Boncœur	Guillaume	1er - d°	2.12.18	Bordeaux	C no.	31	M.	French	French	5f 9	150 lbs.	none.
3	Marion	Joseph.	1er lieutenant	8.3.17.	Havre	C no.	33	d°	d°	- d°.	5f 7	150 lbs.	none.
4	Bugault	Auguste.	2me - d°.	8.3.17.	Havre	C no.	35	d°	d°	- d°.	5f 7	130 lbs	none.
5	Besse	Robert.	3me - d°.	8.3.17.	Havre	C no.	34	d°	d°	- d°.	5f 9	130 lbs	none.
6	Espiard	Casimir.	Chief engineer	8.3.17.	Havre	C no.	49	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	172 lbs.	none.
7	Guirriec	Louis	2me - d°.	8.3.17.	Havre	C no.	43.	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	172 lbs.	none.
8	Guillaume	Pierre.	3me - d°.	8.3.17.	Havre	C no	36	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	160 lbs	none.
9	Halanville	William.	4me - d°.	2.8.18	Bordeaux	C no	27	d°	d°	- d°	5f 6	122 lbs.	none.
10	Le Roy	Paul.	5me - d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no	47	d°	d°	- d°	5f 11	176 lbs	none.
11	Dupraz	Christophe.	Surgeon	11.2h.17	Bordeaux	C no	38	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	156 lbs.	none
12	Saucet	Pierre	doctor	8.3.17	Havre	C no	40	d°	d°	- d°	5f 3	120 lbs.	none
13	Boullery	Jules	1er Operator G.S.F.	8.3.17	Havre	C no	28	d°	d°	- d°	5f 3	126 lbs	none.
14	Cazaux	Pierre	2me - d°.	2.8.18	Bordeaux	C no	22	d°	d°	- d°	5f 7	146 lbs.	none.
15	Montmaur	Robert	Postal Agent	8.3.17	Bordeaux.	C no.	38.	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	167 lbs	none.
16	Le Provence	Jean	Boatswain	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	44.	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	154 lbs	none.
17	Nicol	François	Carpenter	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	41	d°	d°	- d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
18	Le Bourdain	Auguste	Captain of arms	8.3.17	Havre	C no	29	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	150 lbs	none.
19	Provost	Ludovic	Sailor	8.3.17	Havre	C no	40	d°	d°	- d°	5f 7	159 lbs.	none
20	Pontillon	Louis	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	46	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	140 lbs	none.
21	~~Le Grivec~~ Le Grivec	Pierre	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	32	d°	d°	- d°	6f 4	36 lbs	none.
22	Duloutre	Raymond	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	46	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	139 lbs	none.
23	Coler	Frédéric	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	no	42	d°	d°	- d°	5f 5	138 lbs	none.
24	Bourgain	Pierre	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	no.	29	d°	d°	- d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
25	L'Heneder	Toussaint	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	no	40	d°	d°	- d°	5f 11	184 lbs	none.
26	Lahaye	Auguste	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	37	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	130 lbs	none.
27	Janin	Michel	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no.	39	d°	d°	- d°	5f 6	134 lbs.	none.
28	Labbé	Jean-Baptiste	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no	39	d°	d°	- d°	5f 6	134 lbs	none.
29	Herveline	Auguste	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	C no	29	d°	d°	- d°	5f 8	156 lbs	none.
30	Moisdon	Joseph	- d°.	8.3.17	Havre	no	28	d°	d°	- d°	5f 9	168 lbs	none.

Closed at number thirty. Except 23-24-25-30 Mexicans } Europe

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4390

No.

CD.	MEALS.			
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	
			666	
	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	
Feb			6 6	
Mar		2	2	
	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	
			1 1	
			2 1	
			4 2	
	—	—	—	
	—	—	—	
	—	—	—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Hyde, second clerk, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

second clerk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1916

Chas. F. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		—	—	—
		6	6	6
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
Feb		6	6	6
Mar		2	2	2
		—	—	—
		1	1	1
		2	1	2
		42	42	42
		—	—	1
		—	—	—
Mar		—	1	—
Feb		—	—	—
Mar		—	1	—
		1	1	1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Boezennec	Français	Sailor	8.3.17	Havre	no.	44	M.	French	French	5 6	140 lbs	none.
2	Bertin	François	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	33	do	do	do	5 5	148 lbs	none.
3	Brochen	Elie	do.	8.1.18	Bordeaux C	no. 1	17	do	do	do	5 8	138 lbs	none.
4	Sallion	Jean	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	42	do	do	do	5 5	128 lbs	none.
5	Guillore'	Pierre	do.	8.3.17	Havre N	no. 1	18	do	do	a	5 5	128 lbs	none.
6	Hamel	Alexandre	do.	2.12.18	Bordeaux N	no. 1	30	do	do	do	5 6	134 lbs	none.
7	Danion	Yves	novice	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	16	do	do	do	5 4	108 lbs	none.
8	Provost	Ludovic	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	44	do	do	do	5 7	146 lbs	none.
9	Guérin	Jules Georges.	1er fireman	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	34	do	do	do	5 9	140 lbs	none.
10	Canet	Jean	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	39	do	do	do	5 7	138 lbs	none.
11	Maillard	Georges	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	33	do	do	do	5 7	140 lbs	none.
12	Le Gonidec	Yves	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	30	do	do	do	5 9	138 lbs	none.
13	Le Ballanger	Louis	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	34	do	do	do	5 5	136 lbs	none.
14	Ricordeau	Louis	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	39	do	do	do	5 3	124 lbs	none.
15	Deschamps	Henri	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	37	do	do	do	5 6	118 lbs	none.
16	Nail	Lucien	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	19	do	do	do	5 4	136 lbs	none.
17	Bourdelle	Eugene	do.	8.3.17	Havre	no.	35	do	do	do	5 6	140 lbs	none.
18	Bourdelle	Yves	do.	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	37	do	do	do	5 4	130 lbs	none.
19	Chédotal	Auguste	1er fireman	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	40	do	do	do	5 10	168 lbs	none.
20	Féger	Alexis	fireman	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	29	do	do	do	5 8	124 lbs	none.
21	Goulven	Louis	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	40	do	do	do	5 3	136 lbs	none.
22	Montfaur	Victor	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	35	do	do	do	5 9	140 lbs	none.
23	Salin	Charles	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	29	do	do	do	5 9	152 lbs	none.
24	Le Corre	Yves	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	29	do	do	do	5 8	138 lbs	none.
25	Querraué	Jean	do	8.3.17	Havre N	no 1	38	do	do	do	5 6	128 lbs	none.
26	Le Rallec	Hyacinthe	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	43	do	do	do	5 5	132 lbs	none.
27	Le Guirriec	Michel	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	35	do	do	do	5 6	133 lbs	none.
28	Lassouarn	Pierre	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	38	do	do	do	5 9	136 lbs	none.
29	Larriven	Jean	do	8.3.17	Havre C	no. 1	29	do	do	do	5 9	150 lbs	none.
30	Crébouta	Louis	do	2.8.18	Bordeaux C	no. 1	25	do	do	do	5 6	130 lbs	none.

Closed at number: Thirty. Except. 1-17. Mormeno & McGovern & Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
—	—	—	—
6	6	6	4½
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	1
Feb 6	6	8	4½
Mar 2	2	—	3½
—	—	—	1
1	1	1	4½
2	1	2	4½
4	2	4	4½
—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—
—	1	—	4½
—	—	—	4½
—	1	—	3½
—	—	—	—
1916 21			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph, Second Officer, of the Niagara, do declare **that the foregoing is a full and true list** of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Second Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—
	6	6	6
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
Feb	6	6	8
Mar	2	2	2
	—	—	1
	1	1	2
	2	1	2
	4	2	4
	—	—	1
Feb	—	—	—
Mar	—	1	1
Feb	—	—	1
Mar	—	1	1
	—	—	—
	19	16	31

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Malaoun	Paul	fireman	8.3.17	Havre	no	26	M.	French	French	5'7	135 lbs	none.
2	Floch	Pierre	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	28	〃	〃	〃	5'5	142 lbs	none.
3	Le Fuster	Jean	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	34	〃	〃	〃	5'7	142 lbs	none.
4	Gaulard	Yves	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	39	〃	〃	〃	5'6	130 lbs	none.
5	Demba	Cissé	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	23	〃	African	〃	5'9	130 lbs	none.
6	Jégau	Louis	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	28	〃	French	〃	5'10	130 lbs	none.
7	Mendy	Antoine	〃	1.1.18	Bordeaux	no	32	〃	African	〃	5'2	140 lbs	none.
8	André	Fall	〃	2.1.18	Bordeaux	no	23	〃	〃	〃	5'7	134 lbs	none.
9	Le Coq	Yves	coal Trimmer	8.3.17	Havre	no	19	〃	French	〃	5'5	118 lbs	none.
10	Libasse	Guye	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	29	〃	African	〃	5'9	136 lbs	none.
11	Olivier	Louis	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	39	〃	French	〃	5'3	120 lbs	none.
12	Raoult	Français	〃	8.3.17	Havre	no	20	〃	〃	〃	5'4	128 lbs	none.
13	Binaisse	Henri	〃	2.1.18	Bordeaux	no	19	〃	〃	〃	5'6	118 lbs	none.
14	Baisserie	Arthur	〃	1.1.18	Bordeaux	no	31	〃	〃	〃	5'4	128 lbs	none.
15	Lattes	Jean	〃	1.1.18	Bordeaux	no	19	〃	〃	〃	5'5	120 lbs	none.
16	Basse	Paul	〃	2.8.18	Bordeaux	no	32	〃	African	〃	5'5	117 lbs	none.
17	Abdaulloy	Diallo	〃	2.9.18	Bordeaux	no	26	〃	〃	〃	5'7	130 lbs	none.
18	Duguié	Théodore	〃	2.11.18	Bordeaux	no	37	〃	French	〃	5'7	150 lbs	none.
19	Lalande	Maximilien	〃	2.11.18	Bordeaux	no	17	〃	〃	〃	5'7	120 lbs	none.
20	Mohamed	Ali	〃	2.11.18	Bordeaux	no	30	〃	Indian	English	5'8	124 lbs	none.
21	Chermal	Joseph	Assistant pourser	8.3.17	Havre	no.	34	〃	French	French	5'6	128 lbs	none.
22	Cardy	Georges	1er clerc	2.9.18	Bordeaux	no.	17	〃	〃	〃	5'6	128 lbs	none.
23	Carnier	Robert	2ème 〃	11.23.17	Bordeaux	no	16	〃	〃	〃	5'5	106 lbs	none.
24	Renaux	Félix	3ème 〃	12.24.17	Bordeaux	no	23	〃	〃	〃	5'11	152 lbs	none.
25	Pommaret	Georges	chief cook	11.13.17	Havre	no	30	〃	〃	〃	5'6	120 lbs	none.
26	Ponzio	Marius	2ème 〃	1.1.18	Bordeaux	no.	33	〃	〃	〃	5'8	142 lbs	none.
27	Buscail	Noël	3ème 〃	2.8.18	Bordeaux	no	23	〃	〃	〃	5'7	140 lbs	none.
28	Nguyen	van vinh	4ème 〃	11.23.17	Bordeaux	no	33	〃	Chinese	〃	5'11	138 lbs	none.
29	Bertrand	Stanislas	assistant cook	8.3.17	Havre	no	32	〃	French	〃	5'11	158 lbs	none.
30	Falleau	Albert	〃	12.31.17	Bordeaux	no	42	〃	〃	〃	5'1	98 lbs	none.

Closed at number Thirty Except 5-10-16- Mormans Mc Govern } Insp.

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	—
	6	6	6	4
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—
	2	2	2	2
	—	—	—	—
	1	1	1	2
	2	1	2	2
	4	2	4	4
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	—	—
	—	1	—	1
	—	—	—	—
	1	1	1	1
	—	—	—	—
	1	—	1	1
	—	—	—	—
	1916	21		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph, Second Officer, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Second Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1916

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	—
	6	6	6	4
	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	1
Jul	6	6	8	4
Mar	2	2	3	4
	—	—	1	—
	1	1	1	4
	2	1	3	4
	4	2	4	4
	—	—	1	—
Jul	—	—	—	—
Mar	—	1	—	4
Jul	—	—	1	—
Mar	—	1	—	4
	—	—	—	—
	1916	21		

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Exgapeu S	Nestor	✓ assistant cook	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No no	II 26	M.	French	Martinique	5/11	130 lbs	none.
2	Mezika	Simon	✓ d°	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No	no II 29	d°	Arab	Tunis	5/3	144 lbs	none.
3	Bellot	Alphonse	✓ d°	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No	no II 29	d°	Arab	Tunis	5/3	144 lbs	none.
4	Agaet	Jean	✓ crew cook	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No	no II 17	d°	French	d°	5/5	90 lbs	none.
5	Le Bozec	Alain	✓ first baker	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 30	d°	d°	d°	5/8	154 lbs	none.
6	Constantin	Saur'l	✓ 2ème d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 33	d°	d°	d°	5/9	168 lbs	none.
7	Leff	Jean Baptiste	✓ 3ème d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 31	d°	Black African	Guadeloupe	5/7	132 lbs	none.
8	Le Jeune	Gabriel	✓ 1er butcher	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 36	d°	French	France	5/7	180 lbs	none.
9	Gouarin	Yves	✓ 2ème d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 18	d°	d°	d°	5/9	158 lbs	none.
10	Le Scanf	Léon	✓ Store keeper	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 18	d°	d°	d°	5/7	138 lbs	none.
11	Lecanu	Henri	✓ assistant doctor	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 36	d°	d°	d°	5/9	148 lbs	none.
12	Leclise	Eugène	✓ chief office	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 31	d°	d°	d°	5/6	148 lbs	none.
13	Lauit	Albert	✓ Steward	2.8.18	Bordeaux	yes	no I 39	d°	d°	d°	5/4	103 lbs	none.
14	Boujier	Louis	✓ d°	1.5.18	Bordeaux	yes	no II 17	d°	d°	d°	5/4	90 lbs	none.
15	Delort	François	✓ d°	1.5.18	Bordeaux	yes	no I 17	d°	d°	d°	5/6	105 lbs	none.
16	Cazenave	Jean	✓ d°	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No	no II 17	d°	d°	d°	5/4	120 lbs	none.
17	Lapierre	Robert	barber	2.8.18	Bordeaux	No	no II 17	d°	d°	d°	5/5	120 lbs	none.
18	Tringault	Alfred	✓ chief Steward	11.24.17	Bordeaux		no 27	d°	d°	d°	5/2	88 lbs	none.
19	Jouet	Pierre	✓ 2ème d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 16	d°	d°	d°	5/8	158 lbs	none.
20	Burel	Elie	✓ 3ème d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 31	d°	d°	d°	5/11	126 lbs	none.
21	Le Batteur	Blanche	✓ chambermaid	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 51	d°	d°	d°	5/7	136 lbs	none.
22	Le Dru	Yves	✓ Steward	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 59	F.	d°	d°	5/1	126 lbs	none.
23	Jouan	Henri	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 35	M.	d°	d°	5/10	152 lbs	none.
24	Oiseau	René	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 38	d°	d°	d°	5/8	174 lbs	none.
25	Mommier	Stanislas	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 21	d°	d°	d°	5/9	154 lbs	none.
26	Prévost	Henri	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 54	d°	d°	d°	5/7	146 lbs	none.
27	Boujean	Jean	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 51	d°	d°	d°	5/6	152 lbs	none.
28	Le Bescond	Olivier	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 37	d°	d°	d°	5/6	120 lbs	none.
29	Couédel	Edouard	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 37	d°	d°	d°	5/2	122 lbs	none.
30	Rouaul	Célestin	✓ d°	8.3.17	Havre	yes	no I 41	d°	d°	d°	5/8	140 lbs	none.

Closed at number: Dept no. 17. Who was not presented for inspection
Station ordered. John R Montgomery
Thos R King
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—	—
		6	6
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
		2	2
		1	1
		2	2
		4	2
—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—
—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
—	—	—

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Joseph, Second Officer, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Second Officer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

John C. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—
	6	6	6
	—	—	—
	—	—	1
	6	6	8
	2	2	2
	—	—	1
	1	1	2
	2	1	2
	4	2	4
	—	—	1
	—	—	—
	1	—	1
	—	—	1
	1	—	1
	—	—	—
	1	1	1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY ... No. ...

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Niagara, arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Geoffroy	Frédéric	Steward	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	47	M.	French	French	5 ft 10½	lbs	none.
2	Le Roy	Français	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	30	do	do	do	5 ft 5	130 lbs.	none.
3	Dagier	Louis	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	31	do	do	do	5 ft 9	132 lbs.	none.
4	Goubin	Louis	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	43	do	do	do	5 ft 1	104 lbs.	none.
5	Le Rolland	Jean	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	39	do	do	do	5 ft 7	152 lbs.	none.
6	Becquet	David	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	36	do	English	English	5 ft 11	135 lbs.	tatoo left hand
7	Morvan	Jules	do	1.5.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	38	do	French	French	5 ft 9	152 lbs.	none.
8	Delamarre	Maurice	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	32	do	do	do	5 ft 3	132 lbs.	none.
9	Hue	Pierre	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no I	18	do	do	do	5 ft 7	128 lbs.	none.
10	Cochery	Français	do	1.2.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	32	do	do	do	5 ft 3	121 lbs.	none.
11	Lamouroux	Henri	do	1.11.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	21	do	do	do	5 ft 7	140 lbs.	none.
12	Denizot	Alexandre	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no II	16	do	do	do	5 ft 1	105 lbs.	none.
13	Panchon	André	do	1.3.18	Bordeaux	yes no II	15	do	do	do	5 ft 6	112 lbs.	none.
14	Debaye	Louis	do	2.8.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	32	do	do	do	5 ft 5	135 lbs.	none.
15	Blackburn	John	do	2.8.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	31	do	English	English	5 ft 3	130 lbs.	none.
16	Nolf	Pierre	do	1.3.17	Bordeaux	yes no I	18	do	French	French	5 ft.	166 lbs.	none.
17	Morice	Edouard	do	2.11.18	Bordeaux	no no II	18	do	do	do	5 ft 4	117 lbs.	none.
18	Villenave	Jean	do	2.8.18	Bordeaux	no no III	15	do	do	do	5 ft 6	115 lbs.	none.
19	Balland	Georges	do	2.3.17	Havre	yes no II	15	do	do	do	5 ft 5	120 lbs.	none.
20	Inghans	Albert	do	1.5.18	Bordeaux	yes no I	33	do	do	do	5 ft 10	156 lbs.	none.
21	Calenton	Georges	do	1.2.18	Bordeaux	~~yes~~ no II	15	do	do	do	5 ft 3	90 lbs.	none.
22	Parade	Jean	do	2.2.18	Bordeaux	no no II	18	do	do	do	5 ft 7	132 lbs.	none.
23	Calau	Français	quimer	2.10.17	Bordeaux	yes no II	19	do	do	do	5 ft 4	135 lbs.	none.
24	Colin	Français	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	~~yes~~ no II	25	do	do	do	5 ft 9	150 lbs.	none.
25	Séguy	Auguste	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	19	do	do	do	5 ft 4	138 lbs.	none.
26	Chapeau	Jean	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	23	do	do	do	5 ft 5	138 lbs.	none.
27	Malcoste	Marie	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	28	do	do	do	5 ft 8	168 lbs.	none.
28	Rémond	François	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	26	do	do	do	5 ft 6	138 lbs.	none.
29	Gouasdoué	Marcel	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	23	do	do	do	5 ft 6	135 lbs.	none.
30	Le Bourhis	Joseph	do	2.10.18	Bordeaux	no no II	19	do	do	do	5 ft 5	133 lbs.	none.

Closed at number: Thirty

John K. Montgomery
Thos. F. King
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.			
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—	
		6 6	6
—	—	—	
—	—	—	1
Feb		6 6	8
Mar	2	2	2
—	—	—	
1	1	1	2
2	1	2	2
		4 2	4
—	—	—	1
Feb		—	
	1	—	1
Feb		—	
Mar	1	—	2
		—	
14	16	21	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aaron Lush, second officer, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25-th day of February, 1918

John K. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Aaron Lush

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel *Niagara*, arriving at *New York*, *February 25th*, 1918, from the port of *Bordeaux*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Metereau	Emile	✓ gunner	2.10.18	Bordeaux	NO no	I 29	M.	French	French	5ft 11	190 lbs.	none.
2	Le Borgne	Jacques	✓ d°	2.10.18	Bordeaux	NO no	II 24	d°	d°	d°	5ft 6	170 lbs.	none.
3	Corhay	Basile	✓ d°	2.10.18	Bordeaux	NO no	I 21	d°	d°	d°	5ft 5	130 lbs.	none.
4	Hagneré	Alphonse	✓ d°	2.10.18	Bordeaux	NO no	II 19	d°	d°	d°	5ft 8	150 lbs.	none.
5		Closed at number: Four.											
6	Crew 154												
7	not presented for inspection 10												
8	Signed 1												
9	Without cards 29												
10	With cards 114												
11	154												
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John R Montgomery
Thos R King
} Inspectors

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	—	—
6	6	6
—	—	—
—	—	—
1	—	—
6	6	6
2	2	2
—	—	—
1	1	1
2	2	2
4	2	4
—	—	—
1	—	—
—	—	—
1	—	1
—	—	—
1	—	1
17	11	21

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marion Fish Second Officer, of the Niagara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Second Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Niagara,
Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
—	—	—
6	6	6
—	—	—
—	—	—
2	2	—
—	—	—
1	1	1
2	1	2
4	2	4
—	—	—
—	1	—
—	—	—
—	1	—
1916	21	

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Niagara (French Line) *arrived* February 25, 1918 , 191 , M., , *from* 23

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Taylor's Not 12 hr. R. Montgomery																				
32m	1	Hubert, Eugene II Cab	1	28	1	LPC 2.40	Fing							2/25	127	Lov	4 10									
33f	2	~~Kegeles, Necha~~ Finkelstein, Fannie II Cab	2	1/3	3	LPC 2.40	"	2/26	124	NS				2/27	187	Gr	3 50							6	6	6
7f		Sarah																								
5f		Simone																								
50f	3	Issakidis, Sultana #8	2	11/13	2	LPC Ill Def Cert 3.40	Smith Andrews	2/26	70	Meyer	3/1 152	NS	3/1	81	Gr	1 25									
3f		Polyseni																								
23m	4	Lopez, Francisco	1	18	1	Ill Med mold 4.00	Scarlett Flannery	2/26	42					2/26	138	Lov	3 30			Dec Seaman				1	1	1
36f	5	Olivary, Blanche	2	1	1	LPC 3.50	Smith Andrews Flannery	2/26	77	Meyer				2/27	140	NS	10 25							2	1	2
25m	6	Hermans, Leon Herbert	1	29/30	2	LPC Cert 3.40	Scarlett	2/26	118	NS				2/27	141	NS	11 00							4	2	4
31f		Victoire A																								1
33m	7	Le Gozion Jacques Marie #3	1	9	1	LPC (Cert) Ill 5) 2/7-2 pm Schwartz Def hospital 2/8-10.45 am Flannery from hospital 3/1/18 11 AD		2/27	178	3/1								30 120 M	3/8	Chicago						
22f	8	Issakides, Despina	2	7/14	2	L.P.C. Cert	Schwartz Flannery							3/1	81	Gr	1 25									
17		" Caliope																								

Niagara 2/25/18

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NIAGARA (French Line) arrived February 25, 1918., 191 , M., , from 24

2:40 p.m.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Daoust Madeline 2nd Cabin	1	19		1	Friend to call	To go to brother Emmanuel Derrosiers Oakland Cal 849-545	J	3/1	12 27	3 /	3 1	4 —
2	Papadopoulo Despina & son 3cl	2	16/17		2	Son in hospital	RR Street Jordan 604 Pleasant St New Bedford Mass	Dek	3/4	1 30	6 8	6 8	8 6
3	Merose Andrew 3cl	1	21		1	Medical exam.	Reship Foreign	J	3/1	3	3 1	3 1	4 —
4	Papadopoulou Jean 3cl.	2	18		1	Dtr on hosp 3/4 11th day	with mother #2	Dek	3/4	1 30	12 —	12 1	6 —
5								Dek Barbin Feb W.	3/4 3/1 30	1 30			
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

NIAGARA FEB 25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert M. Scully / I. J. Evans, Inspector, Surgeon of the S. S. "COAMO", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert M. Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb., 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. "Coamo" February 25 1918 Arr Feb 25 1918

(3)

25

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

List /.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO" 2-5 8-13 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB. 20th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien	4th	Valdez	Simon	21		M	S	~~Busin~~ Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Dom Rep	West Ind	Dom. Rep.	San Pedro de Macoris	None	Cuba [illegible]	
12	4th	Rosovski Smallens	Anna	50		F	Wi	Nurse Childs	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	"	~~D.R.~~ San Pedro de Macoris N.Y.	New York
13	4th	Valledor	Fernando	37		M	S	~~Busin~~ merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	USA	Guayama	Gerardo Cautiño, Guayama, P.R.	P.R.	Guayama
14	4th	Eckert	Thor	40		"	"	SeaCapt	"	Sweedish	"	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Gothenburg	None	Sweden	Gothemburg
15	4th	Bages	Frank	30		"	"	~~Busine~~ Merchant	"	English	"	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	Mayaguez	Mother, Mayaguez, P.R.	P. R.	Mayaguez
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

8

Total passengers . . . . . 5 5 Exempt
U. S. citizens . . . . . 5 0 Aliens
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States citizens and citizens of insular possess... of the United States arriving at a port of [illegible]

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 25 1918, *191* 26

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by master, relative, friend, or by other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intends to come to the United States for a permanent stay.	20 Length of time the intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiration of the period for which he is admitted.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether he is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any character to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See "Contract Labor Law.")	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any character to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether he has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	4yr	Phila	Hotel Biltmore NYC	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	blac	brow	none	Dom. Rep	San Pedro de Macoris
2	Yes	"	"	"	27yr to 1918	New York	5213 New Utrecht ave Brooklyn, NYC.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brow	"	"	Russia	Vitebsh
3	No	"	"	"	2mo	"	Temp. Hotel Imperial NYC	"	3 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Asturias
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	A geisha tattooed on right arm	Sweden	Gothemburg
5	"	"	"	"	4yr	"	"	Temp. Hotel Endicott 54 St & Columbus ave NYC.	"	1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	None	U. S. A	Mayaguez
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630 — foreign port or a port of the [illegible] United States citizens and citizens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Evans, Master, of the S.S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. G. Evans

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 19 15

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*):—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—918

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1. 27

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 20th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 25 1918, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Torres	Alcides	37		M	M	Mayaguez, P. R. March 23rd. 1880		400 W. 148th. N. Y. C.
2	Romans	Charles G	49		"	S			17 Battery Place, "
3	McCurdy	~~Bruce~~ T. A.	62		F	Wi	Brookfield, Conn. Feb. 14th. 1856	Superior Court Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 24th. 1898	27 N. La Clede Place, Atlantic City, N.J.
4	Crosas	Camilo G	25		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Feb. 25th. 1893		44 White Hall St. New York
5	Huggins	H John T	55		M	Wi			
6	Aspden	Grace	29		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y. Dec. 9th. 1889	Father a naturalized citizen	19 Belmont Malden, Boston, Mass.
7	Read	Susan	31		"	S	Bklyn, N.Y. July 27th. 1886		812 Niagara St. Buffalo, N.Y.
8	Dunlop	Elizabeth	31		F	S	Richmond, Va. Feb. 18th. 1886		11 Schermer House St. N.Y.
9	Diehl	Ethlyn	29		"	M	New York, N. Y. Dec. 10th. 1889		27 Belmont Perran, Yonker, N.Y.
10	Selgas	Alfredo	54		M	M			65 Bank St. N. Y. C.
11	Bird Arias	Enrique	45		M	M	Fajardo, P. R. Oct. 5th. 1872	Federal Court Bklyn, N.Y. July 1st/1904	112 McDonough St. Bklyn, N.Y.
12	Hathaway	Eugene H	68		M	Wi	Wellesly, Mass May 23rd. 1849		106 Wall Street, N.Y.C.
13	Vazquez	Bernardino	32		M	W	Isabela, P. R. May 20th. 1885		Washington, D.C.
14	Grymes	Marcia W	21		F	S	East Orange, N.J. Nov.1st. 1896		350 Broadway, New York City
15	Grymes	Lara F	51		"	M	Queen Aunt County, Md. Dec. 3rd. 1866		139 Park St. East Orange, N.J.
16	Koch	Paul J	31		M	S			" " " "
17	Ross	Charles	38		M	M	Blyn, N.Y. June 25th. 1879	U. S. District Court of ~~Minnesota~~ Pa.	St. Peter's Rectory. 5th & Girard Ave. Phila, Pa.
18	Modica	Frank H	42		M	M			380 Manor Ave. Woodhaven, L.I.
19	Braegger	Victor	28		M	S		Kings County Court, Jan. 20th. 1899 Bklyn, N.Y.	2 Ave. C, Bklyn. N.Y.C.
20	Feldman	Leon	50		M	M		U.S. District Court, Dec. 10th. 1917. San Juan, P. R.	145 Woodland Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
21	Fernandez	J. Ramon	66		M	M	San Juan, P. R. June 26th. 1852	Superior Court of N.Y. Oct. 21st. 1889	Hall of Records, N.Y.C.
22	Casey	Juliet A	42		F	S			Graham Hinckley & Co. BN.Y.C.
23	Liebrecht	Louis	36		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. May 12th. 1882	Father naturalized citizen	17 Wintrhop St. Worcester, Mass
24	Austin	Harold	24		"	"	Colomall, Texas Dec. 25th. 1898		U.S. Marine Corps
25	Bryan	Bertha	50		F	M	Phila, Pa March 24th. 1868		" " "
26	Bryan	~~Janet~~ Janet	21		F	S	Germantown, Mas. Nov. 17th. 1896		118 Dean Rd. Brookline, Mass
27	Cheney	Benjamin A.	45		M	M	Bklyn, N.Y. July 13th. 1872		" " "
28	Marchan	Juan	42		M	M	San Juan, P. R. Febrero 19, 1876		1081 Hudson St. N.Y.C.
29	Eck	Herman J.	44		M	S			West 18 & 20-25th. St. "
30	Harrington	Elizabeth	27		F	S	Denver, Col. Aug. 9th. 1890	Circuit Court of Cook County Chicago Ill. Feb. 7th 1896	409 Broadway Nyc. "
									1251 Clarkson St. Denver Col.

30 Cits

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—608

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 20, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 25 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McDowell	William L. ~~Whitford L~~	60		M	M	MBaltomore, Md. Sept. 26th. 1859	Washington 1092	1701 Arch St. Phila, Pa.
2	Saldaña	Eduardo E.	44		"	"	Rio Piedras, P.R. April 24th. 1874		82 Wall St. N. Y.C.
3	Torres	Oscar	5		M	S	New York, N. Y. Dec. 22nd. 1913		400 W. 148th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Hantsche	Emil G	47		M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 5th. 1870	Pa. Philadelphia 495	140 E. 43rd. St. "
5	Speed	Henry	33		M	S	St. Thomas, V.I. Sept. 24th. 1884		66 Broadway "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Elbite

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, Albert A. Scully, Surgeon of the S. S. "COAMO", sailing therewith, (State whether following "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Scully M D

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb., 1918

at New York

R. R. Lovegood

C. F. [illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OCAMO". Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB. 20th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
		Gassar	Sydney B	23		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	[illegible]-Hung	[illegible]	[illegible] S.A	New York	None	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
		Arenburg	Howard	40		M	S	Mariner	"	"	"	Canada	[illegible]	Nova Scotia		None	Nova Scotia,	Petit Riv	NON IMMIG
		Surtomos	Antti	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible] S.A	New York	None	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
		Cook	[illegible]	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	Norway	Scandinav	[illegible] S.A	Boston	"	Mass	Boston	NON IMMIG

Liverpool.

Eppfoot

11

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OF

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel,
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

lists thereof to the immigration officer.

30

	14	15	16	17	18					32	33	
	No. on List.	Last Permanent Residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Sex.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?				Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN		Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	10yr to 1917	N.Y.	Wife	Sad 192	Smm. Bur. (without wife)	Hungary	Telso-Mera
T ALIEN		No	"	"	"	1mo 1917	"	Mama Pet		depart for Sa	None	Aban
T ALIEN		Yes	"	"	"	9yr to 1917	"	Sailors Ho		pe.	Nova Scotia	Petit Rav
T ALIEN		No	"	"	"	to 1917	"	7 Harbor S		"	Saflors Init	Russia
	5									lue " "	Norway	Vynorg
	6											Bodo,
	7											
	8											
	9											
	10											
	11											
	12											
	13											
	14											
	15											
	16											
	17											
	18											
	19											
	20											
	21											
	22											
	23											
	24											
	25											
	26											
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

Department of Justice

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES MARSHAL

DISTRICT OF PORTO RICO

SAN JUAN

February 19-1918.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I hereby certify that the Attorney-General of the United States has granted to alien-enemy SYDNEY B. GASSER authority to depart from Porto Rico for the United States.

Respectfully,

W. R. BENNETT,
U. S. Marshal,
By W. L. Pope
Chief Deputy.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 25 1918, 191 30

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket paid through to final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by relatives, whether paid by himself, or by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	18 If yes — Time or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intention is to return after a temporary visit abroad.	21 Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether coming by reason of the express or implied promise of any person to find employment.	26 Whether the last occupation was petty.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	10yr to 1917	N.Y.	Wife Sadie Hauser 192 Stanton St. N.Y.C.	Perm.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Hungary	Telso-Mera Aban
2	No	"	"	"	1mo 1917	"	Home. Petit Reviere N.S.	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Nova Scotia	Petit Reviere
3	Yes	"	"	"	9yr to 1917	"	Sailors Home, N.Y.C.	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Sailors Init	Russia	Vynorg
4	No	"	"	"	to 1917	"	7 Harbor St Ea. Boston (Mass)	1 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Norway	Bodo,
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

per instructions of Immn. Bur. (without alt.)
Permitted to land at Boston Mass. per instructions of Immigration Bur. (without alt.)
Commanding Officer S.S. Stockholm PR. with to depart for Sd. W.I. Ports.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Evans, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J G Evans

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

E B Sherwood

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

Record on this manifest United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States departing from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB 20th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 25 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Solivan	Pedro	18		M	S	Aibonito, P. R. April 17th. 1898		Same 3/4/5/ 74 Andrew St. Bayonne, N.J.
2	Nuñez	Baltazar	21		M	S	Aibonito, P. R. Jan. 6th. 1897		" " " "
3	Ribera	Sebastian	16		"	"	Aibonito, P. R. March 26th 1901		Fr. Lauretano Escalera " "
4	Negrón	Juan	17		"	"	Aibonito, P. R. April 22nd 1900		Fr. " " "
5	Carattini	Juan M	20		"	"	Aibonito, P. R. Dec. 24th. 1897		Bro. Carattini " " "
6	Jarque	Santos	18		"	"	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 1st. 1899		Miss Dolores Nunez 249 W. 116St. N. Y. C.
7	Izquierdo	Carlos	18		"	"	San Juan, P. R. Feb. 27th. 1900		" " "
8	Navarro	Saturna	38		F	Wi	Carolina, P. R. Nov. 29th. 1881		Husb. Saturno 6 Vda de Navarro [illegible] St. " 136-W-139 St Nyc.
9	Navarro	Francisca	17		"	S	Carolina, P. R. Sept. 17th. 1900		" "
10	Boines	Jose	23		M	"	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 5th. 1895		Mr. Vicente Ramerez 319 W. 21st. St. "
11	Santiago	Ana	22		F	S	Aibonito, P. R. Jan. 13th. 1896		Fr. J. Brunini 7 Rector St. Nyc.
12	O'Neill	Cordelia	36		"	M	Cayey, P. R. Feb. 9th. 1882		325 W. End Ave. "
13	Gonzalez	Amelia	18		F	S	Ponce, P. R. April 16th. 1900		24 Lawrence St. " Bklyn
14	Gonzalez	Gollita	24		"	S	San Juan, P. R. March 12th. 1893	No pass. 3892 Saranac Traveling with 1/11	" " " "
15	Alers	Eloisa	15		"	"	San Juan, P. R. June 17th. 1903		Mo. Mrs. Manuela Rodriguez 215 E. 113th. St. "
16	Diaz	Rafael	17		M	"	Arecibo Aug. 25th. 1900	Pass. 1958 Saranac	111½ Jarves St. Toronto Canada
17	Pabon	Julio	17		"	"	San Juan, P. R. April 12th. 1901		& Mr. Manolo Paiva 129 Bambridge St. 106 Manhattan Ave." Nyc. Bklyn
18	Virella	Mercedes	45		F	M	Arroyo, P. R. July 14th. 1873		Mr. Jose Viella 236 E. 118th. St. " Nyc
19	Virella	Mateo	7		M	S	Arroyo, P. R. Aug. 9th. 1911		Father " " "
20	Rodriguez	Candida	5		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 15th. 1912		Sons 111 W. 134th. St. New York
21	Rodriguez	Pascual	32		M	M	Ponce, P. R. May 17th. 1886		" " " "
22	Vazquez	Clara	31		F	S	Yauco, P. R. Aug. 17th. 1887		Mrs. Fred Simons Sist 5 Dock St. Dansville, N.Y.
23	Garces	Gavino	19		M	S	San German, P. R. Feb. 19th. 1899		c/o Mr. Ant. Garcia 51 Prince St. N.Y.C.
24	Pastrana	Jesus Leon	17		M	S	born. Ponce, P. R. Have good Customs 104 Ponce, P.R. Coamo Coll		Same Home, Bklyn Nyc
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22 cits

2 Passport

Stowaway

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel S.S. Evans, arr

Roman Clerk

Sheet No. 1

CREW 33

ny vessel having such aliens

Juan PR

IGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bustamante	Antonio	5.7	170	card. Replish for
2	Bellida	Jose	5.4	130	Rcard. "
3	Solis	Jose	5.6	150	card. Replish for
4	Sierra	Geronimo	5.7	150	Rcard. Replish for
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Total 4

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

32

Roman Clerk

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
A. Bustamante	Coalpasser
Jose Bellida	Wash Pans of the Cook
Jose Solis	Coalpasser
Geronimo Sierra	"

All Replish foreign

Evans
Master of the Vessel S.S. Evans

Inspected 2/25/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Coamo, arriving at New York, Feb 25th, 1918, from the port of San Juan PR

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Disc							
1	Bustamante	Antonio	Coalpasser	Feb 15	San Juan	Yes	33	M	African Blk	Cuban	5.7	175	Card- Re-ship for
2	Berrida	Jose	4th Cook	" 18	—"—	"	36	M	Span Am	P. Rico U.S.	5.4	130	No card. "
3	Solis	Jose	Coalpasser	" 20	—"—	"	35	M	Sp. Am.	Mexico	5.6	150	Card. Re-ship for.
4	Iturria	Geronimo	—"—	" 20	—"—	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5.7	150	No card. Re-ship for
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Trans { E.E. Liverpool
E.P. Abbott

Recapitulation
North cards. 2
No card 2
Total 4

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Evans, Master, of the Am. S. S. Caddo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Caddo,
Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Str. Sch.
Vessel Esther Adelaide, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	J			
2	Loinberg	Carl Emil	9	160	U.S. Dist South of NY Nov 4/18
3	Guyomard	Laurent	F 9	160	
4	Gronlaf	Isac	7	165	
5			7	150	
6	Vessel arrived Feb'y 25/				
7	Inspected March 1-1918				
8					
9	Captain and 2nd mate				
10	None in the crude				
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sheet No. ....

REW 37

vessel having such aliens

Aires Jan 10/18

(K.)

name of

Aires, A. R.

RECEIVED
MAR 2 1918
M

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Mar. 1st 1918

34

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Emdalvenson
J Jockynaard
Gustav Steiner
Frank Waltie

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. H. Dill
Master of the Vessel Esther Adelaide
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

2-25

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Str. Sch.
Vessel Esther Adelaide ... ar

Sheet No. ....

W 37

l having such aliens

Aires Jan 10/18

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	J	160	
2	Lonnberg	Carl Emil	160	
3	Guyomard	Laurent	165	
4	Gronlaf	Isac	150	
5				
6	Vessel arrived Feby 25/18			
7	Inspected March 1-1918			
8				
9	Captain and 2nd mate			
10	Home with cargo			
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

h.)
name of
Buenos Ayres, A. R.

Forwarded 3/11/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2565

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Sch. Vessel Esther Adelaide, ar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	[illegible]	J
2	Lonnberg	Carl Emil
3	Guyomard	Laurent
4	Gronlaf	Isac
5		
6	Vessel arrived Feby 25/18	
7	Inspected March 1-1918	
8		
9	Captain and 2nd mate x	
10	leave with the cards -	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

35

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, ~~Feb~~ Mar 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Lonnberg Carl Emil	Mate U.S. Citizen
Guyomard Laurent	Cook
Gronlaf Isac	Sailor

O.K. Lonnberg
~~Master~~ Mate of the Vessel Esther Adelaide

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected 3/1/18

Sheet No. .....

EW 37

sel having such aliens

Aires Jan 10/18

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
7	160	
		U.S. Dist South of NY May 4/14
9	160	-
7	165	
7	150	

(K.)

name of

Aires, A. R.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Str. Sch.
Vessel Esther Adelaide, ar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	[illegible]	J
2	Loinberg	Carl Emil
3	Guyonnard	Laurent
4	Gronlaf	Isac
5		
6	Vessel arrived Feby 25/18	
7	Inspected March 1-1918	
8		
9	Captain and 2nd mate +	
10	Crew with cargo -	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

36

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Esther Adelaide

Date, Feby 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
August Emanuelsen	Boy

Master of the Vessel J. H. Dill

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. ....

CREW 37

vessel having such aliens

os Aires Jan 10/18

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	160	
	160	US Dest South of NY Nov 4/18
	160	
	165	
	150	

F.)

name of

ens Ayres, A. R.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Am Sch. Vessel Esther Adelaide, arriving at New York, Mar 1, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires Jan 10/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	[redacted]	J	Master	Sep 1917	New York	No	60	M	Canadian	Gt Br	5-9	160	Nat Cert 530260. U.S.Dist Sault ste M Nov 4/12
2	Loinberg	Carl Emil ✓	Mate	Sep 10 1917	"	Yes (1)	30	"	Rus Fin	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
3	Guyonnard	Laurent ✓	Cook	Sep 6/17	"	Yes (3)	61	"	French	France	5-7	165	
4	Gronlaf	Isac	✓ Sailor	Sep 10/17	"	Yes (2)	22	"	Fin	Russia	5-7	150	
5													
6	Vessel arrived Feby 25/18			V. Pungazir		Lonafs.							
7	Inspected March 1-1918			H.R. Faiken									
8													
9	Captain and 2nd mate & 3 Sailors on shore (2nd mate & Sailor to be paid off.)												
10	None with cards - none issued - No words obtainable on board vessel to get name of												
11	members of crew above signed on at Buenos Ayres, S.A.												
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Sch. Esther adelaide do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. Lambert
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mch, 1918

V. Perry
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

supplementary

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Esther Adelaide, arriving at New York, 191 8, from the port of Buenos Aires

38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cond Div							
1	Dill	J Lt Dill	Master	Sept 1 1917	New York	Paid off	65	Male	Br	Br	5	10	
2	Lemberg	P	Mate	" 4/9/17	do	"	30	do	American	U.S.A	5	8	
3			Steward	4/9/17	do	"	60	"	French	French	5	9	
4					do	"							
5	Malkiewicz	Frank	Seaman	7/1/18	B. Aires	no "	20	"	Russia	Russia	5	6	relig foreign
6	Emmanuelsen	Caguet	Boy	7/1/18		no "	18	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	7	"
7	Gruner	Gustave	Seaman	7/1/18		no "	22	"	do	do	5	7	relig foreign
8	Jorgensen	Axel	Seaman	7/1/18		no "	19	"	do	do	5	9	relig foreign
9				as to no		Dyche Coma Comm	Inspns as to 5-7-8 only Dr Loughlin						
10													
11													
12													
13							Morrison & Young #6 Mar. 2. 1918						
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esther Adelaide, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Dell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mar, 1918

W. W. Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

Esther Adelaide,

in Feb. 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian Registry

D.T. Warden Agts **LIST OR MANIF**

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Icolite Roman Dealer

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Vasquez	Antony
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Sheet No.....

W

such aliens

43

Feb 20, 1918

ON OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
		Will re-ship foreign

Good

Supplement to Register of Seamen shown on list

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

39

Date, 25 Feb, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Luis Vasquez	Pumpman

Lew Fowler

Master of the Vessel Icolite

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding ...tion to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving ... the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant ... the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: ...OVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel ...nd to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of ...reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to ...ent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining ...ansntly in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted ...emove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the ...trary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given ... the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge ...the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

2-25-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian Registry

D.T. Warden Agts **LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Icolite Roman Dealer, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		
	Family name	Given name	
1	Vasquez	Antony	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Sheet No. 1

such aliens

43

Feb 20 1918

ON OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Will re-ship foreign	

40

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 20th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl J Ottosen — Age 24 Dane Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Antonio Vasquez — Age 30 Spainish Pumpman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Simon Sonneborn — Age 41 Dutch Fireman

Geo. Findlay
Master of the Vessel Icolite
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D.T. Warden Agts **LIST OR MAN**

Canadian

Roman Catholic

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Icolite

Sheet No. 1

W

g such aliens

43

Feb 20, 1918

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name			
1	Vazquez	Antony	145	Will re-ship foreign	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6				Good	
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
D. T. WARDEN
RECEIVED
26 BROADWAY, N. Y.
FEB 25 19..

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Canadian Registry No.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D.T. Warden Agts **LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel Icolite Roman Dealer, arri

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 41

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feburary 28th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Simon Sonneborn	No. 20 on Immigration List

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Age 41 Weight 170 Lbs. Complection Fair joined the ship at Montoral on the 4th December 1917

Geo. F. Smedley
Master of the Vessel Icolite
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—126

Inspected 2/1/18 Cgm

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vasquez	Antony	145	Well ra-ship foreign
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Sheet No. 43

...W

...g such aliens

Feb 20, 1918

...ION OFFICERS

Good

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian Registry

D.T. Wardon Agts **LIST OR MANIFEST**

Required under Act of Congress of February

Roman Dozier

Vessel Icolite, arriv

Sheet No.

W

such aliens

43

Feb 20, 1918

N OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(11) ight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vasquez	Antony		3- Will re-ship foreign
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian Registry

D.T. Warden Agts **LIST OR MANIFEST OF**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Roman Number

Vessel Icolite, *arriving at*

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION
	Family name	Given name	
1	Vasquez	Antony	Pump
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

No.

ch aliens

43

Feb 20, 1918

OFFICERS

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Wife re-ship foreign

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "ICOLITE"

Date, February 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Antonio Vasquez	Pumpman

Geo. Findlay

Master of the Vessel Icolite

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected 2/24/18 cmp

2-25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian Registry — Supplemental — Sheet No. 1

D.T. Warden Agts

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel Icolite Roman Number, arriving at New York, Feb 24, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S. Feb 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vasquez	Antony	Trimmer	Dec. 4, 1917	Montreal	yes	30	m	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	Wife resides Spain
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined by Immigrant Inspector

Examined by Surgeon

Examined by Marshal

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Finlay, of the Svealand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. Finlay
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1918

Epstein
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Roman Dobtarj

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel "IOOLITE" *, arriving at* New York *,* Feb. 25th *, 191*8 *from the port of* Halifax N.S.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Findlay	George	Master	4/ I2/I8	Monteral	No	32	Male	Scotch	British	5'5"	I65	
✓	2	Foote	Fred	Ist Mate	"	"	"	39	"	Canadian	"	5'7"	I46	
✓	3	Bouffard	Edourd	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	I38	
✓	4	Scott	John	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	I35	
✓	5	Crisp	Ernest	Qr-Master	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5'9"	I65	
✓	6	Morley	James	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	I40	
✓	7	Riddell	James	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5'7"	I50	
✓	8	Thornaldson	John	Bo-sn	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	I70	
✓	9	Ganham	Esria	Seaman	"	"	"	I8	"	Canadian	British	5'5"	I60	
✓	10	Hendrick	Vincent	"	31/2/I8	St John N.B.	"	I8	"	"	"	5'6"	I50	
✓	11	Bovny	John	"	I9/2/I8	Halifax	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'5"	I60	
✓	12	Taylor	Arthur	Chief Engineer	4/I2/I7	Monteral	"	47	"	English	British	5'7"	I80	
✓	13	Peachey	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	Canadian	"	5'5"	I35	
✓	14	Handson	Ben	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	I65	
✓	15	Vasquez	Antonia	Pumpman	I5/I/I7	New York	Yes	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	I45	
✓	16	Matson	August	Oiler	4/I2/I7	Monteral	No	29	"	Finnish	Finland	5'4"	I65	
✓	17	Barry	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'8"	I56	
✓	18	McGee	Pat	Fireman	"	"	"	3I	"	Irish	"	6'2	I70	
✓	19	Jackson	Mike	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canadian	"	5'II"	I6I	
✓	20	Sonneborn	Simon	"	"	"	"	4I	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	I70	
✓	21	Engelese	John	Steward	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	55"	I50	
✓	22	Short	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5'II"	I50	
✓	23	Hanmore	Albert	M.R. "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	I57	
✓	24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'7"	I40	
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Norfolk

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Findlay, of the S.S. Iroquite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo Findlay
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

Iroquite,

Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

28
29
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] EW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, [illegible] el having such aliens

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", *arriving* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Mast																					
2	Tollisen	Tolli	✓ Chie																					
3	Danielsen	Alf	✓ 2nd																					
4	Eriksen	Eugen	✓ 3r																					
5	Luup	John	✓ Car																					
6	Jansson	Nils	✓ Bos																					
7	Christoffersen	Hans	✓ Sai																					
8	Knape	Algot	✓ "																					
9	Andersen	Karl	✓ "																					
10	Kuul	Michal	✓ "																					
11	Karlsen	Karl	✓ "																					
12	Kvestad	Carsten	✓ "																					
13	Henschen	Johannes	✓ "																					
14	Christiansen	Sigvald	✓ "																					
15	Hellberg	Axel	✓ "																					
16	Svendsen	Johan	✓ Stew																					
17	Jakobsen	Thon	✓ Cook																					
18	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 2nd.																					
19	Sørensen	Peter	✓ Mes																					
20	Kongsvik	Alf	✓ "																					
21	Svendsen	Harald	✓ Chie																					
22	Larsen	Hauritz	✓ 2nd.																					
23	Christiansen	Sverre	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	E NO	1	25			"	5-10	180										
24	Wirtanen	Evert	✓ 4th.	"	9/7-17	New York	C No	1	26	Finnish		Russian	5-8	135										
25	Laus	Alexander	✓ 5th.	"	11/20-17	"	C Yes	1	30	Estonian		"	5-10	170										
26	Bjerk	Edvard	✓ Watertender		9/7-17	"	C Yes	1	22	Norwegian		Norwegian	5-9	170	"									
27	Lundgren	Erik	✓ "		"	"	C Yes	1	40	"		Swedish	5-8	160										
28	Hansen	Kristian	✓ "		"	"	C Yes	1	23	"		Norwegian	5-7	150	"									
29	Dreyer	Leonard	✓ Oiler		11/20-17	"	C Yes	1	42	"		"	5-5	170	"									
30	Olsen	John	"		"	"	Yes		30	"		"												

Declaration of Inspr.

Examd

30

Who were not on board. Issued order to detain on board. (68)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York March 22nd 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

according to annexed list

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible] of the Vessel Vaarli
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-26

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, [illegible] VAARLI [illegible] having such aliens

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", *arriving at* [illegible] 49

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, [illegible] having such aliens

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", arriving at [illegible]

Norwegian s.s. VAARLI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Port of arrival	(7) Can read?	(8) Can write?	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Peder	Master	Norwegian	Norway			Yes	Yes	46	5-10	190	
2	Tollisen	Tolli	Chief Engineer	"	"			"	"	49	5-8	170	
3	Danielsen	Alf	2nd. "	"	"			"	"	47	5-10	170	
4	Eriksen	Eugen	3rd. "	"	"			"	"	42	5-10	170	
5	Luup	John	Carpenter	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
6	Jansson	Nils	Boatswain	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
7	Christoffersen	Hans	Sailor	"	"			"	"	49	5-10	170	
8	Knape	Algot	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
9	Andersen	Karl	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
10	Kuul	Michal	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
11	Karlsen	Karl	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
12	Kvestad	Carsten	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
13	Henschen	Johannes	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
14	Christiansen	Sigvald	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
15	Hellberg	Axel	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
16	Svendsen	Johan	Steward	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
17	Jakobsen	Thon	Cook	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
18	Larsen	Kristian	2nd "	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
19	Sørensen	Peter	Messman	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
20	Kongsvik	Alf	"	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
21	Svendsen	Harald	Chief Steward	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
22	Larsen	Hauritz	2nd. "	"	"			"	"	46	5-10	170	
23	Christiansen	Sverre	3rd. "	"	"		C NO. 1 25	"	"	46	5-10	180	
24	Wirtanen	Evert	4th. "	"	9/7-17	New York	C 20 1 26	Finnish	Russian	46	5-8	175	
25	Laus	Alexander	5th. "	"	11/20-17	"	C 20 1 30	Estonian	"	46	5-10	170	
26	Bjerk	Edvard	Watertender	"	9/7-17	"	C Yes 1 22	Scan	Norwegian	46	5-9	170	"
27	Lundgren	Erik	"	"	"	"	C Yes 1 40	"	Swedish	46	5-8	160	
28	Hansen	Kristian	"	"	"	"	C Yes 1 23	"	Norwegian	46	5-7	150	"
29	Dreyer	Leonard	Oiler	"	11/20-17	"	C Yes 1 42	"	"	46	5-5	170	"
30	Olsen	John	"	"	"	"	Yes 30	"	"				

L. B. Clark
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1206

Who were not on board.
Issued order to detain on board. (68)

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "VAARLI" *, arriving at* ...

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN ...	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Master										
2	Tollisen	Tolli	✓ Chief										
3	Danielsen	Alf	✓ 2nd.										
4	Eriksen	Eugen	✓ 3rd.										
5	Luup	John	✓ Carpe...										
6	Jansson	Nils	✓ Boats...										
7	Christoffersen	Hans	✓ Sail...										Re-ship
8	Knape	Algot	✓ "										"
9	Andersen	Karl	✓ "										"
10	Kuul	Michal	✓ "										"
11	Karlsen	Karl	✓ "										"
12	Kvestad	Carsten	✓ "										Re-ship
13	Henschen	Johannes	✓										"
14	Christiansen	Sigvald	✓										"
15	Hellberg	Axel	✓ "										Re-ship
16	Svendsen	Johan	✓ Stew...										Re-ship
17	Jakobsen	Thon	✓ Cook										"
18	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 2nd.										"
19	Sørensen	Peter	✓ Mess										"
20	Kongsvik	Alf	✓ "										"
21	Svendsen	Harald	✓ Chief										
22	Larsen	Hauritz	✓ 2nd.	"	"	"							
23	Christiansen	Sverre	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	C	NO	1	25	"	"	5-10 180
24	Wirtanen	Evert	✓ 4th.	"	9/7-17	New York	C	No	1	26	Finland Russian		5-8 135
25	Laus	Alexander	✓ 5th.	"	11/20-17	"	C	No	1	30	Estonia "		5-10 170
26	Bjerk	Edvard	✓ Watertender		9/7-17	"	C	Yes	1	22	Norway Norwegian		5-9 170 "
27	Lundgren	Erik	✓ "		"	"	C	Yes	1	40	" Swedish		5-8 160
28	Hansen	Kristian	✓ "		"	"	C	Yes	1	23	" Norwegian		5-7 155 "
29	Dreyer	Leonard	✓ Oiler		11/20-17	"	C	Yes	1	42	" "		5-5 170 "
30	Olsen	John	✓ "		"	"		Yes		30	" "		

Declaration of Intending Citizen

Discharged

Entered

Why not on board. Issued order to detain on board. (68)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—19C

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vaarli

Date, February 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Arthur Wallen	Oiler
Hjalmer Jacobsen	fireman
Gustav Sjolund	"
Gustav Gustavsson	"
Alex Wikmry	"

Arrived 2/26/18

I. Pedersen Inspected,

Master of the Vessel Vaarli.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", *arriving at* ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN...							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Master							
2	Tollisen	Tolli	✓ Chief							
3	Danielsen	Alf	✓ 2nd.							
4	Eriksen	Eugen	✓ 3rd.							
5	Luup	John	✓ Carpe...							
6	Jansson	Nils	✓ Boats...							
7	Christoffersen	Hans	✓ Sail...							- Re-ship
8	Knape	Algot	✓ "							"
9	Andersen	Karl	✓ "							"
10	Kuul	Michal	✓ "							"
11	Karlsen	Karl	✓ "							"
12	Kvestad	Carsten	✓ "							Re-ship
13	Henschen	Johannes	✓ "							"
14	Christiansen	Sigvald	✓ "							"
15	Hellberg	Axel	✓ "							Re-ship
16	Svendsen	Johan	✓ Ste...							Re-ship
17	Jakobsen	Thon	✓ Coo...							"
18	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 2nd...							"
19	Sørensen	Peter	✓ Mes...							"
20	Kongsvik	Alf	✓ "							"
21	Svendsen	Harald	✓ Chie...							"
22	Larsen	Hauritz	✓ 2nd.	"	"	"	NO	26	"	"
23	Christiansen	Sverre	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	NO	25	"	"
24	Wirtanen	Evert	✓ 4th.	"	9/7-17	New York	C No	26	Finnish	Russian
25	Laus	Alexander	✓ 5th.	"	11/20-17	"	C No	30	Estonian	"
26	Bjerk	Edvard	✓ Watertender		9/7-17	"	C Yes	22	Norwegian	Norwegian
27	Lundgren	Erik	✓ "		"	"	C Yes	40	"	Swedish
28	Hansen	Kristian	✓ "		"	"	C Yes	23	"	Norwegian
29	Dreyer	Leonard	✓ Oiler		11/20-17	"	C Yes	42	"	"
30	Olsen	John	"		"	"	Yes	30	"	"

L. Sclaike } Insp.
J. Lamm }

Excepted

~~5-11 170~~ 30

Who was not on board. Issued order to detain on board. (68)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vaarli

Date, February 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hans Christoffersen - sailor.	Axel Hellberg Sailor
Algot Knape - sailor	Johan Svendsen Steward
Karl Andersen - "	Thon Jacobsen Cook
Michal Kuul "	Kristian Larsen " Cook
Karl Karlsen "	Peter Sorensen Messboy
Carsten Evested "	Alf Kongsvik - "
Johannes Henschen "	Edvard Bjerk - Watertender
Sigvald Christiansen "	Edward Lundgren - "
Leonard Dreyer Oiler	Christian Hansen " "
John Olsen "	

P. Pedersen

Master of the Vessel Vaarli

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Feb 25, 1918, *from the port of* ST. NAZAIRE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Master	8/7-17	Bergen	NC NO /	41	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
2	Tollisen	Tolli	✓ Chief Mate	10/20-17	"	NC NO /	28		"	"	6-	190	
3	Danielsen	Alf	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	NC NO /	23		"	"	5-11	185	
4	Eriksen	Eugen	✓ 3rd. "	11/10-17	New York	NC No /	36			"	5-6	150	
5	Luup	John	✓ Carpenter	9/7-17	"	C No /	37		Estonian	Russian	5-9	185	
6	Jansson	Nils	✓ Boatswain	6/21-17	"	C No /	31		Scand	Swedish	5-7	160	
7	Christoffersen	Hans	✓ Sailor	11/20-17	"	C Yes /	23		"	Danish	5-6	165	Re-ship
8	Knape	Algot	✓ "	""	"	NC Yes /	20		"	Swedish	5-	150	"
9	Andersen	Karl	✓ "	"	"	NC Yes /	18		"	Norwegian	5-9	180	"
10	Kuul	Michal	✓ "	"	"	C Yes /	19		Estonian	Russian	5-7	165	"
11	Karlsen	Karl	✓ "	"	"	NC Yes /	18		Scand	Norwegian	5-8	180	"
12	Kvestad	Carsten	✓ "	"	"	C Yes /	20		"	"	5-7	150	Re-ship
13	Henschen	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	NC Yes /	18		"	"	5-6	145	"
14	Christiansen	Sigvald	✓ "	"	"	NC Yes /	27		"	Danish	5-11	185	"
15	Hellberg	Axel	✓ "	"	"	NC Yes /	19		"	Swedish	5-7	155	Re-ship
16	Svendsen	Johan	✓ Steward	4/21-17	"	C Yes /	32		"	Norwegian	5-4	140	Re-ship
17	Jakobsen	Thon	✓ Cook	11/21-17	"	NC Yes /	26		"	"	5-6	155	"
18	Larsen	Kristian	✓ 2nd. Cook	11/20-17	"	NC Yes /	18		"	"	5-7	160	"
19	Sørensen	Peter	✓ Mess-boy	"	"	NC Yes /	17		"	Danish	5-5	150	"
20	Kongsvik	Alf	✓ " " "	"	"	C Yes /	19		"	Norwegian	5-8	155	"
21	Svendsen	Harald	✓ Chief Engineer	10/20-17	Bergen	NC NO /	41		"	"	5-8	170	
22	Larsen	Hauritz	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	NO	26		"	"	5-7	155	
23	Christiansen	Sverre	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	NC NO /	25		"	"	5-10	180	
24	Wirtanen	Evert	✓ 4th. "	9/7-17	New York	C No /	26		Finnish	Russian	5-8	175	
25	Laus	Alexander	✓ 5th. "	11/20-17	"	C No /	30		Estonian	"	5-10	175	
26	Bjerk	Edvard	✓ Watertender	9/7-17	"	C Yes /	22		Scand	Norwegian	5-9	170	"
27	Lundgren	Erik	✓ "	"	"	C Yes /	40		"	Swedish	5-8	160	
28	Hansen	Kristian	✓ "	"	"	C Yes /	23		"	Norwegian	5-	155	"
29	Dreyer	Leonard	✓ Oiler	11/20-17	"	C Yes /	42		"	"	5-5	170	"
30	Olsen	John	"	"	"	Yes	30		"	"			

L. E. Clark
J. Scanlon } Insp.

Escaped

~~[illegible]~~ #30
Was not on board.
Issued order to detain on board. (681)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1306

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St Vaarli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Pedersen
Master, First [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February 1918.

H. B. Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "VAARLI", *arriving at* New York, ..., *1917, from the port of* St. Nazaire

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wallin	Arthur	✓ Oiler	11/20-17	New York	C Yes	24	M	Scand	Swedish	5-10	[illegible]	
2	Jakobsen	Hjalmar	✓ Fireman	9/7-17	" "	C Yes	32		"	Norwegian	5-9	12-	"
3	Sjölund	Gustav	✓ "	11/20-17	" "	C Yes	23		"	Swedish	5-11	180	"
4	Gustavsson	Gustav	✓ "	11/20-17	" "	C Yes	32		"	"	5-6	155	"
5	Wolmry	Alexander	✓ Wiper	11/20-17	" "	C Yes	20		Estonian	Russian	5-5	150	"
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

I certify
J. Scarizzi Insp.

15 with cards.
20 without cards.
35 members of crew.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1916

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Vaarli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February 1918.

J. Pedersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Leclaire
Immigrant Inspector.

S S Vaarli
Feby 25/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1.

Form 79. (Roman Pilot)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dominion", arriving at New York, Feby 8, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool. 51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Sailing Dept (29)			1918									
1	Christie	Jno Westwick	Master	Feby 5	Liverpool	No	1 55	M	British	English	6.0	12	Scar on right cheek & none on hand
2	Evans	William	Chief Mate				1 45			Welsh	5.9	11	do
3	Keller	Otto	1st do				1 38			Irish	5.11	11	do
4	Cassidy	Christopher	2nd do				1 33			do	5.8	12	do
5	Henderson	Wm Francis	Carpenter				1 30			English	6.0	12	do
6	Strickland	Henry	Boatswain				1 42			do	5.7	11	2 flags on right arm
7	Westwick	Thomas	do Mate				(1) 37			do	5.6½	13½	Flower on each hand
8	Cole	Richard Hy	Lamptrimmer				1 60			do	5.4	12	Heart on right hand
9	Lane	Royden E.	Dr Master			No	1 29			do	5.8	10	None
10	Bowen	William	do			No	1 18			Wales	5.11	11	Motto - right arm Hearts clasped hands on left arm
11	Lloyd	Evan	do			No	1 26			do	5.6	12	Heart on left wrist; Butterfly on right arm
12	Roberts	William	do				1 20			do	6.0	11	None
13	Gibbs	William	A.B.			No	1 25			English	5.6	12	Scar on right cheek
14	Wilson	Herbert John	do				1 32			do	5.5	12	None
15	Pearson	Arthur W.	do				1 28			do	5.6	10	A.P. on left arm
16	John	Jno Harries	do			No	1 21			Wales	5.2	9	None
17	Williams	Hugh J.	do			No	1 26			do	5.7	11	None
18	Griffith	Owen	do			No	1 28			do	5.8	10	Anchor - left hand Scar on left eyebrow
19	Roberts	Hugh	Seaman			No	1 18			do	5.8	11	None
20	Owen	Richard	A.B.			No	1 21			do	5.4	10	None
21	Williams	Thomas O.	do			No	1 17			do	5.5	9	do
22	Jones	Ellis	do			No	1 19			do	5.4	8	do
23	Hobley	Percy Wm	O.S.				3 16			English	5.4	8	do
24	Herring	William	O.S.				1 16			do	5.5	8	do
25	Vaughan	Herbert	Petty Officer				1 24			Wales	5.0	12	None
26	Enos	Henry O.	do				1 23			English	5.11	11	do
27	Goodhew	Arthur	Look Out				1 34			do	5.11	12	Ring tattooed on little finger left hand
28	McGuiness	James	do				1 30			Irish	5.9	13	J. McG. on left hand
29	McAskill	Angus	do				1 23			Scotch	6.1	12	A on left hand
30													

Total Sailing Dept (29)

9 New Cards Issued
1 Without "
19 With "
Sept 7 18 Ordered Held on Board

J M a Comm
H C Bradley
} Inspectors

H C Bradley
J S Owens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4360

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Westwick Christie, of the Br Str "Dominion", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Wchristie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~
O Kohler 1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Febyuary, 1918

John a Comor
Immigrant Inspector.

Dominion,
Feb 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dominion, arriving at New York, Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

Engine Dept (29)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Paterson	William	Asst Engineer	5/2/18	Lpool	No	1 38	M	British	Scotch	5.11	13 Stone	
2	Mc Cann	Jas Aloysius	2nd do				1 37			English	5.5	10	do
3	Cuthell	James Dobie	3rd do				1 30			Welsh	5.7	12	None
4	Ouler	Duncan Johnston	4th do				1 27			Scotch	5.8	12	do
5	Pickup	William	5th do				1 42			English	5.7	12	ashore None
6	Martin	Norman Daniel	6th do				1 25			do	5.6	10	ashore None
7	Bennett	William	6th do				1 24			do	6.1	13	ashore do
8	Todd	Wm Chas	Storekeeper				1 47			do	5.5	14	do
9	Crosby	Martin	Asst Greaser				1 42			do	5.5	11	S C & M C on left arm
10	Williams	Owen	do				1 53			Welsh	5.6	10	2nd finger Right hand missing
11	Adamson	George	Greaser				1 32			English	5.5	9	None
12	Adamson	Thomas	do				1 39			do	5.6	11	None
13	Duncan	Alexander	do				1 26			do	5.4	10	None
14	Mc Donald	Michael	do				1 44			do	5.9	10	do
15	Pepper	Thomas	do				1 36			Irish	6.2	13	Star on back of right hand
16	Doyle	Joseph	do				38			English	5.6	11	Heart & Clasped hands on right arm
17	Edgar	Thomas	do			No	1 30			do	5.7	12	None
18	Hickey	Jno Edward	Fireman			No	1 32			do	5.3	9	do
19	Shelley	John	do				1 33			do	5.8	11	Woman's face on R hand. 3 Gr ring on fingers of left hand.
20	Parkes	James	do			No	1 41			do	5.7	11	Soldier, woman & Faith, Hope & Charity on left arm
21	Mauntain	Thomas	do			No	1 40			do	5.4	10	None
22	Lally	Francis	do			No	1 33			do	5.8	11	Cross right arm. Clasped hands on left arm
23	Reynolds	James	do			No	1 23			do	5.5	9	None
24	Mc Namara	Henry	do			No	1 24			do	5.5	10	Tattoo marks on left hand & wrist
25	Robertson	Andrew	do			No	1 23			do	5.3	9	A.R. on right wrist
26	Kerrigan	Patrick	do				1 37			Irish	5.9	12	Star & Harp on right arm
27	Haylett	Thomas	do			No	1 20			English	5.7	10	Tattoo marks on both arms
28	Brennan	John	do			No	1 20			do	5.7	11	— do —
29	Mc Namara	James	Trimmer			No	1 19			do	5.4	11	Star on left hand
30	Delehedy	Joseph James	do			No	1 22			do	5.6	9	Horse Woman's face on left hand.

Except #5-6-7-15-16-26 1/3 with extra pay & 1/3 not discharged

as to 5.6 - 7, 15, 26, all with marks also 16.

H C Bradley
R Cowen

Inspectors John Mc Cowen
H C Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ~~ten dollars~~ for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Westwick Christie, of the S.S. "Dominion", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J W Christie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of December 1917.
February 1918.

O Kohler 1st Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dominion, arriving at New York Feby, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Dept (cont'd)											Stone	
1	Kiernan	Stephen	✓ Trimmer	5/2/18	Lpool	No	1 19	M	British	English	5.8	10	ashore None
2	Farley	James	✓ do			No	1 18				5.6	9	Heart on left arm
3	Hurley	Patrick	✓ do			No	1 19				5.6	9	ashore None
4	Riley	Hugh	✓ do			No	1 18				5.4	9	do
5	McConid	Alexander	✓ do				1 17				5.5	9	Hands across the small of back right arm
6	Hockey	John	✓ do			No	1 21				5.3	10	None
7	Brannigan	John	✓ do			No	1 19				5.4	10	do
8	Collins	Philip	✓ do			No	1 17				5.4	9	ashore do
9	Westbrook	Frederick	✓ Mess Steward			No	1 28				5.6	10½	None
10	Total Engine Dept (39)												
11													
12	Victualling Dept (11)												
13	Robinson	Edward	✓ Purser	5/2/18	Lpool	No	1 46	M	British	English	5.9	14	None
14	Haines	William	✓ Writer				1 42				5.3	8	ashore do
15	Clayson	Herbert	✓ Steward				1 38				5.5	10	do
16	Jones	Frederick	✓ do				1 26				5.6	8½	Deaf Both Ears
17	Washington	Leonard	✓ Steward's Boy				1 17				5.3	4	L W on right hand
18	Veals	Henry	✓ Ship's Cook				1 64				5.7	12	None
19	Calverley	Robert	✓ Baker				1 28				5.10	11	do
20	Hale	William	✓ Butcher				1 54				5.5	10	None
21	Maund	Leslie George	✓ Scullion			No	1 17				5.8	9	None
22	Firth	Percy	✓ Telegraphist			No	1 28				5.8	11	Tattooing right forearm
23	Crouch	Harry Alfred	✓ do				(1 18				5.9	10	Anchors None
24	Total Victualling Dept (11)												
25	Total of Crew (79)												
26	Webster	James H	Signalman R.N.R.	2/8/18	Lmbeth	No	22	M	British Emp		5-5	128	Ex Merchant Service British Colonist
27													
28													
29													
30													

Excl'd # 1-3-5-8-14-22-23 as to these, all with cards

H.C. Bradley } Insp'r (for order)

without bands
3 now bands issued with bands

H.C. Bradley } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Westwick Christie, of the S.S. "Dominion", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. W. Christie.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

A Kohler 1st Officer

Sworn to before me this ~~23rd~~ 25th day of ~~December~~ February, ~~1917~~ 1918

John A Commee
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Chiefs

Herman Dobley

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "VESTRIS", arri

Sheet No. 1

having such aliens

59

and.

OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Davies	Jos	✓									170	None
	2	Davies	Thomas J	✓									180	
	3	Lewis	Llewelyn	✓									175	
	4	Jared	George	✓									118	
	5	Morris	Thomas	✓									120	
	6	Boyd	William	✓									128	
	7	Ashton	Samuel	✓									160	
	8	Beeham	Walter	✓									140	
	9	Wilson	Edward	✓									180	
	10	Owen	John	✓									140	
	11	Hart	Robert	✓									130	
	12	Hone	William	✓									156	
	13	Edmund	Joseph	✓									137	
	14	Edwards	George	✓									145	
	15	White	Harry	✓									174	
	16	Milovanoff	Constantin	✓									140	
	17	Davies	William	✓									154	
	18	Fuller	Robert	✓									140	
	19	Travers	Ernest	✓									140	
	20	Banks	Percy	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
	21	Clayton	Walter Clayton	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
	22	Pelland	James	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
	23	Willcock	Ernest	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
	24	Burton	Bennett	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
	25	Fuger	Henry	✓	do	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
	26	Boswell	Edwin Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C	do	/	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
	27	Longman	Henry	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
	28	Kimber	George	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
	29	Carmel	Harry	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
	30	Bowyer	George	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

Inst

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

58

54

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
MAR 9

Date, March 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Cameron, Sailor	Ronie Buckles, Steward
J. Rantoman, Carpenter	J. Thorne Steward
J. Donoso, Greaser	H. Gill "
J. Herbert (Bosnsman)	J. Venela "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. J. Robinson (Bosnsman)	J. Abler "
A. Dominey, Steward	L. Sullivan "
E. Buchanen "	A. Gomez "
J. Ramili Barber	L. Kirsel "
J. Trinono Asst. "	F. Gomez "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Golding Saloon Barkeeper	J. Ford "
Ada Keat Stewardess	L. Roach "
Louise Hayes "	O. Rohan "
Willem Holland Asst. Steward	H. Shepherd "

(Continued)

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Venture

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1240

2-25

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Wheels — Norman Dobie

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "VESTRIS", a

Sheet No. 1

CREW

sel having such aliens

59

ngland.

TION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	Jos										170	None
2	Davies	Thomas J										180	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn										175	
4	Jared	George										118	
5	Morris	Thomas										120	
6	Boyd	William										128	
7	Ashton	Samuel										160	
8	Basham	Walter										140	
9	Wilson	Edward										180	
10	Owen	John										140	
11	Hart	Robert										130	
12	Rees	William										156	
13	Hymond	Joseph										137	
14	Edwards	George										145	
15	White	Harry										174	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin										140	
17	Davies	William										154	
18	Fuller	Robert										140	
19	Travers	Ernest										5.7	140
20	Banks	Percy	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Clayton	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
22	Pelland	James	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Willcock $	Ernest	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Burton	Bennett	Sailor	do	do	C	do	1	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry	do	do	do	C	do	1	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas	do	do	do	C	do	1	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George	Sailor	do	do	C	do	1	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
29	Carmel	Harry	A.B	do	do	C	do	1	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Dewis	George	Sailor	do	do	C	do	1	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

Entered U.S. [illegible] Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

58

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel "VESTRIS", arrivin

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS
1	Davies	Jos	
2	Davies	Thomas J	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn	
4	Jared	George	
5	Ferris	Thomas	
6	Boyd	William	
7	Ashton	Samuel	
8	Basham	Walter	
9	Wilson	Edward	
10	Owen	John	
11	Hart	Robert	
12	Moss	William	
13	Dymond	Joseph	
14	Edwards	George	
15	White	Harry	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin	
17	Davies	William	
18	Fuller	Robert	
19	Travers	Ernest	
20	Banks	Percy	A.B
21	Clayton	Clayton	A.B
22	Folland	James	A.B
23	Willcock $	Ernest	A.B
24	Burton	Bennett	Sailor
25	Fuger	Henry	do
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas	do
27	Longman	Henry	A.B
28	Kimber	George	Sailor
29	Carnel	Harry	A.B
30	Beavis	George	Sailor

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
170	None
180	
$. 175	
118	
120	
128	
160	
140	
180	
140	
130	
156	
137	
145	
174	
140	
154	
140	
140	
116	
140	
120	
147	
140	
160	
130	
140	
100	
174	
160	

58

55

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

(2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 7, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W. Sheffard . Steward
E. Hoevenar .
C. Ronsel .
C. Johnson .
Meta Smith Commoners
Lonei Rethell .
J. Costales Steward
D. McLeod Baker

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Chandler .
C. Chandler .
R. Ferrier .
R. Baker .
M. Bergofsky .
F. Sweeney "
J. Reilly Cook
H. Bompmen Scullion
S. Leoon .
D. Salmeron Assistant

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Sweeney .
J. C. Green .
O. Scola .
L. Smith Commoners
L. Costa Steward
A. Sellers .
P. Gonzales .
E. Barachs .

Continued

.....of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Edwick

Herman Doble

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "VESTRIS", arri

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for [illegible]

...REW

...essel having such aliens

59

England.

...RATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Davies	Jos	✓								170	None	
2	Davies	Thomas J	✓								180		
3	Lewis	Llewelyn	✓								½ 175		
4	Jared	George	✓								118		
5	Ferris	Thomas	✓								120		
6	Boyd	William	✓								128		
7	Ashton	Samuel	✓								½ 160		
8	Beeham	Walter	✓								½ 140		
9	Wilson	Edward	✓								180		
10	Owen	John	✓								140		
11	Hart	Robert	✓								130		
12	Hess	William	✓								156		
13	Hammond	Joseph	✓								137		
14	Edwards	George	✓								145		
15	White	Harry	✓								174		
16	Milovanoff	Constantin	✓								140		
17	Davies	William	✓								154		
18	Fuller	Robert	✓								140		
19	Travers	Ernest	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.9	140
20	Banks	Percy	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Clayton (Walter)	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
22	Felland	James	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Willcock $	Ernest	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Burton	Bennett	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry	✓	do	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas [illegible]	✓	do	do	do	C	do	/	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
29	Carmel	Harry	✓	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Beevis	George	✓	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

Peter A. McCaskey
Peter A. H. Tankardson
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel "VESTRIS", arrived

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO
1	Davies	Jos	
2	Davies	Thomas J	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn	
4	Jared	George	
5	Ferris	Thomas	
6	Boyd	William	
7	Ashton	Samuel	
8	Basham	Walter	
9	Wilson	Edward	
10	Owen	John	
11	Hart	Robert	
12	Moss	William	
13	Dymond	Joseph	
14	Edwards	George	
15	White	Harry	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin	
17	Davies	William	
18	Fuller	Robert	
19	Travers	Ernest	
20	Banks	Percy	
21	Clayton	Clayton	
22	Folland	James	
23	Willcock$	Ernest	
24	Murton	Bennett	
25	Fuger	Henry	
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas	
27	Longman	Henry	
28	Kimber	George	
29	Carnel	Harry	
30	Beavis	George	

CREW

vessel having such aliens

59

England.

RATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
170	None
180	
175	
118	
120	
128	
100	
140	
180	
140	
130	
156	
137	
145	
174	
140	
154	
140	
140	
116	
140	
120	
147	
140	
160	
130	
140	
100	
174	
160	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

56

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ..., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Matteo Steward
C Maloney "
L Fernandez "
L Fernandez "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M Kirner "
J Diaz "
A Bilbao Cook
J Acosta "
L Castello Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B Font "
L Kelso "
D Ramal "
M Montes Cook
L Acerno Cook

Lamkin & Hall for
Owner's agents of the Vessel Vestris.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

19	Travers	Ernest		do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.9	140
20	Banks	Percy	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Clayton	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
22	Folland	James	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Willcock$	Ernest	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Murton	Bennett	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry	do	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas	do	do	do	C	do	/	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
29	Carnel	Harry	A.B	do	do	C	do	/	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Beavis	George	Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Chiefs

Herman Doblej

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "VESTRIS", arr

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

59

England.

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name								ght	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	Jos									170	None
2	Davies	Thomas J									180	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn									175	
4	Jared	George									118	
5	Norris	Thomas									120	
6	Boyd	William									128	
7	Ashton	Samuel									160	
8	Denham	Walter									140	
9	Wilson	Edward									180	
10	Owen	John									140	
11	Hart	Robert									130	
12	Rose	William									156	
13	Symond	Joseph									137	
14	Edwards	George									145	
15	White	Harry									174	
16	Kilovanoff	Constantin									140	
17	Davies	William									154	
18	Fuller	Robert									140	
19	Travers	Ernest		do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.9	140
20	Banks	Percy		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Walter Clayton		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
22	Folland	James		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Willcock $	Ernest		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Burton	Bennett		Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry		do	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas		do	do	do	C	do	/	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George		Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
29	Carmel	Harry		A.B	do	do	C	do	/	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Bowis	George		Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

Peter A. McCauley
Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "VESTRIS", arr

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

59

England.

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	Jos											170	None
2	Davies	Thomas J											180	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn											175	
4	Jarel	George											118	
5	Sevris	Thomas											120	
6	Boyd	William											128	
7	Ashton	Samuel											160	
8	Beckam	Walter											140	
9	Wilson	Edward											180	
10	Owen	John											140	
11	Hunt	Robert											130	
12	Hann	William											156	
13	Simond	Joseph											137	
14	Edwards	George											145	
15	White	Harry											174	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin											140	
17	Davies	William											154	
18	Fuller	Robert											140	
19	Travers	Ernest				do	do	C	do	1	18	m	do	do	5.9	140
20	Banks	Percy		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Walter Clayton		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	39	m	do	do	5.9	140
22	Folland	James		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Hillcock	Ernest		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Burton	Bennett		Sailor		do	do	C	do	1	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry		do		do	do	C	do	1	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Boswell	Edwin Thomas		do		do	do	C	do	1	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George		Sailor		do	do	C	do	1	17	m	do	do	5.8	100
29	Carmel	Harry		A.B		do	do	C	do	1	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Bowyis	George		Sailor		do	do	C	do	1	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

Edward H. Barbanell
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

58

57

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Vestris

Date, Feb 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Grunthorpe Sidney	Asst Chief Steward
Smith Carlisle	Surgeon
Bradley Stanley	Fireman (U.S. Citizen)
Jennings James	Signalman (British Navy)
Oserbey Robert	Fireman (U S Citizen)

Jos. Davies
Master of the Vessel Vestris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

2-254

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel "VESTRIS", a

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

59

England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL											(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
1	Davies	Jos										7	170	None
2	Davies	Thomas J										6.	180	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn										4½	175	
4	Jarod	George										3.	118	
5	Ferris	Thomas											120	
6	Boyd	William											128	
7	Ashton	Samuel										½	160	
8	Beehan	Walter											140	
9	Wilson	Edward											180	
10	Owen	John											140	
11	Hart	Robert											130	
12	Howe	William											156	
13	Samuel	Joseph											137	
14	Edwards	George											145	
15	White	Harry											174	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin											140	
17	Davies	William											154	
18	Fuller	Robert											140	
19	Travers	Ernest				do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5·9	140
20	Banks	Percy				do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.3	116
21	Clayton	Walter Clayton			A.B	do	do	C	do	/	39	m	do	do	5·9	140
22	Felland	James			A.B	do	do	C	do	/	19	m	do	do	5.4	120
23	Willcock &	Ernest			A.B	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.6	147
24	Burton	Bennett			Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	18	m	do	do	5.11	140
25	Fuger	Henry			do	do	do	C	do	/	20	m	do	do	5.9	160
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas			do	do	do	C	do	/	23	m	do	do	5.6	130
27	Longman	Henry			A.B	do	do	C	do	/	24	m	do	do	5.4	140
28	Kimber	George			Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	17	m	do	do	5·8	100
29	Carmel	Harry			A.B	do	do	C	do	/	22	m	do	do	5.8	174
30	Beavis	George			Sailor	do	do	C	do	/	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 506

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Boarding

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58
RECEIVED
1918 MAR 9

Name of vessel VESTRIS.

Date, March 7th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Osmond	Quarter master.
G. Campbell	Assistant Saloon Steward.
Note: Both these men placed in Hospital & will be sent back to England as early as they are fit to travel on another ship.	
J. Bradley	Fireman
R. Ormsby	—do—
S. Smith	Surgeon
S. Eyntonpe	Assistant Chief Steward.
M. Ramos	Assistant Steward.

Owner ~~Master~~ of the Vessel Vestris 3/7/18
Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-25

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 25th February, 1918, from the port of Southampton, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	Jos	Master	1918 Feb 9th	England Southampton	C De /	64	M	Welsh	British	5.7	170	None
2	Davies	Thomas J	1st Mate	do	do	C no /	29	m	do	do	5.6	180	
3	Lewis	Llewelyn	2nd do	do	do	C do /	38	m	do	do	5.11½	175	
4	Jarrad	George	3rd do	do	do	C no /	22	m	English	do	5.3	118	
5	Morris	Thomas	4th do	do	do	C no /	22	m	Scotch	do	5.8	120	
6	Boyd	William	Carpenter	do	do	C no /	26	m	Irish	do	5.7	128	
7	Ashton	Samuel	Boatswain	do	do	C do /	30	m	English	do	5.9½	160	
8	Denham	Walter	do Mate	do	do	[illegible] /	34	m	do	do	5.11½	140	
9	Wilson	Edward	do do	do	do	C no /	46	m	do	do	5.10	180	
10	Owen	John	Baggage Master & A.B	do	do	C no /	23	m	Welsh	do	5.8	140	
11	Hart	Robert	Lamptrimmer	do	do	C no /	25	m	English	do	5.4	130	
12	Rowe	William	A.B & A.M	do	do	C no /	28	m	do	do	5.9	156	
13	Symmes	Joseph	do	do	do	C no /	24	m	do	do	5.6	137	
14	Edwards	George	do	do	do	C no /	22	m	do	do	5.10	145	
15	White	Harry	do	do	do	C no /	25	m	do	do	5.9½	174	
16	Milovanoff	Constantin	A.B	do	do	C no /	48	m	Russian	Russia	5.5	140	
17	Davies	William	Sailor	do	do	[illegible] no /	24	m	Welsh	British	5.7½	154	
18	Fuller	Robert	do	do	do	C do /	20	m	English	do	5.9	140	
19	Travers	Ernest	do	do	do	C do /	18	m	do	do	5.9	140	
20	Banks	Percy	A.B	do	do	C do /	20	m	do	do	5.3	116	
21	Clayton	Walter Clayton	A.B	do	do	C do /	39	m	do	do	5.9	140	
22	Pelland	James	A.B	do	do	C do /	19	m	do	do	5.4	120	
23	Willcock	Ernest	A.B	do	do	C do /	21	m	do	do	5.6	147	
24	Burton	Bennett	Sailor	do	do	C do /	18	m	do	do	5.11	140	
25	Fuger	Henry	do	do	do	C do /	20	m	do	do	5.9	160	
26	Doswell	Edwin Thomas	do	do	do	C do /	23	m	do	do	5.6	130	
27	Longman	Henry	A.B	do	do	C do /	24	m	do	do	5.4	140	
28	Kimber	George	Sailor	do	do	C do /	17	m	do	do	5.8	100	
29	Cosmol	Harry	A.B	do	do	C do /	22	m	do	do	5.8	174	
30	Davis	George	Sailor	do	do	C do /	21	m	do	do	5.8½	160	

Peter A. H. Tunbridge
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos. Davies, Master, of the British S/S "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. Davies
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—2369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Charts

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 25th February, 1918, from the port of Southampton England

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riffin	Frank	A.B	1918 Feb 9th	England Southampton	C No 1	18	m	English	British	5.8	120	
2	Davey	Harold	A.B	do	do	C no 1	37	m	do	do	5.9	170	
3	Kimber	Fred	A.B	do	do	C no 1	22	m	do	do	5.9	140	
4	Clements	James	Seaman	do	do	C no 1	18	m	African	do	5.3	100	
5	Stride	Frederick	Deck Boy	do	do	C no 2	15	m	English	do	4.4	100	
6	Harding	Lindsay	1st Telegraphist	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.9	150	
7	Lees	Herbert	2nd do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.10	130	
8	Tollett	William	Sailor	do	do	C no 1	26	m	do	do	5.6	120	
9	Barton	Thomas	do	do	do	C no 1	42	m	do	do	5.7	140	
10	Boyles	Thomas	do	do	do	C no 1	31	m	do	do	5.8½	156	
11	Dewar	George	Chief Engineer	do	do	C no 1	48	m	Scotch	do	5.10	210	Mons
12	Harding	James	2nd do	do	do	C no 1	30	m	English	do	5.10½	168	
13	Haworth	Henry	Jr.2nd do	do	do	C no 1	30	m	do	do	5.10	144	
14	Fletcher	Lesmin	3rd do	do	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5.7	150	Record
15	Trodden	Robert	Jr.3rd do	do	do	C no 1	20	m	do	do	5.7½	154	
16	Moffat	John	4th do	do	do	C no 1	26	m	Scotch	do	5.7	152	
17	Doyle	Thomas	Jr 4th do	do	do	C no 1	22	m	Irish	do	5.4	132	Record
18	Lloyd	William	5th do	do	do	C no 1	24	m	Welsh	do	5.8	140	Record
19	McNamee	Alexander	Chief Ref;do	do	do	C no 1	55	m	Scotch	do	5.5	136	
20	Worthington	Frederick	2nd do do	do	do	C no 1	39	m	English	do	5.5	168	
21	Hill	Osmond	3rd do do	do	do	C no 1	25	m	do	do	5.8	144	
22	Gurney	Amos	Electrician	do	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5.10	198	
23	Toms	Sidney	Donkeyman	do	do	C no 1	35	m	do	do	5.8	170	
24	Stewart	James	Storekeeper	do	do	C no 1	34	m	do	do	5.6½	160	
25	Warren	John	Leading Fireman	do	do	C no 1	36	m	do	do	5.9	170	
26	Olive	Harry	Day Greaser	do	do	C no 1	49	m	do	do	5.9½	170	
27	Hurst	Ernest	Refrig;do	do	do	C no B	34	m	do	do	5.2	130	
28	Stanhope	Richard	do do	do	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5.7	154	
29	Daglis	Robert	Greaser	do	do	C no 1	40	m	do	do	5.7½	154	
30	Clement	Harry	do	do	do	C no 1	25	m	do	do	5.9	150	

John A. Fr. Tinkerman — J. Dunn

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos Davies Master, of the British S/S "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. Davies
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

John A. McCabe
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 25th February, 1918, from the port of Southampton, England.

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kendrick	Charles	Greaser	1918 Feb 9th.	England Southampton.	C no 1	28	m	English	British	5.8	140	
2	French	Thomas	do	do	do	C no 3	41	m	do	do	5.1	130	
3	Andrews	Stephen	do	do	do	C no 1	33	m	do	do	5.9	140	
4	Pummell	Albert	do	do	do	C no 1	30	m	do	do	5.7	150	
5	Hiscock	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	6.2	168	
6	Barnes	Joshua	do	do	do	C no 1	36	m	do	do	5.7½	150	
7	Bray	Bertie	do	do	do	C no 1	20	m	do	do	5.6½	130	
8	Bryant	James	do	do	do	C no 1	41	m	do	do	5.6½	195	
9	Kimber	Ernest	do	do	do	C no 1	31	m	do	do	5.8	147	
10	Godding	Charles	do	do	do	C no 1	23	m	do	do	5.10	159	
11	Smith	Henry	do	do	do	C no 1	35	m	do	do	5.6	140	
12	Watts	Lewis	do	do	do	C no 1	29	m	do	do	5.4	130	
13	Bass	Frank	do	do	do	C no 1	40	m	do	do	5.6	140	
14	Longman	George	do	do	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5.10	170	
15	Green	Orlando	do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.5	130	
16	Pearce	Charles	do	do	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5.9	149	
17	Smith	Ernest	do	do	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5.10	164	
18	Campbell	Matthew	do	do	do	C no 1	34	m	Irish	do	5.8	148	
19	Moore	Bertie	do	do	do	C no 1	24	m	English	do	5.9	168	
20	Cooper	Henry	do	do	do	C no 1	36	m	do	do	5.9	147	
21	Andrews	Albert	do	do	do	C no 1	31	m	do	do	5.5	130	
22	Brice	Archie	do	do	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5.10	138	
23	Betteridge	William	Trimmer	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.10	170	
24	Hurst	William	do	do	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5.6½	132	
25	Prewitt	Alfred	do	do	do	C no 1	20	m	do	do	5.7	130	
26	Cook	William	do	do	do	C no 1	24	m	do	do	5.6	132	
27	Parsons	Walter	do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.7½	142	
28	Bray	Leroy	do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.6	144	
29	Beacon	Charles	do	do	do	C no 1	30	m	do	do	5.3½	120	
30	White	Bertie	do	do	do	C no 1	24	m	do	do	4.11	150.	

Thos. H. Thurlow, Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos Davies, Master, of the British S/S "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. Davies
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feby, 1918

John A. W. Richards
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Check

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 25th February, 1918, from the port of Southampton, England. 62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nicholas	Albert	Trimmer	1918 Feb;9th	England. Southampton	C No 2	16	m	English	British	5.4	133	Tattoo India
2	Smith	Albert	do	do	do	C no 1	21	m	do	do	5.6	130	
3	Pickford Pickersgill	Edward	do	do	do	C no 1	21	m	do	do	5.6	142	
4	Southern	Percy	do	do	do	C no 1	22	m	do	do	5.2	143	
5	FitzGerald	Frank	do	do	do	NC no 1	17	m	do	do	5.8	150	No card.
6	Phillips	Mark	do	do	do	C no 1	48	m	do	do	5.8	168	
7	Phillips	Mark Jr;	do	do	do	NC no 1	17	m	do	do	5.8	144	No card
8	Pugh	Albert	Purser	do	do	C no 1	30	m	Welsh	do	5.11.	180	None
9	Stevens	Ernest	Chief Stwd	do	do	C no 1	44	m	English	do	5.9	150	
10	Crocker	James	2nd Stwd	do	do	C no 1	32	m	do	do	5.8	140	
11	Wood	Robert	Storekeeper	do	do	C no 1	44	m	do	do	5.10	196	
12	Sabliok	Joseph	Printer	do	do	C no 1	36	m	do	do	5.6½	158	
13	MacAleese	David	Smokeroom Stwd	do	do	C no 1	41	m	Scotch	do	5.7	145	
14	Sambell	Alexander	Chief B. R. Stwd	do	do	C no 1	33	m	English	do	5.9	154	
15	Sparkes	Thomas	2nd Cabin Chief Stwd	do	do	C no 1	32	m	Hebrew	do	5.10	158	
16	Smith	Thomas H	Saloon Stewart	do	do	C no 1	34	m	English	do	5 3½	135	
17	Campbell	George	Asst;do do	do	do	C no 1	45	m	Scotch	do	5.7	150	
18	Mills	Harry	Bedroom Stwd	do	do	C no 1	39	m	English	do	5.8½	170	
19	Brickmell	William	do	do	do	C no 1	48	m	do	do	5.6½	154	
20	Rose	James	do	do	do	C no 1	34	m	Scotch	do	5.4½	156	
21	Taylor	George	do	do	do	C no 1	38	m	English	do	5.6	140	
22	Bissett	James	do	do	do	C no 1	34	m	Scotch	do	5.5	142	
23	King	Matthew	2nd Class Saloon Stwd	do	do	C no 1	42	m	do	do	5 7½	160	
24	Ramos	Marcelo	Smokeroom Stwd	do	do	C no 1	33	m	Hebrew	Spain	5,8	150	
25	Ellison	Edward	Lounge Stwd	do	do	C no 1	30	m	English	British	5.4	150	
26	Ascroft	James	Linenkeeper	do	do	C no 1	32	m	do	do	5.8	135	
27	Hooper	Richard	Bath Stwd	do	do	C no 1	55	m	do	do	5.10	160	
28	Aldridge	George	Engineers Stwd	do	do	C no 1	24	m	do	do	5.8	140	
29	Branscombe	Phillip	Assistant Stwd	do	do	C no 1	33	m	do	do	5.6	135	
30	Barwise	Arthur	do	do	do	C no 1	35	m	do	do	5.4	114	

Thos A. H. Tankerson } Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos Davies, Master, of the British S/S "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. Davies
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1916

Edward W. Linehan
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 check

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York 25th February, 1918, from the port of Southampton, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beesley	William	Assistant Stwd	1918 Feb 9th	England Southampton.	C No 1	29	M	Scotch	British	5.6	154	
2	Rumble	Arthur	do	do	do	C no 1	17	m	English	do	5.8	136	
3	Brunner	James	do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5 4½	136	
4	Willis	Walter	do	do	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5.7	147	
5	Jewett	Harry	Bell Boy	do	do	C no 2	15	m	do	do	5.0	100	
6	Cameron	Conrad	do	do	do	C no 1	16	m	do	do	5.6	135	
7	Campbell	Alistair	Assistant Stwd	do	do	C no 1	24	m	Scotch	do	5.4	136	
8	Maynard	Joseph	do	do	do	C no 1	20	m	English	do	5.6	140	
9	McIver	Angus	do	do	do	C no 1	22	m	Scotch	do	5.9	140	
10	Jenkins	Frederick	do	do	do	C no 1	55	m	English	do	5.0	140	
11	Goodwin	Frederick	do	do	do	C no 1	51	m	do	do	5 8½	145	
12	Lamb	Lauchlin	do	do	do	C no 1	38	m	Scotch	do	5.11	204	
13	Roberts	James	do	do	do	C no 1	39	m	African	do	5.6	140	
14	Gray	Ivor	do	do	do	C no 1	36	m	English	do	5.5	110	
15	Herron	Robert	do	do	do	C no 1	31	m	Irish	do	5.8	140	
16	Bartlett	George	Bellboy	do	do	C no 2	16	M	English	do	5.6	146	
17	Malone	Joseph	Assistant Stwd	do	do	C no 1	30	m	do	do	5.5½	130	
18	Sagastume	Vincent	Steerage Stwd	do	do	C no 1	26	m	Sp; Amer;	Guatemalan	5.8	140	
19	Todi	John	Assistant Stge; Stwd	do	do	C no 1	39	m	Spanish	Spain.	6.0	180	
20	Murray	John	Chef	do	do	C no 1	31	m	Scotch	British	5.3½	116	
21	Kelly	Charles	Assistant Chef	do	do	C no 1	32	m	English	do	6.0	170	
22	Lowson	William	Entrée Cook	do	do	C no 1	32	m	do	do	5.10	176	
23	Lyllie	Alexander	Sauce do	do	do	C no 1	47	m	Scotch	do	5 7	140	
24	Selkeld	Frederick	Ships do	do	do	C no 1	29	m	English	do	5.10	140	
25	Burke	William	Asst; Ships Cook	do	do	C no 1	34	m	do	do	5.6	150	
26	Hawkins	Harry	Chief Butcher	do	do	C no 1	45	m	do	do	5.9	170	
27	Sweeney	Roberts	2nd do	do	do	C no 1	33	m	do	do	5 8	132	
28	Harris	Redvers	3rd do	do	do	C no 1	17	m	do	do	5.9	112	no card
29	Roberts	Robert	Chief Baker	do	do	C no 1	31	m	Welsh	do	5.10	190	
30	Cartmill	Harry	1st Pantryman	do	do	C no 1	37	m	English	do	5 6½	140	

John A W Pinkerton } Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos Davies . Master, of the ritish S/S. "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. L Davies
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feby, 1918

John A. H. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, February 25th, 1918, from the port of Southampton. England. 64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918	England.								
1	De Sousa	Alvaras	2nd Pantryman	Feb 9th	Southampton	C no	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5.5	165	
2	Cahill	Joseph	Assistant Cook	do	do	W.C. no	25	m	English	British	5.11½	135	
3	Casey	Thomas	do	do	do	W.C. no	38	m	do	do	5.9	154	
4	Furnish	Percy	2nd Cabin Pantryman	do	do	C no	37	m	do	do	5.9½	174	
5	Evans	Herbert	Asst; 2nd Cab; Cook	do	do	C no	39	m	do	do	5.8½	152	
6	Hainsworth	Harold	Confectioner	do	do	W.C. no	25	m	do	do	5.6	140	
7	Thomas	Hubert	Assistant Stwd	do	do	C no	43	m	West Indian	do	5.5¾	117	
8	Jones	Evan	do	do	do	C no	20	m	African	do	5.7	135	
9	Smith	Carlisle	Surgeon	do	do	C Yes	57	m	English	do	5.9	145	
10	Gunthorpe	Sydney	Asst; Chief Stwd;	do	do	W.C. Yes	43	m	do	do	5.7	140	
11	Jennings	James	Signalman	do	12th Plymouth	W.C Yes	18	m	do	do	5.5½	140	
	CLAIMS TO BE U.S.A. CITIZENS.												
12	Bradley	Stanley	Fireman & Trimmer	do	9th Southampton	Yes	20	m	U.S.A.				
13	Overbey	Robert	do	do	do	Yes	20	m	U.S.A.				
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Shetlaken
John A. W. Gunter
} Dups

143 With Cards
20 Without "
163 "
7 + Aust Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(6)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jos. Davies, Master, of the British S/S "VESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jos. Davies
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1916

John A. McCandless
Immigration Inspector.

Vestris,
Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel Valacia, arriving at

Sheet No.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson.	Henry	✓ Mast	5.9	
2	Williamson	Robert.	✓ Chief Off	5.10	
3	Clifford	Frank.	✓ 2nd	5.6	
4	Hapgood	George.	✓ 3rd	5.2	
5	Davies	Percy	✓ Wirel	5.4	
6	Murnane	Thomas	✓		
7	Mc Laughlin	Frank.	✓ Chief		
8	Malcolmson	Frank.	✓ 2nd		
9	Denmark.	Charles.	✓ 3rd		
10	Donovan	John	✓ 4th		
11	Johannson	Franc	✓ Barber		
12	Daley.	William	✓ Bos		
13	Quigley.	Henry.	✓ L.O. cle		
14	Mc Millan	John	✓		
15	Hudson	James	✓		
16	Long	William	✓ A B		
17	Puckering	Eric	✓ Seaman		
18	Nichols.	Henry	✓		
19	Stubbert	Charles.	✓	1 23	Australian 5.10 170
20	Bellew	John	✓	3 39	Ireland 5.4 152
21	Mullen	George	✓	1 40	U.S.A U.S.A 5.7 165.
22	Dayce.	Maurice	✓	C 1 17	English British 5.6½ 130.
23	Hull.	Earnest.	✓ O.S.	1 18	5.2½ 116
24	Nixon	Gordon.	✓ O.S.	1 17	5.3. 112
25	Parkhurst.	Henry.	✓ Donkeyman	C 1 23	5.11 170
26	Smith	John	✓ Greaser.	3 60	5.3. 129
27	Hughes.	William	✓	3 58	5.7½ 176.
28	Mason.	Robert.	✓	1 26	Nova Scotian 5.11 172
29	Does.	Abbott	✓ Storekeeper	1 22	Dutch Dutch 5.8 180
30	Brooks.	Arthur	✓ Fireman Trimmer	C 1 44.	English British 5.11½ 146.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

65

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Valacia

Date, 23 FEB 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J Van Holst	2d Steward
J Egar Drake	Signalman

Master of the Vessel H Nelson master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
2/23/18
Dan

2-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 66

2 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Valacia, arriving at New York, July 23rd, 1918, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						/ Dis							
1	Nelson.	Henry	✓ Master	Jan 31st	London	No /	46	Male	Scotch	British	5-9½	159	
2	Williamson	Robert.	✓ Chief Officer	.	.	. /	45	.	English	.	5.6½	140	
3	Clifford	Frank.	✓ 2nd .	.	.	. C /	27	.	.	.	5-10½	146	
4	Hopgood	George.	✓ 3rd .	.	.	. /	34	.	.	.	5-9	152	
5	Davies	Percy	✓ Wireless Op	.	.	. /	19	.	-	.	5-9	141	
6	Murnane	Thomas	✓ -	.	.	. /	19	.	U.S.A	.	5-8	144	
7	Mc Laughlin	Frank.	✓ Chief Engr.	.	.	. /	34	.	Scotch	.	5-8	140	
8	Malcolmson	Frank.	✓ 2nd .	.	.	. /	33	.	New Zaland	.	5-9	196	
9	Dennant.	Charles.	✓ 3rd .	.	.	. /	29	.	English	.	5-9½	182	
10	Donovan	John	✓ 4th .	.	.	. C /	23	.	Irish	.	5-8	152	
11	Johannsen	Franz	✓ Carpenter.	.	.	. /	52	.	Swede	Swedish	5-8½	165	
12	Daley.	William	✓ Bosn.	.	.	. /	39	.	English	British	5-6	162	
13	Quigley.	Henry.	✓ L.O. Seaman	.	.	. /	40	.	Scotch	.	5-6	142	
14	Mc Millan	John	✓ .	.	.	. /	45	.	.	.	5-11½	154	
15	Hudson	James	✓ -	.	.	. /	35	.	English	.	5-5	147	
16	Long	William	✓ AB	.	.	. /	26	.	.	.	5-5	137	
17	Puckering	Eric	✓ Seaman	.	.	. /	22	.	.	.	5-9	139	
18	Nichols.	Henry	✓ -	.	.	. /	36	.	.	.	5-8	186	
19	Stubbert	Charles.	✓ -	.	.	. /	23	.	Australian	.	5-10	170	
20	Bellew	John	✓ .	.	.	. 3	39	.	Ireland	.	5-4	152	
21	Mullen	George	✓ -	.	.	. /	40	.	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-7	165	
22	Boyce.	Maurice	✓ .	.	.	. C /	17	.	English	British	5-6½	130	
23	Hull.	Earnest.	✓ O.S.	.	.	. /	18	.	.	.	5-2½	116	
24	Rixon	Gordon.	✓ O.S.	.	.	. /	17	.	.	.	5-3	112	
25	Parkhurst.	Henry.	✓ Donkeyman	.	.	. C /	23	.	.	.	5-11	170	
26	Smith	John	✓ Greaser.	.	.	. 3	60	.	.	.	5-3	129	
27	Hughes.	William	✓ .	.	.	. 3	58	.	.	.	5-7½	176	
28	Mason.	Robert.	✓ .	.	.	. /	26	.	Nova Scotian	.	5-11	172	
29	Does.	Abbie	✓ Storekeeper	.	.	. /	22	.	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	150	
30	Brooks.	Arthur	✓ Fireman-Trimmer	.	.	. C /	44	.	English	British	5-11½	146	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Nelson

..... *Master,* ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Valacia, arriving at New York, Feby 23rd, 191, from the port of London. 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fox	William ✓	Fireman & Trimmer	Jan 31st	London	No	17	Male	English	British	5.6	138.	
2	O Keefe	William ✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	158.	
3	Harmer	William ✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	165.	
4	Leddy	Henry ✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	161	
5	O Keefe	Charles ✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7½	158	
6	Brown	Charles ✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	
7	Evers	Cornelius ✓	"	"	"	"	250	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	151	
8	Mc Laren	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	"	325	"	West Indian	British	5.7	152	
9	Sutherland	Vincent. ✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	182.	
10	Mc Carthy	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5.7½	153.	Leave
11	Van Schillo	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.9	172.	
12	Burke	Clarence ✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5.9	172	
13	Harvey	Percy ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3½	126	
14	Goldberg	Louis ✓	2nd Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	161	
15	Regan	Percy ✓	M. Room	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	131	
16	Webber	James ✓	Shipbrook	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.2½	135	
17	Andersen	Emil ✓	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	Dane	Danish	5.7	140	
18	Potter	Fred ✓	3rd	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5.6.	136.	
19	Holgate	Henry ✓	AB	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.11	176.	
20	Moore	Albert ✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	168	
21	Marr	John ✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	140	
22	Loeffang	John ✓	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.11½	152.	
23	Stevens	Earnest. ✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.10	152.	
24	Mann	James ✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	141	
25	Tomlinson	Norman ✓	Asst Steward	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	"	5.7	120.	
26	Van Aaler	Julius ✓	"	"	"	To be paid off	20	"	Surinam	Dutch	5.8	131	To Rotterdam
27	Vermetten	Carroll ✓	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	No	27	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.10	161	
28	A. Almeida	Jose ✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	West Indian	St Vincent Portuguese	5.9	172.	
29	Peterkins	Earnest. ✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian	British	5.4	142	
30	Frost	Edward ✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.11	154	
1	Hicks	Edward ✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7½	122lb	
2	Drake	Egar ✓	Signalman	Feby 9th	Plymouth	To be Paid Off	26	"	English	"	5.9	152	To Rotterdam

6 with discharges
1 new card
55 no cards
T-2

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Mundell Inspector
R. A. Young

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Valacia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Nelson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1918

Julius Musatt
Immigrant Inspector.

Valacia,
Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

I, G. H. Brickett, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, sailing therewith (State whether serving "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Brickett, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1918

at [illegible]

Wm P Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

11

(3)

68

S.S. Advance

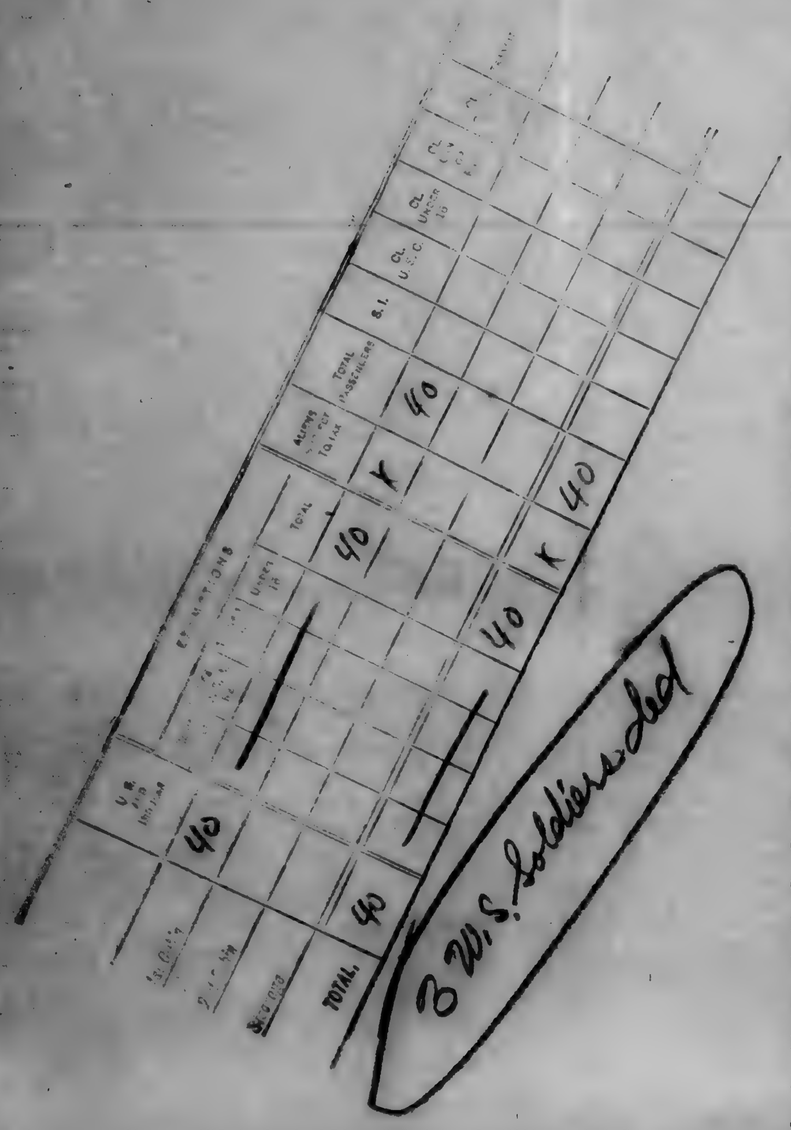
February 27-1918

arr February 26 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

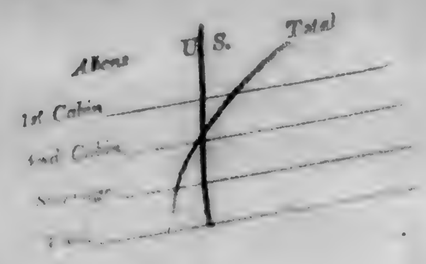
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Cert. Alien

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	K	40	40
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	K	40	40



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, FEBUARY 17th., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kvastad	Jorgen K.	30		M	S	Soldier U.S.A.	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	C.Zone	Fort Amador	Father & Mother 530 West End Ave. New York
2									Nicholson	George J.	54		M	M	"	"	"	Gt Britain	English	"	Colon	
ADMITTED 3									Plocica	Frank J.	19		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Poliah	"	Ft.Amador	Anthony Plocica - Father 191 - 19th.Ave. Irvington N.J.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Not Counted

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBUARY 26th., *191*8

69

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							1912	C.A.C.School - U.S.Army													
1	Virg	Ft.Munroe		U.S.Govt.		yes	1914 N.York	Fort Munroe-Virginia	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Lt.	Br.	none	Norway	Tvedestrand
2	N.Y.	New York		"	$30	"	1915 New O'leans		no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	Gy.	none	G.Britian	Liverpool
							1899	C.A.C.School - U.S.Army													
3	Virg.	Ft.Munroe		"	$15	"	1917	Fort Munroe-Virginia	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	"	Gy.	none	Austria	Pzymysl
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—215

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English			yes	no	no
2	English				no	no
3	English			yes	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. C. Prager, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Advance from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Prager

Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1918

at Tom Wyatt

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

70

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., FEBUARY 17th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York FEBUARY 25th., 19 18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Arnott	John	34		M	S	St. Louis Mo. August 5th, 1883		810 Clarkson Street, St.Louis
2	Bousky	Abraham	21		M	S	Fall River, Mass. July 3rd. 1896		Fort Munroe, Virginia
3	Conway	William S.	33		M	S	Philadelphia,Pa. Sept.29th. 1884		2519 So.11th.Street Phila.
4	Cuthbertson	Preston A.	27		M	S	Nebo, N.C. May. 20th. 1891		Fort Munroe Virginia
5	Evans	James D.	26		M	S	Decatur Co. Indiana, March.10th.1892		Westport Ind. R.F.D. No. 3.
6	Gilbert	Christopher P.	25		M	S	Spring Creek. Ky. Sept. 1st. 1893		Spring Creek, Ky.
7	Geyer	Mrs.Elisa	55		F	M	49173 Pekin, Ill.	July,7th.1914 Husband papers,Supreme Court,New York,	206 West 86th.Street New York
8	Heath	Thomas V.	20		M	S	Weakly Co.Tennessee,July 13th.1897		Fort Munroe,Virginia
9	Hill	Frank M.	42		M	M	Memphis,Tennessee,Oct. 1st.1875		Treasury Dept.Washington D.C.
10	Hill	Mrs.Frank M.	40		F	M	Freeman Mo. June 8th. 1877		
11	Jacobs	James Everett	32		M	S	Columbus,Mississippi, July. 27th.1885		New York,
12	James	Elmer H.	26		M	S	Corinth Mississippi, August 19th.1891		Corinth, Miss.
13	Lyle	Gordon H.	31		M	S	Rome Floyd Co. Georgia,Oct.6th.1886		Balkton Va.
14	Logan	John	31		M	S	Philadelphia Pa.Jan.26th.1887		159 Carroll St. Brooklyn
15	Latimer	Richard B.	37		M	S	Prince Geo.Co. Md. July 9th. 1880		Hyattsville Md.
16	Laforce	Arthur C.	33		M	S	Dumpcreek Russell Co.Va.Feb.19th.1885		Jonesville Virginia,
17	Matulac	Sixto	23		M	S	Banate Iloilo,Phillipine Island,Aug.5th.1895.		Sands Street, Brooklyn
18	McShane	Thomas F.	35		M	S	Philadelphia,Pa. April 18th. 1882		1917 Bristol Street Phila.
19	Mullen	Edward J.	33		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 12th. 1884		2640 NOrth Napa Street
20	Miller	John H.	27		M	S	Johnstown Pa. Nov. 2nd. 1890		854 Braddock Ave.Braddock Pa.
21	Martin	Charles O.	26		M	S	Knox Co.Indiana May 10th. 1891		Mansfield Illinois
22	McLean	Eugene	23		M	S	New York, April 11th. 1894		Fort Munroe Virginia
23	O'Connell	Walter E.	27		M	S	Chelsea, Mass. Sept. 13th. 1890		6 Sweetson Ave. Reading Mass.
24	Panswicz	Antoni A.	42		M	M		Circuit Court,Boston,Mass.Feb.19th.1906	31 Lutrope St.Brighton
25	Powell	Oscar M.	19		M	S	Alexandria,Louisiana,Jan.18th.1899		2002 River Ave.San Antonio Texas
26	Powley	Carl A.	24		M	S	Chicago,Ill. Feb. 7th. 1894.		Fort Munroe Virginia.
27	Quigley	George Otis	26		M	S	Boston, Mass. Feb. 9th. 1892		" "
28	Robinson	Charles H.	20		M	S	New York, April 24th. 1897		143 Webster Ave. Brooklyn
29	Rubin	Morris B.	19		M	S	Boston Mass. Feb. 12th. 1899		Fort Munroe Virginia.
30	Rugg	Frank H.	21		M	S	Worcester Mass. June 9th. 1896		" "

30 City

U.S. Navy

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71 Number B

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., FEBUARY 17th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEBUARY 25th., 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted] Souders	Mrs.Elsie	30		F	M	Camden N.J. Aug. 11th. 1886		563 Ferry Ave. Camden N.J.
2	Shreeve	Walter C.	21		M	S	Richmond Ind. Nov. 19th. 1896.		Fort Munroe - Virginia.
3	Samer	Joseph P.	23		M	S	Aynthiana Ky. Dec. 18th. 1894		" "
4	Sommerville	Robert	47		M	M	[redacted]	Albany Co.Court, Oct. 28th. 1899	5 Lexington Ave.Albany
5	Stone	William H.	37		M	M	San Francisco Nov. 3rd. 1880		2539 Post Street San Francisco
6	Twaddell	William B.	27		M	S	Chaddo Ford Pa. Feb. 2 1891		U.S.Army
7	Webster	Arthur J.	50		M	M	Madison Wis. Sept. 3rd. 1867		Moback Va.
8	Webster	Mrs.Arthur	50		F	M	Marlboro Mass. April 1st. 1867		Moyback, Va.
9	Williams	William D.	30		M	M	New York, July 8th. 1887		Fort Munroe, Virginia
10	White	Robert	24		M	S	Middletown Penna.		" "
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. C. Shreeve,

10 City

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel ADVANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Paulsen	Charles P
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

72

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ADVANCE

Date, FEBUARY 25th., *191* 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Charles P. Paulsen	Waiter

Master of the Vessel S.S. Advance

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Superseded
2/22/18
ecc

2-25

Sheet No. 1

CREW

sel having such aliens

73

al Canal Zone.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5 6	135	Tattooing - Forearm
5 6		None

No.

MEALS.			
Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel ADVANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBUARY 25th., 191 8, *from the port of* Cristobal, Canal Zone.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Paulsen	Charles Peter	Waiter	Feb.17th	Cristobal	Paid off	26	M	Scadinavian	Denmark	5-6	135	Tattooing - Neck & hands none
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

D. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Prager, Master, *of the* s/s " Advance " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R C Prager

Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Feb, *191* 8

W W Brooks

Immigration Inspector.

Advance,

Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Advance Panama line arrived Feb. 26, 1918, M., , from 74

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Pan 1	Rocica Frank J	C 3	E.C.		Ellis Island 2/27 11.30 a	Watson Dyer							Disch U.S. Army 2/27 142 11.30 AS												

Arrived Feb 18

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Roger Doblerft

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cardinia, arriving at New York, Feb 22nd, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Carmichael	Master	23/6/17	Sydney	no	37	M	Scotch	British	5/6	145	—
2	Alexander	Beedie	1st Mate	23/6/17	Sydney	—	61	M	Scotch	British	5/6	204	—
3	Frederick E.	Tyrrell	2nd Mate	23/6/17	Sydney	—	20	M	English	British	6ft	170	—
4	T. M.	Davis	O. S.	27/6/17	Sydney	-	17	M.	English	British	5/5	126	
5	Robert	Saujier	O. S.	27/6/17	Sydney	-	18	M.	Mauritian	British	5/6	128	
6	H. R.	Blake	O. S.	27/6/17	Sydney	-	16	M.	English	British	5/10	140	
7	Frances Hanne	Lehtonen	A. B.	30/6/17	Sydney	-	21	M.	Russian	Finn	5/10	172	
8	Eero Johanes	Hyltt	A. B.	30/6/17	Sydney	-	21	M	Russian	Finn	6/10	176	
9	Karl Albert	Palmroos	A. B.	30/6/17	Sydney	-	23	M	Russian	Finn	5/6	140	
10	Thomas	McGann	O. S.	2/7/17	Sydney	-	3 14	M	Engl	British	5/5	145	
11	Christopher	Woodward	A. B.	2/7/17	Sydney	-	1 21	M	Welsh	British	6ft	172	
12	John	Irvine	Carpenter	2/7/17	Sydney	-	1 35	M.	Irish	British	5/5	140	
13	Reginald	Yeoman	A. B.	3/7/17	Sydney	-	1 20	M.	Engl	British	5/10½	170	
14	Emil	Lehtonen	A. B	3/7/17	Sydney	-	1 20	M.	Russian	Finn	5/10	160	
15	Viktor	Gyoroo	A. B.	3/7/17	Sydney	-	1 19	M.	Russian	Finn	5/5	167	
16	Frans	Rosengren	Boat'n Mate.	3/7/17	Sydney	-	1 29	M.	Russian	Finn	59	170	
17	Amandus	Walter	O. S.	4/7/17	Sydney	-	1 26	M.	Swedish	British	5/8	160	
18	Ettie	Carmichael	Stewardess	4/7/17	Sydney	-	1 33	F.	Scot	British			
19	Dorothy	Carmichael	Asst Do	4/7/17	Sydney	-	3 4	F.		British			
20	W. A.	Kilpiainen	A. B.	4/7/17	Sydney	-	1 24	M.	Russian	Finn	5/8	172	
21	Peter	Rasmussen	A. B.	22/9/17	Montevideo	-	1 54	M.	Scan	Norwegian	5/10¾	194	
22	James. L.	Bard	Cook.	26/9/17	Montevideo	-	31	M.		Chinese	5/6	130.	
23	Eric	Fraser	A. B.	13/11/17	Rio Janeiro	-	1 21	M.	Engl	British	5/11	150	
24	Fred.	Howard	A. B.	2/7/17	Sydney	-	1 19	M.		British	5/6½	152	
25	J. F.	Thomson	Boatswain	2/7/17	Sydney	-	47	M	Engl	British	5/8	200	
26	E.	Johansen	A. B.	Nov 1917	Montevideo	-	34	M.	Scan	Swedish	6ft	180.	
27	R.	Garrido	A. B.	Nov 1917	Montevideo	-	30	M	Span	Spanish	5/5	160.	
28	Benjamin	Freire	Boy.	Nov 1917	Rio Janeiro		30	M	Span Amer	Peruvian	5/6	155.	
29													
30													

23 (2nd) Issued

#25 to 28 deserters at time of inspection

Wm Alexander (Insp't Gen)
F. Morrison

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex Beedie. Chief Officer, of the Cardinia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Alex Beedie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1918

Wm Alexander
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

SS Cardinia

Feby 26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Z. Leach, Surgeon of the S.S. "Santa Maria", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "on the vessel herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Z. Leach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. Engler

Commissioner of Immigration

(Inspector in charge, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

76

H. Leach Feb 27 - 1918

Can Feb 26 1918

	U.S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Asst Insp

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	17	21
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	4	17	21



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Z. Leach, Surgeon of the S.S. "Santa Marta", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Z. Leach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. F. English

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

76

All Saints Feb 21 - 1918

Am Feb 26/18

Act 3 Pers

Aliens	U. S.	Total
4	17	21

4 - 17 - 21

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Int. Cabin			
Steer.			
Steer. Cabin			
Total			

(6)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-8

S. S. "SANTA MARTA". Passengers sailing from PTO.LIMON, FEB. 19, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Murray	Harold	58	7	M	M	Dentist	Yes	Eng.Span.	Yes	England	Scotch ~~English~~	England	Shamley Green	Friend;Mr.Johnston Keiths Bank,San Jose,C.R.	Eng.	Shamley Green
2		Penaloza	Pablo Cesar	26		M	S	Mercht.	Yes	Span.Eng.	Yes	Venezuala	Span-Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend;Jugo Delgado Pto.Limon,Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W.E.Steel
English Inspector

NON IMMIG

16

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 6, 1918.

77

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously rejected within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890 to 1905	Cali fornia	Wife; Mrs. H. Murray Shamley Green, Surrey, England.	No	Intransit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gry	Gry	None	England	Manchester
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Father; Mr. Penaloza 112 W 68th St. N.Y.C.		Yes	6 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Gry	None	Venezuela	San Cristobal
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Law, Master, of the S.S. "Santa Marta", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918
at New York NY

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Z. Leach, Surgeon of the S.S. "Santa Marta", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

H Z Leach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918

at New York NY

C. F. English

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" 5-10. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA 6-9, FEB. 22, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	Aguero	Augustin	41		M M	Real Estate	Yes	Eng.Span.	Yes	Cuban	Span.	Cuba	Havana	Mother;Mrs.C de Arguero Linea 99 Havana,Cuba.	Cuba	Havana
2	CL. CUBAN	Serafini	Armadeo	52		M S	Publisher	Yes	Eng.Span.Ital.	Yes	Italian.	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Friend;L.G.Hayelmann American Trading Co.Havana.	N.Y.	New York
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W.C.Hewitt
C.E.English
Inspectors

17

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

...duct organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 26, 1918

79

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN		No	Self	Yes	Yes			Friend;H.C.Smith Bro. Pier 14 E.R.New York.	Yes	2 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk	Brn	Brn.	None	Cuba,	Camaguey
ANT ALIEN		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend;C.Barroti Progreso Italo Htl.Americono. 24 Elm St.New York.	Yes	5 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Gry.	Gry.	None	Italy	Fosdinoro
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Law, Master, of the S.S. Santa Marta, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Law.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918
at New York, N.Y.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

16—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA" sailing from PTO.LIMON, FEB.19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York FEB. 26, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sorensen	Paul O.	54	5	M	S	Nov.21,1863.Copenhagen,Denmark.	58. Supreme Court,New York City.May 2,1913.	Staten Island,N.Y. 80 Filmore St.New Brighton.
2	Archer	George W.			M	M	Nov.2,1859.New York City.	F.573 R.L. Jan 7-1918	155 Prospect Park,W.Bklyn,N.Y.
3	Archer	Alice Maud Wife	58		F	M	April 14,1859.New York City.		155 Prospect Park,W.Bklyn,N.Y.
4	Davis	William	46		M	M	Jan.28,1872,Portrraith,England.	Court of Common Pleas,Oct.24,1894. New Haven.Ct. #2777. R.L. Jan 1916	1916 157 Bradley St.New Haven.Ct. N.Y.
5	Gutelius	Samuel Jones	50	2	M	M	Jan.12,1868.Pittburgh Penna.	#4187- R.L. Feb 1-1918	14 Bellevue Ave,Port Washington
6	Hendrickson	Samuel I.	54	6	M	M	Aug.24,1863.Philadelphia Penna.	#3083- R.L. Jan 22	508 W.Sedgwick St. Germantown Penna.
7	Hendrickson	Jean C. Wife	55	6	F	M	Aug 21,1864.Glasgow.Scotland.	Parents Naturalised.	508 W.Sedgwick St.Germantown Penna.
8	Kelly	Frank P.	41	8	M	M	Sept.26,1876.Philadelphia Penna.	#69.579-R.L. Jan 13-1917	265 Crescent St.Brooklyn New York
9	Leiby	Matthew H.	48	8	M	S	Oct.25,1869.Cheshire Ct.	#.1656.-R.L. Jan 15-1918	241 Orange St.New Haven Ct.
10	Muller	Rudolph	44	8	M	M	Oct.24,1873.Galgts,Rumania.	U.S.Court,N.Y.C.June 15 1909.	150 Nassau St.New York
11	Muller	Ella Wife	38	7	F	M	Oct.26,1885.New York City.	76151. R.L. Nov 7-1917	150 Nassau St.New York
12	Pierce	Byron Ainsworth	57	7	M	S	April 12,1860.Altmar,New York	#3189-R.L. Jan 22-1918	21 Eddy St.Providence R.I.
13	Pearson	John B.	63	7	M	S	June 25,1854.Woburn Mass.	#3251 R.L. Jan 28-1918	65 Bedford St.Boston Mass.
14	Strouse	William A.	42	6	M	M	Aug.19,1875.Hartford New York	547. Waverly New York.	Waverly New York.
15	Stevens	Frederick William	30	7	M	M	Oct.29,1888.Reading,Penna.	PP64498 R.L. Sept 10-1917	Perkiomen Ave.Reading Penna.
16	Smith	Charles F.	56	7	M	M	Jan.15,1862.Montreal,Canada.	American Parents. 73356 R.L. Nov 16-1917	Hotel Brunswick,Boston Mass.
17	Smith	Elizabeth C. Wife	52	8	F	M	Aug.30,1865.Roxbury,Mass.		Hotel Brunswick,Boston Mass.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. C. Hurd
C. F. English
Inspectors

17 cits

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(U.S. Registry)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

[illegible], arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 1918, from the port of Havana

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Bermudez	Fireman's Mess	Feb.18	Pto.Limon	Paid off (1)	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	9	None
2	[illegible]	Francisco	Trimmer	do	do	do (1)	36	M	Spanish	do	5 8	6	None
3													
4			W C Steel J. English	Inspectors									
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Lowe, Master, of the S.S. "Santa Marta", do declare that the manifest is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Lowe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Feb, 1918.

C.H. Englehardt
Immigration Inspector.

Santa Marta,
Feb. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblehy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S. S. BELGIC

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblehf

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, arrivin

Sheet No. 1

EW

85

ch aliens

OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO								(11) ght	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Howarth	Thos B.	W										card
2	Allcock	George A.										70	card
3	Popa	G Russell										49	"
4	Lucas	Otto Valentine										170	"
5	Low	John										70	"
6	Hindley	Herbert										165	"
7	Bowtler	Mathews Gordon										149	"
8	Wood	David Phillips										200	"
9	Smyth	John										150	"
10	Hotsfall	John										147	"
11	Postlethwaite	James										150	"
12	O. Rourke	Henry										160	no card
13	Mason	Richard										170	card
14	Cullen	James										180	no card
15	Rice	Lemuel										145	card
16	Cullen	William										145	"
17	Trevan	Arthur										170	no card
18	Oxenbay	William										154	"
19	Parrott	John										170	"
20	Howard	James Hy										140	"
21	Davies	Lewis Aeneas										140	"
22	Dowd	George		Bmn.	do	do		(1)	19	"	"	"	5-8 154	"
23	Hills	George		Bmn.	do	do		(1)	31	"	"	"	5-9½ 176	"
24	Lucas	Hill F.		AB	do	do		(1)	33	"	"	"	5-8 185	"
25	England	Stephen		AB	do	do		(1)	32	"	Eng	"	5-7 150	"
26	Horemans	August John		do	do	do		(1)	45	"	Flem	Belgium	5-8 180	no card
27	Gordon	Patrick		do	do	do		(1)	21	"	Eng	Brit	5-5 140	card
28	Hanrahan	James		do	do	do		(1)	40	"	Irish	"	5-4 140	"
29	Gooch	William Frederick		do	do	do		(1)	20	"	Eng	"	5-10 160	"
30	Reynolds	David Herbert		do	do	do		(1)	32	"	"	"	5-9 173	"

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, a

Roman Doblehy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL													
	Family name	Given name												
1	Howarth	Thos B.												
2	Allcock	George A.												
3	Popa	G Russell												
4	Lucas	Otto Valentine												
5	Low	John												
6	Hindley	Herbert												
7	Bowker	Mathew Gordon												
8	Wood	David Phillips												
9	Smyth	John												
10	Hotsfall	John												
11	Postlethwaite	James												
12	O'Rourke	Henry												
13	Mason	Richard												
14	Cullen	James												
15	Rice	Leonard												
16	Cullen	Hallow Edward												
17	Trevan	Arthur												
18	Oversby	William												
19	Parrott	John												
20	Howard	James Hy												
21	Davies	Lewis Aepred												
22	Dowd	George		Bmn	do	do		(1)	19	"	"	"	5-8	154
23	Hills	George		Bmn	do	do		(1)	21	"	"	"	5-9½	175
24	Lucas	Hill F		AB	do	do		(1)	23	"	"	"	5-8	185
25	England	Stephen		AB	do	do		(1)	32	"	Eng	"	5-7	150
26	Horemans	August John		do	do	do		(1)	45	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	180
27	Gordon	Patrick		do	do	do		(1)	21	"	Eng	2d Brit	5-5	140
28	Gauraban	James		do	do	do		(1)	40	"	Irish	"	5-4	140
29	Gooch	William Frederick		do	do	do		(1)	20	"	Eng	"	5-10	160
30	Reynolds	David Herbert		do	do	do		(1)	32	"	"	"	5-9	173

Sworn to before us this 26 day of March 1918
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

83

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
1918 MAR 20

Date, March 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
H. Heeraard	Fireman Hollands
J. Raesh	Fireman English
N. Samura	Fireman Japanese
K. Takeuchi	Fireman "
S. Sheeba	" "
F. Skewficka	" "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
H. Ito.
C. Moni
C. Ameyeas Fireman Hdu

F. B. Howarth.
Master of the Vessel S. S. BELGIC
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

15—2344

of arrival.
*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Extends discharge on S/S "Burmese
2-26 Previous"

Sheet No. 1

REW 85

ving such aliens

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	card
170	card
149	"
170	"
170	"
165	"
149	"
150	"
150	"
147	"
150	"
160	No card
170	card
180	No Card
145	Card
165	"
170	No Card
154	"
170	"
140	"

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblehy

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S. S. BELGIC

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblein

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, arriving a

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS										(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Howarth	Thos B.														card
2	Allcock	George A.													5-8	170 card
3	Popsa	G Russell													5-8	149 "
4	Lucas	Otto Valentine													5-8	170 "
5	Low	John													5-6	170 "
6	Hindley	Herbert													5-8	165 "
7	Bowker	Mathew Gordon													5-6	149 "
8	Wood	Garcia Phillips													5-7	200 "
9	Smyth	John													5-7	150 "
10	Hotsfall	John													5-7	147 "
11	Postlethwaite	James													5-4	150 "
12	O. Rourke	Henry													5-5	160 no card
13	Mason	Richard													5-7	170 card
14	Cullen	James													5-9	180 no card
15	Rice	Leonard													5-9	145 card
16	Cullen	Hellier Edward													5-6	165 "
17	Trevan	Arthur													5-10	170 no card
18	Owensby	William													5-9½	154 "
19	Parrott	John													5-11	170 "
20	Howard	James Hy													5-9	140 "
21	Daniel	Lewis Alfred													5-4	140 "
22	Dowd	George		Smn	do	do		(1)	19	"	"	"	5-8	154		"
23	Hall	George		Smn	do	do		(1)	21	"	"	"	5-9½	178		"
24	Lucas	Hall F		AB	do	do		(1)	23	"	"	"	5-8	185		"
25	England	Stephen		AB	do	do		(1)	32	"	Eng	"	5-7	150		✓
26	Horemans	August John		do	do	do		(1)	45	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	180		no card
27	Gordon	Patpick		do	do	do		(1)	21	"	Eng	2d Brit	5-5	140		card
28	Hanrahan	James		do	do	do		(1)	40	"	Irish	"	5-4	140		"
29	Gooch	William Frederick		do	do	do		(1)	20	"	Eng	"	5-10	160		"
30	Reynolds	David Herbert		do	do	do		(1)	32	"	"	"	5-9	173		"

For G Lepine, Inspectors
Wm Tucker

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

84

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, 4 MAR 1918, 191

Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
George Walter Hocken	Telegraphist
	3/16/18 Inspected mrs

F. D. Connor Pr. Master of the Vessel S.S. BELGIC

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PPOVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Intends reships on S/S "Burmese" 2-26

Sheet No. 2

REW 85

aving such aliens

GRATION OFFICERS

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Roman Doblerk

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 26th Feby, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: When	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Howarth	Thos B.	Master	12 Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	Discharged (1)	—	Male	Eng	Gt Brit	—	—	card
2	Allcock	George A.	Chief Officer	15 Feby 18	do	(1)	49	"	"	"	5-8	170	card
3	Popsa	G Russell	1st do	do	do	(1)	29	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
4	Lucas	Otto Valentine	2nd do	do	do	(1)	29	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
5	Low	John	3rd do	do	do	(1)	33	"	"	"	5-8½	170	"
6	Hindley	Herbert	Carpenter	do	do	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
7	Bowker	Mathew Gordon	Captains Mate	do	do	(1)	31	"	"	"	5-6	149	"
8	Hood	Garcia Phillips	Bosun	do	do	(1)	39	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
9	Smyth	John	Bosuns Mate	do	do	(1)	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
10	Hotchfall	John	Petty Officer	do	do	(1)	30	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
11	Postlethwaite	James	do	do	do	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
12	O'Rourke	Henry	Saloon	do	do	(1)	39	"	Irish	"	5-5	160	no card
13	Mason	Richard	Storekeeper	do	do	(1)	60	"	Eng	"	5-7	170	card
14	Cullen	James	Ord	do	do	(1)	36	"	"	"	5-9	180	no card
15	Rico	Leonard	do	do	do	(1)	23	"	"	"	5-9	145	card
16	Cullen	William Edward	do	do	do	(1)	51	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
17	Trevan	Arthur	do	do	do	(1)	33	"	"	"	5-10	170	no card
18	Oxenbay	William	AB	do	do	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-9½	154	"
19	Parrott	John	Smn	do	do	(1)	21	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
20	Howard	James Hy	AB	do	do	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
21	Davies	Lewis Aeyres	do	do	do	(1)	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
22	Dowd	George	Smn	do	do	(1)	19	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
23	Hills	George	Smn	do	do	(1)	21	"	"	"	5-9½	178	"
24	Lucas	Hill F	AB	do	do	(1)	23	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
25	England	Stephen	AB	do	do	(1)	32	"	Eng	"	5-7	150	✓
26	Horsmans	August John	do	do	do	(1)	45	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	180	no card
27	Gordon	Patrick	do	do	do	(1)	21	"	Eng	Gt Brit	5-5	140	card
28	Hanrahan	James	do	do	do	(1)	40	"	Irish	"	5-4	140	"
29	Gooch	William Frederick	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	Eng	"	5-10	160	"
30	Reynolds	David Herbert	do	do	do	(1)	32	"	"	"	5-9	173	"

For Lapsley, Inspectors
Hurl Tucker

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Bowerbank, MASTER, of the S. S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Bowerbank.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

W. H. Haiken
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 26 Feby, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hollingworth	Herbert	AB	15 Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	Do	(1) 20	M	Eng	Gt Brit	5-8	145	no card
2	Morris	Walter	do	do	do		(1) 30	"	"	"	5-8½	163	no card
3	Spencer	George	do	do	do		(2) 62	"	"	"	5-5	140	no card
4	Moore	Samuel	do	do	do		(1) 18	"		"	5-2	125	no card
5	Murphy	John	do	do	do		(1) 32	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	no card
6	Muir	George	do	do	do		(1) 24	"	Irish	"	5-7	145	card
7	Johnson	Robert	do	do	do		(1) 18	"	Eng	"	5-5	140	no card
8	Fitzgerald	Thomas	Stwd	do	do		(1) 20	"	Irish	"	5-10	174	no card
9	Nott	Henry	OS	do	do		(2) 15	"	Eng	"	4-9	100	card
10	Johnson	James	do	do	do		(2) 15	"	"	"	5-1	101	"
11	Boyd	Frederick	do	do	do		(2) 15	"	Eng	"	5-4	112	no card
12	Gelis	Arthur	do	do	do		(2) 14	"	"	"	5-4	112	no card
13	Owens	Frank	Steward	do	do		(1) 33	"	"	"	5-9	135	card
14	Herbert	William	do	do	do		(1) 30	"	"	"	5-7	133	"
15	Lawson	Wilfred	Surgeon	do	do		(1) 46	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
16	Stocken	George Walter	Telegraphist	do	do		(1) 18	"	"	"	5-10	136	"
17	Parker	Edward	AB	do	do		(1) 27	"	"	"	5-10	155	no card
18	Meredith	Harry	Scout	16 Feby 18	do		(2) 14	"	Eng	"	5-4	115	no card
19	Dornan	William James	Telegraphist	15 Feby 18	do		(1) 29	"	Scotch	"	5-9	155	card
20	Galloway	David	Chief Eng	do	do		(1) 48	"	Irish	"	5-10	170	"
21	Ferguson	James	2nd "	do	do		(1) 36	"	Scotch	"	5-9	160	"
22	Cachrie	John C.	2nd "	do	do		(4) 36	"	Eng	"	5-8	160	"
23	Forbes	Robert	Sen 3rd "	do	do		(1) 32	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
24	Carnegie	John	3rd "	do	do		(1) 31	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
25	Mitchell	Robert James	Sen 4th "	do	do		(1) 30	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
26	Marks	Patrick	4th "	do	do		(1) 35	"	"	"	5-9	168	"
27	Ferries	James D.	Sen Asst 2	do	do		(1) 31	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
28	Heatbary	William Thomas	Sen Asst 3	do	do		(1) 27	"	"	"	5-10	173	no card
29	Evans	Harold B.	Sen Asst 4	do	do		(1) 26	"	"	"	5-10	165	no card
30	Lyon	Hattemore Edward	Ex Junr Asst	do	do		(1) 34	"	"	"	5-7	180	card

Hall Fisher
Max Pelletier } Comrs

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. B. Bowerman MASTER, of the S. S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. B. Bowerman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Wm Harkin
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 26th Feby, *1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL 87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: When	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Davidson	Robert	Senr 4th Engineer	15th Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	Discharged (1)	23	M	Eng	Gt Britain	5-10	154	Card
2	Clarke	William	Asst 4th	do	do	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-10	164	"
3	Raybould	Leonard Fred.	Senr 6th	do	do	(1)	~~49~~ 25	"	"	"	5-7	~~138~~	"
4	Steele	Hugh	Dyer	do	do	(1)	27	"	"	"	5-11	154	"
5	Jordan	John	Basinmaker	do	do	(2)	55	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
6	Gurdlestone	J. Chas Fredk	1st Electrician	do	do	(1)	27	"	"	"	6-1	158	"
7	Williams	Howell Garfield	2	do	do	(1)	33	"			5-10	212	"
8	Dale	Frederick Charles	3	do	do	(1)	30	"	Scotch	"	5-7	147	"
9	Maslen	Joseph	Storekeeper	do	do	(1)	40	"	"		5-10	184	"
10	Nelson	Francis	Asst do	do	do	(1)	28	"	Eng	"	5-6	124	"
11	Woolley	William	Refrigerator	do	do	(1)	45	"	"	"	5-5	158	"
12	Mullarkey	Michael	do	do	do	(1)	60	"	"	"	5-5	153	"
13	Baker	Alfred	Greaser	do	do	(1)	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	No Card
14	Dixon	Henry	do	do	do	(1)	52	"	"	"	5-	136	No Card
15	Griffin	Patrick	do	do	do	(1)	40	"	"	"	5-6	156	No Card
16	Whittaker	[illegible]	do	do	do	(1)	46	"	"	"	5-9½	170	Card
17	Cooper	John	do	do	do	(1)	38	"	Irish	"	5-3	154	"
18	McCarthy	John	do	do	do	(1)	44	"	"	"	5-4	172	"
19	McConnell	John	do	do	do	(1)	41	"	Irish	"	5-10	160	"
20	Perry	William	do	do	do	(2)	54	"	Eng	"	5-6	154	"
21	Brennan	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	39	"	Scotch	"	5-5	142	"
22	Nearky	James	do	do	do	(2)	56	"	Eng	"	5-7½	141	"
23	Jackson	James	do	do	do	(2)	30	"	"	"	5-7	169	"
24	Hankin	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	43	"	Eng	"	5-4	144	"
25	Lynch	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	49	"	"	"	5-9	190	No Card
26	Buchanan	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	43	"	"	"	5-6	143	Card
27	Gibson	Albert	do	do	do	(1)	46	"	"	"	5-8	159	"
28	Jackson	James	do	do	do	(1)	44	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
29	Sheeran	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	40	"	Irish	"	5-5	154	"
30	Hanlon	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	26	"	Eng	"	5-5	140	"

Feby 26/18 } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F B Howarth MASTER, of the S.S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F B Howarth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

H M Tucker
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 2nd Feby, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Burns	James	Greaser	15 Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	D (1)	41	M	Eng	(British)	5-7	160	card
2	Mack	Cornelius	Leading Fireman	do	do	(1)	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
3	Gerrard	George	do	do	do	(1)	30	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
4	Hutchinson	Edward	do	do	do	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
5	Joyce	Patrick	do	do	do	(1)	35	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
6	McLean	Joseph	do	do	do	(1)	36	"	Irish	"	5-9	104	"
7	Stafford	James	Foreman	do	do	(1)	47	"	"	"	5-2	145	"
8	Ward	James	do	do	do	(1)	45	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
9	Dacey	John	do	do	do	(1)	36	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
10	Kelly	John	do	do	do	(1)	36	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	"
11	Poole	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	40	"	"	"	5-7	125	no card
12	Lawson	Henry	do	do	do	(1)	52	"	Eng	"	5-10	170	no card
13	Johnson	Joseph	do	do	do	(1)	27	"	"	"	6-	170	no card
14	Ashworth	John	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	"	"	5-6	136	card
15	Conaw	J. Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	29	"	Irish	"	5-7	150	no card
16	Edwards	Gilbert	do	do	do	(1)	33	"	Eng	"	5-7	124	card
17	Penny Cook	Andrew	do	do	do	(1)	38	"	"	"	5-9	158	no card
18	Kelly	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	33	"	Irish	"	5-4	130	no card
19	Gronley	Daniel	do	do	do	(1)	28	"	"	"	5-4	140	card
20	McKeown	Austin	do	do	do	(1)	30	"	"	"	5-7	147	no card
21	Haulon	Martin	do	do	do	(1)	31	"	Irish	"	5-7	141	card
22	Hallagan	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	34	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	"
23	Dawson	Sidney	do	do	do	(1)	30	"	Eng	"	5-6	165	"
24	Henry	James	do	do	do	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-4	150	no card
25	Lyons	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	32	"	"	"	5-11	166	card
26	Connolly	John	do	do	do	(1)	37	"	"	"	5-	115	"
27	Tyrell	Walter	do	do	do	(1)	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	no card
28	Fitzgerald	James	do	do	do	(1)	46	"	Irish	"	5-10	145	card
29	Hanton	Michael	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	Eng	"	5-4	147	"
30	Lennon	Bernard	do	do	do	(1)	32	"	"	"	5-9	145	"

Man. Delivered } Surgeon
H. M. Hayden }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. B. Bowerman, MASTER, of the S. S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. B. Bowerman.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

M. J. Faiken
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 2nd Feby, *1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: When	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	Alexander.	Fireman	15 Feby	LIVERPOOL	D'Wo Do (d)	23	M	Eng	Boston	5-8	148	card
2	Nierana	William	do	do	do	(d)	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5-11	176	no card
3	Collins	John.	do	do	do	(d)	46	"	Engl	Boston	5-4	140	card
4	Wareing	William	do	do	do	(d)	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Henderson	William	do	do	do	(d)	21	"	"	"	5-11	170	no card
6	Mallon	Arthur	do	do	do	(d)	21	"	"	"	5-5	144	card
7	Taylor	John	do	do	do	(d)	32	"	"	"	5-7	154	no card
8	Penney	Fredk George	do	do	do	(d)	37	"	"	"	5-7	126	no card
9	Scoggins	John	do	do	do	(d)	27	"	"	"	5-4	147	no card
10	Myles	Rich	do	do	do	(d)	26	"	"	"	5-7	147	no card
11	Coyle	Joseph	do	do	do	(d)	26	"	"	"	5-1	128	card
12	Rooney	William	do	do	do	(d)	31	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
13	Cunningham	James	do	do	do	(d)	38	"	Irish	"	5-3	146	"
14	Noon	Martin	do	do	do	(d)	46	"	"	"	5-7	140	no card
15	Healey	Daniel Patk.	do	do	do	(d)	24	"	"	"	5-7	168	card
16	Byrne	Patrick	do	do	do	(d)	41	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
17	Hughes	George	do	do	do	(d)	30	"	Eng	"	5-8	140	"
18	Needham	Henry	do	do	do	(d)	39	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
19	Bradford	Roger.	Steamer	do	do	(d)	36	"	Eng	"	4-11	105	"
20	Rankin	William	do	do	do	(d)	20	"	Scotch	"	5-6	126	"
21	Joyce	John.	do	do	do	(d)	18	"	"	"	5-3	128	no card
22	Rice	William	do	do	do	(d)	19	"	"	"	5-10	142	no card
23	Morris	Alfred	do	do	do	(d)	18	"	"	"	5-7	130	no card
24	Taylor	Frederick	do	do	do	(d)	35	"	"	"	5-6	126	no card
25	Hewitt	Edward	do	do	do	(d)	19	"	"	"	5-2	125	no card
26	Keenan	William	do	do	do	(d)	19	"	Irish	"	5-8	109	no card
27	Guntella	Anthony	do	do	do	(d)	18	"	Eng	"	5-3	110	no card
28	Mayne	Lawrence	do	do	do	(d)	49	"	"	"	5-8	170	no card
29	McNamara	Michael	do	do	do	(d)	39	"	Irish	"	5-8	180	card
30	White	Bernard	do	do	do	(d)	19	"	"	"	5-8	160	no card
				Mar Pilotage									
				Wm Parker									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F B Howarth MASTER, of the S.S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F B Howarth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

H M Faiken
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 26th Feby, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: When	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mills	Thomas	Fireman	15 Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	No Del (1)	21	M	Eng	Gt Brit	5-3	135	No Card
2	McGreavey	Joseph	do	do	do	(1)	21	"	Irish	"	5-7	160	Card
3	Reynolds	Boyd	do	do	do	(2)	23	"	Scotch	"	5-8	165	No Card
4	Kenny	Jas	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	Card
5	Riley	Robert	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	Irish	"	5-8	154	"
6	Kelly	Andrew	do	do	do	(1)	18	"	"	"	5-8	155	No Card
7	Welding	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
8	Seekera	John	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	Ital	Ital	5-3	126	"
9	Brookes	Herbert	do	do	do	(1)	19	"	Eng	Gt Brit	5-5	126	"
10	Doran	John	do	do	do	(1)	27	"	"	"	5-9	154	No Card
11	Gala	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	23	"	"	"	5-3	126	No Card
12	Kroll	Bertram	do	do	do	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-7	146	Card
13	Raelph	James	do	do	do	(1)	26	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
14	Connell	Christopher	do	do	do	(1)	43	"	Scotch	"	5-7	126	No Card
15	Byrne	Patrick	do	do	do	(1)	41	"	Irish	"	5-6	128	Card
16	Prueter	Norman Lewis	do	do	do	(1)	18	"	Eng	"	5-7	140	No Card
17	Nelson	Joseph	do	do	do	(1)	21	"	"	"	5-7	154	No Card
18	Mawhaw	Charles	do	do	do	(1)	30	"	Scotch	"	5-8	166	"
19	Violet	Herbert	Steerage Steward	do	do	(1)	30	"	Eng	"	5-5	140	"
20	Jones	William	do	do	do	(1)	51	"	"	"	5-5	140	No Card
21	Thornton	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	20	"	"	"	5-10	110	No Card
22	Crawson	John William	do	do	do	(2)	16	"	"	"	5-9	110	No Card
23	Henderson	William P	Engineers Writer	do	do	(2)	55	"	"	"	5-4	126	Card
24	Spinola	Alfredo	Fireman	16 Feby	do	(2)	29	"	Port Am	Brazil	5-5	145	No Card
25	Olivera	Juanna	do	do	do	(2)	21	"	Port Am	Brazil	5-5	125	No Card
26	Vicente	Saudora	do	do	do	(1)	24	"	Sp Am	Argentina	5-9	180	No Card
27	Eugenio	Mauricio	do	do	do	(2)	27	"	Sp Am	Span	5-6	150	No Card
28	Samuels	Naburo	do	do	do	(3)	27	"	Jap	Japan	5-6	136	No Card
29	Takerdis	Kashinosuke	do	do	do	(3)	26	"	Jap	Japan	5-5	130	No Card
30	Sheeta	Sogoro	do	do	do	(3)	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	No Card

Delivered to Inspectors
Hutchings

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. B. Cowan MASTER, of the S. S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. B. Cowan M.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Inspector Haiken
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BELGIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 26th Feby, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: When	(4) ~~SHIPPED OR~~ ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ito	Hedge	Trimmer	16 Feby 18	LIVERPOOL	No Dis (3)	25	M	Jap	Japan	5-5	140	No card
2	Armstrong	William	Engineman	do	do	(1)	60	"	Eng	Gt Brit	5-6	136	" "
3	Macken	William	Trimmer	do	do	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-7	165	no card
4	Mori	Chukichi	Fireman	do	do	(3)	32	"	Jap	Japan	5-4	130	no card
5	Simmons	Walter	Clerk	15 Feby 18	do	(1)	30	"	Eng	Gt Brit	5-5	130	card.
6	Richardson	Arthur	Chief Steward	do	do	(1)	36	"	"	Eng	5-7	165	"
7	McKinnell	Andrew	Storekeeper	do	do	(1)	40	"	Irish	Gt Brit	5-8	206	"
8	Jones	James H.	Asst Steward	do	do	(1)	34	"	Eng	"	5-7	140	"
9	Hakewood	William John	Pantry Boy	do	do	(1)	17	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
10	Howell	John B.	do	do	do	(1)	17	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
11	Gould	George	do	do	do	(1)	17	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
12	Fitzsimmons	William	Asst Steward	do	do	(1)	27	"	Irish	"	5-8	140	"
13	Geary	John	Chief Cook	do	do	(1)	38	"	Eng	"	5-7	164	"
14	Camden	Horatio	Asst Cook	do	do	(1)	21	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	"
15	Shone	Thomas	do	do	do	(1)	41	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
16	Bannister	Harry	Pantry Cook	do	do	(1)	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
17	Phillips	Evan. John	Scullion	do	do	(1)	27	"	Eng	"	5-7	145	"
18	Coaley	Ernest	do	do	do	(1)	17	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
19	Roberts	William H	Chief Baker	do	do	(1)	41	M	Eng	"	5-6	160	"
20	Ward	~~Michael~~ Arthur	Asst do	do	do	(1)	47	"	Irish	"	5-5	145	"
21	Cook	Charles	Chief Butcher	do	do	(1)	28	"	Eng	"	5-6	160	"
22	Keegan	James	Fireman	do	do	(1)	22	"	Irish	"	5-4	103	"
23	Okokichi	Fujimoto	Trimmer	16 Feby 18	do	(3)	44	"	Jap	Jap	5-3	125	no card
24													
25													
26			Citizens										
27	Long	Jesse James	A.B.	15 Feby 18	do				U.S.A.	Recapitulation	With cards	132	
28	Myers	Charles	Fireman	16 Feby 18	do				Gt Brit		Without card	68	
29											U.S. Citizens	2	
30											New cards	3	
											Total crew	205	

For Coastwise Service
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. B. Lowerre, MASTER, of the S. S. BELGIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. B. Lowerre
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Wm Haiken
U S Immigration Inspector.

Belgic,
Feb. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d
on bo

Vessel Francisco, arriving at New

Sheet No. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPA
1	Wilkin	John	Master
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st M
3	Jordan	John. W.	2nd M
4	Oliver	William. T.	3rd M
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpent
6	Binks	John E.	Boatsw
7	Neal	Alexander	Able Se
8	McKellor	Melcardis	Able Sea
9	Davies	Christopher	Able Sea
10	Soldin	August W.	Able Sea
11	Crossland	William T.	Able Sea
12	Binks	Richard. H.	Able Sea
13	Fox	George. E.	Able Sea
14	Witchell	Gordon L.	Ordinary
15	Hirst	Abraham F	1st Eng
16	Berguitz	Fred	2nd Eng
17	Holdsworth	William R.	3rd Eng
18	Kirman	Harry	4th Eng
19	Engvik	Olaf	Donk
20	Ferguson	Horace C.	Greaser
21	Christmas	James	Greaser
22	Boykoff	Peter	Fireman
23	Kohler	Bruno	Fireman
24	Backstrom	Olaf.	Fireman
25	Kjeldson	Henry	Fireman
26	Backstrom	Artor	Fireman
27	Landers	Francisco	Fireman
28	Zamit	Emmanuel	Greaser
29	Jasinsky	Stanislaf	Trimmer
30	Van der Kooi	Hendrick	Trimmer
31	Passarowsky	Antan	Trimmer

(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities
Wilkins R forearm
None
None
None
None or each hand
None or left forearm
None or and clasped on left forearm
None
None
None
None or a chest
None or mark left cheek
None or forehead
None
Hands across the sea on right forearm. Initials, ships & chimney and ANS (in Russian) on right forearm. Sailor memorial on right forearm. Japanese girl, parting lips & flower, & butterfly, & Eiffel Tower, & anchor, & heart, & letter L on right arm. Woman's head & left forearm. Scar under chin & over knuckle & heart on left arm
None. Sailing ship & stars tore & left forearm. Anchor & initials & right fore arm. Butterfly on each shoulder. Old Glory & dagger on right arm. Eagle on right arm. Russian letters. Sailing ship and clasped hands on right forearm. Anchor & initials on left fore arm. Sailor & ship on left forearm. Woman's head & left forearm. Woman's head & left forearm.
None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master / Inspector
J Scanniji

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 15th, 1918.

92

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Joseph Hughes - Fireman
Edward Levitt - Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Jasinskey - Trimmer
A. Passorowsky - Trimmer

John Wilkins of the Vessel "Francisco"
(Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-26
(Master, Commander, or Master) (Ship)

2-26

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN[S] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Roman Doblez

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to l[ay]
on

Vessel Francisco, arriving at Hu[ll]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Wilkin	John	Master									Wilkins on L. forearm
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st M									None
3	Jordan	John. W.	2nd M									None
4	Oliver	William. T.	3rd M									None
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpen									None
6	Binks	John E.	Boats									or each hand or left forearm
7	Neal	Alexander	Able Se									forearm and elsewhere
8	McKellor	Melcardis	Able Sea									on left forearm
9	Davies	Christopher	Able Sea									
10	Soldin	August W.	Able Sea / Spec Ba									
11	Crossland	William T.	Able Sea / Spec Ba									
12	Binks	Richard. H.	Able Sea / Spec Ba									
13	Fox	George. E.	Able Sea / Special									or Chest
14	Witchell	Gordon L.	Ordinary									mark left. Chuck
15	Hurst	Abraham. F	1st Engr									
16	Berguitz	Fred	2nd Engr									on forehead
17	Holdsworth	William R.	3rd Engr									
18	Kirman	Harry	4th Engr									
19	Engvick	Olaf.	Donkey									
20	Ferguson	Horace C.	Greaser									cross and anchor tatg on left forearm
21	Christmas	James	Greaser	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	33	Male	Scotch	British	5ft. 5in.	158	Hands across the sea on right forearm
22	Boykoff	Peter	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	39	Male	English	British	5ft. 8in.	142	Faith, hope & charity and Pilot (by Russian) on right forearm
23	Kohler	Bruno	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	33	Male	Russian	Russian	5ft. 3in.	160	Sailor memorial on right forearm
24	Backstrom	Olaf.	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	39	Male	Finnish	Finnish	5ft. 6in.	168	Japanese girl, sailing ship & anchor & butterfly on left forearm. Lion, sun, dagger, lizard & flag on right arm. Woman head on left forearm. Scar right elbow. Scar left & head on left arm
25	Kjeldson	Henry	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5ft. 9in.	148	
26	Backstrom	Artor	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5ft. 8in.	154	
27	Landers	Francisco	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	31	Male	Finnish	Finnish	5ft. 6in.	140	None
28	Zanit	Emmanuel	Greaser	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	35	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5ft. 9in.	140	Sailing ship & name on a left forearm. Woman & butterfly on right forearm. Butterfly on each shoulder. Woman & name on left arm. 2 female figures on right arm
29	Jasinsky	Stanislaf	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	31	Male	Maltese	British	5ft. 8in.	168	
30	Van der Kooi	Hendrick	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	26	Male	Polish Russian	Russian	5ft. 11in.	160	Russian & Flower. Female with letter. Sailor & figure on right forearm. North Pole. Chart of ocean & anchor on left arm
31	Passanovsky	Antan	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	28	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5ft. 9	134	
				1/2/18	Hull	1	No	1	27	Male	Pole Russian	Russian	5ft. 6in.	144	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master / Master
J Searing

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Roman Doblesj

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be
on

Vessel Francisco, arriving at Ha

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S
1	Wilkin	John	✓ Mas
2	Cooper	Thomas	✓ 1st
3	Jordan	John. W.	✓ 2nd
4	Oliver	William. T.	✓ 3rd
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpe
6	Binkes	John E.	Boats
7	Neal	Alexander	Able
8	McKellor	Melcardis	Able Se
9	Davies	Christopher	Able Se
10	Soldin	August W.	able Special
11	Crossland	William T.	able Special
12	Binkes	Richard. H.	Special
13	Fox	George. E.	able Special
14	Witchell	Gordon L.	Ordinary
15	Hurst	Abraham F	1st Eng
16	Berguitz	Fred	2nd Eng
17	Holdsworth	William R.	3rd Eng
18	Kirman	Harry	4th Eng
19	Engvik	Olaf.	Donkeyman
20	Ferguson	Horace C.	Greaser
21	Christmas	James	Greaser
22	Boykoff.	Peter	Fireman
23	Kohler	Bruno	Fireman
24	Backstrom	Olaf.	Fireman
25	Kjeldson	Henry	Fireman
26	Backstrom	Artor	Fireman
27	Landes	Francisco	Fireman
28	Zamit	Emmanuel	Trimmer
29	Jasinsky	Stanislaf	Trimmer
30	Van der Kooi	Hendrick	Trimmer
31	Passanowsky	Antan	Trimmer

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Francisco"

Date March 2nd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 93

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Anton Passanowsky	27	Russia	Hull	Newyork	Hull, England

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) John Wilkins "Francisco"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

2-26

14—1344

Sheet No. 1

liens 94

CERS

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Jn Wilkins on Lt. forearm
None
None
None
None
n or each hand lor or left forearm lor and clasped ds or left forearm
None
one
one
one n a sheet
rm mark left cheek
one n forehead
one
None
None
None
None

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Roman Doblecl

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Francisco, arriving at

Sheet No.

W

such aliens

ng. 94

ION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10—1264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN S	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Wilkin	John	Ma		John Wilkins on left forearm
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st		None
3	Jordan	John. W.	2nd		None
4	Oliver	William. T.	3rd		None
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carp		None
6	Binks	John E.	Boa		Star on each hand Anchor on left forearm
7	Neal	Alexander	Able		Anchor and clasped hands on left forearm
8	McKellor	Melcardis	Able		None
9	Davies	Christopher	Able		None
10	Soldin	August W.	able Spec		None
11	Crossland	William T.	able Spec		None
12	Binks	Richard. H.	Spec		Scar on Chest
13	Fox	George. E.	able Spec		Burn mark on left Cheek
14	Witchell	Gordon L.	Ordi		None
15	Hurst	Abraham F	1st E		Star on forehead
16	Berguitz	Fred	2nd E		None
17	Holdsworth	William R.	3rd		None
18	Kirman	Harry	4th Engineer	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 57 Male English British 5ft.8in 162
19	Engvik	Olaf.	Donkeyman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 35 Male Scandinavian Norwegian 5ft.7in 156
20	Ferguson	Horace C.	Greaser	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 23 Male Scotch British 5ft.5in 158
21	Christmas	James	Greaser	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 39 Male English British 5ft.8in 142
22	Boykoff	Peter	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 33 Male Russian Russian 5ft.3in 160
23	Kohler	Bruno	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 39 Male Finnish Russian Finnish 5ft.6in 168
24	Backstrom	Olaf.	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 25 Male Scandinavian Swedish 5ft.9in 148
25	Kjeldson	Henry	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 29 Male Scandinavian Danish 5ft.8in 154
26	Backstrom	Artor	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 31 Male Finnish Russian Finnish 5ft.6in 140
27	Landers	Francisco	Fireman	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 35 Male Dutch Dutch 5ft.9in 140
28	Zanit	Emmanuel	Trimmer	1/2/18 Hull I No	3 31 Male Maltese British 5ft.6in 168
29	Jasinsky	Stanislaf	Trimmer	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 26 Male Polish Russian Russian 5ft.11in 160
30	Van der Kooi	Hendrick	Trimmer	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 28 Male Dutch Dutch 6ft.9 134
31	Passanowsky	Antan	Trimmer	1/2/18 Hull I No	1 27 Male Pole Russian Russian 5ft.6in 144 None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master

J Scaringi

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Roman Doblo I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Francisco, arriving at New York, Feb. 26th, 1918, from the port of Hull, Eng. 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
											ft in	lbs	
1	Wilkin	John	Master	1/2/18	Hull	No	56	Male	Scotch	British	5ft 9in	134	John Wilkins on left forearm
2	Cooper	Thomas	1st Mate	1/2/18	Hull	No	28	Male	English	British	5ft 4	163	None
3	Jordan	John. W.	2nd Mate	1/2/18	Hull	No	31	Male	English	British	5. 7	147	None
4	Oliver	William. T.	3rd Mate	1/2/18	Hull	No	19	Male	English	British	5ft 9in	156	None
5	Thompson	Matthew	Carpenter	1/2/18	Hull	No	35	Male	English	British	5ft 9in	156	None Star on each hand Anchor on left forearm
6	Binks	John E.	Boatswain	1/2/18	Hull	No	43	Male	English	British	5ft 10in	167	
7	Neal	Alexander	Able Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	50	Male	English	British	5ft 7in	154	Anchor and clasped hands on left forearm
8	McKellor	Melcardis	Able Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	35	Male	British Subject of Turkey	British	5ft 10in	164	
9	Davies	Christopher	Able Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	23	Male	Welsh	British	5ft 6in	140	None
10	Soldin	August W.	Able Seaman Special lookout	1/2/18	Hull	No	41	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5ft 8in	147	None
11	Crossland	William T.	Able Seaman Special lookout	1/2/18	Hull	No	38	Male	English	British	5ft 7in	157	None
12	Binks	Richard. H.	Sailor and Special lookout	1/2/18	Hull	No	18	Male	English	British	5ft 9in	144	None Scar on chest
13	Fox	George. E.	able seaman Special lookout	1/2/18	Hull	No	22	Male	English	British	5ft 10in	150	
14	Witchell	~~Geo~~ Gordon L.	Ordinary Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	16	Male	English	British	5ft 5in	141	Burn mark a left cheek
15	Hirst	Abraham F	1st Engineer	1/2/18	Hull	No	67	Male	English	British	5ft 7in	160	None Star on forehead
16	Bergwitz	Fred	2nd Engineer	1/2/18	Hull	No	42	Male	English	British	5ft 6in	142	
17	Holdsworth	William R.	3rd Engineer	1/2/18	Hull	No	24	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	148	None
18	Kirman	Harry	4th Engineer	1/2/18	Hull	No	57	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	180	None
19	Engvik	Olaf.	Donkeyman	1/2/18	Hull	No	36	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5ft 7in	156	
20	Ferguson	Horace C.	Greaser	1/2/18	Hull	No	23	Male	Scotch	British	5ft 5in	158	Hands across the sea on right forearm
21	Christmas	James	Greaser	1/2/18	Hull	No	39	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	142	
22	Boyteff	Peter	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	33	Male	Russian	Russian	5ft 3in	160	Sailor memorial on right forearm
23	Kohler	Bruno	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	39	Male	Finnish	Russian Finnish	5ft 6in	168	
24	Backstrom	Olaf.	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6ft 9in	148	
25	Kjeldson	Henry	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5ft 8in	154	
26	Backstrom	Artor	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	31	Male	Finnish	Russian Finnish	5ft 6in	140	None
27	Landers	Francisco	Fireman	1/2/18	Hull	No	35	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5ft 9in	140	
28	Zamit	Emmanuel	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	31	Male	Maltese	British	5ft 6in	168	
29	Jasinsky	Stanislaf	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	26	Male	Polish Russian	Russian	5ft 11in	160	
30	Van der Kooi	Hendrick	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	28	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5ft 9	134	
31	Passanowsky	Antan	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	27	Male	Pole Russian	Russian	5ft 6in	144	None

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Walter Scarisbrick Master
J Scarisbrick

1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feby, 1918

Walter Seubert
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Franciscos, arriving at New York, Feb. 26th, 1918, from the port of Hull. Eng. 95

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Discharged / Deserted						lbs.	
✓	1	Rhodes	Frederick	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	21	Male	English	British	5ft 9in	169	None
✓	2	Fritze	Einar	Trimmer	1/2/18	Hull	No	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5ft 7	145	Woman on right forearm. Band and EF on left arm
	3	Reeve	Albert E.	Steward	1/2/18	Hull	No	32	Male	English	British	5ft 6in	168	None.
	4	Savage	Robert	Asst Steward	1/2/18	Hull	No	16	Male	English	British	5ft 2in	120	Dot tattooed on right forearm
	5	Swales	Alfred A	Cook	1/2/18	Hull	No	36	Male	English	British	5ft 3in	136	None
	6	Hudson	Fred. C.	Engr Steward	1/2/18	Hull	No	17	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	128.	None
	7	Clark	John W. A.	Mannni Operator	1/2/18	Hull	No	26	Male	English	British	5ft 7in	123	Tigers head on right arm
	8	Howarth	John	Mannni Operator	1/2/18	Hull	No	18	Male	English	British	5ft 4in	130	None
	9	Pridmore	Frederick R	Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	28	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	154	Sailor on left forearm
✓	10	Bourick	John W	Seaman	1/2/18	Hull	No	39	Male	English	British	5ft 5in	174	Dot on left forearm
	11	Gaze	Herbert W	Asst Cook	1/2/18	Hull	No	16	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	129	None
	12	Jackson	John	Cadet	1/2/18	Hull	No	18	Male	English	British	5ft 8in	118	None
	13	Grantham	Cyril	Cadet	1/2/18	Hull	No	18	Male	English	British	5ft 7in	150lbs	Anchor and C.A. on left forearm
	14													
	15													
	16	Taylor	Alexander	Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (Signal man)										
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

H. Turner } Inspectors
J Searing }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, Master, of the S/S Francisco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Wilkin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feby, 1918

Hattie Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

Francisco,
Feb. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel Ashfield, arriving at Newyork, Feb. 26, 1918, from the port of Dublin Jan 24. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Cameron	Herbert	Master	Jan 3 1918	Bay.	Not	44 m		British	English	5-7	155	
2	Everett	Sidney	1st Officer	"	"	1	42		"	"	5-9	165	
3	Owens	Griffith	2d "	"	"	1	44		"	"	5-4	165	
4	Cullen	Patrick	Boatswain	"	Dublin	1	36		"	"	5-8	160	
5	Young	Chas.	Chief Steward	Jan 3. 1918	Bay	1	31		"	"	5-8	158	
6	Bogan	Wm	Fireman	"	Dublin	1	38		"	"	5-6	140	
7	McGinnis	Patrick	"	Jan 23	Dublin	1	57		"	"	5-6	160	
8	Stinz	Thomas	"	"	"	1	26		"	"	5-6	140	
9	Barrett	Patrick	"	"	"	1	36		Irish	"	5-6	155	
10	Roberts	Henry	"	"	"	1	44		"	"	5-9	170	
11	Whaley	Ambrose	"	Jan 3.	Bay	1	36		British	Engl.	6	175	
12	Beck	Wm	Donkeyman	"	"	1	26		"	"	5-6	165	
13	Kavanagh	Michael	Sailor	23 Jan	Dublin	1	32		"	"	5-5	162	
14	Massey	Benjamin	"	"	"	1	38		"	"	5-11	170	
15	Turpin	Walter	Cook	"	"	1	43		"	"	5-7	140	
16	Logie	George	Chief Engr	3 Jan	Bay	1	52		"	"	5-8	175	
17	Smith	Arthur	2d "	"	"	1	29		"	"	5-6	170	
18	Lloyd	Benjamin	3d "	"	"	1	23		"	"	5-6	135	
19	Walsh	Patrick	Sailor	Jan 23	Dublin	1	20		"	"	5-3	130	
20	Key	James	Messboy	Jan 3.	Bay	1	17		"	"	5-4	125	
21	Culling	John	Sailor	23 Jan.	Dublin	1	38		"	"	5-6	155	
22	Swan	Thomas	"	"	"	1	19		"	"	5-4	130	
23	Cadman	Norman	Apprentice	Jan 3	Bay	1	19		"	"	5-8	150	
24	Thompson	Samuel	Fireman	"	"	1	35		"	"	5-8	165	
25	Lowden	Wm	"	"	"	1	24		"	"	5-7	153	
26	Dyer	George	"	"	"	1	18		"	"	5-5	140	
27	Bradley	Arthur	2d Steward	"	"	1	20		"	"	5-5	140	
28	Jenkins	Frank	3d Steward	"	"	1	17		"	"	5-4	120	
29	Edmunson	Stanley	Mareonie	"	"	1	16		"	"	5-5	136	
X 30	Shute	George	4th Engr.	"	"	1	28		"	"	5-6	135	Scar right thigh
X 31	Moran	Michael	Sailor	Jan 22	Dublin	2	50		"	"	5-6	140	dislocated left thigh

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No Cards
x ordered held for hospital

J. Murnane, Inspectors

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the oakfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Everitt
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918

Julius Marcantt
Immigration Inspector.

Oakfield,
Feb. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. City of Sankow, Hull

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Date, March 11th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR BEEN LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No changes since arrival

SEDERSON & SON

Capt. Hannaford of the Vessel "City of Sankow"
(Owner, agent, master, or commander.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1343

2-26

98

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannaford	Walter John								5. 7½	200	Fair
2	Thomas	David								5. 4½	136	Burn Scars on face - Forehead
3	Kelley	Thomas Gerald								5. 9	140	Fair
4	Jones	Arthur Edward								5. 4	126	Tattooed Initials A.E.J. Left forearm
5	Dixon	Nicholas Ward								5. 8½	200	Fair
6	Craig	James	✓							5. 10½	160	Burn scar under Left cheek
7	Wolfe	Jonathan Richard	✓							5. 6½	136	Fair
8	Cole	Leslie Edward								5. 7	136	Slight Pock marked face
9	Jones	Thomas James								5. 6	120	Small scar Rt Elbow
10	Dinning	Cecil Kirkup	✓							5. 6½	137	Fair
11	McLachlan	William	✓							5. 6½	140	Sword Tattooed on right leg
12	Macdonald	John								5. 10½	165	Scar above right eye Slit - scars hands Tattoed Rt forearm
13	Williamson	Thomas Stanley								5. 8	200	Fair
14	Eldon	Sydney	✓							5. 10½	160	Hand Mark upper Lip Lighthouse stamped hands Anchor - Head Rt forearm
15	Eyton	William Mason Smith								5. 10	133	Ames Flag - Slip right forearm
16	Boyce	John Hunt								5. 4	140	Scar on Left cheek Hand - Heart - Arms
17	Maxwell	William George								5. 8	134	Fair
18	Eystens	Alphonse	✓	Carpenter	"	"	Sp. Ste	I	39	"	Flemish	Belgium	5. 4	140	Tattooed Horse shoe - Head Rt forearm
19	Cranwell	Benjamin James	✓	Clerk-keeper	"	"	Sp. Ste	I	44	"	English	British	5. 9½	154	Little finger missing Rt hand Anchor upon Tattoed Rt arm
20	Row	Frank Percival	✓	Apprentice	"	"	Sp. Ste	I	17	"	"	"	5. 7	120	Fair
21	Hudson	Harold	✓	Apprentice	"	"	Nor.	I	19	"	"	"	5. 9	140	Fair
22				On Sheet I }		No Cards		6							
23						With Cards		1 ✓							
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E. L. Fogarty
R. Montgomery
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S. City of Benkow, arrivi

Sheet No. 1

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

98

Hull

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2365

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	PO							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannaford	Walter John	✓							5. 7½	200	Fair
2	Thomas	David	✓							5. 4½	186	Burn Scar on face - Forehead
3	Kellup	Thomas Gerald	✓							5. 9	160	Fair
4	Jones	Arthur Edward	✓							5. 6	136	Tattooed Initials A.E.J. Left forearm
5	Dixon	Nicholas Ward	✓							5. 8½	200	Fair
6	Craig	James	✓							5. 10½	160	Burn Scar under Left cheek
7	Wolfe	Jonathan Richard	✓							5. 6½	136	Fair
8	Cole	Leslie Edward	✓							5. 7	136	Slight Pock marked face
9	Jones	Thomas James	✓							5. 6	120	Small scar Rt Elbow
10	Dinning	Cecil Kirkup	✓							5. 6½	187	Fair
11	McLachlan	William	✓							5. 6½	160	Sword Tattooed on right Leg
12	Macdonald	John	✓							5. 10½	165	Scar above right eye Ship - arm Bands Tattooed Rt forearm
13	Williamson	Thomas Stanley	✓							5. 8	200	Fair
14	Eldon	Sydney	✓							5. 10½	160	Hand Mark upper lip Left Cross clasped hands Anchor - Head Rt forearm
15	Eyles	William Mason Smith	✓							5. 10	183	Amer Flag - Ship right forearm
16	Boyce	John Hunt	✓								140	Scar on Left cheek Hand - Heart Q Arms
17	Maxwell	William George Victor	✓	Wireless Operator	"	"	No. I	19	"	English	British	5. 8	134	Fair
18	Eyskens	Alphonse	✓	Carpenter	"	"	No. I	89	"	Flemish	Belgium	5. 4	140	Tattooed Horse shoe - Head Rt forearm
19	Cranwell	Benjamin James	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No. I	44	"	English	British	5. 9½	154	Little finger missing Rt hand Rocky Ayres Tattooed Rt arm
20	Ross	Frank Percival	✓	Apprentice	"	"	No. I	17	"	"	"	5. 7	120	Fair
21	Hudson	Harold	✓	Apprentice	"	"	No. I	19	"	"	"	5. 9	140	Fair
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

On Sheet I } No Cards 6 / With Cards 15

F. L. Foran
R. Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel S.S. City of Cranbrook, arriving at New York, February 26, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hannaford	Walter John ✓	Master	7-11-18	Hull	Paid	I 49	male	English	British	5.7½	200	Fair
2	Thomas	David ✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	I 52	-	Welsh	"	5.4½	136	Burn Scars on face - Forehead
3	Selley	Thomas Gerald ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	I 38	"	English	"	5.9	160	Fair
4	Jones	Arthur Edward ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	I 23	"	Welsh	"	5.4	126	Tattoo Initials A.E.J. Left forearm
5	Dixon	Nicholas Ward ✓	1st Engineer	"	"	"	I 50	"	English	"	5.8½	200	Fair
6	Craig	James ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5.10½	160	Burn scar under Left cheek
7	Wolfe	Jonathan Richard ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	I 29	"	Irish	"	5.6½	136	Fair
8	Cole	Leslie Edward ✓	4th "	"	"	"	I 22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	136	Slight Pock marked face
9	Jones	Thomas James ✓	5th "	"	"	"	I 26	"	Welsh	"	5.6	130	small scar Rt Elbow
10	Dinning	Cecil Kirkup ✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	I 34	"	English	"	5.6½	187	Fair
11	McLachlan	William ✓	Seaman	"	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5.6½	160	Sword Tattooed on right Leg
12	Macdonald	John ✓	Seaman	"	"	"	I 32	"	Scotch	"	5.10½	165	Scar above right eye Ship - anchor Hands Tattooed Rt forearm
13	Williamson	Thomas Stanley ✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	I 26	"	English	"	5.8	200	Fair
14	Eldon	Sydney ✓	"	"	"	"	I 24	"	"	"	5.10½	160	Hand Mark Upper Lip Light brown Clasped hands Anchor - Head Rt forearm
15	Sykes	William Mason Smith ✓	"	"	"	"	I 27	"	"	"	5.10	183	Amer Flag - Ship right forearm
16	Boyce	John Hunt ✓	"	"	"	"	I 50	"	"	"	5.4	140	Scar on Left cheek Hand - Heart Left arm
17	Maxwell	William George Victor ✓	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	I 19	"	English	British	5.8	134	Fair
18	Eyskens	Alphonse ✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	I 39	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.4	140	Tattooed Bones also - Head Rt forearm
19	Cranwell	Benjamin James ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	I 44	"	English	British	5.9½	154	Little finger missing Rt hand Anchor Left arm Tattooed Rt arm
20	Ross	Frank Percival ✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	I 17	"	"	"	5.7	120	Fair
21	Hudson	Harold ✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	5.9	140	Fair
22													
23	On Sheet I }			No Cards	6								
24				With Cards	15								
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. J. Fagan
Foreman
R Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the City of Haxton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Daniel Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 191

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S City of Hankow, arriving at New York, Feb. 26, 1918, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hon	Hang	No 1 Fireman	23-1-18	Hull	No No III	37	M	Chinse	Chiang	5-8	160	
2	Yan	Ah	Donkeyman	"	"	No " III	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	
3	Chee	Chang	"	"	"	No " III	38	"	"	"	5-8	126	
4	Goodall	Sloid	Greaser	"	"	No " III	32	"	"	"	5-8	126	
5	Hang	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	29	"	"	"	5-3	125	
6	Hung	Lee	Firemens Cook	"	"	No " III	28	"	"	"	5-6	130	
7	King	Mah	Fireman	"	"	No " III	28	"	"	"	5-6	125	Med Build (Eyes) (Pockmark)
8	Chong	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	28	"	"	"	5-2½	130	
9	Yam	Mah Leong	"	"	"	No " III	33	"	"	"	5-5	145	med build (Eyes) (Pockmark)
10	Man	How	"	"	"	No " III	30	"	"	"	5-4	130	
11	Tow	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	
12	Foy	Lum	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-3	130	
13	Chan	Chan	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-3	130	
14	Tow	Ching	"	"	"	No " III	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
15	Fook	Ho	"	"	"	No " III	25	"	"	"	5-4	135	
16	Chow	Low Tai	"	"	"	No " III	28	"	"	"	5-2	130	
17	Ling	Chong	"	"	"	No " III	33	"	"	"	5-2	140	
18	You	Sang	"	"	"	No " III	23	"	"	"	5-4	126	
19	Chin	Tai	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Fook	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	
21	Tai	Fung	"	"	"	No " III	32	"	"	"	5-7	145	
22	Tak	Yung	"	"	"	No " III	34	"	"	"	5-5	130	
23	Hong	Han	"	"	"	No " III	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
24	Chow	Hong	"	"	"	No " III	24	"	"	"	5-2	135	
25	How	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	33	"	"	"	5-3	150	
26	You	Chung	"	"	"	No " III	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	
27	Sam	Ah	"	"	"	No " III	30	"	"	"	5-9	135	
28	You	Chang	"	"	"	No " III	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	
29	Fai	Lee	"	"	"	No " III	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	
30			On Sheet II - With cards										

F. X. Tovern
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the City of Hankow, do declare that I am a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. [illegible] copy of the United States statute which appears below.

David Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S City of Kiankow, *arriving at* New York, Feb. 26, 1918, *from the port of* Hull 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Tai	Fip	Boatswain	23-1-18	Hull	No	36	M	Chinese	China	5-4	148	
2	Yong	Ting	Asst "	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-4	132	
3	Koon	Ah	Sailor	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
4	Fook	Ah	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-3	124	
5	Kin	Sim	"	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5-4	130	
6	Kow	Hong	"	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-4	125	
7	Kew	Kok	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5-2	125	
8	Hai	Hong	"	"	"	No	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	
9	Pak	Kok	"	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5-2	120	
10	Yuk	Long	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-5	135	
11	Dak	Ling	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-4	126	
12	Sing	Ah	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-3	130	
13	Mai	Yea Ah	"	"	"	No	31	"	"	"	5-3	125	
14	Huam	Ah	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5-4	140	
15	Chi	Tong	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	
16	Haw	Ha	"	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
17	Ling	Long	"	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5-4	130	
18	Kam	Ah	Sailor Cook	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5-6	130	
19	Ping	Le Ah	Ships "	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	5-7½	200	
20	Lui	Lam	2nd Cook	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5-2	110	scarred left (Kyoto Yokohama)
21	Kam	Li	Pantryman	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	
22	Sing	Chung Ah	Saloon Steward	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	
23	Chung	Haw	Mess Room Steward	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-2	101	
24			On Sheet III with cards			0	Mar. 2/7 - 2/9 x 3/20 detained on board.						
25							All Chinese detained on board for Chinese Inspector						
26			Total Crew 73				F. J. McGovern						
27			With cards 15				R. Montgomery						
28			Without cards 58				Inspector.						
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the City of Hankow, do declare that the [illegible] is a full and true list of all the crew brought in [illegible] vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have [illegible] the laws of the United States relative thereto, a copy of which appears below.

David Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

City of Hankow.
Feb. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—611

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List a Co. Prince Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of the continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted. This (white) sheet is for the listing of Steerage Passengers sailing from Queenstown 9-10 Europa 9-10 Passengers sailing from Limerick 13-14, Jan 13, 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
		NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	3/19	Dowley	Eva	22		F	M	H. Wife IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	English	yes	Gt. Br.	Irish ~~Scotch~~	England	London	none	NY	New York

Stowaway

Her alleged Husband is steward of ship. (Arthur Dowley)

(Med-exam by Dr. Edmunds – on board)

W C Steel
J B Fitzgerald
} Inspectors

-19

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 26, 1918

102

14 No.	15	16 By whom passage paid?	17 Amount in possession	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Time	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in the United States or coming to the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See instructions.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or not.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	—	Steerage	$5	No	—	—	none	yes	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Br.	Blue	Prominent upper teeth	Ireland	Whitlow
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the 1st Officer (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the U.S. Tupion, from Limerick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Dolton

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb., 1918

at N.Y.

J.B. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S/S. Eupion, arriving a

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 5th, 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Dowley, Norah E.	8 Guildford St., Liverpool
Dawson, C. E.	Hadley College, Norfolk, U. K.
Hooper, E. H.	Christ Church, New Zealand (Birth Place)
Brown, J. E.	Rose Cottage, Chalgrove, Oxford (")
James, Thos.	11 Greenwood Pl., Carhilly, Scotland (Birth Place)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. L. Roberts	Deserted
A. Knowels	Deserted

CALLAGHAN, ATKINSON & GERDAU, Inc.

As Agents of the Vessel "Eupion"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Sheet No.

aliens 105

Ireland

OFFICERS

MEALS.

Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	POSITION										(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Harvey	Charles	M										card
2	Dolton	Kintras	Chi										no card
3	Read	Frances	2nd										"
4	Kerr	George	3rd										"
5	Leadbetter	John	Ba										"
6	Gray	Robert	Ca										" card
7	Liasides	Elias	S										"
8	Gallagher	Hugh											
9	Weafer	Patrick											no card
10	Jones	George											no card
11	Murphy	Edward											" (Ireland)
12	Jackson	Alfred											no card
13	Walsh	Patrick											card issued
14	Baillie	David	Chi										
15	Campbell	Hugh	2										
16	Armstrong	Robert	3										"
17	Garner	John	4										
18	Murphy	William	Pumpman	"	"	"	O	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7½"	160	no card
19	Burrows	John	Greaser	"	"									
20	Gallagher	Thomas	"	"	"	"	O	31	m	"	Ireland	5'5½"	165	no card
21	O'Conner	John	"											
22	Sutton	William	Fireman	"	"	"	(3)	48	m	Irish	Eng.	5'6"	140	card issued
23	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	"	O	27	m	Eng	Eng	5'7½"	175	no card
X 24	McCusker	John	"	"	"	"	O	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8"	165	no card
25	Dowley	Arthur	Steward				O	24	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'8"	160	no card
26	Birkenhead	John	2nd "	"	"	"	O	16	m	Eng	England	5'8"	126	"
27	Murphy	Fred	Mess Room Steward	"	"	"	O	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7"	140	no card
28	Knowles	Alexander	Cook	"	"	"	O	26	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
29	Roberts	George	2nd Cook	"	"	"	O	29	m	Eng	England	5'7"	140	card issued
30	M'Girr	John	1st Gunner	"	"	"	O	36	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8"	140	card issued
31	R. S. Watts	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"								

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14
19.21. 31 } ashore - not inspected

WC Hesel
JB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblen

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S/S Cupion, arriving

Sheet No. .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

04

...ch aliens ... 105

Ireland

OFFICERS

MEALS.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT									(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	1	Harvey	Charles										card			
	2	Dolton	Kintras										no card			
	3	Read	Frances										"			
	4	Kerr	George										"			
	5	Leadbetter	John										"			
	6	Gray	Robert										"			
	7	Liasides	Elias										"			
	8	Gallagher	Hugh													
	9	Weafer	Patrick										1 card			
	10	Jones	George										no card			
	11	Murphy	Edward										" (Stow...)			
	12	Jackson	Alfred										no card			
	13	Walsh	Patrick										card issued			
	14	Baillie	David	Ch												
	15	Campbell	Hugh	2									no card			
	16	Armstrong	Robert	3									"			
	17	Garner	John	4									no card			
	18	Murphy	William	Pumpman	"	"	"	①	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'10"	160	no card	
	19	Burrows	John	Greaser	"	"										
	20	Gallagher	Thomas	"	"	"	"	①	31	m	"	Ireland	5'8½"	165	no card	
	21	O'Conner	John	"												
	22	Sutton	William	Fireman	"	"	"	②	48	m	Irish	Eng.	5'6"	140	card issued	
	23	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	"	①	27	m	Eng	Eng	5'7½"	175	no card	
X	24	McCusker	John	"	"	"	"	①	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8"	165	no card	
	25	Dowley	Arthur	Steward	"	"	"	①	24	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'8"	160	no card	
	26	Birkenhead	John	2nd "	"	"	"	①	16	m	Eng	England	5'8"	126	"	
	27	Murphy	Fred	Mess Room Steward	"	"	"	①	22	m	Irish	Dublin	5'7"	140	no card	
	28	Knowles	Alexander	Cook	"	"	"	①	26	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
	29	Roberts	George	2nd Cook	"	"	"	①	29	m	Eng	England	5'7"	140	card issued	
	30	M'Girr	John	1st Gunner	"	"	"	①	36	m	Irish	Dublin	5'5"	140	no card	
	31	R.S. Watts	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"									

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14, 21, 31 } ashore – not inspected

WC Steel
JB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblen

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S/S Eupion, arriving

Sheet No. 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	
1	Harvey	Charles	M										card	
2	Dolton	Kintras	Ch										no card	
3	Read	Frances	2nd										"	
4	Heer	George	3rd										"	
5	Leadbetter	John	Boa										"	
6	Gray	Robert	Carp										"	card
7	Liasides	Elias	Se										"	
8	Gallagher	Hugh												
9	Weafer	Patrick												card
10	Jones	George												no card
11	Murphy	Edward											"	(Scotland)
12	Jackson	Alfred												no card
13	Walsh	Patrick												card & card
14	Baillie	David	Chief											
15	Campbell	Hugh	2nd											
16	Armstrong	Robert	3rd											"
17	Garner	John	4th											
18	Murphy	William	Pumpman	"	"	" (1)	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7½	160		no card
19	Burrows	John	Greaser	"	"									
20	Gallagher	Thomas	"	"	"	" (1)	31	m	"	Ireland	5'5½	165		no card
21	O'Conner	John	"											
22	Sutton	William	Fireman	"	"	" (2)	48	m	Irish	Eng.	5'6	140		card & card
23	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	" (1)	27	m	Eng	Eng	5'7½	175		no card
X 24	McCusker	John	"	"	"	" (1)	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8½	165		no card
25	Dowley	Arthur	Steward	"	"	" (1)	24	m	Irish	Scotland	5'8	160		no card
26	Birkenhead	John	2nd "	"	"	" (1)	16	m	Eng	Eng	5'8	126		"
27	Murphy	Fred	Mess Room steward	"	"	" (1)	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7	140		no card
28	Knowles	Alexander	Cook	"	"	" (1)	26	m	"	"	5'7	145		"
29	Roberts	George	2nd Cook	"	"	" (1)	29	m	Eng	England	5'7	140		card & card
30	M'Girr	John	1st Gunner	"	"	" (1)	36	m	Irish	Irela	5'3	140		card & card
31	R.S. Watts	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14, 21, 31 } as one - not inspected

WC Hessel
JB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

104

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel British S/S "Eupion"

Date April 5th, 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
G. L. Roberts	28	England	Foynes, Eng	New York	Foynes, Eng
A. Knowels	26	-"-	-"- "	-"- -"-	-"- "

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) CALLAGHAN, ATKINSON & COMPANY, Ltd.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)
S/S "Eupion" (Ship)
per Jas Bagelle agents
R-26

14—1244

ch aliens 105

Ireland

OFFICERS

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFE[ST OF CREW]

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb. 20, 1907, of vessel having such aliens]

Vessel S/S Eupion

Sheet No. 105

[Derick Ireland]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2244

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL													IMMIGRATION OFFICERS				MEALS.		
		Family name	Given name												(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities		Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	Harvey	Charles												5'6	160	card				
	2	Dolton	Kintras												5'6	150	no card				
	3	Read	Frances												5'11½	160	"				
	4	Kerr	George.												5'10	140	"				
	5	Leadbetter	John												5'3"	140	"				
	6	Gray	Robert.												5'10½	170	"	card			
	7	Liasides	Elias												5'8"	173	"				
	8	Gallagher	Hugh																		
	9	Weafer	Patrick												5'7½	140	no card				
	10	Jones	George												5'4"	140	no card				
	11	Murphy	Edward												5'7½	145	"				
	12	Jackson	Alfred												5'9	140	no card				
	13	Walsh	Patrick												5'11	170	card issued				
	14	Baillie	David																		
	15	Campbell	Hugh												5'10"	165	no card				
	16	Armstrong	Robert												5'7½	145	"				
	17	Garner	John.												5'4"	130	no card				
	18	Murphy	William	Pumpman	"	"	"	①	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'10"	160	no card						
	19	Burrows	John	Greaser	"	"															
	20	Gallagher	Thomas	"	"	"	"	①	31	m	"	Ireland	5'8½	165	no card						
	21	O'Conner	John	"																	
	22	Sutton	William	Fireman	"		"	②	48	m	Irish	Eng.	5'6	140	card issued						
	23	O'Brien	John	"	"		"	①	27	m	Eng	Eng	5'7½	175	no card						
X	24	McCusker	John	"	"		"	①	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8"	165	one card issued this voyage						
	25	Dowley	Arthur	Steward				①	24	m	Scotch	Scotland	5'8"	160	no card						
	26	Birkenhead	John	2nd "				" ①	16	m	Eng	England	5'8"	126	"						
	27	Murphy	Fred.	Mess Room steward	"			" ①	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7	140	no card						
	28	Knowles	Alexander	Cook	"	"		" ①	26	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"						
	29	Roberts	George	2nd Cook.	"	"		" ①	29	m	Eng	Eng	5'7"	143	card issued						
	30	M'Girr	John	1st Gunner	"	"		" ①	36	m	Irish	Ireland	5'3"	140	card issued						
	31	R.S. Watts	Robert	2nd "	"	"															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14
19.21.31 } ashore - not inspected

WC Hesel
JB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel S/S Eupion, arriving at New York Feb. 26th, 1918, from the port of Limerick Ireland

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Harvey	Charles	Master	1-1-18	Limerick	Sw (D)	54	m	Eng	England	5'6	160	card
2	Dolton	Tinkas	Chief Officer	"	"	m (D)	27	m	"	"	5'6	150	no card
3	Read	Frances	2nd "	"	"	" (D)	38	m	"	"	5'11½	165	"
4	Herr	George	3rd "	"	"	" (D)	40	"	"	"	5'10	180	"
5	Leadbetter	John	Boatswain	"	"	" (D)	28	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
6	Gray	Robert	Carpenter	"	"	" (D)	36	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'10½	170	" card
7	Liasides	Elias	Sailor	"	"	" (D)	24	"	Greek	Greece	5'8	173	"
8	Gallagher	Hugh	"	"	"	" (D)	46	"	Irish	Ireland			
9	Weafer	Patrick	"	"	"	" (D)	23	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7½	145	no card
10	Jones	George	"	"	"	" (D)	17	m	Irish	Ireland	5'4	140	no card
11	Murphy	Edward	"	"	"	" (D)	21	m	"	"	5'7½	145	"
12	Jackson	Alfred	"	"	"	" (D)	19	m	"	"	5'9½	140	no card
13	Walsh	Patrick	"	"	"	" (D)	24	"	"	"	5'11	160	card issued
14	Baillie	David	Chief Engineer	"	"								
15	Campbell	Hugh	2nd "	"	"	" (D)	27	m	Irish	Ireland	5'11	155	no card
16	Armstrong	Robert	3rd "	"	"	" (D)	23	m	"	"	5'7½	145	"
17	Garner	John	4th "	"	"	" (D)	21	m	Eng	England	5'4	130	no card
18	Murphy	William	Pumpman	"	"	" (D)	29	m	Irish	Ireland	5'10	160	no card
19	Burrows	John	Greaser	"	"								
20	Gallagher	Thomas	"	"	"	" (D)	31	m	"	Ireland	5'8½	165	no card
21	O'Conner	John	"										
22	Sutton	William	Fireman	"	"	" (D)	48	m	Irish	Eng	5'6	140	card issued
23	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	" (D)	27	m	Eng	Eng	5'7½	175	no card
X 24	McCusker	John	"	"	"	" (D)	32	m	Irish	Ireland	5'8	165	no card
25	Dowley	Arthur	Steward	"	"	(D)	24	m	British	Scotland	5'8	164	no card
26	Birkenhead	John	2nd "	"	"	" (D)	16	m	Eng	England	5'8	126	"
27	Murphy	Fred	Mess Room steward	"	"	" (D)	22	m	Irish	Ireland	5'7	140	no card
28	Knowles	Alexander	Cook	"	"	" (D)	26	m	"	"	5'7	145	"
29	Roberts	George	2nd Cook	"	"	" (D)	29	m	Eng	England	5'7	142	card issued
30	M'Girr	John	1st Gunner	"	"	" (D)	36	m	Irish	Ireland	5'3	140	card issued
31	R.S. Watts	Robert	2nd "	"	"								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14
19. 21. 31 } ashore – not inspected

WC Steel
JB Fitzgerald } Inspectors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the 1st Officer, of the S.S. "Empire", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Dolton
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Capcon, arriving at New York Feb: 26th, 1918, from the port of Limerick Ireland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
32	Pollack	John	Wireless Operator	1/1/18	Limerick (manifested)				Scotch	Scotland			
* 33	Dowley	Eva Nora	Stowaway										
3													
4													
5	#32 Ashore – not inspected												
6													
7	#33 Eva Nora Dowley passed on alien manifest												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Insp
W C Steel

5 ✓ 14, 19, 21, 31, 32 not inspected
2 not carded
4 cards issued
21 no cards

ORTED. MEALS.
HIP. OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the 1st Officer, of the S.S. Eupion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

V. Dolton
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Feb, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Eupion,
Feb 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Eupion 2/26/18

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 107

S. S. Euphon (Pacific Nav. Co.) arrived February 26, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22f	1	Dowley, Eva	a	1	1	Dec 3/17 - 11.30 am Ft Worth 3/16 - 10 am Ft Iguana 3/19 - 5.30 pm Stowaway LPB Steer		1	2	15										30	3/19	Euphon				

Feb 27

Euphon 2/26/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

I, W. L. Sears, Surgeon of the S. S. "Mauretania" sailing therewith "
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of 108 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Sears M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1918

at Port of Montgomery

District

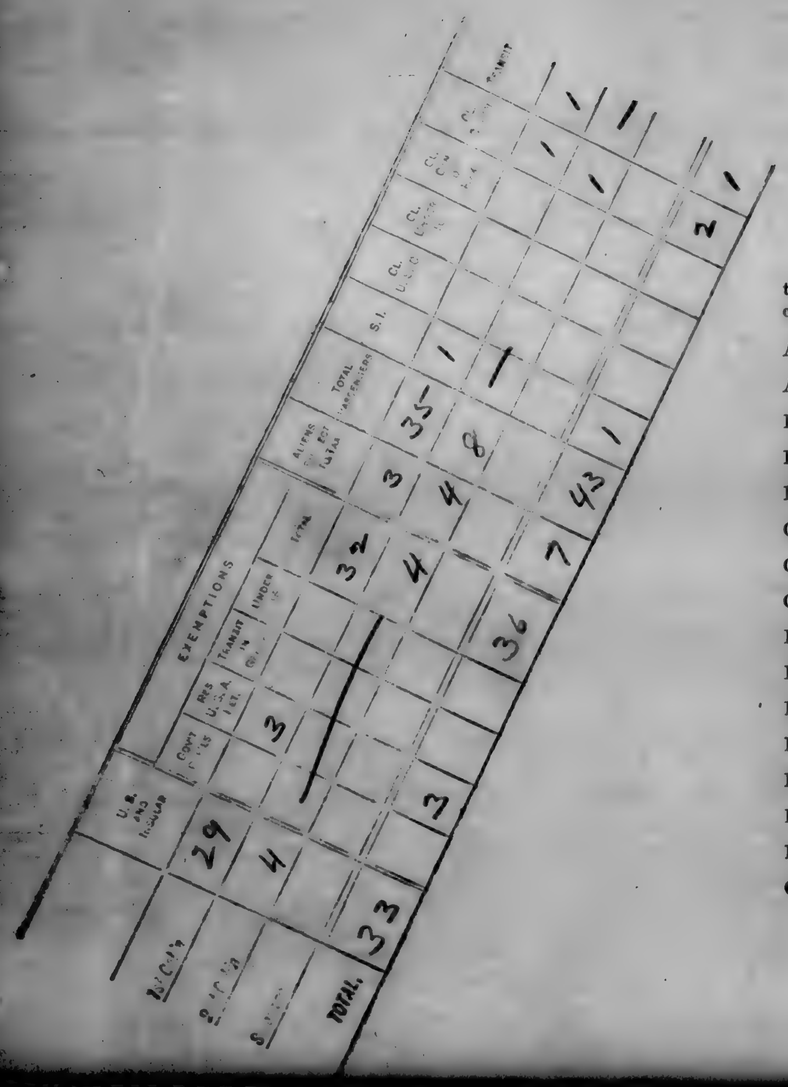
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 28 1918

Arr February 27 1918

Act 4 Rev



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—54

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	29	35
2nd Cabin	4	4	8
Steerage			
Total	10	33	43

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

0

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9 FEBRUARY 23RD , , 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		NOBLET	AUGUSTO	35	✓	M	S CLERK SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~SWITZERLAND~~ SWITZERLAND	~~SWISS~~	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DR. ROJAS 24 CUBA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	RES. USA. RET.	LASTRA y MARTIN	EMILIA	33	✓	F	S NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA		SISTER CARMEN LASTRA 22 ~~SAN~~ HABANA ST HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	RES. USA. RET.	ROBLEDA-MARKLES	EDUARDO	52	✓	M	M MERCHANT RETIRED	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	~~MEXICAN~~ CUBA	HAVANA		HOTEL JEREZANO HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	RES. USA. RET.	PASTOR	ANGELA B. VDA DE	68	✓	F	W NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	FRIEND WILLIAM E. FERGURSON 169 CALZADA VEDADO, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	NORMAN	FREDRIK	33	✓	M	S MERCHANT Mechanic	YES	SPANISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDI-NAVIAN.	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE G. MENOCAL 181/2 MURALLA ST HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	TRANSIT	LONERGAN	RICHARD	54	✓	M	S MARINE MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN ~~SUBJECT~~	IRISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	BRITISH CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	ENGLAND	~~LONDON~~ LIVERPOOL
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I Montgomery
Wyoming Inspector

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. Citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—650

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 27th, 1918 199

No. on List	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Length of time in the United States last visited.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—Year and month.	If yes—Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.		IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES	3 mos INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	SWITZERLAND	ORDE VAUD
2 ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.		65 W. 118th St	YES	YEAR 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	CALABAZAR
3 ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.		65 W. 118th St.	YES	YEAR 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	VERACRUZ
4 ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.		DAUGHTER ANGEL[illegible] STRACHNOW 790 RIVER SIDE NEW YORK CITY.	NO	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO
5 ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 ARK.		FRIEND HAMILTON T. HANSELL PARK ROW BUILDING NEW YORK	YES	INDEFT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEDEN	LUND.
6 ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.		IN TRANSIT TO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	NEW ROSS
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Kelly, Master, of the S.S. Mondcalm, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Kelly

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 18

at New York

Chas F Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—This entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA FEBRUARY 23RD, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 27th, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KELLY	FRANK R.	19	✓	M	S	~~13 JULY 1898 TILBURY ENGLAND.~~	P.P. 1120 Lansing 1918 to father Frank R. KELLY FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	614 3RD ST. BROOKLYN.
2	KESSELMAN	ABRAHAM H.	35		M	S	23 JUNE 1884 NEW YORK CITY. ✓	P.P. 3679 Lansing 1918	335 Knickerbocker Ave 215 MONTEJUL BROOKLYN, L.I.
3	AICHE	JAMES K.	40		M	M	26 FEBRUARY 1877 PHILADELPHIA PA.	P.P. 3647 Lansing 1918	925 CHESNUT ST. PHILA PA.
4	KELE	GIULIAN LILIAN E.	22		F	M	6 AUGUST 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y. P.P. 69392 Lansing	55-8 Gonzales Havana New York	145 BELVEDERE AVE BALTIMORE MD
5	KELEY	RICHARD	44		M	M	~~22 MAY 1873 LONDON ENGLAND.~~	SEPTEMBER 1897, SUPREME COURT N.Y.	614 3RD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	RATHBUN	FRANK J.	35		M	M	17 JAN 1883 BATTLE CREEK MICH.	P.P. 2110 - Lansing	57th St. cor of ~~57 ST.~~ PARK AVE. NEW YORK.
7	[illegible]	HILLARY	35		M	M	9TH SEP 1884 JEFFERSON NORTH CAROLINA.	72875 Lansing	SMYRNA DELAWARE.
8	[illegible] Levitz	EARLE	27		M	M	2 JAN 1891 NEW YORK CITY. ✓	P.P. 3847 Lansing 1918	21 Stuyvesant Ave Larchmont P ~~215 STUYVESANT AVE NEW YORK.~~
9	GRAHAM	NEWMAN	55	✓	M	M	18 SEP 1864 LEADVILLE COLO.	69876-77 Lansing	61 W. 106 ST. NEW YORK.
10	GRAHAM	ALICE wife	50	✓	F	M	15 JULY 1867 ~~WATERBURY~~ WAVERLEY MO		61 W. 106 ST. NEW YORK.
11	THOMPSON	HENRIETTA I HENRIETTA F.	60	✓	F	M	2 SEP 1858 WEST ~~FALMOUTH~~ FALMOUTH, MASS.	76039 Lansing	Cambridge ST. 1727 CAMBRIDGE MASS.
12	ALFONSO	ERNESTO M.	50	✓	M	M	P.P. 65801 Lansing	Born Arecibo P.R. June 22, 1866 2 JULY 1896 DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN	506 E. 7 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	BERG	MARGUERITE ~~MARGUERITE~~ E.	3	✓	F	M	By marriage P.P. 73836 Lansing	Robert Berg HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	85 FRANKLIN AVE. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
14	MARTYN	mother ELIZABETH A.	4	✓	F	M	16 JUNE 1874 BOSTON MASS.	P.P. 70988 Lansing	26 WILMINGTON ST. BROCKTON MASS.
15	MARTYN	son EDWARD	1	✓	M	S	22 MAY 1907 ~~SOMERVILLE~~ SOMERVILLE MASS.		26 WILMINGTON ST. BROCKTON MASS.
16	PURINTON	HERBERT H.	5	✓	M	S	22 APRIL 1865 SACO MAINE.	P.P. 723 Lansing 1918	WILLIMANTIC CONN.
17	ROSENBOWER	THOMAS P.	35	✓	M	M	17 DEC 1883 JERSEY CITY N.J.	P.P. 6946 Lansing	173 WHITE ST. JERSEY CITY. N.J.
18	NATHAWAY	CLARA E.	30	✓	F	M	5 DEC 1887 NORFOLK, VA.	69473 Lansing	18 YALE AVE JERSEY CITY.
19	NATHAWAY	wife JOHN P.	39	✓	M	M	9 JULY 1878 NEW BEDFORD MASS.		18 YALE AVE JERSEY CITY.
20	[illegible] WOOD	EDWIN ~~EDWIN~~	39	✓	M	S	3 SEPT 1879 ~~NEW YORK CITY.~~ Baltimore Md	P.P. 74696 Lansing	Marbury & Street Ellis & Nelson Balto Md ~~170 W. 64 ST. NEW YORK CITY.~~ 329 W. 28th St.
21	FRAZIER	HERBERT E	42	✓	M	S	17 SEPT 1876 ELIZABETH, PA. ✓	60405 Lansing	~~90 WEST ST.~~ NEW YORK.
22	HALSALL	CECELIA J.	35	✓	F	M	17 MARCH 1882 WATER TOWN N.Y.	✓62 Gonzales Havana	865 VERMONT AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
23	BERKMAN	ABRAHAM L.	27	✓	M	M	P.P 1109 Lansing 1918 Born	Montreal Canada FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	1382 COLLEGE AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
24	KEELY	LUKE	50	✓	M	M	P.P. 70326 Lansing	30 OCT 1894 ELIZABETH N.J. UNION COUNTY Court	215 GENEVA ST. ELIZABETH N.J.
25	DRAPER	JOHN M.	42		M	M	P.P. 61248 Lansing	Circuit Court Wayne Co 6 APRIL 1897 DETROIT MICH.	LA MENDOTA Apts. 2nd ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
26	NAB NAB	WILLIAM S.	22		M	S	22 JUNE 1895 PATTERSON N.J.	71321 Lansing	67 JASPER ST. PATTERSON N.J.
27	MULVEY	EDWARD	30		M	S	24 DEC 1886 NEWARK N.J.	70916 Lansing	Newark 124 FAIRMONT AVE. N.J.
28	LARGE JR.	BERNARD J.	29	✓	M	S	17 JUNE 1883 SAN ANTONIO TEXAS	P.P. 61464 Lansing	350 Broadway Boulevard ~~HOLLAND HOUSE NEW YORK.~~ San Antonio Texas
29	BARR	OWEN G.	38		M	M	21 AUG. 1878, ALBANY N.Y.	P.P. 8450 Lansing	1640 ~~1640~~ UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK.
30								R. Montgomery Inspector.	

29 City

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

E. O'Keefe
Master

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

I, W. C. Sears, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, sailing Thursday
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by ocean transportation line" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Sears. MD

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918

at New York

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA FEBRUARY 23RD, 191e

1	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL. 4		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	MARRO	JUAN	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JUAN MANSO 1.B FACTORIA ST. HAVANA CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
	GONZALEZ Naranjo	MANUEL	24		M	S	BOILER MAKER.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BOTHER ROSA NARANJO HAVANA 143 SEVILLA CASA BLANCA CUBA	N.Y.	Marine's Harbor STATEN ISLAND
	RAMIS	JOSE	37/1403	11/24/33	M	S	[illegible]	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	FRIEND.ANGEL GAROIA, MARTI 6,GUANABACOA.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT
	FORNES	JOSE	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~U.S.A.~~ Cuba	~~Fla.~~ HAVANA	FRIEND.VICENTE TORRES, CRISTINA 1,HAVANA.	CONN.	HARTFORD

John L. Montgomery
Returning Inspector

22

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

...y, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer ...

List 4.

[illegible]ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible]ORT OF

[illegible] of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 27th, [illegible], 191[illegible]

112

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and how paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time, kind of visa.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether the intends to return to the country from which he has come.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See also 26.)	Whether coming by reason of any express or implied promise or agreement to pay transportation or other charges.	Whether the intending immigrant has been previously deported or not.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HIS FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE MANUEL FERNANDEZ 122 WEST 71 ST. NEW YORK	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
2	YES	SELF		NO	NO	NO	BROTHER VICENTE GONZALEZ 42 VAN NAME ST. N.Y.	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLOND	BLOND	GRAY.	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, BARTOLOME GARCIA, 90 STATE ST., BRIDGEPOT, CONN.	YES	MONTHS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE
4	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	BROTHER, ANTONIO [illegible], 143 CHERRY ST., HARTFORD, CONN.	YES	3 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, master, of the S. S. Nuevo Cattle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe
~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918
at New York

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—607

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA FEBRUARY 23RD, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 27 th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. 3 Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	VERVEY	MARY	43		F	M	P.P 76586 Robt Lansing 12/11/17 Champaign,	William Henry HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN Jacob Edwin Vervey	Hoboken, N.J. 117 HUDSON ST. ~~HOBOCKEN N.Yr~~
2	GORREY	GEORGE	63		M	S	3 FEB. 1855, ~~CHICAGO~~ ILL.	P.P. 70744 Lansing	15-16 ESTELLA ST., PERRY, IOWA.
3	GOODMAN	LAWRENCE T.	35		M	S	Father naturalized during his minority P.P. 4650 Lansing 2/6/18	JAMES P. Goodeman FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	57 STEWART ST. PROVIDENCE R.I.
4	GROSS	CLARENCE	38		M	S	25 AUG 1879 MANASSAS, VIRGINIA	P.P. 74125 Lansing	MANASSAS, VIRGINIA.
5								John R. Montgomery	
6								RA Young	Inspector
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									23

4 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

E. J. Keyes

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. C. Deane, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter sailing thereunder, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Deane, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 1918,

at Norfolk, Va.

John P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

114

2

February 28-1918
For February 27-1918

Asst Insp
Ad Lit Jot
4-1-5-

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 23RD FEBRUARY, 19[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										VIDAS	JOSE	40		M	S	MINER Paper Factory	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND JUAN RIVEIRO 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA	3 months in Cuba
2										PEREZ	MANUEL	36		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW MANUEL GATO 118 LUYANO HAVANA CUBA	
3										SAN MARTIN	EMILIO	24		M	S	MECHANIC machinist Farm	YES	YES	PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERU	LIMA	FRIEND ROGELIO GONZALEZ 50 OFICIOS HAVANA CUBA	3 months in Cuba
4										PORTERO	ANGEL	27		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND CARLOS OLVARRY 30 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA	6 months in Cuba
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

E. G. Macedo, Jr. Insp.
W. F. Andrews

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 27th, 191[illegible]

115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are you a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you are a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
									[illegible]														
1	[illegible]		YES	SELF		YES	YES	1908-15	MA [illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
2	NEW.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1913-15	NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
3	PA.	ALLENTOWN	NO	SELF		NO	NO	NO	COUSIN LUIS DIAZ 609 NORTH 6TH ST. ALLENTOWN PA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	PERU	SAN MARTIN
4	PA.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See last part of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
YES	YEARS 5	NO	NO	NO	
YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	
YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	
YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. O'Kerk, Master, of the S.S. Hamilton from Cardenas, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Kerk

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 19 18

at New York

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, FEB. 23, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 27th, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SABARRA	EUGENIO J.	29		M	S	15 NOV. 1889, CABO ROJO, PUERTO RICO.	P.P. 546 Ad. Gonzales Habana 7/6/17 John R. Montgomery, Wyoming Inspector.	125 W. 131, NEW YORK CITY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cuba

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

E. A. Clark

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MORRO CASTLE WARD arrived FEB. 27, 1918, 191, M., from 117

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens Can read	Number of Aliens Cannot read	CAUSE OF DETENTION 12: M	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	MEALS
											1	2	2	
1	Sirio, Manuel	6	2		1	To med exam	RR fd Casimiro Iglesias Box 5 Herring Hy Homestead Pa	Mat	3/1	3	1	1	—	
2	Portero, Angel	6	4		1	" ind add	Rlte bro Carlos Juan Lopez Box 2718	Behl	2/	1:15	—	1	—	
3	San Martin, Emilio	6	3		1	" tel $	Cousin Louis Diaz 609 N. 6 St. Allentown Pa	"	2/	12	—	—	—	
4											1	3	1	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

Sterling 6

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 118

S. S. Morro Castle (Ward Line) arrived Feb 27, 19 , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	1	Lastia y Martin, Emilia	2	2	1	IPC I Cab 1130	J Montgomery Young	2/27	132	35										30 10 am	3/28	Monterey		1	1	1
52m	2	Robleda-Martinez, Eduardo	2	3	1	" I "	"	2/27	132	35										30 10 am	3/28	Monterey		1	1	1
35m	3	Noblet, August	2		1	" CM 98524/255	"							2/27	139	85	1m									

Esther 6
Pr. 1
7

Morro Castle 2/28/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W B. Huntley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saga, Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.B. Huntley

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1918

at Detroit

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS Saga

February 28 1918

or February 27-1918

5

119

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	6	14
2nd Cabin	16	1	17
Steerage			
Total	24	2	31

Act 4 Nov

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	2	19
2nd Cabin	11	6	17
Steerage	5	25	30
TOTAL	33	33	66

including 2 D.A. Pass

including 1 D.A. Pass

D.A. Pass

11 Exempt

all et tot 15 x 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

▲ ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. "SAGA". Passengers sailing from Santos, Brazil 5-12, February 4th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Amarante	Ernesto	25	5	M	S	Mercht.	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Santos	Levy and Company, Santos	[illegible]	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Page 2 NON IMM

Edward A Burpee & Sons

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 1918

120

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If yes—: Year or period of time. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or understand the English language or some other language?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. — Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. — Country. / City or town.
NT ALIEN		Yes Levy Co.	Yes	No / /	Fr. Pass[illegible] and stated [illegible] Fredrk. G. West, 82 Wall St	Yes	6 month	No	No	None	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Sao Paulo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtsson

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Huntley, Surgeon of the S.S. Sagua, Employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

W. B. Huntley

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAGA. *Passengers sailing from* Rio de Janeiro 5-12, Brazil Feb. 7th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Donaldson,	William Auld	35	8	M	M	Mroht	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Brazil	Rio de Jan	Mjr. Edw. Phillips, Newark NJ	NY	New York
2		Souza,	Mario C.	18	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Portgse.	"	Brazil	Portugese	"	"	Louis Souza, Rio de Jan.	Wis	Milwaukee
3	DIPLOMAT	Guimaraes,	Arnaldon	31	8	M	M	Asst. Consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nilo Pecanha, Rio de Jan	N.Y.	New York
4	DIPLOMAT	Guimaraes,	Suzanne L	19	3	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	" " " " "	"	" "
5	TRANSIT	Lassen,	Axel F	59	9	M	M	Retired	"	English	"	Denmark	Scandn.	Denmark	Copenhgn	Herluf Zahle, Copenhagen.	"	" " NON IMM
6	TRANSIT	Simonsen,	Octavio	29	6	M	M	Comm.	"	Portugese	"	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Rio de Jan	Richard Whichello, Rio de Jan	"	" " NON IMM
7	TRANSIT	Simonsen.	Beatriz Q	21	3	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Quartim, Rio de Jan	"	" "
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1918

122

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for limited purpose in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person or absolutely, or possible charge for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11 Yrs	Newark NJ	Wife, Mary, 100 W. 89 NYC.	Yes	5 Mo.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Hamilton
2	No	Father Brazil	"	No	No	No		No	Yes	5 Yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Brazil	Port Alegre
3	Yes	Govnmt.	"	"	"	"		No	Yes	Indefnt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	"	"	Rio de Jan
4	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		No	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Gry	"	France	Paris
5	No	Self	"	Yes	San Francisco Aug. 1917		In transit for Denmark		"	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	White	Blue	Faint Tatoo on left Arm	Denmark	Slagelse
6	Yes	Self	"	No	No	No		No	"	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	Brn	Scar on right thumb	Brazil	Rio de Jan
7	"	Husband	"	No	"	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	None	"	"
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, (Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtsson

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. Hundley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saga, employed by owners thereof (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

W. B. Hundley.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAGA 9-10. Passengers sailing from St. Thomas V.I. U.S.A. 6-10, February 20th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien	TRANSIT	Hagelberg	Henrik Paul	41	8	M	M	Master Marine Ship Ins.	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandan.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Willy Hagelberg 13 H. Frihavnsgade, Copenhagen	Denmk.	Copenhagen
12	TRANSIT	Petersen	Knud	27	8	M	M	Engineer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	Mrs. Marie Petersen, 18 Faaborggade, Aarhus	"	Aarhus
13	TRANSIT	Hansen	Viggo Albert	34	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mr. L.P. Hansen, Overgaden o. V. 26, Copenhagen	"	Copenhagen
14	TRANSIT	Kiilsgaard	Herman Johannes Lassen	33	8	M	S	Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Anna Kiilsgaard, 26 Thorvaldsensvej, Copenhagen	"	"
15	ADMITTED Ex	Petersen	Anna Victoria	33	10	F	M	Wife	"	German	"	Germany	W. Indian	St. Thom.	St. Thom.	Harbourmaster Fischer, St. Thomas, V.I.U.S.A.	Germy.	Hamburg
16	ADMITTED Ex	Petersen	Heinrich A.L.	29	9	M	M	Cashier	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
17	ADMITTED UNDER 16 Ex	Petersen	Gertrud	2	5	F	S	None	No	Child	No	"	W. Indian	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
18	ADMITTED UNDER 16 Ex	Petersen	Werner	3	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
19	ADMITTED Ex	Meyn	Heinrich	40	2	M	M	Ship Inspctr.	Yes	German	Yes	"	German	"	"	Lawyer Jorgensen, St. Thomas V.I. U.S.A.	"	"
20	ADMITTED Ex	Groth	Jacob	26	5	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Anna Flint. St. Thomas.	Denmk	Copenhagen
11	Ex	Jochimsen	Ella Maria	34	4	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	W. Indian	"	"	Mother. Mrs. F.C. Christensen St. Thomas V.I.	Grmy	Hamburg.
12	UNDER 16 Ex	Jochimsen	Theodor Julius	5	0	M	S	None	No	Child	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother. " " "	"	"
13	UNDER 16 Ex	Jochimsen	Hertha	2	3	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
14	UNDER 16 Ex	Jochimsen	Urma Ella	0	8	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
15	Ex	Titley	Alice Theodosia	21	1	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Blk	"	"	Brother Eduardo Titley, St. Thomas V.I. U.S.A.	"	"
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-400244 3/28/36 Rech 4/24/39

28

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . 1 Ex

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. U.S.A., February 26th, 1918

124

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country of which he is a citizen, or to take permanently a home in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN					July 1917																				
	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York		In Transit for Copenhagen	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Dark	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
	to Copenhgn.	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit for Aarhus	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	4	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Nakskov.
5	No	Husband	"	No	No	No	" " "	"	"	Hamburg	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Dark	grey	"	St. Thomas	St. Thms.
6	"	Self	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Blond	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
7	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas	St. Thms.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Self	"	"	Dec. 1912 New York		In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	Dark	Dark	Ship on right Anchr. on left arm.		Germany	Hamburg
10	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	" " "	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Blond	"	None	"	Zönitz
11	No	"	"	Yes	New York	1911	" " "	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blond	brown	blue	"	St. Thomas	St. Thms
12	"	Mother	"	No	No	No	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	Light	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	Mrs. Jochimsen	"	"	"	"	Friend Katherine Towers 208 W. 141st. N.Y.C.	"	Indefnt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Tortola	B.W.I.
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtsson
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 125

S. S. S.S. "SAGA" sailing from Santos, Brazil, Feb 4th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York February, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hannah,	A. Maud	25	2	M		Dec. 16, 1892, Honey Grove, Texas.	U.S. [illegible] 11/6/17	[illegible]
2	Johnson,	Daniel B.	48	2	M		Jan. 15, 1870, Millbrook, Illinois	U.S. 70260 10/4/17	El Paso, Texas.
3									812 Smith St. Martinez, Cal.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward F. Burke Surgeon.

2 ltz

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

126

S. S. S.S. "SAGA" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, February 7th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York February, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Myers,	Fayette	37	7	M	M	Jan. 23 1881 Jackson California		1509 Santa Clara Ave, Alemedia Ca
2	Meyers,	Lena Ida	34	6	F	S	July 27 1883 Jersey City, N.J.		299-21st St. Irvington N.J.
3	Coachman,	James Joseph	44	10	M	M	Apr 30 1873 Montgomery, Ala		7 Union Sq. New York N.Y.
4	de Castro	Arthur	43	7	M	M	July 28 1874 Toa Alta, Porto Rico		339 Columbia Ave, Rochester N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edmond a Barte Portugese.

4 Cts

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(4)

127

I, W B Huntley, Surgeon of the S.S. Sagua, Employed by owners thereto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.B. Huntley

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1918

at NY Earle C. Lovegood

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAGA" Passengers sailing from SANTOS, BRAZIL 5-12, February 4th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Goldberg,	Aron	31	8	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Portugese	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Brazil	Santos	Jennie Goldberg, Rio de Jan.	NY	New York
2		Goldberg,	Rufka	30	2	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	" "
3	UNDER 16	Goldberg,	Simon	5	2	M	S	"	No	no	No	Argentine	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	" "
4		Rodriguez,	Jose	15	8	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portugese	Yes	Brazilian	Portugese	"	"	Juan Rodriguez, Santos.	NJ	Perth Amboy
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Edward A Burke Inspr.

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1918

128

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in labouring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $57.50	No	/	/	Brother in Law, Isaac Sherber. 25 E.170th NY	No	To Live	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	Russia	Warsaw.
2	Yes	Husband	See Above	/	/		" " " " "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brn	Gry	"	Russia	Warsaw.
3	Yes	Father	"	/	/		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn	"	Buenos A.	Argentine.
4	Yes	Father	$25 Yes	No	/	/	Brother. 141 Stiles St NJ Juan Rodrigues. Perth Amby.	No	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gry	"	Brazil	Santos.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtsson
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 19 18
at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W B. Huntley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saga, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W B. Huntley

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19 15

at NY

Earl B. Avegood

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAGA" Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, 5-17, February 7th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Cromenberg.	Solar	31	6	M	M	Mfr.	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	Brasil	Rio de Jan	Wf. Sarah. 328 Rua Rio Branco Rio de Janeiro John Brusom, Rio de Jan	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro	NON IM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Attorney
Edward A Burke Jr

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

No. 7

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1918

130

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	19 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	19 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1 GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$270 00	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	England	London.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtsson

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1915

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No._____ NO._____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, W. B. Huntley, Surgeon of the S.S. Saga, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. B. Huntley

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1918

at N.Y.

Earle C. Lovegood

Immm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List [redacted]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAGA" Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I. 5-9, February 8 16th, 1918

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
[redacted] (To indicate persons in charge of children under 16)	NAME IN FULL. 7		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	[redacted]	Allan	20		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British W. Indies	Afr. Blk	Barbados	St George	Grandmother. Mrs E. Hutchison Beards Village. St Geo. Brds	NY	N.Y.C.
	[redacted]	Beatrice Mo.	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	Uncle. Mr. John Mayers Cherry Grve. St. John Brds	NY	N.Y.C.
UNDER 16	[redacted]	Eugene ch	9		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"	NY	N.Y.C.
UNDER 16	[redacted]	Gwendolin ch	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
UNDER 16	[redacted]	Hilda ch	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	[redacted]	Wesley	20		M	S	2-947347-1642 Farmer	Yes	English	"	"	"	St. George		Mrs. Louisa [redacted] Ann St. [redacted]	"	"
	[redacted]	Clifford	22		M	S	[redacted]	"	"	"	Reed 12/1/18	"	St. Michael		Mother. Mrs [redacted] Wesley St Michael, Barbados	"	"
UNDER 16	[redacted]	Mabel	55		F	M	Housewife	British		"	"	"	New York Bklyn		Mrs. E. Beard, St. Johns Barbados	"	"
UNDER 16	[redacted]	Irene ch	13		F	S	Child	Yes	British	"	"	"	Barbados	St. Andrw.	Mrs. E. Beard, St. Johns Barbados	"	"
	[redacted]	Beatrice	18		F	S	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy	Mrs? Bertha Chandler, St. [redacted] Mother. Anna Gittens.	"	"
	[redacted]	Elizabeth	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Michael	St. Michael Barbados	"	"

Edward A Burke

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

132

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, whether sealed or not, or letter or telegram, or printed circular, or advertisement, or representation of any kind, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1915 2nd yr. 1917	Bklyn	Aunt. Mrs Ida Austin 580 Baltic St. Bklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St. George
2	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	1907 1915		Husband. Mr. Samuel Howard 690 Pacific St. Bklyn. NY	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. John
3	"	Father	"	"	"		Father " " " "	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Blk	Blk	"	"	U.S.A.	Bklyn
4	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"b	"	U.S.A.	Bklyn
5	"	"	"	"	1912 1913		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bklyn
6	"	Mother	$25	No	-	-	Mother. Mrs Estelle Lithcott 694 Willoughby Ave Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St. George
7	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Friend. Mr. Amos Field 549 Warren St. Bklyn	"	5 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	"	"	"b	Barbados	St. Michael
8	"	"	$25	Yes	1913 1918	Bklyn	Husband Mr. Levi Hurley, 439 Adelphi St? Bklyn.	"	10 "	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
9	"	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father Mr. Levi Hurley " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Cousin. Miss Louise Cadogan 43 W. 147th. St. N.Y.C.	"	5 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blk	"	"	"	"	St. Lucy
11	"	"	$15	"	"	"	Husband. Mr. Julian Gittens 430W. 53rd St. N.Y.C.	"	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	"	"	"	Trinidad	Digomartin
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Transcribed from 8/8.

NANT ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtson, of the Swedish S/S "Saga", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nils Bengtson
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feby, 19 18
at NY

Robt V Savagood
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

M-487

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, February 7th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York February, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	John C.			M	M	Jan. 31 1881 Jacksonville Ala.	80 77476 Savannah 1/18/17	2001 W. Lake St. Chicago Ill.
2							Edmund A Burke		
3							A Architect		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

1 Lty

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 683

Intention to pay Off

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

Name of Vessel "S A G A." .....

Date 27 of february, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Steen Peder	34	Norwegian	Rio	St Thomas	Brazil
Wilen John	24	Finn	Newyork	"	"
Zeilmaker Jakob	22	Dutch	"	"	"
Mortensen Crist	44	Norwegian	"	"	"
Bergstrom Sigurd	24	Swede	"	"	"
Larson Oscar	18	"	Rio	"	"
Larson Adolf	21	"	"	"	"
Forsblom Otto	34	Finn	Newyork	"	"
Sjoblom Algot	25	Swede	"	"	"
Widegren Anton	41	"	Rio	"	"
Hansen Carl W.	35	Dane	St. Thomas	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Endorsed 2/26/18 14—1244

(Signed) Thyge Sommerlund
(Owner, agent, consignee, or Master)

F/B "Saga"
(Ship)

Form 440

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "SAGA"

Roman Dobler

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Lundvall	Birger
2	Bengtsson	Nils
3	Gustafsson	Edwin
4	Steen	Peder
5	Johansson	Thure
6	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf
7	Andersson	Axel
8	Hansen	Theodor
9	Akesson	Ake Arvid
10	Keane	Francis H.
11	Huntley	Wellington [illegible]
12	Wilen	John
13	Zeilmaker	Jakob
14	Land	Gunnar
15	Carlsson	Gustaf
16	Mortensen	Christian
17	Larsen	Sigurd
18	Bergstrom	Sigurd
19	Hernstrom	Vernon William
20	Svensson	Nils
21	Aga	Lars
22	Indulen	Carl
23	Mathiesen	Gustaf Edward
24	Larsson	Oscar
25	Larsson	Adolf
26	Samuelsson	Edwin
27	Broman	Josef
28	Peltonen	Kalle
29	Forsblom	Otto
30	Wiklund	Ivar

Sheet No. ....

No. ....

F CREW

el having such aliens

E JANEIRO 136

IGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'7"	176	
5'7"	152	
5'10"	156	
5'10"	172	Rest. foreign
5'7"	192	Tattoo right arm
5'11"	160	Tattoo left forearm
5'6"	150	Tattoed both arms
5'8"	146	
5'8"	146	
5'11	160	
5'9"	195	
5'7"	132	Rest. foreign
5'1"	193	Rest. foreign
5'7"	150	Tattoed left arm.
5'8"	142	
5'5"	140	
5'10"	146	Tattoed both arms
5'10"	154	Rest. foreign
5'4"	129	
5'8"	149	
5'7"	147	
5'7"	158	
5'10"	162	
5'7"	124	Rest. foreign
5'8"	169	" "
5'9"	144	Tattoed both arms
5'10"	138	
5'10"	160	
5'10"	162	Rest. foreign
5'10"	207	" "

REPORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	Feb 11			
	Mar 1			
	Feb 1			
	Mar 2 9 8			
	Mar 36 36 32			
	Feb —			
	— — —			
	Feb —			
	— — —			
	Feb 11			
	Mar 9 8			

7 Jan 18	"	"	No	1	25	M	"	"	5'8" 149			
7 Jan 18	"	"	"	2	23	M	"	Norwegian	5'7" 147			
7Jan 18	"	"	"	2	19	M	Russian	Russian	5'7" 158			
30 Jan 18	Rio de J.		Yes	2	28	M	Scandan.	Swede	5'10"162			
30 Jan 18	"		Yes	1	18	M	"	"	5'7" 124	Rest. foreign		
7 Feb 18	"		"	1	21	M	"	"	5'8" 169	" "		
15 Sept17	New York		No	1	26	M	"	"	5'9" 144	Tattoed both arms		
11 July 17	"	"	No	1	19	M	"	"	5'10"138			
15 Sept 17	"	"	No	1	27	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'10"160			
15 Sept 17	"	"	Yes	1	34	M	"	"	5'10"162	Rest. foreign		
7 Jan 18	"	"	"	1	33	M	Scandan	Swede	5'10"207	" "		

Edward A Burke { Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 618

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [vessel having such aliens]

Vessel "SAGA"

Sheet No. ____ No. ____

Roman Dobler

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lundvall	Birger								5'7"	176	
2	Bengtsson	Nils								5'7"	152	
3	Gustafsson	Edwin								5'10"	186	
4	Steen	Peder								5'10"	172	Rush. foreign
5	Johansson	Thure								5'7"	192	Tattoo right arm
6	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf								5'11"	160	Tattoo left forearm
7	Andersson	Axel								5'6"	130	Tattoed left arm
8	Hansen	Theodor								5'8"	146	
9	Akesson	Ake Arvid								5'8"	146	
10	Keane	Francis H.								5'11	160	
11	Huntley	Wellington [illegible]								5'9"	195	
12	Wilen	John								5'7"	132	Rush. foreign
13	Zeilmaker	Jakob								6'1"	193	Rush. foreign
14	Land	Gunnar								5'7"	150	Tattoed left arm.
15	Carlsson	Gustaf								5'8"	142	
16	Mortensen	Christian								5'5"	140	
17	Larsen	Sigurd								5'10"	146	Tattoed [illegible]
18	Bergstrom	Sigurd								5'10"	154	Rush. foreign
19	Hernstrom	Vernon William	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	Yes	1	19 M	"	"	5'4"	129	
20	Svensson	Nils	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	No	1	25 M	"	"	5'8"	149	
21	Aga	Lars	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	2	28 M	"	Norwegian	5'7"	147	Sw. mem. Klub 1 yr Finish
22	Indulen	Carl	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	2	19 M	Russian	Russian	5'7"	158	new card no card Latvia
23	Mathiesen	Gustaf Edward	✓	"	30 Jan 18	Rio de J.	Yes	2	28 M	Scandan.	Swede	5'10"	162		new card
24	Larsson	Oscar	✓	"	30 Jan 18	"	Yes	1	18 M	"	"	5'7"	124	Rush. foreign	new card
25	Larsson	Adolf	✓	"	7 Feb 18	"	"	1	21 M	"	"	5'8"	169	" "	no card Has papers
26	Samuelsson	Edwin	✓	Doctyman	15 Sept17	New York	No	1	26 M	"	"	5'9"	144	Tattoed left arm	
27	Broman	Josef	✓	Fireman	11 July 17	"	"	No	1	19 M	"	"	5'10"	138	
28	Peltonen	Kalle	✓	"	15 Sept 17	"	"	No	1	27 M	Finnish	Finn	5'10"	160	
29	Forsblom	Otto	✓	"	15 Sept 17	"	"	Yes	1	34 M	"	"	5'10"	162	Rush. foreign
30	Wiklund	Ivar	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	1	35 M	Scandan	Swede	5'10"	207	" " " "

Edward A Burke { Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Intention to pay off

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "S A G A." .....

Date 27 of february ....., 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Falk Odd	22	Norwegian	Newyork	St.Thomas	Brazil
Lundkvist Otto	27	Swede	"	"	"
Hollberg Rangnar	30	"	"	"	"
Jensen Edwin	26	Dane	"	"	"
Alfredson Anton	37	Swede	"	"	"
Wiklund Ivar	33	"	"	"	"

~~The following~~ information is furnished to assist in apprehending the ~~deserters named above~~:

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, agent, consignee, or Master)

5/5 "Saga" (Ship)

14—1244

Rio de Janeiro 136

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

REPORTED. MEALS.

SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	Feb + 1			
	Mar. (illegible)			
	Feb - 1			
	Mar 9 9 8			
	Feb + 1			
	Mar 36 36 32			
	Feb			
	- - -			
	Feb			
	- - -			
	Feb - 1 1			
	Mar 9 9 8			
	7 7			

Form 618

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel "SAGA"

Sheet No._____

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

S * RIO DE JANEIRO 136

No._____

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lundvall	Birger							wede	5'7"	176	
2	Bengtsson	Nils							"	5'7"	152	
3	Gustafsson	Edwin							"	5'10"	156	
4	Steen	Peder							orwegian	5'10"	172	Pock. foreign
5	Johansson	Thure							wede	5'7"	192	Tattoo right arm
6	Carlsson	Gustaf							wede	5'11"	160	Tattoo left forearm
7	Andersson	Axel							"	5'6"	130	Tattoed both arms
8	Hansen	Theodor							Norwegian	5'8"	146	
9	Akesson	Ake Ar							wede	5'8"	146	
10	Keane	Francis							S.A.	5'11	160	
11	Huntley	Nelling								5'9"	195	
12	Wilen	John								5'7"	132	Pock. foreign
13	Zeilmaker	Jakob							utch	6'1"	195	Pock. foreign
14	Lund	Gunnar							wede	5'7"	130	Tattoed left arm
15	Carlsson	Gustaf							"	5'8"	142	
16	Mortensen	Christ							Norwegian	5'5"	140	
17	Larsen	Sigurd							"	5'10"	146	Tattoed both arms
18	Bergstrom	Sigurd	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	Yes	1	24 M	"	Swede 5'10" 154 Pock. foreign
19	Hernstrom	Vernon William	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	No	1	19 M	"	" 5'4" 129
20	Svensson	Nils	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	No	1	25 M	"	" 5'8" 149
21	Aga	Lars	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	2	23 M	"	Norwegian 5'7" 147
22	Indulen	Carl	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	2	19 M	Russian	Russian 5'7" 158
23	Mathiesen	Gustaf Edward	✓	"	30 Jan 18	Rio de J.		Yes	2	28 M	Scandan.	Swede 5'10" 162
24	Larsson	Oscar	✓	"	30 Jan 18	"		Yes	1	18 M	"	" 5'7" 124 Pock. foreign
25	Larsson	Adolf	✓	"	7 Feb 18	"		"	1	21 M	"	" 5'8" 169 " "
26	Samuelsson	Edwin	✓	Donkyman	15 Sept 17	New York		No	1	26 M	"	" 5'9" 144 Tattoed both arms
27	Broman	Josef	✓	Fireman	11 July 17	"	"	No	1	19 M	"	" 5'10" 138
28	Peltonen	Kalle	✓	"	15 Sept 17	"	"	No	1	27 M	Finnish	Russ 5'10" 160
29	Forsblom	Otto	✓	"	15 Sept 17	"	"	Yes	1	34 M	"	" 5'10" 162 Pock. foreign
30	Wiklund	Ivar	✓	"	7 Jan 18	"	"	"	1	33 M	Scandan	Swede 5'10" 207 " "

Edward A Burke, Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

REPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Feb + 11				
Mar 1 1				
Feb - 1 1				
Mar 9 9 8				
Mar 36 36 32				
Feb				
Feb				
Feb - 11				
Mar 9 9 8				

Form 619

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No._____

No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SAGA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, FEBRUARY* *, 191*8 *, from the port of* SANTOS * RIO DE JANEIRO 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Landvall	Birger	✓ Master	15 Sept 16	Landskron	No. 1	51	M	Scandan.	Swede	5'7"	176	
2	Bengtsson	Nils	✓ First Officer	27 July 16	Goteborg	No. 1	29	M	"	"	5'7"	152	
3	Gustafsson	Edwin	✓ Second Officer	18 Sept 16	"	" 1	30	M	"	"	5'10"	156	
4	Steen	Peder	✓ Third Officer	30 Jan 18	Rio De J.	No card 1	34	M	"	Norwegian	5'10"	172	Rush. foreign
5	Johansson	Thure	✓ Chief Engineer	28 July 16	Goteborg	No 1	44	M	"	Swede	5'7"	192	Tattoo right arm
6	Carlsson	Gustaf Adolf	✓ Second Engineer	29 July 16	"	" 1	38	M	"	Swede	5'11"	160	Tattoo left forearm
7	Andersson	Axel	✓ Third Engineer	9 Nov 16	"	" 1	33	M	"	"	5'6"	150	Tattoed both arms
8	Hansen	Theodor	✓ Fourth Engineer	10 Jan 17	New York	" 1	26	M	"	Norwegian	5'8"	146	
9	Akesson	Ake Arvid	✓ Wireless Opr.	9 Nov 16	Goteborg	" 1	28	M	"	Swede	5'8"	146	
10	Keane	Francis H.	✓ Wireless Opr.	15 Nov 17	New York	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11	160	Seaman's Cert 6575
11	Huntley	Wellington B.	✓ Surgeon	10 Jan 18	" "	" 1	31	M	"	U.S.A.	5'9"	195	
12	Wilen	John	✓ Carpenter	11 July 17	" "	Yes. 1	24	M	Finnish	Finn.	5'7"	152	Rush. foreign
13	Zeilmaker	Jakob	✓ Boatswain	8 Jan 18	" "	Yes. 1	29	M	Dutch	Dutch	6'1"	193	Rush foreign
14	Lund	Gunnar	✓ Sailor	12 Sept 16	Helsingborg	No. 1	19	M	Scandan	Swede	5'7"	150	Tattoed left arm.
15	Carlsson	Gustaf	✓ "	3 Nov 16	" "	1	24	M	"	"	5'8"	142	
16	Mortensen	Christian	✓ "	7 Jan 18	New York	Yes. 1	44	M	"	Norwegian	5'5"	140	
17	Larsen	Sigurd	✓ "	15 Nov 17	" "	No. 1	27	M	"	"	5'10"	146	Tattoed left arm.
18	Bergstrom	Sigurd	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	Yes. 1	24	M	"	Swede	5'10"	154	Rush. foreign
19	Hernstrom	Vernon William	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	No 1	19	M	"	"	5'4"	129	
20	Svensson	Nils	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	No. 1	25	M	"	"	5'8"	149	
21	Aga	Lars	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	" 2	23	M	"	Norwegian	5'7"	147	Srd. Mess. Rlm d 29 Feb 18 new card
22	Indulen	Carl	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	" 2	19	M	Russian	Russian	5'7"	158	no card Letter
23	Mathiesen	Gustaf Edward	✓ "	30 Jan 18	Rio de J.	No 2	28	M	Scandan.	Swede	5'10"	162	new card
24	Larsson	Oscar	✓ "	30 Jan 18	" "	Yes 1	18	M	"	"	5'7"	124	new card Rush. foreign
25	Larsson	Adolf	✓ "	7 Feb 18	" "	" 1	21	M	Has papers	"	5'8"	169	no card " "
26	Samuelsson	Edwin	✓ Donkyman	15 Sept 17	New York	No 1	26	M	"	"	5'9"	144	new card Tattoed both arms
27	Broman	Josef	✓ Fireman	11 July 17	" "	No 1	19	M	"	"	5'10"	138	
28	Peltonen	Kalle	✓ "	15 Sept 17	" "	No 1	27	M	Finnish	Finn	5'10"	160	
29	Forsblom	Otto	✓ "	15 Sept 17	" "	Yes 1	34	M	"	"	5'10"	162	Rush. foreign
30	Wiklund	Ivar	✓ "	7 Jan 18	" "	" 1	33	M	Scandan	Swede	5'10"	207	" " " "

Edward A Burke { Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

REPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Feb + 1 1				
Mar 6				
Feb - 1 1				
Mar 9 9 8				
Mar 26 26 32				
Feb — — — —				
Feb — — — —				
Feb — 1 1				
Mar 9 9-8				

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS ORDERED DEPORTED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Nils Bengtsson
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 191 5

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

ED. MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Feb			1	1
Mar			1	1
Feb			1	1
Mar			9	8
Feb				
Mar	36	36	32	
Feb				
Feb				
Feb				
Feb			1	1
Mar			9	8

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel S.S. "SIRIO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 191[illegible], from the port of S. STOS & RIO DE JANEIRO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersson	Wilhelm	Fireman	7 Jan 18	New York	No Dis 1	26	M	Scandan	Swede	5'11"	141	Tattooed both arms
2	Roos	Frederik	"	7 Jan 18	" "	" " 1	24	M	"	"	5'9"	162	Scard on left arm
3	Sjoblom	Algot	"	7 Jan 18	" "	Yes " 1	no card 23	M	"	"	5'6"	148	Rush. foreign
4	Silva	E. Costa	"	7 Jan 18	" "	" " 2	27	M	Portugese	Brasil	5'2"	125	Pass'p'r't for ship
5	Pentore	Antonio	"	7 Jan 18	" "	No " 2	no card 32	M	Portugese	Portugese	5'5"	126	
6	Lundkvist	John	"	18 Nov 17	" "	" " 1	28	M	Scandan	Swede	5'10"	142	
7	Lidegren	Anton	"	18 Dec 17	Rio de J.	Yes " 1	no card 41	M	"	Swede	5'6"	134	Rush. foreign
8	Eriesson	Carl WEdwin	"	8 Dec 17	Santos	No " 1	no card 32	M	"	"	5'9"	122	Tattooed both arms
9	Hansen	Ander	"	18 Dec 17	Rio de J.	" " 1	19	M	"	Norwegian	5'6"	136	
10	Hansen	Carl Wilhelm	"	20 Febr 18	St. Thomas	Yes 1	no card 26	M	"	Danish	5'9"	140	
11	Koch	Charles	Chief Steward	8 May 17	New York	No "	U.S. Cit. Reg. 152 C 2 40	M	Dutch	U. S. A.	5'5"	130	Mar. 11/1911 Richmond Co. N.Y.
12	Bergvall	Knut	Bartender	15 Sept 17	New York	" " 1	28	M	Scandan	Swede	5'7"	168	
13	Falck	Odd	Steward	7 Jan 18	" "	Yes " 1	no card 22	M	"	Norweg.	5'11"	171	Rush. foreign
14	Lundkvist	Otto	"	7 Jan 18	" "	" " 1	no card 27	M	"	Swede	5'7"	132	Rush. foreign
15	Hellberg	Ragnar	"	7 Jan 18	" "	" " 1	no card 20	M	"	"	5'7"	142	" "
16	Jensen	Edwin	"	2 Jan 18	" "	Yes " 1	no card 26	M	"	Danish	5'9"	141	Rush. foreign
17	Carvalho	Elias V.	"	12 Dec 17	Rio de J.	No " 1	27	M	Portugese	Portugese	5'3"	104	
18	Saraiva	Alberto T.	"	12 Dec 17	Rio de J.	Yes " 1	20	M	"	"	5'5"	136	Pass'p'r t for ship
19	Alfredsson	Anton	Chief Cook	18 Nov 17	New York	Yes " 1	27	M	Scandan	Swede	5'10"	146	Rush. foreign
20	Burge	Cecil	Second Cook	7 Jan 18	New York	No " 1	28	M	Afn Black	British	5'4"	106	
21	Sevegot	Felippe	Third Cook	9 Jan 18	New York	Yes " 1	no card 20	M	Portugese	Brasil	5'6"	122	Pass'p'r t for ship
22	Hotterberg	Edmund	Baker	9 Jan 18	New York	No " 1	27	M	Scandan	Danish	5'4"	125	
23	William 2	Gibson	Butcher	18 Febr 18	Barbados	No 1	56	M	British	British	5' 9"	149	W. I.
24	~~Hetterberg~~ Patrick	Fredrik	Steward	18 Febr 18	Barbados	No 1	no card 42	M	African Blk	"	6'0"	145	
25	Nicholls	Kasper	"	18 Febr 18	Barbados	No 1	no card 22	M	"	"	5'5"	122	
26	Scott	James, E.	"	18 Febr 18	Barbados	No 1	40	M	"	"	5'3"	124	
27	Waite	Simon	Mess Boy	18 Febr 18	Barbados	No 1	no card 18	M	British	British	5'6"	121	W. I.
28	Kennedy	Aron	Pantryman	28 Octob 17	Barbados	" 3	35	M	African Blk	"	5'7"	116	
29	Bailey	Dora	Stewardess	6 February 17	Rio	" 1	26	F	"	"	5'5"	116	
30													

Approaching Discharge
Edward A Burke

16 without certificate
5 with certificate
35 with certificate
3 [illegible]
59

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

	ED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Feb	11			
Mar	11			
Feb	1 1			
Mar	2 2 8			
Feb				
Mar	36 36 32			
Feb				
Feb				
Feb	1 1			
Mar	9 9 8			

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Bengtsson, of the Swedish Steamer "Saga", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Nils Bengtsson
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb., 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Saga,
Feb. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. ...

DEPORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		Feb	11	
		Mar	11	
		Feb	1 1	
Bergensfjord		Mar	9 9 8	
		Feb		
		Mar	36 36 32	
		Feb		
		Feb		
		Feb	11	
		Mar	9 9 8	

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Saga (Cunard S. S. Amer. Line) arrived February 26, 1918, M., , from 138

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
					Del 3/28 - 1.30 P.M.																				
15m	1 Rodriguez, Jose	II Cab	3 4	1	H C Und 16 Liverpool Gracchetinge		3/1	148	TS				3/1	15	Lon 2	45						Feb + 1 1			
					Del 3/28 - 1.30 P.M.																	Mar 1			
26m	2 Groth, Jacob	I Cab	9 10	1	Pub Proc Alien Enemy	4	2/28	74	Gr										30	3/9	Bergenfjord	Feb - 1 1			
					Del 3/28 - 1.30 P.M.														12 P.M.			Mar 2 2 8			
33 f	3 Petersen, Anna Tretow	I Cab	9 5/8	4	" " " "	4	2/28	45	Gr													Mar 36 36 32			
19m	Heinrich																					Feb — — —			
2 f	Gertrud																					— — — —			
8m	Werner																					Feb — — —			
					Del 3/28 - 1.30 P.M.																				
40m	4 Meyn, Heinrich	I Cab	9 9	1	" " " "	4	2/28	71	Gr													Feb — 1 1			
																						Mar 9 9 8			
																						7 7			

Landing 14

Saga 2/26/18

Totals

Third Class

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed" or "owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

II

Rio de la Plata

1

139

28 1918

February

on February 27, 1918

4 aliens

Mens crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—61

Line of Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of Passengers sailing from Santos 5-17 Brazil, Feby 3rd, 1918

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
Hernandez	Domingo	28		M		Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Norway	Christiansand	No one	N.Y.	New York
Fernandez	Jose	24		"		Fireman	"	"	"	Spanish	"	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires	No one	"	"
Andreasen	Hugo	26		"		Fireman	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Scand	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires	No one	N.Y.	New York
Kroger	Kristen	31		"		Machinist Tailor	"	Norway	"	Norway	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York

These men to abandon calling, # if permit to land for time in America

Fireman

Fr. to Foreign
Other U.S. Ports

Dup

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 27th, 1918

No. 140

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
			By whom passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or passage was paid by relative, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 in cash, or not	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of former visit.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓		Member Crew	No				Sailor Home, South St. Nyc	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	None	Tenerife	Santa Cruz
2	✓		"	No				Do Do	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Haiti	Fin-de-Lutte
3	✓		"	No				~~Same as Number 2~~ Do	No	Steward	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Br	Blu	None	Denmark	Farnaa
4	✓		"	No				A Anderson Agent (Same address) 244 - 78th St Brooklyn	"	5 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Br	Bl	"	Norway	Arendal
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Rio De La Plata, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list, or certificate~~, One in number, ~~and that from the report of said surgeon and~~ from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Magnus

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feby, 1918

at N.Y.

Thos A. R. Richardson

Immigration Officer.

M—62

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Rio de la Plata, arriv

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dabler

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rio de Janeiro, arriving at New York 25/2, 1918, from the port of Santos Braz.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Magnus	Mortsen	1st officer	Oct 1916	Ch. and	C no 1	28	M	Scandinavian	Norweg	5-7	150	
2	Andersen	Alfred	2	-"-	May-15	Fl. Ford	C " 1	26		-"-	Sweden	5-8	147	
3	Bjornas	Olif	3	-"-	Nov. 17	Trondhjem	NC " 1	28		-"-	Norweg.	5-10	163	
4	Göthesen	Christian	4th	-"-	[illegible]-18	Baires	NC Nor 1	31		-"-	-"-	5-7	160	Can't speak Foreign
5	Pedersen	Olof.	1st	engineer	Sept-15	Bergen	C Nor 1	46		-"-	-"-	5-9	170	
6	Eide	Konrad	2nd	-"-	Dec-14	Sunderland	C " 1	31		-"-	-"-	5-7	156	
7	Knoph	Otto	3rd	-"-	Nov-17	Trondhjem	NC " 1	33		-"-	-"-	5-8	149	
8	Fieldstad	Hans	Master		Nov-14	Sunderland	NC	35		-"-	-"-			Can't speak English
9	Holthe	Benjamin	Carpenter		Nov-14	Bergen	C " 1	30		-"-	-"-	5-8	167	
10	Foyn	Lars	2nd	-"-	Jan-18	Baires	NC Nor 1	32		-"-	-"-	5-9	154	Can't speak Foreign
11	Hahn	William	Boatswain		Jan 18	Baires	NC Fin 1	42		[illegible] U.S.A.	[illegible]	5-10	190	3 [illegible]
12	Mathiesen	Valdor	Sailor		Nov. 17	Trondhjem	NC " 1	27		Scand.	Norway	5-8	147	
13	Brynhiesen	Birger	"		Jan-18	Baires	NC Nor 1	18		-"-	-"-	5-9	152	Can't speak Foreign
14	Kröger	Kristen	"		Jan 18	-"-	NC Nor 1	31		-"-	-"-	5-11	165	Can't speak English
15	Olsen	Fritz	"		Jan 17	Kristiansund	C Nor 1	19		-"-	-"-	5-8	140	
16	Dybsland	Nils	"		Jan 17	-"-	C " 1	19		-"-	-"-	5-10	155	
17	Galschott	Einar	"		Nov 17	Trondhjem	NC " 2	15		-"-	-"-	5-6	139	
18	Emberland	Olaf	"		Nov 17	Trondhjem	NC " 1	16		-"-	-"-	5-9	145	
19	Hernandez	Domingo	"		June 17	-"-	C Nor 1	28		Spanish	Spain	5-11	176	Can't speak English
20	Fernandez	José	"		Jan 18	Baires	NC Nor 1	34		-"-	-"-	5-6	142	Can't speak English
21	Castro	Fernando	Fireman		Jan 18	-"-	NC " 1	34		-"-	-"-	5-7	147	Can't speak Foreign
22	Svendsen	Alfred	Doubleyman		Nov 17	Trondhjem	NC 1	30		Scand.	Norway	5-8	147	
23	Johannessen	Alf	Fireman		June 17	-"-	C Nor 1	20		-"-	-"-	5-9	143	
24	Johansen	Haraed	"		Nov 17	-"-	NC Nor 1	24		-"-	-"-	6-	157	
25	Aas	Anders	"		Nov 17	-"-	NC " 1	20		-"-	-"-	5-5	141	
26	Larsen	Einar	"		Feb 18	Santos	NC Nor 1	24		-"-	-"-	5-8	165	Can't speak Foreign
27	Ingebritsen	Ingvaed	"		-"-	-"-	NC Nor 1	27		-"-	-"-	5-10	170	
28	Rökkum	Ingvaed	Trimmer		Nov 17	Trondhjem	NC " 1	19		-"-	-"-	5-7	140	
29	Hauge	Odd	"		Feb. 18	Santos	NC Nor 1	19		-"-	-"-	5-5	140	Can't speak Foreign
30	Olsen	Ole	"		Feb. 18	-"-	NC Nor 1	20		-"-	-"-	5-6	142	

Raa 35058 - 3/29/140

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Rio de la Plata, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. H. Magnus
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918

John A. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Rio de la Plata", arriving at New York 25/2, 1918, from the port of Santos Braz.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andreassen	Hugo	✓ Trimmer	Feb 18	Santos	No	1	26		Scand	Danish	5-9	150	For London Calling
2	Berg	Sivert	✓ Steward	June-17	Trondhjem	No	1	41		—"—	Norweg	5-8	160	
3	Olsen	Arnfeet	✓ Cook	—"— 17	—"—	No	1	26		—"—	—"—	5-9	157	
4	Monsen	Robert	✓ 2 —"—	Nov 17	—"—	No	1	17		—"—	—"—	5-9	129	
5	Drageboe	Einar	✓ Mess-roomboy	—"—	—"—	No	1	17		—"—	—"—	5-6	144	
6	Cabanales	Manuel	✓ Saloon-boy	Feb 18	Santos	No	1	26		Spanish	Spanish	5-4	128	Cuba, Spain
7														
8														
9	F. J. McGovern		Supt.											
10	Otto A. H. Carlson													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18—4280

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Rio de la Plata, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. Magnus

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb., 1918

John A. H. Richardson

Immigrant Inspector.

Rio de la Plata,

Feb. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblerj

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Phillip, arriving at New York, Feby 27, 1918, from the port of London England 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Shevington	Benjamin	Captain	30-1-18	London	No	38	male					
2	Hall	George	Chief Officer	"	"	I " 1	34	"	English	Gt Brit	5 6	145	
3	Leatherbarrow	Thomas	2nd "	"	"	— " 1	23	"	"	"	5 7	140	
4	Shaw	Albert	3rd "	"	"	I " 1	27	"	"	"	5 7	140	Tattooed Flowers on left forearm
5	~~McPherson~~	~~Hugh~~	~~Apprentice~~	"	"	"		"					and not a ship
6	Miller	Valentine	Apprentice	"	"	— " 1	17	"	"	"	5 7	140	
7	McPherson	Hugh	Carpenter	"	"	— " 1	39	"	Scotch	"	5 11	168	
8	Johnston James	John Johan	Bosswin	"	"	— " 1	51	"	Scand	Sweden	5 9	165	
9	Sims	Walter	Lamptrimmer	"	"	No 1	31	"	English	Gt Brit	5 6	154	
10	Kingham	Henry	A.B.	"	"	No 1	40	"	English	"	5 6	150	
11	Micklejid	Donald	A.B.	"	"	— " 1	30	"	"	"	5 5	154	
12	Carter	John	A.B.	"	"	— " 1	20	"	"	"	5 9	154	
13	Bulgen	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	— " 1	43	"	"	"	5 3	120	
14	Hall	Arthur	A.B.	"	"	— " 1	38	"	"	"	5 8	140	
15	Thurgar	Robert	A.B.	"	"	— " 1	19	"	English	Gt Brit	5 8	154	
16	Lynam	Joseph	Seaman	"	"	— " 1	26	"	"	"	5 8	145	
17	Melker	Louis	"	"	"	No 1	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5 6	150	
18	Elliston	James	Deck Boy	"	"	No 1	14	"	English	Gt Brit	5 1	110	
19	Masterton	Herbert	Deck Boy	"	"	No 1	14	"	"	"	5 6	135	
20	Davis	Harold	Wireless Operator	"	"	— " 1	17	"	"	"	5 9	154	
21	Brown	Frank	Wireless Operator	"	"	— " 1	18	"	"	"	5 7	140	
22	Ayers	Frank	Gunner	"	"	No 1	19	"	"	"	5 6	160	
23	Squires	Thomas	Gunner	"	"	— " 1	35	"	"	"	5 7	154	
24	Leinster	Thomas	Chief Engineer	"	"	— " 1	40	"	"	"	5 7	168	
25	Thompson	Cleland	2nd Engineer	"	"	No 1	38	"	"	"	5 7	180	
26	Faifull	Matheson	3rd Engineer	"	"	— " 1	22	"	"	"	5 5	164	
27	King	Arthur	4th Engineer	"	"	— " 1	33	"	"	"	5 11	163	
28	Hosford	Henry	Donkeyman	"	"	No 1	33	"	"	"	5 8	168	
29	Morgan	Henry	Greaser	"	"	— " 1	36	"	"	"	5 6	135	
30	McCarthy	Cornelius	Greaser	"	"	No 1	36	"	Irish	"	5 7	160	
31	Makins	Francis	Greaser	"	"	No 1	38	"	English	"	5 7	132	

7.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. Newburn & Co Shipping Masters
J. Searing

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Port Phillip, do declare that the [illegible] of all the aliens brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. [illegible] of the United States statute which appears below.

E. S. Hall
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1918

H. Fenwick
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel Port Phillip, arriving at New York, Feby 27, 1918, from the port of London England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Cunnall	Joseph	Fireman	30.1.18	London.	No.	44	Male	England	Gt Brit.	5/9	160	
2	Davis	Stanley	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	Gt. Brit	5/4	142	
3	Sayers	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	England	"	5/9	145	
4	Bradley	William	Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	165	
5	Reid	Alfred	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	
6	Martin	Henry	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5/6	141	
7	Johannson	Elland	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Sweden	5/7	135	
8	Green	George	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Englad	Gt Brit	5/10	160	
9	Orwell	John	Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	145	
10	Ting	Thomas	Trimmer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	156	
11	Caton	—	—										
12	Steel	Amos.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	23	"	British	English	5/9½	172 lbs	None.
13	Sellwood	Frank	2nd Steward				28		English	Gt Britain	5/7	140	
14	Ubert	Alexander	Cook.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	126	
15	Hall	Albert.	Mess Room Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	151	
16	Thompson	James	Chief Cook.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	140	
17	Powell	Spencer.	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	28.	"	English	British	5/9½	142 lbs	None.
18	Pollock	Robert.	Trimmer.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	180	
19	Pine	George	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	140	
20	Gay	William	Trimmer.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	170	
21	Skinner	William	Trimmer.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	144	
22	Harvey	Francis Chas.	Apprentice	"	"	"		"	"	"	5/9	140	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

5 Belt cards
2 cards issued
4 without cards
57

Thos Newburn Jr Inspector
J. Searing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, First officer, of the Port Phillip, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. L. Wallis
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1918

K Vaubun
Immigration Inspector.

Port Phillip,

Feb 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Manzanillo

LIST OF

Duplicate Required under Act of C

Vessel S. S. Henry Le

Sheet No.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens 149

ar (Cuba) Feb 20. 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen.		5' 11"	200	
2	Thomsen.		5' 5"	140	
3	Bäckström	Swedish	5' 9"	180	
4	Christensen	Swedish	5' 8"	150	
5	Hansen.		5' 8"	155	Inflam. ear
6	Johansen.		5' 8"	160	
7	Petersen.		5' 6"	140	
8	Christiansen.		5' 3"	130	
9	Edval (V. Reg F-1624)		5' 7"	150	Resley Foreign
10	Haakensen.		5' 8"	150	" "
11	Hagsdin		5' 6"	150	" "
12	Nilsson		5' 6"	145	Resley Foreign
13	Nielsen		5' 11"	160	Resley Foreign
14	Holmberg		5' 7"	150	" "
15	Petersen.		6' 7"	155	" "
16	Garcia		5' 8"	150	" "
17	Sanchez		5' 6"	145	Resley Foreign
18	Tain		5' 7"	145	2 Resley Foreign
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 Total

V. G. Macintosh
J. Musett
} Inspectors

Permit #856 Issued by Donovan.

Filed

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

Date, March 1, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gustav Ekvust 30 Finn
Eilgo Salava 23 "
Andersen Richard 49-

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gustav Edval	Holmberg John
Bjorne Hagenson	Petersen Hans Christian
Ernest Hagsdin	Eduardo Garcia
Bernhard Nilsson	Christobal Sanchez
Aarfin Nielsen	Paulino Tain.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Dave

A H Munson
Master of the Vessel Henry Tegner
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1943

2-27

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Muzquiz Line

LIST OR M

In Duplicate Required under Act of Co

Vessel S. S. Henry Eg

Sheet No. ——

RS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens 149

ilan (Cuba) Feb 20. 1918

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) G	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Ag		5 11	200	
2	Thomsen.	Kath	nish	5 5	140	
3	Bäckström	Ma	ne	5 9	180	
4	Christensen	Val	dish	5 8	150	
5	Hansen.	Lau	Swede	5 8	155	Inflam. ear
6	Johansen	Be		5 8	160	
7	Petersen.	John		5 6	140	
8	Christiansen.	Ma		5 3	130	
9	Edral	Gu	Lt Reg F-1624	lish 5 7	150	Resby Foreign
10	Haakansen.	Bj		gian 5 8	150	" "
11	Hagedin	Ed		5 6	150	" "
12	Nilsson	Ber	dish	5 6	145	Resby Foreign
13	Nielsen	Ma	gian	5 11	160	Resby Foreign
14	Holmberg	Jo		5 7	150	" "
15	Petersen.	Ch	ado	5 7	155	" "
16	Garcia	Ed	ish	5 8	150	" "
17	Sanchez	Chr		5 6	145	Resby Foreign
18	Faii	Faii		5 7	145	2 Resby Foreign
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 total

V. G. Macintosh
J. Musgott } Inspectors

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

arrived in Feb 27-18
18 in crew on arrival.
11 paid off.
10 new men
17 in crew leaving.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if necessary.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Muzzin Line

LIST OR ... Required under Act of C...

Boarding Officer

Vessel S. S. Henry Fegn...

Sheet No. ____

... OF CREW

... any vessel having such aliens 149

...ar (Cuba) Feb 20. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give...	(9) ...tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Ayd...		5 11		
2	Thomsen	Kath...	...anish	5 5	200	
3	Bäckström	Mar...	'	5 5	140	
4	Christensen	Falt...	...dish	5 9	180	
5	Hansen	Car...	...ish	5 8	150	
6	Johansen	Oluf...		5 8	155	Inflam. ear
7	Petersen	Johan...		5 8	160	
8	Christiansen	Axel...		5 6	140	
9	Edvral	Gust...		5 3	130	
10	Haakensen	Bjorn...	...ish	5 7	150	Really Foreign
11	Hagadin	Ernst...	...egian	5 8	150	" "
12	Nilsson	Bernh...	...ish	5 6	150	" "
13	Nielsen	Aarfa...	...dish	5 6	145	Really Foreign
14	Holmberg	John...	...egian	5 11	160	Really Foreign
15	Petersen	Hans...	...ish	5 7	150	" "
16	Garcia	Eduar...	...ish	5 7	155	" "
17	Sanchez	Christ...	...ish	5 8	150	" "
18	Tain	Pain...		5 6	145	Really Foreign
19				5 7	145	2 Really Foreign
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 Total

V. G. Macintosh
J. Musiott } Inspectors

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 1, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gustav L. Gyostrom 21 Swede — Hans C. Chr. Petersen 30 Dane
Edwin Zielfeldt 27 Swede — Ingrid Holst 28 Swede
Per August Andersen 58 Swede — Richard Andersen 34 Swede
~~Carl Hansen~~ — Jonas Karlsen 31 Swede

(Has permit)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Christian Hansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I. H. Nielsen
Master of the Vessel Henry Fegner
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Muiznieks

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Co

Vessel A. A. Henry Engr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give
1	Nielsen	And
2	Thomsen.	Kathe
3	Bäckström	Mar
4	Christensen	Valt
5	Hansen.	Car
6	Johansen	Gly
7	Petersen.	Johan
8	Christiansen.	Axel
9	Edvral	Gust
10	Haakensen.	Bjor
11	Hagedin	Erne
12	Nilsson	Bern
13	Nielsen	Mar
14	Holmberg	Joh
15	Petersen.	Han
16	Garcia	Edu
17	Sanchez	Christ
18	Tain	Pau
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Reg F-1624

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 total

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

V. J. Macintosh
J. Musgott
Inspectors

Sheet No. ____

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 149

San (Cuba) Feb 20. 1918

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5 11	200	
	5 5	140	
	5 9	180	
	5 8	150	
	5 8	155	Inflam. ear
	5 8	160	
	5 6	140	
	5 3	130	
	5 7	150	Really Foreign
	5 8	150	" "
	5 6	150	" "
	5 6	145	Really Foreign
	5 4	160	Really Foreign
	5 7	150	" "
	6 7	155	" "
	5 8	150	" "
	5 6	145	Really Foreign
	5 7	145	Really Foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Manifest

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S. S. Henry Legu

Sheet No. ____

ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens 149

Danish (Cuba) Feb 20. 1918

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Andr	Danish	5 11	200	
2	Thomsen.	Hathe	"	5 5	140	
3	Bäckström	Karl	Swedish	5 9	180	
4	Christensen	Walte	Danish	5 8	150	
5	Hansen.	Carl		5 8	155	Inflam. ear
6	Johansen	Elis		5 8	160	
7	Petersen.	Johan		5 6	140	
8	Christiansen.	Karl		5 3	130	
9	Edral	Gusta	Swedish	5 7	150	Reading Foreign
10	Haakensen.	Björn	Norwegian	5 8	150	" "
11	Hagadin	Ernst	Danish	5 6	150	" "
12	Nilsson	Bernh	Swedish	5 6	145	Reading Foreign
13	Nielsen	Marti	Danish	5 11	160	Reading Foreign
14	Holmberg	John	Swedish	5 7	150	" "
15	Petersen.	Hans		5 7	155	" "
16	Garcia	Edua		5 8	150	" "
17	Sanchez	Christo		5 6	145	Reading Foreign
18	Tais	Pauli		5 7	145	2 Reading Foreign
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 Total

V. G. Macintosh
J. Muscott
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

148

Name of vessel Henry Legue

Date, Feb. 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gustav Edvral	Seaman
Björn Haakensen	"
Ernst Langdin	"
Bernard Nilson	"
Carlos Nilsen	"
Hans Petersen	Fireman
Edmundo Garcia	"
Christobal Sanchez	Seaman
Holmberg Johnson	Fireman
Paulino Tais	"

H. Thomsen
Chief Officer
Master of the Vessel W. Henry Legue

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected Nov 26, 1918
R. Dobler, Jr.

2-27

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel U. S. Henry Tegner, arriving at New York, Jul. 27, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas (Cuba) July 20. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Andreas ✓	Master	Oct. 1914	Helsingborg Denmark	No cl	50	Scandinavia		Danish	5 11	200	
2	Thomsen	Mathias ✓	Chief Officer	13/10 14	Elsinore	No cl	42	"		"	5 5	140	
3	Bäckström	Karl ✓	Su.	23/11 18	Boston	No cl	38	"		Swedish	5 9	180	
4	Christensen	Walter ✓	Chief Engineer	3/9 17	— —	No cl	40	"		Danish	5 8	150	
5	Hansen	Carl ✓	Su	23/6 17	Philadelphia	No cl	32	"		"	5 8	155	Inflam. ear
6	Johansen	Olif ✓	Third	19/1 18	Boston	No cl	33	"		"	5 8	160	
7	Petersen	Johannes ✓	Steward	23/9 15	Helmstad	No cl	22	"		"	5 6	140	
8	Christiansen	Axel ✓	"	15/7 17	New York	No cl	29	"		"	5 3	130	
9	Edvral (AB Reg F-1624)	Gustav ✓	Seaman	22/1 18	Boston	yes cl	21	"		Swedish	5 7	150	Resdg Foreign
10	Haakensen	Björne ✓	"	22/1 18	— —	No cl	19	"		Norwegian	5 8	150	" "
11	Hagedin	Ernst ✓	"	23/1 18	— —	No cl	32	Russian		Russian	5 6	150	" "
12	Nilsson	Bernhard ✓	"	"	— — —	yes cl	28	Scandinavia		Swedish	5 6	145	Resdg Foreign
13	Nielsen	Aarfin ✓	"	"	— — —	yes cl	21	"		Norwegian	5 4	160	Resdg Foreign
14	Holmberg	John ✓	"	"	— — —	No cl	23	Finn		Finn	5 7	150	" "
15	Petersen	Hans ✓	Fireman	"	— — —	No cl	37	Scandinavia		Danish	6 7	165	" "
16	Garcia	Eduardo ✓	"	26/12 17	Hotel	No cl	24	Spanish		Spanish	5 8	150	" "
17	Sanchez	Christobal ✓	"	"	"	yes cl	31	"		"	5 6	145	Resdg Foreign
18	Tain	Pailino ✓	"	"	"	yes no	27	"		"	5 7	145	2 Resdg Foreign
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

6 no cards
1 new card
11 with cards
18 Total

V. G. Macintosh
J. Muscott
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Henry Segner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Thomsen
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Feb, 1918

Julian Mundell
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Eng.

Henry Segner,

Feb. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel Portuguese Prince, arriving at Port New York, February 27, 1918, from the port of Brest France via Plymouth Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hodson	Thomas	Master	18/8/17	New York	no	48	M	Irish	British	5 7"	154	Tattoo Eagle on L forearm
2	Clark	Joseph	Chief Officer	22/11/17	Brest	✓	45	✓	English	✓	5 7"	190	Tattoo Eagle on L forearm
3	Smith	Charles Somerville	2nd	26/9/17	✓	✓	28	✓	Scotch	✓	5 8"	140	C
4	Waldron	Edward Augustus	3rd	20/12/17	New York	yes	21	Portsmouth	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 6"	150	No card.
5	Larsen	Harry John	Carpenter	18/8/17	✓	✓	31	✓	Scandinavian	Danish	5 5"	148	C
6	Waters	Robt Herbert	Boatswain	20/12/17	✓	✓	30	✓	English	British	5 9"	154	Tattoo: English Coat of Arms on R forearm
7	Kelsey	Joseph	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A	5 11"	193	Tattoo: Welsh Dragon on R forearm No
8	Butler	Frank	✓	28/12/17	Boston	✓	38	✓	✓	Nova Scotia	6 2"	180	No card
9	Byrne	John	✓	20/12/17	New York	✓	30	✓	Irish	British	5 4"	150	Tattoo Heart & "Gigi" on L hand C
10	Reynolds	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	English	✓	5 4"	118	Scar on L hand C
11	Larsen	Segurd	✓	29/12/17	Boston	✓	34	✓	Scandinavian	Norway	5 6½"	170	cut on Right cheekbone C
12	Fernandez	Leo	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	Spanish American	Chilie	5 6"	145	Tattoo: Eagle on L hand No
13	Brown	William Atwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	British	5 10"	168	Tattoo Knife - Cut on L hand C
14	Haggstrom	Ragnar Adolf	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Scandinavian	Sweden	5 6"	150	Tattoo Anchor on L forearm C
15	Kluge	Thomas Edward	Chief Engineer	18/8/17	New York	no	44	✓	Welsh	British	5 6½"	143	C
16	Westland	Richard	2nd ✓	21/8/17	✓	✓	44	✓	English	✓	5 6"	168	C
17	Ayr	William	3rd ✓	5/1/18	Brest	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5 5"	140	No card
18	Williams	Humphrey	4th ✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5 3"	135	Cut on Right arm
19	Hatton	William Walter	Donkeyman	20/12/17	New York	yes	27	Portsmouth	Welsh	✓	5 8"	160	Tattoo Eagle "Mary" on L forearm
20	Cullen	William Joseph	Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	✓	5 10"	196	Tattoo Star - crown on L hand Navy card
21	Martin	Henry	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	Irish	✓	5 4"	138	Tattoo: Sailor - United Union Jack on R forearm
22	Steging	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	English	✓	5 6½"	145	Tattoo B.F. Clasped hands on L forearm
23	Grace	Michael F.	Fireman	2/1/18	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	✓	5 9"	160	Tattoo Faith, Hope - Anchor on R forearm
24	Beardwood	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	✓	5 6½"	170	Tattoo Heart on L forearm Scar on L chest C
25	Peters	Fredrick	✓	20/12/17	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5 8"	160	C
26	Pennell	Charles Duffy	✓	2/1/18	✓	✓	35	✓		Nova Scotia U.S.A	5 8½"	166	No card
27	Lord	Ernest Warren	✓	30/12/17	Boston	✓	21	✓		Nova Scotia	5 8"	180	Scar on L thumb Scar on R forearm C
28	Lopez	Edward	✓	2/1/18	New York	✓	24	✓	West Indian	Nova Scotia	5 6"	164	Anchor tattooed on L hand No
29	Wells	William	✓	20/12/17	✓	✓	27	✓	English	British	5 5"	130	C
30	Leary	Dennis	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Irish	✓	5 8"	155	No card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Driscoll

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hodson, Master, of the SS Portuguese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T Hodson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

Frank E Sevegood
Immigrant Inspector.

Portuguese Prince,
Feb 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Portuguese

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
	1	Bowan
	2	Manley
	3	Cooney
	4	Vorobkyni
	5	Bogert
	6	Roman
	7	Borenstein
	8	Thompson
	9	Graham
	10	Nelson
	11	Hilson
	12	Sampson
	13	Chaplin
	14	Cochrane
	15	Smith
	16	Sessions
	17	Harford
	18	Forestes
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

151

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 17th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Boston Mass.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M[illegible]ut Saypa Russia	Fireman & Trimmer
F. Bellaman Nyp. B'klyn	Second Cook

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Hodson
Master of the Vessel Portuguese Prince
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1946

2-27(2)

154 Sheet No. 2

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of Boat, Jamaica, via Plymouth, Eng

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
h British	5 11"	170	No card. Letter from Brit. Consul Jack on Rotterdam
/	5 2½	140	
ish /	5 8"	155	C
Russian	5 8"	160	C
ch Holland	5 9"	165	C
ican British	5 8"	145	C
an Russian	5 9"	152	C
ican British	5 6"	135	New card.
/	5 5¼	135	New card.
/	/	5 8" 160	New card
/	/	6 1" 176	C
lish	/	6 1" 165	C
/	/	5 6" 130	New card
tch	/	5 10" 155	C
/	/	5 6" 146	C
lish	/	5 8" 135	C
/	/	5 3" 125	C.
Scotch	/	5 10 154	No

18	Forestes	Hilliam	Signalman	8/18	Plymouth	yes	120	Portuguese	/	5 10	154	No

Recapitulation

Cards in 29
Newly issued in 10
None in 9
Total 48

Arrived Gravesend
Cleared

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Roman Docket

Vessel Portuguese

154 Sheet No. 2

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Brest, France, via Plymouth, Eng

No. on list	(1) Family name	(8) ace*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bovard	ish	British	5 11"	170	Record. Tattoo spot in British Service Each on Reversible
2	Manley			5 2½	140	
3	Cooney	lish		5 8"	155	
4	Voronkyni		Russian	5 8"	160	
5	Bogert	tch	Holland	5 9"	165	
6	Roman	ician	British	5 8"	145	
7	Borenstein		Russian	5 9"	152	
8	Thompson	ican	British	5 6"	135	New card.
9	Graham			5 5¼	135	New card.
10	Nelson			5 8"	160	New card
11	Wilson			6 1"	176	
12	Sampson	lish		6 1"	165	
13	Chaplin			5 8"	130	New card
14	Cochrane	tch		5 10"	153	
15	Smith			5 6"	140	
16	Sessions	lish		5 8"	135	
17	Harford			5 3"	125	
18	Torentes	Williams	Signalman	5 2/18	Plymouth yes	20 Portuguese Scotch 5 11 154 No
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Recapitulation

Cards in 29
Newly issued in 10
None in 9
Total 48

Ronald Kenwood
Steward

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4250

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Portuguese

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(8) ace*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Rowan	ish	British	5 11"	170	Nogard. Tattoo Anchor in British flag on L forearm
2		Manley	/	/	5 2½	140	
3		Cooney	ish	/	5 8"	155	C
4		Vronkyni		Russian	5 8"	160	C
5		Bogert	tch	Holland	5 9"	165	C
6		Roman	ican	British	5 8"	145	C
7		Borenstein	ew	Russian	5 9"	152	C
8		Thompson	ican	British	5 6"	135	New card.
9		Graham	/	/	5 5¼	135	New card.
10		Nelson	/	/	5 8"	160	New card
11		Wilson	/	/	6 1"	176	C
12		Sampson	lish	/	6 1"	165	C
13		Chaplin	/	/	5 8"	130	New card
14		Cochrane	tch	/	5 10"	155	C
15		Smith	/	/	5 6"	146	C
16		Sessions	lish	/	5 8"	135	C
17		Harford	/	/	5 3"	125	C.
18		Forrester	William	Signalman	8/2/18	Plymouth	yes	20 Portof Scotch	/	5 11	154	No
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Recapitulation

Cards — 29
Newly issued — 10
None — 9
Total 48

and Gerald Hemingford
Steward

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4340

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

152

Roman 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Port Prince

Date, Feb 28, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Lord Ernest	Fireman
Lopez Edw.	"
Wells Wm	"
Kearns James	"
Rowan John	"
Manley Jno	"
Cooney Thos	"
Vronkyni John	"
Bogert Jules	"
Borenstein Manuel	2nd Steward
Thompson Jno	3rd "
Graham John	messroom "
Nelson Augustus	Cook
Wilson Raphael	2nd Cook
Forrester Wm	Signalman

W Hudson

Master of the Vessel Port Prince

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

154 Sheet No. 2

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Brest, France, via Plymouth, Eng

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Portuguese

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
	1	Rowan
	2	Manley
	3	Cooney
	4	Kronkyni
	5	Bogert
	6	Roman
	7	Borenstein
	8	Thompson
	9	Graham
	10	Nelson
	11	Wilson
	12	Sampson
	13	Chaplin
	14	Cochrane
	15	Smith
	16	Sessions
	17	Harford
	18	Forsetes
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

153

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Port Bruce

Date, Feb 28, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carlson Edw. A.	2nd Off.
Duncan James	Captain
Peters Robert	Bosun
Lindsay Joseph	Sailor
Butler Frank	"
Bygrave Robert	"
Reynolds Frank	"
Larsen Sigurd	"
Fernandez Jose	"
Brown Wm. G.	"
Haggstrom Ragnar	"
Hallam Wm.	Donkeyman
Sullon Wm.	Storekeeper
Martin Henry	Steward
Young Frank	"
Proctor Thomas	Fireman
Beardwood Thos.	"
Peterson Fred	"
Connell Chas. D.	"

Master of the Vessel Robt Bruce

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

154 Sheet No. 2

EMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Brest, France via Plymouth, Eng

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ish	British	5 11"	170	No card. Letter sent in British Consulate on Rotterdam
/	/	5 2½"	140	
lish	/	5 8"	155	C
	Russian	5 8"	160	C
tch	Holland	5 9"	165	C
ican	British	5 8"	145	C
ian	Russian	5 9"	152	C
ican	British	5 6"	135	New card.
/	/	5 5¼	135	New card.
/	/	5 8"	160	New card
/	/	6 1"	176	C
lish	/	6 1"	165	C
/	/	5 8"	130	New card
tch	/	5 10"	155	C
/	/	5 6"	140	C
lish	/	5 8"	135	C
/	/	5 3"	125	C.
Scotch	/	5 11"	154	No

Signalman 8/2/18 Plymouth yes 20 Port for

Recapitulation

Cards in 29
Newly issued in 10
None — in 9
Total 48

Recd Newgood
Rumsey

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154 Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Portuguese Prince", arriving at Port New York, February 27, 1918, from the port of Brest, France via Plymouth, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rowan	John	Fireman	20/12/17	New York	yes	27	M	Irish	British	5'11"	170	None
2	Manley	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'5½	140	Tattoo mark on British Flag on R forearm
3	Cooney	Thomas Francis	✓	2/1/18	✓	✓	22	✓	English	✓	5'8"	155	C
4	Vronkyni	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓		Russian	5'8"	160	C
5	Bogert	Jillo	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	165	C
6	Doman	Joseph Theophilus	Chief Steward	18/8/17	✓	no	43	✓	African	British	5'8"	145	C
7	Borenstein	Manuel	2nd ✓	✓	✓	yes	22	Book for	Hebrew	Russian	5'9"	152	C
8	Thompson	George	3rd ✓	20/12/17	✓	✓	18	✓	African	British	A.B. 5'6"	135	New card.
9	Graham	John Hawthorn	Mess Room ✓	24/12/17	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'5¼	135	New card.
10	Yelson	Augustus Alexander	Chief Cook	27/12/17	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	160	New card
11	Hilson	Raphael Augustus	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	6'1"	176	C
12	Sampson	Harry Leslie	1st Wireless	21/8/17	✓	no	19	✓	English	✓	6'1"	160	C
13	Chaplin	Kenneth	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	18	Book	✓	✓	5'8"	130	New card
14	Cochrane	James Henry	1st Trimmer	18/8/17	✓	✓	21	✓	Scotch	✓	5'10"	155	C
15	Smith	David	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	140	C
16	Sessions	Thomas Hardy	Apprentice	18/8/17	✓	✓	18	✓	English	✓	5'8"	135	C
17	Harford	Joseph Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	125	C.
18	Forestes	William	Signalman	8/2/18	Plymouth	yes	20	Book for	Scotch	✓	5'10"	154	No
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Recapitulation

Cards — 29
Newly issued — 10
None — 9
Total 48

Lost Gerald Hemwood
Found Hemwood

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1*—4950

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Hodson Master of the SS. "Portuguese Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. Hodson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

Earle B. Levegood
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel CEDR

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of LIVERPOOL 158

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Carter										
	2	Jones										
	3	Oliver										
	4	Walters										
	5	Morgan										
	6	Grant										
	7	Rackhem										
	8	Mac Auley										
	9	Anderson										
	10	Holland										
	11	Walsh										
	12	Ledder										
	13	Jones										
	14	Guy										
	15	Hughes										
	16	Evans										
	17	Ashworth										
	18	Listea										
	19	Burgess	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5.7	154	No @
	20	Turner	Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.7½	158	—
	21	Kennedy	William	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.7	154	No @
	22	Last	Frederick	✓	O. & AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.9	168	" "
	23	Reilly	Thomas	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5.8	148	—
	24	Lees	Hubert	✓	O. & Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.5	130	No @
	25	Thomas	David	✓	O. & AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.4	145	" "
	26	Morris	Charles	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.9½	169	—
	27	Donnelly	Michael	✓	O. & Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Irish	do	5.9	160	—
	28	Clark	Edward Jas	✓	O. & AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	English	do	5.6	182	—
	29	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Scotch	do	5.10½	168	—
	30	Mair	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	do	5.6	182	✓

Master Taylor
Whitehead

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

Form 684

RECEIVED
MAR 6 1918
ELLIS ISLAND

155

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6th March 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H Van der Werve

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N Voskamp — Francisco Ruiz
T Warja — Frank Garcia X
Carl Jadssen
Leo Gossel
A Lotier

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joseph J McGovern
E Lehsinen
J O Harkonen

J. P. Carlton
Master of the Vessel Cedric
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doctor

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel CEDRI

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

of LIVERPOOL 158

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2945

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Occupation	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Intending permanent stay in U. S.?	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	J						M	British	5	5¾	140 —
2	Jones	W							do	5	8½	154 — 140. C.
3	Oliver	Ge							do	5	7	147 —
4	Walters	Ge							do	5	8	145 — 140. C.
5	Morgan	J							do	5	8	145 —
6	Grant	Ge							do	5	8	147 —
7	Rackhem	L							do	5	5½	147 — C.
8	Mac Auley	A							do	5	8	167 —
9	Anderson	F							do	5	5	133 —
10	Holland	W							do	5	6½	147 —
11	Walsh	M							do	5	4½	149 —
12	Ledder	W							do	5	8	142 — C.
13	Jones								do	5	5½	152 —
14	Gay								do	5	8½	167 —
15	Hughes	B							do	5	6	160 —
16	Evans								do	5	11¾	162 —
17	Ashworth	Ke							do	5	5	126 — C.
18	Listen	Thomas Joseph	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	Irish	do	5	7¼ 165 —
19	Burgess	Frank	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5	7 154 — C.
20	Turner	Joseph	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5	7½ 158 —
21	Kennedy	William	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5	7 154 — C.
22	Last	Frederick	L.O. & A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5	9 168 —
23	Reilly	Thomas	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5	8 148 —
24	Lees	Hubert	L.O. & Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5	5 130 — C.
25	Thomas	David	L.O. & A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5	4 145 —
26	Morris	Charles	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5	9½ 169 —
27	Donnelly	Michael	L.O. & Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Irish	do	5	9 160 —
28	Clark	Edward Jos	L.O. & A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	English	do	5	6 182 —
29	Matheson	Murdo	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Scotch	do	5	10½ 168 —
30	Mair	Frank	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	do	5	6 182 —

Mar 7 Interned Lancaster

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel CEDRIC

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

...tives of any vessel having such aliens

of LIVERPOOL 158

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL — Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Carter	J...							...h British			
	2	Jones	W...							do	5 5½	140	—
	3	Oliver	Geo...							do	5 8½	154	—
	4	Walters	Ge...							do	5 7	147	—
	5	Morgan	...							do	5 8	145	—
	6	Grant	Ge...							do	5 8	147	—
	7	Rackham	L...							do	5 5½	147	—
	8	Mac Auley	...							do	5 8	167	—
	9	Anderson	...							do	5 5	133	—
	10	Holland	W...							do	5 6½	147	—
	11	Walsh	M...							do	5 4½	149	—
	12	Ledder	W...							do	5 8	182	—
	13	Jones	...							do	5 5½	152	—
	14	Gay	...							do	5 8¼	167	—
	15	Hughes	Be...							do	5 6	160	—
	16	Evans	W...							do	5 11¾	162	—
	17	Ashworth	Ric...							do	5 5	126	—
	18	Listen	Thomas Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 36	M	Irish	do	5 7¼	165	—	—
	19	Burgess	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 32	M	English	do	5 7	154	—	—
	20	Turner	Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 28	M	do	do	5 7½	158	—	—
	21	Kennedy	William	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 29	M	do	do	5 7	154	—	—
	22	Last	Frederick	LO.	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 20	M	do	do	5 9	168	—	—
	23	Reilly	Thomas	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 26	M	do	do	5 8	148	—	—
	24	Lees	Hubert	LO	& Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 18	M	do	do	5 5	130	—	—
	25	Thomas	David	LO	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 21	M	do	do	5 4	145	—	—
	26	Morris	Charles	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 31	M	do	do	5 9½	169	—	—
	27	Donnelly	Michael	LO	& Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 26	M	Irish	do	5 9	160	—	—
	28	Clark	Edward Jas	LO	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 34	M	English	do	5 6	182	—	—
	29	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 38	M	Scotch	do	5 10½	168	—	—
	30	Mair	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	, 36	M	English	do	5 6	182	—	—

Mar 7 Feb 1 Mar

Mar Feb Mar

Form 608

156

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
MAR 9 1917
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

Date, ..., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Joseph J. McGovern	Seaman (American)
C. Lehmiren	[redacted] (Russia)
J. Harkosean	[redacted] Trimmer (Russia)
J. Harrigan	Fireman (British)

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. T. Carlton
Master of the Vessel Cedric
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—4960

2-27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4960

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel CEDRI

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of LIVERPOOL. 158

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	Jas										
2	Jones	Wil										
3	Oliver	Geo										
4	Walters	Geo										
5	Morgan	A										
6	Grant	Geo										
7	Rackham	L										
8	Mac Auley	A										
9	Anderson	Jo										
10	Holland	W										
11	Walsh	M										
12	Ledder	Wm										
13	Jones	J										
14	Guy	J										
15	Hughes	Be										
16	Evans	W										
17	Ashworth	Richd										
18	Liston	Thomas Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	Irish	do	5 7¼	165	—	
19	Burgess	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5 7	154	½	⊙
20	Turner	Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5 7½	158	—	
21	Kennedy	William	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5 7	154	½	⊙
22	Last	Frederick	LO & AB			Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5 9	168		
23	Reilly	Thomas	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5 8	148	—	
24	Lees	Hubert	LO	Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5 5	130	½	⊙
25	Thomas	David	LO	AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5 4	145		
26	Morris	Charles	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5 9½	169		
27	Donnelly	Michael	LO	Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Irish	do	5 9	160	—	
28	Clark	Edward Jos	LO	AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	English	do	5 6	182	—	
29	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Scotch	do	5 10½	168	—	
30	Mair	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	do	5 6	182	—	

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2240

Roman Dobler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel CEDRI

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of LIVERPOOL. 158

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Carter	J							h British			
	2	Jones	W								do	5 5¾	140 —
	3	Oliver	Ge								do	5 8½	154 — No. C.
	4	Walters	Ge								do	5 7	147 —
	5	Morgan	R								do	5 8	145 — No. C.
	6	Grant	Ge							h	do	5 8	147 —
	7	Rackham	L								do	5 5½	147 — No. C.
	8	Mac Auley	R								do	5 8	167 —
	9	Anderson	P								do	5 5	133 —
	10	Holland	W								do	5 6½	147 —
	11	Walsh	M								do	5 4½	149 —
	12	Ledder	Wi							h	do	5 8	182 — No. C.
	13	Jones	J								do	5 5½	152 —
	14	Guy	F								do	5 8¾	167 —
	15	Hughes	Ben								do	5 6	160 —
	16	Evans	W								do	5 11¾	162 —
	17	Ashworth	Rich								do	5 5	126 — No. C.
	18	Liston	Thomas Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	Irish	do	5 7¼	165 —
	19	Burgess	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5 7	154 — No. C.
	20	Turner	Joseph	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5 7½	158 —
	21	Kennedy	William	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5 7	154 — No. C.
	22	Last	Frederick	LO.	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5 9	168 — —
	23	Reilly	Thomas	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5 8	148 —
	24	Lees	Hubert	LO	& Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5 5	130 — No. C.
	25	Thomas	David	LO	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5 4	145 — —
	26	Morris	Charles	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5 9½	169 — —
	27	Donnelly	Michael	LO	& Seaman		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Irish	do	5 9	160 —
	28	Clark	Edward Jos	LO	& AB		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	English	do	5 6	182 —
	29	Matheson	Murdo	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Scotch	do	5 10½	168 —
	30	Mair	Frank	✓	do	—	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	do	5 6	182 —

Max Falvey
Watching

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Boarding

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Cedric 157

Date, Feb 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Voskamp Nicolas	Fireman
Gorsel Peter	"
Warga Doris	"
Ruiz Francisco	"
Jorgensen Herman	"
Gorsel Peter	"
Lories Andres	"
Frank Garcia	Seaman

J Carter
Master of the Vessel S/S "Cedric"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Feb 28 1918 Inspector

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

2-27

Roman Dobler

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/27/18, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	James O	✓ Master	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No Del	55	M	English	British			
2	Jones	William H	✓ Chief Mate	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	49	M	do	do	5.5¾	160	
3	Oliver	George E.K.	✓ 1st do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	do	do	5.8½	154	
4	Walters	George P.	✓ 2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	37	M	Irish	do	5.7	147	—
5	Morgan	Henry	✓ 3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.8	145	
6	Grant	George Cook	✓ 4th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	English	do	5-8	147	—
7	Rackham	Leslie	✓ 5th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5-5½	147	
8	Mac Auley	Norman	✓ Carpenter	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	Scotch	do	5.8	167	—
9	Anderson	peter	✓ do Mate	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5.5	133	—
10	Holland	William	✓ Boatswain	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.6½	147	—
11	Walsh	Martin	✓ do Mate	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	Irish	do	5.4½	149	—
12	Ledder	William	✓ Petty Officer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	42	M	English	do	5.8	182	
13	Jones	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	do	do	5.5½	152	
14	Guy	Fredk William	✓ Asst Cook & AB	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35	M	do	do	5.8½	167	—
15	Hughes	Benjamin	✓ Stores & AB	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	do	do	5.6	160	—
16	Evans	Walter	✓ D.M. Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Welsh	do	5.11¾	162	—
17	Ashworth	Richard Irwin	✓ D.M. A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	English	do	5.5	126	
18	Listen	Thomas Joseph	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	Irish	do	5.7¼	165	—
19	Burgess	Frank	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5.7	154	
20	Turner	Joseph	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.7½	158	—
21	Kennedy	William	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.7	154	
22	Last	Frederick	✓ L.O. & A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.9	168	
23	Reilly	Thomas	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5.8	148	—
24	Lees	Hubert	✓ L.O. & Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.5	130	
25	Thomas	David	✓ L.O. & A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.4	145	
26	Morris	Charles	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.9½	169	—
27	Donnelly	Michael	✓ L.O. & Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	Irish	do	5.9	160	—
28	Clark	Edward Jos	✓ L.O. & A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	English	do	5.6	182	—
29	Matheson	Murdo	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Scotch	do	5.10½	168	—
30	Mair	Frank	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	do	5.6	182	—

Max Schubert
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the S. S. CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J O Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918.

Stattaken
U S Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK., Feb 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 159

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thrasher	Robert	✓ A.B	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No Dw	28	M.	English	British	5 3½	157	No.
2	Bolger	Thomas	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.7	140	—
3	McDonnell	Edward James	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	do	do	5.4	140	✓
4	Ratcliffe	Lawrence	✓ A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	50	M	do	do	5.7½	150	No.
5	Walker	Frank	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.3	122	"
6	Jeffries	Joseph Frest	✓ A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.5½	147	—
7	McGovern	Joseph J	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	American		5.8½	143	No.
8	Kehoe	William	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	Irish	do	5.6	122	"
9	Watt	James	✓ A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35	M	English	do	5.5	136	—
10	Wheeler	George	✓ A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	58	M	do	do	5.6	145	✓
11	Jones	William	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.5	126	No.
12	Geeraerts	Francois Louis	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.6	160	No.
13	Love	James	✓ A.B	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.5	139	✓
14	Carroll	Augustine	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	Irish	do	5.6	146	—
15	~~McMannion~~ Mannion	William	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.5	147	—
16	Howell	Arthur	✓ O. S.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	English	do	5.2	100	—
17	Howett	Ernest W.	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.2	114	—
18	Feeney	Patrick	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.2½	84	No.
19	Bruce	Edward	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.0	98	"
20	Adkin	John	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5 1½	110	"
21	Stokes	Albert	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.5	122	No.
22	Cockhill	Walter	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.5	100	"
23	Andrews	Edward	✓ do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.0	90	"
24	Costello	James (James)	✓ Mess Room Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.6	168	"
25	Gibb	Thomas Adams Jr.	✓ Surgeon	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	52	M	Scotch	do	6.0	158	"
26	Walsh	S Brewster	Telegraphist	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	English	do	5.10½	175	—
27	Haigh	Tom Livingston	— do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.9	153	"
28	Rowe	William	Chief Engineer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	52	M	do	do	5.6½	150	✓
29	Brown	Joseph Thos	Sec 2d	do	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.6	165	✓
30	Simmons	George C.	Sec 3rd	do	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.7½	152	✓

Wear Tele Typs
Mustachen } Discharged

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

nc 17
c 13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O Carter Master, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Stattaker
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/27/18, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harris	Frank	Asst. 4th Engineer	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No	36	M.	English	British	5.7	172	
2	Roberts	Harold Edgar	Asst. 2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	Australian	do	5.9	164	
3	Robertson	Gordon	✓ 3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	English	do	5.9	168	
4	Nicol	John	✓ 4th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.8½	150	
5	Fleming	Hugh Con	Ch. Junr Asst 4th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.10	160	
6	Wynne	Harold	Asst 5th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.9¼	168	
7	Le Mare	Noel St.	Asst 5th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.9½	164	
8	Heath	Henry	Asst 6th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.10	158	
9	Atkinson	Alfred	✓ Deck do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.8½	140	
10	O'Grady	Henry	Boiler Maker	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	54	M	do	do	5.8½	208	
11	Lamb	Peter Mitchell	Ch. Ser. 5th Engineer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.5	140	
12	McRitchie	Robert	✓ 6th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	Australian	do	5.8	159	
13	Carter	Reginald	1st Electrician	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5.11½	167	
14	Craig	John	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5.5½	148	
15	Wharton	Leonard	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.5	140	
16	Hughes	John	Storekeeper	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	49	M	do	do	5.10	196	
17	Fleming	John	Asst. do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35	M	do	do	5.4	126	
18	Boyle	John P.	Ref. Greaser	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.8	154	
19	Shirley	James	Ref do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.6	142	
20	Monro	William	✓ Greaser	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	do	do	5.5¾	172	
21	Abel	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.5	156	
22	Fennah	Alfred Jas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.8½	140	
23	Merchant	George	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.7½	168	
24	McClelland	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	M	do	do	5.4	134	
25	Connolly	Christopher	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	57	M	do	do	5.6	161	
26	Fitzsimmons	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.3	112	
27	Jones	William	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	5.6	142	
28	Christie	William	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	M	do	do	5.11½	158	
29	Hurst	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	5.6	146	
30	Bell	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.5	140	

Max Zelick
Thos Hayden

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the **S.S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Stutaiken
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/6/18, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				13 FEB 1918									
1	Scanlon	Christopher	Greaser		LIVERPOOL	No	26	M.	English	British	5.2	140	No
2	Woods	George	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	46	M	do	do	5.8	220	"
3	Keogh	James	Leading Firemen	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.7	156	"
4	Bradford	William	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.7	200	No
5	Stewart	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	Irish	do	5.6¼	145	"
6	Thomas	Frank	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	English	do	5.7½	154	No
7	Stewart	Jas David	Firemen	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	Scotch	do	5.7½	151	"
8	Brooks	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	English	do	5.7½	149	No
9	McGrath	Thomas	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.6	168	"
10	Kenny	Charles	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.9	150	"
11	Cunningham	patrick	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5.3	148	"
12	Aspden	Lever Morgan	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.4	132	"
13	Millwood	arthur	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	52	M	Canadian	do	5.6	146	No
14	Clynch	George	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	English	do	5.6¼	154	"
15	Byrne	Joseph	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.5¼	158	"
16	Bispham	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.6	146	No
17	Dobie	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.9½	172	"
18	Moran	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.4	140	"
19	Cavanagh	peter	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.7½	136	No
20	McDonald	Thomas	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.2	147	"
21	Gore	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.9	149	"
22	Murphy	Thomas	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.5	146	No
23	McNaughton	Henry	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	do	do	5.6	140	"
24	Connor	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.3½	142	"
25	Miles	Richard	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.6½	154	No
26	Parker	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.5½	148	"
27	Corlett	Frank	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.6	154	No
28	Harrigan	James Patrick	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.6	148	No
29	Sullivan	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	Welsh	do	5.7½	160	No
30	Delaney	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	Irish	do	5.8	140	"

Fol Seamen
Apprentices

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the **S. S. CEDRIC,** ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* Feb, 1918

Hurstaken
U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/27/18, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Scott	William	✓ Fireman	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No Des	23	M.	English	British	6.0	154	Nil
2	McKennell	Thomas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.3	132	Nil
3	Kearns	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.5	130	"
4	Lehsinen	Eino	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	Finnish	Russian	5.6	147	Nil
5	Markosan	Yrjo. V	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.11	165	"
6	O'Toole	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	English	British	5.4	126	"
7	Laeggi	Pius	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.5	145	"
8	McGeough	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	English	British	5.1½	126	Nil
9	Dodd	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.4	142	"
10	Sherrock	George F.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.6	147	Nil
11	Mearity	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.5½	144	"
12	Harper	Peter	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	Irish	do	5.9½	170	"
13	Woods	Charles	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	English	do	5.6	154	"
14	Flynn	Thomas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.8	154	"
15	Jones	John	✓ Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.2½	126	Nil
16	Higham	William	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3	114	Nil
17	Joyce	Samuel	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.4	147	"
18	Murphy	Mather	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.7	121	"
19	Gardner	Leonard	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.7	130	Nil
20	Clarke	Job.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.4	123	Nil
21	Groves	Robert	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.4½	122	"
22	Jennings	William	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.3	126	Nil
23	Bell	John Bp	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.3	116	Nil
24	Balderson	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.4	134	"
25	O'Neill	Joseph	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5.4	116	Nil
26	Carter	William Henry	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3	147	"
27	Dawber	Edwin	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.0	130	Nil
28	McHale	Michael	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	52	M	do	do	5.7	144	"
29	Caffrey	Thomas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.4	132	Nil
30	Lavin	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.7½	140	Nil

John Lynch
Thos Gaiken } Seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the S. S. CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Chas Faiken
U S
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 2/27/18, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gardiner	Leonard	✓ Trimmer	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No.	20	M.	English	British	5.4	127	
2	Mallin	Peter	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35	M	do	do	5.4	140	
3	Marshall	Frederick	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	48	M	do	do	5.6	140	
4	Cogan	William	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	Irish	do	5.7	159	
5	Hayden	Michael	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	English	do	5.4½	146	
6	Anderson	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	do	do	5.6	135	
7	Shaw	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	19	M	New Zealand	do	5.3½	126	
8	Morris	Jos	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	48	M	American		5.8	145	U. S.
9	Bushell	Thomas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	English	British	5.3	140	
10	Maguire	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.4	140	
11	Dunlevey	Daniel	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.3	118	
12	Murphy	Albert	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	Irish	do	5.6	133	
13	Colvin	William	Asst. Mess Room Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	English	do	57	130	
14	Harris	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.4	125	
15	Parr	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3	119	
16	Leahey	Frank	✓ Greaser	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	47	M	do	do	5.9½	168	
17	Voskamp	Nicolas	✓ Fireman	Ditto	Ditto	Booked foreign Yes paid off (1)	35	M	Dutch	Dane	5-11	180	no card
18	Warja	Louis	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	20	M	Finn	Russian	5-5	125	card
19	Janssen	Carl	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	31	M	Scand.	Dane	5-4	125	no card
20	Jorjinsen	Herman	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	28	M	Scand.	do	5-10	150	card
21	Gorsel	Peter	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	27	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	172	card
22	Lorien	Andres	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	19	M	"	do	5-6	150	no card
23	Ruiz	Francisco	✓ Trimmer	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do (1)	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	125	no card
24	Farcia	Frank	✓ Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	Yes do Div	35	M		American			U.S.C.
25	Rooney	John	✓ Purser	Ditto	Ditto	No	59	M	English	British	5.8¾	190	
26	Davies	Robert W.	✓ Clerk	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.6	160	
27	Moore	Thomas	✓ Writer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	47	M	do	do	5.6	130	
28	Jones	Joseph Latta	✓ Storekeeper	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.5½	147	
29	Glover	Leslie Norman	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	37	M	do	do	5.11½	164	
30	Nevin	James J.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	35	M	do	do	5.6	132	

[17-18-19-20-21-22-23 not on board
Order to detain on board issued]

Feby 28 Shipman

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected at Barge Office Feb 28, 1918
Shipman

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J O Carter Master, of the S.S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J O Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Henry N Hacken
U S Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK., Feb 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hickey	Daniel	Chief Steward	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No. Did	41	M.	English	British	5.7½	182	
2	Bristow	Frederick Harry	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.8	154	
3	Mawney	John.	Saloon do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.5	160	
4	White	George Thos.	2nd do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.1	138	
5	Doyle	Richard	2nd do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.6	150	Tlo
6	Cowell	James Alex	Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	6.1½	210	
7	Roberts	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	do	do	5.4	120	
8	Flask	William	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	do	do	5.8	145	
9	Stain	William B.	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.9	147	
10	Caffrey	Benjamin	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	53	M	do	do	5.6	136	
11	Postlethwaite	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	
12	Gauge	Frank	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.4	135	
13	Thornton	Benjamin	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.5	147	
14	Hackey	David	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.6	144	
15	Schmidt	Charles	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	37	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	140	
16	McArthur	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	English	British	5.10½	175	
17	Lee	Albert Victor	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	30	M	do	do	5.4	126	Tlo
18	Frant	Alexander	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.11	150	
19	Finch	Dick	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	do	do	5.8	136	
20	Gibson	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.9	148	Tlo
21	Patton	James H.	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.5	135	
22	Burke	William	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	45	M	Irish	do	5.10½	149	
23	Lancashire	Alfred W.	Bugler Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	English	do	4.10½	86	
24	Reid	William John	Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.7½	142	
25	Worthington	George	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.10	160	
26	Fox	Alfred P.	Printer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	5.5	148	
27	Johnson	Harry	Linen Keeper	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	50	M	do	do	5.6½	161	
28	Lygrove	Walter J.	Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	do	do	5.9	158	
29	Smith	Thomas H.	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	45	M	do	do	5.4½	120	
30	Broadhurst	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	49	M.	do	do	5.5½	149	

Pelham Lyon
Wm Haiken
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O Carter Master, of the **S.S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918.

H. M. Baiker
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dunbar	Samuel	Steward	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	NO Dis	44	M	English	British	5.5½	146	
2	Moorhouse	Ellis	Chief Pantryman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	M	do	do	5.8	136	
3	Brown	William Rbt	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.8	150	
4	Benson	John Joseph	3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.6	149	
5	Housley	James William	Steward's Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.0	140	
6	Blackwell	Thomas	Chief Book	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	5.4	126	
7	Evans	Robert William	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.1¾	160	
8	Turner	Chas Victor	3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.5¾	130	
9	McLean	William Ed	4th do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.7	130	
10	Owen	William Rbt	Stewards Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	98	
11	Patton	George Percival	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.5	98	
12	Owen	Horace	Plates Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	do	do	5.8	98	
13	Richardson	Harold	do Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3	108	
14	Whitehead	Charles David	do Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.0	104	
15	Harvey	Herbert S.	do Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.5	126	
16	Spencer	John Edwin	Chief 2nd Class Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	42	M	do	do	5 7½	150	
17	McNeill	Ralph	2nd Class Saloon do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	36	M	do	do	5.8	187	
18	Conway	John A.	Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	6.0	172	
19	Stinson	Arthur	do Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5 3	125	
20	Tindley	William	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	18	M	do	do	5 5½	132	
21	Hughes	Thomas	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	Irish	do	5.4	160	
22	Barnett	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	51	M	English	do	5.2	132	
23	Mathias	James	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	51	M	do	do	5.6½	157	
24	Taylor	William S.	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	do	do	5.10	139	
25	Miller	Law Henry	do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5 9½	160	
26	Parry	Ronald	2nd Class Pantryman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	
27	Holland	George	Chief III Class Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	M	do	do	5.8¾	206	
28	Crook	Peter	2nd do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	37	M	do	do	5.3½	175	
29	Hayers	John	3rd Class Pantryman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	46	M	do	do	5.8	145	
30	Hargreaves	Thomas	Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.8½	154	

Fels Lewis
Wyckham } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O Carter Master, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

Wm Watchen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK., Feb 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Edgar	William	✓ Steward	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No Dis	31	M	English	British	5 3¾	136	No
	2	Mooney	Daniel	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.7½	148	No
	3	Blain	Hugh	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	47	M	do	do	5.10½	154	O
	4	Scott	George Alexander	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.1½	119	O
	5	Howie	Francis	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.6	112	No
	6	Crawford	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	55	M	do	do	5.6	168	O
	7	Hallows	William S.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.5½	145	No
	8	Jones	Sydney	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	21	M	do	do	5.6	140	No
	9	Mackenzie	Allan Grant S.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	23	M	do	do	5.7½	147	No
	10	Senior	Joseph	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.9	150	O
	11	O'Ward	Daniel	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	22	M	do	do	5.9	114	O
	12	Barnes	John	✓ do Boy	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.3	98	No
	13	Montgomery	Richard B.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.6	135	O
	14	Smith	George	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.0	84	No
	15	Howard	Albert	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.5½	106	O
	16	Cleary	John J.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.9	138	No
	17	Phenno	Henry	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.0	86	O
	18	Reid	Joseph P.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.2	118	No
	19	Murphy	Charles H.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	14	M	do	do	5.0	86	O
	20	McMorgan	William	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.4	116	No
	21	Pattinson	James	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.2	112	O
	22	Prince	Samuel	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3½	140	No
	23	Evans	Alfred	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.3	102	No
	24	Swan	David	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.3	108	No
	25	Blank	Harry	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.3½	112	O
	26	Wilkinson	William George	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.6	112	O
	27	Holbart	Harry	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.5	100	O
	28	Downey Downey	Herbert	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	110	O
	29	Blanchard	Oliver Jos	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17½	M	do	do	5.5	120	No
	30	Jordan	John	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15 11/12	M	do	do	5.8	136	O

Peter Long
Stuart Eyken } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4300

nC. C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

H. H. Staiker
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Graham	James	Steward Boy	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	NO	16	M	English	British	5.6	112	e
2	Plaistow	John Alfred	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.2	107	Mo.
3	Boulton	Robert	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	112	"
4	Dunphy	Michael	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	115	"
5	Knighton	James	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.7	122	no.
6	Stanley	William J.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.10	148	Mo.
7	Rice	William T.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	15	M	do	do	5.2	106	"
8	Loade	Francis H.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.5	134	"
9	O'Donnell	John W.	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	116	e
10	O'Hara	William	✓ Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.7½	154	Mo.
11	Connell	John H.	Hospital do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	39	M	do	do	5.3	126	"
12	Neild	Robert	✓ Chef	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.7¾	178	@
13	Feeley	George Owen	Fish Tee Cook	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.5	160	@
14	Sage	Joseph	Entree do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.7	160	@
15	Dempster	Robert	1st Class do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	41	M	do	do	5.6½	150	@
16	Skelland	George A.	Roast Grill do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.7	132	@
17	Edwards	Peter	✓ Veg do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.7	158	Mo
18	Doughty	William N.	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	43	M	do	do	5.5	146	@
19	Doyle	James Thos.	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	26	M	do	do	5.4	148	@
20	Connolly	Thomas	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	34	M	do	do	5.6	132	Mo.
21	Healey	John	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.5½	130	@
22	Avey	Thomas	Scullion Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.5	126	"
23	Tyrer	Richard	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	132	Mo.
24	Roberts	Horace	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.6	131	"
25	Brown	Christopher	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.4	105	"
26	Cullen	Henry	Passenger Cook.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	do	do	5.6	150	"
27	Healey	Robert Henry	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	24	M	do	do	5.11½	164	@
28	Reid	Herbert Robt.	Scullion Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.6	128	Mo.
29	Macdonnell	Wm. Patrick	✓ do —	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.8	180	"
30	Vernon	James Herau	✓ Cook	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	27	M	do	do	5.6	148	Mo

Felsenthal
Shufflebotham } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

M. Haiken
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK., Feb 27, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Housley	John.	✓ Scullion	13 FEB 1918	LIVERPOOL	No Dis	17	M.	English	British	5.7	145	No
2	Evans	Arthur	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	28	M	do	do	5.7	148	
3	Smith	Richard	Ship Baker	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	M	do	do	5.8	168	
4	Fairbanks	Ernest.	✓ 2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	33	do	do	do	5.8	140	
5	Evans	Albert.	Pastry 2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5	5½ 150	
6	Hughes	Thomas	✓ 3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	54	M	do	do	5.2	117	
7	Webb	Thomas H.	✓ Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29	M	do	do	5.8	126	
8	Miller	Thomas	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	38	M	Irish	do	5.10	140	No
9	Morgan	Patrick Jas.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	25	M	do	do	5.8	148	
10	Carroll	Thomas. James.	✓ Chief Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	32	M	English	do	5	8 154	
11	Mearns	Robert.	✓ 2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	45	M	do	do	5	9½ 148	
12	Wilson	John Wm	✓ 3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	40	M	do	do	5.10	164	
13	Woods	William Geo	✓ Boy. do.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5	6 120	No
14	Walley	Norman	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	17	M	do	do	5.6	119	No
15	Cliffe	John L.	✓ do do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	M	do	do	5.5	116	
16	Thomas	Richard	✓ 1st Steward	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	47	M	do	do	5.6	145	
17	McElroy	Marcus	✓ do	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	20	M	do	do	5.3	112	No
18	Southwell	Thomas	✓ Barber	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	49	M	do	do	5.6	170	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined } Inspectors
Mustaiken }

Recapitulation

members of crew with cards 167
" " Without cards 142
" U. S. Citizens 2
" not inspected 7

Total crew 318

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4800

(11)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Carter Master, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Carter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Feb, 1918

M. Haiken
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Cedric,
Feb. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6th March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Sealey	Stewardess	Frank Garcia	Sailor
V. Greenslade	do	Hans Madsen	do
H.C. Madsen	Sailor		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L Perfanoo	Fireman	Stanley Windsor	Fireman
Leneteus Saropolous	do	Philip Barry	do
Ernest Smith	Fireman	Geo. Courtier	do
Reuben Lyttle	do	J. Fogg	do

Hugh. J. David

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Celtic

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

2-27

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

erpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh								British	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Percy								"	5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew								"	5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Charles								"	5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Neville								"	5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph								"	5-6½	160	
7	Linnott	Charles								"	5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	Peter								"	5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Lawrence								Finnish	5-6	170	
10	Roberts	John								British	5-10	170	
11	Cunliffe	Arthur								"	5-7½	175	
12	Kennedy	David								"	5-8	180	
13	McLauchlan	James								"	5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	James								"	5-0	160	
15	Johnson	William								"	5-5	167	
16	Eichsen	Lars								Finnish	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Alexander								British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick								"	5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank								"	5-8	145	
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	Lo	AB	✓	✓	No	✓	1	31	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	160	✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld	✓	1	33	✓	English	British	5-4	154	
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld	✓	1	19	✓	✓	✓	5-6	147	
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	1	30	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	150	
24	Cleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	1	25	✓	Canadian	✓	6	1	187	
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld	✓	1	19	✓	English	✓	5-5	130	✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld	✓	1	26	✓	"	✓	5-7½	115	
27	Chaben	Donald Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	1	27	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld	✓	1	19	✓	✓	✓	6	2	160	
29	Duckworth	James	✓	✓	AB	✓	✓		✓	1	20	✓	✓	✓	5-2	130	
30	Fenwick	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓		✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-1	130	

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Leedale }

12 with Coats
6 without
6 Women

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1246

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of ... of any vessel having such aliens

S/Vessel Celtic ... Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN ... Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David								British	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs								✓	5-5	174	
3	Macdonald								✓	5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane								✓	5-5½	182	
5	Banks								✓	5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt								✓	5-6½	160	
7	Linnott								✓	5-6	152	
8	Caulfield								✓	5-8	192	
9	Anderson								Swedish	5-10	170	
10	Roberts								British	5-10	170	
11	Cairliffe								✓	5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy								✓	5-8	180	
13	McLauchlan								✓	5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald								✓	5-0	160	
15	Johnson								✓	5-5	147	
16	Eichsen								Norwegian	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper								British	5-6	135	✓
18	Easley	Patrick							✓	5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank			✓	Waiter	1	20	English	✓	5-8	145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	AB	✓	✓	No	✓ 1	31 ✓	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	160 ✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No ✓ 1	33 ✓	English	British	5-4	154
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waiter	1	19 ✓	✓	✓	5-6	147
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	30 ✓	Irish	✓	5-11	150
24	Cleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	25 ✓	Canadian	✓	6	1 187
25	Raw	Frederick W.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New ✓	1	19 ✓	English	✓	5-5	130 ✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New ✓	1	26 ✓	✓	✓	5-7½	115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	27 ✓	✓	✓	5-8	150
28	Thompson	Harold Gladstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New ✓	1	19 ✓	✓	✓	6	2 160
29	Duckworth	James	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	20 ✓	✓	✓	5-2	130
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	17 ✓	✓	✓	5-1	130

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Cleared

18 with Certs
6 without
6 Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1360

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is requ...

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M… OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress … of any vessel having such aliens

S/Vessel Celtic …erpool 175

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	…	…	…	…	…	(9) … nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh								tish 5-11 200
2	Stubbs	Ben…								✓ 5-5 174
3	Macdonald	Andrew								✓ 5-7½ 147
4	Cochrane	Cha…								✓ 5-5½ 182
5	Banks	Nede…								✓ 5-4½ 133
6	Garbutt	Joseph								✓ 5-6½ 160
7	Tennett	Cha…								✓ 5-6 152
8	Caulfield	Pet…								✓ 5-8 192
9	Anderson	Lou…								Finnish 5-10 170
10	Roberts	Joh…								British 5-10 170
11	Carliffe	Arc…								✓ 5-9½ 175
12	Kennedy	Da…								✓ 5-8 180
13	McLauchlan	J…								✓ 5-9 170
14	Fitzgerald	Jo…								✓ 5-0 160
15	Johnson	Wa…								✓ 5-5 157
16	Eichsen	L…								Norwegian 5-5½ 147
17	Cooper	Al…								British 5-6 135 ✓
18	Casey	Patri…								✓ 5-6 150
19	Radford	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No. 1	30	✓ 5-3 145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	Lo…	✓	✓	✓	No. 1	31	✓ Norwegian Norwegian 5-6 160 ✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No. 1	33	✓ English British 5-4 154
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No. 1	19	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-6 147
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	30	✓ Irish ✓ 5-11 150
24	Cleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	25	✓ Canadian ✓ 6-1 187
25	Raw	Frederick W…	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New 1	19	✓ English ✓ 5-5 130 ✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New 1	26	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-7½ 115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	27	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 150
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New 1	29	✓ ✓ ✓ 6-2 160
29	Duckworth	James	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	1	20	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-2 120
30	Fenwick	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	1	17	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-1 130

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Leedale }

12 with Certs
6 without
6 Irish

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6 March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M Guzman	Fireman	J. Rodriguez	Fireman
Pedro Morales	do	Plado Cano	do
Lazaro C Loriano	do	Victorio Galtes	do
A Montesino	do	Jno Cunningham	do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sven Nadsen	Seaman	Henry Shag	Trimmer
Joseph Austin	Trimmer	M Guzman	Fireman
W.R. Johnes	Fireman	Jno Simonsen	Trimmer
E. Hoswald	do	C Gronovsky	Fireman
J. Rodriguez	Trimmer	A C Mackie	4th Mate

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W Williamson	Fireman ✓	C Rodriguez	Fireman ✓
V. Delcado	✓ ✓	Louis Bolz	✓ ✓
C Epotratios	✓ ✓	D Martin	Trimmer ✓
D. Matanda	✓ ✓	W Hart	✓ ✓

Hull & Davie
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Celtic

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O[F CREW]

Required under Act of Cong[ress]

S/Vessel Celtic

Sheet No. 1

[of any vessel having such aliens]

[erpool] 175

RECEIVED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	[illegible]	✓	5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	[illegible]	✓	5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	[illegible]	✓	5-5½	182	
5	Banks	[illegible]	✓	5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	[illegible]	✓	5-6½	160	
7	Lennoit	[illegible]	✓	5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	[illegible]	✓	5-8	192	
9	Anderson	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	5-10	170	
10	Roberts	[illegible]	[illegible]ish	5-10	170	
11	Cunliffe	[illegible]	✓	5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	[illegible]	✓	5-8	160	
13	McLauchlan	[illegible]	✓	5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	[illegible]	✓	5-0	160	
15	Johnson	[illegible]	✓	5-5	157	
16	Erichsen	[illegible]	[illegian]	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	[illegible]	British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick	-	5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	20	English ✓ 5-8 145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ No ✓	1	31	Norwegian Norwegian 5-6 160 ✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	33	✓ English British 5-4 152
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	19	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-6 147
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	1	30	✓ Irish ✓ 5-11 150
24	Cleasby	William	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	1	25	✓ Canadian ✓ 6-1 187
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	19	✓ English ✓ 5-5 130 ✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	26	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-7½ 115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	1	27	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 150
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ New ✓	1	19	✓ ✓ ✓ 6-2 160
29	Duckworth	James	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ AB ✓	1	20	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-2 130
30	Fenwick	Leonard Victor	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Seaman ✓	1	17	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-1 130

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Cleared }

12 with Cards
6 without "
6 Seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1245

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

S/Vessel Celtic

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

erpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(10) nality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh	ish	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Benjn		5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew		5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Chas		5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Neal		5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph		5-6½	160	
7	Lennoitt	Chas		5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	Pete		5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Lou	tonish	5-10	170	
10	Roberts	John	itish	5-10	170	
11	Carliffe	Arch		5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	Dan		5-8	160	
13	McLauchlan	Jno		5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	Jno		5-0	160	
15	Johnson	Wm		5-5	157	
16	Eichaen	Lars	orweg	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Alb	British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick		5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Ward	1 20	✓ English ✓ 5-8 145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓ Lo ✓ ✓	No	✓ 1 31	✓ Norwegian Norwegian 5-6 160 ✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Nko	✓ 1 33	✓ English British 5-4 154
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Ward	1 19	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-6 147
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	1 30	✓ Irish ✓ 5-11 150
24	Bleasby	William	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	1 25	✓ Canadian ✓ 6 1 187
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	New	✓ 1 19	✓ English ✓ 5-5 130 ✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	New	✓ 1 26	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-7½ 115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	1 27	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-8 150
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	New	✓ 1 29	✓ ✓ ✓ 6 2 160
29	Duckworth	James	✓ AB ✓ ✓	✓	1 20	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-2 120
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor	✓ Seaman ✓ ✓	✓	1 17	✓ ✓ ✓ 5-1 130

Wm Alexander } Inspector
Examined

12 with Cards
6 without "
5 Seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1280

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

171

Date, 6 March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Will Smith Fireman	A Gonzalez Fireman
Albert Johnson do	E Howald do
Jas Houston do	Heledo Elacio do
Norman Drayton do	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Sleogh Fireman

Hugh. T David
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Celtic

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of ... of any vessel having such aliens

S/Vessel Celtic ... Liverpool ... 175

Sheet No. 1

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name								(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David										5-11	200
2	Stubbs									5-5	174	
3	Macdonald									5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane									5-5½	182	
5	Banks									5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt									5-6½	160	
7	Lennoit									5-6	132	
8	Caulfield									5-8	192	
9	Anderson										Scotch	5-10	170	
10	Roberts										British	5-10	170	
11	Carliffe											5-7½	175	
12	Kennedy											5-8	160	
13	McLauchlan											5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald											5-0	160	
15	Johnson											5-5	157	
16	Eichsen										Norwegian	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper										British	5-6	135	✓
18	Easby	Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waist	1	20	English	✓	5-3	145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	Lo	ab	✓	✓	No	✓	1	31	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	160	✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nil	✓	1	33	✓	English	British	5-4	154	
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waist	1	19	✓	✓	✓	5-6	147	
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	20	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	150	
24	Cleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	25	✓	Canadian	✓	6	1	187	
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	✓	1	19	✓	English	✓	5-5	130	✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	✓	1	26	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	115	
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	27	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	✓	1	39	✓	✓	✓	6	2	160	
29	Duckworth	James	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	20	✓	✓	✓	5-2	130	
30	Tunnicliffe	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-1	130	

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Liverpool

12 with Coats
6 without
6 Women

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Celtic

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh F	tish	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Bryan		5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew		5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Charl		5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Ned		5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph		5-6½	160	
7	Lennoitt	Charl		5-6	132	
8	Caulfield	Peter		5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Louis	Danish	5-10	170	
10	Roberts	John	British	5-10	170	
11	Cunliffe	Archa		5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	Davi		5-8	180	
13	McLauchlan	John		5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	Jos		5-0	160	
15	Johnson	Wal		5-5	157	
16	Erichsen	Lu	Norwegian	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Alb	British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick		5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank		5-8	145	
20	Widnes	Hans	Norwegian Norwegian	5-6	160	✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	English British	5-11	154	
22	Sandringham	Robert		5-6	147	
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	Irish	5-11	150	
24	Bleasby	William	Canadian	6-1	187	
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	English	5-5	130	✓
26	Gloch	Albert Edward		5-7½	115	
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser		5-8	150	
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill		6-2	160	
29	Duckworth	James	AB	5-2	130	
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor	Seaman	5-1	130	

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Leydecker }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4240

18 British Subjects
6 Americans
5 Norwegians

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Date, 6th March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Axel Jorgensen	Fireman	P. Gorsel	Fireman
Ruben Castro	d.	J. Johal	Trimmer
Joe Fran	d.	P. Esguerra	d.
Carl Jonsonn	d.	L. Carlisle	d.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Dunn	Asst. Cook	J. Greenright	A.B
A. A Walker	Steward's Boy	Jhn Finegan	Fman
J. Boyle	Seaman	J. Donally	d.
J. Doyle	AB	W. J. Kennegiesser	d.

Hugh F. David
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel "Celtic"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [date] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Celtic — [illegible]erpool — 175

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh [illegible]								[illegible] 5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Berja[illegible]								5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew								5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Char[illegible]								5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Nesbit								5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph								5-6½	160	
7	Lennoitt	Charles								5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	Peter								5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Louis								[illegible]anish 5-10	170	
10	Roberts	John								[illegible]tish 5-10	170	
11	Carliffe	Arthur								5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	David								5-8	160	
13	McLauchlan	John								5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	John								5-0	160	
15	Johnson	Wilhelm								5-5	157	
16	Eichsen	Lars								[illegible]wegian 5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Alfred								British 5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick								5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New Castle	1	20	English	5-8	145	
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	do	do	✓	✓	do	1	31	Norwegian Norwegian	5-6	160	✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	1	33	English British	5-11	154	
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newcastle	1	19	✓ ✓	5-6	147	
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	30	✓ Irish	✓	5-11	150
24	Bleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	25	✓ Canadian	✓	6 1	187
25	Raw	Frederick Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	1	19	✓ English	✓	5-5	130 ✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	1	26	✓ ✓	✓	5-7½	115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	27	✓ ✓	✓	5-8	150
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	1	39	✓ ✓	✓	6 2	160
29	Duckworth	James	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	20	✓ ✓	✓	5-2	130
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	17	✓ ✓	✓	5-1	130

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Cleared

12 with Cards
6 without "
6 Asian

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

S/Vessel Celtic

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh							British	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Bryan							✓	5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew							✓	5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Char							✓	5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Ned							✓	5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph							✓	5-6½	160	
7	Lennott	Char							✓	5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	Pete							✓	5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Lou							Danish	5-10	170	
10	Roberts	John							British	5-10	170	
11	Carliffe	Arch							✓	5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	Dan							✓	5-8	180	
13	McLauchlan	John							✓	5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	John							✓	5-0	160	
15	Johnson	Willa							✓	5-5	157	
16	Eichaen	Lud							Norwegian	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Albe							British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patri							✓	5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ward	1 20	English	✓	5-8	145
20	Widnes	Hans	✓	Lo	ras	✓	✓	No ✓	1 31 ✓	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6 160 ✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld ✓	1 33 ✓	English	British	5-11 154
22	Sandringham	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ward	1 19 ✓	✓	✓	5-6 147
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 30 ✓	Irish	✓	5-11 150
24	Cleasby	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 25 ✓	Canadian	✓	6 1 187
25	Raw	Frederick W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld ✓	1 19 ✓	English	✓	5-5 130 ✓
26	Flook	Albert Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld ✓	1 26 ✓	✓	✓	5-7½ 115
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 27 ✓	✓	✓	5-8 150
28	Thompson	Harold Gladhill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nfld ✓	1 29 ✓	✓	✓	6 2 160
29	Duckworth	James	✓	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 20 ✓	✓	✓	5-2 120
30	Fenwick	Leonard Victor	✓	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 17 ✓	✓	✓	5-1 130

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Sedgwick }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

12 with Cards
6 without
6 Men

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 27th February, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alex. C Mackie.	4th mate
T. Madden.	Seaman
Joseph Austin.	Trimmer
W R Johnes.	Fireman
E. Hosvald.	✓
S Rodrigiz.	Trimmer
Henry Shaig.	✓
M Guzman.	Fireman

Hugh F. Davies

Master of the Vessel CELTIC. 2/27/18

Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1248

2-27

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

S/Vessel Celtic

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

ls of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh				
2	Stubbs	Bryan				
3	macdonald	Andrew				
4	Cochrane	Charles				
5	Banks	Neil				
6	Garbutt	Joseph				
7	Lennoth	Charles				
8	Caulfield	Peter				
9	Anderson	Louis				
10	Roberts	John				
11	Carliffe	Arthur				
12	Kennedy	David				
13	McLauchlan	John				
14	Fitzgerald	John				
15	Johnson	William				
16	Erichsen	Ludwig				
17	Cooper	Albert				
18	Casey	Patrick				
19	Radford	Frank				
20	Widnes	Hans				
21	McKenzie	Alexander				
22	Sandringham	Robert				
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron				
24	Bleasby	William				
25	Raw	Frederick Wm				
26	Glock	Albert Edward				
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser				
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill				
29	Duckworth	James				
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor				

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Declared

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

12 with Cooks
6 without
6 Firemen

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 27th February, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jas Simonsen	Trimmer
L. Gronovsky	Fireman

Hugh F Davies
Master of the Vessel CELTIC
2/27/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	David	Hugh Frederick	Master	11th Feb	Liverpool	no	51	male	Welsh	British	5-11	200	
2	Stubbs	Benjamin	Chief mate	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5-5	174	
3	Macdonald	Andrew Robertson	1st "	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-7½	147	
4	Cochrane	Charles	2nd "	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-5½	182	
5	Banks	Neville Egerton	3rd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4½	133	
6	Garbutt	Joseph Robert	Carpenter	"	"	M.C.	42	"	"	"	5-6½	160	
7	Lennott	Charles	1st mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	152	
8	Caulfield	Peter	Boson	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-8	192	
9	Anderson	Louis	1st mate	"	"	"	29	"	Danish	Danish	5-6	170	
10	Roberts	John David	Petty Officer	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	British	5-10	170	
11	Carlisse	Arthur	Lamp. & AB	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9½	175	
12	Kennedy	David	Petty Officer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	McLauchlan	John	QM & AB	"	"	C.J.	35	"	"	"	5-9	170	
14	Fitzgerald	John	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-0	140	
15	Johnson	William	"	"	"	C.J.	38	"	English	"	5-5	157	
16	Eichsen	Ludvig	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5½	147	
17	Cooper	Albert Thomas	"	"	"	No card	28	"	English	British	5-6	135	✓
18	Casey	Patrick	"	"	"	Lost card	20	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	
19	Radford	Frank	"	"	"	No card	20	"	English	"	5-9	145	
20	Widnes	Hans	Lamp. & AB	"	"	No	31	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-6	160	✓
21	McKenzie	Alexander	"	"	"	No	33	"	English	British	5-11	154	
22	Tandringham	Robert	"	"	"	No card	19	"	"	"	5-6	147	
23	Somerville	Wm Cameron	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-11	150	
24	Cleasby	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	Canadian	"	6-1	187	
25	Raw	Frederick W.	"	"	"	No	19	"	English	"	5-5	130	✓
26	Glock	Albert Edward	"	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5-7½	115	
27	Chalmers	Donald Fraser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
28	Thompson	Harold Gledhill	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	6-2	160	
29	Duckworth	James	AB	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	130	
30	Furnivall	Leonard Victor	Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	130	

Wm Alexander } Inspector
Declared

12 with Cards
6 without "
5 Seamen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh J. David, of the J. Colter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh J. David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918.

Descalda
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/ Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKnight	James	AB	11 Feb 1918	Liverpool	No	22	Male	Irish	British	5.8	160	
2	Wilkinson	Joseph	"	"	"	Discd "	II 67	"	English	"	5-8½	172	
3	Creswell	James Jesse	"	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-4	160	
4	Williams	Robert	"	"	"	"	1 32	"	"	"	5-6	152	
5	Morris	Richard Vincent	"	"	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	5-7	152	
6	Keelan	James	"	"	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	5-4	160	
7	McKnight	John	Seaman	"	"	"	1 26	"	Irish	"	5-4	160	
8	Thompson	James	AB	"	"	"	1 42	"	Welsh	"	5-2½	160	
9	Miller	Alex	Seaman	"	"	"	1 22	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	180	✓
10	O'Shea	Charles	AB	"	"	"	1 46	"	Irish	British	5-9	160	
11	Mason	Michael	Seaman	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-9	161	
12	Lawson	James	"	"	"	"	1 17	"	English	"	5-2½	118	
13	Doyle	James	AB	"	"	"	1 43	"	"	"	5-7½	154	
14	Boyle	John	"	"	"	"	1 40	"	"	"	5-8	162	
15	Nicholson	Alfred A	"	"	"	"	1 22	"	Irish	"	6.1	170	
16	Winslett	Frank	O.S.	"	"	"	1 16	"	English	"	4.6	98	
17	Slater	William	"	"	"	"	2 15	"	"	"	5-2	98	
18	Brown	Frederick	"	"	"	"	2 16	"	"	"	4.11	126	
19	Day	Thomas	"	"	"	"	2 14	"	"	"	4 10½	101	
20	Owen	James	"	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	4 10	84	✓
21	Collinson	Samuel	"	"	"	"	2 44	"	"	"	4 7	98	✓
22	Turton	Harry	Mess Rm. Steward	"	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5-8½	154	
23	Benerman	Louis Clark	Surgeon	"	"	"	1 36	"	American	American	5-7½	145	
24	Williams	James Thomas	Telegraphist	"	"	"	1 20	"	Welsh	British	5.5	130	
25	Cann	Thomas	Bridge Boy	"	"	"	2 15	"	English	"	5-0	98	
26	McKnight	George	" "	"	"	"	~~2~~ 15	"	"	"			
27	Mackie	Alexander G	4th mate	"	"	no card yes	1 20	"	American	American	5-8	150	
28	MacLean	Kenneth	Telegraphist	"	"	Discd No	1 25	"	Scotch	British	5 8	140	
29	Madsen	Iver	Seaman	"	"	no card yes	1 20	"	Danish	Danish	5.4	150	
30													

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
L. L. Clark }

Except #10

7 with Certs.
8 without "
14 " Certs.
29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. Laird, of the S. Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F. Laird
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918

Leschalle
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

S/Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Wilson	John Horatio Sydney	Chief Engr.	11 Feb	Liverpool	no	57	male	English	British	5'-5"	152	✓
2	Thompson	William	2nd	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-6	164	
3	Dalgleish	George G	Engr. 3rd	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5-11½	154	
4	Wadsworth	George E.	Asst. 3rd	✓	12 ✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140
5	McDonnell	Samuel	Engr. 3rd	✓	11 ✓	✓	✓	31	✓	Irish	✓	6 -	160
6	McDonald	Stanley Angus	Engr. 4th	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	✓	6 -	180
7	Bourne	Ernest	Engr. 5th	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-10½	147
8	Cronin	Robert Charles	Engr. 5th	✓	12 ✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-10	168
9	Caine	William	Engr. 6th	✓	11 ✓	✓	No card	31	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126
10	Davidson	Arthur Wm	Asst. 6th	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-10	164
11	Westbury	Charles Henry	Engr. 7th	✓	12 ✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150
12	Bailey	William	Storekeeper	✓	11 ✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-10	154
13	McMillan	James	Boilermaker		✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-9	165
14	Jones	Harold	1st Electrician		✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Welsh	✓	5-6	136
15	Eccles	Ernest Joseph	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	English	✓	5-11	160
16	McFall	Herbert James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	No card	33	✓	✓	✓	5-8	144
17	Rimmer	Henry	Storekeeper	14 ✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-9	170
18	Cooper	John	Asst.	✓	11 ✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5-10	160
19	McLoughlin	John	Engr. Greaser		✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130
20	Bodie	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	178
21	Gough	Joseph	Electric	✓	14 ✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-9	153
22	McCarthy	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5-5	128
23	Murphy	James	Greaser	✓	✓	No card	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-8	148
24	Connor	Lawrence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	Irish	✓	5-11	178
25	Noonan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	English	✓	5-6½	144
26	George	Frederick R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-10	168
27	Lomers	Mathew	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	133
28	Corke	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-9½	154
29	Donelly	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	130
30	Walsh	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5-5½	176

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
L. E. Clark }

27 with cards
3 without cards.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S. Celtic, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Hugh F Davies
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* February, 1918

Declarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/Vessel "Celtic", arriving at New York, 27th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carson	John	Greaser	14 Feb 1918	Liverpool	no	38	male	English	British	5-7	154	
2	Donnelly	Alexander	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	131	
3	Sarsfield	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	161	
4	Connolly	William	Leading Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	165	
5	Kennedy	Christopher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	133	
6	Carroll	James	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10½	161	
7	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	168	
8	Mc Evoy	William	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	128	
9	Wynne	Christopher	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5½	132	
10	Hutchinson	George	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10½	138	
11	Evans	Edward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	168	
12	Maher	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5½	136	
13	Murray	James	"	"	"	New	37	"	Irish	"	5-11½	175	
14	Leyland	Henry	"	"	"	New	38	"	English	"	5-9	144	
15	Joyce	Michael	"	"	"	New	26	"	Irish	"	5-11½	163	
16	Ferguson	Andrew	"	"	"	New	28	"	English	"	5-6	163	
17	Malone	James	"	"	"	New	20	"	"	"	5-4½	140	
18	Dunn	Patrick	"	"	"	New	29	"	"	"	5-8	168	
19	Finegan	Thomas	"	"	"	New	39	"	Irish	"	5-11	154	
20	Mc Nally	James	"	"	"	New	25	"	English	"	5-9	140	
21	Keogh	James	"	"	"	New	36	"	"	"	5-4	126	
22	Dunn	John	"	"	"	New	26	"	"	"	5-7½	136	
23	Thorpe	Harry	"	"	"	New	41	"	"	"	5-6	147	
24	Cavanagh	James	"	5-	"	New	17	"	"	"	5-	126	
25	Matamala	Demas		"	"	"	20	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-6½	116	
26	Perez	Luis		"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	120	
27	Rodriguez	Carlos		"	"	"	29	"	Chilian	Chilian	5-5	116	
28	Manuel	Joseph	"	"	"	no card	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	102	
29	Hannegieser	William	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5-8	152	(US Born (Birth Cert Shown) Eng Cert Shown)
30	Cunningham	John	"	"	"	New	32	"	English	English	5-7	154	

Wm Alexander Inspector
Declared

Ex Cert #25, 26, 27, [illegible]

17 with Certs.
Passed
13 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. Daird, of the S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F Daird.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1918.

Declarea
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27 July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1918	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Delicaris	Vasilios	Fireman	15 July	Liverpool	no	27	male	Greek	Greek	5-10	175	
2	Epsiratios	christos	"	"	"	no card	1	25	"	"	"	5-10	154	✓
3	Kritikos	Elias	"	"	"	no card	3	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	
4	Perfanos	George	"	"	"	no card	3	29	"	"	"	5-5	148	
5	Saroponlos	Demetrios	"	"	"	no card	1	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
6	Singleton	John	"	"	"	White	1	40	"	English	British	5-7½	150	
7	Woodhouse	John	"	"	"	White	1	47	"	British	"	5-5	114	
8	Tocharo	Antonio	"	16	"	no card	3	21	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-6	114	
9	Hanratty	John	Trimmer	11	"	White	1	21	"	English	British	5-2½	120	
10	Quested	Percy	Fireman	"	"	White	1	17	"	"	"	5-3	116	
11	Martin	Rosario	"	"	"	White	1	28	"	Irish	"	5-7	139	
12	Murphy	Robert	"	"	"	White	1	18	"	"	"	5-4	133	
13	Hart	William	"	"	"	White	1	26	"	"	"	5-5	112	
14	Smith	Ernest	"	"	"	White card	1	27	"	Welsh	"	5-7½	140	
15	Howarth	John	"	"	"	White	3	28	"	English	"	6.0	140	
16	Waters	John	"	"	"	White	1	23	"	"	"	5-2½	118	
17	Dykes	Reuben	"	"	"	White card	1	17	"	"	"	5-5	129	
18	Windsor	Stanley	"	"	"	White	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	126	
19	William son	William	"	"	"	White	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	126	
20	Connor	Thomas	"	"	"	White	1	21	"	Irish	"	5-7	128	
21	Tunney	Thomas	"	"	"	no card	1	20	"	"	"	5-7	168	✓
22	Whelan	Joseph	"	"	"	White	1	16	"	English	"	5-4	126	
23	Gleave	William	"	"	"		1	18	"	"	"	5-5	126	
24	Elliott	William	"	"	"	White	1	22	"	"	"	5-5	100	
25	Smith	George	"	"	"		1	19	"	"	"	5-7	152	
26	Barry	Philip	"	"	"	White	1	19	"	Irish	"	5-5	120	
27	Courtier	George	"	"	"	White	1	17	"	English	"	5-3	112	
28	McGee	John	"	"	"	White	1	26	"	Irish	"	5-7	168	
29	Fogg	John	"	"	"	White	1	17	"	English	"	5-5	140	
30	Johnson	Robert	"	"	"	~~White~~	1	37	"		"	5-6½	160	

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
Lee Clarke } Inspectors

Except #1

2 with Cards.
7 without
21 Issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S/S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F. David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gallagher	Patrick	Trimmer	14 Feb 1918	Liverpool	no	17	male	English	British	5-0	108	
2	Edwards	William	✓	✓	✓	no ✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112	
3	Dillon	John	✓	✓	✓	no ✓	23	✓	Irish	✓	5-6	168	
4	Albertina	William	✓	✓	✓	no ✓	17	✓	English	✓	4-1	119	
5	Beckman	Jon	✓	✓	✓	no ✓	21	✓	Agrican	✓	5-2	102	
6	Whelan	Michael	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	English	✓	5-2	88	
7	Charlton	George Henry	Ch. Mess Rm. Steward	"	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-82	168	
8	Rice	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
9	Flynn	Verner	✓	✓	"	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	98 ✓	
10	Austin	Joseph	Trimmer	✓	✓ Alien card yes		25	✓	W. Indian	✓	5-4	116	
11	Johner	Walter R	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	~~German~~ Swiss		5-6	130	
12	Hovald	Ernest	✓	✓	✓ No card	✓	41	✓	✓	German	5-9	165 ✓	
13	Rodriguez	Pete	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	Philipino	Philipino	5-6	160	
14	Skag	Henry	✓	✓	✓ No card	✓	32	✓	American	American	5-6	130 ✓	
15	Guzman	Manuel	Fireman	✓	✓ No card	✓	22	✓	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-6½	160	
16	Simonsen	John	Trimmer	✓	✓ No card	✓	20	✓	Swedish	Swedish	5-10	175	
17	Gronovsky	Casimir	Fireman	✓	✓ No card	✓	24	✓	Russian	Russian	5-11	175	
18													
19			Exc. 107										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Alexander Inspector
Declares

~~Examined 14/2/18~~

3 with cards.
~~5~~ without.
9 issued
17.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F David, of the S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1918.

Lyclarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Robert Dexter

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

S/ Vessel Celtic, arriving at Liverpool, 27th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Harris	Robert Henry	✓ Purser	11 Feb	Liverpool	D&P	1 35	male	English	British	6. 1	210	
2	Davies	Alfred Edward	✓ Writer	✓	✓	C	1 45	✓	Welsh	✓	5. 6	140	
3	Bourne	George	✓ Storekeeper	✓	✓	C	1 39	✓	English	✓	5. 7	140	
4	Mercer	Archibald Russell	✓ Asst	✓	✓	C	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5. 9 3/4	150	
5	Culshaw	George	✓	✓	✓	C	1 34	✓	✓	✓	5 5	122	
6	Masters	Ernest	✓ Chf Steward	✓	✓	C	1 43	✓	✓	✓	5. 6	266	
7	Ball	Alexander	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	C	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5 9	135	
8	Sawyer	Edwin Thomas	✓ Saloon	✓	✓	C	1 39	✓	✓	✓	5 8	186	
9	Harris	Wm Edward	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	C	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5 9	140	
10	Donkin	Herbert	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	C	1 26	✓	✓	✓	5 4	126	
11	Hunter	Robert	✓ Assist	✓	✓	C	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5 5	137	
12	Cunningham	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	C	1 34	✓	Irish	✓	5 6½	126	
13	Williams	William	✓	✓	✓	C	1 26	✓	English	✓	5 7½	140	
14	Jose	Alfred John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 33	✓	✓	✓	5 4	140	
15	Campbell	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	C	1 31	✓	✓	✓	5 4	126	
16	Forest	Daniel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 46	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	116	
17	Rice	Walter	✓	✓	✓	C	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5 3	112	
18	Partington	William	✓	✓	✓	C	1 56	✓	✓	✓	5 7	140	
19	Milburn	Richard John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 38	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	140	
20	Evans	John Francis	✓	✓	✓	C	1 21	✓	✓	✓	5 7	150	
21	Barclay	John Hamilton	✓	✓	✓	C	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5 6	142	
22	Black	Jeremiah	✓	✓	✓	C	1 40	✓	Irish	✓	5 6	126	
23	Harrison	Thomas Edmund	✓	✓	✓	C	1 41	✓	English	✓	5 8	134	
24	Jeffers	Charles	✓	✓	✓	C	1 44	✓	✓	✓	5 6	142	
25	Court	Henry	✓ Steward's Boy	✓	✓	C	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5 7	118	
26	Nesbit	Clarence Bertie	✓ Assist Steward	✓	✓	C	1 33	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	130	
27	Pachel	William	✓ Steward's Boy	✓	✓	C	2 15	✓	✓	✓	4. 10	80	
28	Perkins	Horace John	✓ Assist Steward	12 ✓	✓	C	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	125	
29	Turnbull	Jonathan	✓ Bath Rm	✓ 11 ✓	✓	C	1 34	✓	✓	✓	5 5	118	
30	Jones	Hugh	✓ Bath Rm	✓	✓	C	1 30	✓	Welsh	✓	5 6½	160	

Discharged Wm Alexander } Purser
Wm Alexander } Purser

21 death cards
9 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Huy L. F. David, of the S. Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh Board
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918.

L. S. Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

S.S. Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Frankland	William	✓ Lounge Steward	11 Feb 1918	Liverpool	✓ no	1	32	male	English	British	5-7½	140
2	Price	Alfred	✓ Bugler Boy.	✓	✓	✓C.	✓	1	16	✓	✓	✓	4-10	98
3	Galloway	Archie	✓ Bell ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-1	110
4	Holland	Leslie	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C.S.	✓	1	15	✓	✓	✓	4-10	98
5	Hegan	Walter	✓ Printer	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	57	✓	✓	✓	6-5½	132
6	Major	Archer Ernest	✓ Linenkeeper	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	46	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	126
7	Grant	Richard	✓ Bed Rm Steward	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	29	✓	Irish	✓	5-4½	121
8	Alcock	Joseph	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C	✓	1	44	✓	English	✓	5-8	187
9	Ellard	James	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	45	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160
10	Parker	Joseph	✓ Ship Painter	11	✓	C.	✓	1	34	✓	✓	✓	5-3	135
11	Garcia	Antonio	✓ 2nd	✓	17	✓	C.	✓	1	23	✓	Argentine	Argentino	5-11½	145
12	Wharton	James	✓ 3rd	✓	11	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	English	British	5-3	116
13	Abbott	Albert	✓ 4th	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-3½	112
14	Smith	Harold	✓ Pantry Steward	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5½	115
15	Kelly	Thomas	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
16	Hill	Thomas	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	136
17	Turidale	Archer	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	4-11	112
18	Connor	James	✓ Chief Bedr.	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160
19	Doolan	James	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-0	100
20	McGuire	Philip	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	112
21	Rigby	George Louis	✓ 4th	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	112
22	Williams	Thomas	✓ Chief 2nd Cabin Steward	✓	✓	C	✓	1	48	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	182
23	Cameron	Walfred	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	47	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	145
24	Beatrick	Alfred Thomas	✓ Stewards Boy	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	15	✓	✓	✓	5-7	100
25	Nimmo	Benjamin	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	NC	✓	1	17	✓	✓	✓	5-3	126
26	Russell	John	✓ Library Steward	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	43	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	160
27	Harrison	James	✓ Bed Rm	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	29	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	160
28	Aspinall	Henry	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	37	✓	✓	✓	5-1	130
29	Myers	Robert	✓ Asst.	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	40	✓	✓	✓	5-4	104
30	Pachlern	Joseph	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	C.	✓	1	37	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	145

Discharged Card
Wm Alexander Surg.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

19 with card.
4 without Cards.
7 issued

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. Laird, of the Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F Laird
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1918.

F S Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/ Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1918	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Whitty	Thomas	✓ Purlyman	11 Feb	Liverpool	NC no	1. 36	male	English	British	5 10	150	
2	Roberts	Thos Beecroft	Stewards Boy	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5. 8	119	
3	Clare	William	Shy 3d class Steward	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 35	✓	✓	✓	5. 9	196	
4	McAllister	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 32	✓	✓	✓	5. 5½	142
5	Hutchison	Thomas	Hospital	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 35	✓	✓	✓	5. 8½	160
6	Jones	Thos Llewellyn	3d class Purlyman	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 26	✓	Welsh	✓	5 5	140	
7	Reid	David	Asst Steward	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 24	✓	English	✓	5. 7½	140	
8	Gore	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 41	✓	✓	✓	5 7 150
9	Mountford	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 23	✓	✓	✓	5. 8 134
10	Gregory	Walter Joshua	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 18	✓	✓	✓	5. 7 113
11	Thomas	Richard George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 44	✓	Welsh	✓	5 5 133
12	Vanderwell	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 40	✓	English	✓	5 7½ 146
13	Turtle	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 26	✓	✓	✓	5. 8 144
14	Harris	Herbert Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 21	✓	✓	✓	5. 7 133
15	Fleetwood	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 19	✓	✓	✓	5. 7 142
16	Duncan	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 25	✓	✓	✓	5. 4½ 111
17	Burrows	Samuel Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC. ✓	1. 26	✓	✓	✓	5 7½ 135
18	Williams	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC. ✓	1. 15	✓	✓	✓	5 3. 112
19	Barkley	Eugene	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 38	✓	Irish	✓	5. 7 150
20	Clelland	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 48	✓	Scotch	✓	5. 6½ 160
21	Cornwall	Frederick John	✓	Stewards Boy	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	English	✓	5. 3 112	
22	Morton	Stanley Roland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5. 4 128
23	Fleetwood	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5. 4 128
24	Leary	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5. 2 105
25	Bliss	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5 5 133
26	Watson	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5 0 112
27	Edwards	John Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5. 3 100
28	Dobson	Denis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	2 15	✓	✓	✓	5 0 102
29	Murphy	Wm Stanley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC. ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5. 2½ 80
30	Miller	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	CD. ✓	2 15	✓	✓	✓	4. 10 102

Discharged
Wm Alexander Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

14 with care
6 without
10 diseased

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S/S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F David
Master, ~~Captain~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918.

L. Sclake
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Weinel	Henry	Stewards Boy	11 Feb 1918	Liverpool	D. NO	2.15	male	English	British	4 10	80	
2	Byrne	Wm	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1.17	✓	Irish	✓	5-4	120
3	Byrne	Michael Patrick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	English	✓	5-4	120
4	Edom	Edward George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	2 15	✓	✓	✓	5-3	108
5	Court	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
6	Lynch	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NC. ✓	1 17	✓	Irish	✓	5-3	114
7	Russell	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 16	✓	English	✓	4 11	108
8	Murphy	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5-2	110
9	Joyce	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
10	Lyred	Henry Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112
11	Osborne	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	2 14	✓	✓	✓	4 7	103
12	Callaghan	Wm Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	112
13	Tucker	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5-2	112
14	Richson	Harold Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5-5	118
15	Williams	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5-7	114
16	Boon	Leo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126
17	Walker	albert alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-1	108
18	Hatton	William	✓ Asst	✓	15 ✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 23	✓	✓	✓	5-42	118
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged
Wm Alexander Asst.

8 with Cert.
3 without.
7 Deserted.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S/S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918.

L. S. Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

S/Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 27th Feby, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	O'Neill	James	✓ Chef	11 Feb 1918	Liverpool	C. no	1. 38	male	English	British	5-5½	160	
2	Jones	John William	Sauce & Fish Cook	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 42	✓	Welsh	✓	5-5½	140	
3	Hawley	Thomas	Entree	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 37	✓	English	✓	5-6½	140	
4	O'Flaherty	James	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-8	126	
5	Jones	James	✓ R. & G. Cook	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 32	✓	✓	✓	5-8	158	
6	Dunn	William	✓ Veg.	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
7	Purcell	Donald	✓ Asst	✓	✓	C ✓	1. 38	✓	✓	✓	5-10½	164	
8	Stachpool	John	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 23	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
9	Willatt	Charles	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5-6	112	
10	Shakeshaft	Clifford	✓	✓	✓	C ✓	3. 23	✓	✓	✓	5-2	108	
11	Preston	James	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-3	112	
12	Sinker	Albert	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 15	✓	✓	✓	5-2	98	
13	Rankin	Thos S	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	2. 15	✓	✓	✓	5-5	112	
14	Johnston	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 38	✓	✓	✓	5-4	126	
15	Parsons	Frank	✓ Pass. Cook	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-6	126	
16	Hayes	Thomas	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 16	✓	✓	✓	5-1	112	
17	Gannon	Robert	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	✓	✓	5-1	102	
18	Spellacey	William	✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
19	Kennelly	William	✓ Ships Cook	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 41	✓	✓	✓	4-11	116	
20	Savage	William	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	C. ✓	2. 15	✓	✓	✓	5-1	112	
21	Cross	Henry	✓ Chief Baker	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 31	✓	✓	✓	5-9	154	
22	Kinsella	Ernest James	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 29	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
23	McConville	Michael	Extra 2nd	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	146	
24	Paterson	Thos Daud	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 32	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	128	
25	Wilson	Alexander	✓ 4th	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 29	✓	Irish	✓	5-10	134	
26	Ball	Ernest Henry	✓ Asst	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 17	✓	English	✓	5-5½	136	
27	Gee	Frank	✓ Chief Butcher	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 40	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	144	
28	Phillips	Herbert	✓ 2nd	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 33	✓	✓	✓	5-7½	156	
29	Williams	Richard John	✓ 3rd	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 27	✓	Welsh	✓	5-7½	126	
30	Hughes	George	✓ 4th	✓	✓	C ✓	1. 37	✓	English	✓	5.6	133	

Wm Alexander

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4940

18 with Cards
3 without
9 ciser—

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh J. David, of the S Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh J David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/Vessel "Celtic", arriving at New York, 27th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKeown	Michael	✓ Asst. Butcher	11 Feb 1918	Liverpool	C. ✓ No	1. 51	Male	Irish	British	5. 9½	238	
2	Nash	James	✓ G.H. Steward	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 45	✓	✓	✓	5-8	136	
3	James	Chas W.	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 44	✓	English	✓	5-8	160	
4	Fawcett	Charles	✓ Asst. Cook	15 ✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 24	✓	✓	✓	5-3	128	
5	Kelly	James L	✓ Scullion	15 ✓	✓	C. ✓	2. 22	✓	✓	✓	5-0	106	
6	Dowsett	Ernest	✓ Barber	11 ✓	✓	C. ✓	1. 39	✓	✓	✓	5-62	110	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Less Cooks } Dr. Off.
Wm Alexander }

4 with cards.
- without
✓ issued.

Except 7 - 10
5 - 1
6 - 11 + 13
4 - 25, 26, ✓7, 24
12 ✓ sheets. } who were not on board - Ordered detained for Examination.

153 With cards.
✓0 without cards
107 issued.
310 members of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

(12)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh F. David, of the S. Celtic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hugh F. David
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1918.

P. Sclafani
Immigrant Inspector.

Celtic,
Feb. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "Hattie Luckenbach" Passengers sailing from Honolulu This (white) sheet is for the listing of Feb. 16", 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ED	Gomez	Jose	19		M	S	Laborer	No	4- 605 Portug + Engl	No	Cape Verde Islands	Portuguese	Hawaii	Honolulu	Aunt Maria Dias Honolulu, Hawaii	Mass	Newton
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		

Delivered at E.I. 3/1/18
L. Schwarz Inspector
Honolulu.

36

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class th
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

lists thereof to the immigration officer.

189

	14	15	16	17	18				32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket in part through destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or was paid for by relatives, whether paid for by other persons, or by her employer, society, steamship, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to what re		Country.	City or town.
1			Stowaway	No	—			To return	—	Hawaii	Honolulu
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

LUCKENBACH COMPANY, INC.
44 WHITEHALL STREET
NEW YORK

183

U. S. Emmigration Comm Office
Ellis Island

Gentlemen

After leaving Honolulu February 16th 1918 we found a Stowaway by the name of Jose Gomez Twenty years of age a native of Honolulu T. T. Stow away in fire Room

Your very truly
Geo C Bennett
master
S. S. Hattie Luckenbach

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Ny, February 28th, 1918 189

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language; and if not, why not?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any ticket or passage paid for.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the immigrant intends to remain in the United States permanently; and if not, how long?	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the immigrant intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway	No	No	—		To return to his Ship	Yes	2	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	2	Dk	Blk	Brn	—	Hawaii	Honolulu
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S/S Hattie Luckenbach

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 190

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Hattie Luckenbach, arriving at New York, Feb. 27, 1918, from the port of ~~Honolulu~~ New Caledonia South Sea Islands, Dec. 25, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westhoff	William	Sailor	Jan. 18/18	Honolulu	Yes	170	M	~~Holl~~ Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	(card)
2	Johnson	Charles	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	~~Swed~~		5-9	154	
3	Kahalemoku	William	"	"	"	~~Yes~~	20	M	Hawaiian	U.S.	6-1	180	
4	Kahala	Joseph 2X 5.23.21	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	"	U.S.	6-1	170	
5	Chiperdo	Florentino 9/20/35	Messboy	"	"	Yes	22	M	Filipino	U.S.	5-7	100	
6	Diaz	Jose	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Davis	Harry	Fireman	"	"	Yes	34	M		U.S.	5-11	180	
8	Ellertsen	Olaf	Sailor	"	"	Yes	27	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	
9	~~Bodactar~~	Victorino	Quartermaster	"	"	Yes	33	M	Filipino	U.S.	5-6	150	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14	Badaj	Inda	2 A.B. Cook	Jan. 18/18	Honolulu	Yes	30	M	Filipino	Philippine Is.	5-5	120	
15	John	Loo	Cook	Nov. 1	"	Yes	52	M	Asiatic	China	5-7	150	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. L. Clarke
Wm. Alexander
Inspectors.

1 Member of crew with card.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Str Harry Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. B. Kelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1918

F. B. Clarke
Immigrant Inspector.

Watt

Hattie Luckenbach,
Feb. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.
191
MEALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Hattie Luckenbach Luckenbach arrived February 28, 1918, M., , from 191

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Person.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Gomez, Jose	1	1	1	Del 3/1 - 11.30 am Stowaway Vessel	Schwartz Flannery							3/1	79	2	12 55						Pat - - 1 Mar - 1 - 1				

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. H. Williamson, Surgeon of the U.S. Iroquois, (Whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ga., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Williamson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

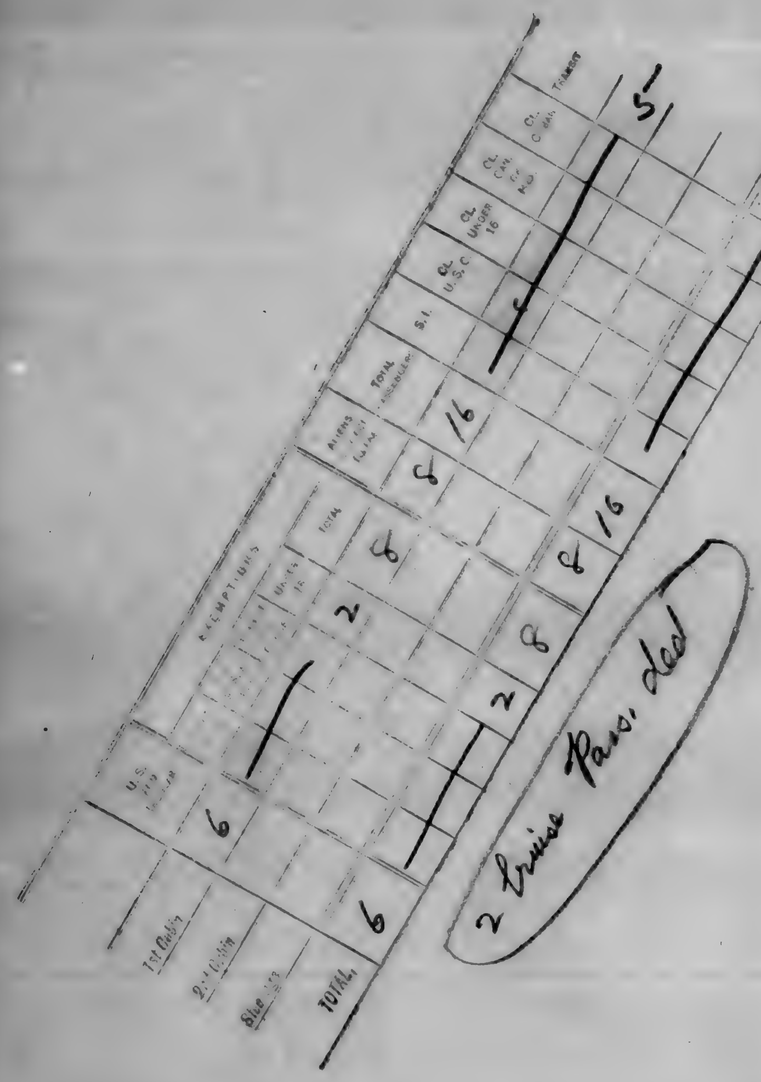
14—213

5

1.3

192

February 28-1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Cert & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	6	16
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	10	6	16

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

C

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 sailing from Puerto Plata - 8-10, Feb. 22, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1							TRANSIT		Mercado	Miguel	35		m	m	mefcht	yes	yes	Dom Rep	West Ind.	Dom Rep	Navarette	Mr. Jose Valagel (friend) Navarette, D. R.
2									Mercado	Teresa	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	or Mr. Juan J. Checo - (father of wife)
3	UNDER 16								Mercado	Miguel	8		m	s	- - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	Navarette, D. R.
4	UNDER 16								Mercado	Luis	7		m	s	- - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5									Hygom	Ellen	34		f	m	nurse	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	"	Moncion	Mr. K. Valeur, Moncion, R. D.
6									Valeur	Einar J.	43		m	s	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. K. Valeur - (brother) Moncion, R. D.
7									Vasquez	Antoinette	34		f	m	house-wife	"	"	Dom Rep	Dutch American	U S A	New York	Mr. P. Leonte Vasquez, (husband) Moca, R. D.
8							TRANSIT		Haddad	Maria -mother of #9	55		f	m	h'swife	"	"	Turkey	Syrian Arabian	Dom Rep	Santiago	Mr. Julian Haddad, (cousin) Santiago
9							TRANSIT		Haddad	Jose-son of # 8	34		m	s	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10							TRANSIT		Malagon	Jose, R.	29		m	m	"	"	"	Dom Rep	West Ind.	"	"	Mrs. Luz Alfau de Malagon (wife) Santiago, R. D.
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York -, Feb 28, 1918

193

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a subject of contract labor, or under sentence of death, or fugitive from justice, or polygamist, or under a physical or mental defect, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	Dom Rep	Navarette							Dominican House (Boarding House) 204 W 132 Street.															
1	Following nos. have return tickets #227-8-9-40 Dom Rep	yes		self	yes	no	- - -	- - -	N. Y. C., N. Y.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	Dom Rep	Navarette
NT ALIEN	Dom Rep	Navarette		#1					Navarette, Dom Rep.															
2	"	"	"	husband	"	no	- - -	- - -	"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	"	"
NT ALIEN	"	"	"	father	#1 no	no	- - -	- - -	"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	4	-	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	"	"
NT ALIEN	"	"	"	father	#1 no	no	- - -	- - -	"	no	no	no	no	O K	No	3	6	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	"	"
5	New York	"		self	$250 yes	yes	#20 1906/8		Broadway Central Hotel N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	NO	5	8	Fair	Bld	Grey	- - -	Denmark	Copenhagen
NT ALIEN	"	"	"		yes	yes	2 mos 1916-NYC		Broadway Central Hotel N Y C	no	no	no	no	O K	No	6	2	"	"	Bl	- - -	"	Helsingor
NT ALIEN	"	"	"		yes	yes	since birth	N Y C	Mrs. C. Langan, 486 E. 180 th Street NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	"	Dk	Br	- - -	U S A	New York City
NT ALIEN	Dom Rep	"	"		yes	no	- - -	- - -	Boarding House 306 Hicks Street, B'klyn, New York	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	4	Dk	Gr	Br	- - -	Syria	Liban
	Nos 8 & 9 have return tickets Nos 235 & 236																							
NT ALIEN	Dom. Rep	yes		self	yes	yes	2 mos 1915	/15-NYC	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	"	Duma Leban
NT ALIEN	Dom Rep	no		"	yes	yes	10das	-NYC	Boarding House 40 W 69 th Street NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	- - -	Dom Rep	Santiago
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

	Able to read what language he, if examined, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	yes	25 to 30 days	no	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	English French Norwegian Spanish	no	indef"	"	"	"
6	German Swedish	not certain"		no	"	"
7	English	no	"	yes	"	"
8	Arabian	yes	1 to 2 mos only	no	"	"
9	Arabian Spanish	yes	"	no	"	"
10	English Spanish	yes	2 "	no	"	"
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S.S. Iroquois from Puerto Plata, D R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

J W McKenzie

Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 th day of Feb. 28, 19 18

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (*or* period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—606

Sheet - - - # 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo -, Feb. 18, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York - Feb. 28, 1918

194

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Futrelle	May	38		f	m	Atlanta, Georgia, May 26, 1880		131 W. 81 st Street, N. Y. C.
2	Bonvillain	Robert, W.	38		m	s	Houma, Louisiana, Oct. 12, ~~1886~~(1880)		Houma, Louisiana
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W C Stasel } Inspectors

2 Ltrs

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—608 Sheet - - - # 2

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from New York, Feb. 7, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York - 195 Feb 28, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Anderson	Theodore P.	60		M	M	Chicago, Illinois - Dec. 26, 1857		126 Claremont Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York, N. Y.
2	Anderson	Alice K.	58		F	M	New York, N. Y. - April 13, 1859		"
3									
4							Above are cruise passengers, from New York.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Counted

We steel } Inspectors

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

16—606

Sheet - - - # 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Macoris, Feb. 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York - Feb 28, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carter	Anna, D.	31		f	m	Haselton, Pa. - June 25, 1886		4623 Paschall Av., West Philadelphia, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W C Steel Inspector

1 City

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

14—508

Sheet - - - # 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Sanshez, Feb. 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York - Feb 28, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Byrd	Margaret,	48		f	m	Williamsburg, S. C. Dec. 9, 1872		126 Cambridge Street, Greenwood, South Carolina.
2	Lidders	Alexander H.	47		m	s	Rock Island, Illinois, Sept. 10, 1870		Apartment - 181 Street, N. Y. C.
3	Lieberman	Isaac	52		m	s		District Court of Leavenworth County, Leavenworth, Kas.- April 16, 1894	104- E. 96 th Street, N. Y. C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. C. Hazel } Inspectors

3 letters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 198

14—609 Work Sheet

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mary Rose sailing from Genoa, Jan 27, 1918, Arriving at Port of Feb 28, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Osoura	Richard	23	1/12	M	S.	Sep. 27. 1894. Englewood Colorado	Passport Pass. 1611 Italy Rome	Pittsburg Pa. c/o United Alloys
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Murcott Dunlop
E. E. Lovegood

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Third Class

SS "Maryanne" ①

February 28, 1918

I left

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Roman Dobler Registry
Maryanne
Vessel Maryanne

Sheet No. 1

F CREW 200

any vessel having such aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moore	Harry K.	5 4	175	Record Registry for
2	Andsten	Assian	5 3	178	" " "
3	Schwaitzer	Johannes K.	5 8	178	Registry for
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Form 605

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Maryanne

Date, Feb 26, 191 7

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

199

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Moore Harry K.	Oiler
Anstem Assian	Carpenter
Schwaitzer Johannes	Fireman

2-28 Hospital

Master of the Vessel H. Off
H. C. Blomberg

Maryanne

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—6555

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200 only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maryanne, arriving at New York, Feb 28, 191 8, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yoozie	Harvey K.	Oiler	Jan 15 1918	Genoa Italy	Yes	41	M	Irish	born U.S.A.	5 4	175	Deserted from Record Res. ship for
2	Andsten	[illegible]	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	21	M	Finn	Russ.	5 3	178	" " "
3	Schwartzer	Johannes K.	Fireman	1/15/18	Genoa Italy	Yes	24	M	Dutch	Holl. Passport O.K.	5 8	178	Deserted from Res. ship for
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Maryanne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G E Blowley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

Julian Muncott
Immigrant Inspector.

Maryanne,
Feb. 28 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... to my knowledge according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

Caribbean Shipping Co, Consignee

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kilh. Golding 9-10 Passengers sailing from Cartagena 6-7 Feb 17, ~~1915~~, 1915

2	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
[redacted]	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Ochoa	Jose	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Sp Am	U S.	New York	None	Mass	Boston

NON IMMIG

J K Montgomery

Mistaken } Inspectors

43

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 28, 1915

14 No. on List	15 Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less, how much	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, friend, or by other person, or by both, or otherwise; whether in whole or in part; whether remittance was sent by passenger, or by other person, and if so, whether by letter, telegraph, or cable)	17 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, and if not, how much did it cost, including transportation from place of departure?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If yes—: Year or period of years — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 ALIEN		Crew	70	Nov 1917 Dec 1908 NY	— Boarding House 149 Fleet St / Boston Mass	No	Life	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dk	Blk	Br	None	Argentine	Salta
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Townsend
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1918
at New York

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

Date, 4-3-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Spanish Saturnino Merino 23 — Portugal Rafael Simoes 36
Spanish Ramon Salas 21 — Denmark Nicolas Jacob Madsen 22
Spanish Francisco Gonzalez 22 — Denmark Anker Kyng Nielsen 19
Spanish Fernando Montenegro 23 — Denmark Georges Rudolph Rutzebeck 33

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jan Fauvin — Ernest Duval Larsen
John Pinday
Jose Cabanas
Nicolas Djadz
William Scholl

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Agustin Marino
Luis Perreira

C. C. Jorgensen
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Wilh. Colding

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-25

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

Date, 4-3-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Spanish Saturnino Merino 23 — Portugal Rafael Simoes 36
Spanish Ramon Salas 21 — Denmark Nicolas Jacob Madsen 22
Spanish Francisco Gonzalez 22 — Denmark Anker Kyng Nielsen 19
Spanish Fernando Montenegro 23 — Denmark Georges Rudolph Rutzebeck 33

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jan Fauvin — Ernest Duval Larsen
John Pinday
Jose Cabanas
Nicolas Djadz
William Scholl

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Agustin Marino
Luis Perreira

C. C. Jorgensen
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Wilh. Colding

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-25

LIST OR ... CREW ... Sheet No. 206

Required under Act of Congress ... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Wilh. Colding ... Republic Portugal / Colombia

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Race or people	(4) Last permanent residence		(5) Date of last arrival in U. S.	(6) Where last arrived	(7) Whether now in U. S.	(8) Whether intending citizen	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Christensen	Østergaard								Danes	5-8	127	✓
2	2	Fauerskov									do	5-8	143	✓
3	3	Taurin									Russian	6-00	200	Reship foreign
4	4	Josephsen	Nicc								Danes	5-5	145	
5	5	Høybye	Holg								do	5-8	168	✓
6	6	Schenstrøm	John								do	5-7	154	✓
7	7	Christensen	Carlo								do	5-10	164	✓
8	8	Larsen	Ernest								do	5-6	134	Reship foreign
9	9	Scholl	Wi								Switzerland	5-6	134	Reship foreign
10	10	Marino	Agust								Spanish	5-10	170	✓
11	11	Diaz	Nicol								Chili	5-2	130	Reship foreign
12	12	Pereira	Luis								Spanish	5-8	145	✓
13	13	Perry	John								Portuguese	5-0	120	Reship foreign
14	14	Carnero	Jose								Spanish	5-9	155	✓
15	15	Ochoa	Jo								Argentina	5-7	150	Relinquish calling
16	16	Pillade	Jo								Spanish	5-6	140	✓
17	17	Vasquez	Jo								do	5-2	140	✓
18	18	Martinez	Felipe					1917	do	yes	do	5-7	140	✓
19	19	Diaz	Benrique	✓	do			11-14 1917	do	yes no	I 40 do	do	do	5-4 140 ✓
20	20	Arrancibia	FeliX	✓	do			11-14 1917	do	yes no	I 26 do	Spanish	Peru	5-9 175 ✓
	21	#15 To relinquish calling see passenger manifest			With cards			18			J. R. Montgomery			
	22				Without cards			2			S. M. Harker	Inspectors.		
	23				Total crew			20						
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Vessel arrived at this port from

Feby 28/18 sailed 6/3 8 20 from Norfolk Va
Cleared March 4, 1918 Manifest No. 387 Norfolk Va
J. B. Williams U.S.C.S.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblado

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Dr Wilh. Roldans

Sheet No. ...

RS OF CREW

206

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Republic
Cartagena Colombia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Christensen Østergaard	C	Danes	5-8	127	✓
	2	Fauerskov	G	do	5-8	143	✓
	3	Taurin	Ja	Russian	6-00	200	Reship foreign
	4	Josephsen	Nicol	Danes	5-5	145	✓
	5	Høybye	Holg	do	5-8	168	✓
	6	Schenstrøm	John	do	5-7	154	✓
	7	Christensen	Carlo	do	5-10	164	✓
	8	Larsen	Ernest	do	5-6	134	Reship foreign
	9	Scholl	Willi	[illegible]	5-6	134	Reship foreign
	10	Marino	Agus	Spanish	5-10	170	✓
	11	Diaz	Nic	Chili	5-2	130	Reship foreign
	12	Pereira	Lui	Spanish	5-8	145	✓
	13	Perry	Joh	Portuguese	5-0	120	Reship foreign
	14	Carnero	Jo	Spanish	5-9	155	✓
	15	Ochoa	J	Argentina	5-7	150	Torelinquish calling
	16	Pillade	J	Spanish	5-6	140	✓
	17	Vasquez	Jos	do	5-2	140	✓
	18	Martinez	Felipe	do	5-7	140	✓
	19	Diaz	Benrique	do	5-4	140	✓
	20	Arrancibia	FeliX	Peru	5-9	175	✓
	21	#15 To relinquish calling					
	22	see passenger manifest					
	23	—	—				
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						

NOTE.—See additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-28

	do		1917	do	yes	I	20	do	do	do	5-7 140 ✓
	do	✓	11-14 1917	do	yes no	I	40	do	do	do	5-4 140 ✓
	do	✓	11-14 1917	do	yes no	I	26	do	Spanish	Peru	5-9 175 ✓
	18th cards		18								
	without cards		2								
	Total crew		20								

{ J R Montgomery
{ G R Hacker Inspectors.

Vessel arrived at the port from

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Es Nils. Colding

Roman Doblo

Sheet No. 206

S OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Republic
Cartagena (Colombia)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Citizen of what country	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race*	(6) Can read?	(7) Can write?	(8) Last arrival in U. S. Year	Month	Day	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christensen	C	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Danes	5-8	127	✓
2	Fauerskov	G	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-8	143	✓
3	Taurin	J	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Russian	6-00	200	Reship foreign
4	Josephsen	Nico	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Danes	5-5	145	
5	Høybye	Holg	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-8	168	✓
6	Schenstrøm	John	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-7	154	✓
7	Christensen	Carl	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-10	164	✓
8	Larsen	Ernes	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-6	134	Reship foreign
9	Scholl	Will	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	[illegible]	5-6	134	Reship foreign
10	Marino	Agus	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Spanish	5-10	170	✓
11	Diaz	Nicol	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Chili	5-2	130	Reship foreign
12	Pereira	Luis	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Spanish	5-8	145	✓
13	Perry	John	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Portuguese	5-0	120	Reship foreign
14	Carnero	Jose	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Spanish	5-9	155	✓
15	Ochoa	Jo	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Argentina	5-7	150	Relinquish calling
16	Pillade	Jo	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	Spanish	5-6	140	✓
17	Vasquez	Jos	do	do	do	yes	yes	1917	do	do	do	5-2	140	✓
18	Martinez	Felipe	✓	do	1917	do	yes	I 20	do	do	do	5-7	140	✓
19	Diaz	Benrique	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes no	I 40	do	do	do	5-4	140	✓
20	Arrancibia	FeliX	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes no	I 26	do	Spain	Peru	5-9	175	✓
21	#15 To relinquish calling			With cards	18									
22	see passenger manifest			Without cards	2									
23	—	—		Total crew	20									
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

{ J R Montgomery
J R Harker Inspectors.

Passed arrived at this port from

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1300

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 12, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Roman Gonzella Arg 30
Herman Arnecke Braz 27

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date signed on:

Capt Jergens of the Danish S/S Nils Colding
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—See additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Normal Double

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Ft Wills. Holde

Sheet No. 206

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Republic
Cartagena Colombia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name			(3) Race*	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether having a final passport visé	(6) Whether an immigrant who has been in the United States before	(7) Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Christensen Østergaard			Danes	5-8	137	✓						
2	2	Fauerskov			do	5-8	143	✓						
3	3	Taurin			Russian	6-00	200	✓						Reship foreign
4	4	Josephsen			Danes	5-5	145	✓						
5	5	Høybye			do	5-8	168	✓						
6	6	Schenstrøm			do	5-7	154	✓						
7	7	Christensen			do	5-10	164	✓						
8	8	Larsen			do	5-6	134	✓						Reship foreign
9	9	Scholl			[illegible]	5-6	134	✓						Reship foreign
10	10	Marino			Spanish	5-10	170	✓						
11	11	Diaz			Chili	5-2	130	✓						Reship foreign
12	12	Pereira			Spanish	5-8	145	✓						
13	13	Perry			Portuguese	5-0	130	✓						Reship foreign
14	14	Carnero			Spanish	5-9	155	✓						
15	15	Ochoa			Argentina	5-7	150	✓						Forelinquish calling
16	16	Pillade			Spanish	5-6	140	✓						
17	17	Vasquez			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	5-2	140	✓
18	18	Martinez	Felipe	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no	I	20	do	do	do	5-7	140	✓
19	19	Diaz	Benrique	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no	I	40	do	do	do	5-4	140	✓
20	20	Arrancibia	FeliX	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no	I	26	do	Sp. Peru	Peru	5-9	175	✓
	21	#15 To relinquish calling			With cards	18											
	22	see passenger manifest			Without cards	2											
	23	—		—	Total crew	20											
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

{ J R Montgomery
H M Hatten Inspectors.

Vessel arrived at this port from

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1348

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Es Wills. Colsen

Revised Double

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

205

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ernst Ewald Larsen	Cook.
William Scholl	Mess Boy.
Nicolas Diaz	Sailor
John Perry.	do
Jose Ochoa	do
Jan Fauvins	Acting Steward Officer

C C Pedersen
Master of the Vessel Es Wills Coldsen

Ans 18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-28

Sheet No. ...

ERS OF CREW

206

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Republic
Cartagena Colombia

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christensen	C							Danes	5-8	127	✓
2	Fauerskov	Ge							do	5-8	143	✓
3	Taurin	Ja							Russian	6-00	200	✓ Reship foreign
4	Josephsen	Nicol							Danes	5-5	145	
5	Høybye	Holge							do	5-8	168	✓
6	Schenstrøm	John							do	5-7	154	✓
7	Christensen	Carl							do	5-10	164	✓
8	Larsen	Ernes							do	5-6	134	✓ Reship foreign
9	Scholl	Willi							Portuguese	5-6	134	✓ Reship foreign
10	Marino	Agus							Spanish	5-10	170	✓
11	Diaz	Nicol							Chili	5-2	130	✓ Reship foreign
12	Pereira	Luis							Spanish	5-8	145	✓
13	Perry	John							Portuguese	5-0	120	✓ Reship foreign
14	Carnero	Jose							Spanish	5-9	155	✓
15	Ochoa	Jos							Argentina	5-7	150	✓ Surrendered calling
16	Pillade	Jos							Spanish	5-6	140	✓
17	Vasquez	Jos							do	5-2	140	✓
18	Martinez	Felipe	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no I	do	5-7	140	✓
19	Diaz	Benrique	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no I	do	5-4	140	✓
20	Arrancibia	Felix	✓	do	11-14 1917	do	yes	no I	Peru	5-9	175	✓
21	#15 To relinquish calling see passenger manifest			With cards	18							
22				Without cards	2							
23				Total crew	20							
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

{ J R Montgomery
J R Harker Inspectors.

Vessel arrived at this port from

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Wilh. Kolberg, arriving at New York, February 28, 1918, from the port of Cartagena (Republic of Colombia)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Card / Ord							
1	1	Christensen Østergaard	Christen	Master	10-23 1913	Copenhagen	yes / no	I 38	man	Scandinavian	Danes	5-8	137	✓
1	2	Fauerskov	Gerhard	Chief Officer	3-7 1916	do	yes / no	I 27	do	do	do	5-8	143	✓
1	3	Taurin	Jan	Second Officer	11-16 1917	Baltimore	yes / Yes	I 29	do	Russian	Russian	6-00	200	✓ Reship foreign
1	4	Josephsen	Nicolai Marius	Chief Engineer	3-21 1908	Copenhagen	yes / no	I 49	do	Scandi navian	Danes	5-5	145	
1	5	Høybye	Holger Edvin	Second Engineer	8-12 1917	do	yes / no	I 26	do	do	do	5-8	168	✓
1	6	Schenstrøm	John	Third Engineer	1-9 1918	New York	no / no	I 26	do	do	do	5-7	154	✓
1	7	Christensen	Carlo	Steward	9-5 1917	Philadelphia	yes / no	I 23	do	do	do	5-10	164	✓
1	8	Larsen	Ernest Duvald	Cook	3-26 1917	do	yes / Yes	I 22	do	do	do	5-6	134	✓ Reship foreign
1	9	Scholl	William	Messboy	9-5 1917	do	yes / Yes	I 32	do	Swiss	German	5-6	134	✓ Reship foreign
1	10	Marino	Agustin	Sailor	11-14 1917	Baltimore Md.	yes / no	I 24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	170	✓
1	11	Diaz	Nicolas	do	11-14 1917	do	yes / Yes	I 23	do	Chili	Chili	5-2	130	✓ Reship foreign
1	12	Pereira	Luis	do	1-12 1918	New York	yes / no	II 18	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	✓
1	13	Perry	John	do	1-12 1918	do	yes / Yes	II 25	do	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-0	130	✓ Reship foreign
1	14	Carnero	Jose	do	1-10 1918	do	no / no	I 27	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	155	✓
1	15	Ochoa	Jose	do	1-14 1918	do	yes / Yes	I 24	do	Sp. Am.	Argentina, Argentina	5-7	150	✓ To relinquish calling
1	16	Pillade	Josef	Fireman	11-14 1917	Baltimore Md.	yes / no	I 36	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	✓
1	17	Vasquez	Josef	do	11-14 1917	do	yes / no	I 31	do	do	do	5-2	140	✓
1	18	Martinez	Felipe	do	11-14 1917	do	yes / no	I 20	do	do	do	5-7	140	✓
1	19	Diaz	Benrique	do	11-14 1917	do	yes / no	I 40	do	do	do	5-4	140	✓
1	20	Arrancibia	Felix	do	11-14 1917	do	yes / no	I 26	do	Sp. Peru	Peru	5-9	175	✓
	21	#15 To relinquish calling see passenger manifest		With cards	18									
	22			Without cards	2									
	23			Total crew	20									
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

{ J. R. Montgomery
H. W. Harker } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. C. Ferguson, of the S/S Wilh Colning, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C C Ferguson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1915

John L Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Wilh. Colning,
Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doble

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

2/8 Vessel Polish Monarch

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 208

es of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool, Eng. 1/28/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name								(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Oxley.	Geo. Chas.									5/9	200	
2	Christiansen	Hans. Peter.									5/8	180	
3	Carey.	Robert James									5/9	150	
4	Naismith	John.									5/10	143	
5	Russ.	Karl.									5/8½	165	
6	Bent.	Thomas.									5/6	160	
7	Glasson	Ernest A.									5/6	135	
8	Lindley	Edward									5—	120	
9	Stanistreet	William									5/1	144	
10	Brewer	James									5/9	140	
11	Scott.	James.									5/8	160	
12	Dobbins	James.									5/10½	154	
13	Callaghan	John.									5/9	200	
14	Sutherland	Herbert									5/10½	146	
15	McKean	Ernest									5/8½	146	
16	Cadger	John									5/7	138	
17	Barclay.	Robert									5/7	140	
18	Tafe	Hassan	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	N	3	24	Egypt	"	5/10	140
19	Mohamed	Abdul	✓	Greaser	"	"	CI	3	24	"	"	5/8	15
20	Barchi.	Bucat.	✓	"	"	"	N	3	32	"	"	5/8	160.
21	Abdul	Ahmed.	✓	Fireman	"	"	CI	3	40	"	"	5/10	160.
22	Fadel	Mohamed.	✓	"	"	"	CI	3	25	"	"	5/9	140.
23	Mohamed.	Montasar	✓	"	"	"	CI	3	25	"	"	5/9	140.
24	Zaid	Hassan.	✓	"	"	"	N	3	30	"	"	5/10	145
25	Ali	Mohamed	✓	"	"	"	N	3	45	"	"	5/9	140.
26	Hassan	Hamed.	✓	"	"	"	N	3	37	"	Aden	"	5/10	130
27	Ahmed.	Moh^d Ibrahem	✓	"	"	"	N	3	22.	"	Egypt	"	5/8	130
28	Abbell.	Juni.	✓	"	"	"	N	3	35	"	"	"	5/7	130.
29	Yacaf Joseph	Abdulla	✓	"	22/1/18	"	CI	3	32	"	"	"	5/6	130.
30	Mackenzie.	George	✓	Chief Steward.	15/1/18	"	C	1	27	"	Welsh Britain	British	5/7½	142

Married
M Govern Grapa

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

Name of vessel Polish Monarch

Date, 28 Feb, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
B. Dios	Sailor Claims U.S.C.
J. Paredez.	Sailor.

2/27/18
Inspected
by

Master of the Vessel G6 Oxley

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-28

Roman Doble

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/S Vessel Colusa Monarch, arriving at New York, Feby 28, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng. 1/26/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Oxley	Geo. Chas.	✓ Master	15/1/18	Liverpool	W No	1 39	male	British	Eng	5/9	200	
2	Christiansen	Hans. Peter.	✓ Chief Officer	22/1/18	"	"	1 46	"	Scand. Nat.	British	5/8	180	
3	Carey.	Robert James.	✓ 2nd "	15/1/18	"	W	1 23	"	British	Eng.	5/9	150	
4	Naismith	John.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C	1 19	"	Scotch	"	5/10	143	
5	Russ.	Karl.	✓ Carpenter	22/1/18	"	W	V 55	"	Lettish Russian	Russian	5/8½	165	
6	Bent.	Thomas.	✓ Bosun.	"	"	W	1 28	"	British	British	5/6	160	
7	Glasson	Ernest A.	✓ AB.	"	"	C	1 30	"	"	"	5/6	135	
8	Lindley	Edward	✓ AB.	"	"	W	1 34	"	"	"	5—	150	
9	Stanistreet	William	✓ Seaman	"	"	W	1 18	"	"	"	5/1	144	
10	Brewer	James	✓ AB.	"	"	W	V 49	"	"	"	5/9	140	
11	Scott.	James.	✓ AB.	"	"	W	1 33	"	Mixed	British	5/8	160	
12	Dobbins	James.	✓ Seaman.	"	"	W	1 29	"	Eng	"	5/10½	154	
13	Callaghan	John.	✓ AB.	23/1/18	"	W	V 57	"	Irish	British	5/9	200	
14	Sutherland	Herbert	✓ Chief Engineer	22/1/18	"	C	1 35	"	Scotch	"	5/10½	146	
15	McKean	Ernest	✓ 2nd "	15/1/18	"	C	1 32	"	"	"	5/8½	146	
16	Cadger	John	✓ 3rd "	"	"	W	1 22	"	"	"	5/7	138	
17	Barclay.	Robert	✓ 4th "	"	"	W	1 26	"	"	"	5/7	140	
18	See Tafe	Hassan	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	W	3 24	"	Egypt	"	5/10	140	
19	Mohamed	Abdul	✓ Greaser	"	"	C	3 24	"	"	"	5/8	15	
20	Barehi.	Bucat.	✓ "	"	"	W	3 32	"	"	"	5/8	160.	
21	Abdul	Ahmed.	✓ Fireman	"	"	C	3 40	"	"	"	5/10	160.	
22	Fadel	Mohamed.	✓ "	"	"	C	3 25	"	"	"	5/9	140.	
23	Mohamed.	Montasar	✓ "	"	"	C	3 25	"	"	"	5/9	140.	
24	Zaid	Hassan.	✓ "	"	"	W	3 30	"	"	"	5/10	145	
25	Ali	Mohamed.	✓ "	"	"	W	3 45	"	"	"	5/9	140.	
26	Hassan	Hamed.	✓ "	"	"	C	3 37	"	Aden	"	5/10	130	
27	Ahmed.	Moh. Ibrahem	✓ "	"	"	W	3 22	"	Egypt	"	5/8	130	
28	Abbell.	Juni.	✓ "	"	"	W	3 35	"	"	"	5/7	130.	
29	Yacaf Joseph	Abdulla	✓ "	22/1/18	"	C	3 32	"	"	"	5/6	130.	
30	Mackenzie.	George.	✓ Chief Steward.	15/1/18	"	C	1 27	"	Welsh British	British	5/7½	142	

Manifest Mr Govern Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Polaris Myrna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H P Christiansen Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1918

F T Morrow
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 535
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Tobian Monarch, arriving at New York, Feby 28, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng 1/28/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Longheed	Julian	2nd Steward	15/1/18	Liverpool	No	1 25	Male	Afr Blk W. Indies	British	5/7	150	
2	Rogers.	Charles.	W.R. "	"	"	"	1 29	"	"	British	5/4	135	
3	Boyle	Arnold.	Ships Cook	"	"	N.	1 26	"	"	"	5/8	155	
4	Turner.	George	Asst "	22/1/18	"	N.	1 22	"	Afr Blk	"	5/6	140	
5	Robertson	Thos a.	Cadet	15/1/18	"	N.	1 17	"	Scotch British	"	5/7	154	
6	Davidson	Alex	"	"	"	N.	1 14	"	Scotch	British	5/6	145	
7	Richards	Bindley	Marconi Operator	"	"	C.	1 20	"	Welsh	British	5/7	136	
8	Murray	John.	AB	22/1/18	"	N.	1 46	"	Scotch	"	5/3	160	
9	Pickles	William	AB.	"	"	N.	1 25	"	Eng	"	5/7	165	
10	Kevim.	Ahmed mohd	Fireman	15/1/18.	"	N.	3 25.	"	Egypt.	"	5/8	155.	
11	Dios.	Benito.	AB.	23/1/18.	"	N yes.	1 28	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rican	5/6	165	Reship foreign
12	Paredez.	Juan.	AB.	"	"	N	2 22	"	Chile	Chilian	5/4	130	Reship foreign
13			Morrison										
14			McGovern										
15													
16			28 Without card										
17			14 With card										
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno Oppen, of the Polish Monarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. P. Christianson
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feby, 1918

P. F. Norman
Immigrant Inspector.

Polish Monarch,

Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doblerj

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "S/S Jacob Kjellerup"

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 213

of any vessel having such aliens

Guantanamo, Cuba 3/20/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hansen	Jens.								5'9"	200 lbs.	
	2	Soerensen	Lars								5'9"	165	
	3	Larsen	Peter								5'3"	145	
	4	Bagger	Knud								5'8"	150	
	5	Larsen	Laurits								5'3"	170	
	6	Clemmensen	Albert								5'8"	153	
	7	Christoffersen	Karl E								5'10"	149	
	8	Illum	Harald								5'8"	154	
	9	Eriksen	Frantz								5'6"	145	Native foreign
	10	Olsen	Peter								5'2"	137	" "
	11	Boesen	Peder								5'6"	140	Native foreign
	12	Jorgensen	Niels								5'7"	136	" "
	13	Hansen	Harald								5'6"	138	
	14	Nielsen	Niels								5'2	125	
	15	Olsen	Anstein								5'	126	
	16	Persen	Lokman								5'9"	156	
	17	Carlsen	Richard								5'8"	162	Native foreign
	18	Lundin	Svan.								5'5"	140	Native foreign
✓	19	Wangberg	Carl.	✓	Den	23/1 18	Den	C.	125		Den	5'7"	138 " "
✓	20	Andersen	Anders	✓	Den	26/1 18	Den	C.	126		Den	6'4"	193 " "
✓	21	Nagle	George	✓	Ireland	29/1 18	Den	C.G.	120		U.S.A.	5'6"	178
	22												
	23	20 With Photo Cards											
	24	1 Without " "											
	25	21 Members Crew all told.											
	26	No new cards issued											
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

W Rigging
Thos B King & Sons.

Form 684

Permit #860 Issued by Dorothy Tiller

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

Date, March 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Smith Geo H 52 U.S.C.
Christoffersen Christian 25 Dane.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I, J. Hansen, (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Jacob Kjellerup

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

E-28

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1940

Roman Dobler

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "K. Jacob Kjellerup"

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 213

of any vessel having such aliens

2/20/18

Guantanamo, Cuba

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hansen	Jens.								5'9"	200 lb.	
	2	Sandbyle	Lars [illegible]								5'9"	165 "	
	3	Larsen	Ingvar								5'3"	185 "	
	4	Bagger	Svend								5'8"	150 "	
	5	Larsen	Lauritz								5'3"	170 "	
	6	Clemmensen	Albert								5'8"	153 "	
	7	Christoffersen	Carl [illegible]								5'10"	149 "	
	8	Illum	Harald								5'8"	154 "	
	9	Pettersen	Ingvald								5'6"	145 "	Ruship foreign
	10	Olsen	Peter								5'2"	137 "	" "
	11	Pedersen	Gustav								5'6"	140 "	Ruship foreign
	12	Jorgensen	Niels								5'7"	136 "	" "
	13	Hansen	Harald								5'6"	138 "	
	14	Nielsen	Niels								5'2	125 "	
	15.	Olsen	Anstein								5'	126. "	
	16.	Persen	Johan								5'9"	156 "	
	17	Carlsen	Richard								5'8"	162 "	Ruship foreign
	18	Lundin	Svan.	✓		1/10	Sweden	C. of C.	1	34	"	"	do 5'5" 140 " Ruship foreign
	19	Wongberg	Carl.	✓	do	23/10 18	do	C.	1	25	"	"	do 5'7" 138 " " "
	20	Andersen	Anders	✓	do	26/10 18	do	C.	1	26	"	"	do 5'4" 143 " " "
	21.	Nagle	George	✓	Ironsboy	29/10 18	do	C. of C.	1	20	"	"	U.S.A. 5'6" 178 "
	22												
	23	20 With Photo Cards											
	24	1 Without " "											
	25	21 Number Crew all told.											
	26	No new cards issued											
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

W Quigley
Thos B King } Insps.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

Roman Dobler

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Fr. Jacob Kjellerup

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 213

of any vessel having such aliens

Guantanamo, Cuba 3/20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.								5'9"	200 lb.	
2	Saarloppke	Lars								5'9"	155	
3	Larsen	Hans								5'3"	185	
4	Bagger.	Knud								5'8"	150	
5	Larsen	Lauri								5'3"	170	
6	Klemmensen	Albert								5'8"	153	
7	Schmidtgensen	Carl								5'10"	149	
8	Illing	Harald								5'8"	154	
9	Knudsen	Frank								5'6"	145	Russian foreign
10	Olsen	Peter								5'2"	137	" "
11	Pedersen	Peder								5'6"	140	Russian foreign
12	Jorgensen	Niels								5'7"	136	" "
13	Hansen	Harald								5'6"	138	
14	Nielsen	Niels								5'2	125	
15	Olsen	Knud								5'	126.	
16	Pedersen	Johan								5'9"	156	
17	Carlsen	Viktor								5'8"	162	Russian foreign
18	Lundin	Svan.				1/11 18	Aliens	C.	1	34	" "	do 5'5" 140 Russian foreign
19	Wennberg	Carl.	✓	Den		23/11 18	Den	C.	1	25	" "	do 5'7" 138 " "
20	Andersen	Anders	✓	Den		26/11 18	Den	C.	1	26	" "	do 6'4" 173 " "
21	Nagle	George	✓	Ines Boy		23/11 18	Den	C. g.	1	20	" ✓	U.S.A. 5'6" 178
22												
23	20 With Photo cards											
24	1 Without " "											
25	21 Members Crew all told.											
26	No new cards issued											
27												
28												
29												
30												

W Rigging
Thos R King } Insps.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

211

Date, March 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Albertson Jorgen 32 Dane. A Larsen 23 Dane.
Herman Jorgensen 21 " Axel Drau Lund 25 Swede
Olen Frank 28 Norw. Reg Engineer Melvin Thure 35 Swede
H E Lindell Russ Fin 20. Vladimar Hansen 30 Dane

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Erickson — G Nagle
Seth Olsen — Lindin
E. Bryggen — Vongberg
N. Mogensen — R. Carlsen
— O. Andersen.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Hansen, of the Vessel Jacob Kjellerup
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Roman Dobler

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel "H. Jacob Kjell

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW 213

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Guantanamo, Cuba 7/20/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Arrived in Feb 28-1918
21 in crew on arrival
9 paid off
10 new men
22 in crew leaving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nativity*	(4) Last residence*	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Port	(7) Vessel	(8) Capacity	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens							Danish	5'9"	200 lb.	
2	Saarloppe	Lars							Den	5'9"	185	
3	Larsen	Jens							Den	5'3"	185	
4	Bagger	Jens							Den	5'8"	150	
5	Larsen	Lars							Den	5'3"	170	
6	Clemmensen	Albert							Den	5'8"	153	
7	Christoffersen	Carl							Den	5'10"	149	
8	Illum	Harald							Den	5'8"	154	
9	Knudsen	Frank							Swe	5'6"	145	Ruling foreign
10	Olsen	Peter							Norsk	5'2"	137	" "
11	Knudsen	Gustav							Swe	5'6"	140	Ruling foreign
12	Jorgensen	Niels							Norsk	5'7"	136	" "
13	Hansen	Harald							Den	5'6"	138	
14	Nielsen	Niels							Den	5'2	125	
15	Olsen	Gustav							Den	5'	126	
16	Persen	Johannes							Den	5'9"	156	
17	Carlsen	Richard							Den	5'8"	162	Ruling foreign
18	Lundin	Svan							Den	5'5"	140	Ruling foreign
19	Wongberg	Carl		Den	2/11/18	Den	C. 125		Den	5'7"	138	" "
20	Andersen	Anders	✓	Den	26/11/18	Den	C. 126		Den	6'4"	193	" "
21	Nagle	George	✓	Ines Boy	24/11/18	Den	C.G. 120		U.S.A.	5'6"	198	
22												
23	20 With Photo cards											
24	1 Without "											
25	21 Number crew all told.											
26	No more cards issued											
27												
28												
29												
30												

W Rigging.
Thos B King & Sons.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW 213

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "K. Jacob Gyllensjö", ... 7/20/18

Guantanamo, Cuba

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | ... | ... | ...

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Jacob Ysbrandy", arriving at New York, Feby 28, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo, Cuba 2/20/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.	✓ Master	2/12 1915.	Newcastle on Tyne	C no	36.	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	200 lb.	
2	Saabergsle	Lars Christensen	✓ Chief Officer	23/3 17	Helsingor	C no	55	"	✓	Den	5'9"	165	
3	Larsen	Ingvalius	✓ II "	3/11 17	New York.	C no	25	"	✓	Den	5'3"	145	
4	Bagger.	Knud	✓ Chief Engineer	23/8 17.	Helsingor	C.	37	"	✓	Den	5'8"	150	
5	Larsen	Laurits	✓ III "	24/1 18	Newport News	C.	43	"	✓	Den	5'3"	170	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	✓ III "	24/1 18	Newport News	N.C.	23	✓	✓	Den	5'8"	153	
7	Schmidtgreen	Carl Emil	✓ Steward	23/3 17	Helsingor	C no	36	✓	✓	Den	5'10"	149	
8	Illum	Harald	✓ Cook.	23/1 18	Newport News	C.	21	"	✓	Den	5'8"	154	
9	Knudsen	Anton	✓ Carpenter	23/1 18	Den	C yes	26	"	✓	Sweden	5'6"	145	Subject foreign
10	Olsen	Peter	✓ Sailor	28/1 18	Den	C.	21	✓	✓	Danish	5'2"	137	" "
11	Andersen	Gustav	✓ Den	31/1 18	Den	C yes	20	"	✓	Sweden	5'6"	140	Subject foreign
12	Jorgensen	Niels	✓ Den	31/1 18	Den	C.	22	"	✓	Danish	5'7"	136	" "
13	Hansen	Harald	✓ Den	5/11 17	New York	C no	23	✓	"	Den	5'6"	138	
14	Nielsen	Niels	✓ Den	31/1 18	Newport News	C no	21	"	✓	Den	5'2	125	
15.	Olsen	Anston	✓ Den	31/1 18	Den	C no	18	"	✓	Den	5"	126.	
16.	Persson	Johan	✓ Fireman	23/8 17	Helsingor	C no	26	"	"	Sweden	5'9"	156	
17	Carlson	Richard	✓ Den	7/9 17	Philadelphia	C yes	29	"	✓	Den	5'8"	162	Subject foreign
18	Lundin	Svan.	✓ Den	26/1 18	Newport News	C yes	34	"	✓	Den	5'5"	140	Subject foreign
19	Wendberg	Carl.	✓ Den	23/1 18	Den	C.	25	"	✓	Den	5'7"	138	" "
20	Andersen	Anders	✓ Den	26/1 18	Den	C.	26	"	✓	Den	6'4"	173	" "
21.	Nagle	George	✓ Ones boy	29/1 18	Den	C yes	20	"	✓	U.S.A.	5'6"	178	
22													
23	20 With Photo Cards												
24	1 Without " "												
25	21 Number Crew all told.												
26	No new cards issued												
27													
28													
29													
30													

W Craigie
Thos R King } Insps.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hansen, of the S. Jacob Kjellerup, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb. 4, 1918

V. Puiggia
Immigrant Inspector.

Jacob Kjellerup,
Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Dodier

LIST O[F CREW]

Required under Act of Congr[ess of any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U E G[A]

Sheet No. 1

[anzas, Cuba.] 7/23/18 217

[E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sigurd								5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Johan L[.]								5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Thomas [E.]								5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Johannes								5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Othello								5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Høgberg	Frantz O.								5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Naess	Nils K. N[.]								5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Johan A.								5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Olsen	Nils Geo[r.]								5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Einar C.								5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axel L.								6'	180	Tattoo Both Ar[ms]
12	Andersen	Reinholdt [A.]								6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Alf B.								5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Arnold M.								5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Frithjof								5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Halfdan								5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling								6'	160	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian								5'4½"	138	No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	✓	Donkeyman	5/1-18	"	C.	1	29	"	"	"	5'5½"	116	"
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	✓	Fireman	5/1-18	"	C.	1	24	"	"	"	6'	189	Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	" " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	19	"	"	"	5'5"	121	" L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	38	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	180	" Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	18	"	"	Norw.	5'7"	156	No
25	Olsson	Anders	✓	"	11/1-18	Haugesund	C.	1	60	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	✓	Coalpasser	5/1-18	Kristiania	C.	1	18	"	"	Norw.	5'10"	150	No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	19	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	✓	Greaser	5/1-18	"	C.	1	17	"	"	"	5'11"	163	Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C.	1	16	"	"	"	5'5"	117	No
30	Hansen	Hans	✓	Steward	5/1-18	"	C.	1	53	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
31	Plathan	Karl N.	✓	2. Cook	23/7-18	"	C.	1	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	147	1st finger R.hand Missing
32	Pålsland	Andreas	✓	2. Cook	5/1 -18	"	C.	1	16	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'4"	120	Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	✓	Cabinboy	5/1 -18	"	C.	1	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	✓	Stewardess	5/1-18	"	C.	1	52	Female	"	"	5'3"	150	No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

34 with Crew

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214

Date, 3/21, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Harold Olsen 2nd Nor.
John Gustavson 23 Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age; Nationality; Place and date signed on:

S. Aarvig of the Vessel Norwega
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1300

2-28

Morgan McSweeney Inspector

Roman Dooley

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U E G ... tanzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last arrival	(5) Last departure	(6) Nationality	(7) Race	(8) Last permanent residence	(9) Sex	(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sigurd									5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Johan Lo									5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Thomas B.									5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Johannes									5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Othello									5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Hoeberg	Frantz O.									5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Naess	Nils K. N.									5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Johan A.									5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Olsen	Nils Georg									5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Einar C.									5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axel L.									6'	180	Tattoo Both Arms
12	Andersen	Reinholdt A.									6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Alf B.									5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Arnold M.									5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Frithjof									5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Halfdan									5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling									6'	160	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian T.	✓	3rd "	5/1 -18	Kristiania	C"	/	25	"	"	"	5'4½"	138	No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	✓	Donkeyman	5/1-18	"	C"	/	29	"	"	"	5'5½"	116	"
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	✓	Fireman	5/1-18	"	C"	/	24	"	"	"	6'	189	Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C"	/	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	" " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C"	/	19	"	"	"	5'5"	121	" L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C"	/	38	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	180	" Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C"	/	18	"	"	Norw.	5'7"	156	No
25	Olsson	Anders	✓	"	11/1-18	Haugesund	C"	/	60	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	✓	Coalpasser	5/1-18	Kristiania	C"	/	18	"	"	Norw.	5'10"	150	No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C"	/	19	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	✓	Greaser	5/1-18	"	C"	/	17	"	"	"	5'11"	163	Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	✓	"	5/1-18	"	CL	3	16	"	"	"	5'5"	117	No
30	Hansen	Hans	✓	Steward	5/1-18	"	C"	/	53	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
31	Plathan	Karl N.	✓	1. Cook	23/7-18	"	C"	/	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	147	1st finger R.hand Missing
32	Pihlblad	Andreas	✓	2. Cook	5/1 -18	"	C"	/	18	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'4"	120	Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	✓	Cabinboy	5/1 -18	"	CL	3	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	✓	Stewardess	5/1-18	"	C"	/	52	Female	"	"	5'3"	150	No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

34 with Crew

Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Roman Duplicate

LIST O

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U E

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

tanzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of arrival at this port	(5) Where arrived at this port from	(6) Last foreign port	(7) Duration of stay in U.S.	(8) Nationality	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sigur										
2	Larsen	Johan								W.	5'10"	169 NO
3	Johansen	Thoma								"	5'4½"	174 Tattoo L. Arm
4	Bang	Johan								"	5'7"	143 " Both Arms
5	Aadland	Othel								"	5'7"	140 " L. Arm
6	Høgberg	Frant								"	5'10"	169 " Both Arms
7	Naess	Nils								dish	5'5"	154 " R. Hand
8	Alfredsen	Johan								W.	5'7"	154 " L. Arm
9	Olsen	Nils								"	5'8"	160 " R. Arm
10	Christoffersen	Einar								"	5'9"	150 No
11	Larsen	Axel								"	5'10"	145 "
12	Andersen	Rein								"	6'	180 Tattoo Both Arms
13	Johnsen	Alf								"	6'	169 " " "
14	Johansen	Arnold								"	5'7"	140 " R. Arm
15	Johansen	Frit								"	5'7"	143 " Both Arms
16	Christensen	Half								"	5'11"	143 No
17	Fredriksen	Erling								"	5'9"	167 "
18	Hansen	Kristian T.	✓	3rd	"	5/1 -18	Kristiania	C	"	1	25	" " " 6' 160 Tattoo R. Arm
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	✓	Donkeyman		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	29	" " " 5'4½" 138 No
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	✓	Fireman		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	24	" " " 5'5½" 116 "
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	✓	"		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	23	" " " 6' 189 Tattoo R. Arm
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	✓	"		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	19	" " " 5'8" 154 " " "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	✓	"		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	38	" " Swedish 5'5" 121 " L. "
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	✓	"		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	18	" " Swedish 5'11" 180 " Both Arms
25	Olsson	Anders	✓	"		11/1-18	Haugesund	C	"	1	60	" " Norw. 5'7" 156 No
26	Berg	Aksel P.	✓	Coalpasser		5/1-18	Kristiania	C	"	1	18	" " Swedish 5'8" 165 Tattoo R. Arm.
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	✓	"		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	19	" " Norw. 5'10" 150 No
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	✓	Greaser		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	17	" " " 5'8" 143 "
29	Sanne	Thorstein	✓	"		5/1-18	"	CL	"	½	16	" " " 5'11" 163 Tattoo Both Arms
30	Hansen	Hans	✓	Steward		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	53	" " " 5'5" 117 No
31	Flathan	Karl N.	✓	2. Cook		23/7-18	"	C	"	1	30	" " " 5'7" 154 "
32	Fjelsland	Andreas	✓	2. Cook		5/1 -18	"	C	"	½	16	" Finnish Finnish 5'9" 147 1st finger R.hand missing
33	Martinsen	Ernst	✓	Cabinboy		5/1 -18	"	CL	"	½	16	" Scand. Norw. 5'4" 120 Tattoo L. Arm.
34	Johnsen	Sofie	✓	Stewardess		5/1-18	"	C	"	1	52	Female " " 5'4" 120 No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

34 with Crew

Myron McGovern Inspector

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

393 Amended

File

Date, 3/16, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ivar Lindin — Terling Asbjörnsen
~~Henry Ingvaldsen~~ deserted 7. — Charles Lysell
Rolf Nilk — ~~Nils P. Nielsen~~ deserted Tacoma
Jacob Svendsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thorvald Karlsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Reinhold Andersen — Birger Johnsen
George Olsen
Johan A. Alfredsen
Arnold Johansen

Signature of Master of the Vessel, Norwega's
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

2-28

Roman Dooley

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

atanzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL — Family name								(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sig							w.	5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Joha								5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Thom								5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Joha								5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Othe								5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Hagberg	Frant							sh	5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Nasas	Nils								5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Johan								5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Eliasen	Nils G								5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Einar								5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axel L.								6'	180	Tattoo Both Arms
12	Andersen	Reinhol								6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Alf B.								5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Arnold								5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Frithjof								5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Halfdan								5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling							28 "	"	"	6' 160 Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian T.			5/1 -18	Kristiania	C	/	25 "	"	"	5'4½" 138 No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	✓	Donkeyman	5/1-18	"	C	/	29 "	"	"	5'5½" 116 "
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	✓	Fireman	5/1-18	"	C	/	24 "	"	"	6' 189 Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C	/	23 "	"	"	5'8" 154 " " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C	/	19 "	"	"	5'5" 121 " L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C	/	38 "	"	Swedish	5'11" 180 " Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C	/	18 "	"	Norw.	5'7" 156 No
25	Olsson	Anders	✓	"	11/1-18	Haugesund	C	/	60 "	"	Swedish	5'8" 165 Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	✓	Coalpasser	5/1-18	Kristiania	C	/	18 "	"	Norw.	5'10" 150 No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	✓	"	5/1-18	"	C	/	19 "	"	"	5'8" 143 "
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	✓	Greaser	5/1-18	"	C	/	17 "	"	"	5'11" 163 Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	✓	"	5/1-18	"	CI	3	16 "	"	"	5'5" 117 No
30	Hansen	Hans	✓	Steward	5/1-18	"	C	/	53 "	"	"	5'7" 154 "
31	Plathan	Karl N.	✓	2. Cook	23/7-18	"	C	/	30 "	Finnish	Finnish	5'9" 147 1st finger R.hand Missing
32	Pålsland	Andreas	✓	2. Cook	5/1 -18	"	C	½	18 "	Scand.	Norw.	5'4" 120 Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	✓	Cabinboy	5/1 -18	"	CI	½	16 "	"	"	5'4" 120 No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	✓	Stewardess	5/1-18	"	C	/	52 Female	"	"	5'3" 150 No

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1300

34 with Consd

Morgan McGovern Inspector

---

3 x out

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

arrived 34
Saved 33
Dis 1 dies 5 on 5

Roman Dollar

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U E G

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

anzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sigurd		5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Johan Lou		5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Thomas B.		5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Johannes		5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Othello		5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Høgberg	Frantz O.		5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Naess	Nils K. N		5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Johan A.		5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Olsen	Nils Georg		5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Einar C.		5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axel L.		6'	180	Tattoo Both Ar
12	Andersen	Reinholdt A.		6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Alf B.		5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Arnold M.		5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Frithjof		5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Halfdan		5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling		6'	160	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian T.	3rd "	5/1 -18 Kristiania	c " / 25 " " "	5'4½" 138 No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	Donkeyman	5/1-18 "	c " / 29 " " "	5'5½" 116 "
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	Fireman	5/1-18 "	c " / 24 " " "	6' 189 Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	"	5/1-18 "	c " / 23 " " "	5'8" 154 " " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	"	5/1-18 "	c " / 19 " " "	5'5" 121 " L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	"	5/1-18 "	c " / 38 " " Swedish	5'11" 180 " Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	"	5/1-18 "	c " / 18 " " Norw.	5'7" 156 No
25	Olsson	Anders	"	11/1-18 Haugesund	c " / 60 " " Swedish	5'8" 165 Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	Coalpasser	5/1-18 Kristiania	c " / 18 " " Norw.	5'10" 150 No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	"	5/1-18 "	c " / 19 " " "	5'8" 143 "
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	Greaser	5/1-18 "	c " / 17 " " "	5'11" 163 Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	"	5/1-18 "	cl " 3 16 " " "	5'5" 117 No
30	Hansen	Hans	Steward	5/1-18 "	c " / 53 " " "	5'7" 154 "
31	Plathan	Karl N.	1. Cook	23/7-18 "	c " / 30 " Finnish Finnish	5'9" 147 1st finger R.hand missing
32	Rolsland	Andreas	2. Cook	5/1 -18 "	c " / 18 " Scand. Norw.	5'4" 120 Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	Cabinboy	5/1 -18 "	cl " 3 16 " " "	5'4" 120 No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	Stewardess	5/1-18 "	c " / 52 Female " "	5'3" 150 No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

34 with Crew

Inspector

Form 502

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

Name of Vessel Norwegian S.S. "Norvega"

Date 3/10, 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
nholdt Andersen	23	Norway	Kristiania	Newport News	Matanzas
rge Olsen	22	"	"	"	"
han A.Alfredsen	24	"	"	"	"
old Johansen	12	"	"	"	"
er Johnsen	22	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The above named sailors have been absent since the 4th, when the ship was discharging at Yonkers.

(Signed) Sigurd Berg, S.S. "Norvega"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
Master

2-28

14—1244

Roman Dodge

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Matanzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last vessel	(5) Last foreign port	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sig							Norw.	5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Joh							"	5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Tho							"	5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Joh							"	5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Oth							"	5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Høgberg	Fra							Swedish	5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Naess	Nil							Norw.	5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Joh							"	5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Olsen	Nil							"	5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Ein							"	5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axe							"	6'	180	Tattoo Both Ar
12	Andersen	Rei							"	6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Al							"	5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Ar							"	5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Fr							"	5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Ha							"	5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling							"	6'	160	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian T.	✓ 3rd	5/1 -18	Kristiania	C	1	25	"	"	"	5'4½" 138 No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	✓ Donkeyman	5/1-18	"	C	1	29	"	"	"	5'5½" 116 "
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	✓ Fireman	5/1-18	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	6' 189 Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	23	"	"	"	5'8" 154 " " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	19	"	"	"	5'5" 121 " L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	38	"	"	Swedish	5'11" 180 " Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	18	"	"	Norw.	5'7" 156 No
25	Olsson	Anders	✓ "	11/1-18	Haugesund	C	1	60	"	"	Swedish	5'8" 165 Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	✓ Coalpasser	5/1-18	Kristiania	C	1	18	"	"	Norw.	5'10" 150 No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	19	"	"	"	5'8" 143 "
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	✓ Greaser	5/1-18	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5'11" 163 Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	✓ "	5/1-18	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	5'5" 117 No
30	Hansen	Hans	✓ Steward	5/1-18	"	C	1	53	"	"	"	5'7" 154 "
31	Plathan	Karl N.	✓ 2. Cook	23/7-18	"	C	1	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9" 147 1st finger R.han missing
32	Reibland	Andreas	✓ 2. Cook	5/1 -18	"	C	1	18	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'4" 120 Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	✓ Cabinboy	5/1 -18	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	5'4" 120 No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	✓ Stewardess	5/1-18	"	C	1	52	Female	"	"	5'3" 150 No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

34 with Crew

Inspector

Roman Dolier

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norw. S.S. "N O R U E G A", arriving at New York, N. Y., ..., 1918, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba. 7/23/18 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aarvig	Sigurd	Master	21/2-16	Charleston	C/No /	31	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	169	NO
2	Larsen	Johan Louis	1. Officer	5/5-17	Kristiania	C" /	43	"	"	"	5'4½"	174	Tattoo L. Arm
3	Johansen	Thomas B.	2. "	5/1-18	C "	1C /	25	"	"	"	5'7"	143	" Both Arms
4	Bang	Johannes	Navigator	5/1-18	"	C /	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" L. Arm
5	Aadland	Othello	Wireless Operator	5/1-18	"	C. /	27	"	"	"	5'10"	169	" Both Arms
6	Høgberg	Frantz O.	Carpenter	5/1-18	"	C. /	35	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	154	" R. Hand
7	Naess	Nils K. N.	Boatswain	5/1-18	"	C. /	34	"	"	Norw.	5'7"	154	" L. Arm
8	Alfredsen	Johan A.	Sailor	5/1-18	"	C. /	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	" R. Arm
9	Nilsen	Nils Georg	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	No
10	Christoffersen	Einar C.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
11	Larsen	Axel L.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	23	"	"	"	6'	180	Tattoo Both Arms
12	Andersen	Reinholdt A.	"	5/1-18	"	C /	23	"	"	"	6'	169	" " "
13	Johnsen	Alf B.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" R. Arm
14	Johansen	Arnold M.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	19	"	"	"	5'7"	143	" Both Arms
15	Johansen	Frithjof	"	5/1-18	"	C /	16	"	"	"	5'11"	143	No
16	Christensen	Halfdan	Chief Engineer	25/1-17	"	C. /	34	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"
17	Fredriksen	Erling	2nd "	12/5-17	Göteborg	C. /	28	"	"	"	6'	160	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hansen	Kristian T.	3rd "	5/1 -18	Kristiania	C /	25	"	"	"	5'4½"	138	No
19	Karlsen	Thorvald	Donkeyman	5/1-18	"	C. /	29	"	"	"	5'5½"	116	"
20	Adriansen	Morten D.	Fireman	5/1-18	"	C. /	24	"	"	"	6'	189	Tattoo R. Arm
21	Samuelsen	Harald M.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	" " "
22	Nicolaisen	Sigurd	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	19	"	"	"	5'5"	121	" L. "
23	Rehn	Erik G.	"	5/1-18	"	C" /	38	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	180	" Both Arms
24	Nilsen	Bjarne N.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	18	"	"	Norw.	5'7"	156	No
25	Olsson	Anders	"	11/1-18	Haugesund	C /	60	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	Tattoo R. Arm.
26	Berg	Aksel P.	Coalpasser	5/1-18	Kristiania	C /	18	"	"	Norw.	5'10"	150	No
27	Krog	Adolf J.J.	"	5/1-18	"	C. /	19	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
28	Eliassen	Arnulf	Greaser	5/1-18	"	C /	17	"	"	"	5'11"	163	Tattoo Both Arms
29	Sanne	Thorstein	"	5/1-18	"	CI. 3	16	"	"	"	5'5"	117	No
30	Hansen	Hans	Steward	5/1-18	"	C. /	53	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
31	Plathan	Karl N.	1. Cook	23/7-18	"	C. /	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	147	1st finger R.hand missing
32	Pålsland	Andreas	2. Cook	5/1 -18	"	C. /	16	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'4"	120	Tattoo L. Arm.
33	Martinsen	Ernst	Cabinboy	5/1 -18	"	C. 3	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	No
34	Johnsen	Sofie	Stewardess	5/1-18	"	C " /	52	Female	"	"	5'3"	150	No

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

34 with Crew

Inspector

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigurd Aasvig master, of the Nor. S/s Noruega, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sigurd Aasvig
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1918

F. J. W. Goodwin
Immigrant Inspector.

Noruega,
Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

Date, New York . March 22nd. 1918. *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hassan Ali	(Arabs) British
Dualle Jaime	" "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. Sato (Japanese)	M.R.S.

E. Evans

(master.) of the Vessel EASTGATE

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

2-27

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel SS Eastgate

Roman Catholic

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

essel having such aliens

219

ft. Jan. 28, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nativity	(5) Race	(6) Last foreign residence	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Married or single	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Ellis								5-7	207	
2	Turner	Joseph E								5-4½	140	
3	Hubbard	William								5-6	167	
4	Spain	Lionel								5-11	186	
5	Murray	Michael								5-8	154	
6	Macdonald	John								5-5	155	
7	Fitzharris	John								5-6	149	
8	Lewis	Dan								5-9	163	
9	Keegan	John.								5-4	135	
10	Keeney	Geo								5-6	145	
11	Jones	James								5-4½	144	
12	Morris	David								5-6	140	
13	Bellinger	Frederick								5-9	164	
14	Francis	Frederick								5-11	147	
15	Bayles	Percy . R								5-6	112	
16	Lloyd	Ernest . H								5-7	134	
17	Ward	William								5-10	148	
18	Hardy	Arthur A.	2nd do	do						5-9½	150	
19	Thornton	Richard E.	3rd do	do	do	" no	27	a England	do	5-4	120	
20	Dunleavie	Charles E	4th do	do	do	" no	21	a do	do	5-7	118	
21	Hazel	Victor	Oiler	24/1/18	do	" no	38	a USA	USA	5-4½	150	
22	Ali	Jama	Fireman	28/1/18	do	" no	36	a Arab	British	5-8½	138	
23	Omed	Mohamed	do	do	do	" no	30	a do	do	5-4½	125	
24	Hassan	Mohamed	do	do	do	" no	22	a do	do	5-11½	135	
25	Mohamed	Farah	do	do	do	" no	22	a do	do	5-10	132	
26	Ali	Hassan	do	do	do	" no	24	a do	do	5-9	130	
27	Jama	Duale	do	do	do	" no	23	a do	do	5-6	120	
28	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	" no	22	a do	do	5-7	128	
29	Hassan	Noor	do	do	do	" no	24	a do	do	5-7	128	
30	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	" no	22	a do	do	5-7	125	

Abbott

Inspector in Charge

John A. H. Anderson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Roman Bridge

LIST OR

Required under Act of

BERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ——

ves of any vessel having such aliens

219

Vessel SS Eastgate

Cardiff, Jan. 28, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Age last birthday	(5) Sex	(6) Married or single	(7) Place of birth	(8) Last foreign residence	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Evans								British	5-7	207	
2	Turner	Jos							do	5-4½	140	
3	Hubbard	Wil							do	5-6	167	
4	Spain	Leon							do	5-11	186	
5	Murray	Mic							do	5-8	154	
6	Macdonald	Jo							Chili	5-5	155	
7	Fitzharris	Jo							British	5-6	149	
8	Lewis	Da							USA	5-9	163	
9	Keegan	John							British	5-4	135	
10	Keeney	Ge							do	5-6	145	Tattoo Star on either hand
11	Jones	Jam							do	5-4½	144	
12	Morris	Dav							do	5-6	140	
13	Ballinger	Fred							do	5-9	164	
14	Francis	Fred							do	5-11	147	
15	Bayles	Percy							do	5-6	112	
16	Lloyd	Ernes							do	5-7	134	
17	Ward	Will							do	5-10	198	
18	Hardy	Arthu				no	24	a	Wales	do	5-9½	150
19	Thornton	Richard E.	3d	do	do	do	"	no	27	a	England	do	5-4	120	Tattoo Crossed Keys on L. arm
20	Dunleavie	Charles E	4th	do	do	do	"	no	21	a	do	do	5-7	118	
21	Hazel	Victor	Oiler	27/1/18	do	"	no	38	a	USA	USA	5-4½	150	
22	Ali	Jama	Fireman	28/1/18	do	"	no	36	a	Arab	British	5-8½	138	
23	Omer	Mohamed	do	do	do	do	"	no	30	a	do	do	5-7½	125	
24	Hassan	Mohamed	do	do	do	do	"	no	22	a	do	do	5-11½	135	
25	Mohamed	Yusuf	do	do	do	do	"	no	22	a	do	do	5-10	132	
26	Ali	Hassan	do	do	do	do	"	no	27	a	do	do	5-9	130	
27	Jama	Duale	do	do	do	do	"	no	23	a	do	do	5-6	120	
28	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	do	"	no	22	a	do	do	5-7	128	
29	Hassan	Noor	do	do	do	do	"	no	24	a	do	do	5-7	128	
30	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	do	"	no	22	a	do	do	5-7	125	

Abbott — Master

John A. Hutchison — Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Catholic

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel S.S. Eastgate, arriving at Boston, Feb 28, 1918, from the port of Cardiff, Jan. 28, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Ellis	Master	1/6/18	Newport	No	52	M.	N. Wales British	British	5-7	207	
2	Turner	Joseph E.	1st Mate	"	"	No	37	M	English	do	5-4½	140	
3	Hubbard	William J.	2nd Mate	1/8/17	Cardiff	No	22	"	Wales	do	5-6	187	
4	Spain	Lionel E.	3rd Mate	24/1/18	do	do	23	"	England	do	5-11	186	
5	Murray	Michael F.	Carpenter	27/12/18	do	do	19	M	Wales	do	5-8	154	
6	Macdonald	John	Bosun	29/1/18	Barry	do	26	"	Valparaiso Sp Am	Chili	5-5	150	
7	Fitzharris	John	Seaman	29/1/18	Cardiff	No	21	"	Ireland	British	5-6	147	
8	Lewis	Daniel	do	do	do	No	23	"	USA Born at St. 1895 New Orleans La.	USA	5-7	163	
9	Keegan	John J.	do	do	do	No	28	"	Ireland	British	5-4	135	
10	Keeney	George	do	do	do	No	36	"	England	do	5-6	145	Tattoo Star on either hand
11	Jones	James W.	do	do	do	No	19	"	do	do	5-4½	144	
12	Morris	David	do	24/1/18	do	No	40	"	Scotland	do	5-6	140	
13	Bellingie	Frederick J.	do	do	do	No	30	"	England	do	5-9	164	
14	Francis	Frederick R.	do	do	do	No	27	"	do	do	5-11	147	
15	Bayles	Percy R.	Wireless Operator	28/1/18	do	No	23	"	do	do	5-6	112	
16	Lloyd	Ernest M.	do	do	do	No	17	"	London Eng	do	5-7	134	
17	Ward	William	1st Engineer	24/1/18	do	No	60	"	England	do	5-10	198	
18	Hardy	Arthur A.	2nd do	do	do	No	24	"	Wales	do	5-9½	150	
19	Thornton	Richard E.	3rd do	do	do	No	27	"	England	do	5-4	120	Tattoo Anchor on L. Forearm
20	Dunleavy	Charles E	4th do	do	do	No	21	"	do	do	5-7	118	
21	Hazel	Victor	Oilman	24/1/18	do	No	38	"	USA Born in Norfolk Va. Feb 5, 1879	USA	5-4½	150	
22	Ali	Jama	Fireman	28/1/18	do	No 3	36	"	Arab	British	5-8½	138	
23	Ameed	Mohamed	do	do	do	No 3	30	"	do	do	5-4½	125	
24	Hassan	Mohamed	do	do	do	No 3	22	"	do	do	5-11½	135	
25	Mohamed	Farah	do	do	do	No 3	22	"	do	do	5-10	132	
26	Ali	Hassan	do	do	do	No 3	24	"	do	do	5-9	130	
27	Jama	Duacca	do	do	do	No 3	23	"	do	do	5-6	120	
28	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	No 3	22	"	do	do	5-7	128	
29	Hassan	Noor	do	do	do	No 3	24	"	do	do	5-7	128	
30	Mohamed	Abdi	do	do	do	No 3	22	"	do	do	5-7	128	

Abbott
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Eastgate", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1915

E P Archer
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel Eastgate, arriving at Newport, Feb 2, 1918, from the port of Cardiff Jan 26, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Porters	Richard	Steward	1/6/17	Manx	no 2	57	M	England	British	5.6	131	
2	Igal	Mohamed	Asst Cook	28/1/18	Cardiff	no 3	21	"	Arab	British	5.6	120	
3	Jackson	Benjamin	Cook	24/1/18	do	no 1	34	"	Barbadoes	do	5.0	152	
4	Seto	Kesaji	Mess Room Steward	28/1/18	do	no 3	28	"	Kobe	Japan	5.0	140	
5	Hall	Joseph	Apprentice	10/1/18	do	no 1	18	"	English	British	5.3	140	
6	Burlow	Henry	do	do	"	no 1	17	"	do	do	5.7	156	
7	Bulmer	Samuel	do	do	do	no 1	18	"	do	do	5.5	145	
8	Burgiss	John. V.	do	22/1/17	London	no 2	16	"	do	do	5.9	160	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Alien
John a. N. Richardson
Inspector

38 members of Crew
all without Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str "Eastgate", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Eastgate
Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "HARALD"

Roman Louise

Sheet No.

CREW 226

my vessel having such aliens

(Cuba) 6.23.15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter									
2	Johansen	Anders									
3	Olsen	Otto									
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmund									
5	Haug	Ole									
6	Hansen	Fritz									
7	Malmberg	Otto									
8	Amundsen	Peder									
9	Hansen	Helge									
10	Bergstedt	Johan									
11	Nilsen	Jörge									
12	Stenby	Arne									
13	Antonsen	Laur									
14	Olsen	Ole									
15	Iversen	Hj									
16	Paulsen	Fred									
17	Lundberg	Erik									
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~this paper~~	23		"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~this paper~~	45		"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK		27		"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		26		"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway		20		Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		38		Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK		21		Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/11	18	"		24		"
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

Permit #85-8 issued by Donovan. 7/11

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

221

Date, March 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL ~~Reg Hdbk Permit~~ AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. Reg Hdbk Permit

Fredrik Norberg-26 Norw. Hans Olsen-30 Norw.
John Berg-25 Swede Peder Krohn-19 Norw.
Johan Fredriksen-20 Swede
Reidar Knutsen-31-Norw Reg has permit

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arne Stenby — Jakob Muller
Hjalmar Jensen
Erik Lundberg
Henning Svenson
Thorval Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G Olgirud
Master of the Vessel S/S Harald
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

2-28

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dudley

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No.

CREW 226

ny vessel having such aliens

(Cuba) -6. 23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter										
2	Johansen	Ander										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmu										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Fritz										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Peder										
9	Hansen	Helge										
10	Bergstedt	Johan										
11	Nilsen	Jörg										
12	Stenby	Arne										
13	Antonsen	Lau										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hja										
16	Paulsen	Fre										
17	Lundberg	Erik										
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~this paid off~~	23			"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~this paid off~~	45			"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK		27			"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	"	26			"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway	"	20			Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		38			Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK		21			Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/11	18	"		24			"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Arrived in Feb 28-1918
26 in crew on arrival
6 paid off
6 new men.
26 in crew leaving

20 w
3 m

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No. ....

F CREW 226

any vessel having such aliens

a (Cuba) 6.23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter										
2	Johansen	Anders										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmund										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Fritz										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Peder										
9	Hansen	Helge										
10	Bergstedt	Johan										
11	Nilsen	Jörge										
12	Stenby	Arne										
13	Antonsen	Laurit										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hjal										
16	Paulsen	Fred										
17	Lundberg	Erik										
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~his papers off~~	23			"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~his papers off~~	45			"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK	✓	27			"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	✓	26			"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway	✓	20			Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	✓	38			Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK	✓	21			Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/11	18	"	✓	24			"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Light to Newport News
Load Coal for Havana Cuba

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

222

Date, March 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Perth Amboy

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pedersen, A. — Ludwig Magnussen
Sorensen, Chr.
Eriksson, G. L.
Bostrom, H. B.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rustad, I.
Karlsson, K.
Helenius, A.
Johanesen, K.
Kristiansen, O.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE IN THIS PORT.

Sworn

W. Forsblom
Master of the Vessel S/S Harald
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

2-28

Sworn Crew List with Customs Officer at Perth Amboy

Permit to Land 42

R. P. Lord

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1945

Roman Dudas

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress [illegible]

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No. 226

[illegible] OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

[illegible] (Cuba)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Pete										
2	Johansen	And[illegible]										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudm[illegible]										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Frit[illegible]										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Pede[illegible]										
9	Hansen	Helg[illegible]										
10	Bergstedt	Johan[illegible]										
11	Nilsen	Jörg[illegible]										
12	Stenby	Arne										
13	Antonsen	Laur[illegible]										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hjal[illegible]										
16	Paulsen	Fred										
17	Lundberg	Erik										
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~alien~~	23			"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~alien~~	45			"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK		27			"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		26			"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway		20			Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		38			Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK		21			Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/11	18	"		24			"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No. .....

F CREW 226

any vessel having such aliens

s (Cuba) 2-6.23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter										
2	Johansen	Anders										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmun										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Fritz										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Peder										
9	Hansen	Helge										
10	Bergstedt	Johan										
11	Nilsen	Jörge										
12	Stenby	Arne										
13	Antonsen	Lauri										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hjalm										
16	Paulsen	Fred										
17	Lundberg	Erik										
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~ship paid off~~	23			"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~Discharged~~	45			"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK		27			"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	"	26			"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway	"	20			Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		38			Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK		21			Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert		"	2/11	18	"		24			"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

223

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 20th ~~25th~~, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nils E. Nordstrom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rosas Palacio

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

From Boston

Arr'd Feb. 19
21 on
21 Sign'd
1 Paid off
0 deserted
Permit #913
RBlough
Insp

S P Boss

1st Officer of the Vessel Harald
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) Danish

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

2-28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Docket

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No.

F CREW 226

any vessel having such aliens

s (Cuba) -6.23,16

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter										
2	Johansen	Ander										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudm										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Frit										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Peder										
9	Hansen	Helg										
10	Bergstedt	Joha										
11	Nilsen	Jörg										
12	Stenby	Arn										
13	Antonsen	Lau										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hj										
16	Paulsen	Fre										
17	Lundberg	Eri										sh
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman		1/16	18	Baltimore				
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"		1/16	18	"		45		"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"		2/9	18	NEW YORK		27		"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"		1/16	18	Baltimore		26		"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"		12/31	13	Norway		20		Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"		1/16	18	Baltimore		38		Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer		2/11	18	NEW YORK		21		Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert		"		2/11	18	"		24		"
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No.

OF CREW

226

any vessel having such aliens

ns (Cuba) Feb. 23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter									
2	Johansen	Anders									
3	Olsen	Otto									
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmund									
5	Haug	Ole									
6	Hansen	Fritz									
7	Malmberg	Otto									
8	Amundsen	Peder									
9	Hansen	Helge									
10	Bergstedt	Johan									
11	Nilsen	Jörge									
12	Stenby	Arne									
13	Antonsen	Laur									
14	Olsen	Ole									
15	Iversen	Hjal									
16	Paulsen	Fred									
17	Lundberg	Erik									
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	~~ship paid off~~	23		"
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	~~ship paid off~~	45		"
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK		27		"
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		26		"
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway		20		Norwegian
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore		38		Holland
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK		21		Norwegian
25	Böe	Albert		"	2/11	18	"		24		"
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

224

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 20 Febary, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Rodolf Palacio	

S. V. Skaalle
as agent
Master of the Vessel Harald

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Roman Dept

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "HARALD"

Sheet No. 226

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

msas (Cuba) Feb. 23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter										
2	Johansen	Ander										
3	Olsen	Otto										
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmun										
5	Haug	Ole										
6	Hansen	Fritz										
7	Malmberg	Otto										
8	Amundsen	Peder										
9	Hansen	Helge										
10	Bergstedt	Johan										
11	Nilsen	Jörgen										
12	Stenby	Arne										
13	Antonsen	Lauritz										
14	Olsen	Ole										
15	Iversen	Hjalmar										
16	Paulsen	Fred										
17	Lundberg	Erik										
18	Svensson	Henning	✓	Fireman	1/16	18	Baltimore	[illegible]	1	23		
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	✓	"	1/16	18	"	[illegible]	1	45		
20	Bholin	Erik	✓	"	2/9	18	NEW YORK	"	1	27		
21	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	"	1	26		
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	"	12/31	13	Norway	"	1	20	Norwegian	
23	Muller	Jacob	✓	"	1/16	18	Baltimore	"	2	38	Holland	
24	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	Trimmer	2/11	18	NEW YORK	"	2	21	Norwegian	
25	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/11	18	"	"	1	24	"	
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

225

Date, Februar 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Henning Svensson	Fireman
Jacob Muller	"
Kjalmar Iverson	Sailor
Arne Stenby	"
Jacob Muller	Foreman

S.S. "Harald"

Master of the Vessel P Nielsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Instructed 3/1/18

2-28

Sheet No. 226

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HARALD", arriving at NEW YORK, ~~March~~ Feb. 28, 1918, from the port of Matanzas (Cuba) ~~Feb. 23/18~~

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eilertsen	Peter	Master	12/7 14	Phila.	No Div	25	M	Scand	Norwegian	5.6	14[illegible]	
2	Johansen	Anders K.	1. Mate.	10/18 15	Norway	"	25	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Olsen	Otto	2. "	6/26 16	"	"	30	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Gunulfsen	Gudmund	1. Engineer	12/30 13	"	No	30	"	"	"	5.6	146	
5	Haug	Ole	2. "	12/10 17	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Hansen	Fritz	3. "	1/18 17	"	"	35	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Malmberg	Otto	Steward	12/30 13	"	No	44	"	Scand	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tattoo all forea
8	Amundsen	Peder	Cook	6/26 15	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	[illegible]	
9	Hansen	Helge	Messboy	5/29 17	"	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Bergstedt	Johan	Carpenter	5/29 17	"	"	25	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Nilsen	Jörgen	Donkeyman	5/29 17	"	No	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Stenby	Arne	Sailor	12/7 17	Norfolk	Discharged off	19	"	"	"	5.8	[illegible]	
13	Antonsen	Lauritz	"	12/7 17	"	No	31	"	"	"	5.9	163	
14	Olsen	Ole	"	12/7 17	"	No	23	"	Scand	"	5.9	164	Tattoo
15	Iversen	Hjalmar	"	12/7 17	"	Discharged off	24	"	"	"	5.7	[illegible]	
16	Paulsen	Fred	"	12/7 17	"	No	37	"	Scand	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Lundberg	Erik	"	12/7 17	"	[illegible]	33	"	"	Swedish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Svensson	Henning	Fireman	1/16 18	Baltimore	~~Discharged off~~	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Jonasson	Thorwal	"	1/16 18	"	~~Discharged off~~	45	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Bholin	Erik	"	2/9 18	NEW YORK	No	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Hanson	Harald	"	1/16 18	Baltimore	"	26	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Jakobsen	Jakob	"	12/31 13	Norway	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Muller	Jacob	"	1/16 18	Baltimore	[illegible]	38	"	"	Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Skaaland	Kristian	Trimmer	2/11 18	NEW YORK	No	21	"	"	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Böe	Albert	"	2/11 18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	136	Tattoo
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.Eilertsen Master, of the Norwegian S.S."HARALD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Eilertsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb., 1918

P. Bracketsi
Immigrant Inspector.

Harald,
Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

227

Permit # 574

Date, March 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andreas Kristiansen 24 Norway	Olef Jensen 31 Norway
Nand Hommedal 27 Norway Nat. Card	Johan J. Olsen 24 Norway
Alfred Eggen 27 Norway Nat. Card	Johan Kristiansen 26 Norway Nat. Card
Charles Trondsen 21 Norway	Erling Hansen 18 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Torgrim Hermansen	Albert Petersen
Viktor Vikander	Steffen Olsen
Nilding Peterson	Emanuel Georgiades
Wilhelm Ronning	N. Christoforos
Harald Jensen	A. Nicola

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Iversen
Master.

J. Kantzeli
2nd Officer of the Vessel Comm. Rollins
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-28

Sheet No. 231

...E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ... United States.

....., 1918, from the port of Caleta Coloso via Panama

(5) ...ether to be paid ...or discharged at ...port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
no		43	M	Scand	Norwegian			Nothing
no	6	31	"	"	do	5-6	236	
no	6	39	"	Russ	Russian	5-8	140	
no	6	30	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
no	6	33	"	"	do	5-8	170	
no	6	25	"	"	do	5-4	135	
no	6	25	"	Scand	Dane	5-7	148	
no	6	29	"	Afric. Black	Jamaican	5-7	145	
yes	6	56	"	Scand	Dane	5-4	150	To ship for ...
yes	6	22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	145	To ship for ...
"	6	30	"	"	do	5-8	160	" " "
"	6	21	"	"	do	5-9	175	" " "
"	6	23	"	Scand	Islander	5-4	145	" " "
yes	6	20	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	145	To ship for ...
"	6	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	130	
"	6	22	"	"	Swede	5-4	140	
yes	6	27	"	"	do	5-8	165	To ship for ...
yes	6	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
yes	6	20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	To ship for ...
yes	6	23	"	Greek	do	6-0	185	To ship for ...
yes	6	23	"	Greek	do	5-4	140	To ship for ...
yes	6	35	"	"	do	5-8	160	" "
"	6	21	"		Swede	5-8	160	
yes	6	22	"	Spanish Am	Spanard	5-4	135	To ship for ...

18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do		
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do		
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do		
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do		
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do		
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York		
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Coloso		
25								
26	14 North canals							
27	10 ore canals							
28	24							
29								
30								

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2343

Sheet No. 231

HE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
e United States.

....., 1918, *from the port of Caleta Coloso via Panama*

(5) whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
no	43	M	Scand	Norwegian			N Scotland
no	6 31	"		do	5-6	236	
no	6 39	"	Russ	Russian	5-8	140	
no	6 30	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
no	N 6 33	"	"	do	5-8	170	
no	N 6 25	"	"	do	5-4	135	
no	6 25	"	Scand	Dane	5-7	148	
no	N 6 29	"	Afric Black	Jamaican	5-7	145	
I yes	6 56	"	Scand	Dane	5-4	150	To ship for
I yes	6 22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	145	To ship for
I "	6 30	"	"	do	5-8	160	" " "
I "	6 21	"	"	do	5-9	175	" " "
I "	6 23	"	Span	Islander	5-4	145	" " "
I yes	6 20	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	145	To ship for
I yes	N 6 20	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	130	
I yes	6 22	"	"	Swede	5-4	140	
I yes	6 27	"	"	do	5-8	165	To ship for
I yes	6 22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
I yes	6 20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	To ship for
I yes	6 23	"	Greek	do	6-0	185	To ship for
I yes	6 23	"	Greek	do	5-4	140	To ship for
III yes	N 6 35	"	"	do	5-8	160	" "
I yes	N 6 21	"		Swede	5-8	160	
I yes	N 6 22	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5-4	135	To ship for

18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do				
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do				
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do				
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do				
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do				
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York				
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Coloso				
25										
26	14 North Sea cards									
27	10 our cards									
28	24									
29										
30										

Joshua W. Kirkland
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Two Sheets (2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

228

Date, March 13, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Harald Engquist 26 Norway — Peder A. Johannesen 32 Norway
Klas Abrahamson 26 Sweden — Margarete Nelson
Olaf Johnsen 26 Norway
Olaf Berg 28 Norway Engr.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Ragios
H. Henriksen Paid off in Chile
Frederik Olaf Pinder
Francisco R. Ponce

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Jvc[illegible]
M[illegible]
G. Kantseler

2nd Offr of the Vessel Comm. Rollins
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1944

First port of arrival in United States

Sheet No. 231

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

....., 1918, from the port of Caleta Colose via Panama

(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
no	43	M	Scand	Norwegian			Ruptured
no	6 31	"		do	5-6	236	
no	6 39	"	Russ	Russian	5-8	140	
no	6 30	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
no	6 33	"	"	do	5-8	170	
no	6 25	"	"	do	5-4	135	
no	6 25	"	Scand	Dane	5-7	148	
no	6 29	"	Afro. Black	Jamaican	5-7	145	
yes	6 56	"	Scand	Dane	5-4	150	To resh for
yes	6 22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	145	To resh for
"	6 30	"	"	do	5-8	160	" " "
"	6 21	"	"	do	5-9	175	" " "
"	6 23	"	Scand	Islander	5-4	145	" " "
yes	6 20	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	145	To resh for
no	6 20	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	130	
yes	6 22	"	"	Swede	5-4	140	
yes	6 27	"	"	do	5-8	165	To resh for
yes	6 22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
yes	6 20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	To resh for
yes	6 23	"	Greek	do	6-0	185	To resh for
yes	6 23	"	Greek	do	5-4	140	To resh for
yes	6 35	"	"	do	5-8	160	" "
no	6 21	"		Swede	5-8	160	
yes	6 22	"	Spanish	Spanard	5-4	135	To resh for

18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do			
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do			
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do			
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do			
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do			
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York			
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Colose			
25									
26	14 with cards								
27	10 no cards								
28	24								
29									
30									

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Arrived at Ny. from Ships Feb. 28 1918

Date of departure Mar. 3 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Number in crew upon arrival — 24
Paid off 13
Deserted 0
13
11
Signed on 13
Number in crew upon departure — 24

E Henry Purs

2-28

Sheet No. 231

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ted States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens t a port of the United States.

Feb 28th, 1918, from the port of Caleta Celose via Panama

(1) ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Newyork	no	43	M	Scand	Norwegian			Mcontrand
Phila	I no 6	31	"	"	do	5-6	136	
Norfolk	I no 6	39	"	Russ	Russian	58	140	
Phila	I no 6	30	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
Norfolk	I no 6	33	"	"	do	5-8	170	
Norfolk	I no 6	25	"	"	do	5-4	135	
Norfolk	I no 6	25	"	Scand	Dane	5-7	148	
Port Antonio	I no 6	29	"	Agric. Plant	Jamaican	5-7	145	
Norfolk	II yes 6	56	"	Scand	Dane	5-4	150	To ship forward
do	I yes 6	22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	145	To ship forward
do	I no 6	30	"	"	do	5-8	160	" " "
do	I no 6	21	"	"	do	5-9	175	" " "
Norfolk	I no 6	23	"	Scand	Islander	5-4	145	" " "
do	I yes 6	20	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	145	To ship for
do	I yes 6	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	130	
do	I yes 6	22	"	"	Swede	5-4	140	
do	I yes 6	27	"	"	do	5-8	165	To ship for
do	I yes 6	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
do	I yes 6	20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	To ship forward
do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	do	6-0	185	To ship for
do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	do	5-4	140	To ship for
do	III yes 6	35	"	"	do	5-8	160	" "
New York	I no 6	21	"		Swede	5-8	160	
Caleta Celose	I yes no 6	22	"	Spanish	Spanard	5-4	135	To ship for

18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do	
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do	
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do	
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do	
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do	
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York	
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Celose	
25							
26	14 months	Arthur M. Knight					
27	10 mo	J. Hopkins					
28	24						
29							
30							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

229

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March. 7th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gust Wikstrom Swede Age 25.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age; Nationality; Place and date signed on;

Vessel arrived at this port from

First port of arrival in United States:

Frithjof Iversen

Master of the Vessel Com. Rollins

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

2-28

Sheet No.

RS OF CREW 231

ves of any vessel having such aliens

ata Colese via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	F							rwegian			Mouthorgan
2	Jensen	In							do	5-6	136	
3	Kantselei	G							ussian	5-8	140	
4	Halaas	O							rwegian	5-6	150	
5	Olsen	P							do	5-8	170	
6	Wold	J							do	5-4	135	
7	Hansen	E							Dane	5-7	148	
8	Williams	J							aican	5-7	145	
9	Lissner	F							Dane	5-4	150	To ship for
10	Jensen	F							orwegian	5-6	145	To ship for
11	Pedersen								do	5-8	160	" " "
12	Olsen								do	5-9	175	" " "
13	Hermandsen								lander	5-4	145	" " "
14	Nikander								ane	5-6	145	To ship for
15	Hansen								rwegian	5-8	130	
16	Johnson								wede	5-4	140	
17	Peterson	H							do	5-8	165	To ship for
18	Rønning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do	I yes 6	22	"	Norwegian	5-9	170 " " "
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	20	"	Greek	5-6	140 To ship for
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	6-0	185 To ship for
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	5-4	140 To ship for
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do	III yes 6	35	"	"	5-8	160 " "
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York	I yes 6	21	"	Swede	5-8	160
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Coloso	I yes 6	22	"	Spanard	5-4	135 To ship for
25												
26	North cards											
27	to me Chas											
28	24											
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel S.S. Commodore Re

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW 231

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Caleta Celoso via Panama

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of last arrival in U.S.	(6) Port of last arrival	(7) Can read?	(8) Can write?	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen											Norwegian			Wd on Brno
2	Jansan											do	5-6	230	
3	Kantselei											Russian	5-8	140	
4	Halaas											Norwegian	5-6	150	
5	Olsen											do	5-8	170	
6	Wold											do	5-4	135	
7	Hansen											Dane	5-7	148	
8	Williams	J										Jamaican	5-7	145	
9	Lissner	F										Dane	5-4	160	To reship for
10	Jensen	H										Norwegian	5-6	145	To reship for
11	Pedersen	A										do	5-8	160	" " "
12	Olsen	S										do	5-9	175	" " "
13	Hermandsen	T										Islander	5-4	145	" " "
14	Nikander	W										Dane	5-6	145	To reship for
15	Hansen	C										Norwegian	5-8	130	
16	Johnsen	E										Swede	5-4	140	
17	Peterson	H										do	5-8	165	To reship for
18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do	I yes 6		22	M	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6		20	M	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	To reship for
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6		23	M	Greek	do	6-0	185	To reship for
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do	I yes 6		23	M	Greek	do	5-4	140	To reship for
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do	III yes 6		35	M	"	do	5-8	160	" "
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York	I yes 6		21	M		Swede	5-8	160	
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Coloso	I yes 6		22	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5-4	135	To reship for
25															
26	14 North cards														
27	10 on cards														
28	24														
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S.S. Commodore Rolli

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 230

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Commodore Rollins

Date, March 1st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Adam Nicola	Trimmer
Victor Nikander	Fireman
Adam Latso	"
Emanuel Georgiadis	"
Francisco Ponce	"
Valentin Ahmtsam	"
Stavrakis Christoforus	"
Alfred Selander	"
Olof Olsen	"
Robert Hermansen	"
Hilda Peterson	"
Fred O Johnson	"
Karl W Rönning	"

J. Jensen
Master of the Vessel

2nd Off 18
1st Officer

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

2-28

Inspected
MO

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW 231

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Caleta Colose via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Fri										Norwegian			Wart on forehead
2	Jensen	Ing										do	5-6	136	
3	Kantselei	Gus										Russian	5-8	140	
4	Halaas	Osc										Norwegian	5-6	150	
5	Olsen	Ped										do	5-8	170	
6	Weld	Jörg										do	5-4	135	
7	Hansen	Einar										Dane	5-7	148	
8	Williams	James										Jamaican	5-7	145	
9	Lissner	Fredr										Dane	5-4	150	To reship forei
10	Jensen	Harra										Norwegian	5-6	145	To reship for
11	Pedersen	Alber										do	5-8	160	" " "
12	Olsen	Steff										do	5-9	175	" " "
13	Hermandsen	Torgr										Islander	5-4	145	" " "
14	Nikander	Vikto										Dane	5-6	145	To reship for
15	Hansen	Olaf										Norwegian	5-8	130	
16	Johnson	Erik										Swede	5-4	140	
17	Peterson	Hildin										do	5-8	165	To reship fo
18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do	I yes 6	22	"	"		Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	20	"	Greek		Greek	5-6	140	To reship for
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek		do	6-0	185	To reship for
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek		do	5-4	140	To reship for
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do	III yes 6	35	"	"		do	5-8	160	" "
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York	I yes 6	21	"			Swede	5-8	160	
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Colose	I yes 6	22	"	Spanish		Spanard	5-4	135	To reship for
25															
26	14 north ports														
27	10 no ports														
28	24														
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Commodore Rollins, arriving at New York, Febr 28th, 1918, from the port of Caleta Colose via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Frithjof		Master	19/6-17	Newyork	no	43	M	Scand	Norwegian			Wart on face
2	Jansan	Ingvald	✓	Chief Mate	5/6-16	Phila	I no 6	31	"	"	do	5-6	236	
3	Kantselei	Gustav	✓	2nd Mate	28/12-17	Norfolk	I no 6	39	"	Russ	Russian	5-8	140	
4	Halaas	Oscar	✓	Engineer	20/6-16	Phila	I no 6	30	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	150	
5	Olsen	Peder Johan	✓	2nd "	28/12-17	Norfolk	I no 6	33	"	"	do	5-8	170	
6	Weld	Jörgen	✓	3rd "	28/12-17	Norfolk	I no 6	25	"	"	do	5-4	135	
7	Hansen	Einar	✓	~~Steward~~ Steuert	19/10-17	Norfolk	I no 6	25	"	Scand	Dane	5-7	148	
8	Williams	James	✓	Messman	11/6-16	Port Antonio	I no 6	29	"	Afric. Black	Jamaican	5-7	145	
9	Lissner	Fredrik Olaf	✓	Cook	9/1-18	Norfolk	II yes 6	56	"	Scand	Dane	5-4	160	Is ship's cook
10	Jensen	Harrald	✓	Sailor	9/1-18	do	I yes 6	22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5-6	145	Is ship's [illegible]
11	Pedersen	Albert	✓	do	9/1-18	do	I " 6	30	"	"	do	5-8	160	" " "
12	Olsen	Steffen	✓	do	9/1-18	do	I " 6	21	"	"	do	5-9	175	" " "
13	Hermandsen	Tergrim	✓	do	23/12-17	Norfolk	I " 6	23	"	[illegible]	Islander	5-4	145	" " "
14	Nikander	Viktor	✓	do	26/12-17	do	I yes 6	20	"	Scand	Dane	5-6	145	Is ship's [illegible]
15	Hansen	Olaf	✓	do	23/12-17	do	I no 6	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	130	
16	Johnsen	Erik	✓	Donkeyman	10/1-18	do	I no 6	22	"	"	Swede	5-4	140	
17	Peterson	Hilding	✓	Fireman	10/1-18	do	I yes 6	27	"	"	do	5-8	165	Is ship's [illegible]
18	Rönning	Carl W.	✓	do	10/1-18	do	I yes 6	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	" " "
19	Christoforus	Nairetias	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	140	Is ship's [illegible]
20	Georgiadis	Manuel	✓	do	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	do	6-0	185	Is ship's [illegible]
21	Nicola	Adam	✓	Trimmer	16/1-18	do	I yes 6	23	"	Greek	do	5-4	140	Is ship's [illegible]
22	Latso	Adamis	✓	do	16/1-18	do	III yes 6	35	"	"	do	5-8	160	" "
23	Selander	Gustav	✓	Fireman	25/8-17	New York	I no 6	21	"		Swede	5-8	160	
24	Ponce	Francisco R.	✓	Trimmer	6/2-18	Caleta Colose	I yes no 6	22	"	Spanish	Spanard	5-4	135	Is ship's [illegible]
25														
26	North carolina													
27	to no ports													
28	24													
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1306

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, Frithjof Iversen Master, of the S.S. Commodore Rollins, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frithjof Iversen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1918

Frank Fahey
Immigrant Inspector.

Commodore Rollins

Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Gaswonia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Carton	R
(2)		
2	Depeuw ✓	Em
3	Sidonie	Jean
4	Smeulers ✓	Jean
5	Van der Veen	Louis
6	Antonsen ✓	Hen
7	Christensen	Nels
8	Van Beek	Edouard
9	De Ryck	Pierre
10	Wynn ✓	Cyrille
11	Bly	Jacques
12	Geur	Gerrit
13	Graumans	Jacob
14	Van Commenen	Martin
15	Claes	Pierre
16	Geiers	Robert
17	Groen	Hendrik
18	Groen	Pierre
19	Groot	Alsine
20	Jansen	Jacobus Adriaan
21	Heilmann	Gustav
22	Engelbrecht	Hermanus
23	Hoffman ✓	Carl Anton
24	Williams	John	Steward	2-10-17	Pennsylvania	5	1	83	m	Finnish	Russian
25	Nikolic	Ivan	Mess Steward	"	"	5	1	10	m	"	"
26	Koerber	Louis	Cook	11/4/18	Wisconsin	5	1	76	m	Finnish	"
27	Connors	Maurice	2d cook	2-10-17	Pennsylvania	5	1	82	m	Finnish	"
28											
29											
30											

Sheet No.

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

236

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Nality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	5 6"	144	
	5 10	161	
	5 4	134	
	5 8	160	
	5 7	174	
	5 8	145	
	5 11	170	
	5 11	174	
	5 10	160	
	5 5	170	
	5 4	150	
	5 5	134	
	5 8	145	
	5 7	160	
	5 11	161	
	5 6	144	
	5 10	175	
	5 5	135	
	5 7	160	
	5 4	140	
	5 8	145	
	5 9	160	
	5 7	170	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

Mr Zunker

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

232

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6/3/, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Blij, Jaspar Christian (Dutch) (A B) deserted 6/3/18
Meijer, Gerrit Anton (Dutch) (A B) " "
van Commenen, Martinus (Dutch) (A B) " "
Wiebman, Carl Anton (Finn) (Fireman) " "

Geo. Carlton
master

of the Vessel "Gaswonia."
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

2-28

SEEN
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
G. Carlton
master.

2-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Suriname

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

236

uriam

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi	(10) nality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carton	Ed				
2	Depauw	Em				
3	Didenk	Jean				
4	Semsdan	Jean				
5	Jean der Veen	Louis				
6	Antonsen	Hend				
7	Christensen	Jule				
8	Jean Berk	Edouard				
9	De Ruck	Jean				
10	Dhyn	Cyrille				
11	Bly	Jean				
12	Heur	Gerrit				
13	Cornmen	Louis				
14	Jean Commun	Hendrik				
15	Claes	Pierre				
16	Heim	Robert				
17	Groot	Hendrik				
18	Groen	Pierre				
19	Groot	Alaire				
20	Jansen	Jacobus Adriaan				
21	Heilmer	Gustav				
22	Engelbrecht	Hendrik				
23	Hohman	Carl Anton				
24	Williams	Jean	Edouard	2-10-17 Barry Docks	1 93	Jamaica Belgian
25	Schabelle	Jean	Bte Edouard	do	1 70	do do
26	Dierker	Louis	Cook	17/1/18 Rotterdam	1 76	Hamburg do
27	Hommes	Maurice	Bte cook	2-10-17 Barry Docks	1 32	Jamaica do
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

SEEN JAN. 28 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.
C. Carlsen
master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

2-27

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Gascogne

Sheet No.

OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

236

ian

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(10) ity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carton	Re				
2	Depeuw	Emi				
3	Didrick	Jean				
4	Smeyders	Jean				
5	Van der Veken	Louis				
6	Antonsen	Heou				
7	Christensen	Jule				
8	Van Beek	Edouard				
9	De Ryck	Eme				
10	Ostyn	Cyille				
11	Bly	Jacq				
12	Leur	Gerrit				
13	Lorreman	Louis				
14	Van Commun	Hendrik				
15	Claes	Rene				
16	Quirin	Robert				
17	Groen	Hendrik				
18	Groen	Pier				
19	Groot	Alaire				
20	Jongen	Jacobus Adriaan				
21	Helmer	Gustav				
22	Engelbrecht	Hermanus				
23	Tydeman	Carl anton				
24	Williams	Jean	Edouard	2-10-17 Berry-au-Bac	ho 1 83	m Jeanne Belgique
25	Hebbelinck	Jean	Fr. Edouard	"	ho 1 20	m " "
26	Dresker	Louis	Cook	27/7/18 Rotterdam	ho 1 76	m Jeanne "
27	Connors	Maurice	Fr. cook	2-10-17 Berry-au-Bac	ho 1 32	m Jeanne "
28						
29						
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S.S. Gasconier

LLOYD ROYAL BELGE
SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME

TEL. CORTLANDT 2434

141 BROADWAY
NEW YORK ,6/3/18

233

To the Immigration Officer in charge
U.S. Departement of Labour
Immigration Service.

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that the able seaman Claes Rene, for whom a form 682 as been filled in, has not been discharge and will sail with the steamer.

Your's faithfully,
R. Carton
master S.S. Gasconier

SEEN JAN. 28
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherland.
R. Carton
master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

2-27

Original

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

234

Name of vessel Gaelconia.

Date, 5/31, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Claes, Remi	A. B.

Satisfy
Inspected

R. Carley

Master of the Vessel "Gaelconia"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-28

Widman Carl A. [illegible]

SEEN JAN. 28 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

R. Carley
master.

2-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[anifest]

Required under Act of Cong[ress]

Vessel Gaelconia

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

236

Gaelconia

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Carlson	Rene				
2		Depreuve	Emile				
3		Didoul	Jean				
4		Semeleer	Jean				
5		Jean du Bois	Louis				
6		Antonsen	Hans P[eter]				
7		Christensen	Nils				
8		Jean Buis	Edouard				
9		De Rick	Jean				
10		Dhyn	Cyrille				
11		Bly	Jean				
12		Leur	Gerrit				
13		Laarman	Louis				
14		Jean Lammens	Martin				
15		Claes	Rene				
16		Reisen	Robert				
17		Groen	Leander				
18		Groen	Jean				
19		Groot	Alaire				
20		Jongen	Jacobus Adrianus				
21		Nielsen	Anton				
22		Engelbrecht	Leander				
23		Topman	Carl Anton				
24		Willeam	Jean	Suisse	2-10-12	Berg-Op-Zoom	Belgique
25		Hebedé	Jean	Fr. Suisse	"	"	"
26		Doucker	Louis	Coq	17/1/18	Poissons	"
27		Lommi	Maurice	Fr. Coq	2-10-	Berg-Op-Zoom	"
28							
29							
30							

(9) Nationality: Fr. Coq... Belge
(10) Height: No 1 53 / No 1 40 / No 1 76 / No 1 32
(11) Weight: No 35 / " / " / "
(12) Physical marks or peculiarities: Nick - Cav No. 1; Nicker " 26; Nose [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Gascognier, arriv

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO
1	Carton	Henri	
2	Depauw	Emile	✓
3	Bidaut	Jean	✓
4	Sangelaer	Jean	✓
5	Van der Veken	Louis	✓
6	Antonsen	Hans Peter	✓
7	Christensen	Nils	✓
8	Van Beeck	Edouard	✓
9	De Ryck	Pierre	✓
10	Ostyn	Cyrille	✓
11	Bly	Jasper	✓
12	Meyer	Gerrit	✓
13	Kerremans	Martin	✓
14	Van Cauwenberghe	Martin	✓
15	Claes	Pierre	✓
16	Adams	Robert	✓
17	Coart	Martin	✓
18	Croes	Pierre	✓
19	Croot	Albert	✓
20	Jansen	Gustave Adrianus	✓
21	Helsmoortel	Victor	✓
22	Engelbrechts	Hermanus	✓
23	Hofman	Carl Anton	✓
24	Milleram	Jean	Edouard
25	Delobelle	Jean	Edouard
26	Koerker	Louis	Cook
27	Lemmens	Maurice	Ed. Cook
28			
29			
30			

Original.

Bryn & Gylsen
SHIP-OWNERS
ROTTERDAM
LONDON - ANTWERP
HAVRE

Rotterdam, January 25th 1918
WESTERSTRAAT 16c

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

235

S.S. "Gascognier", sailing from ROTTERDAM to U.S.A. January 191 8.

FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION ON BOARD	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN
Carton	Henri M. K.	Master	Belgian	28-12-81	Chatelet
Depauw	Emile H. C.	1st Mate	—do—	14-11-92	Ostend
Bidaut	Jean. B	2nd —do—	—do—	27-3-88	Stelles
Sangelaer	Jean	3rd —do—	—do—	24-6-80	Antwerp
Ostyn	Cyrille	Carpenter	—do—	10-11-75	Paschendaele
van Beeck	Edouard	Bos'n	—do—	10-2-74	Antwerp
Bly	Jasper. C	Sailor	Dutch	11-11-74	Rotterdam
Meyer	Gerrit. A	—do—	—do—	8-3-94	Formerveer
Kerreman	Karimus	—do—	—do—	12-11-56	Middelburg
Claes	Rene. A. V.	—do—	Belgian	29-6-95	Ypres
Adam	Robert. M. P	—do—	—do—	15-6-81	Liege
van Pogeren	Martinus H	—do—	Dutch	4-4-88	Sas
van der Veken	Louis	Chf Engineer	Belgian	15-6-81	Antwerp
Antonsen	Hans. P	2nd —do—	Norwegian	26-9-65	Ulfensaker
Christensen	Niels	3rd —do—	Danish	13-6-62	Frederiger
de Ryck	Pierre. A	Oilman	Belgian	5-8-76	Antwerp
Apers	Pierre	Fireman	—do—	20-1-84	Lwyndrecht
Coart	Martin	—do—	—do—	11-2-77	Antwerp
Croot	Albert	—do—	Dutch	9-3-78	Barsingerm
~~Croes~~	~~Victore~~	—do—	~~Belgian~~	~~8-1-80~~	~~Antwerp~~
Engelbrecht	Martinus J	—do—	Dutch	30-11-82	Rotterdam
Kagen	Jacobus	—do—	—do—	14-12-79	Delft
Helmer	Carimus L	—do—	—do—	13-12-90	Rotterdam
Milleram	Jean	Steward	Belgian	26-1-65	Ganay
de Tester	Louis A.	Cook	—do—	21-7-91	Bauvechain
Lemmens	Maurice	2nd —do—	—do—	7-5-85	Jolly St. Pierre
Delobelle	Jean. C	Mess Boy	—do—	27-12-87	Jouge en Brie
Widmon	Carl A.	Fireman	Swed.	14-10-88	Sweden

SEEN JAN. 28 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

E. Carton
master.

2-27

24	Milleram	Jean	Steward	2-10-17	Barry Docks	No	1 83	m	Tunica	Belgian
25	Delobelle	Jean	Mess Steward	do	do	No	1 80	m	do	do
26	Koerker	Louis	Cook	27/2/18	Rotterdam	No	1 76	m	Utrecht	do
27	Lemmens	Maurice	Ed. Cook	2-10-17	Barry Docks	No	1 32	m	Tunica	do
28										
29										
30										

W. H. Car No. 1
Milleram 26.
No de Lyn Tunica
Name Lists on discharge

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Sheet No. 1

CREW

sel having such aliens

236

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5ft 11½		
5ft 10½	161	
5ft 12½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 11½		
5ft 11½		
5ft 11½		
5ft 11½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 11½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		
5ft 10½		

U. S. [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel Gunvor, arriving at Key, Feb. 28, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Des							
1	Carton	Rene	Master	12-10-17	Barry Docks	No 1	37	male	French	Belgian			
2	Depeuw	Emile	1st mate		do	No 1	25	do	French	do	5'6"	144	
3	Bidaut	Jean	2d mate		do	No 1	30	do	French	do	5'10"	161	
4	Bauquier	Jean	3d mate		do	No 1	3	m	French	do	5"	124	
5	Van der Veken	Louis	Chief engineer		do	No 1		m	do	do	5"	160	
6	Antonsen	Hevous Peder	1st engineer	28/1/18	Rotterdam	No 1		m	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	170	
7	Christensen	Jule	2d engineer	12-10-17	Barry Docks	No 1	5	m	do	Norwegian	5'7"	145	
8	Van Beek	Edouard	Boatswain	do		No 1	44	m	French	Belgian	5'8"	145	
9	De Ryck	Jean	Fireman	do		No 1	48	m	do	do	5'7"	170	
10	Ostyn	Cyrille	Carpenter	do		No 1	42	m	do	do	5'11"	194	
11	Bly	Jacob	A B	28/1/18	Rotterdam	No 1	38	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160	
12	Leur	Gerrit	do	do		No 1	23	m	do	do	5'5"	140	
13	Tersmeer	Hendrik	do	do		No 1	61	m	do	do	5'5"	174	
14	Van Commun	Martin	do	do		No 1	19	m	do	do	5'10"	170	
15	Claes	Rene	O S	12-10-17	Barry Docks	No 1	23	m	French	Belgian	5'4"	140	
16	Adam	Robert	A S	do		No 1	22	m	do	do	5'3"	134	
17	Groot	Hendrik	Fireman	do		No 1	41	m	French	do	5'8"	145	
18	Aron	Jean	do	do		No 1	31	m	do	do	5'9"	160	
19	Groot	Adolphe	do	do		No 1	40	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	161	
20	Jongen	Jacobus Adrianus	do	28/1/18	Rotterdam	No 1	30	m	do	do	5'6"	144	
21	Hellemans	Christian	do	do		No 1	29	m	do	do	5'7"	170	
22	Engelbrecht	Hermanus	do	do		No 1	36	m	do	do	5'8"	155	
23	Hofman	Carl Anton	do	29/1/18	do	No 1	30	m	Norwegian	Swedish	5'7"	160	
24	Millecam	Jean	Steward	2-10-17	Barry Docks	No 1	33	m	French	Belgian	5'4"	110	
25	Schelde	Jean	2d steward	do		No 1	40	m	do	do	5'5"	140	
26	Broeker	Louis	Cook	27/1/18	Rotterdam	No 1	26	m	French	do	5'2"	120	
27	Hommis	Maurice	2d cook	12-10-17	Barry Docks	No 1	32	m	French	do	5'7"	170	
28													
29													
30													

Felony ... Imp
Jail 6 mo

W. & C. Can No. 1
Millecam, 26.
Name to be changed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rene Carton, master, of the S. S. Gasconier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Carton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb'y, 1918

Max Pelstynski
Immigration Inspector.

Gasconier,

Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

237

Name of vessel Berwind

Date, March 8, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Pedro Boller	master
Antonio Lopez	mate
Pedro Martorell	1st Engineer
antonio Polony	2nd Engineer
Jose Infante	fireman
Manuel Silvey	—do—
adolfo Lamb	—do—
Esteban Saenz	Sailor
Pedro Garcia	—do—
Delano	—do—
Inferno Arango	Cook

P. Boller
Master of the Vessel Berwind

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

2-28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 238

ion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ed States.

2, 1918, from the port of Havana Cuba

Required by

Vessel G

(1) No. on list	Family s	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Boll	47	M	Cubano	Cubano	5-10	135	Reship Foreign
2	Lopez	42	"	"	"		140	
3	Martor	44	"	"	"		130	Reship Foreign
4	Polony	36	"	"	Cuban		130	Morro Castle
5	Infant	30	"	Espana	Espana		135	
6	Levey	28	"	"	"		140	
7	Lomi	28	"	"	Cuban		140	
8	Isenz	38	"	Cuban	Cuban		140	
9	Garcia	34	"	Espana	Espana		140	
10	Zchaz	48	"	Cuban	Cuban	135		Reshipped on S/S Morro Castle
11	Idana	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	Reship Foreign
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

March 9th 1918. at Barge Office N.Y. Medically
spie.

John A. H. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector

P. Boller
master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bernind, arriving at New-York February 28, 1918, from the port of Havana Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bollar	Pedro	✓ Master	1915	Habana	N.C.Yes 1	47	M	Cubano	Spanish Cubano Español	5c	135	Rest. Foreign Resident and more Castle
2	Lopez	antonio	Mate	1918	"	Yes	42	"	"	"		140	
3	Martorell	Pedro	1er Engeneer	1918	"	Yes	44	"	"	"		130	Rest. Foreign Resident and more Castle
4	Polony	Antonio	2do "	1916	"	Yes	36	"	"	Cuban		130	
5	Infante	José	Fireman	1918	"	Yes	30	"	Espana	Espana		135	
6	Levey	Manuel	"	1918	"	Yes	28	"	"	"		140	
7	Zomé	adolfo	"	1918	"	Yes	28	"	-	Cuban		140	
8	Tierne	Esteban	Seamen	1918	"	Yes	38	"	Cuban	Cuban		140	
9	Garcia	Pedro	"	1918	"	Yes	34	"	Español	Español		140	
10	Zchazo	Castor	✓ "	1918	"	Yes	48	"	Cuban	Cuban		135	Rest. Affid. on S/S Morro Castle
11	Idarraga	Leferino	✓ Cook	1918	"	N.C.Yes 1	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	Rest. Foreign
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*1 & *11 Inspected March 9th 1918 at Barge Office. N.Y. Medically examined by Dr Gillespie.

John A. H. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector

P. Bollar
master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the Troy Bernard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Pollas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1918

John A. W. Richardson
" Immigrant Inspector.

1

Bernard,

Feb. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Natrralization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6002

Feb 25-28-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 10 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6003.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From March 1, 1918 to March 4, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Mar. 1, 1918	Philadelphia	Liverpool	21
"	Munorway	Matanzas	1
"	Charkow	Para via Barbados	1
"	Orovel	Tansberg, Norway	1
"	~~Philadelphia~~	Curacao, La Guayra	12
Mar. 2, 1918	Allianca	Cristobal	4
"	Cascapedia	Hamilton, Bermuda	6
"	Stavangeren	Venezuela	3
"	Saramacca	Kingston, Cristobal	8
"	Visegoth	Plymouth	3
"	Rollo	Lisbon	1
"	Rosenborg	Antofagasta, Meyillones	1
"	Stortind	Swansea, Wales	1
"	Novara	London	5
"	Radiant	Tampico	1
"	Florence H	Nantes	3
Mar. 3, 1918	L P Holmblad	Buenos Aires	2
"	Prins Willem I	Port au Prince	5
"	Chicago	Bordeaux	14
"	Guiana	Barbados, St Thomas, Antigua	15
"	Taormina	Genoa	5
"	Duca d'Aosta	Genoa	5
"	Matappo	Shanghai via San Francisco	3
Mar. 4, 1918	Brazos	San Juan	4
"	Sixaola	Havana, Port Limon	3
"	Ribe	Buenos Aires	2
"	Scindia	Glasgow	3

6003

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6003

Mar 1-4 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 10 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6003

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the U.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

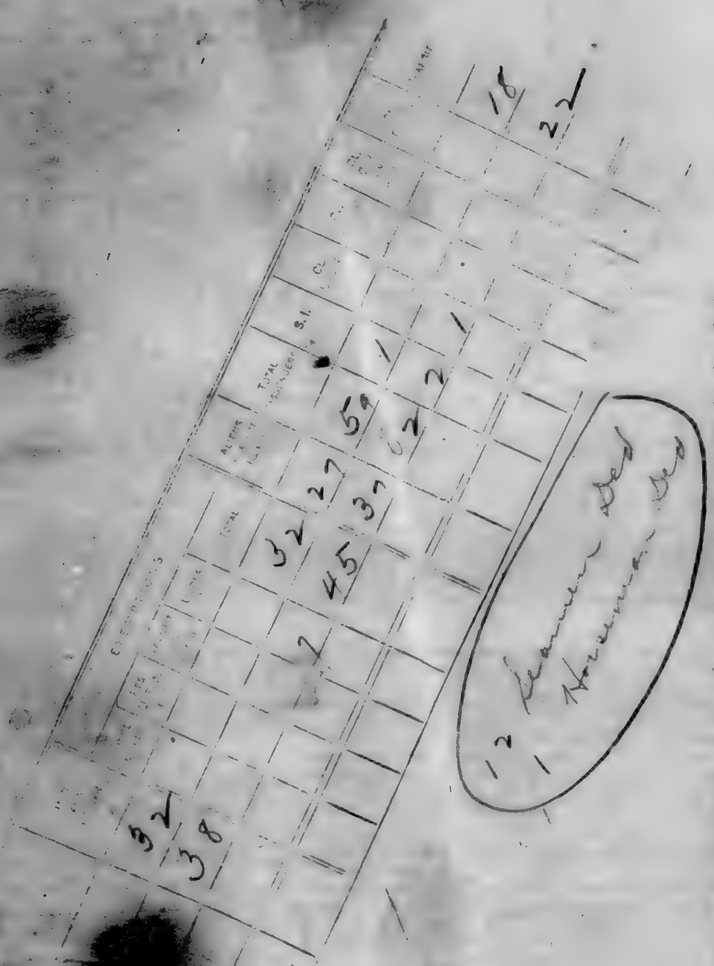
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 2-1918

Air Marine

March 1-1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

actual

	U.S.	T.M.
	27	32
	44	38
	71	70

141

Returned

	U.S.	T.M.
	27	32
	43	38
	70	70

57
81
140

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ust

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

DOVER.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENG., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Alkaiy.	Isaac.															
2	TRANSIT	Idelstein.	Miriam.															
3		Stephen.	Frederick, S.															
4		Brown.	[illegible]															
5		Robotham.	Edward.															
6	TRANSIT	Archbishop of York Lang.	Cosmo. Gordon.															
7	TRANSIT	Iremonger.	Frederic A.															
8		Dreyfus.	Camille. Edward.															
9		Box.	Hector.															
10		Mitchell	William Laurence	40	M.	M.	S.	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLIST.	YES.	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	47 LYNTON ROAD. ACTON LONDON. W	NY.	NEW YORK
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-687488-9/5/39-505

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. [illegible], February 28th, 1914. 2

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Rev Dr. Pereira Mendes 2[illegible] Central Park W. New York City	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Jewish	Impossible.
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Years 6 months	N.Y.	Wife - Rebecca G. "Woodward Hotel", New York. 149 Bowery	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Dark	None	Holland	Utrecht.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1	Arizona	"Adams Hotel", Phoenix. Aza.	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee.
4	~~Yes~~	~~Immigrant Inspector~~					~~Rec'd at Ellis Island Port~~.																				
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sdy	Gray	Blue	None	England	Hazeley.
6	Yes	Church of America	Yes	No	No	No	120 Rev Dr Mendes. 2[illegible] Fulton Street. New York	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sandy	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Duns.
7	Yes	Church of America	Yes	No	No	No	120 Rev Dr Mendes. 2[illegible] Fulton Street. New York	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Red	Blue	None	England	Long parish
8	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	"Waldorf Hotel". New York.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Basle.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	"Waldorf Hotel". New York.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Leven.
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	NEW YORK.	"MAC-ALPIN HOTEL. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	SALLOW	BLUE	BLUE	Tattoo mark on left Wrist	SCOTLAND	KIRKCALDY
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Letter - Coroners Associates as Witness

Mennison
Kellogg
Snap

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. S. PHILADELPHIA.

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

..... Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of February, 1918.

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, MARCH, 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dodds.	Elizabeth.	04		F. S	Secretary	Yes	English.	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. George Dodson. 62. Primrose Mans. Battersea, S.W.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3/2		Webster.	Dora. Winifred.	15		F. S	Students	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Aunt. Miss. Foxley. 1. Coleman Street, London, E.C.	N.Y.	New York
3		Veelemans.	Jules.	20		M. M	Engineer	Yes	French.	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	Mrs. Cowen. 52. Romford Rd. Stratford.	N.Y.	New York
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *March 1* FEBRUARY 28TH., *1918.* 4

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket in addition to cash for transportation	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for with money, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by employer, steamship company, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to come for a definite or permanent period, as stated by alien?	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States.	21 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See Contracts.)	25 Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his ultimate destination.	26 Whether alien has been deported.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	25 yrs	N.Y.	Home. 327, West 22 Street. New York	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stockton on Tees.
2	Yes	Uncle Belgium	Yes	No	No	No	Uncle. Mr. M. J. Hayn. 102, West Street. New York	No	definite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Grey	None	England	Lewisham.
3	Yes	Marconi Co.	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs J. Neelemans. 140, Vermilyea Ave, New York.	In def.	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Brown	None	France	Ferriere-la-Grande.
4																										
5	Morrison & Shap																									
6	Bayonne																									
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—4[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~Twenty-eighth~~ 1st day of ~~February~~ March, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Anson Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty-eighth~~ 1st day of March February, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th. FEBRUARY, 191.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Davies.	William. Brinley	33		M. M.	Manageress	English	Yes	British	Welsh	England	London	Mrs E. F. Davies. St.Anns Hill, Wandsworth. Lon.	Canada. Ont.	Toronto	NON IMM
2	TRANSIT	BROWN.	TIMOTHY. L.	38		M. M.	TRAVELLER	YES. ENGLISH	YES.	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife. Mrs T.L.Brown. 8. Churchill Terr. Holywood. Belfast.	Canada	Montreal.	NON IMM
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~FEBRUARY 28th~~ March 1/18, 191 .

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ouch final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going temporarily to the United States as a visitor, as a settler, or to transact business, or otherwise, and how long he intends to remain.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in some other part of the United States.	21 Have you a ticket or sufficient money to pay your passage to the place to which you are going?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had your passage against which you are now paid.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	21. Front St East. Toronto.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Brown	Grey	Small scar left forearm	England	London.
NT ALIEN	Yes	Employee	Yes	Yes	1914	In Transit	c/o. J.B. Locke & Potts, 81/83 Franklin St. New York.	Yes	in Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast.

Morrison
Bayonne
Jarvis

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty-eighth~~ day of February, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, ENG., 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Cameron.	Archibald, Preston	45		M. S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	England	London	Friend. C. P. Simson. Queens House, Kingsway, Lond.	Argentine Republic	Buenos Aires.
2	TRANSIT	Dawson.	John, Ivo.	30		M. S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Sumatra	Medan	John Dawson. 4, Brighton Place, Aberdeen.	Sumatra	Medan
3	TRANSIT	Ellis.	Harold, Wilfred.	28		M. S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	Father. H. N. Ellis. Islanthe, Chatswood, Sydney.	Aus. N.S.W.	Sydney.
4	TRANSIT	Gosset Tanner.	Edward, Gosset.	42		M. M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs Gosset Tanner. 13. Leopold Rd. Wimbledon Pk.	Venezuela.	Maracaibo.
5	TRANSIT	Reynolds.	George, E.	63		M. M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	~~British~~	England	Hampstead	Wife. Mrs E. . Reynolds. Ellerdale Rd, Hampstead. N.W.3.	Venezuela.	Maracaibo.
6	[illegible]	Rosenbaum.	Aarron, William.	44		M. M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	S.Africa. British	Hebrew	South Africa	Port Elizabeth.	Wife. Mrs Rosenbaum. N.Y. 2. Buckingham Mans. W.End Lane.	South Africa.	Port Elizabeth.
7	TRANSIT	Spiby.	Walter, Thomas.	25		M. S	Sales man	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bradford	Father. Mr. Walter Spiby. 42. Woodroyd Rd. West Bowling.	Jamaica.	
8	TRANSIT	Schooley.	Stanley, James.	2		M. S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	~~British~~	Australia	Brisbane	Mrs S. J. Schooley. 7. Lancaster Gate. Hyde Park.	Australia	Brisbane.
9	[illegible]	Simson.	Ronald, S. P.	42		M. M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	India	Madras	Wife. Mrs Simson. Erasmus Mans, Cathedral. Madras.	India.	Madras.
10	TRANSIT	Hatfield.	John.	51		M. M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs John Hatfield. 36. St. George's Court. S.W.	China	Hong Kong.
11	TRANSIT	Stewart.	James, Cooper.	2		M. S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend. Mrs H. Tilley. Morant, Jessy Lane, Putney.	Aus. Vic.	Melbourne.
12	TRANSIT	Martin.	Alfred.	47		M. M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Argentina	Santa Fe Rosario del	Procter Carral. Marston Ltd. 2, Drumsdick Street.	Liverpool	Argentina Buenos Aires.
13	TRANSIT	Spence.	George, Malcolm.	44		M. M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Japan	Kobe	Brother. Robert Spence. 2, Alaistor Lane. Formley.	Japan	Kobe.
14	[illegible]	Paton.	Arthur, C.	42		M. S	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leswells. St.	Brother. Stewart Paton. 16th Flat. Lover Street.	Jamaica.	Kingston.
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMM

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., March 1 FEBRUARY 28TH, 191 - 8

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of each.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country of which he is a citizen or subject after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his views. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Worthington Simpson Ltd	Yes	Yes 1w	N.Y.		"Hotel Manhattan" New York.	In Visit	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grn	Blue	Slight scar in left eye.	Australia	Brisbane.
2	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Guthrie & Co. Ltd., Medan. Sumatra.	In Visit	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Half thumb off.	5	3	Rdy	Red	Grn	Half thumb of right hand off	Scotland	Aberdeen.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father. Mr. H. N. Ellis. Islanthe, Chatswood. Sydney.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Grn	Grn	Tattoo on left arm.	Australia	Sydney.
4	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1d	N.Y.	C/o Royal Bank of Canada. Maracaibo. Venezuela.	In Visit	1 week Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Grn	Mole on left arm of mouth.	England	Rottingdean.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14	N.Y.	C/o Royal Bank of Canada. Maracaibo. Venezuela.	In Visit	A few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	None	England	London.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1d	N.Y.	"Knickerbocker Hotel" New York.	Yes	About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Dark	Scars on face.	Russia	Poshweteen
7	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Findlay Richardson & Co. Kobe. Japan.	In Visit	2 wks Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Rt arm amputated.	5		Frsh	Grn	Blue	Right arm amputation.	England	Sunderland.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	yrs	Mich	Moray Street, Brisbane, Queen	In Visit	2 mos Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Petrolia.
9	No	Own Firm	Yes	No	No	No	Graemes Gardens, Cathedral, Madras. India.	In Visit	About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sly	Grn	Green	None	Scotland	Inverness.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	17	N.Y.	The China Mining & Metal Co., 5. Duddell. Hong Kong.	Yes	2 mos Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	At Sea. British Shp.	"Africana"
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Ormea. Mercer Rd. Malvern. Vic	No	2 mos Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grn	Grey	Right hand wounded.	Australia	Melbourne.
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1w 1s	N.Y.	MacAlpine Hotel, New York.	In Visit	1 week Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Theddingworth
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	17	N.Y.	C/o Rowland Smith. Franklin Avenue. New Rochelle	In Visit	2 wks Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grn	None	England	Dicklow.
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6d	N.Y.	"Biltmore Hotel", New York.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland.	Kellicoultry.
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S/S PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of March, 1919.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Wash. D.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA", sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th. February 19 1..., Arriving at Port of N.Y. N.Y. Feb 28th 19 1..

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	de Schweinitz.	George, Edmund.	59		M	S	Philadelphia, Penna.	20/10/1853.	U.S. Army. Surgeon Generals Office. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
2	Hayn.	Emily, Beatrice.	40		F	M	P.P. 74903 Lansing	Husband Nat: S.D Court New York. Aug. 8th 1907 by marriage.	162. West 98th Street. New York.
3	McNally.	Marie.	27		F	S	White haven. Penna.	17/7/13. C.	140. West 57 Street. New York City.
4	Mosher.	Harrie, Peyton.	50		M	M	Woodfords. Portland, Me.	21/10/1867.	U.S. Army. Surgeon Generals Office. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
5	Mulford.	William, H.	36		M	M	Philadelphia, Penna.	15/7/1882.	War Department. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
6	Welliver.	Judson, C.	47		M	M	Aledo, Ills.	13/7/1870	Home. Rockville, Maryland. U.S.A.
7	Walter.	Thelma, Glenn.	35		F		Has P.P. 52833 Lansing	Claims Citizenship by marriage. Washington Court [illegible]	425. Call Building, San Francisco.
8	Hopkins.	Warren, Dix.	42		M	M	Albany, N.Y.	20/7/1875.	P.P. 36537 Lansing 150, Hodge Avenue, Buffalo. N.Y.
9	do.	Helme, Rolly.	36		F	M	wife	by marriage.	150, Hodge Avenue, Buffalo. N.Y.
10	do.	Alois, Walter.	3		M	S	son	American Parentage. Born Leicester. 13/3/1...	150. Hodge Avenue, Buffalo. N.Y.
11	do.	Johanna, Helene.	00		F	S	dau	American Parentage. Born. Leicester. 17/3/1911.	150, Hodge Avenue, Buffalo. N.Y.
12	Jones.	Isaac, H.	36		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	20/7/1891.	Aviation Headquarters. 11, D. Street, N.E. Washington.
13	Lyster.	Theodore, Charles.	42		M	M	Fort Sarnco. Kansas.	10/7/1875.	U.S. Army. Surgeon Generals Office. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
14	Milbank.	Robert, W.	51		M	M	New York City.	12/11/1866.	P.P. 78789 Lansing 320. Fifth Avenue. New York City.
15	Booth.	Ewing, E.	47		M	M	Bowers Mills, Mo.	1870.	U.S. Army. Owl Hutton, New York. U.S.A.
16	Diekhoff.	Frank, A.	40		M	M	Portland. Ore.	3/3/1871.	P.P. 59042 Lansing C. West Broadway. New York City.
17	do.	Marion, F.	32		F	M	St. Helena. California.	10/2/1876.	P.P. 9435 N.Y. Bay C. West Broadway. New York City.
18	French.	Francis, H.	60		M	M	Fort Wayne. Ind.	27/7/1857.	U.S. Army, C/o Adjutant General. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
19	Potter.	Harris, R.	27		M	M	Fort Wayne. Ind.	11/10/1879.	U.S. Army Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
20	Wilson.	George, N.	20		M	M	Manchester. Penn.	28/7/1881.	U.S. Army Home. Mackinaw. Ills. U.S.A.
21	Brown.	Harold.	53		M	M		City Court of Record Yonkers. N.Y. 30/7/1886.	2[illegible]. North Broadway. Yonkers. N.Y.
22	Crawford.	Robert, W.	20		M	M	Warsaw. N.Y.	Sept 14th 1901.	U.S. Army C/o Adjutant General. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
23	Damarin.	Fred. Louis.	23		M	S	Mason City. Ills.	2/7/1900.	P.P. 69983 Lansing 321[illegible]. Colorado Ave. Chicago. Ills.
24	March.	Peyton.	53		M	Wd	Easton. Penna.	2/12/1867.	U.S. Army C/o War Department. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
25	Harris.	Arthur, R.	27		M	S	Norfolk. Nebr.	Aug. 1st 1[illegible].	U.S. Army [illegible] Pike, Little Rock. Ark.
26	Hunter.	William, Edward.	20		M	S	American born York, Utah.	5/2/1902.	P.P. 35227 Lansing Bellevue Hospital, New York City.
27	Otis.	Morton.	44		M	M	Boston. Mass.	Aug. 24th 1873.	P.P. 73450 Lansing Oyster Bay. Long Island. N.Y.
28	Stoll.	Arnold, Joseph.	41		M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	1/7/1870.	P.P. 32844 Lansing [illegible]. North Street. New York City.
29	do.	Margaret, Josephine.	43		F	M	wife Brooklyn. N.Y.	31/10/1877.	PP 40321 Lansing [illegible]. North Street. New York City.
30	do.	Eleanor, Louise.	15		F	S	daughter Brooklyn. N.Y.	30/5/1902.	[illegible]. North Street. New York City.

(-1) 27 City

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA", sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th February, 19 1., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Mar. 1, 19 1A.

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sturgis.	Samuel.	56		M	M	St. Louis. Mo.	August 13th 1901.		Camp Pike. Little Rock. Ark. C/o Adjutant General. Washington. D.C. U.S.A.
2	Swing.	Joseph.	23		M	S	Newark New Jersey.	23/2/13/4.		
3	Whitworth.	Thomas.	0		M	M	[illegible]	U.S. District Court. Boston. Mass.	1/11/13.C.	44C, E. Merrimae St. Lowell. Mass.
4	do.	Emma, Blackhurst.	6		F	M		U.S. District Court. Boston. Mass.	1/11/13.C.	44C, E. Merrimae St. Lowell. Mass.
5	Tooley.	Henry, C.	23		M	M	New Orleans, La.	3/2/13.		22, Prytania St. New Orleans. La
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5 letters

6

(5)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

5

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, AYSON B. INGELS., Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or soon thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ayson B Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty-eighth~~ 1st day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from February 14th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Exempt or Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
																AN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED							wife MRS ALBERS	
1										Albers	Henry	54		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	German	England	Liverpool	62,Sandy Road,Bootle,Liverpool,Eng.	
2										Lynne	Margaret	57		F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Louth	Sister, Rose Lynne. Louth, Co.Louth, Ireland.	
3										Prendergast	Michael	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	England	Gravesend	Mother, Mrs K.V.O'Keefe, 2832, Walbeck Ave, Chicago, Ill.	
4										Tebbutt	Madeline	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Richmond	Mother, 17, Alkerden Rd, Chiswick, Surrey.	
5	UNDER 16									Tebbutt	Myrtle	7		F	S	Child			Gt Britain	English	England	Richmond	Grandmother, 17, Alkerden Rd, Chiswick, Surrey.	
6	UNDER 16									Tebbutt	Cecil	15		M	S	Clerk			[illegible] Britain	English	England	Richmond	Grandmother, 17, Alkerden Rd, Chiswick, Surrey.	
7										Hayhurst	Margaret	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Londo	Brother, Henry Hayhurst, Berry New Rd, Manchester, England.	
8								TRANSIT		Fenske	Randulf	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Boe, 217, Bute St, Cardiff. Wales.	
9								TRANSIT		Borge	Einar	30		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr Boe, 217, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.	
10								TRANSIT		Almen	Erik	19		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Boe, 217, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.	
11										Galbraith	Salvel	24		M	S	Marine Cook & Baker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Mother, Mrs Galbraith, 94, Govan Rd, Glasgow, Scotland.	
12										Drummond	Bernard Joseph	37		M	S	House Painter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother, Mrs Drummond, 3 Potter Row, Edinburgh, Scotland.	
13										Turner	Madge	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Mr Henry Ledingham, 224, King St, Aberdeen. Scotland.	
14	UNDER 16									Turner	Margaret Mary	5		F	S	Child			Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandfather. Mr Henry Ledingham, 224 King St, Aberdeen. Scotland	
15										O'Reilly	Mary Anne	48		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Willingham	Mrs A.Connolly, 25, Nelson St, Willingham, Durham,England	
16								TRANSIT		Urquiaga	Cosme	30		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Friend, Angel Mazo, 4, Strand, Swansea, Wales.	
17								TRANSIT		Umbon	Sebastian	24		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Friend, Angel Mazo, 4, Strand, Swansea, Wales.	
18								TRANSIT		Le Bonna	Jean	31		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	FATHER J.Labonne, Rue de L'Hotel de ville, Jarnac(Charente)	
19								TRANSIT		Condon	Walter	39		M	M	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Wife, Annie Cordon, (France 4, Lancy Bourne Estate, Holborn, London	
20										Johannessen	Alf. E.	27		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Wales	Swansea	-Nil-	
21								TRANSIT		Inglebrethsen	Magnas	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Port Talbot	-Nil-	
22								TRANSIT		Hetland	Alex	25		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Port Talbot	-Nil-	
23								TRANSIT		Axelsen	Christian	30		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Port Talbot	-Nil-	
24								TRANSIT		Andres	Axel Edmund	28		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Wales	Port Talbot	-Nil-	
25								TRANSIT		Pantelas	Panagote	31		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Friend, Mr A Spargitis. 36, Sydenham St, Barry Dock, Wales.	
26								TRANSIT		Jacobsen	Holger Muretius	41		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Cardiff	-Nil-	
27								TRANSIT		Pettersen	Arne	21		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	-Nil-	
28								TRANSIT		Johnnsen	Kristoffer	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	-Nil-	
29								TRANSIT		Rasmussen	Arthur	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	-Nil-	
30								TRANSIT		Larsen	Kittel	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	-Nil-	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.] 12

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~February 28TH~~ March 1, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					50				South Ferry Hotel	Alien Enemy suspect											
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Washing	1340, R.I.Av. Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Gr.	Blue	None	Germany	Blemen
					50.			1914	Aunt, Mrs O'Neill.		Hotel in Boston											
2	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20yrs	Boston	102, Old Harbour St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Louth
					25			1914	Mother, Mrs K.E.O'Keefe.		Check for Boston										Scar on head		
3	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7yrs	New Yk Chic	2832, Walbeck Ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Blon	Grey	from bullet	Ireland	Limerick
									Husband, Mr. Tabbutt.														
4	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	Cleveland	7619, Home Court, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Turnham Green
					100.			1916	Father, Mr Tabbutt.														
5	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	7yrs	Cleveland	7619 Home Court, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Cleveland
								1916	Father, Mr. Tabbutt.														
6	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	10yrs	Cleveland	7619, Home Court, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
					200			1916	Mother														
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New Yk	79, Sherman Ave, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bowdon
									Scandinavian Sailors Home,														
ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50.	Yes	various times	various ports	72 Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
					25				Scandinavian Sailors Home,														
ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	72, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Bergen
					15.				Swedish Sailors Home,														
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Water St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Silgonenes
					57			1917	Friend, Geo. M Steinburner,														
ALIEN	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Gt Lakes Sailing Ship	Rockerfellow Bldgs, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Pelwinning
					100			1917	Friend, Hector Cunningham,														
	12	N.Y.	Mincola	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10½yrs	Mincola	Mincola, Long Island.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
										Husband, Alex Turner.														
	13	Texas	Dallas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Dallas	115, Feela St, Dallas, Texas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Huntley
					75			1916		Father, Alex Turner.													
	14	Texas	Dallas	Yes	Mother	-	-	-	-	115, Feela St, Dallas, Texas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Dallas
										Sister, Mrs. Hassett														
	15	N.Y.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	Yes	28yrs	New Yk etc	40, Columbia St, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kingstown
					50			1915															
	16	Pa	Bethlehem		Self	Yes	Yes	9 mths	New Yk	113, Water St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
					62			1913	Friends	Go Bethlehem Pa													
	17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 mths	New Yk	43, Water St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
					150					Go													
	18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	-	Sister, Jean Wabornik,													
					140					306, West 54, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	France	Jarnac
ALIEN	19	N.Y.	s.s.	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	6 mths	New Yk	Joining British Vessel as													
					55			1915		Wireless Operator.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Tongue
										Wife, Mrs. Johannessen,													
	20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6Mths	N.York	561, 52nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Bark	Brown	None	Norway	Bargen
					105					Scandinavian Sailors Home,													
	21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Vannal
					650					Friend, C. Stereldsen.													
	22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Seld	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	1157 54th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Vannal
					800					Friend, Mr Cristiansen,													
	23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	1028 7th St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Lillesund
					600					Friend, Mr Hannerup,													
	24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	531, Brinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Zakskov
					300					Friend, C. Karapatis,													
	25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Portland Me.	67, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on hands	Greece	Chios
					50					Friend, C. Brandt,													
	26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	56, Lullivan St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo on hands	Norway	Hammerfest
					140					Friend, M. Johansen,													
	27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	172 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None,	Norway	Trondljan
					90					Friend, Mr Johansan,													
	28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Norway	Tromso
					50					Friend, Mr. Johanse,													
	29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansund
					145					Friend, Mr. Johansen.													
ALIEN	30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Arendal
					60					Friend, Mr. Johansen.													

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
2	English	No	5yrs	No	No	No
3	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
4	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
5	Child	–	–	–	–	–
6	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
7	English & French	No	always	Yes	No	No
8	Norwegian English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
9	Norweg. English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
10	Norweg. English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
11	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
12	Englsih	No	uncer	uncer	No	No
13	English	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
14	Child	–	–	–	–	–
15	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
16	Spanish English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
17	Spanish & English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
18	English & French	No	uncer	No	No	No
19	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
20	English Norweg.	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
21	English Norweg	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
22	English Norweg	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
23	Norweg English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
24	Norweg English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
25	Greek	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
26	Scandinavian	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
27	English Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
28	Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
29	Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
30	English Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG., do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF. Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John K Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty eighth~~ 1st day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian,	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 12th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1							TRANSIT	Tamba	Tsimee	24		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokahama	Friend, Mr. K.Yumezaki, Jap.Consulate General, Broad St Place, London, E.C.	NON IMM
2							TRANSIT	Reardon	Frederick James	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Australia	English	England	Barrow in Furness	Friend, Mrs Woodward, 13, Lorne Rd, Barrow in Furness.	NON IMM
3								~~Lebonne~~	Jean	21		M	S	Gunsmith	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	~~Lebonne.~~ Rue de L'Hotel de Ville, Jarrac, France.	
4							TRANSIT	Goodridge	George	42		M	M	Diver	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Wife, Mrs Goodridge, 21, Vilette Rd, Hendon, Sunderland. Eng.	NON IMM
5							TRANSIT	Harvey	John Linnette	51		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	N Zealand	Wellington	Wife Mrs J Harvey ~~The Avenue.~~ Foxton. Wellington. New Zealand	NON IMM
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Morrison
Registrar

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~February 28th~~ March 1, 1918.

14

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes 600.	Yes	2yrs	Boston Worcester Mass.	Wife, Mrs Tamba, Eiwa High School, Yokohama, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dk br	Brown	None	Japan	Sakata
2 ALIEN	Aust.	Victoria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o P.C.Eltham, Australia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Black	Blue	None	Australia	Williamstown Melbourne
3																							
4 ALIEN	Mexico	Tampico	No	Employers	Yes 50.	Yes	In TRANSIT		Co.Mexicana de Petroleo el Aguila,S A. Apartado 150, Tampico, Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Scar under left breast	England	Sunderland
5 ALIEN	N Z	Wellington	Yes	Self	Yes 750	No	-	-	Wife Mrs J Harvey, The Avem Foxton Wellington New Z.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None	England/	Nivenhoe.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if illiterate, dialect), on what passed.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Japanese English	In transit to Japan		No	No	No
2	English	In transit to Australia				
3						
4	English	Yes	In transit	No	No	No
5	English	In transit	Info	NO	NO	NO
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st Twenty Eighth day of March February, 1918.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

15

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B Ingels
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty-eighth~~ 1st day of ~~February~~ March, 1918.

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

34—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomatic, Transit; Residents of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen of U.S.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	TRANSIT	Hansen / Emil	30 ✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway /	Scandinavian	Wales	PortTalbot	Brother B.Hansen. 145 4th.AV.Brooklyn.N.Y.	To Trw
2		Springer / Hjalmer	22 ✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland /	Finnish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend,Mr.Fuominen, 168,Bute Street,Cardiff,S.Wales	To follow
3		Eriksson / David Julius	22 ✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden /	Scandinav.	Wales	Cardiff	Friend,Mr.Bow. 217, Bute St,Cardiff,S.Wales	To follow
4		~~Vassilidis~~ / Marcos	47	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Friend, John. Forbs ~~863, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.~~	
5		Masthioudis / Leonidas	49 ✓	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece /	Greek	Greece	Chios	Friend, C.Alexandre. 29, Adam St, Cardiff, Wales.	To follow
6		Lambiris / Spyros	37 ✓	M	S	Ships Cook	Yes	Yes	Greece /	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, T.Matthias 26, Crichton St, Cardiff. Wales.	To follow
7	CL USC	Glen / Beatrice Lillian (Mother)	33 ✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Claims English	Claims English	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs Bridge, 2 Grenville Terr,Aston,Manchester	
8	UNDER 16	Glen / George (child)	13 ✓	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	through Husband's Nat. by Engl. proof.	English	England	Manchester	Grandmother Mrs Bridge, - do -	
9	UNDER 16	Glen / Irene (child)	11 ✓	F	S	-do-	-	-	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
10	UNDER 16	Glen / Lillian (child)	7 ✓	F	S	-do-	-	-	England	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
11	UNDER 16	Glen / Leslie (child)	3 ✓	M	S	-do-	-	-	England	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Other Government Inspector F. 2. 7. Goodwin

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~February 28~~ March 1, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Brother, B.Hansen, 145-4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo on L.arm	Norway	Mattero
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. tim.	Var. Pts.	Friend, Mr. Wiljanen, 117, E. 130th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Raumo
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. Tim.	Var. Pts.	Friend, Mr. Clausen, 172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Limtama
4	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friend, C. Kalepetis, 67, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Norfolk News Va	Friend, C. Kalepetis, 67, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, T. Salingopulos, 339 East 40th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Piraeus
7	N.Mex	Tyrone	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/14	Chicago	Husband Mr. Glen, Box 20 Tryone, New Mex.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Manchester
8	-do-	-do-	No	Mother	-	No	-do	-do	Father -do -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Manchester
9	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	-	No	-do	-do	-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Manchester
10	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	-	No	-do	-do	-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0-	-	-	-	-	England	Manchester
11	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	-	No	-	-	-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Manchester
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
2	Finnish	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No
3	Swedish	Yes	Always	No	No	No
4	Greek	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
5	Greek	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
6	Greek	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
7	English	No	Always	?	No	No
8	English	No	always	?	No	No
9	English	No	always	?	No	No
10	English	No	always	?	No	No
11	English	No	always	?	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Claims U.S. Citizenship.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG, do (State whether master, first or second officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of February, 1918.

at NEW YORK

John F Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 11—6718

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, February 14, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK March 1, 1918

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Vaillancourt								
1	Vaillancomt	Harold	21	✓	M	S	June 20th, 1897, Maywood, Ill. ✓	✓ usnany	7083.7th Ave, Maywood, Ill. ✓
2	Gilbert	Walter	24	✓	M	S	May 30th, 1893, Palmyra, N.Y. ✓	✓ usnany	16, Prospect St, Newark, N.Y.
3	Mills	Paul	18	✓	M	S	April 23rd, 1899, Philadelphia, Ind. ✓	✓ usnany	Gray, Kentucky.
4	Foote	Ray	23	✓	M	S	November 1st, 1895, Ortonville, Minn. ✓	✓ usnany	1632, Blair St, St. Paul, Minn. ✓
5	O'Reilly	Edward	20	✓	M	S	May 6th, 1897, New York, N.Y ✓	✓ usnany	569, W.184th St, New York, N.Y.
6	Shade	Charles	20	✓	M	S	May 21st, 1897, Hells boro, Ohio ✓	✓ usnany	Hel sboro' O.H. ✓
7	De Maris	William	1	✓	M	S	October 12th, 1898, New Bedford, Mass. ✓	✓ usnany	40, Highland Ave, Somerville, Mass. ✓
8	Cooke	Lyle	20	✓	M	S	June 21st, 1898, Springfield, Ill. ✓	✓ usnany	Argos, Ind.
9	Singleton	John	19	✓	M	S	July 9th, 1898, Lansdale, Penn. ✓	✓ usnany	8, Third Ave, Lansdale, Penn. ✓
10	Owen	Clara	36	✓	F	wd	C.O. 63938 Lansing ✓	By Marriage, August 3rd, 1906, New York, N.Y. ✓ husbands papers 372769	Martha Washington Hotel 29th St, New York, N.Y. ✓
11	Kilcommons	Annie	28	✓	F	M	P.P 39831 Lansing ✓	Husband Nat N.Y. City Dis. Ct of U.S.A., May 20th, 1913.	928 2nd Ave, New York, N.Y. ✓
12	Chester	Julia	36	✓	F	M	P.P. 72227 Lansing ✓	By marriage Husband Citizen born	Mt Hollis, Va.
13	Chester	Olive	7	✓	F	S	Posser, Washington Sept 16, 1910 ✓	Born in U.S. Posser, Washington	Mt Hollis, Va. ✓
14	Chester	Jack	3	✓	M	S	Posser, Washington March 22, 1914 ✓ " " " " "		Mt Hollis, Va. ✓
15	Glenn	Beatrice Lillian	33		F	M		By Marriage.	~~Box 20, Tyrone, New Orleans.~~
16	Glenn	George	12		M	S			~~Box 20, Tyrone, New Orleans.~~
17	Glenn	Irene	11		F	S			~~Box 20, Tyrone, New Orleans.~~
18	Glenn	Lillian	7		F	S			~~Box 20, Tyrone, New Orleans.~~
19	Glenn	Leslie	5		M	S			~~Box 20, Tyrone, New Orleans~~
20	Dickey	James Moore	82	✓	M	M	February 27th, 1835, near New Salem, Penn. ✓	C.C. Cert of Registration 9436 N.Y. Pag 2	Herald Square Hotel, New York, N.Y. ✓
21	Peck	Nellie	37	✓	F	M	P.C. 74317 Lansing ✓	By marriage Husband Nat. State N.Y.	137, Alburtis Ave Corona, N.Y.
22	Kane	Matthew	56	✓	M	M	P.C. 71310 Lansing ✓	Cook County Cir. Court Oct. 17th. 1884 Chicago, Ill.	4712, Monroe St, Chicago, Ill. ✓
23	Clyde	Lantis	23		M	S	April 1st, 1894, Correctionville, Iowa ✓	U.S. Army	Correctionville, Iowa ✓
24	Oliver	David	23		M	M	U.S. Military Rating (Insane patient from Amer. Red Cross Mil'y Hos. L'pool. ✓	U.S. Army	Boston, Mass. 140 Lincoln St. ✓
25	Cross	Clarence	39		M	M	February 6th, 1879 ✓	P.C. 14451 Lansing ✓	Holyoke, Mass. ✓
26	Atwood	Robert Francis	49		M	M	March 21st, 1868, Wellfleet, Mass. ✓	not Contacted Boatswains cert 3186 Phila. Jan. 12, 18	90, Worcester, St, Boston, Mass. ✓
27	Speake	Rufus Henry	29		M	S	November 16th, 1888, Washington, D.C. ✓	U.S. Army	Embarkation Officer, New York, N.Y.
28	Aldredge	Evert	23		M	S	December 25th 1890, Alabama. Summerville Ala	U.S. Army	Embarkation Officer, New York, N.Y. ✓
29	Strauss	Max	23		M	S	U.S. Military Rating (Insane patient from Amer. R.C. Mil'y Hos. L'pool.	U.S. Army!	Embarkation Officer, New York, N.Y. ✓
30	Dorman	William	18		M	S	October 17th, 1899, Washington, Mo. ✓	U.S. Army	Washington, Mo. ✓

Witness my hand this 1st day of March 1918

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 1 ~~February 15th~~, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morgan	Sam	18		M	S	May 10th, 1899, Waynesburg, Ky.	U.S. Navy	Waynesburg, Ky.
2	McClellan	Cecil	21		M	S	April 19th, 1896, Martinville, Ind.	U.S. Navy	3260, Hillside Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	Lefter	Louis	20		M	S	August 18th, 1897, St. Louis, Mo.	U.S. Navy	Ferguson, Missiouri.
4	Jarvis	Joseph Nicolas	31		M	S	July 18th, 1886, Pershore, England	Nat. Cert 548814 Queens Co Court June 9, 1916	1110 Cypress Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Butt	Harvey	13		M	S	August 1st, 1899, Norfolk, Va.	Counted Seamans Cert 1102 US Consul Liverpool	1001, Granby St, Norfolk, Va.
6	Johnson	Edward	36		M	M	June 22nd, 1882, Rockland, Me.	Seamans Ident Cert U.S. Court # 29355	2515 ~~1316~~ 7th Ave, New York, N.Y.
7	Fitzgerald	Thomas	42		M	M	Seamans Cert 841 Balt. Md	Dist. of N.Y. New York, N.Y., July 19th, 1902,	305, Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Vandell	Frank	38		M	S	Chief Engineer Illinois 68159 Norfolk Va	Boston, Mass., May 8th, 1905. Papers	1445-76 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Parker	Lester	25		M	M	October 2nd 1892, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Seamans Ident Cert #1004 Dec 26 5817 Balto Md	St. Helena, Calif.
10	Walsh	Romanzo	24		M	S	January 3rd, 1894, Boston, Mass.	Seamans Cert 1155 Dep. Collector. U.S. Vice Consul Liverpool	905, N.L. Tacoma, Wash.
11	Canning	Phillip	23		M	S	November 10th, 1894, Somerville, Mass.	Seamans Ident Cert 1100	Webster St, Needham, Mass.
12	O'Leary	Jeremiah	34		M	S	Seamans Cert 101 US Consul Liverpool Master Licence 11548 Ky. July 21/16	Court Common Pleas, ~~Dis Ct~~ Jersey City, N.J., June, 1916.	186, 15th St, Jersey City, N.J.
13	Walker	Frank	22		M	S	January 24th, 1895, Baltimore, Md.	Counted Seamans Cert # Issued Jan 11, 1918.	1119, Montford Ave, Baltimore, Md.
14	Buggle	John	30		M	S	November 26th, 1886, New York, N.Y.	Seamans Cert 892 US Consul Cardiff,	325a-22nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Smith	William	23		M	S	January 8th, 1894, New York, N.Y.	with visa # Dec 23, 1916 Seamans Cert # 430 Henry C Stuart Ky	19 29 Andrews Ave, Broux, N.Y.
16	Bold	Frank	19		M	S	August 17th, 1898, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy	117, Cedar Ave, Woodlynne, N.J.
17	~~Haddin~~ Haddon	Frank	18		M	S	June 23rd, 1899, Portsmouth, Ohio		~~922~~ 822, S. Alexander, New Orleans.
18	Cornell	Frederick	21		M	S	August 26th, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Counted Seamans Cert US Consul Liverpool # 2105 - 11/7/17	426, Jefferson St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wehr	George	31		M	M	June 6th, 1886, Columbus, O.	Seamans Cert by P. Riagan	Londonderry 7th 2/18. 4309, Iowa Av., Washington, D.C.
20	Kilcommons	John	with mother 1/11		M		Born June 24, 1916 Ky	(See Manifest 1 No. 11)	928, 2nd Av., New York, N.Y.
21	Oliver	Michael	19		M	S	November 14th, 1898, Erie, Pa.	U.S. Navy	1130, E. Prospect St, Erie, Pa.
22	Marcus	Nathan	23		M	S	Oct. 4th. 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy	152 Washington St, Hoboken, N.J.
23	Long	Orville	19		M	S	June 19th, 1898, Cynthiana Kentucky, Ky	U.S. Navy	115 Schroder St, Cincinnati, Ohio
24	Gladwell	John	21		M	S	May 8th, 1896, Bridgewater, Va.	U.S. Navy	Bridgewater Va.
25	~~Completon~~ Completon	Albert	21		M	S	January 21st, 1897, Paterson, N.J.		
26	Cooper	Thomas V	19		M	S	April 26th, 1898. Ottawa, Ills.	U.S. Navy	200 South California Ave, Chicago, Ill.
27	Halliday	Robert	34		M	M	Sept. 16th. 1883 Hazard Kty.	C.P. 9432 - U.K. Page London	Hazard Kty.
28	Conlin	James	29		M	S	Brooklyn New York.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Military Nursing (Insane patient from Amer. Red Cross Mil'y Hosp., Liverpool) To report to Embarkation Officer New York.
29									
30									

J. P. Montgomery
Inspector

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY FOUR, numbered one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John F. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—278

(5)

SS Philadelphia

March 2 1918

March 1-1918

Act of Nov

Oct Letz Jot

2 15

27 Seamen ded.

13 Horsemen ded.

1 Consular Pass. ded

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		Lundblad	Ernest	43	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Brother, John, Ludblad. s/s Cymric Vito in dry dock Roneby, Sweden. NON IMMI
2							TRANSIT		Lember	Indrik	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Scottish -	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Father, Indrik Lember, NON IMMI Iskow, DovosTrebovame, Russia.
3							TRANSIT		Ferreira	Belmiro	24	✓	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	U.S A	Baltimore	Father, Antonio Ferreira, " RON IMMI 72, Rue Veronica, Lisbon, Portugal.
4							TRANSIT		Quiroz	Toribio	21	✓	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Father, Juan Quiroz, s/s Lusitania RON IMMI Constancia 80, Torreon, Mexico.
5							TRANSIT		Jager	Peter	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Scottish -	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. K. Jager, " RON IMM Falsen, Upes- griw, Kurland.
6							TRANSIT		Orjales	Joaquin	29	✓	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A	New York	Father, Mr Faustino Orjales, RON IMMI Ferrol, Corunna, Spain.
7									~~Springer~~	~~Hjalmer~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Wales~~	~~Cardiff~~	~~Friend, Mr Tuominen, 166, Bute St, Cardiff, S. Wales~~
8									~~Eriksson~~	~~David Jurlius~~	~~24~~	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinav.~~	~~Wales~~	~~Cardiff~~	~~Friend, Mr Boe, 217, Bute St, Cardiff, S. Wales~~
9							TRANSIT		Petersen	Hans	22	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Father, Mr Petersen, s/s Cymric Vito in dry dock RON IMMI 29, Stori Glasvy, Odenn, Denmark
10									~~Hanson~~	~~Einar~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Wales~~	~~Port Talbot~~	~~Friend, C.Foris, 258, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
11									~~Vourliotis~~	~~Manoss~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Seaman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~	~~Friend, C.Anondos, 88, Adam St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
12									~~Vasiliadis~~	~~Ioannidas~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Seaman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~	~~Friend, T.Matthias, 88, Crichton St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
13									~~Lambiris~~	~~Cypros~~	~~33~~	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	Ship's Cook	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Father, Lars Anderson, ~~Friend, C.Anondos, 88, Adam St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
14							TRANSIT		Anderson	Axel	33	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	NEWPORT	Ronne, Denmark ~~Friend, C.Anondos, 88, Adam St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
15									Mortensen	Olaf	24	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Marstal	Father, Mr. Martensen, Marstal, Denmark. s/s Alaunance Toplaid.
16									Olsen	Eugene	21	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Olsen, Kjabenhavusgt 1, Kristiania, Norway.
17									Kerr	Alexander	27	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Scottish -	Russia	Arensborg	Father, Mr. Kerr, s/s alaunance Arensborg, Russia.
18									Ylen	Vaino	24	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish, Esthonian	Finland	Pori	Father, Mr. Ylen, s/s alaunance toplaid. Pori, Finland.
19									Kimberg	Gottfreid	20	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Habsel	Father, Mr. Kimberg, s/s Alaunance Habsel, Russia.
20							TRANSIT		Beltram	Juan Salva	25	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mother, Mrs Beltram, " RON IMMI Divesa Calle abe, Mar Benitschell, Spain.
21									Ochoa	Amado	21	✓	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mother, Vitoria Louveda, Cantorranas St 22 en, Bilbao, Spain.
22							TRANSIT		Dellaha	Beinto	20	✓	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Ward Tender	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	Father, Mrs. Dellana, Cuarta Calle de Morelos 2b, Puerto, Mexico.
23							TRANSIT		Thomasson	Axel	21	✓	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Niel Thomasson, Bogo, Denmark.
24									Rasmussen	Eric	28	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]iverpool	Father, Mr. Rasmussen, s/s alaunance Kastelsvey 7, Copenhagen, Denmark
25									Petersen	George Axel	28	✓	M	S	Quarter-master	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	[illegible]	Liverpool	Father, Mr. Peter Petersen, " Mastalgade 44, Copenhagen. Denmark
26									Tatsuo	Hoshino	28	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	[illegible]	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Tatsuo. " Elezaki St, Yokohama, Japan.
27									Tanaka	Santa	35	✓	M	S	Cook	Yes	[illegible]	Japan	Japanese	U.S.A	Baltimore	Father, Dakichi, " Tsubai, Kobe, Japan.
28									Hamaguebi	Ngilo	29	✓	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Haru Hamaguchi, " Nguimura, Higashimuro, Yakayamalan, Japan.
29									Lewik	Oscar	27	✓	M	S	Seaman	[illegible]	Yes	Russia	Esthonian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Uncle, Arna Lofferan, s/s Rochester toplaid 30, Columbia Place. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30									Dendrinos	Paunazottis	34	✓	M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A	New York	Father, Stavro Dendrinos, " Assus, Cethalonia.

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

*Last permanent residence is that country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†Literal racial entry will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

20

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 28th*, *1918*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has been supplied by others, or has not sufficient means, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	none	Yes	various times	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Sweden	Roneby
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employres	none	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	Liban
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	none	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Portugal	Lisbon
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	none	Yes	1914 1917	Belt.	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on left forearm	Mexico	Torreon
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	none	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Sailors Home, 25 South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Kirland	Upes-gliw
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	none	Yes	2 mths	New Yk	Friend, Mr. Wilhanen, Charles [illegible] York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Ferroll
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. tim.	Var. ports	Friend, Mr. Wilhanen, 117, E. 130th St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Raumo
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. tim.	Var. ports	Friend, Mr Clausen, 172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Suntama
ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	none	Yes	11 yrs	Portland Me	Friend, Mrs Lindal, 129, Commercial Rd, Portland, Me.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Odence
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Brother, S. Hansen, 145 4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo on L arm	Norway	Nottero
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend, G. Kalepetis, 67, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Catos
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Norfolk Va.	Friend, G. Kalepetis, 67, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, M. Salingamenos, 22[illegible] East 40th St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Piraeus
ALIEN	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	none	Yes	5 yrs	New Yk	Seamens City Home 3, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Tattoo on both hands.	Denmark	Ronne
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	2 yrs	New Yk Boston etc	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Marstal
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto on left forearm	Norway	Christiania
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	6 mths	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattoo R.hand	Russia	Arensborg
18	Md	Baltimore	No	Employers	$145	Yes	6 yrs	New Yk Boston etc	Boarding House, 1631, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tatto on L.arm	Finland	Pori
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	6mths	New Yk Boston etc	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on L arm	Russia	Habsal
ALIEN	Md	Baltimore	No	Employers	$50	Yes	1918	Balt.	Boarding House, 1718, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	Tatto on both wrists.	Spain	Alicante
21	Md	Baltimore	No	Employes	$145.00	Yes	1918	Balt.	Baording Hous, 1718 S. Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	Mark on left wrist.	Spain	Bilbao
22	Md	Baltimore	No	Employes	$145.00	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk	Boarding House, 1718, S. Broadway, Baltimoce, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
23	Md	Baltimore	No	Employers	$38	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk	Boarding House, 1017, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatto on left forearm	Denmark	Bogo.
24	Md	Baltimore	No	Employers	$50	Yes	1915 1918	Balti	Boarding House, 1631, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto on left forearm	Denmark	Copenhagen
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	1914 1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, Sputh St, New York, N.Y	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto on right forearm	Denamrk	Arhus
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Emp.oyers	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New Yk	Japanese Boarding House, 96, Madison St, New York, N.Y	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	Tatto on left arm	Japan	Yokohama
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	1918	Balt.	Friend, C Nakagawy, 96, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Japan	Tsuba
28	Va	Portsmouth	Yes	Employers	$50	Yes	1906 1918	Ports-mouth, Va	Friend, Mrs Tanoka, 127, Henry St, Portsmouth, Va.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Nouimura
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S. Consul at L'pool Distrst	$50	Yes	6 yrs	various ports	Uncle, A. Lofferman 30, Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Parnaw
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	(Seaman ex (Rochester (torpoed Self	$50	Yes	1917 1918	New Yk	Friend, Constant Gracinos, 42, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	✓	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	Scar over L eye	Greece	Assus

Alamance — Boarding House — Boarding Hous — Boarding House — Boarding House — Boarding House — Boarding House — Japanese Boarding House — Boarding House — Boarding House — Boarding House

From Hospital 3/6 1918 11 30 a.m. — furlough 3/26/18 — furlough 3/26/18

Able to read what language (or, if complexion obtained, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
-1602		Restrict			
Swedish	uncer	[illegible]	uncer	No	No
3-4601		Restrict			
ssian	uncer.	[illegible]	uncer.	No	No
-3596.		Restrict			
rtuguese	uncer.	uncer	uncer	No	No
-599		Restrict			
anish	No	[illegible]	uncer	No	No
-3601.		Restrict			
ssian	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
-600		Restrict			
anish	No	uncer	No	No	No
anish	See	Uncer	No	No	No
[illegible]	See	Uncer	No	No	No
[illegible] anish	No	Restrict always	Yes	No	No
ssian	uncer.	uncer.	No	No	No
-1600		Restrict			
ish	uncer.	[illegible]	No	No	No
-59-		Restrict			
[illegible]	No	[illegible]	ncer	No	No
-603		Restrict			
ssian	No	[illegible]	ncer	No	No
-1601		Restrict			
ssian	uncer	[illegible]	uncer	No	No
-598		Restrict			
anish	uncer	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
[illegible]		Restrict			
[illegible]	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
[illegible]		Restrict			
[illegible]	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
-4599		Restrict			
anish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
-598		Restrict			
anish	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
-5998					
anish	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
-1603		Restrict			
anish or nglish	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
[illegible]		Restrict			
English	No	uncer	No	No	No
		Restrict			
Japanese	No	No	No	No	No
		Restrict			
Japanese	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
		Restrict			
Japanese	No	uncer	No	No	No
[illegible]					
ish	No	always	Yes	No	No
-1600		Restrict			
reek	uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. NEWMAN. CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF. Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of February 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

21

Anson B Ingels
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this Twenty-eighth day of February, 1916

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—913

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, February 14th, *191* 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 15		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
22																							
1										Harvey	John Linnette	51		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britian	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs J Harvey, The Aveenue , Foxton, Wellington, N.Z.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

22

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
S I T	1	N.Z.	Wellington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Wife, Mrs J. Harvey, The Avenue, Foxton, Wel ington, N.Z.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None	England	Wivenhoe
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In transit	No	No	No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John V Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE
STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels
SURGEON

23

Sworn to before me this Twenty eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

OMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 14		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
2319																						
1										Hill	Alfred	37		M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	G[illegible]		[illegible]	Father, Mr. [illegible] Hill, [illegible], St.Lowry Rd, Cape Town.
2										Todman	Alfred	25	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. [illegible]		[illegible] New York	Mother, Mrs Cole, Chelsea Rd, St.Michael, Barbadoes.
2737							TRANSIT	✓		Alinder	Gustav	25	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Gustav Emil Alinder Malbergel, Sweden.
2736							TRANSIT	✓		Hellerstedt	Karl Alexander	24	✓	M	S	[illegible]	28210	7 Y 19	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Kark Hellerstedt, Finsborg, Sweden.
2735							TRANSIT	✓		Ronning	Birger Olef	21	✓	M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Mother, Bertha Ronning, Stenstrupsgt, Kristiania, Norway.
8 6							TRANSIT	✓		Carlsson	Carl Helmer	29	✓	M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	New York	Sister, E. Carlsson, Hunrsgrtie, Stockholm, Sweden.
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. Manuel
F.B. Inspector

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector had been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ABT.]

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 28th*, 1918

24

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	$10	Yes	1915	Portland Oregon	Sylvan Boarding House, 3rd Ave. 121 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on L temple	S.Africa	Cape Town
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul distressed Seaman ex Amer.steamer Minnesota		Yes	1913 1917 1910 1-4-18	New Yk	Sister, S. Davies, 288 E 161st St, Broux, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Colored	Blk	Blk	None	B.W.I.	St. Michael
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self Employers	90 due	Yes	8 yrs	New Yk	The Superintendent, Seamans Institute 25, South St, New Yor, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on right arm	Sweden	Gallavare
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	6 yrs	New Yk	Friend, R.Oman. 636, Hick St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on L arm	Sweden	Fruspong
5	N.Y.	Newport News	Yes	Self		Yes	1917	New Yk	Sailors Home, Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on L arm	Norway	Porsgrund
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	1914 5 1/4 yrs	New Yk	Seamans Institute. 25, South St New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R.arm	Sweden	Stockholm
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Held Med Exam

C L Bowring 17 Battery Place

C. L. Bowring 17 Battery Place

Holds U.S. Seamans Card sgnd W.R. Morton Dir 1 Norfolk Va Oct 3, 1917

C L Bowring U S Seamans Card Dir 1

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	~~English~~	~~uncer~~	~~uncer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
	2-5602					
2	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
	12602	Reship	2 Wks	20		
3	Swedish	No	always	~~Yes~~	No	No
	1-602	Reship	2 wks	✓		
4	Swedish & English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
	2-01602	"	"	✓		
5	Norwegian & English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
	1-1602	"	"			
6	Swedish	No	always	~~No~~	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19—,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of February, 1918

at NEW YORK

John J. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—614

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 28th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stacy	Raymond	22		M	S	January 6th, 1896, Leominster, Mass.		19, Market St, Amesbury, Mass.
2	Gonsalez	Orsi	21	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Seamans Cert Reg 8/17 US Vice Consul Genoa	906, S.Broadway, Baltimore, Md.
3	Walsh	William	18	✓	M	S	[illegible] 1899, Philadelphia, Pa.	Seamans Cert US Consul 2/6/18 Cardiff #920	1839, East Oakdale St, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	White	Christopher	19		M	S	April 28th, 1899, Dublin, Geo.		Dublin, Georgia.
5	Cornell	Frederick	21		M	S	August 26th, 1896, Brooklyn N.Y.		426, Jefferson St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Roberts	Thomas	38	✓	M	S	Jan[illegible]	Seamans Cert US Shipping Commissioner Portland, Me. Nov. 9/17	7[illegible]. Commercial St, Portland Main.
7	Buckley	Mary	19		M			By Marriage.	73, Water St, Poughkeepsie, New York, N.Y.
8	Campbell	Samuel James	32	✓	M	S	April 27th, 1885, Webster, Pa.	Seamans Cert. Dec 12/17 Balto. Md. Deputy Collector	1733, Montpelier Ave, Baltimore, Md.
9	Hersey	Paul	19	✓	M	S	May 20th, 1898, Santa Clara, Cal.	Seamans Cert Special Dep 10/11/17	2201, California St, SanFrancisco, Calif.
10	Kampena	George Benjamin	26	✓	M	S	June 17th, 1892, Honolulu,	Seamans Cert 666 Dist. of Custom Balto. Md.	324 39th, St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Savage	William	28	✓	M	S	April 17th 1894 Onancock, Va.	Shipped as U.S Seaman (SS Illamanee)	1416 W Lanvale St, Baltimore, Md.
12	Krystoval	Henry	27	✓	M	S	November 17th, [illegible] Baltimore, Md.	Seaman's Cert 376 Dec 11/17 Balto. Md. Dep. Collector Custom	523 Durham St, Baltimore, Md.
13	Millar	Edward Shannon	25	✓	M	S	May 22nd, [illegible] Winchester, Va.	Shipped as U.S Seaman Enrolled 2/11/18	25, South St, New York, N.Y.
14	Moreno	Patrick	25	✓	M	S	February 16th, 1893, Pomona, Calif.	Seaman's Cert 1/16 U.S. Vice Consul Genoa	1636, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.
15	Smith	John David	25	✓	M	S	[illegible]ary 16th, 1893, Honolulu,	Shipped as U.S Seaman SS Illamanee	211 W 136 St, New York, N.Y.
16	Hipa	Joseph Lima	29	✓	M	S	[illegible]ember 4th, 1888, Honolulu,	Shipped as U.S Seaman	127 42nd St, S.Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Davis	Grover	23	✓	M	S	May 28th, 1894, Savannah, Ga.	Seamans Cert Col Custom Balto. Md. 12/8/17	427, Montgomery St, Savannah, Ga.
18	Swaine	Frank	37	✓	M	M	AP. 6-386 Canning	Circuit Court. #12,020 January 29th, 1908, Providence, R.I.	12, Greenside, Gregstone, R.I.
19	Cotey Billed S/S, Ogden	Ambrose	16	✓	M	S	Sailor July 16th, 1901, Detroit, Mich. picked up	Shipped as Seaman on board U.S. SS Amphitrite Nov. 7.	2d Lieut Murray Hyman NYC U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Quigley	Edward	39	✓	M	S	September 30th, 1878, Boston, Mass	Seamans Cert	68, Witney St, Roxbury, Mass.
21	Shea	Charles	31	✓	M	S	May 20th, 1886 [illegible]	Seaman's Cert.	419, E.5th St, New York, NyY.
22	Kelly	Thomas	45	✓	M	S	May 21st, 1872, New York, N.Y.	Seamans cert	106 Bowery NYC
23	Walsh	Thomas	40	✓	M	S	October 17th, 1876, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Seamans Cert	320, Cambridge St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Connery	William	33	✓	M	S	July 14th, 1884, New York, N.Y.	Seamans cert	123 Columbia House, E.23rd St, New York, N
25	Walsh	James	35	✓	M	S	November 1st, 1882, New York, N.Y.	Seamans cert	912, Putman Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	O'Brien	Peter	34	✓	M	S	July [illegible], 1884, Jersey City, N.J.	Seaman's Cert.	14, Broom Street, New York, N.Y.
27	Gillin	Frank	39	✓	M	S	[illegible]ruary 2nd, 1878, Boston, Mass.	Seamans Cert.	210, 14th St. Jersey City, N.J.
28	Domack	George	35	✓	M	S	[illegible] 3rd, 1882, Newark, N.J.	Seaman's Cert.	163, Commercial St, Boston, Mass.
29	Jackson	Daniel	18	✓	M	S	April 1st, 1899, Charlestown, S.C.	Seaman's Cert	400, Market St, Newark, N.J.
30	Gamble	Edward	42	✓	M	SS	July 17th, 1875, Mt. Morris, New York, N.Y.	Seaman's Cert	28, Prospect Place, Newark, N.J.
								Seaman's Cert	413, E.13th St, New York, N.Y.

John C. Montgomery
Deputy Commissioner of Immigration

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

FORM 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—814

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, FEBRUARY 14th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York February 28th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Vissel	David	46	M	M		June 18th, 187[illegible], Chestertown, N.Y. ✓	✓ Enquirer's Cert 10/23/17 Seamans Cert 3334 H.C. Stuart Nyc	508, Lincoln Av, Collingwood, N.J.
2	Wehr	George	31	M	M		[illegible]ville, Ill.		4809, Iowa Av., Washington, D.C.
3	Scott	Robert	3[illegible]	M	M		November 28th, 1883, Little Neck, L.I. ✓	Steerman's Cert -	336, East 9th St, New York, N.Y. ✓
4	Collins	William	36	M	M	S	December 26th, 1881, New York, N.Y. ✓	Steerman's Cert -	281, Marian St, Brooklyn, N.Y. ✓
5								J R Montgomery Inspector	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Counted

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true as to all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Philadelphia 2-12 Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12 Eng., Feby 12, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	[illegible] (This column for Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Morland	Geo. H. J.	45		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Eng.	Eng.	France	Wounded on Somme	None	Ny	New York

Examined after 10/18 Passed Inspector Sweden.

Head Tax paid 9/10/18

17

Total passengers . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 12, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by employer, railway or steamship company, or by whom paid.)	Age.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—Yes or No. Year or period of previous visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States, if temporary. Whether alien has been deported from the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his official character.	Whether alien has a ticket through to destination.	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse within one year.	Whether alien is coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Member of Crew	26	Yes 1901 1914	Friend Jas. J. McAleer 88 South St. N.Y.C.	No. Permanent	Med Cert Rheumatism Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Rheum	No	5	6	Lt	Br.	Br.	Small scar left eye	India	Poona
2																			
3					Dr Cert:— Rheumatism & Cameron of left leg which affects etc														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry shquld show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S.PHILADELPHIA. , arr... ENGLAND.

Sheet No. 1 — Sheet No. 2

on S les.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	P	IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	ERS (12) Physical marks or peculiarities	LS. SUPPED.
	1	Nelson	John		5-8	146			
	2	Boorn	Herbert		5-10	187			
	3	Faire	Percy		5-10	326			
	4	Bartlett	William		5-4	138			
	5	Black	Robert		5-10	169			
	6	Roberts	William		5-9	165			
	7	Andrews	Cecil		5-4	140			
308	8	Payne	Florence		5-5	130			
309	9	Flint	Louisa		5-5	200			
310	10	Kimberley	Elizabeth		5-5	152			
311	11	White	Ellen		5-4	144			
312	12	Brady	Annie		5-7	172			
313	13	Cooker	Frank		5-5	172			
314	14	Barrow	Richard		5-9	140			
315	15	Dakin	Samuel		5-5	144			
316	16	Humphreys	Fred		do	do	yes NO I 32 M	do	do	5-11	200		
317	17	Williamson	David	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 39 M	do	do	5-4	130		
318	18	Fletcher	William	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 34 M	do	do	5-7	146		
319	19	McNeil	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 43 M	Irish	do	5-9	164		
320	20	Fuchs	Arnolf	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 46 M	~~Swiss~~	Switzerland	5-9	106		
322	21	Watson	George	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 46 M	English	British/	5-8	170		
323	22	O'Hare	Hugh	✓	do	do	do	do	~~yes~~ no NO I 23 M	do	do	5-3	126		
324	23	Ellis	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 18 M	do	do	5-7	126		
325	24	Whalley	James	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 28 M	do	do	5-7	150		
326	25	Butler	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 23 M	do	do	5-8	133		
331	26	Robinson	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	~~yes~~ Discharged no I 36 M	do	do	5-9	105		
332	27	Waghorn	Harry	✓	do	do	do	do	no NO I 25 M	do	do	5-10	104		
328	28	Langley	John	✓	do	do	do	do	~~yes~~ no I 33 M	do	do	5-10	182	Reshipped foreign	
329	29	Bellamy	William	✓	do	do	do	do	yes NO I 43 M	do	do	5-9	147		
330	30	Pilkington	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	no NO I 18 M	do	do	5-7	129		

John R Montgomery, Inspector
F. J. McGoff, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S.S."PHILADELPHIA"
March 7th.1918.

29

To the Chief Immigration Officer.,
Port of New York.

Dear Sir,

I wish to report that the following members of the Steward's Department, who were signed-on on Liverpool Articles, at LiverpoolFebruary 12th.1918, deserted at this Port during Ship's stay:-

386.William Gough..British..Age 42. 5Ft.11in. Asst.Stwd.
395.Phillip Gwitski " " 18 5 6 " " (Boy)
410 George H Morland " " 45 5 6 Scullion
422 Daniel Sullivan U S A " 32 5 9 Asst.Crew Cook.

Yours respectfully
W Hock
PURSER.

3-1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

31

Vessel S.S.PHILADELPHIA. *, arriving at* New York. , Mar 1 , 1918 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918	England.	card	Dis						
1	Nelson	John	✓ Chief Steward	Feb 12th	Liverpool	yes NO	I 32	M	Welsh	British.	5-8	146	
2	Boorn	Herbert	✓ Second Steward	do	do	yes NO	I 32	M	English	do	5-10	187	
3	Faire	Percy	✓ Writer	do	do	yes NO	I 43	M	do	do	5-10	326	
4	Bartlett	William	✓ Senior Store Keeper	do	do	yes NO	I 51	M	do	do	5-4	138	
5	Black	Robert	✓ Asst. do	do	do	yes NO	I 42	M	do	do	5-10	169	
6	Roberts	William	✓ Asst. do	do	do	yes NO	I 32	M	do	do	5-9	165	
7	Andrews	Cecil	✓ Printer	do	do	yes NO	I 36	M	do	do	5-4	140	
8	Payne	Florence	✓ Stewardess	do	do	yes NO	I 36	F	do	do	5-5	130	
309	Flint	Louisa	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 40	F	do	do	5-5	200	
310	Kimberley	Elizabeth	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 40	F	do	do	5-5	152	
311	White	Ellen	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 40	F	do	do	5-4	144	
312	Brady	Annie	✓ Matron	do	do	yes NO	I 30	F	Irish	do	5-7	172	
313	Cooker	Frank	✓ 1st Saloon Steward	do	do	yes NO	I 41	M	English	do	5-5	172	
314	Barrow	Richard	✓ 2nd do	do	do	yes NO	I 39	M	do	do	5-9	140	
315	Dakin	Samuel	✓ Baggage do	do	do	yes NO	I 39	M	do	do	5-5	144	
316	Humphreys	Fred	✓ ASst	do	do	yes NO	I 52	M	do	do	5-11	200	
317	Williamson	David	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 39	M	do	do	5-4	130	
318	Fletcher	William	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 34	M	do	do	5-7	146	
319	McNeil	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 43	M	Irish	do	5-9	164	
320	Fuchs	Arnolf	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 46	M	~~Swiss~~ German	Switzerland.	5-9	106	
322	Watson	George	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 46	M	English	British/	5-8	170	
323	O'Hare	Hugh	✓ do	do	do	no ~~yes~~ NO	I 23	M	do	do	5-3	126	
324	Ellis	Charles	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 18	M	do	do	5-7	126	
325	Whalley	James	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 28	M	do	do	5-7	150	
326	Butler	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 23	M	do	do	5-8	133	
331	Robinson	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	~~yes~~ No NO	I 36	M	do	do	5-9	105	
332	Waghorn	Harry	✓ do	do	do	no NO	I 25	M	do	do	5-10	104	
328	Langley	John	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 33	M	do	do	5-10	182	Reshipd foreign
329	Bellamy	William	✓ do	do	do	yes NO	I 43	M	do	do	5-9	147	
330	Pilkington	Robert	✓ do	do	do	no NO	I 18	M	do	do	5-7	129	

John R Montgomery, ~~Insp~~
F. J. McGough Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER., of the S.S."P H I L A D E L P H I A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this ~~twenty-eighth~~ 1st day of ~~February~~ March, 1918

John K Montgomery
~~Immigration Inspector.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S.S. PHILADELPHIA, arriving at New York, March 1, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

Number on Ships Articles.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
334	1	Collett	Percy	✓ Asst Steward	Feb.12th. 1918	ENGLAND Liverpool	yes NO I	24	M	English	British	5-8	126	
336	2	Day	William	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	24	M	do	do	5-4	142	
338	3	Willis	Harold	✓ Deck Steward	do	do	yes NO I	34	M	do	do	5-8	140	
339	4	Parkinson	Reuben	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	39	M	do	do	5-11	148	
340	5	Johnson	Alfred	✓ 1st B.R. do	do	do	no NO I	49	M	do	U S A	5-6	140	Claims U.S.
341	6	Kavanagh	Michael	✓ Asst do do	do	do	yes NO I	45	M	Irish	British	5-8	160	
342	7	McGuffie	William	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	59	M	Scotch	do	5-7	160	
343	8	Phillips	Thomas	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	52	M	Welsh	do	5-1	131	
344	9	Watson	Thomas	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	53	M	English	do	5-5	160	
345	10	Stock	George	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	34	M	do	do	5-7	145	
346	11	Hudson	Archibald	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	45	M	do	do	5-5	156	
347	12	Burgess	William	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	28	M	do	do	5-8	140	
348	13	Keys	George	do do	do	do	Discharged X NO	54	M	Irish	do	5-8	195	
349	14	Stanley	David	✓ Hospital do	do	do	yes NO I	39	M	English	do	5-4	98	
350	15	Knott	Charles	✓ Lavatory do	do	do	yes NO I	40	M	do	do	5-6	136	
351	16	Powell	Leonard	✓ Smokeroom do	do	do	yes NO I	36	M	do	do	5-1	130	
352	17	Davies	Robert	✓ Pantry do	do	do	yes NO I	47	M	Welsh	do	5-2	134	
353	18	Wood	Harry	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	yes NO I	28	M	English	do	5-8	124	
354	19	O'Hara	Edward	✓ 3rd do do	do	do	yes NO I	18	M	do	do	5-6	141	
355	20	Swift	Thomas	✓ Pantry Boy	do	do	no NO I	16	M	do	do	5-7	145	
356	21	Sanderson	George	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO I	16	M	do	do	5-2	100	
357	22	Burch	Thomas	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO II	16	M	do	do	5-8	107	
358	23	Maine	Charles	✓ 1st. Boots	do	do	no NO I	49	M	do	do	5-6	195	
359	24	Ridley	William	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	no NO I	41	M	do	do	5-3	140	
360	25	Murry	Owen	✓ 3rd. do	do	do	no NO I	23	M	do	do	5-9	116	
361	26	Starkey	Frederick	✓ Saloon Boy	do	do	yes NO II	15	M	do	do	4-8	77	
362	27	Elliott	Frank	✓ do do	do	do	yes NO III	16	M	Irish	do	5-0	85	
363	28	Newton	John	✓ 1st.Steward 2nd.Cl.	do	do	yes NO I	32	M	English	do	5-11	150	
364	29	Forde	Joseph	✓ 2nd. do do	do	do	yes NO I	47	M	Irish	U S A	5-4	140	Claims USC
365	30	Cowan	Christopher	✓ Pantry do do	do	do	yes NO I	37	M	Irish	British	5-8	114	

#13- Not presented for Examination

John B. Attorney
Dept. of Labor - Inspector
F. J. T. Gordon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEEMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "P H I L A D E L P H I A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Neeman
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

	MEALS.		
	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		7	6	7
		1		1
		37	35	38

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PHILADELPHIA., arriving at New York., March 1st, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

32

Number on Ships Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
366	1	Roberts	Arthur	✓ Pantry Boy 2nd.Cl.	Feb.12th 1918	England Liverpool	NO	17	M	English	British	5-3	112	
367	2	Leonard	Gilbert	✓ Asst. Steward	do	do	NO	39	M	do	do	5-5	136	
368	3	Parry	William	✓ do do	do	do	NO	36	M	do	do	5-5	140	
369	4	Moulton	Charles	✓ do do	do	do	NO	28	M	do	do	5-11	130	
370	5	Wintjens	Pierre	✓ do do	do	do	NO	44	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-6	140	
371	6	Yeblonskie	Barnet	✓ do do	do	do	NO	17	M	Hebrew	British	5-5	112	
372	7	Seymour	Edward	✓ do do	do	do	NO	17	M	English	do	5-2	105	
374	8	Robinson	Henry	✓ Boy	do	do	NO	16	M	do	do	5-5	103	
375	9	Dougherty	William	✓ Boy	do	do	NO	17	M	do	do	5-5	119	
377	10	Wilson	Robert	✓ Asst. Steward	do	do	NO	17	M	Scotch	do	5-4	110	
378	11	Murphy	William	✓ do do	do	do	NO	22	m	English	do	5-10	146	
379	12	Spanton	George	✓ do do	do	do	NO	50	M	do	do	5-10	160	
383	13	Yughas	Charles	✓ 1st.Steward 3rd.Cl.	do	do	NO	50	M	Russian	Russian	5-6	140	
384	14	Dixon	George	✓ 2nd. do do	do	do	NO	35	M	English	British	5-7	119	
385	15	Johnston	Robert	✓ Asst. Steward	do	do	NO	22	M	do	do	5-10	134	
386	16	Gough	William	✓ do do	do	do	NO	42	M	do	do	5-11	178	
387	17	Armstrong	Fred	✓ do do	do	do	NO	30	M	do	do	5-6	116	
388	18	O'Mara	James	✓ do do	do	do	NO	20	M	do	do	5-10	119	
389	19	Tyrell	Thomas	✓ do do	do	do	NO	32	M	do	do	5-4	117	
391	20	Johnson	John	✓ Boy	do	do	NO	15	M	do	do	5-5	98	
392	21	Colson	Robert	✓ Boy	do	do	NO	16	M	do	do	5-4	110	
393	22	Wright	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	NO	17	M	dp	do	5-4	98	
395	23	Gwitski	Phillip	✓ do	do	do	NO	17	M	Hebrew	do	5-6	145	
396	24	Ollivant	William	✓ do	do	do	NO	16	M	British	do	5-4	117	
397	25	Nieman	Reuben	✓ do	do	do	NO	16	M	Hebrew	do	5-3	112	
398	26	Greenslade	William	✓ do	do	do	NO	16	M	British	do	5-6	226	
399	27	Corless	William	✓ do	do	do	NO	15	M	do	do	4-11	86	
400	28	Connell	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	NO	14	M	do	do	5-2	103	
401	29	Griffiths	John	✓ do	do	do	NO	17	M	Welsh	do	5-7	131	
402	30	Elliott	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	NO	16	M	British	do	5-4	112	

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	4
	—	—	—
	7	6	7
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	1	—	1
	—	—	—
	37	35	38

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S."P H I L A D E L P H I A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this ~~fourteenth~~ March 1 day of ~~February~~, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

F.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No.

TED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		—	—	4
		—	—	4
		—	—	5
		7	6	7
		—	—	4
		—	—	3
		—	—	2
		1	—	1
Mar 29				30
Apr 2		2		1
		—	—	4
		37	35	38

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel S.S.PHILADELPHIA. *, arriving at* New York. *, March 1 , 1918 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

Number on Ships Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					1918	England								
403	1	Miletti	Carlo	✓ Chief Cook	Feb.12th	Liverpool	C NO /	47	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	196	
404	2	Dempsey	William	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	C NO /	39	M	Irish	British	5-1	148	
406	3	Roux	Leon	✓ Entree do	do	do	C NO /	21	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5-7	150	
407	4	Ferrero	Guiseppe	✓ Mess do	do	do	C NO /	46	M	Italian	Italy	5-1	115	
408	5	Blackie	Fred	✓ 1st.Veg.do	do	do	C NO /	22	M	England	British	5-4	148	
410	6	Morland	George	✓ Scullion	do	do	D NO /	45	M	do	do	5-6	126	Claims USC
413	7	Hayward	William	✓ Scullion	do	do	C NO /	40	M	do	do	5-9	150	
415	8	Collins	Edward	✓ 1st.2nd.Cl.Cook.	do	do	C NO /	31	M	do	do	5-7	145	
416	9	Doherty	William	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	W NO /	38	M	Irish	U S A	5-7	140	
418	10	Rogers	George	✓ 1st.3rd.Cl.Cook.	do	do	yn NO I	37	M	English	British	5-8	150	
419	11	Sullivan	Herbert	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	yn NO I	32	M	do	do	5-5	148	
420	12	Elliott	Herbert	✓ Scullion(Boy)	do	do	N NO 3	16	M	do	do	5-6	117	
421	13	Kermode	Thomas	✓ Crew Cook	do	do	C NO /	23	M	do	do	5-9	138	
422	14	Sullivan	Daniel	✓ Asst. do	do	do	W NO I	32	M	do	Claims US U S A	5-9	130	
423	15	Lawless	Douglas	✓ Scullion	do	do	W NO /	17	M	West Ind.	British	5-7	126	
424	16	Burrows	Henry	✓ 1st.Butcher	do	do	C NO /	59	M	English	U S A	5-9	200	
425	17	Jones	William	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	C NO /	42	M	Welsh	British	5-6	112	
426	18	Cornwell	Abraham	✓ 3rd. do	do	do	C NO /	41	M	English	do	5-7	168	
427	19	McGuire	Frank	✓ Scullion(Boy)	do	do	N NO /	17	M	do	U S A	5-8	122	
428	20	Coward	William	✓ 1st.Baker	do	do	C NO /	42	M	Welsh	British	5-7	187	
429	21	Kelly	Thomas	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	yn NO I	38	M	English	do	5-3	142	
430	22	Crellin	George	✓ 3rd. do	do	do	yn NO I	24	Mg	do	do	5-7	142	
432	23	Lee	John	✓ Bakers Scullion	do	do	J NO /	19	M	do	do	5-6	140	
433	24	Kepphun	Fred	✓ Pastry Cook	do	do	C NO /	25	M	do	do	5-7	148	
434	25	Lemmon	Frank	✓ Officers Steward	do	do	C NO /	50	M	do	do	5-4	116	
435	26	Ross	David	✓ do do	do	do	C NO /	17	M	do	do	5-0	84	
436	27	Trueman	George	✓ Engineers Steward	do	do	C NO /	17	M	do	do	5-3	121	
437	28	Brownbill	Joseph	✓ do Mess Boy	do	do	N NO /	17	M	do	do	5-5	134	
438	29	Lodge	Joshua	✓ do do	do	do	C NO /	16	M	do	do	5-3	112	
439	30	Donnelly	Frank	✓ Captains Servant	do	do	C NO /	24	M	do	do	5-9	100	

n 7
a 22
J 1

Morrison
Rutherford } Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEEMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Neeman
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief

Sworn to before me this ~~last, 23rd~~ 1st day of ~~February~~ March, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. 1

STED.	MEALS.		
HP.	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		7	6	7
		1	—	1
		29	29	5
		2	2	2
		37	35	38

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

NO. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S.S.PHILADELPHIA., arriving at New York., March 1, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.

Number on Ship's Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
440	1	Astridge	John	✓ Barber	1918 Feb.12th	England /Liverpool	NO I	40	M	English	British	5-5	136	
442	2	Efferman	Julius	✓ Asst.Steward	do	do	NO I	23	M	Hebrew Russian	do	5-7	143	
443	3	Potter	Herbert	✓ Boy	do	do	NO 3	15	M	do	do	5-5	112	
444	4	Taberner	Thomas	✓ 3rd.Cook	do	do	NO 1	30	M	do	do	5-6	157	
445	5	Duggan	Edward	✓ Boy	do	do	NO I	17	M	Irish	do	5-7	123	
446	6	Dawson	Frank	✓ Boy	do	do	NO 1	17	M	English	do	5-5	112	
447	7	Webb	Frederick	✓ Boy	do	do	NO 1	17	M	do	do	5-6	122	
TRANSMITTED 85	8	Olsen	Nils A	✓ Master at Arms/.	Feb 9th	do	Seamens Home Rye Discharged	27	M	Scandinavian)	Sweden	5-9	162	
507	9	Rounds	Samuel	✓ 1st Asst Engineer.	do	do	Pay Off and resign	49	M	English	U S A	5-5	112	Cert 1411
508	10	Lewis	John N	✓ Jr 2nd Engineer.	Feb 14th	do	do I	42	M	Welsh	British	5-6	116	
	11			No Cards 25			Morrison							
	12			With cards 104 Not presented 1			Pilot							Insp
	13			Total 130										
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

RTED. MEALS.

	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		7	6	7
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		1	—	1
		37	35	38

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C N E W M A N CHIEF OFFICER of the S.S. "P H I L A E L P H I A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought by said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Newman
Master, First, Second Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this twenty-eighth day of February, 1918

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Philadelphia, March 1, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	4
	—	—	—
	—	—	4
	7	6	2
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	—	—	—
	1	—	1
	mar 29	29	30
	apr 2	2	1
	—	—	—
	37	35	38

Philadelphia 3/1/18

...BOARD OF ... SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.____

S. S. Philadelphia (American Line) arrived March 1, 1918, 191., M., from 25

	List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Pieces.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Detention.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1Sf	1	Webster, Dora Winifred	I Cab	4	2	1	Und 16 1.45	Morrisson Young	3/11	9	Lee				3/1	81	Meyer	3 30						—	—	—
2Sm	2	Umbon, Sebastian	II Cab	2	17	1	CL 1.45	"							3/1	70	Lee	3 00						—	—	—
3Sm	3	Urquita, Cosme	II Cab	2	16	1	CL 1.45	"							3/1	17	Lee	3 00						—	—	—
4Sm	4	Albers, Henry	II Cab	2	1	1	LPC A E Susp 1.45	2m Hosp 3/5 - 11.10 Ment Def 3/5 - 1.25 Adm	3/1	11	Lee								3/15	10 25 M	Landed			7	6	7
5Sm	5	Johannessen, Alf E	II Cab	2	20	1	CL 1.45	"							3/1	83	Meyer	3 25						—	—	—
6Sm	6	Olsen, Nils A	Crew	5	8	1	LPC 1.45	J R Mont McGovern							3/1	78	Meyer	3 20	Dis Seaman					—	—	—
7Sm	7	Orjales, Joaquin		2	6	1	LPC 2.45	Andres Scarlett							3/1	85	Meyer	3 50						—	—	—
8Sm	8	Andersen, Axel		2	14	1	LPC Hold 3.00	"	3/1	88	Meyer				3/2	148	JS	10 40						1	—	1
							Brought to B.I. 3/3/18 7th Insp.		3/14	42	76	3/15	144	75					4/2	25 49 M	Landed		Mess	29	25	30
	9	Cotey, Ambrose	—	—	1	LPC. Dec E.I. 3/10-11.00	Taylor		3/15	162	115	3/18	167	95									Spec	2	2	2
	10	Woodland, George	Crew	—	1	LPC. Ptnd Cert	Sandell								4/10	162	Ge	11 35						—	—	—
																								37	35	38

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN *arrived* MARCH 1, 1918. *, 191 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 3: P.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Todman, Alfred	4	2		1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Bch	3/2	11°	1	—	1
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

PHILADELPHIA MARCH 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1918

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

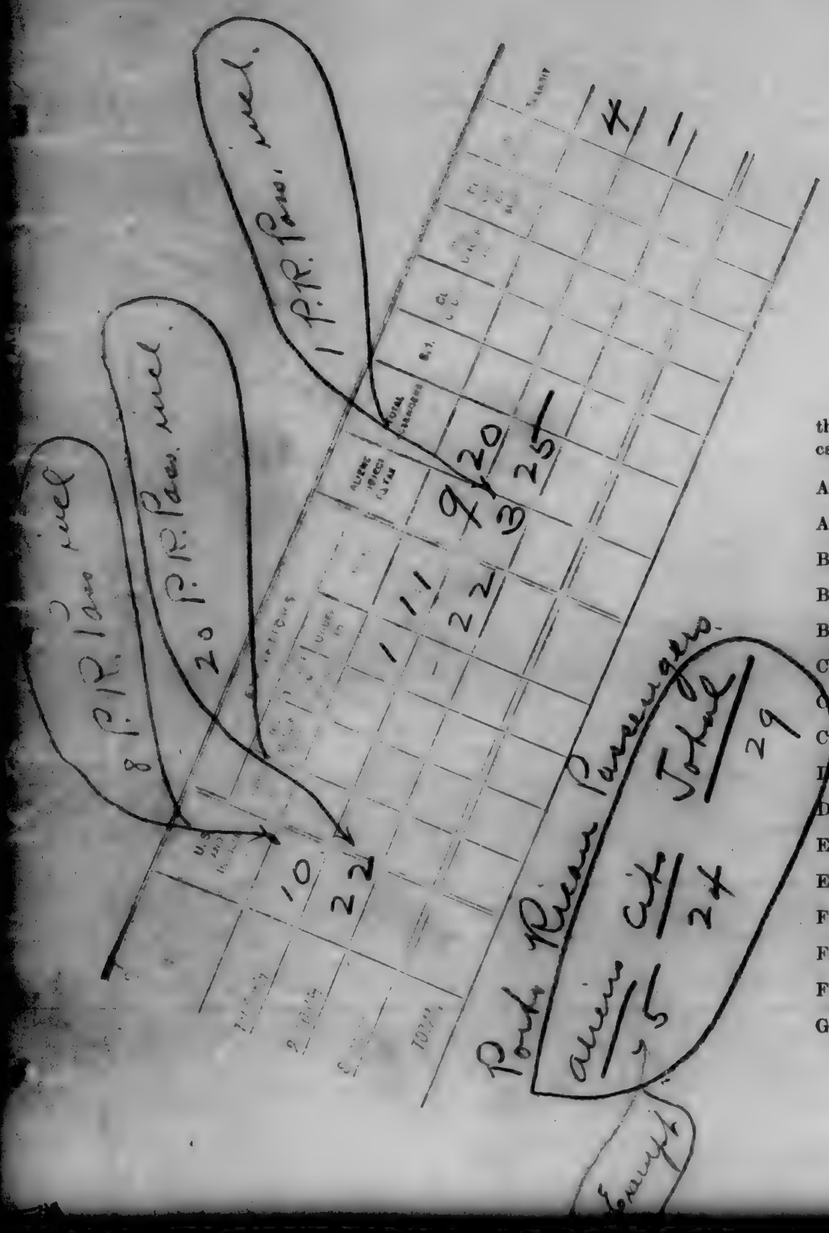
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 1-1918
Arr. March 1/18

Ack. & Rev.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	2	12
2nd Cabin	2	2	4
Steerage		4	16
Total	12	4	16

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

11—61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, 8-12, February 17th., 1918.

No. on list.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Dominguez.	Natalio.	35	✓	M	S	Mcht	Yes	Syrian Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Syrian	Venezuela	Coro	Brother Antonio Dominguez, Coro, Venez.	Venez	Coro. NON IMM
2		Hernandez.	Eduardo	27	✓	M	S	Mcht	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Brother, Dr. Luis Hernandez, Maron Apelota, 12, Caracas.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
3		Volcan.	Miguel Angel	29	✓	M	S	Mcht	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Father, Mr. Miguel R. Volcan, N.Y Cipreses a Velasquez, #4, Caracas	New York	NON IMM
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyckes
A.C. Ends Insps
Geo Goodman

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

38

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 28th., *191*8.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Amount in possession of alien and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien has been in the United States previously; and if so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, or has been assisted by others to come, except that relatives or personal friends may be specially called.	Whether alien has been deported under the provisions of law, and if so, when?	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for permanent residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
		Return Ticket 1917		No					over 2 yrs																	
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$2000				On business, address not known. C/o Scholyn Co. 82 Wall St	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Br		Syria	Mount Lebanon.
	Yes	Self	$95	Yes	1910/1913 N.Y. 1914/		To finish studies at Pratt's Institute, Ryerson St. Bklyn	Yes	1 Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lght	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Porlamar.
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1915 N.Y		C/o Mrs. D. Haster, 568 W. 149th., Street, N.Y.	Yes	8 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Caracas.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from La Guayra, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Goodman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

I, John D. Shanley, , Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia , sailing therewith. , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

at NY

H.W.R. Dycker

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, February 19th., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Arriens	Teodoro	59		M	M	Mcht	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span.Am	Venezuela	Caracas.	Wife, Mrs. Albertina de Arriens, Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas. NON IMM
2		Brandt.	Maria F.de	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Pto Cabello	Husband, Mr. Francisco Brandt, Calle Real #53,	N.Y.	New York.
3	UNDER 16	Brandt.	Josefina	14		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Pto Cabello.	Father Mr. Francisco Brandt, Pto Cabello.	N.Y.	New York
4		Brandt.	Francisco	21		M	S	Planter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. A.m.	Venezuela	Pto Cabello	" " " " " "	N.Y.	New York.
5	TRANSIT	Ramires	Luis Carmelo	31		M	S	Mili-tary.	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	France.	Paris.	Sister, Ana Luisa de Gaspar Caracas, Venez.	France	Paris. NON IMM
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

19

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 28th., 191 8. 40

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time the intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you going to join a husband or father who is already a citizen of the United States? If so, who?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether any of last preceding within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN	No	Self	$900	Yes	1898 mo	N.Y.	On business, Hotel Mc Alpin, C/o Venez. Consul, N.Y.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Grey	Br		Venezuela	Caracas.
2	Yes	Husband	$1300	No			To stop with cousin, F.S. Kerdel, 105 W. 18th., St. N.Y	Yes	I yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Pto Cabello
3	Yes	Father.	No	No			With mother. Mrs. Brandt.	Yes	I Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Pto Cabello
	Yes	Father	No	No			With mother, Mrs. Brandt.	Yes	I Yr,	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	II	Lt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Pto Cabello
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$140	No			In transit to Paris, France, Capt. in the French Army.	Yes	I week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Caracas.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Div. Dept of State Wash. D.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Am. S/S Philadelphia, *from* Pto Cabello, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo. W. Goodman
Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* Feb, *19* 16

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

41

I, John D. Shanley., Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia., sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1914

at NY

Wm W Dyer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from Curacao, D.W.I. 6-12, February 20th., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.			Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Maal.	Carel H.	34		M S	Sales-man.	Yes	English Spanish. English	Yes	Holland	Dutch.	W.I. Curacao.	Willemstad	Brother, A.J. Maal, Curacao, D.W.I.	Mass.	Boston.
2		Pekschine Leyba.	Jelissaveta I.	36		F W	[illegible]	Yes	Russian	Yes	[illegible]	Russian	New York	New York	left US Dec 26/17 Am. Vice Consul, Curacao, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York.
3											Dyches H.C. Bradley	Inspns					
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

25

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel; MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28th, 191[illegible]. 42

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether alien has $50 or more in his possession.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket was paid by the alien himself, by relatives, by other persons, or by transportation company, and whether prepaid or not.)	If not in possession of $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to enter any employment whatever in the United States.	Whether any part of head tax paid by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to a person or firm in the United States, or to himself.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	March 1917 1 mos 1903 1913	Boston	On business, C/o Thos. J. Plant Co. Boston, Mass.	Yes	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Eg	5	7	Lt	Brn	Blue		Curacao.	Willemstad.
ANT ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	$700	Yes	N.Y.		To home at 14 W. 75th., St. New York.	No	Resident	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Blonde	Blue		Russia.	Petrograd
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master., of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Curacao, D.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb 1, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible] Dycker

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, John D. Shanley, , Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, , sailing therewith, , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly one that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1918

at New York

J. V. V. Dyckman

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 8-13

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. 7-8 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., February 23rd., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Ag	Bloem.	Johan A.	47		M	S	S/S Steward	Yes	Yes	Holland	Af. Blk.	U.S.A. P.Rico	San Juan.	Steward S/S Marina. Bull Line, New York.	N.Y.	New York
2	Ag	Donnelly	Arthur.	45		M	S	Account ant.	Yes	Yes	England	English	St.Johns Newfoundland	Newfound-land.	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Donnelly, St.Johns, N.F.	Newfound-land.	St. Johns
3												Dyckes McBrady	Insprs				
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 28th, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket paid for by himself or herself or by others.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by emigrant himself or herself or by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	If in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (Specify which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether in the last preceding	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$800	Yes	1899/1917	N.Y.	To home at 1050 Liberty Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Br		Curacao,	Willemstad.
2 NT ALIEN	No	Self	$50	Yes	1918	N.Y.	In transit to St. Johns, Newfoundland.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Br	Grey		Newfound-land.	Harbor Grace.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master., (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the A. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Goodman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

at San Juan P.R.

P Dyche
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6023 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 10 1943
Date

Inspector

DEC 10 1943
Date

[redacted] Chief
[redacted] Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6023 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 10 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from San Juan, P.R., February 23rd., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York February 28th., 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coll.	Miguel	20		M	S	Lares, P.R. March 18th., I898.		Home 15 Bank Street, N.Y.
2	Parker.	Frank Geo	25		M	S	Chicago, Ill., July I2th., I893.		5000 Blackstone Avenue, Chicago, Ill. Home
3	Pabo.	Arnold	26		M	S	Dorpat, Russia, I892. seaman identification	Naturalized District Court, N.Y. December I6th., I9I6. Papers #75I8I9.	Home 23 W. I25th., Street, N.Y.
4	Ruill.	Paul	4I		M	M	Orange, Texas, July I9th., I877.	2900 Yager	Greene House, Boston, Mass.
5	Torres.	Hermegilda,	22		F	S	Carolina, P.R. April I3th., I896.		Louis Mendelsohn I96 Water Street, N.Y.
6	Ubinas.	Francisco	20		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. January 28th., I898.		Philip Gonzales 54 Stone Street, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dykes } Drops
& Bailey }

6 Cities

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Curacao, D.W.I., February 20th. 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York February 26th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Garner.	Aubrey L.	28		M	S	Ishpeming, Mich. August 7th., 1889. Dyches & Bradley	58892 Lansing	666 Irving Ave., Astoria, Oregon.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

33—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, February 19th., 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York February 28th., 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beach.	Charles H.	49		M	M	Coxsackie, N.Y. June 5th., 1868.	2027 Tansing	19 Wallace St., Freeport, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dyckes
A.C. Bentley Drops

1 Cuba

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43 3

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John D. Shanley. M.D

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1918

at NY

Wm W Dickin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela. 8-12, February 17th., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	W S 1st	Bello	Harry	40	M		M	Sales-man.	Yes	English. Spanish.	Yes	U.S. Cit	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Wife, Mrs. Matilda de Bello, Santa Inez a San Carlos, 21-3	N.Y.	New York.
2	W S 1st	Bello.	Victor Hugo	7	M		S	Student	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Father, Harry Bello.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Gonsales Perez	Manuel	31	M		M	Mcht	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Maiquitia	Wife, Mrs. Carmen Trujillo Gonzalez, Maiquitia, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Toledo	Antonio	17	M		S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Father, Mr. Jose B. Toledo, Marron a Cupi, #50, Caracas.	N.Y.	Flushing.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W Dyckes
H C Bradley } Drops

25

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 28th., *191*8.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Name in full (Family name)	By whom passage paid?	Statement of money in possession	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Ever a prostitute?	Ever imprisoned for crime involving moral turpitude?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States.	Length of time and where in the United States.	Whether coming to the United States in possession of a ticket to a final destination beyond the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	1897 1911	N.Y.	To home of daughter, Walda G. Bello, 251 W. 14th., St.NY	No	2 Yrs.	Yes	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lgt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Caracas.
2	Yes	Father	—	No			With father, Harry Bello.	No	2 Yrs.	—	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	—		Lgt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Carawas
3	Yes	Self	$150	No			With Mr. Harry Bello, 251 W. 14th. St. N.Y.	No	2 Yrs	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Maiquitia
4	Yes	Father	$50	No			To home of brother, Jose B. Toledo, 87 Union St. Flushing.	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Caracas.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Fan Goodman

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, *of the* Am. S/S Philadelphia, *from* La Guayra, Venez. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Geo W Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* Feb, *19* 18

at [illegible]

[illegible] Dyckman

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible] Dyckes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., February 23rd., 1918.

8-13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	$4-	[illegible]ra	Ricardo R.	19	M	S		Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain.	Spanish	USA P.Rico	San Juan.	Friend, Paulino Calguera, Fortaleza 44, San Juan.	N.Y.	New York.
2		[illegible]io	Cipriano	58	M	M		Mer-chant	No		No	Holland	Af. Blk.	Maryland	Baltimore	Wife, Mrs. Bessie Eustacio, 304 N.Pine Street, Baltimore.	Md.	Baltimore
3		[illegible]ia	Celestino E.L.	36	M	M		Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Holland	Af. Blk	P.Rico. USA	San Juan.	Wife, Mrs. Henriette Garcia, Willemstad, Curacao.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyckes
H.C.Blakeney } Inspr
Fw Goodman

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 28th., 1918.

51

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List	Having a ticket through to destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ET ALIEN			Self		No			Friend Juan Cornenberg, 118 [illegible] 988	Sailor Returning to Ship			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt.	Br	Br		Spain	La Rogue.
ET ALIEN			Self		[illegible]			[illegible]	Farm Resident			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Br		Curacao	Willemstad
T ALIEN			Self		[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible]	Farm Resident			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Br		Curacao	Willemstad.
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G W Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1918

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11—9722

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from San Juan, P.R. February 25rd., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York February 28th., 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATIVE PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	19		M	S	Lares, P.R. April 5th., 1899.		Mrs Therein 15 Bank Street, N. Y.
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	19		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. September 2nd., 1900.		bro Joaquin 40 W. 67th., Street, N.Y.
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	24		M	S	Milton, Mass Co., Wisconsin 5th., 1894.		Milton, Wis.
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	20		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. March 15th., 1898.		Josefa Morales 504 Bellevue Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	43		M	S	Lake View, Mich. October 9th., 1874.		Lake View, Mich.
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	20		M	S	[redacted], P.R. January 10th., 1898.		bro Fernando 76 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	28		M	S	Manati, P.R. July 21st., 1890.		102 [redacted] Ave., Brklyn
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	16		M	S	Catano, P.R. December 28th., 1902.		no Rec. 237 E. 46th., Street, N.Y.
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	20		F	M	Trujillo, P.R. January 3rd., 1898.		3rd Ave 1798 E. 200th., Street, N.Y.
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	20		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. March 16th., 1898.		Juan Fuentes 345 W 44th Address Not Known.
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	24		M	M	San Germain, P.R. April 25th., 1894.		Maria Santana 228 E. 96th., Street, N.Y.
12	[redacted]	Francisco	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R. January 26th., 1899.		102 [redacted] Avenue, N.Y.
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	26		M	M	Aljuntas, P.R. November..... 1892.		354 W 14th St 15 Bank Street, N.Y.
14	[redacted]	Carmelo	25		M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 5th., 1895.		Emilio Lopez 14 E. 126th., Street, N. Y.
15	[redacted]	Juan	22		M	S	Ponce, P.R. February .....1896.		Mrs Cookstn 12 W. 133rd., Street, N.Y.
16	[redacted]	Luis	26		M	M	Ponce, P.R. February 24th., 1892.		Mrs Cookson 12 W. 133rd., Street, N. Y.
17	[redacted]	Santiago	25		M	S	San Germain, P. R. May 20th., 1895.		Barber Shop 521 Spring Street, N. Y.
18	[redacted]	George H.	33		M	S	St. Johns, Clinton Co, Mich. July 17th 1885.		Lake View, Mich.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dyches
H C Bradley } Insprs

18 letty

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—9722

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. Philadelphia (Red D) arrived Mch 1 18 February, 1918, M., , from 53

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Enrtario, Cipriano Mch	10	2	1	Del E.I. 3/1 - 11.15 am LPC Committed	Dyckes Bradley							3/1	146	JS	11 35'							—	—	A

Philadelphia 3/28/18

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel PHILADELPHIA., arriving at New York, N.Y., February 28th., 1918, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dufour	John	Waiter	Feb.14	Curacao.	ci Yes	1	24	M	Af.Blk	Holland	5.5	135	Eltship same ship
2	Joseph	Matias	Boatswain	" 20	"	ci "	1	38	M	"	"	5.7	180	Reship Foreign
3	Liberie	Alfredo	Winchboy	" 20	"	no "	3	33	M	"	"	5.11	145	reship same ship
4														
5														
6			1 without card											
7			2 New Cards Issued											
8														
9														
10			H E Bradley } Inspectors											
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. W. Goodman

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. W. Goodman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Philadelphia,
March 1, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Roman Doblar

Vessel Minnemay

Sheet No. .....

CREW

58

y vessel having such aliens

Sauzas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Zacha			6 2 10
2	Eckhahn	Mathi			5,9 185
3	Kaspersen	Theod			5,6 170
4	Rasmussen	Rasm			5,4 210
5	Jacobsen	Fritj			5,9 180
6	Karlsson	Gus			5,8 165
7	Gardner	Dan			5,7 140
8	Lammert	Gust			5,9 160
9	Bolding	Edw			5,9 150
10	Rodriguez	Au			5,10-165
11	Cydreia	M			5,8 140
12	Mullalaria	E			5,6 130
13	Carballa	J			5,10 160
14	Sierra	Au			5,8 160
15	Ramera	M			5,4 150
16	Conde	Manuel			5,3 130
17	Larenza	Ricar			5,10 175
18	Santiago	Vincente	"	"	5,8 150
19	Mall	Augustin	"	1/25-18	26 " " " 5,5 130
20	Berna	Jose	"	"	24 " " " 5,7 160
21	Vidalo	Antonia	"	"	38 " " " 5,7 160
22	Duzan	Manuel	Fireman	7/14-17	29 " " " 5,5 150
23	Ladina	Florentino	"	"	20 " " " 5,3 110
24	Lapez	Ricardo	"	"	26 " " " 5,9 160
25	Yllanes	Marcelino	"	"	20 " " " 5,7 125
26	Illao	Manuel	"	"	23 " " " 5,4 120
27	Costas	Ramon	"	"	24 " " " 5,7 150
28	Auay	Manuel	"	"	3 40 " " " 5,9 120
29	Mallera	Rosalino	"	7/25-18	23 " " " 5,1 120
30	Baullasa	Silisiano	"	"	40 " " " 5,7 150
31	Pena	Antonio	"	"	23 " " " 5,9 170

29 With Cards
2 Without "
31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Biaggi
F. X. Mc Govern
Interpr.

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

53

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fireman Manuel Alanza
Steward C. K. Jacobsen
Cook Henrik Andersen
Trimmer Francisco Carrera
Deck Engineer Ramon 18

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Steward Donald Gardner
Oak Edward Bolding
Messboy Gustav Lammert
" Ani Rodreguez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fireman Sodina
Ricardo Mandera
Trimmer J. Berna

Jan 7, 1918
31 "

Nov 5/18

Zack Backer (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Minnemay

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Roman Doblar

Vessel Minnemay

Sheet No. .....

CREW

58

ny vessel having such aliens

Manzas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Zachar			6 2 10
2	Eekhahn	Mathu			5 9 185
3	Kaspersen	Theodo			5 6 170
4	Rasmussen	Rasmu			5 4 210
5	Jacobsen	Fritjo			5 9 180
6	Karlsson	Gus			5 8 165
7	Gardner	Dan			5 7 140
8	Lammert	Gus			5 9 160
9	Balding	Edo			5 9 150
10	Rodriguez	An			5 10-165
11	Cydreia	Ma			5 8 140
12	Mullalario	E			5 6 130
13	Carballo	J			5 10 160
14	Sierra	An			5 8 160
15	Ramera	M			5 4 150
16	Conde	Manu			5 3 130
17	Larenza	Ricard			5 10 175
18	Santiago	Vincente	"	"	5 8 150
19	Malle	Augustin	"	1/25-18	" 26 " " " 5 5 130
20	Berna	Jose	"	"	" No 3 24 " " " 5 7 160
21	Vidalo	Antonia	"	"	" W No 38 " " " 5 7 160
22	Duzan	Manuel	Fireman	7/14-17	" C No 29 " " " 5 5 150
23	Ladina	Florentina	"	"	" C No 20 " " " 5 3 110
24	Lopez	Ricarda	"	"	" C No 26 " " " 5 9 160
25	Llanes	Marcelina	"	"	" C No 20 " " " 5 7 125
26	Allad	Manuel	"	"	" C No 23 " " " 5 4 120
27	Costas	Ramon	"	"	" C No 24 " " " 5 7 150
28	Avay	Manuel	"	"	" 3 40 " " " 5 9 120
29	Mallera	Rosalina	"	7/25-18	" C No 23 " " " 5 1 120
30	Boullan	Filisiana	"	"	" C No 40 " " " 5 7 150
31	Pena	Antonia	"	"	" C No 23 " " " 5 9 170

2 With Cuba
2 Without
31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Quiggin 10—1200
D. I. in Charge
Lorsfe.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Almeranay

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Backer	Zacha
2	Eckhahn	Mathi
3	Kaspersen	Theod
4	Rasmussen	Rasm
5	Jacobsen	Fritj
6	Karlsson	Gus
7	Gardner	Dan
8	Lammert	Gus
9	Balding	Ede
10	Radriguez	An
11	Cydreia	M
12	Mullalario	E
13	Carballo	J
14	Sierra	A
15	Ramero	M
16	Conde	Manu
17	Larenza	Ricard
18	Santiago	Vincente
19	Mallc	Augustin
20	Berna	Jose
21	Vidalo	Antonio
22	Dizan	Manuel
23	Ladina	Florentino
24	Lapez	Ricardo
25	Yllanes	Marcelino
26	Allao	Manuel
27	Costas	Ramon
28	Avay	Manuel
29	Mallera	Rosalino
30	Baullasa	Silisiano
31	Pena	Antonio

(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Nationality	(8) Last residence	(9) Destination	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
20	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	6	210
23	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	185
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	6	170
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	4	210
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	180
1/25-18	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	8	165
26	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	140
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	160
1/14-17	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	150
20	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	10	165
26	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	8	140
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	6	130
38	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	10	160
29	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	8	160
20	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	4	150
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	3	130
40	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	10	175
23	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	8	150
26	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	5	130
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	160
38	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	160
29	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	5	150
20	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	3	110
26	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	160
20	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	125
23	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	4	120
24	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	150
40	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	120
23	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	1	120
40	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	7	150
23	M	S	Fireman	Spanish	Cuba	Cuba	5	9	170

19 With Cards
2 Without
31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. Wiggin
F. X. McGovern
Insps.

Sheet No. ....

F CREW

58

any vessel having such aliens

Salauzas, Cuba

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel SS Almeranay

Date March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Argentina Lodina	20	Spain	Cuba	N. York	Cuba
Ricardo Mantera	23	"	"	"	"
Jose Berna	24	"	"	"	"

Sec. 33. That it shall not be lawful for any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States to the laws and treaties regulating the landing of aliens to reship on board any vessel of the same or any other nation reshipping, under such regulations as may be prescribed by convention, or treaty, or law, to the country from which he came, or remove his effects to such country, without the consent of such proposed reshipment or removal by the Secretary of Labor, or such officer as he may designate, at the port of arrival.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Zach. Backer
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Roman Dobler

Vessel Almora

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

58

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Matanzas. Cuba

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Z				
2	Eekhalu					
3	Kaspersen					
4	Rasmussen					
5	Jacobsen					
6	Karlsson					
7	Gardner					
8	Lammert					
9	Balding					
10	Rodriguez					
11	Ydroia					
12	Mullalario					
13	Carballa					
14	Sierra					
15	Ramera					
16	Conde	Manuel ✓	"	"	"	"
17	Larenza	Ricardo ✓	"	"	"	24 " " " 5,10 175
18	Santiago	Vicente ✓	"	"	"	28 " " " 5,8 150
19	Mall	Augustin	"	1/25-18	"	26 " " " 5,5 130
20	Berna	Jose ✓	"	"	"	24 " " " 5,7 160
21	Vidalo	Antonia ✓	"	"	"	38 " " " 5,7 160
22	Duzan	Manuel	Fireman	1/14-17	"	29 " " " 5,5 150
23	Ladina	Florentino ✓	"	"	"	20 " " " 5,3 110
24	Lapez	Ricardo ✓	"	"	"	26 " " " 5,9 160
25	Ylanes	Marcelino ✓	"	"	"	20 " " " 5,7 125
26	Illao	Manuel ✓	"	"	"	23 " " " 5,4 120
27	Costas	Ramon ✓	"	"	"	24 " " " 5,7 150
28	Avay	Manuel ✓	"	"	"	40 " " " 5,9 120
29	Mallera	Rosalina ✓	"	3/25-18	"	23 " " " 5,1 120
30	Boullasa	Filisiano ✓	"	"	"	40 " " " 5,7 150
31	Pena	Antonia ✓	"	"	"	23 " " " 5,9 170

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 Norw.	6 2	10	
"	5,9	185	
"	5,6	170	
"	5,4	210	
"	5,9	180	
" Swede	5,8	165	
dis British	5,7	140	
Belgian	5,9	160	" "
d Danes	5,9	150	" "
nish Spanish	5,10-165		" "
"	5,8	140	
"	5,6	130	
"	5,10	160	
"	5,8	160	
"	5,4	150	
"	5,3	130	

27 With cards
2 Without "
31

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Riggin, Master
F. X. McGovern, Surgeon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Roman Dobler

Vessel Munamar

Sheet No. 8

BERS OF CREW

58

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Matanzas, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Zach	Norw.	6	210	
2	Eckhahn	Mat	"	5,9	185	
3	Kaspersen	Theo	"	5,6	170	
4	Rasmussen	Rasm	"	5,4	210	
5	Jacobsen	Fritj	"	5,9	180	
6	Karlsson	Gust	Swede	5,8	165	
7	Gardner	Don	Britt	5,7	140	Cook & Steward
8	Lammert	Gust	Belgian	5,9	160	" "
9	Bolding	Edw	Dane	5,9	150	" "
10	Rodriguez	Ani	Spanish	5,10	165	" "
11	Ordoia	Man	"	5,8	140	
12	Mullalarie	Ele	"	5,6	130	
13	Carballo	Jos	"	5,10	160	
14	Sierra	Agu	"	5,8	160	
15	Romero	Man	"	5,4	150	
16	Conde	Man	"	5,3	130	
17	Larenza	Ricardo	"	24	"	" " 5,10 175
18	Santiago	Vincente	"	28	"	" " 5,8 150
19	Mallo	Augustin	"	26	"	" " 5,5 130
20	Berna	Jose	"	24	"	" " 5,7 160
21	Vidalo	Antonio	"	38	"	" " 5,7 160
22	Dizan	Manuel	Fireman	29	"	" " 5,5 150
23	Ladina	Florentino	"	20	"	" " 5,3 110
24	Lopez	Ricardo	"	26	"	" " 5,9 160
25	Yllanes	Marcelino	"	20	"	" " 5,7 125
26	Allad	Manuel	"	23	"	" " 5,4 120
27	Costas	Ramon	"	24	"	" " 5,7 150
28	Arey	Manuel	"	40	"	" " 5,9 120
29	Maldera	Rosalino	"	23	"	" " 5,1 120
30	Boullasin	Filisiano	"	40	"	" " 5,7 150
31	Pena	Antonio	"	23	"	" " 5,9 170

27 With Cards
2 Without
31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Riggin
D. I. in Charge
Lorafo.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Name of vessel Munamar

Date, March 2, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

57

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Donald Gardner	Steward
Gustav Lammert	Messman
Edward Bolding	Cook
Anibal Rodriguez	Cabinboy

3/1/18 Inspected

Z Backer

Master of the Vessel Munamar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected
3/1/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Kimonoray", arriving at New York, March 14, 1918, from the port of Matanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Zacharias	Captain	7/14/17	Phila	C No 1	34	Male	Scand.	Norw.	6	210	
2	Eckhahn	Mathias	1st Off.	"	"	C No 1	38	"	"	"	5,9	185	
3	Kaspersen	Theodor	2 — " —	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5,6	170	
4	Rasmussen	Rasmus	1st Eng.	"	"	C No 1	59	"	"	"	5,4	210	
5	Jacobsen	Fridjaf	2 — " —	"	"	C " 1	47	"	"	"	5,9	180	
6	Karlsson	Gustaf	3 — " —	"	"	C No 1	25	"	"	Swede	5,8	165	
7	Gardner	Donald	Steward	1/26-18	"	Phila	34	"	W. Indies	British	5,7	140	Cuba
8	Kammert	Gustav	Steward	"	"	C No 1	20	"	Belgian	Belgian	5,9	160	" "
9	Balding	Edward	Cook	2/8-18	N. York	C " 1	21	"	Scand	Danish	5,9	150	" "
10	Rodriguez	Anibal	Cabinboy	7/14-17	Phila	C No 1	18	"	Spanish	Spanish	5,10-165		" "
11	Gdrcia	Manuel	Boson	"	"	C No 1	48	"	"	"	5,8	140	
12	Mullalain	Elias	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5,6	130	
13	Carballo	Jose	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	38	"	"	"	5,10	160	
14	Sierra	Augustin	A. B	"	"	C No 1	28	"	"	"	5,8	160	
15	Ramera	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	23	"	"	"	5,4	150	
16	Conde	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	29	"	"	"	5,3	130	
17	Larenza	Ricardo	"	"	"	C No 1	24	"	"	"	5,10	175	
18	Santiago	Vincente	"	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5,8	150	
19	Mall	Augustin	"	1/25-18	"	C No 2	26	"	"	"	5,5	130	
20	Berna	Jose	"	"	"	C No 3	24	"	"	"	5,7	160	
21	Vidalo	Antonio	"	"	"	C No 1	38	"	"	"	5,7	160	
22	Duzan	Manuel	Fireman	7/14-17	"	C No 1	29	"	"	"	5,5	150	
23	Ladino	Florentino	"	"	"	C " 2	20	"	"	"	5,3	110	
24	Lopez	Ricardo	"	"	"	C " 2	26	"	"	"	5,9	160	
25	Ylanco	Marcelino	"	"	"	C No 1	20	"	"	"	5,7	125	
26	Ullao	Manuel	"	"	"	C No 1	23	"	"	"	5,4	120	
27	Costas	Ramon	"	"	"	C No 1	24	"	"	"	5,7	150	
28	Arroy	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 3	40	"	"	"	5,9	120	
29	Maldera	Rosalino	"	3/25-18	"	C No 2	23	"	"	"	5,1	120	
30	Boullasin	Filisiano	"	"	"	C No 1	40	"	"	"	5,7	150	
31	Pena	Antonio	"	"	"	C No 1	23	"	"	"	5,9	170	

27 With Cards
2 Without
31

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. Riggin
F. X. McGovern
} Insp.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zach. Backer, of the S/S Manoway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Zach. Backer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mch, 1918

V Riggio
Immigrant Inspector.

Manoway,
March 1, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed and the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Gaston Williamson

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Oskarsborg, arri

Sheet No. 8

EW

ng such aliens 61

Barbados

	(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name								(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	1	Forberg	Johan Frederik								165 lbs	none
2	2	Petersen	Andreas Marius								180	none
3	3	Olsen	Christian Julius								160	Tatoo 1890 back left hand
4	4	Kristensen	Karl Sofus								155	" both arms left hand
5	5	Hansen	Bertel Weber								175	none
6	6	Jensen	Harald Elof Em								175	none
7	7	Eriksen	Hans Ole Stub								160	none
8	8	Ljungberg	Johan Albert								145	Tatoo both hands
9	9	Rytter	Alfred Christ								180	Tatoo A.R. right arm
10	10	Jespersen	Hans								180	none
11	11	Christensen	Niels								130	none
12	12	Carlsen	Lars Fina								145	Tatoo both arms
13	13	Cabeceal	Jose Fernan								125	Tatoo Left arm both arms
14	14	Feldebrand	Carl Johan M								160	" both arms
15	15	Hansen	Harald Vil								130	reship foreign " both arms
16	16	Hansen	Ludvig H								135	reship foreign ship
17	17	Olsson	Harald Johannes								155	Tatoo both arms
18	18	Nielsen	Oskar Edvard	"	"	"	Passport	30	"	"	"	140 " reship foreign right forearm
19	19	Jensen	Peter Julius	Cabin Boy	"	"	yes-no-1	17	"	"	"	125 — none
20	20	Pedersen	Jens Peder	Mess Boy	"	"	yes-no-1	17	"	"	"	115 Scar right arm
21	21	West	Christian Kay	Purser	3/10 1917	New York	no-no-1	34	"	"	"	150 none
22	22	Hansen	Peter Lauritz	Cook	12/12	"	yes no 1	19	"	"	"	155 none
23	23	Jorgensen	Lars Marius	Fireman	19/12	"	Passport	30	"	"	"	145 reship Foreign Tatoo finger left hand
24	24	Ljoberg	Gunner	"	19/12	"	Passport	20	"	"	Sweden	146 Tatoo A.R. right forearm
25	25	Jorgensen	Peter Georg Ditlev	Steward	19/12	"	yes-no-2	60	"	"	Danish	145 Tatoo L.J. left hand
26		2 without cards				Dycker						
27		23 with cards				Edna Conroy	Jurgens					
28		no cards issued										
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Permit # 576

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Date, March 7 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mathis Knudsen 29 Denmark	Gudmansen Gudlis Swe.
Foster Theodor 53 Denmark	Abrahansen Sigurd "
Leiskat Andreas 18 Holland	Malcaas A. 23 Holland
Kok, Jakobus 32 Holland	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ljungberg Johan Albert	Jorgensen Lars
West Kurt Christian Kay	Ljoberg Gunner
Cabeceal Jose Fernandez	Jorgensen Georg
Hansen Hans Christian Mads Kristian	
Nielsen Oskar Edvard	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Done

F. Forberg (Master, agent, consignee, or owner.) of the Vessel Oskarsborg

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

5-1

Gaston Williamson

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Sebastian, arrivin

arrived at ny. from Para via Barbados May 2/.
Date of departure March 8, 1918.

Sheet No. 61

such aliens

Barbados

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Soberg	Johan Frederik									165 lbs	none
2	Petersen	Andreas Marius									180	none
3	Olsen	Christian Julius									160	Tatoo 1890 back left hand
4	Kristensen	Karl Sofus									155	" both arms left hand
5	Hansen	Bertel Weber									175	none
6	Jensen	Harald Olaf Emil									175	none
7	Eriksen	Hans Lake Steuer									160	none
8	Lyngberg	Johan Albert									145	Tatoo both forearms
9	Fjeller	Alfred Christian									180	Tatoo DB right arm
10	Jespersen	Hans									180	none
11	Christensen	Niels									120	none
12	Carlsen	Lars Fin									175	Tatoo both arms
13	Rebsdal	Jose Fer									125	Tatoo Lady on both arms
14	Feldebrand	Carl Joh									160	" both arms
15	Hansen	Harald									130	reship foreign " both arms
16	Hansen	Christian Kris									135	reship foreign none
17	Olsen	Harald Johannes	Firemen								155	Tatoo both arms
18	Nielsen	Olaf Edvard	"			Peasgood	1	30			140	reship foreign right forearm
19	Jensen	Peter Julius	Cabin Boy			yes-no	1	17			125	none
20	Pedersen	Jens Peder	Mess Boy			yes-no	1	17			115	Tatoo right arm
21	West	Christian Kay	Purser	3/10 1917	New York	no-no	1	34			150	none
22	Hansen	Peter Lauritz	Cook			yes no	1	19			155	none
23	Jorgensen	Lars Marius	Firemen			Peasgood	1	30			145	reship Foreign Tatoo finger left hand
24	Sobey	Gunner	"			Peasgood	1	20		Sweden	146	Tatoo [illegible] right forearm
25	Jorgensen	Peter Georg Detlev	Steward			yes-no	1	60		Danish	195	Tatoo G.J. left hand
26		2 without cards				Dycker						
27		23 with cards				Emma Comm		Jusfers				
28		no cards issued										
29												
30												

Number in crew upon arrival 25
Paid off 8
Deserted 0
Signed on 8
33
Number in crew upon departure 25

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 661

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Charkow

Date, Mar 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

60

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Johan A Lyngberg	35	sailor
Jose Fernandez Cabrecal	40	Fireman
Kristian A K. Hansen	17	sailor
Oskar E Nielsen	30	Fireman
Lars Marius Jorgensen	30	fireman
Peter Ged Jorgensen		
Gunnar Sjoberg	20	fireman

F. Soeberg

Master of the Vessel Charkow

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

Superseded
3/6/18

U. S. Immigration Service

Gaelic Whitestone

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S Charkow, arrivi

Sheet No. 8

EW

ing such aliens 61

Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL										(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name									lbs	
1	Soeberg	Johan Frederik									165	lbs none
2	Petersen	Andreas Marius									180	none
3	Olsen	Christian Julius									160	Tatoo 1890 back left hand
4	Kristensen	Karl Sofus									155	" both arms left hand
5	Hansen	Bertel Weber									175	none
6	Jensen	Harald Elof Ernst									175	none
7	Eriksen	Hans Christian									160	none
8	Lyngberg	Johan Albert									145	Tatoo both hands resh. foreign
9	Kjoller	Alfred Christian									180	Tatoo R.B right arm
10	Jespersen	Hans									180	none
11	Kristiansen	Niels									130	none
12	Carlsen	Lars Funder									175	Tatoo both arms
13	Cabrecal	Jose Fernandez									125	Tatoo left arm both arms
14	Hildebrand	Carl Johan Mar									160	" both arms resh. foreign
15	Hansen	Harald Vitt									130	" both arms resh. foreign
16	Hansen	[illegible] Kristian									135	resh. foreign none
17	Olsen	Harald Johannes	Firemen								155	Tatoo both arms
18	Nielsen	Oskar Edvard	"								140	" resh. foreign right forearm
19	Jensen	Peter Julius	Cabin Boy								125	none
20	Pedersen	Jens Peder	Mess Boy								115	Scar right arm
21	West	Christian Kay	Purser	3/10 1917	New York	no	no	1	34		150	none
22	Hansen	Peter Lauritz	Cook			yes	no	1	19		155	none
23	Jorgensen	Lars Marius	Firemen						30		145	resh. Foreign Tatoo fingers left hand
24	Sjoberg	Gunnar	"						20		146	Tatoo R.B right forearm
25	Jorgensen	Peter Georg Ditlev	Steward			yes	no	2	60		195	Tatoo L.J. left hand
26		2 without cards			Dycker							
27		23 with cards			Johnson							
28		no cards issued										
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Gaston Williamson

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Charkow, arriving at New York, March 1, 1918, from the port of Para via Barbados

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height inches	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Soeberg	Johan Frederik	Master	Sept 1913	Copenhagen	yes no 1	56	Male	Skandinav	Danish	5 7½	165	Tatoo none
2	Petersen	Andreas Marius	I Mate	Febru 1917	"	yes " 1	41	"	"	"	5 7	180	none
3	Olsen	Christian Julius	II "	3/6 1917	"	yes no 1	41	"	"	"	5 5½	160	Tatoo 1890 back left hand
4	Kristensen	Karl Sofus	III "	"	"	yes no 1	27	"	"	"	5 3½	155	" both arms left hand
5	Hansen	Bertel Weber	I Engineer	"	"	yes no 1	46	"	"	"	5 8½	175	none
6	Jensen	Harald Elof Emil	II "	"	"	yes " 1	36	"	"	"	5 7½	175	none
7	Eriksen	Hans Christensen	III "	"	"	yes no 1	28	"	"	"	5 8½	160	none
8	Ljungberg	Johan Albert	Sailor	"	"	yes no 1	35	"	"	Sweden	5 8½	145	Tatoo both forearms
9	Rotter	Alfred Christian	"	"	"	yes no 1	28	"	"	Danish	5 9	180	Tatoo R.H. right arm
10	Jespersen	Hans	"	"	"	yes no 1	20	"	"	"	5 7	180	none
11	Christiansen	Niels	Firemen	"	"	yes no 1	42	"	"	Sweden	5 3	120	none
12	Carlsen	Lars Finder	Sailor	3/6 1917	"	no no 1	33	"	"	Danish	5 6	145	Tatoo both arms
13	Cabescal	Jose Fernandez	Firemen	2/6 1917	Norfolk	yes Papers 1	40	"	Spain	Spanish	5 5½	125	Tatoo Lady on both arms
14	Hildebrand	Carl Johan Martin	Carpenter	1/8 1917	Copenhagen	yes no 1	28	"	Skandinav	Danish	5 5	160	" both arms
15	Hansen	Harald Viktor	Sailor	"	"	yes no 1	31	"	"	"	5 5½	130	resh. foreign " both arms
16	Hansen	Hjalmar Kristian	"	"	"	yes Papers 1	17	"	"	"	5 5	135	resh. foreign none
17	Olsson	Harald Johannes	Firemen	"	"	yes no 1	30	"	"	"	5 9	155	Tatoo both arms
18	Nielsen	Oskar Edvard	"	"	"	yes Papers 1	30	"	"	"	5 4	140	resh. foreign " right forearm
19	Jensen	Peter Julius	Cabin Boy	"	"	yes no 1	17	"	"	"	5 7	125	none
20	Pedersen	Jens Peder	Mess Boy	"	"	yes no 1	17	"	"	"	5 3	115	Tatoo right arm
21	West	Christian Hay	Purser	3/10 1917	New York	no no 1	34	"	"	"	5 8½	150	none
22	Hansen	Peter Lauritz	Cook	1/6 "	"	yes no 1	19	"	"	"	5 9	155	none
23	Jørgensen	Lars Marius	Firemen	1/6 "	"	yes Papers 1	30	"	"	"	5 5	145	resh. foreign Tatoo finger left hand
24	Sörberg	Gunner	"	1/6 "	"	yes Papers 1	20	"	"	Sweden	5 6	146	Tatoo R.H. right forearm
25	Jørgensen	Peter Georg Ditlev	Steward	1/6 "	"	yes no 2	60	"	"	Danish	5 3	195	Tatoo G.J. left hand
26		2 without cards				Dyckes	Jaspers						
27		23 with cards				John a Conroy							
28		no cards issued											
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan Fredevik Sorheg, of the Danish Steamer, Charkow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Sorheg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Mar, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Charkow,

March 1, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Norwegian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Orovel. Passengers sailing from Tønsberg, Norway, February (?), 1918

2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Read what language (or if unable to read, to visit guest).	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
	Hertzberg	Albert	25		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Swedish	Yes	(Finland) Russian	Scand.	Finland	Orland	Mother Wilhelmina Orland, Finland	Mass	Boston

Boston, Mass. Was member of crew of above named ship.
May 4/3/18. Voluntarily appeared for admission to U.S. as alien.
Examined and passed O.K. by Dr. Golub.
Admitted, landed, collected.

Attest:
Wm. H. Nitz } Inspectors.
F. H. Rainn }

28

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—628

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

63

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., abt. March 1st., 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for with passage money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by firm, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—			Whether the intention is to settle permanently in the United States.	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he comes after a visit to the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Member of Crew	15	No	—	—	Seamans Home 111 Henry St. East Boston, Mass	Undecided	Undecided	Undecided	No.	No.	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	5	6	Med. Light	Med.	Blue		Finland	Orland
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S/S ALLIANCA employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1918

J. F. Marnieu

Immigration Officer.

64

"Alliance" March 21 1918

EXEMPTIONS						ALIENS DETECTED IN TRANSIT	TOTAL ARRIVED
U.S. AND INSULAR	RES U.S.A. FEE	TRANSIT TO CANADA	UNDER 16	TOTAL			
9	2			11	7	18	
					2	4	6
					1	3	4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA K-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL 7-14, February 22rd., 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomatic. Transit. Remains or Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Bronet	Carlos O.	24		M	S	Naval	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Sp. Am'n.	Ecuador	Guyaquil	Parents in Guyaquil, Ecuador	NON IMM
2			Serrano	Francisco	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loja	Parents in Loja, Ecuador	NON IMM
3			Telford	Miss Adelaide	40		F	"	Tourist	"	"	Nova Scotia English		U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Relatives in Yarmouth N.S.	NON IMM
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dup 26892 7-9/1918

Morrison
R.A. Young } Insp.

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—613

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 2nd., *19*18

65

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN		N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes No				(Friend) Luis Serrano. # 28 Willow St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Dk	-	Ecuador	Guyaquil
NT ALIEN		"	"	"	"	"	-	-		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	-	"	Loja
NT ALIEN		[illegible]	Boston	"	"	"	Yes	1908 1917		Lodge at # 180 Huntington Ave. Boston Ma.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	Gray	Bl	-	Nova Scotia Yarmouth	
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	Yes	8 or 10 Mos.	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	English	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E.C.Roberts, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the Steam Ship ALLIANCA, from CRISTOBAL C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

3/3

I, E.C.Roberts, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1916

at Balboa H. J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

11—4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, Feby 23, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 2, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ehlert	Mrs Paul	34		F	m	Springville, Utah. June 29. 1883	Emp Cert.	815 E. 88 St Cleveland. O.
2	Keenan	John R	51		M	"	Dunkirk N.Y. Feb 11 1867	Emp " 7154 7/9/18	531. W. 4 St. Camden N. J
3	Keenan	Mrs John R Wf	25		F	"			" "
4	Keenan	J Paul Chd	7		M	S			" "
5	Keenan	Janet	6		F	"			" "
6	Larrabee	Capt Alfred E	28		M	"	Central Lake Mich Apl 8. 1890	USA Orders.	Washington D.C
7	Reeves	John M	54		M	m	Bloomington Ind. 1864	See notice 987 7/15/18	Bloomington Ind.
8	Sexton	Wm J	31		M	"	Jacobstown N.J. 1887	Cert Identification 778 7/9/18	415. So 15 St. Phila Pa
9	Werner	Louis C	33		M	S	Clifton Ohio. Nov 20. 1884	Cert from Supt with 7/9/18	Emp 3416 Ashland Ave. Norwood Ohio
10									
11							Morrison	} Insp.	
12							Fleming		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 Alts

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

2

67

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S/S ALLIANCA, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this Second day of March, 1918

at N.Y.

P.F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—223

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—223

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, February 23rd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Barone / Guiseppe	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Ecuador	Guyaquil	Parents in Italy
2										Pineda / Carlos	34		"	"	Mechanic	"	"	Chile	Sp.Am'n.	Chile	Arica	Brother in Bolivia
3										Toscano / Paolo	22		"	"	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Ecuador	Guyaquil	Parents in Italy
4										Piermartee / Ugo	22		"	"	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Ecuador	Guyaquil	Parents in Italy
5										Crewe / Ernest	34		M		U.S.S. Cook	"	"	Jamaican	Afr. Black	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Parents in Salerno Italy (Uncle) George Crewe, Falmouth, Jamaica
6										Duncansson / Allen	22		"	S	Messman	"	"	Jamaican	Afr. Black	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother in Kingston, Jamaica
7										Morgan / Sidney A.	26		"	"	Steward	"	"	Jamaican	Afr. Black	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother & Sister in Panama
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Letter from Master dated 4-22-18

Not Landed

Manuscript Rating } Inspector

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ABT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 2nd., *191*8

68

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	90. Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Gonfarone # 8 McDougall Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Br	Dk	*	Italy	San Dominica
2	"	"	"	"	200 "	"	-	-	(Friend) Luis Sagrado 1272, Forest Ave. West Brighton S I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	-	Chile	Boliviar
3	"	"	"	"	$ 25. "	"	-	-	Hotel Gonfarone. # 8 McDougall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	-	Italy	Saponari
4	"	"	"	"	70. "	"	-	-	Hotel Gonfarone. # 8 McDougall Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	-	Italy	Salermo
5	Penna.	Philadelphia	Yes	"	$14. Yes	-	-		Quarter Master. New York City U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Black	Dk	Dk	-	Jamaica	Kingston
6	"	"	"	"	$20. "	"	-		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	-	Jamaica	Spanish town
7	"	"	"	"	20. "	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	-	R.of Panama,	Panama
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Italian	No	Indef inet	Yes	No	No
2	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
3	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
4	Italian	"	"	"	"	"
5	English	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general character, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.), of the Steam Ship "ALLIANCA", from CRISTOBAL C.Z. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S

I, E.C.Roberts, Master, of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

E C Roberts

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 16

at Colon

P.F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

13—8218

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, Febry 23, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 2, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	69 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atkins	Forrest	24		M	S	Hampton Va Sept 1893	Letter from Depot Quartermaster Hoboken N.J. 3/21/18 #731-85	N Philip St Hampton Va
2	Steelen	Frank	28		M	S	Norfolk Va 1889	Seamans Cert	R.D.5. Norfolk Va
3	Hay	Walter E	22		M	S	Chicago Ill Jan 5 1896	Seamans Cert	3900 N. 3rd St Chicago Ill
4	Hoffman	Chas F	26		M	M	Donalden Pa Oct 10 1891	Seamans Cert 333 USSCo Phila	5246 Locust St Phila Pa
5	Ponchena	Frank	32		M	S	Milwaukee Wis [illegible]	Seamans Cert # USSCo Phila	Milwaukie Wis
6	Walker	J Whitman	23		M	S	New Castle Del Sept 10 1894	Letter fm QM War Dept Phila 11/11/17 #7010	106 W. 27th St Wilmington Del
7									
8							Morrisson Wyoming	Shop.	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 leite

32

IMPORTANT.—The master is required by law to cause to be answered and to report and verify by his signature the answers to questions 1 to 31, inclusive, concerning each passenger, and to refuse to land any passenger concerning whom he knowingly or willfully reports false information or fails to report as required by law. He is required by law not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, and any willful violation of this requirement by the master or any failure to report any such passenger by name in this list may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Lusitania, (Strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical Board, Kentucky State, State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John W. Davis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Note.—If a vessel sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the commissioner of immigration at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the health of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

88

Liverpool

March 4 1918

on March 2 1918

11

1

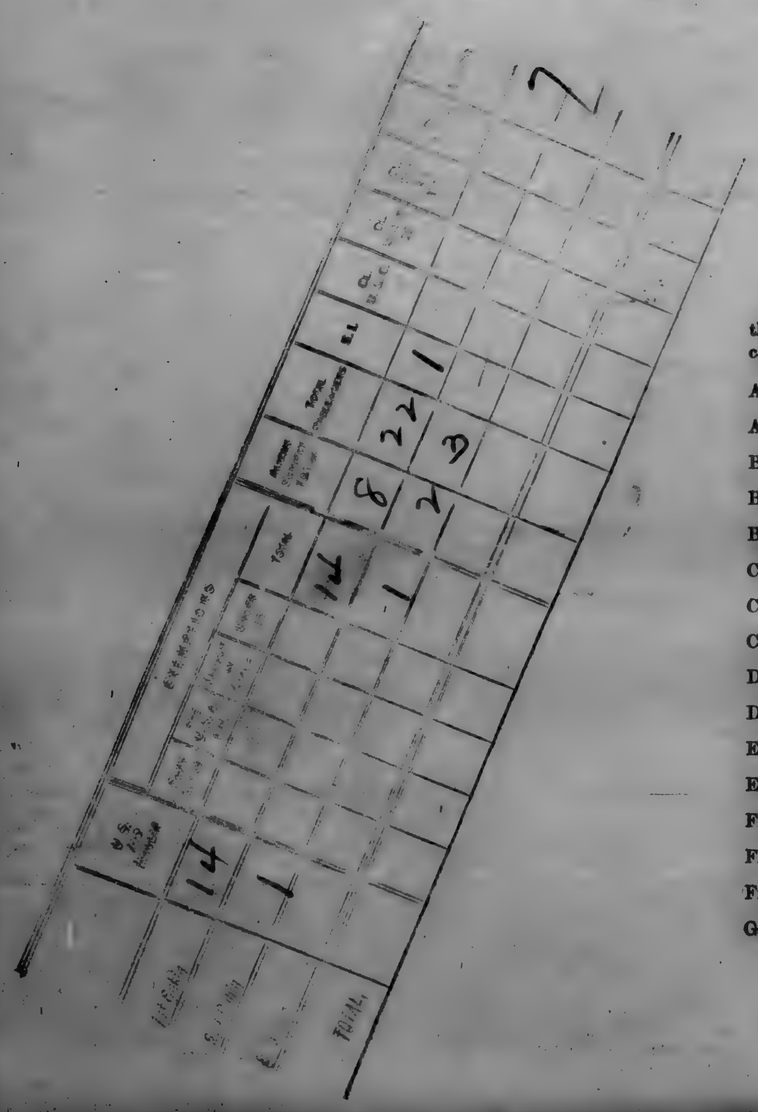
2

70

Act 4 Feb

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	14	22
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Steerage			
Total	10	15	25

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARCASSIA" 4-6 Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-11, 8TH FEBRUARY, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Watson	Frank	40		M S	Dentist	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Georgetown	A. Watson, father Georgetown, Ont., Canada	Ont	Georgetown
2	TRANSIT	Watson	Alberta wife	40		F M	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Georgetown	A. Watson, father-in-law Georgetown, Ont., Canada	Ont	Georgetown
3		Burgett	Arthur	48		M S	clergy	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Regina	Bishop Harding, friend Regina, Sask, Canada	Sask	Regina
4		Smith	Philip B.	40		M S	mer.	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	A.B.Smith, brother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
5		Foston	Lucy	37		F M	wife & children none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Mrs. C. Wilmer, friend Smiths Parish Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Jarvis	Norman E.	25		M S	Soldier Canada Army	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs.C.Jarvis, mother 50 Foxbar Rd Toronto, Ont.,	Ont	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Johannesen	Hjalmar	45		M M	master mariner	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandi-navian	Bermuda	St Georges	Ex Ner. Bark "SHAKESPEARE" St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Shan-Wood	Benjamin	55		M S	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	London	Miss Ogden, niece London, Ont., Canada	Ont	London
9	TRANSIT	Sperling	Harley G	22		M S	engr	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	H.G.W.Sperling, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
10	TRANSIT	Burgett	Arthur	48		M M	S Clergy	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Regina	Bishop Harding, friend Regina Sask Canada	Sask	Regina
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

C.B.English } Inspectors
J.Scarrings }

33

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 3RD MARCH, 191[illegible]

71

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	no	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	S. Watson, father, Georgetown, Ont., Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	auburn	blue	none	Canada	Georgetown
ANT ALIEN	no	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	A. Watson, father-in-law Georgetown, Ont., Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Georgetown
3	yes	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	Bishop Harding, friend Regina, Sask., Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none	India	Calcutta
4	yes	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	Hotel Cambridge, New York, N.Y. Wayman Gamble, friend	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
ANT ALIEN	yes	self	everyone	1905 [illegible]		N.Y.	227 West 45th St. New York, N.Y. Bro. C.J. Ritchie, author	no	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
6	no	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	10 Dunbar Rd Stamford, Conn., c/o Norwegian General Consul	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
7	yes	self	everyone	[illegible] Dublin		N.Y.	New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	auburn	blue	none	Norway	Krajera
8	no	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	Miss Ogden, niece London, Ont., Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
9	yes	self	everyone	[illegible]		N.Y.	To join S.S. "CHANNELEP" AS ENGR Pier 67., N.R. New York, N.Y	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
ANT ALIEN	yes	Self	over yrs.	1914	Mex.		Bishop Harding friend Regina Sask. Canada	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	Brown	brown	Nil	India	Calcutta
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I B. R. Powell Master, of the S.S. Caxapedia, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from ~~my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Powell
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of March, 1918
at New York

C. F. English
~~Immigrant Inspector~~.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], FEBRUARY, 19 [illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 2ND MARCH, 19 [illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Martin	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	New York, N.Y.	No PP.	249-57th St New York, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Stephen J.	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	Ogdnsbg, N.Y.		578 West 141 St New York, N.Y.
3	[illegible]	Mary E.	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	Oneida, N.Y.		578 West 141 St New York, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	William C.	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]		naturalized in 1907 by Supreme Court New York, N.Y. #764 485	136 West 97th St New York, N.Y.
5	[illegible]	Mina	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	New York, N.Y.		136 West 97th St New York, N.Y.
6	[illegible]	Thomas E.	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	New York, N.Y.	3293. RS Jan 26 - not PP	144 W 96th St New York, N.Y.
7	[illegible]	Llewellyn S	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	La Grange C., Wisc		[illegible] Dunwich Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	Hartford, Conn	#3586 RS Feb 9 12	3 South Water St Providence, R.I.
9	[illegible]	Edward D	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	Providence, R.I.	#3761, RS Jan 31-1918	4 Westcott St Providence, R.I.
10	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	Syracuse, N.Y.		528 West 142nd St New York, N.Y.
11	McGlue	William	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	Boston, Mass	Copy - Not in Book	246 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Murray	Patrick	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1748 Bergen St Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Wittridge	Harry R.	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]		naturalized 16th October 1894 by Superior Court New York City.	Rutherford, N.J.
14	Perry	Ruth A	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible]	Geneva, Ohio	No PP	804 William St Ithaca, N.Y.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

B. English
J. Scarrizo Thompson

14 City

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of these notices may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Algonquin, employed by immigrant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Medical Board, New York City, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Dr. John M. Davis

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1908.

[redacted]

A. English

Immigrant Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from [illegible], 27TH FEBRUARY, 191[illegible].

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
	NAME IN FULL. 4		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	[illegible]	Edw.	27		m	m	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	U. S. A.	New York	W. Simmons, husband [illegible] New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMM
2	[illegible]	Reginald O.	20		m	m	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs. E. O. Wilson, wife 44 Reed St Boston, Mass	Mass	Boston	NON IMM
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		

C.F. English } Inspectors
J. Sedrinzi

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] of alien[illegible] in possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., [illegible] MARCH, 191[illegible].

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	[illegible]	By whom passage paid?	[illegible]	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether in possession of $50 and if not, whether having a ticket to a final destination and sufficient money to reach such destination.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	W. Simmons, husband [illegible] New York, N.Y.	yes [illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blak	blak	blak	none	Bermuda	Somerset
ALIEN	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1905	N.Y.	Mrs. E. C. Wilson, wife 46 Bond St Boston, Mass	yes [illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blak	blak	blak	none	Bermuda	Warwick
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master, of the S/S Cascapedia, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from ~~my~~ own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Powell
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March, 1918

at Newport

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 8TH FEBRUARY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 2ND MARCH, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	75 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reno	William	27		M	S	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Steward Army Transport Kingfisher	188 Keap St Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

B. English } Inspectors
J. Scarinzi }

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure [illegible] of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Dobler"

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Cascapedia

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
	1	Dowell	Be
	2	Gallop	Jo
	3	Lavakis	Ro
	4	Johnson,	Gus
	5	Borchlraw	Fa
	6	Rioux	Lo
	7	Frith	Jas
	8	Davis	John
	9	Newberg	Car
	10	Papas	Tor
	11	Marsh	Ch
	12	Panayiotou	K
	13	Kyntros	
	14	Grannovtroj	
	15	Cosmos	
	16	Frambolis	
	17	Ellenios	
	18	Kitsos	
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

"[redacted]"

[redacted]

78-80 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE BROAD 4167

March 27, 1918.

MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

76

U. S. Department of Labor,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, N. Y.

Dear Sir:- Attention Mr. Baher, Sup't.

Enclosed please find a list of the crew who signed on the articles to sail on the S/S "CASCAPEDIA" British steamer, sailed March 22nd and which cleared for Liverpool, via Boston. If there are any changes in the crew which is made at Boston, we will let you know by a supplementary list later on.

For our own information, will you please advise us if you have any special forms to fill out on,(stating when a steamer clears for a foreign port,) or is it satisfactory to you for us to furnish the information on such paper as the enclosed.

Yours truly,
FEDERAL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION. AGENTS.

BY [signature]
Supt.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

Etow Bermuda

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.8	150	
5.7	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	170	
5.7	150	
5.7	180	
6	190	
5.8	160	
5	150	
5	132	
5	170	
5	160	
5.10	120	
5	140	
5.8	180	
5	165	
5	145	

NO.

MEALS.

Officers | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Dobler"

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Cascapedia

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G
	1	Powell	Be
	2	Gallop	Jo
	3	Lavakis	Ko
	4	Johnson	Gus
	5	Borchlaun	Fa
	6	Rioix	Lo
	7	Frith	Jas.
	8	Davis	John
	9	Neuberg	Car
	10	Papas	Tou
	11	Marsh	Ch
	12	Panayiotou	K
	13	Kyntras	S
	14	Gramoutsis	J
	15	Cosmos	C
	16	Frambolis	N
	17	Elbrnios	D
	18	Ketsos	Ach
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

CREW LIST WHO SIGNED ARTICLES
TO SAIL ON THE S/S "CASCAPEDIA" (BRITISH STEAMER) MARCH 22nd, 1918.
CLEARED FOR LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, VIA BOSTON.

George Williams	Master	British	131-Oxford Pl, Tompkinsville, S.I.
D. Maquire	Ch. Mate		25-South St., New York City.
D. Maquire	2nd "		25-South St., "
B. Bjergrona	3rd "	Norwegian	383-Clinton St., Brooklyn.
A. B. Dix	Bos'n	English	25-South St., New York City.
H. Hooper	Sailor	"	25-South St., "
F. E. Perkins	"	U. S.A.	507-West St., New York City.
Jos. Runge	"	"	25-South St., New York City.
H. D. Brock	"	English	" "
P. McCluskey	"	Scotch	Kings Highway, Brooklyn.
E. S. Anaeison	Carpenter	Swedish	210-Dean St., Bklyn.
J. Forsyth	Ch. Eng.	Scotch	73-N. 14th St., Newark, N. J.
E. Petersen	2nd "	Danish	565-Henry St., Brooklyn.
V. Thuren	3rd "	Swedish	ON BOARD.
W. Dunstone	4th "	English	443-Central Ave., New York City.
Roy Holden	Oiler	American	247-7. 50th St., N. Y.
Geo. E.J. Will	"	Danish	565-Henry St., Bklyn.
Joe R. Guy	"	American	Leaallas, Oregon.
A. Costi	Fireman	Spanish	255-43rd St., So. Bklyn.
A. Marques	Fireman	Portuguese	108-Hamilton Ave., Bklyn.
A. A. Costi	Fireman	"	25-South St., N. Y. City.
J. H. Lopez	Fireman	"	118-Hamilton Ave., Bklyn.
B. Marquey	Fireman	"	108-Hamilton Ave., Bklyn.
N. Santos	Fireman	"	255-43rd St., So. Bklyn.
A. Garcia	Trimmer	Brazilian	255-43rd St., "
F. Furio	"	Paraquayan	" "
Manuel Drebes	"	Spanish	23-43rd St., Bklyn.

77

Master.

Sheet No. 1

NO.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

Hon. Bermuda

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.8	150	
5.7	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	170	
5.7	150	
5.7	180	
6	190	
5.8	160	
5.7	150	
5	132	
5	170	
5	160	
5.10	120	
5	140	
5.8	180	
5	165	
5	145	

MEALS.

Officers.	Seamen.	Deck.	Steer.

49

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Doblor"

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Pasca[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

[illegible] Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Bert	5.8	150	
2	Gaccop	Jos	5.7	160	
3	Lavakis	Ro	5.8	160	
4	Johnson	Gus	5.8	160	
5	Borchlraw	Jac	5.8	170	
6	Rioix	Lor	5.7	150	
7	Frith	Jas.	5.7	180	
8	Davis	John	6-	190	✓
9	Newberg	Carl	5.8	160	
10	Papas	Louis	5.5	150	
11	Marsh	Geo	5.2	132	
12	Panayiotou	Kyp	5.3	170	
13	Xentros	[illegible]	5.7	160	
14	Gramootoj	[illegible]	5.10	120	
15	Cosmos	C	5.2	140	
16	Frambolis	Nic	5.8	180	
17	Ellenios	P	5.7	165	
18	Ketsoy	Ach	5.5	145	
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

NO.

1-9

1-9

CREW LIST (CONTINUED).

Jos. H. Roy	Ch. Steward	Canadian	614-Paret St., Montreal, Canada.
H. Graves	2 "	British	364-Wood Ave., " "
E. Trudeau	Ch. Cook	Canadian	ON BOARD.
Martin Reegan	2nd "	British	48-Grove St., New York City.
W. Vanaix	Messman	U. S. A.	Boston H. 9-Pearl St., N. Y. City
M. Fay	"	"	" " "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Pascapedia

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
	1	Powell	Bere
	2	Gaccop	Joshu
	3	Lavache	Robe
	4	Johnson	Gustav
	5	Borchraw	Face
	6	Rioix	Lou
	7	Frith	Jas. C
	8	Davis	John
	9	Newberg	Carl G
	10	Papas	Louis
	11	Marsh	Geo A
	12	Panayiotou	Kyria
	13	Kyntros	Spir
	14	Gramnotroj	John
	15	Cosmos	Chas
	16	Frambolis	Nichol
	17	Ellenios	D
	18	Ketsoy	Achil
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Roman Doblar

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

79

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Nil.	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A Powell
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Pascapedia

3-2

of arrival.

* Use more than one

Master.

16—2000

Sheet No. 1

NO.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

from Bermuda

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.8	150	
5.7	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	160	
5.8	170	
5.7	150	
5.7	180	
6.-	190	
5.8	160	
5.8	150	
5.8	132	
5.9	170	
5.7	160	
5.10	120	
5.6	140	
5.8	180	
5.7	165	
5.5	145	

1.8 Inspected

69

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Doblar"

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Pascagoula

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
	1	Powell	Beech
	2	Jacop	Joshu
	3	Lavache	Robe
	4	Johnson	Gustav
	5	Borchlraw	Facu
	6	Rioux	Lou
	7	Frith	Jas. A
	8	Davis	John
	9	Newberg	Carl
	10	Papas	Konstan
	11	Marsh	Geo. A
	12	Panayiotou	Kyprad
	13	Kintros	Spyr
	14	Grsmovtroj	John
	15	Cosmas	Cosm
	16	Frambolis	Nichol
	17	Ellenios	P
	18	Ketsoy	Achil
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

VL reg 11527

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

Sheet No. 1

NO.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

Bermuda

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		1	1

(10) Weight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	150	
	160	
	160	
	160	
	170	
	150	
	180	
	190	
	160	
	150	
	132	
	140	
	140	
	160	
	160	

3/7/18 Inspected

edia

any alien
l pursuant
.en intends
urpose of so
er any law,
rmitted to
e notice of
at the port

74—1243

49

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2944

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Roman Doblar "

Vessel Pascagoula

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Powell	Berch
	2	Gallop	Joshua
	3	Lavakis	Robt
	4	Johnson,	Gustav
	5	Borchlraw	Jacob
	6	Rioux	Lore
	7	Frith	Jas. A
	8	Davis	John
	9	Newberg	Carl
	10	Papas	Konstan
	11	Marsh	Geo. A
	12	Panayiotou	Kyprac
	13	Kintras	Spyr
	14	Ormovtroj	John
	15	Cosmas	Com
	16	Frambolis	Nicho
	17	Ellenios	P
	18	Ketsoy	Ach
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Boarding

M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

Date, March 6, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
As per three attached lists	

B Powell
Master of the Vessel Pascagoula

3/2/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

3-2.

B Powell
Master

Sheet No. 1

NO.

EW

ssel having such aliens
84

Bermuda

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1	1

(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
8	150	
7	160	
8	160	
8	160	
8	170	
7	150	
7	180	
6	190	
8	160	
8	150	
8	132	
9	170	
7	160	
10	120	
6	140	
8	180	
7	165	
5	145	

49

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Doblar"

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Pascapedia

Deck Dept.
S/S Pascapedia
Crew Paid off

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given na | | |

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Dobler"

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Pascapedia

Engineer's Dept.
S/S "Pascapedia"
Crew paid off

Gibson Robt. J — Chief Engineer
Rodriguez Jose — 2nd "
Woodford Fortuyn — 3rd "
Peterson Emanuel — 4th "
Meiron Manuel — Oiler
Dominquez Pedro — Fireman
De Costa John — "
Hermida Pedro — "
Solar Patricio — "
Rodriguez Andres — Oiler
Pasos Jose — "
Peira Vonito — Fireman
Labondeira John — "
Nunes Jose — "
Sabio Rogelio — "
Santos Tobias — "

82

Ship gone out of commission

J B Powell
Master

Sheet No. 1

NO.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

84

from Bermuda

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Powell	Brecht	5.8	150	
	2	Gallop	Joshu	5.7	160	
	3	Lavache	Robt	5.8	160	
	4	Johnson	Gustav	5.8	160	
	5	Borchtraw	Facio	5.8	170	
	6	Rioix	Louis	5.7	150	
	7	Frith	Jas. W	5.7	180	
	8	Davis	John	6.-	190	
	9	Newberg	Carl G	5.8	160	
	10	Papas	Konstan	5.8	150	
	11	Marsh	Geo. A	5.8	132	
	12	Panayiotou	Kyprian	5.9	170	
	13	Kontros	Spyro	5.7	160	
	14	Gromnotroj	John	4.10	120	
	15	Cosmos	Cosm	5.6	140	
	16	Frambolis	Nicho	5.8	180	
	17	Ellenios	R	5.7	165	
	18	Ritsos	Aga	5.5	145	
	19					
	20					
	21					
	22					
	23					
	24					
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

VL reg 11427

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		1	1

19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar "

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Cascadia

Steward's Dept
S/S "Cascadia"
Crew Paid off

83

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name			
	1	Powell	Beache	Stewardess		
	2	Gaccop	Joshua	Chef		
	3	Lavache	Robert	Messman		
	4	Johnson	Gustav	Watchman	U.S.A.	
	5	Borchtraw	Jacob	Waiter		
	6	Rioix	Louis	2nd Steward		
	7	Frith	Jas. C	Waiter		
	8	Davis	John	Chief Steward		
	9	Newberg	Carl	3rd Cook	USA	
	10	Papas	Konstan	Waiter	USA.	
	11	Marsh	Geo. A	Mooman		
	12	Panayiotou	Kyprac	Chief Pantryman		
	13	Xintros	Spyro	Asst		
	14	Gramoutsis	John	2nd Cook		
	15	Cosmas	Cons	Waiter		
	16	Frambolis	Nicho	2nd Cabin Waiter		
	17	Ellinios	D	Baker		
	18	Ketsoy	Acke	Waiter		
	19			"		
	20			"		
	21			"		
	22			"		
	23			"		
	24					
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

Roy Padia
Thibeau Ebrar
Adams Frick
Fallon James
Behrin Rodney
Greaves Herbert
Collison John W
Roy Joseph H
Bhowra Henry
Collins Henry
Brown James
Redman Cecil
McNeill Percy
Mayans Bartolone
Cash Francis
Casey James
Gibbs Henry
Grenchal William
Oughton Henry
Healy Han
Minck Peter
Ellis James

Ship gone out of commission

B. Doblar
Master

Sea Siege Port

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

84

ellton Bermuda

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
sh 5.8	150	
5.7	160	
5.8	160	
ian 5.8	160	
ish 5.8	170	
5.7	150	
ish 5.7	180	
a 6.-	190	
ish 5.8	160	
R 5.8	150	
ish 5.8	132	
R 5.9	170	
5.7	160	
4.10	120	
5.6	140	
5.8	180	
5.7	165	
5.5	145	

NO.

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	1		

49

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2900

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Roman Dobler"

Deer Dept.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel Cascapedia, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Beecher	Master	16/9/17	Bermuda	No	27	m	English	British	5.8	150	
2	Gallop	Joshua	Chief Officer	✓	"	C	43	m	"	"	5.7	160	
3	Lavallée	Robert	2nd Officer	✓	"	C	46	m	French	"	5.8	160	
4	Johnson	Gustave	3rd Officer	✓	"	C	29	m	Finnish	Canadian	5.8	160	
5	Borchlaw	Jacinn	Qr Master	✓	"	C	21	m	French	British	5.8	170	
6	Rioux	Louis	"	✓	"	C	20	m	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Frith	Jas. W.	Purser	✓	"	No	42	m	English	British	5.7	180	
8	Davis	John M	Surgeon	✓	"	No	52	m	U.S.A	U.S.A	6.-	190	✓
9	Newberg	Carl G	Wireless Operator	✓	"	C	26	m	English	British	5.8	160	
10	Papas	Konstantine	Sailor	3/9/17	N.Y.	C	32	m	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	
11	Marsh	Geo. A	Wireless Operator	8/1/18	"	C	18	m	English	British	5.8	132	
12	Panayiotou	Kyprakes	Qr Master	✓	"	C	31	m	Greek	Greek	5.9	170	
13	Kyntras	Spiro	Boatswain	✓	"	C	41	m	"	"	5.7	160	
14	Grsmovtroj	John	Sailor	✓	"	C	25	m	"	"	4.10	120	
15	Cosmos	Conrad	"	✓	"	C	31	m	"	"	5.6	140	
16	Frambolis	Nicholas	"	4/1/18	"	C	34	m	"	"	5.8	180	
17	Ellenios	D	"	9/2/18	"	C	19	m	"	"	5.7	165	
18	Kitsos	Achilles	"	4/2/18	"	No C	21	m	"	"	5.5	145	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

44 With cards
7 cards voided
5 without cards
56 members of crew

Of English
Scandinavian descent.

MEALS.
Officers. Seamen. Deck. Engine.

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B D Powell Mastr., of the S/S Caracapedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B D Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

A English
US Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engineers Dept.

Sheet No. 2

NO. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel Casa Medina, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibson	Robt. J.	Chief Engr.	26/9/17	Bermuda	D No 1	43	m	Scotch	British	5.10	148	
2	Rodrigues	Jose	2nd "	9/2/18	N.Y.	D. 1	40	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.4	180	
3	Vieira	Manuel	Oiler	26/9/17	Bermuda	D. 1	37	m	Spain	Spanish	5.5	160	
4	Domingues	Pedro	Fireman	✓	"	D. 1	37	m	"	"	5.8	160	
5	DaCosta	John	"	✓	"	D. 3	36	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	175	
6	Hermuda	Pedro	"	✓	"	D. 1	43	m	Spain	Spanish	5.5	135	
7	Solar	Patricio	"	5/1/18	N.Y.	D. 1	21	m	"	"	5.8	148	
8	Rodrigues	Andres	Oiler	✓	"	D. 3	31	m	"	"	5.8	150	
9	Passos	Jose	"	27/9/18	"	D. 3	40	m	"	"	5.8	135	
10	Vieira	Venito	Fireman	5/1/18	"	D. 1	19	m	"	"	5.7	145	
11	Fortuyn	Dioghnes	3rd Engr.	9/1/18	"	D. 1	33	m	Dutch	Dutch	63	180	
12	Labradira	John	Fireman	✓	"	D. 3	28	m	Spain	Spanish	5.7	120	
13	Nunes	Jose	"	✓	"	D. 1	19	"	"	"	5.7	160	
14	Petersen	Emanuel	4th Engr.	21/1/18	"	D. 1	37	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.7	185	Cardiacus
15	Labio	Rogelio	Fireman	✓	"	D. 1	24	"	Spain	Spanish	5.5	150	
16	Santos	Tobias	"	✓	"	D. 1	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.7	165	Cardiacus
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

English
Portuguese - Spanish

MEALS.

D.	Officers	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B R Powell Master, of the S/S Caseapedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918

C F English
Jas Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stewards Dept

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oascapedia, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Day	Nadia	Stewardess	7/9/17	Bermuda	W No	44	F	English	British	5-6	140	
2	Prudeaux	Elyeas	Chief Cook	6/11/17	N.Y.	C - 1	27	M	Fr. Negro	-	5-6	147	
3	Adams	Arrick	Messman	14/11/17	-	C - 1	26	M	African Black	-	5-7	135	
4	Falconer	James	Watchman	26/9/17	Bermuda	C - 1	50	M	English	USA	5-5	105	✓
5	Brown	Rodney	Waiter	20/7/18	-	C - 1	36	M	-	British	5-10	150	
6	Greaves	Herbert	2nd Steward	14/12/17	N.Y.	C - 1	29	M	-	-	5-9	150	
7	Collison	John W	Waiter	23/12/17	Bermuda	C - 1	26	-	-	-	5-6	140	
8	Roy	Joseph St	Chief Steward	5/1/18	N.Y.	C - 1	34	-	French	-	5-7	156	
9	Brown	Henry	3rd Cook	14/1/17	-	C - 1	65	-	USA	USA	5-6	170	✓
10	Collins	Henry	Waiter	1/1/17	-	C - 1	20	-	-	-	5-6	130	✓
11	Frazier	James	Messman	10/12/17	Bermuda	C - 3	51	-	English	British	5-10	150	
12	Redman	Cecil	Pantryman	5/1/18	N.Y.	C - 1	23	-	-	-	5-6	140	
13	McNiel	Percy	Asst -	27/1/18	-	C - 1	27	-	-	-	5-8	145	
14	Mayans	Bartolone	2nd Cook	5/1/18	-	C - 1	43	-	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	
15	Cash	Francis	Waiter	✓ -	-	C - 1	45	-	English	British	5-8	180	
16	Caisey	James	2nd Cabin Waiter	14/2/18	Bermuda	✓ - 1	30	-	African Black	-	5-6	125	
17	Gibbs	Henry	Baker	21/2/18	N.Y.	C - 1	41	-	-	-	5-6	135	
18	Grimshel	William	Waiter	✓ -	-	C - 1	29	-	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	card issues
19	Oughton	Henry	-	✓ -	-	C - 1	17	-	English	British	5-8	140	card issues
20	Daly	Dan	-	✓ -	-	C - 1	32	-	Irish	-	5-7	165	card issued
21	Minch	Peter	-	✓ -	-	C - 1	27	-	Dutch	Dutch	5-11	180	card issued
22	Ellis	James	-	✓ -	-	C - 1	20	-	Scotch	British	5-11	138	card issued
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A English
Leaving - Hamilton

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		1	1

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3/2/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, B. L. Powell, Master, of the S/S Cascadedia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. L. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Cascadedia,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

D. MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 14—577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 87

S. S. Cascapedia arrived Quebec S.S.C. March 2, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37	Preston Lucy	1	5	1	L.P.C. (Sus. a. e.)	1st	English Canning							3/12	24	Last							1			

Landed 3/12/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

_

List Report 9-10 Aug 8-17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGEREN 9-10 Passengers sailing from Tucacas Venezuela Feb 21, 1918.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Olsen	Hans	37		M	S.	Seaman Sailor	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.A.	Clintonville Conn.	Father Niel Olsen Vallø, i. Denmark	Conn	Bridgeport
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

member of crew to land in U.S.

37

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Arriving at Port of New York March 2, ..., 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alive and if here married.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 ANT ALIEN	No	Member of crew	60	Yes	1916 to 1917	Montreal Canada	Friend = Anders Schmidt Bacon St, Bridgeport Ct	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Fjelland
2																										
3							Ct English } Dr.																			
4							L. E. Castle }																			
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1918.

at New York N.Y.

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavanger

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Lovik	Martin
	2	Lie	Joakim
	3	Sandvik	Leif
	4	Skog	Karl E
	5	Jakobson	Karl Gust
	6	Olsen	Ernst Ol
	7	Norling	Johan Alf
	8	Wahl	Albert
	9	Torgersen	Rolf
	10	Nilsen	Axel
	11	Nilsen	Karl E
	12	Welde	Gudmun
	13	Tjenvold	Ame
	14	Formand	Johan
	15	Janson	Julius
	16	Anderson	Gustav
	17	Olsen	Hans A
	18	Mathsen	Waldemar
	19	Jensen	Amund
	20	Back	Randolph
	21	Barbes	Michael
	22	Lovik	Olava
	23		
	24	#17 manifested to remain in US.	
	25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.	
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

(3) Nationality | (4) Race or people | (5) Last residence | (6) Destination | (7) Whether having a ticket through to destination | (8) Whether having been in the United States before | (9) Age | (10) Height | (11) Weight | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Brooklyn	Yes	No	25	5.7	180				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	5.7	156				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	5.8	165				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	5.11	180				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	5.8	150				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	5.5	145				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	5.6	140				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	5.5	155				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	5.4	140				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	5.10	164				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	5.7	145				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	5.8	196				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	5.6	145				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	5.9	175				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	5.7	140				
	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	5.6	170				
	"	"	"	"	Yes	No	37	"	"	Danish	5.6	150	
	"	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	"	"	Nor.	5.5	150	
	"	"	"	"	Yes	No	23	"	"	"	5.6	130	
	"	"	"	"	No	No	24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
	"	"	"	"	No	"	58	"	English	English	5.10	170	
	"	"	"	"	No	"	35	"	Scan.	Nor	5.7	156	

with Cargo 17
No Cargo 5
Total Crew 22

C. F. English
F. E. Burke
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sigurd Andersen, 25 Norway — Emil Monsen, 17 Norway
Bernt Johansen, 25 Russian Pole + Finn — Ravnirg Pedersen, 19 Norway
Karl Pedersen, 32 Norway — Charles J. Andersen, 18 Norway
Matts Malenius, 34 Russian (Finn) — Halvdann Lorentsen, 27 Norway Pole or Finn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. O. Olsen — R. Skog
J. A. Norling — R. G. Jakobson
R. Torgersen — J. Normand
A. Nilsen — J. W. Mathson
R. E. Wilsen — K Back

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nor

Master of the Vessel "Stavanger"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

3-2

Sheet No. 93

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Feb 27 - 1918 -

cas, Venezuela,

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb]

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavangeren

Sheet No. .....

[C]F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

93

Feb 21 - 1918 -

[ca]s Venzuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given [name]	(10) [ty]	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Mark[us]		5.7	180	
2	Lie	Joak[im]		5.7	156	
3	Sandvik	Leif		5.8	165	
4	Skog	Karl E		5.11	180	
5	Jakobson	Karl Gu[st]		5.8	150	
6	Olsen	Ernst O		5.5	145	
7	Norling	Johan [A]		5.6	140	
8	Wahl	Albert		5.5	135	
9	Torgersen	Rolf		5.4	140	
10	Nilsen	Axel		5.10	164	
11	Nilsen	Karl E		5.7	145	
12	Welde	Gudmun[d]		5.8	196	
13	Tjenvold	Ame[rik]		5.6	145	
14	Totmand	Johan		5.9	175	
15	Janson	Julius		5.7	140	
16	Anderson	Gustav O		5.6	170	
17	Olsen	Hans [P]	"	"	yes (2) 37	" " Danish 5.6 150
18	Mathsen	Waldemar	"	"	No (2) 35	" " Nor. 5.5 150
19	Jensen	Amund	"	"	yes (2) 23	" " " 5.6 130
20	Back	Randolph	"	"	No (1) 24	" " " 5.6 150
21	Barbes	Michael	Purser	"	No 58	" English English 5.10 170
22	Lovik	Olava	Capt's Wife	"	No 35	" Scan Nor 5.1 136
23						
24	#17 manifested to remain in US				with Cargo 17	
25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.				No Cargo 5	
26					Total Crew 22	
27					C. F. English } Inspectors	
28					D. C. Burke }	
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavangeren

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
	1	Lovik	Martin
	2	Lie	Joakim
	3	Sandvik	Leif
	4	Skog	Karl E
	5	Jakobson	Karl Gust
	6	Olsen	Ernst O
	7	Norling	Johan A
	8	Wahl	Albert
	9	Torgersen	Rolf
	10	Nilsen	Axel
	11	Nilsen	Karl E
	12	Welde	Gudmu
	13	Wenewold	Ame
	14	Fotmand	Johan
	15	Janson	Julius
	16	Anderson	Gustav O
	17	Olsen	Hans P
	18	Mathsen	Waldemar
	19	Jensen	Amund
	20	Bach	Randolph
	21	Barbes	Michael
	22	Lovik	Olava
	23		
	24	#17 Manifested to remain in U.S.	
	25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.	
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Two Sheets (2)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 8, 1918

91

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Clark Clausen 40 Norway
Berkart Svenson 31 Sweden
Peder A. Hansen 34 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Jensen
M. B. Barbes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Stavangeren
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

93

Feb 21 - 1918 -

cas, Venezuela

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.7	180	
5.7	156	
5.8	165	
5.11	180	
5.8	150	
5.5	145	
5.6	140	No Card
5.5	155	
5.4	140	
5.10	184	
5.7	145	No Card
5.8	196	
5.6	145	Ear
5.9	175	
5.7	140	
5.6	170	
5.6	180	No Card
5.5	150	No Card
5.6	130	
5.6	150	
5.10	170	
5.7	156	No Card

17	"	✓	"	"	Yes (2)	37	"	"	Danish	5.6	180	No Card	
18	"	✓	"	"	No (2)	35	"	"	Nor.	5.5	150	No Card	
19	"	✓	"	"	Yes (1)	23	"	"	"	5.6	130		
20	"	✓	"	"	No (1)	24	"	"	"	5.6	150		
21	"	✓	"	"	No	58	"	English	English	5.10	170		
22	"	✓	"	"	No	35	"	Scan	Nor	5.7	156	No Card	

With Cargo 17
No Cargo 5
Total Crew 22

C. F. English
F. E. Burke
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb]

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavangeren

Sheet No. 93

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Feb 21 - 1918 -

arcas, Venzuela,

Arrived at N.Y. from Venzuela Mar. 2, 1
date of departure - March 8, 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or [illegible] true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Number in crew upon arrival = 22
Paid off 12
Deserted 0
12
10
Signed on 11
Number in crew upon departure = 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Race*	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Color	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin								5.7	180	
2	Lie	Joakim								5.7	156	
3	Sandvik	Leif								5.8	165	
4	Skog	Karl E								5.11	180	
5	Jakobson	Karl Gust								5.8	150	
6	Olsen	Ernst O								5.5	145	
7	Norling	Johan Alf								5.6	140	
8	Wahl	Albert								5.5	135	
9	Torgersen	Rolf								5.4	140	
10	Nilsen	Axel								5.10	164	
11	Nilsen	Karl E								5.7	145	
12	Welde	Gudmon								5.8	196	
13	Tjenvold	Arne								5.6	145	
14	Totmand	Johan								5.9	175	
15	Janson	Julius								5.7	140	
16	Anderson	Gustav W								5.6	170	
17	Olsen	Hans P										
18	Mathsen	Waldemar	"	✓	"	"	No 2	35	"	"	Nor.	5.5 150 No Cards
19	Jensen	Amund	"	✓	"	"	Yes 1	23	"	"	"	5.6 130
20	Bach	Randolph	"	✓	"	"	No 1	24	"	"	"	5.6 150
21	Barbos	Michail	Gunner	✓	"	"	No	58	"	English	English	5.10 170
22	Lovik	Olava	Capt's Wife	✓	"	"	No	35	"	Scan	Nor	5.7 136 No Cards
23												
24	#17 Manifested to remain in [illegible]											
25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.											
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

with Cargo 17
No Cargo 5
Total Crew 22

C. F. English
D. C. Burke
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavangeren

Sheet No. ....

OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

Feb 21 1918
acas, Venezuela

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) ity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Lovik	Martin		5.7	180	
	2	Lie	Joakim		5.7	156	
	3	Sandvik	Leif		5.8	165	
	4	Skog	Karl E		5.11	180	
	5	Jakobson	Karl Gust		5.8	150	
	6	Olsen	Ernst O		5.5	145	
	7	Norling	Johan H		5.6	140	
	8	Walst	Albert		5.5	155	
	9	Torgersen	Rolf		5.4	140	
	10	Nilsen	Axel		5.10	164	
	11	Nilsen	Karl E		5.7	145	
	12	Welde	Gudmon		5.8	196	
	13	Fjenvold	Arne		5.6	145	
	14	Formand	Johan		5.9	175	
	15	Janson	Julius		5.7	140	
	16	Anderson	Gustav. O		5.6	170	
	17	Olsen	Hans. P	"	= ✓	"	yes 2 37 " " Danish 5.6 150 No Card
	18	Mathsen	Waldemar	"	✓ "	"	no 2 35 " " Nor. 5.5 150 No Card
	19	Jensen	Amund	"	✓ "	"	yes 1 23 " " " 5.6 130
	20	Back	Randolph	"	✓ "	"	no 1 24 " " " 5.6 150
	21	Barbes	Michael	Torgersen Steward's Wife	✓ "	"	no 58 " English English 5.10 170
	22	Lovik	Olava	Capt's Wife	✓ "	"	no 135 # Scan Nor 5.7 156 No Card
	23						
	24	#17 manifested to remain in U.S.					with Cargo 17
	25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.					No Cards 5
	26						Total Crew 22
	27	C. F. English	Inspectors				
	28	L. E. Burke					
	29						
	30						

Form 432

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Stavangeren

Date, March 9th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Karel Skog	Steward
C. G. Jakobsen	Cook
E. O Olsen	Sailor
E. R. Torgersen	"
A. Nilsen	"
J. Normand	3, Eng
H. P. Olsen	Fireman (manifested to remain in U.S.)
A Jensen	"
K. E Nilsen	mess boy
L. H. Norling	Sailor

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Norway
Registry

Romeo Doctor

Jatrona Dan

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4960

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nor. S/S Stavangeren, arriving at New York, March 2, 1918, from the port of Tucacas, Venezuala, Feb 21 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin	Master	Oct 1. 1917	Norway	no (1)	43	M	Scan	Nor.	5.7	180	
2	Lie	Joakim	1 Mate	July 16/17	~~New York~~	no (1)	37	"	"	"	5.7	156	
3	Sandvik	Leif	2 "	" 16/17	"	no (1)	25	"	"	"	5.8	165	
4	Skog	Karl E	Steward		New York	yes (1)	46	"	"	Swedish	5.11	180	
5	Jakobson	Karl Gustaf	Cook	31-1-18	"	yes (1)	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	
6	Olsen	Ernst Olaf	Seaman	"	"	yes (1)	34	"	"	"	5.5	145	
7	Norling	Johan Alfred	"	"	"	yes (2)	48	"	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Wahl	Albert	"	"	"	no (2)	23	"	Finn	Finn	5.5	135	
9	Torgersen	Rolf	"	31-1-18	"	yes (1)	18	"	Scan	Nor.	5.4	140	
10	Nilsen	Axel	"	"	"	yes (1)	18	"	"	"	5.10	164	
11	Nilsen	Karl E	Messboy	"	"	yes (2)	18	"	"	"	5.7	145	
12	Welde	Gudmond	1 Engineer	April 8/16	Norway	no (1)	43	"	"	"	5.8	196	
13	Fenwold	Arne	2 "	May 15/16	"	no (1)	26	"	"	"	5.6	145	Ear
14	Fotmand	Johan	3 "	31/1-18	New York	yes (1)	35	"	"	"	5.9	175	
15	Janson	Julius	Fireman	"	"	no (1)	29	"	"	Swedish	5.7	140	
16	Anderson	Gustav Werner	"	"	"	no (1)	26	"	"	"	5.6	170	
17	Olsen	Hans Olai	"	"	"	yes (2)	37	"	"	Danish	5.6	150	
18	Mathsen	Waldemar	"	"	"	no (2)	35	"	"	Nor.	5.5	150	
19	Jensen	Amund	"	"	"	yes (1)	23	"	"	"	5.6	130	
20	Bach	Randolph	"	"	"	no (1)	24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
21	Barbos	Michael	Steward	"	"	no	58	"	English	English	5.10	170	
22	Lovik	Olava	Capt's Wife	"	"	no	35	F	Scan	Nor	5.7	156	
23													
24	#17 manifested to remain in U.S.												
25	Manifest on file at Ellis Island.												
26													
27	C. F. English		Inspectors										
28	L. E. Burke												
29													
30													

With Cargo 17
No Cargo 5
Total Crew 22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Linvig, of the S/S Stavangeren, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Linvig.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Stavangeren,

March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E M Mount, Surgeon of the Saxonnaco, Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin M. Mount MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 18

at New York

E. Nielsen Jr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

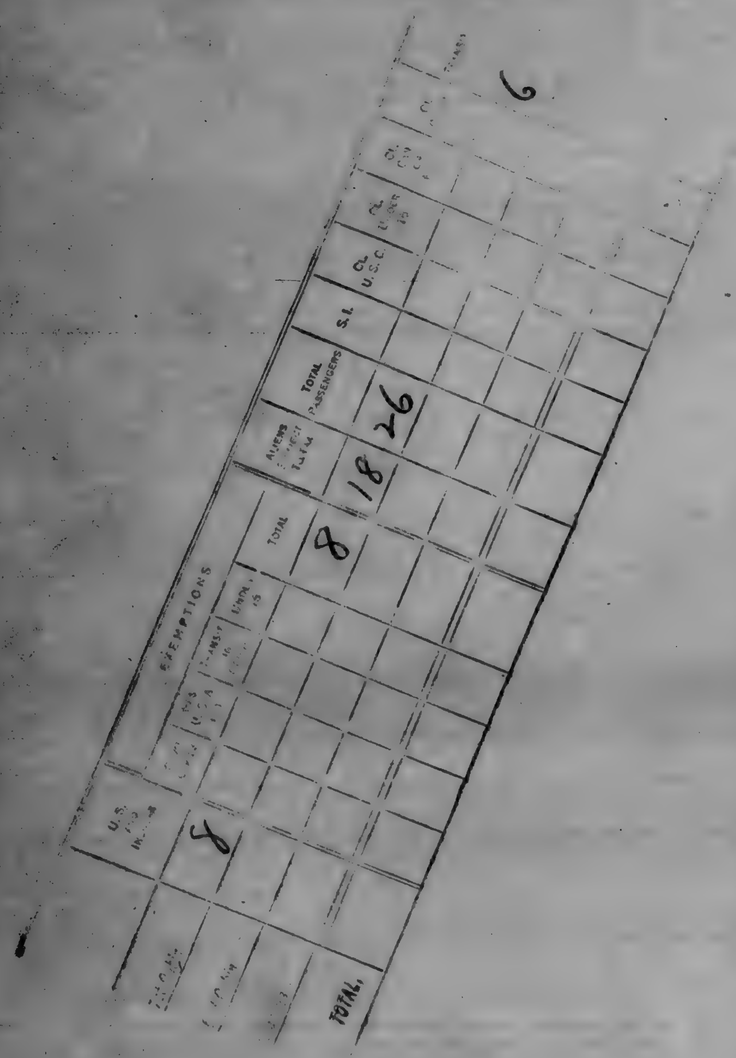
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

Saxonnaco 11 94 (7)

March 4 1918

arr March 2-1918

167
33



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Act of Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	8	26
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	18	8	26

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓ (X)

List Q

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S A R A M A C C A". Passengers sailing from Pt. Colombia 6-7, February 19th, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	[illegible] (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Trevino	Olera	24	6	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	U. S. A.	Chicago	677 Wavelavy Ave. Friend Mr E Cardenas, Chicago, Ill	Ill.	Chicago NON IMM
2		Vargas	Jorge	23	6	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	Mother Mrs M Vargas, Bogota, Col	N.Y.	New York City NON IMM
3		Jaramillo	Hernando	36	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	Mother Mrs H Jaramillo, Bogota, Col	N.Y.	New York City NON IMM
4		Reyes	Luis	20	9	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father Mr F Reyes, Barranquilla Col	N.Y.	New York City
5		Bonitto	Guellerme	28	6	M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	Father Mr C Bonitto, Bogota, Col	N.Y.	New York City
6		Bonitto	Elliza	18	6	F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	Father In-Law Mr C Bonitto, Bogota, Col	N.Y.	New York City
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. Nenburn U S Insp
Thurtaken

38

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 23rd, 191 8

95

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
						If yes—														Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
			By whom		Yes or No.	Years period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
ALIEN		No	Self		Yes	Yes	No Chicago	677 Watelavy Pl Friend, Mr R Cardenas, Chicago, Ill	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	Monterey
ALIEN		Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	No N.Y.C.	Colton Park C. 233 Bway Business, Hotel Astor	Yes	3 mo. Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Columbia	Bogota
ALIEN		Yes	Self		Yes	No		In-Law 255 W 92 St Brother, Mr W Classaza New York City	Yes	8 Mo. Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Colombia	Bogota
	4	Yes	Self		Yes	No		Study. Hotel Empire	Yes	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Baranquilla
	5	Yes	Self		Yes	No		Coppel Arlen Co. 66 Wall St Business, New York City	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Colombia	Bogota
	6	Yes	Husband		Yes	No		Tourist, 65 Wall St New York City	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Colombia	Bogota
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Ritchie *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* Saramacca, *from* Cartagena, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L P Ritchie
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* March, *19* 18

at New York

H Nelson
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

96

I, E M Mount, Surgeon of the Saramacca, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer M. Mount MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

at New York

H. Nelson Jr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Barranca. Passengers sailing from Santa Marta 6-7, February 20th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on list	[illegible] TAX CERTIFICATE (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gonzalez Concha	Rafael	25	1	M	S	Chancellor Lawyer Colombian Legation	Yes	English	Yes	Colombian	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	Father, Mr V Gonzalez, Bogota, Col.	N.Y.	New York City
2		Chaves	Enrigue	49	6	M	M	Merchant Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	Father, Mr E Chaves, Bogota, Col.	Ohio	Cincinnati
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H Reuben F Johnson
Shirt Waiken

39

Total passengers . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arrived at Port of New York, February 25rd, 1918

97

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
									Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No.	[illegible]	By whom	Whether in possession of $50 in cash?	Whether ticketed to destination?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Colombian Consular, N.Y.C.	Yes	Indifinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Colombia	Bogota
T. ALIEN	2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1	M	N.Y.C. Cincinnati Ohio Relative, M Chaves, 2940 Gilbert Ave	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Gray	Dark	None	Colombia	Bogota
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Ritchie (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* Saramacca, *from* Santa Marta, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L P Ritchie

Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* March, *19* 16

at New York

H. Reuben

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List C

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, E Mount, Surgeon of the Saramacca, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer M. Mount MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

at New York

H. Neuburger
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SARAMACCA", Passengers sailing from Cristobal 1-14, February 22nd, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	Head-tax status. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Delgado	Francisc	36	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Spa-Am	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend, Luis Dirambla, Guayaquil, Ecuador	N.Y.	New York City
2	ADMITTED	Gjisic	Krasimir	21	1	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Austria Servia	Servian	Peru	Lima	Friend, Intiona Curtizzo Lima Peru	N.Y.	New York City
3	TRANSIT ADMITTED	Kojokovic	Nicolas	30	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Austria Servia	Servian	Peru	Lima	Friend, Mateo Galnof. Lima Peru	N.Y.	New York City
4	TRANSIT	Redon	Cesario	25	8	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Spa-Am	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend, Federico Corneyo Guayaquil, Ecuador	N.Y.	New York City
5	TRANSIT	Aguirra	Julin	27	4	M	S	Secretary	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentine	Buenor Aires	Friend A Mellian Buenor Aires Arg.	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT	Lafent	Marcel	40	6	M	M	Banker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	France	French	Argentine	Buenor Aires	Friend A Mellian Buenor Aires Arg.	France	Paris
7		Bilbas	Daniel	28	5	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Chile	Valparaisco	W.R. Grace Co Valparaisco	N.Y.	New York City
8		Valderrama	Alberto	32	3	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Friend, Dr H Francisco Lima Peru	N.Y.	New York City
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. Newburn Jr Surgeon.
Asst Tacker

46

Total passengers 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1918

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List		By whom passage was paid	Sex	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
					100 W 85 St																	
ST ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, F Delyado N.Y.C.	Yes	4 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	Ecuador	Quito
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	443 W 22 St Friend, M Tribicevic N.Y.C.	Yes	20 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	~~Servia~~ Austria	Delmania Rozuay
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	443 W 22St Friend, M Tribicevic N.Y.C.	Yes	20 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	~~Servia~~ Austria	Delmania Rozuay
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	A J Coccaio #1 B'Way, N.Y.C.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	Intransit for France	Yes	Few Days	No	NB	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Valcarlos
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	Intransit for France	Yes	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	France	Angouleine
ST ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 4M N.Y.C. Ref 7/4/1917	W.R.Grace & Co Favor Cy.	N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	Spain	Valdahs
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	R Higginson, Consular to Peru	Yes	4 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	LightDk	Dk	Dk	None	Peru	Lima
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Ritchie *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Saramacca *, from* Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. L. Ritchie
Master

~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* March *, 19* 18

at New York

H Nevius H
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Mount, Surgeon of the Saramacca, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elmer M. Mount MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 19 18

at New York

H. Newburger Jr
Comp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Saramacca 5-10 . Passengers sailing from Kingston 5-9, Feb 24th, 1916

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	— TRANSIT	Pringle	Charles	34	4	M	M	British Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Sir J.Pringle Kingston, Ja.	Eng.	London
2	—	Pringle	Aileen	22	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English (U.S. Born)	Jamaica	Kingston	Sir J.Pringle Kingston, Ja.	Cal.	San Francisco
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I. Henderson H. Smith
Shipbuilder

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by individual, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Whether ever before rejected within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of visits.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to return to the country from which he came after a temporary visit only?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5D	N.Y.C.	Intransit to England	Yes	Few Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Br	Bl	None	Jamaica	St.Mary
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	5D	N.Y.C.	Father, Mr G Bisbee 519 10th Ave San F. Cal.	Yes	Few Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Dk	Dk	None	J.S.A.	San Francisco
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ritchie Master *, of the* Saramacca *, from* Kingston *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ritchie

Master

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* March *, 19* 18

at New York

H Reuben Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6718

S. S. Saramacca sailing from Pt Colombia, Feb 18th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York March 2nd, 1918

102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gutmann	Jesse	23	5	M	S	Oct 12th 1894	New York City	# 5 Pamp. 65385, Sept. 2. 1907	110 Garfield Pl. B'Klyn. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Herbert K. Gutmann
Husband

1 citizen

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. Saramacca sailing from Kingston, Feb 24th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York March 2nd, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bisbee	George	38	8	M	M	Feb 27th 1880	Iowa Hill, Cal. U.S. Consul Kingston, Jam. Feb 28. 1918 Cancelled	519-10th Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
2	Roberts	Grant	40	7	M	M	Feb 7th 1878	Morley, Mich. U.S. Cons. Kingston, Jam. Feb 21. 1918	531-25th St, Oakland Cal
3	Roberts	Pauline wife	44	6	F	M	June 29th 1874	Toledo, Ohio.	Phoenix, Arizona
4	Ilay	James	48	3	M	M		Lackawanna Co. Pa. Court of Quarter Sessions, Oct 7th 1901 U.S. Const 13th Jan 17. 1918 - L.	33 North Market St, Mt.Carmel, Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Neubauer Jr Interp
Thos Haithen

4 Citz

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. Saramacca sailing from Cristobal, Feb 22nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 2nd, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	Evans	Henry	57	7	M		Aug 14th 1860	Berwick, Penn.	Fed Cert. 139, Feby 14, 1918, Lim Pers	Portland Hotel Portland, Oregon.
2	Healy	John	48	5	M	S	Sept 15th 1868	Lexington, Minn.	U.S. Passport No. 6, Spec Serv, Jan 28, 1918	672 E 23 St B'Klyn, N.Y.
3	Gibbs	Harry	54	7	M	S	June 12th 1884	Greenwood Houghton, Michigan	Fed Pass, Lim Ors, 128, Feby 14, 18	Houghton Michigan.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

N. Reuben J. Johnson
H. M. Tucker

3 Citizens

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doble

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel "S A R A M A C C A" *, arriving at* New York *,* March 2nd *, 1918 , from the port of* Kingston

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ford	Alexander	Pantryman	Feb 24th	Kingston	To be Paid	45	M	African Black	British	5	5	
2	Graves	Alexander Charles	Coal Passer	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5	5	
3			No cards										
4			H. Newborn Jr Inspector										
5			Ellis Island										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1906

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Ritchie, Master, of the Saramacca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R P Ritchie
Master, ~~Master or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

H Marburg
Immigrant Inspector.

Saramacca,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

O.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Saramacca arrived March 2, 1918, M., , from 106

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30 m	1	Kyokovec Nicolas	6	3	2	LPC (a.e)	1.30	Newton 3/2 Parker	28	Lee								3/21	15 40 M	Landed				19	20	19
21 m	2	Gjuroc Kresimir	6	2	1	LPC (a.e)	1.30	Newton 3/2 Hibben	32	Lee								3/21	15 40 M	Landed				19	20	19

Saramacca 3/2/18

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S. S. VISIGOTH. No.

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]EMBERS OF CREW 108

[illegible]resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

[illegible]rt of Plymouth - Eng. Feb 8 18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	[illegible]	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Rule	Wa	[illegible]g.	Brit	5/8	147
	2	Wilson	Ja	[illegible]rch	do.	5/9	165
	3	Yait	Pe	[illegible]o.	do.	5/8	172.
	4	Mc Lean	Ne	[illegible]o.	do.	5/9	174
	5	Anderson	Ric	[illegible]o.	do.	5/10	178.
	6	Morgan	Ric	[illegible]o.	do.	5/11	184
	7	Martin	Wi	[illegible].	do.	5/8	139
	8	Wotherspoon	Ge	[illegible].	do.	5/4	127
	9	Bassett	Ar	[illegible]g.	do.	5/4	147
	10	Whiting	Th	[illegible]g	do.	5/8	144
	11	Callus	He	[illegible]	do.	5/6	149
	12	Robertson	Geo	[illegible]ch	do.	5/8	139
	13	Dobeson	Jo	[illegible].	do.	5/8	176
	14	Nurse	[illegible]	[illegible]dian	do.	5/5	124
X	15	Williams	Ch	[illegible].	do.	5/8	150 Head Red Hair
	16	Porter	Lu	[illegible]	do.	5/9	151
	17	Stoute	Pe	[illegible]	do.	5/9	150
	18	Lightbown	Samuel	Mess Room Steward	OCT 4 1917 S. Shields No	no 1 23 m	Engr do.	do.	5/9 149
	19	S. Sines	Sidney	A.B.	Feb. 5 Portland Me	no 1 31 m	Eng.	do.	5/1 134
	20	Olivier	William	do	OCT 4 1917 S. Shields No	no 1 22 m	do.	do.	5/8 147
	21	Thrope	William	do	do. do. No	no 1 20 m.	do.	do.	5/9 154
	22	Robertson	John	do.	do. do. No	no 1 26 m.	Scotch	do.	5/8 149
	23	Galbraith	Alexander	Sailor	do. do. No	no 1 20 m	do.	do.	5/9 140
	24	Howers	Percie	do.	do. do. No	no 1 23 m	Eng.	do.	5/7 134
	25	Tulloch	George	do.	do. do. No	no 1 20 m	Scotch	do.	5/8 144
	26	Nathan	John	do.	Dec. 20 Baltimore No	no 1 30 m	Eng.	do.	5/8 147
	27	Maginnis	Robert	do.	Dec. 22 do. No	no 1 20 m	Irish	do.	5/8 144
	28	Wilkinson	Charles	do.	Feb. 2 Portland Eng No	no 1 23 m	Eng.	do.	5/8 140
	29	Shirley	Robert	Greaser	OCT 4 1917 S. Shields No	no 1 37 m	Scotch	do.	5/8 147
	30	Elliott	Robert	do.	do. do. No	no 1 28 m	Eng.	do.	5/4 144
		H Mapperson		Inspectors					
		H Shipperley							

#75 Detained on board for further medical examination

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. "VISIGOTH" Off. No. 119734 GLASGOW. Tons 2613 H.P. 314.

Date, MAR 11 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

107

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Kelley
Peter Smith

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Richard Davies
Bram Khan

Wm Rule
(Purser, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

S. S. "VISIGOTH" Off. No. 119734 GLASGOW. Tons 2613 H.P. 314.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

3-1

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN... OF CREW 108

Required under Act of Congress of Fe... ...ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. VISIGOTH. No. 11973 — Feb 8 1918 — Plymouth - Eng.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Rule	Willia							Brit	5/8	147	
	2	Wilson	John							do.	5/9	165	
	3	Gait	Peter							do.	5/8	172	
	4	McLean	Neil							do.	5/9	174	
	5	Anderson	Robert							do.	5/10	178	
	6	Morgan	Richard							do.	5/11	184	
	7	Martin	Walter							do.	5/8	139	
	8	Witherspoon	George							do.	5/4	127	
	9	Bassett	Arthur							do.	5/4	127	
	10	Whiting	Thoma							do.	5/8	144	
	11	Callus	Henry							do.	5/6	149	
	12	Robertson	George							do.	5/8	139	
	13	Dobeson	John							do.	5/8	176	
	14	Nurse	Fred							do.	5/5	134	
X	15	Williams	Charle							do.	5/8	150	Head Red Hair
	16	Potter	Luther							do.	5/9	151	
	17	Stoute	Pendre							do.	5/9	150	
	18	Lightbown	Samuel							do.	do.	5/9	149
	19	S. Sines	Sidney	AB.	Feb. 15	Portland	Me	not	31	m	Eng.	do.	5/11	154
	20	Olivier	William	do	OCT 4 1917	S. Shields	Me	not	22	m	do.	do.	5/8	144
	21	Throp	William	do	do	do.	Me	not	20	m.	do.	do.	5/9	154
	22	Robertson	John	do.	do.	do.	Me	not	26	m.	Scotch	do.	5/8	149
	23	Galbraith	Alexander	Sailor	do.	do.	Me	not	20	m	do.	do.	5/9	140
	24	Flowers	Percie	do	do.	do.	Me	not	23	m	Eng.	do.	5/7	129
	25	Tulloch	George	do.	do.	do.	Me	not	20	m	Scotch	do.	5/8	144
	26	Nathan	John	do.	Dec. 20	Baltimore	Me	not	30	m	Eng.	do.	5/8	147
	27	Maginnis	Robert	do.	Dec. 22	do.	Me	not	20	m	Irish	do.	5/8	141
	28	Wilkinson	Charles	do.	Feb. 2	Portland	Me	not	23	m	Eng.	do.	5/8	140
	29	Shirley	Robert	Greaser	OCT 4 1917	S. Shields	Eng Me	not	37	m	Scotch	do.	5/8	147
	30	Elliott	Robert	do.	do	do.	Me	not	28	m	Eng.	do.	5/4	144

H Mearemen
Shipped by
Inspectors

#15 Detained on board for further medical examination

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1243

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Feb 8 '18

Vessel S. S. VISIGOTH. No. 119734, arriving at New York Mar. 2 1918, from the port of Plymouth - Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rule	William	master	Oct. 4 1917	S. Shields	No	45	m	Eng.	Brit	5/8	144	
2	Wilson	John ✓	1 mate	do.	do.	No	50	m	Scotch	do.	5/9	165	
3	Gait	Peter ✓	2 do.	Feb. 5	Portland	No	41	m	do.	do.	5/8	173	
4	McLean	Neil ✓	3 do.	Feb. 2	do.	No	27	m	do.	do.	5/9	174	
5	Anderson	Robert ✓	1 Eng.	Oct. 4	S. Shields	No	43	m	do.	do.	5/10	178	
6	Morgan	Richard ✓	2 do.	Feb. 2	Weymouth	No	25	m	do.	do.	5/11	184	
7	Martin	Walter ✓	3 do.	do.	do.	No	24	m	do.	do.	5/8	134	
8	Witherspoon	George ✓	4 do.	Oct. 4	S. Shields	No	24	m	do.	do.	5/4	127	
9	Bassett	Arthur ✓	Wireless Operator	do.	do.	No	19	m	Eng.	do.	5/4	127	
10	Whiting	Thomas ✓	do.	Feb. 2	Portland	No	18	m	Eng.	do.	5/8	144	
11	Callus	Henry ✓	Carpenter	Oct. 4	S. Shields	No	28	m		do.	5/6	149	
12	Robertson	George ✓	Bosun.	OCT 4 1917	do.	No	35	m	Scotch	do.	5/8	139	
13	Dobeson	John ✓	Donkeyman	do.	do.	No	45	m	do.	do.	5/8	176	
14	Nurse	Fred ✓	Steward	do.	do.	No	39	m	W. Indian	do.	5/5	124	
✗ 15	Williams	Charles ✓	asst. do.	do.	do.	No	24	m	do.	do.	5/8	150	Head Red (Scar)
16	Potter	Luther ✓	Cook	Feb. 2	Portland	No	29	m	do.	do.	5/9	151	
17	Stoute	Pendred	asst. do.	do.	do.	No	30	m	do.	do.	5/9	150	
18	Lightbown	Samuel	Mess Room Steward	OCT 4 1917	S. Shields	No	23	m	do.	do.	5/9	149	
19	S. Sines	Sidney ✓	AB.	Feb. 5	Portland	No	31	m	Eng.	do.	5/11	154	
20	Olivier	William	do.	OCT 4 1917	S. Shields	No	22	m	do.	do.	5/8	144	
21	Throp	William	do.	do.	do.	No	20	m.	do.	do.	5/9	154	
22	Roberson	John ✓	do.	do.	do.	No	26	m.	Scotch	do.	5/8	140	
23	Galbraith	Alexander	Sailor	do.	do.	No	20	m	do.	do.	5/9	140	
24	Howers	Percie ✓	do.	do.	do.	No	23	m	Eng.	do.	5/7	134	
25	Culloch	George ✓	do.	do.	do.	No	20	m	Scotch	do.	5/8	144	
26	Nathan	John ✓	do.	Dec. 20	Baltimore	No	30	m	Eng.	do.	5/8	147	
27	Maginnis	Robert ✓	do.	Dec. 22	do.	No	20	m	Irish	do.	5/8	141	
28	Wilkinson	Charles ✓	do.	Feb. 2	Portland	No	23	m	Eng.	do.	5/8	140	
29	Shirley	Robert ✓	Greaser	OCT 4 1917	S. Shields	No	37	m	Scotch	do.	5/8	147	
30	Elliott	Robert ✓	do.	do.	do.	No	28	m	Eng.	do.	5/4	144	

W. Macnevin
H. Phillips
Inspectors

✗ 15 Detained on board for further medical examination

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Rule master, of the S. S. VISIGOTH. No. 119784, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Rule
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Mar, 191 8

W Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. VISIGOTH. No. 119734, arriving at New York Mar. 2, 1918, from the port of Plymouth Eng. Feb 18/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coppock	Edward	Fireman	OCT 4 19~~18~~	S. Shields	No	18	m	Eng.	Brit.	5 8	186	
2	Mc. gill	Daniel	do.	do.	do	No	16	m	Irish	do.	5 4	147	
3	Watson	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	No	30	m	Eng.	do.	5 6	147	
4	Davison	Edward	do.	do.	do.	No	17	m	do.	do.	5 8	129	
5	Swan	David	do.	do.	do.	No	18	m	do.	do.	5 8	139	
6	Bramkhan		do.	Oct. 5	do.	No	25	m	E. Indian	do.	5 4	129	
7	Samsun	Din	do.	Nov. 4	Genoa	No	20	m	E. Indian	do.	5 8	119	
8	Williams	Richard	do.	Feb. 5	Plymouth	No	47	m	Irish	Brit.	5 9	18[illegible]	
9	Davies	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	No	42	m	Eng.	do.	5 7	140	
10													
11													
12													
13	No Members of Crew with Seaman Identification Cards												
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. Newcomer
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Rule master, of the S. S. VISIGOTH. No. 119734., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Rule
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Mar, 191 8

M. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Visigoth,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Rollo

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

113

Lisbon,

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last vessel	(5) Last port	(6) Date of arrival	(7) Last foreign port	(8) Time in U. S.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Christiansen	E							Danish	5 9	158	Nav	
2	Jörgensen	A								5 4	166	1 C.	
3	Larsen	E								5 8	162	C	
4	Lange	A								6 -	180	C	
5	Poulsen	S.								5 8	150	C	
6	Spiers	J.								5 6	144	C	
7	Jacobsen	A								5 9	169	C No	
8	Johansen	C.								5 9	160	Right for. tyes C	
9	Molander	Ca							edish	6 -	156	Right for. No	
10	Andreasen	An							rwegian	5 8	142	1 C	
11	Olsen	Ni							anish	5 5	148	Right for. No	
12	Andersen	Jo								5 9	162	Right for No	
13	Hansen	Joh								6 -	168	" No	
14	Gibson	Jo							tch	5 11	190	Right for. No	
15	Perez	Jo							anish	5 11	186	" No	
16	Barner	R.							tch	5 9	150	" No	
17	Nielsen	Ing							Danish	5 11	180	" C	
18	Bäckström	V. B.	Cook	5/1/18.	Lisbon	Ger	144	"	Swedish	6 -	158	Right for No	C
19	Bentzen	Erik	Messboy	3/5-18.	Copenhagen	No.	216	"	Danish	5 5	120		C
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Permit #761 Issued by Donovan. File

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 8, 1918

110

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Louis Nelsson 24 Dane. Sven Jonsson 31 Swede.
Karsyn Berntsen 32 Norw. Nils Nelsen 24 Norw. Reg. Seaman permit.
Arthur Tornell 25 Swede Bruno Svedman 30 Dane
Ingvar Ingvarsen 22 - Dane Michael Walters 32 Russ. Finn.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. L. Barner	C Johansen
Jno Gibson	Jose Perez
H Olsen	J Hansen
A Andreassen	V Bekstrom
K Wolander	G Andersen.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Dw

Master of the Vessel Rollo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

3-2

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be furnished by masters or representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Oscar II Port of Lisbon, 113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Rank or rating	Last foreign port or place from which vessel arrived	Date of arrival	Final destination	Nationality	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Christiansen	[illegible]	Cook	1/1/18. Lisbon	For 144	"	Norwegian	Danish	5 9	158	No
✓ 2	Jörgensen	[illegible]	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	166	1 C.
✓ 3	Larsen	[illegible]	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	162	C
✓ 4	Lange	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	180	C
✓ 5	Poulsen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	150	C
✓ 6	Spiers	J.	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	144	C
7	Jacobsen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	164	No
✓ 8	Johansen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	160	Boy sight for. Yes C
✓ 9	Molander	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	Swedish	6 -	156	Boy sight for. No
10	Andreasen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	Norwegian	5 8	142	" C
✓ 11	Olsen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	Danish	5 5	148	Boy sight for. No
12	Andersen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	162	Boy sight for No
✓ 13	Hansen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	168	" No
14	Gibson	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	Swedish	5 11	190	Boy sight for. No
15	Perry	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	Danish	5 11	186	" No
16	Barner	R.	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	150	" No
17	Nielsen	[illegible]	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	180	" C
18	Bäckström	V. B.	Cook	1/1/18. Lisbon	For 144	"	"	Swedish	6 -	158	Boy sight for No C
19	Benzen	Erik	Messboy	29-17. Copenhagen	No. 216	"	"	Danish	5 5	120	C
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

arrived in Mar 2-1918
19 in crew on arrival
0 paid off.
1 new.
20 in crew leaving.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Date, March 8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lozier Andries 19 Holland
Inga Christiani 27 - Dane
Diggo Rasmussen 23 - " Reg has permit
Ehrest Hretman 38 Lulde

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Mielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G W Williams
Master of the Vessel Rolla
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

Sheet No. 1

...RS OF CREW

...ives of any vessel having such aliens

Lisbon, 113

...R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities		(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Destination
1	Christiansen	O.	Danish	5 9	158		No	Copenhagen	Copenhagen
2	Jörgensen	H.	"	5 11	166		No	"	"
3	Larsen	P.	"	5 8	162		C	"	"
4	Lange	P.	"	6 -	180		C	"	"
5	Poulsen	S.	"	5 8	150		C	"	"
6	Spiers	J.	"	5 6	144		C	"	"
7	Jacobsen	P.	"	5 9	169		No	"	"
8	Johansen	C.	"	5 9	160	Right for.	Yes	"	"
9	Molander	Ca...	...dish	6 -	156	Right for.	No	"	"
10	Andreasen	An...	...rgian	5 8	142		C	"	"
11	Olsen	H.	...ish	5 5	148	Right for.	No	"	"
12	Andersen	Jo...		5 9	162	Right for	No	"	"
13	Hansen	Jo...		6 -	168	"	No	"	"
14	Gibson	Jo...	...k	5 11	190	Right for.	No	"	"
15	Perry	Jo...	...ish	5 11	186	"	No	"	"
16	Barnet	H.	...e	5 9	150	"	No	"	"
17	Nielsen	N...	Danish	5 11	180	"	C	"	"
18	Bäckström	V. B.	Cook	5/1/18. Lisbon	Pass 144	"	Swedish	6 -	158	Right for	No	Gothenburg	Gothenburg
19	Bentzen	Erik	Messboy	3/5-17. Copenhagen	No. 2 16	"	Danish	5 5	120			C	"	"
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR ... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Rolla... arriving at ... from Lisbon, 113

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Christians...							Danish	5 9	158		No
2	Jörgensen								5 4	166		No
3	Larsen								5 8	162		C
4	Lange								6 -	180		C
5	Poulsen								5 8	150		C
6	Spiers								5 6	144		C
7	Jacobsen								5 7	169		No
8	Johansen								5 9	160	Right for	Yes
9	Molander							Swedish	6 -	156	Right for	No
10	Andreasen							Norwegian	5 8	142	"	C
11	Olsen							Danish	5 5	148	Right for	No
12	Andersen								5 9	162	Right for	No
13	Hansen								6 -	168	"	No
14	Gibson							Scotch	5 11	190	Right for	No
15	Perry							Spanish	5 11	186	"	No
16	Barnet							~~Scotch~~	5 7	150	"	No
17	Nielsen							Danish	5 11	180	"	C
18	Bäckström	V. H.	Cook	1878	Lisbon	Yes	44	Swedish	6 -	158	Right for	No
19	Bentzen	Erik	Messboy	3/5-17	Copenhagen	No. 216	"	Danish	5 5	120		C
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, March 2, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 112

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Johansen Carl V	OS.	
Molander Carl	"	
Andreasen Andreas	"	
Olsen Niels M.	"	
Andersen Peter	"	
Hansen Johan	Steward	
Gibson John	"	
Berg Jose	"	
Barnet R. S.	"	
Nielsen Ingvar	Steward	
Backstrom V. E.	"	

Master of the Vessel H. Rollo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress to be delivered by Masters or Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Rollo 113 Port of Lisbon,

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Destination	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Christiansen	O.	31	M	S	Cook	Copenhagen	Boston	Danish	5 9	158	Non
✓	2	Jörgensen	Hans	34	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 4	166	1 C.
✓	3	Larsen	Peter	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 8	162	C
✓	4	Lange	C.	30	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	6 -	180	C.
✓	5	Poulsen	J.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 8	150	C
✓	6	Spiers	J.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 6	144	C
✓	7	Jacobsen	Peter	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 9	164	C No
✓	8	Johannsen	Carl V.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 9	160	Right for. Yes
✓	9	Molander	Carl	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Swedish	6 -	156	Right for. No
✓	10	Andreasen	Andreas	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Norwegian	5 8	142	" C
✓	11	Olsen	Niels M.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Danish	5 -	148	Right for. No
✓	12	Andersen	Jens P.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	5 9	162	Right for No
✓	13	Hansen	Johan	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	"	6 -	168	" No
✓	14	Gibson	John	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Scotch	5 11	190	Right for. No
✓	15	Perez	Jose	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Spanish	5 11	186	" No
✓	16	Barnet	R. S.	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Scotch	5 7	150	" No
✓	17	Nielsen	Ingvar	28	M	S	Steward	Copenhagen	Boston	Danish	5 11	180	" C
✓	18	Bäckström	V. E.	28	M	S	Cook	7/1/18. Lisbon	Boston	Swedish	6 -	158	Right for No C
✓	19	Benzen	Erik	28	M	S	Messboy	3/5-17. Copenhagen	No. 2 16	"	"	120	" C
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

Discharged 3/21/18 Boston

3-2

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Rollo, arriving at New York March 2, 1918, from the port of Lisbon,

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christiansen	E. J.	Master	11/5-17	Copenhagen	No	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5 9	158	No
2	Jörgensen	Hans	1. Officer	15/10	New York	No	27	"	"	"	5 11	166	C.
3	Larsen	Peder	2. "	30/5-17	Copenhagen	No	31	"	"	"	5 8	162	C
4	Lange	R. H.	1. Engineer	1/5-	"	No.	34	"	"	"	6-	180	C
5	Poulsen	S. A.	2. "	1/5-	"	No.	28	"	"	"	5 8	150	C
6	Spiers	J. A.	3. "	31/5-	"	No	36	"	"	"	5 6	144	C
7	Jacobsen	Fred L.	Carpenter	1/6-	"	No	48	"	"	"	5 7	169	E No
8	Johansen	C. V.	A. B.	3/12 "	New York	Yes	25	"	"	"	5 9	160	Papers for Yes C
9	Molander	Carl	"	3/12-	"	Yes	19	"	"	Swedish	6-	156	Papers for No
10	Andreasen	Andreas	"	3/12-	"	Yes	51	"	"	Norwegian	5 8	142	L C
11	Olsen	H. M.	"	7/12-	"	Yes	28	"	"	Danish	5 5	148	Papers for No
12	Andersen	Jos. J.	"	23/1-18.	Lisbon	Yes	24	"	"	"	5 9	162	Papers for No
13	Hansen	Johan	Stoker	3/12 18.	New York	Yes	23	"	"	"	6-	168	" No
14	Gibson	John	"	13/12 -	Savannah Ga.	Yes	44	"	Gt Brit	Scotch	5 11	190	Papers for No
15	Perez	José	"	3/12 -	New York	Yes	23	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 11	186	" No
16	Barner	R. S.	"	19/12 -	Savannah	Yes	41	"	American	Scotch	5 7	150	" No
17	Nielsen	Ingvald	Steward	18/10	New York	Yes	26	"	Scand	Danish	5 11	180	" C
18	Bäckström	V. B.	Cook	17/1-18.	Lisbon	Yes	44	"	"	Swedish	6-	158	Papers for No C
19	Bentzen	Erik	Messboy	29/5-17.	Copenhagen	No. 2	16	"	"	Danish	5 5	120	C
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Christiani, Master, of the S/S Rollo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E F Christiani
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

E S Sheppard
Immigrant Inspector.

Rollo,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 114

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 5th of March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Robert Jensen — Germany — 30 mos in U.S. — (wife) Carl Persson — Sweden — S.I.c. Boston Mass.
Jakobsen Torgensen — Denmark — (wife) Ernst Cedersleb — Sweden — S.I.c. N.Y. 24
Robert Olsen — (over) Peter Hansen — Denmark
Christian Hansen — S.I.c. 141757. Phila. — Erik Persson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. H. Andersen — Chr. Bevers — Eugenio Carrion
Gisbar Jakobsen — Peter Back — Leif Andersen
Olaf Lindholdt
Christian Hoche — Johan Persson
Peter Christoffersen — W. Hoyer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jans (master) of the Vessel S/S Rosenborg

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.
Jensen Christian ordered ashore for a permit to leave the U.S. 3-2
N.Y.C. mss.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roseau Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S/S Rosenborg

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens 118

Marseilliones (Chile)

ON OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans	Peter Johannes		no card
2	Flemming	Solaf Poul Andreas	228	nil
3	Rose	Laynitz Hansen	175	Eagle on left arm
4	Hegelund	Theophil Holger	140	nil
5	Pehrsson	Karl Emanuelsen	170	nil
6	Andreasen	Johan Hilbert	158	nil
7	Hansen	Niels Peter	162	nil no card
8	Bondesen	Georg Johannes	164	nil no card
9	Skaglo	Hugo	130	anchor left arm
10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter	130	nil
11	Jacobsen	Gustav	138	nil
12	Lolte	Christian	155	Bf. on left Hand Anchor on left hand no card
13	Linaholdt	Olaf	155	K.O.H on left hand
14	Nikolajsen	Peter	138	nil
15	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	160	cross on left arm
16	Persson	Johan	145	nil Tatoing both
17	Back	Peter	150	stars
18	Carrion	Eugenie	145	F.B. on left stom no card Tatoing both stom
19	Andersen	Leif A.	165	Lady. left stom.
20	Bevers	Christian	142	Lion Head left arm
21			120	C.G. no card on left arm
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

W C Stesel } Inspectors
J B Fitzgerald }

with cards 14
Jans Master instant cards 6
total 20

No Duplicates

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rosen Dobler "

LIST OR MANI[FEST]

Required under Act of Congress of [Feb. 5, 1917]

Vessel S/S Rosenborg

Sheet No. ____

CREW

[vessel having such aliens] 118

[Vesterålens (Club)]

[ON OFFICERS]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans	Peter Johannd Rich	928	no card nil
2	Lorning	Jakob Paul etndr	175	Eagle on left forearm
3	Rose	Laurits Hansen	140	nil
4	Hegelund	Ellergibild Holger	170	nil
5	Pehrsson	Karl Emanuel	158	nil
6	Andreasen	Jørgen Hilbert	162	nil no card
7	Hansen	Niels Peter	164	nil no card
8	Bondesen	Georg Johannes	150	anchor left arm
9	Skaglo	Hugo	130	nil
10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter.	138	nil
11	Jacobsen	W. Gustav	155	Sf. on left Hand Anchor on left hand
12	Lolte	Christian	155	no card K.O.H on left hand
13	Lindaholdt	Olaf	158	nil
14	Nikolajsen	Peter	160	Cross on left arm
15	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	145	nil Tatoing both
16	Persson	Johan	150	Storm T.B. on left storm no card
17	Bach	Peter	145	Tatoing both storm
18	Carrion	Eugenie	165	Lady. Left storm.
19	Andreasen	Leif A.	142	Lion Head left arm no card
20	Bevero	Christian	120	C.B. on left arm
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Hansen Peter. { Holds R.C. Ichthyor in Baltg. Md. O.6-11. exp. 14-1948. Has permit from Local Board 100. N.Y.C. to leave U.S. from 7/28 to 9/10

Cedarquist Ernst R. { Holds R.C. 368. B.25. Chicago, Ill. & Co. Ill. Has permit from Local Board #100. N.Y.C. to leave U.S. from 7/28 to 9/15/

Hansen Christian { Holds Reg. card # 258. B5 County of N.Y. July 24/17 2 aug. 2 in. N.Y.C. Says res. at 25 Hamilton ave. Bklyn N.Y. Ordered ashore to get a permit to leave the U.S.

N. E. S. Insp.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Rosenborg

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

wc&tlessel } Inspectors
JB Fitzgerald }

E Jans Master

with cards-14
without cards-6
total 20

No holdups

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dahler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel S/S Rosenborg

Sheet No.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Nationality	(8) Last residence	(9) Destination	(10) Final destination	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Jans	Peter Johannes Rei										
	2	Flarming	Tobey Paul Andre										
	3	Rose	Lapoty Hanson										
	4	Hegelund	Theophil Holger										
	5	Pehrsson	Karl Armandus										
	6	Andreasen	Johan Hilbert										
	7	Hansen	Niels Peter										
	8	Bondesen	Georg Johannes										
	9	Kragh	Hugo										
	10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter										
	11	Jacobsen	Gustav										
	12	Holte	Christean										
	13	Linaholet	Olaf										
	14	Nikolaysen	Peter										
	15	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm										
	16	Persson	Johan										
	17	Bach	Peter										
	18	Carrion	Eugenie										
	19	Andreasen	Leif A.										
	20	Bevers	Christean										
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

CREW

...el having such aliens 118

...Hemillones (Chile)

...OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	No card
128	nil
175	Eagle on left forearm
140	nil
170	nil
158	nil
162	nil
	No card
164	nil
	No card
130	anchor left arm
130	nil
138	nil
155	G.f. on left Hand
	Mother on left hand
	No card
155	K.O.H on left hand
150	nil
160	cross on left arm
145	nil
	Tatooing both
150	Storm
	T.B. on left storm
	No card
145	Tatooing both storm
165	Lady. left storm
142	Lion Head left arm
	No card
120	C.B. on left arm

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

115

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

37 Sweden Niels Gaiansen S.I.c. 72844, Savannah.

35 Sweden Karl Th. Lafgren

40 Denmark Christ. Christensen Ord. Seaman U.S. Army Transport Service 2-16-18. on Transport "Oregonian"

22 Denmark Thorvald C. Schjon In Australia June 5/17

32 Denmark Karl Petersen S.I.c. 5772-3 Savannah. 3/9.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Rosenborg

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

W C Steel } Inspectors
J B Fitzgerald }

Hans
Master

with cards 14
without cards 6
total 20

No Dupls

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roscoe Doyle

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S Rosenborg

Sheet No.

CREW

aving such aliens

118

Versailles (Chile)

OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans	Peter Johannes Rei		no card
2	Flaming	Jobeg Poulsetma	128	nil
3	Rose	Laurits Hanse	175	Eagle on left arm
4	Hegelund	Theophil Holge	140	nil
5	Pehrsson	Karl Otmanouv	170	nil
6	Andreasen	Johan Hilbert	158	nil
7	Hansen	Niels Peter	162	nil no card
8	Bondesen	Georg Johan	164	nil no card
9	Kragh	Hugo	130	anchor left arm
10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter	130	nil
11	Jacobsen	Gustav	138	nil
12	Lolte	Christian	155	G.J. on left hand Anchor on left hand no card
13	Linaholdt	Olaf	155	K.O.H on left hand
14	Nikolajsen	Peter	150	nil
15	Hoyer	Hans Vilh	160	Cross on left arm
16	Persson	Johan	145	nil Tatoing both
17	Bach	Peter	150	Stripes T.B. on left stom no card
18	Carrion	Eugene	145	Tatoing on the stom
19	Andreasen	Leif	165	Lady left stom.
20	Bevers	Christian	142	Lion Head left arm
			120	no card on left arm
21				
22				with cards-14
23				Instrmt cards-6
24				total 20
25				No Dupls
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

W C Stesel } Inspectors
J B Fitzgerald }

E Hanz
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

Person Carl John { Held R.c. 107. P. 145. Kings co. N. Y. / Holds permit from Local Board # 75 1/4 Leave to S. from Mar. 15 May 1/10.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

W. E. Burke
Insp.

Permit #249 issued at 5:40 P. M. March 5, 1918.

Danish steamer "Rosenborg" arrived March 2, 1918.

No. in crew on arrival	20
No. discharged	11
No. new II- I ordered ashore to get a permit to leave the United States.	10
No. deserted	
No. in crew on departure	None
	19

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roppin Dobler

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/S Rosenborg

Sheet No.

CREW

el having such aliens

118

= 8 Millions (Club)

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans	Peter Johannes			no card
2	Harming	Jakob Paul etc	5'9"	228	nil
3	Rose	Lauritz Hansen	5'10"	175	Eagle on left forearm
4	Hegelund	Thorvald Holg	5'5"	140	nil
5	Pehrsson	Carl Emanuel	5'10	170	nil
6	Andreasen	Johan Hilleber	5'6"	155	nil
7	Hansen	Niels Peter	5'8"	162	nil
8	Bondesen	Georg Johan			no card
9	Krogh	Hugo	5'9"	164	nil
10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter	5'8"	130	another left arm
11	Jacobsen	Gustav	5'6"	130	nil
12	Lolte	Christian	5'7"	138	nil
13	Lindholdt	Olaf	5'8	155	Sf. on left Hand
14	Nikolaysen	Peter			Another on left hand
15	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	5'5"	155	no card
16	Persson	Johan			K.O.H on left hand
17	Bach	Peter	5'7"	150	nil
18	Carrion	Eugenio	5'9"	145	Tatoing both arms
19	Andreasen	Leif A.	5'7"	150	Strong P.B. on left forearm
20	Bevers	Christian	5'7"	145	no card Tatoing both arms
			5'8"	165	Lady on left arm
			5'8"	142	Lion Head left arm
			5'0"	120	no card P.B. on left arm
21					
22					with cards-14
23					without card-6
24					total 20
25					
26					No hold ups
27					
28					
29					
30					

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

Date, 5 of March, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Christian C Bevers	Mess boy.
Johan Andreasen	III. Engineer.
Kristof Jakobsen	Sailor
Olaf Holle	"
Olaf Lindholdt	"
Peter Nieglagen	"
Wilhelm Hoyer	Fireman
Peter Bach	"
Johan Persson	"
Eugenio Carrion	"
Leif Andresen	"

Hans
Master of the Vessel S/S Rosenborg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

— "	27/12 1917. New York	—	24	—	~~U.S.A.~~	U.S.A.	5'8"	142	Lion Head left arm	
— "	28/12 1917. New York	—	③ 15	—	Dutch	Holland	5'0"	120	P.B. on left arm	no card
wc steel } inspectors										
J B Fitzgerald }										

Hans
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler ?

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S/S Rosenborg , a

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR M … ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr… es of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S Rosenborg … 118

… Legenta & Mevillones (Chile)

… OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						no card
1	Jans	✓Peter Jo…	Dane	5'9"	228	nil
2	Harming	✓Jakob C…	— · —	5'10"	175	Eagle on left arm
3	Rose	✓Laurit…	— · —	5'3"	140	nil
4	Hegelund	✓Thorv…	— · —	5'10	170	nil
5	Pehrsson	Carl …	— · —	6'2"	158	nil
6	Andreasen	✓Johan…	— · —	5'8"	162	nil
7	Hansen	✓Niels …	— · —	5'9"	164	nil no card
8	Bondesen	✓Georg …	— · —	5'8"	150	anchor left arm
9	Skaagh	✓ …	— · —	5'6"	130	nil
10	Bjornsen	Karl …	— —	5'7"	138	nil
11	Jacobsen	W. …	Norway	5'8	155	B.f. on left Hand Anchor on left hand
12	Lolte	Chr…	— · —	5'5"	155	no card K.D.H on left hand
13	Linabolett	✓ …	Dane	5'7"	150	nil
14	Nikolajsen	✓ …	Dane	5'10"	160	Cross on left arm
15	Hoyer	Hans …	Dane	5'9"	145	nil Tatoing both
16	Persson	✓ …	Swedish	5'7"	150	arms T.B. on left arm
17	Bach	✓ …	Dane	5'7"	145	no card Tatoing left arm
18	Carrion	✓Eugenie …	Peru	5'8"	165	Lady. L/R arm
19	Andreasen	✓Leif A…	~~Norway~~ Stand ~~U.S.A.~~ U.S.A.	5'8"	142	Lion Head left arm
20	Bevers	✓Christian …	Dutch	5'0"	120	P.B. no card on left arm
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Rosenborg … Philadelphia — — — — — — —

27/12 1917. New York — C. — 27 — ~~U.S.A.~~ U.S.A.

29/12 1917. New York — — ③ — 15 — Dutch Holland

W C Steel } Inspectors
J B Fitzgerald }

E Hans
Master

with cards 14
without card 6
total 20

No Luedups

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel S/S Rosenborg, arriving at New York, March 2nd, 1918, from the port of Ste Pierre & Miquelon (Fr. C.)

THESE COLUMNS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jans	Peter Johannes Antonius	Captain	17/7 1917	Veyle	No ①	44	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'9"	228	no card nil
2	Larming	Viktor Poul Andreas	1st Mate	2/3 1917	Aarhus	C — ①	38	Male	Scandinavian	—	5'10"	175	Eagle on left forearm
3	Rose	Laurits Hansen	2nd Mate	2/3 1917	—	C — ①	31	—	—	—	5'5"	140	nil
4	Hegelund	Theophil Holger	1st Engineer	17/7 1917	Veyle	C — ①	42	—	—	—	5'10	170	nil
5	Pehrsson	Karl Emanuel	2nd Engineer	2/3 1917	Aarhus	C — ①	37	—	—	—	6'2"	158	nil
6	Andreasen	Johan Hilbert	3d Engineer	17/7 1917	Veyle	C — ①	25	—	—	—	5'8"	162	nil
7	Hansen	Niels Peter	Steward	2/3 1917	New York	— ①	26	—	—	—	5'9"	164	no card nil
8	Bondesen	Georg Johannes	Cook	2/3 1917	Copenhagen	— ①	22	—	—	—	5'8"	130	no card anchor left arm
9	Krogh	Hugo	Carpenter	2/3 1917	Copenhagen	C — ①	25	—	—	—	5'6"	130	nil
10	Bjornsen	Karl Peter ✓	Ab seaman	2/3 1917	Copenhagen	C yes ①	53	—	—	—	5'7"	138	nil
11	Jacobsen	Gustav	—	27/12 1917	New York	C — ①	42	—	—	Norway	5'8	155	S.f. on left hand Anchor on left hand
12	Holte	Christian	—	27/12 1917	New York	— ①	35	—	—	—	5'5"	155	no card K.O.H on left hand
13	Linabolet	Olaf	—	27/12 1917	New York	C — ①	21	—	—	Dane	5'7"	130	nil
14	Nikolaysen	Peter	—	27/12 1917	New York	C — ①	18	—	—	Dane	5'10"	160	cross on left arm
15	Hoyer	Hans Vilhelm	Fireman	13/4 1917	Aarhus	C — ①	24	—	—	Dane	5'9"	145	nil Tatooing both forearms
16	Persson	Johan	—	20/11 1917	New York	C — ①	24	—	—	Swedish	5'7"	150	P.B. on left forearm
17	Bach	Peter	—	21/11 1917	New York	— ①	37	—	—	Dane	5'7"	145	no card Tatooing both forearms
18	Carrion	Eugenie	—	25/11 1917	Philadelphia	C — ①	31	—	S. Am. ~~Spanish~~	Peru	5'8"	165	Lady left forearm.
19	Andreasen	Leif A.	—	27/12 1917	New York	C — ①	24	—	~~U.S.A.~~ Scand	Norway ~~U.S.A.~~	5'8"	142	Lion's Head left arm
20	Bevers	Christian	Messboy	28/12 1917	New York	— ③	~~15~~ 16	—	Dutch	Holland	5'0"	120	C.B. no card on left arm
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W C Steel } Inspectors
J B Fitzgerald }

E Jans
Master

with cards - 14
without cards - 6
total 20

No Lifeboats

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the SS Rotterdam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

W C Hazell
US Immigration Inspector.

Rotterdam,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Roman Dobler

Vessel Stortind

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

120

of Sweden Hafn.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Solines	Kris							on board	5/7	162	
	2	Jakobsen	Lars							Norway	—"—	140	
	3	Lamboulis	Lem							Greek	5/7	154	
	4	Gridsath	Ol							Norway	5/6	161	
	5	Larnsen	Kri							Danish	6/1	173	
	6	Antensen	Adol							Norway	5/4	137	
	7	Andersen	Ka							Danish	5/4	134	
	8	Thorin	Tra							Swedish	5/8	140	reship foreign
	9	Andersen	Alf							Danish	5-9	133	
	10	Kristiansen	Wilh							Swedish	5-11	159	
	11	Kristiansen	Ein							Norway	5/9	139	reship foreign
	12	Kurdze	Jak							—"—	5-7	134	reship foreign
	13	Hansen	Ha							—"—	5/6	137	" "
	14	Larig	P							—"—	5-7½	146	reship foreign
	15	Andreassen								—"—	5-10	140	" "
	16	Myrden								Swedish	5-10	151	reship foreign
	17	Ingebrigtsen								Norway	5-8	144	reship foreign
	18	Hansen	Harry	—"—	6/14/12	Fr. Stad	yes	1	21	—"—	5-6	139	reship foreign
	19	[illegible]ald	Georg	—"—	12/18/12	Bordeaux	no	1	21	—"—	5-10	147	" "
	20	Antonsen	Holger	—"—	12/18/12	—"—	no	1	19	—"—	5-6	132	" "
	21	Labato	Antonio	—"—	12/19/12	—"—	no	"	33	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135 " "
	22	Jakobsen	August	—"—	12/21/12	—"—	no	2	34	Scand	Swedish	5-5½	152 " "
	23	Lelam	Ingvald	Trimmer	1/2/12	Swansea	yes	1	22	—"—	Norway	5-9½	152 reship foreign
	24									Edward of Turke	Newport.		
	25	No cards on board								P. L. Clarke			
	26	none issued											
	27	blank cards left on board.											
	28												
	29												
	30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 697

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Roman Dobler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Stortind

Date, May 2, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 119

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	Mld George
[illegible]	Antonsen, Holger
[illegible]	[illegible] Antonio
[illegible]	[illegible], August
[illegible]	[illegible], Ingvald

I. Jakobsen
1st Officer 5/5
Master of the Vessel Stortind

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

5/3/18 Inspected

Unsealed 5/2/18

(Norwegian Registry 2 Sheets)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel Stortind, arriving at New York March 7, 1918, from the port of Swansea Hafen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
1	Salmes	Arit	Master	10/1/16	Moss	No Cap got on board	35	M	Scand	Norway	5/7	162	
2	Jacobsen	Simnes	1st Officer	10/1/16	Moss	no "	26	"	—"—	—"—	5/5	140	
3	Lamboulis	Lermanfis	2nd Officer	9/1/17	Bordeaux	no "	26	"	—"—	Greek	5/7	154	
4	Eriksath	Ole	1st Engineer	10/1/16	Moss	no "	31	"	—"—	Norway	5/6	160	
5	Sörensen	Kristian	2nd Engineer	11/26/17	Bordeaux	no "	38	"	—"—	Danish	6/1	173	
6	Antonsen	Adolf	3rd Engineer	7/13/17	Barry Dock	no "	33	"	—"—	Norway	5/4	137	
7	Andersen	Kai	Steward	1/17/17	Baltimore	no "	28	"	—"—	Danish	5/4	134	
8	Thorin	Trans	Cook	5/22/17	Bergen	no yes	19	"	—"—	Swedish	5/8	140	reads & writes foreign
9	Andersen	Alfred	Carpenter	9/1/17	Bordeaux	no no	30	"	—"—	Danish	5-9	133	
10	Kristiansen	Wilhelm	Sailor	5/22/17	Bergen	no "	28	"	—"—	Swedish	5-11	159	
11	Kristiansen	Einar	—"—	5/22/17	—"—	no yes	19	"	—"—	Norway	5/9	139	reads & writes foreign
12	Kurdze	Jakob	—"—	6/14/17	Frodstad	no yes	17	"	—"—	—"—	5/7	134	reads & writes foreign
13	Hansen Reg. 20084	Hans	—"—	9/1/17	Bordeaux	no "	24	"	—"—	—"—	5/6	137	" "
14	Sävig	Peder	—"—	1/2/18	Swansea	no yes	20	"	—"—	—"—	5-7½	146	reads & writes foreign
15	Andreassen	Trygve	—"—	1/2/18	—"—	no "	17	"	—"—	—"—	5-10	140	" "
16	Klyden	Rudolf	Donkeyman	11/2/17	Bordeaux	no yes	27	"	—"—	Swedish	5-10	151	reads & writes foreign
17	Ingebrigtsen	Ingvald	Fireman	5/22/17	Bergen	no yes	22	"	—"—	Norway	5-8	144	reads & writes foreign
18	Hansen	Harry	—"—	6/14/17	Frodstad	no yes	18	"	—"—	—"—	5-6	139	reads & writes foreign
19	[illegible]vald	Georg	—"—	12/18/17	Bordeaux	no "	21	"	—"—	—"—	5-10	147	" "
20	Antonsen	Holger	—"—	12/18/17	—"—	no "	19	"	—"—	—"—	5-6	132	" "
21	Labato	Antonio	—"—	12/19/17	—"—	no "	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	" "
22	Jakobsen	August	—"—	12/21/17	—"—	no "	34	"	Scand	Swedish	5-5	152	" "
23	Selam	Ingvald	Trimmer	1/2/17	Swansea	no yes	22	"	—"—	Norway	5-8½	152	reads & writes foreign
24						Edward at Turke Jacobsen							
25	No cards on board					P. L. Clarke							
26	none issued												
27	blank cards left on board.												
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Stortind, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. M. Sibaus
for the Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

Edward J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

T. Jakobsen
1st Officer

Stortind,
March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 23
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish. 1
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Norana, arriving at New York, March 2, 1918, from the port of London, Feb 14-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
							THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
1	Garwood	A	Master	2-6-18	London	No	49	M	Eng	British	5 8	178	
2	Smith	W. E.	Chief Offier	"	"	"	34		"		5 8	156	
3	Mantell	Arthur	2nd "	"	"	"	28		"		5 10	174	
4	Campbell	Geo E	3rd "	"	"	"	25		"		5 8	162	
5	Parry	Ed.	"	"	"	"	25		"		5 8	146	
6	Camilleri	V	Seaman	"	"	"	28		Mal	Brit	5 8	178	
7	Costello	Thomas	Carpenter	"	"	"	50		Irish	Brit	5 10	162	
8	Hendrson	Matthew H	Boson	"	"	"	43		Eng		5 9	170	
9	Powell	John	2 Master	2-14-18	"	"	48		"		5 9	164	
10	Brand	Stanley	"	2-26-18	"	"	29		"		5 10	170	
11	O'Neill	Jeremiah	"	"			39		Irish		5 7	158	
12	Gall	James	"	2-14-18			20		Eng		5 11	168	
13	Gooday	Ernest	"				33		"		5 6	143	
14	Inland	Alfred	"				43		"		5 9	165	
15	Sullivan	John	"				56		Irish		5 7	150	
16	Gore	H	Wireless Op.				19		Eng		5 9	142	
17	Sandilands	A	"				17		"		5 8	148	
18	Orrson	A	Seaman				40		"		5 10	162	
19	Emson	A	"				37		"		5 9	158	
20	Gilby	F	"				28		Irish	USA	5 7	164	
21	Cannillin	Andrew	Ch. Eng.				56		Italy	Brit	5 8	164	
22	Pollock	Duncan	2nd "				40		Eng.	Brit	5 8	182	
23	Wilkinson	Robert	3rd "				34				5 9	184	
24	Davies	Chas H	4th "				31				5 7	140	
25	Livingstone	Hugh	Asst "				24				5 9	158	
26	Thorton	Arthur	" "				24				5 11	144	
27	Hasse	Robert	Boiler Mak.				29				5 8	147	
28	Wilder	Lisrelles	Brsa "				35				5 10	178	
29	Taylor	D.	Watchman				24				5 7	148	
30	Parker	A	S C				49				5 8	156	
31	Charlwood	Chas	Butcher				33				5 9	146	
32	Keary	Arthur	Storekeeper				29				5 9	150	

J R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bursa, of the "NOVARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C Parrie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 1918

Thos R Kenny
Immigration Inspector.

Bursa

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel Navara, arriving at New York, Mar. 2, 1918, from the port of London, Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Hassuilli	Suwskardi	Fireman	7/13/17	Bombay Ind	Discharged to No 3	27	M	E. Ind	Brr. E. Ind	5'-	146	
2	Monagat	Abdul Jaradin Moola	"		"		27				5'2½	104	
3	Moor. Akmak	Said Mahd.	"		"		40				5'5-	145	
4	Mahomed	Yussif	"		"		30				5'4-	119	
5	Vaz	Antonio	Ch. Cook	4/1/17	"		50		Port.	E. Ind.	5'3-	158	
6	Ferrazo	Menin	Baker		"		35				5'6-	158	
7	Ferreira	Santon	G.S.		"		28				5'5-	140	
8	Pinto	Sebastio	"		"		25				5'7-	135	
9	Ferreira	Rozario	"		"		33				5'6-	147	
10	Fernandez	Pascal	"		"		20				5'9-	140	
11	Pereira	Pedro	"		"		20				5'10½-	150	
12	Barretto	Cassiano	"		"		18				5'5-	138	
13	Rodrigues	Isidore	"		"		23				5'-	130	
14	Dias	John O.	M. R. Boy		"		24				5'6-	134	
15	de Costa	Valerio	Topas		"		35				5'9½-	149	
16	Vaz.	Estavan	Scullion		"		36				5'3-	136	
17	Rodrigues	Santos	Cy Cook		"		28				5'6-	143	
18	Gonsalves	Juliant	Boy		"		17				5'4½-	134	
19	Ferreira	Marian	"		"		18				5'2-	128	
20	Gomez	Valerio	"		"		19				5'9-	141	
21	Fernandes	Santon	"		"		18				5'-	122	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Insp. T R Kelly
B Liverpool.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the SS Nevada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Purser
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1918

Thos R Kiely
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123 1

Vessel Novara, arriving at New York Mar. 2, 1918, from the port of London, Eng.

THESE COLUMNS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kofalallee	Fallia	Serang	7/13/17	Bombay India	Can. Dis. No 3	31	M	Ea. Ind.	Brit. Ea. Ind.	5 1	140	Nevus
2	Badoo Alee	Fazal	P. Walla				28				5 5	135	
3	Sansood	Shaie	"				43				5 4	130	
4	Fajoo	Sharfdeen	"				32				5 6	132	
5	Noor Said	Nabob Khan	"				40				5 9	160	
6	Mowladad	Abdoola	"				22				5 4	121	
7	Goolam	Mahd Fatheyden	"				25				5 4	129	
8	Salma	Roshan	"				34				5 3	132	
9	Charjallee	Allamdeen	"				32				5 3	126	
10	Joomoallee	Jalby Mahd	Trimdal				30				5 4	135	
11	Saidoola	Makdom	"				30				5 3	137	
12	Babar	Jeemat	Storekeeper				40				5 9	141	
13	Fazaldeen	Mobin	Fireman				31				5 6	143	
14	Cassum	Kn. Sulleyman	Kn.				31				5 5	138	
15	Marjoo	Frochear.					22				5 6	143	
16	Saifallee	Surbaj					30				5 5	129	
17	Coolo	Fatteyjoo					27				5 5	135	
18	Noor.	Allan Meerbux					19				5 4	119	
19	Said Allan	Saifallee					33				5 8	131	
20	Fayalalee	Saifallee					42				5 4	130	
21	Sha. Mahd.	Mustaffa					34				5 1	141	
22	Mir. Hassan	Sattarsha					32				5 5	131	
23	Fattey Mahd	Meeh					19				5 3	129	
24	Goola	Ellaya					25				5	100	
25	Khaim	Jama					22				5 5	129	
26	Musta Fha.	Noor Hassen					21				5 6	132	
27	Palwan	Jewan					20				5 5	130	
28	Alefdeen	Fazaldeen	Bedary				42				5 4	120	
29	Chatoo	Moondeen	Fireman				30				5 5½	119	
30	Carimdeen	Moondeen.	"				25				5 5	132	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T R Kenny
Asst.
Have good

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the SS Noordam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Parker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~
Purser

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mar, 1918

Thos R Kiely
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel Novara, arriving at New York March 2, 1918, from the port of London Feb 14-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Gaffoor	Abdool	Firemen	7-3-17	Bombay	Cards	32	M	E Ind	Brit	5 3	136	
2	Shar Alle	Era Valler					32				5 4	146	
3	Khawas	Nur Jawan					36				5 6	136	
4	Akran	Jamaldun					32				5 4	120	
5	Madatt	Fellan Khan					31				5 3	122	
6	Mahd Nur	Mahd Amin					32				5 4	119	
7	Mahomdjin	Grassawood					32				5 3	110	
8	Goolof	Mahd Rafek					32				5 2	99	
9	Pirroo	Gaffoor Sultan					32				5 1	90	
10	Sarbar	Abdus Rahoman					32				5 5	146	
11	Cassan	Sk Hujor Haji					32				5 2	90	
12	Abdul	Hoolby Ahud					32				5 4	108	
13	Gaffoor	Abdul Rahoman					35				5 3	120	
14	Murtaka	Yasarn					37				5 2	119	
15													
16													
17	No identifications cards												
18	126 in crew.												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

+ R Thing

(illegible) Liverpool

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Purser, of the "NOVARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Purser
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 191 L Purser

Thos R King
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125 1

Vessel Nossa, *arriving at* New York, Mar. 2, 191 8 *from the port of* London Eng

THIRD [redacted] OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Darwood	Mahomed	Serang	7/13/17	Bombay India	Cards do	51	M	Ea. Ind.	Brit. India	5 5	138	No card
2	Nossa	"	Trimdal				42				5 4	137	
3	Comer	Soza Manor	Sascar				55				5 6	154	
4	Allee	Abba	"				42				5 X	155	
5	Allee	Essa	"				42				5 1	132	
6	Comer	Hasson	"				59				5 2	136	
7	Hasson	Ebron	"				17				5 6	144	
8	Comar	Omoiya	"				25				5 7	152	
9	Essan	Comel	"				18				5 0	151	
10	Cassum	Essa	"				39				5 6	150	
11	Hassan	Manor	"				27				5 7	141	
12	Ahmed	mahomed	"				55				5 3	143	
13	Comer	Baggis	"				67				5 2	140	
14	Ebron	Allee	"				22				5 4	154	
15	Moosa	"	"				15				5 6	158	
16	Moosa	Acoob	"				22				5 2	140	
17	Ahmed Khan	Adam Khan	"				14				5 5	143	
18	Mahomed	Darwood	"				30				5 3	137	
19	Kara	Darwood	"				36				5 4	152	
20	Comer	Essa Hasson	"				37				5 1	130	
21	Hasson	Baggis	"				47				5	93	
22	Seaman	Cossa	"				32				5 2	139	
23	Joseph	Sobo	Topas				18				5 2	141	
24	Mariano	de Souza	"				20				5 3	120	
25	Rahmoody	Sk Teran	Sascar				23				5	127	
26	Danish	Nasser	"				24				5 3	132	
27	Danish	Mozaban	"				22				5 3	125	
28	Sultan	Secunda	"				19				5 4	130	
29	Rozal	Kazie Ranjan	Kazie				19				5 4	127	
30													

Turkish IP King
5/7 Mahomed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pearson, of the SS Novara do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Farrell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1918

Pearson

Thos P Kaine
Immigration Inspector.

Novara,

March 2, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doble

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Feb 19 - 1918

Vessel Radiant, arriving at N.Y., Mar. 2, 1918, from the port of Tampico. Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Ans.							Short Card?
1	Andersen	Saverre Olaf	Messman	Feb 18 '18	Tampico Mex.	No	19	M	Scand	Norway	5' 1"	165	No
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Same { Edward G. Townsend. Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Radiant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward E. Bach
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1918

Frank C. Tannyhill
Immigrant Inspector.

Radiant,

March 2, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—2260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Roman Doblar

French Line

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel Florence H., arriving at New York, Mar. 2, 1918, from the port of Nantes 25 Jan. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						D/F							
1	Lecorre	Capt.	Captain	Jan. 4/18	Nantes	Yes	45	m	French	French	5-6	158	Not on Board
2	Rousselet	Henri	2nd Capt.	Jan. 13/18	Nantes	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	155	
3	Riv	Emile	Greaser	1/15/18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
4	Liard	Armand	Cook	1/16/18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	150	
5	Perriat	André	Greaser	1/15/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	152	
6	Votsos	Emmanuel	Fireman	1/16/18	"	"	20	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	147	
7	Creten	Alois F.	"	1/16/18	"	"	48	"	Flem.	Belg.	5.3	153	
8	Vandier	Joseph A.	2nd Lieut.	1/16/18	"	"	36	"	French	French	5.7	151	
9	Hurel	Francois	Boatswain	1/15/18	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	153	
10	Lemoine	Albert	1st Lieut.	1/29/18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	155	
11	Guillaume	Victor A.	Ch. Engin	1/14/18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6½	149	
12	Dissler	Georges Louis	Greaser	1/15/18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	171	
13	Delannoue	François	"	1/15/18	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	147	
14	Mamadou	Gueye	Fireman	1/4/18	"	"	24	"	Af. Blk	"	5.7	143	
15	Bakary	Fenda	"	2/3/18	St. Nazaire	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	137	
16	Rannou	Jean M.	Greaser	1/18/18	Nantes	"	54	"	French	"	5.7	161	
17	Dupin	Henri	Gunner	1/1/18	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	165	
18	Katerinakis	Platon	Fireman	1/9/18	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	138	
19	Lourenzo	Jose Nunez	"	1/9/18	"	"	26	"	Port.	Port.	5.4½	129	
20	Marion	Pierre	Greaser	1/19/18	"	"	25 2nd	"	French	French	5.5½	143	
21	Badiakho	Cisse	Fireman	2/3/18	St. Nazaire	"	22	"	Af. Blk	"	5.8	141	
22	Moussa	Dio	"	2/1/18	St. Nazaire	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	148	
23	Fabara	So	"	2/3/18	St. Nazaire	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	135	
24	Le Roy	Henri	Gunner	1/9/18	Nantes	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	125	
25	Koutsoumbelas	Nicolas	Sailor	1/9/18	"	"	56	"	Greek	Greek	5.10	146	
26	Athanassiou	Demetrios	"	1/9/18	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	129	
27	Koutsoumbelas	Pierre	Coal Trimmer	1/9/18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	127	
28	Dieny	Sambo D.	Fireman	1/18/18	"	"	26	"	Af. Blk	French	5.7½	146	
29	Campos	Eugenio	"	1/9/18	"	"	32	"	Sp. Am.	Argent.	5.5	134	
30	Le Roux	Yvon M.	Gunner	1/9/18	"	"	21	"	French	French	5.5	137	

A. J. Arachtingi } Master
Bowen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Florence H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Saunders
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

A J Armstrong
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel Florence H. arriving at New York, March 2, 1918, from the port of Nantes Jan 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
			THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS										
1	Guillemette	Vincent	✓ Gunner	1/9/18	Nantes	yes 1	19	m	French	French	5.10	167	
2	Guillaume	Jules	✓ Sailor	1/8/18	"	" 2	56	"	"	"	5.6	165	
3	Bernier	Ignace	✓ "	"	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5.5	141	
4	Quidelleur	Yves	✓ "	1/19/18	"	" 2	49	"	"	"	5.4	185	
5	Gauthier	Joseph	✓ "	2/4/18	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5.11	150	
6	Le Divin	Louis	✓ Apprentice	1/17/18	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5.5	125	
7	Duchene	Charles	✓ Sailor	1/18/18	"	" 3	52	"	"	"	6.4	137	
8	Le Roux	Jean Pierre	✓ "	1/19/18	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5.4	133	
9	Valdelievre	Marcel Jn.	✓ 3rd Asst.	1/18/18	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5.6	139	
10	Duperoux	Jean	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5.10	169	
11	Le Denmat	Andre	✓ Ch. Fireman	1/19/18	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5.7	163	
12	Devaux	Jean	✓ Carpenter	"	"	" 1	43	"	"	"	5.7½	152	
13	Dupre	Joseph	✓ Baker	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5.6	143	
14	Denais	Marcel	✓ Chief Steward	2/2/18	St Nazaire	" 1	29	"	"	"	5.7	15[illegible]	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Bachtoji
P. Cowen
} Insp

1 with card—
no cards issued

Vessel taken over by Shipping Board, and all crew to go to France on French liners.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S/S Florence H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C H Rounsley
~~Master, First or Second~~ First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Florence H.,

March 2, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of _____ aliens, numbered _____ according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Barber. Line agents

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. t.P. Halmblad 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, 2/1/18, 191

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
MANIFEST NUMBER (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Panicevich	Stanko	28		M	S	Labor.	Yes	Montenegrin	Yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None	Mont	Butte.
												Max Dalchyan					
												Ernest A Burke					

45

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] PASSENGERS ONLY

130

Arriving at Port of NY, 8/3/18., 191

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		By whom was passage paid? (Here insert whether passage was paid by himself, by relative, friend, or person named)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
					If yes—																Complexion.			Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	[illegible]	$0.	No	—	—	Bro. Nikola. 313 E Park St. Butte, Mont	No	Germ.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	—	Montenegro	Cetinje.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Halmstad, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Transp
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1918

at NY

Max Pels Leyman
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Jan Doblerity

Required under

Vessel

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

...presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

134

...port of Buenos Aires.

	(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Port from which arrived	(6) Last permanent residence	(7) Age	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	-Tramp							Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	170	
C	2	Fshoy.							id.	id.	5'6"	180	
C	3	Lund.							id.	id.	5'8"	160	
C	4	Albinus.							id.	id.	5'6"	170	
C	5	Overgaard							id.	id.	5'8"	220	
	6	Hoirup.							id.	id.	5'6"	170	
C	7	Leiersen.							id.	id.	5'9"	164	
C	8	Jensen.							id.	id.	5'4"	130	
C	9	Knudsen.							id.	id.	5'7"	170	
	10	Hansen.							id	id.	5'9"	160	
	11	Möller.							id.	id.	5'4"	140	
C	12	Jensen.							id	id.	5'7"	140	
C	13	Christiansen							id.	id.	5'5"	170	
	14	Christensen.							id.	id.	5'10"	160	
C	15	Olsen.							id.	Swedish	5'9"	170	
	16	Ferrel ✓							id.	Danish	5'6"	160	
	17	Hansen.							id.	id.	5'8"	160	
C	18	Holm Hansson - [illegible]							id.	id.	5'4"	140	
	19	Enggvist	Oskar.	✓ Fireman	17/12 -	Newport News.	C Yes.	24 -	id.	Swedish	5'5"	140	
	20	Miller.	Edvard.	✓ id.	22/12 -	id.	Yes -	22 .	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			11 S O.
C	21	Enebo.	Olof.	✓ id.	29/1 1913	Buenos Aires	"	24 -	Scandinavian	Norwegian.	5'6"	170	
	22	Schoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman.	25/1 "	id.	"	22 "	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	140	
	23	Jakobsen.	Ole Hans.	✓ id.	28/1 "	id.		31 "	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	147	
	24	Pavicevich	Steve.	Cabin - waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes	23 "	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'8"	160	Taken as passenger
C	25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.		20 "	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	
C	26	Hansen.	Hans.	✓ id.	31/1 "	id.	—	19 "	id.	id.	5'11"	175	
	27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes	26 "	id.	Swedish	5'8"	165	
	28												
	29												
	30												

Mar Polshyan. Temp
Edward Dr Steel

Mch. Engr. 14
Mch. Engr. 13
4 Firemen
1 Taken as passenger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Vessel arrived at the port from

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

File

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 9 - 3 -, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

131

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

21. Denmark Richard Sorensen Str. Vermont June 6/17.
Sig. on Decl. Jan. 23, 1917
Kristen Pedersen Str. Vermont June 6/17
18 Hermann Seth
23 Rudolf Kopay, U.S. 25913 Balt. M 1
23 Wilhelm Neuman Sweden
Karl Reinert Nielsen
23 Sweden Algot T. Sjöblom Str. Vermont June 6/17
19 Karl A. Widgren Str. Ving June 6/17

over

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Hansen — Oscar Enggvist
N. P. Bom — A. Tornell
J. Ferrel ✓ — O. Enebo
F. Schoers — J. Pavichevich
E. Millis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C M Cahoj (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel L. P. Holmblad

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

5-3

14—1245

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Kjoreid Thoralf. born in Norway. Held R.C. 16-11, Baltic. Aug. 8. 1917.
has permit from Local Board #100. To leave U.S. from 3/6/18 to 3/1/18
Newman Osker, born Sweden. Held R.C. 387. P.D. Erie Co. N.Y.
has permit from Local Board # 100. To leave U.S. from 3/6/18 to 4/1/18

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ..... from the port of Buenos Aires. 134

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date and place of birth	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Can read?	(7) Age	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	-Tramp							Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	
2	Fshöy.							id.	id.	5'6"	180	
3	Lund.							id.	id.	5'5"	160	
4	Abinus.							id.	id.	5'6"	140	
5	Overgaard							id.	id.	5'8"	220	
6	Hoirup.							id.	id.	5'6"	140	
7	Leiersen							id.	id.	5'9"	164	
8	Jensen.							id.	id.	5'4"	130	
9	Knudsen							id.	id.	5'7"	170	
10	Hansen							id	id.	5'9"	160	
11	Möller.							id.	id.	5'4"	140	
12	Jensen							id	id.	5'5"	140	
13	Christen							id.	id.	5'3"	140	
14	Christen							id.	id.	5'10"	160	
15	Olsen							id.	Swedish	5'9"	170	
16	Fensk							id.	Danish	5'6"	160	
17	Hansen.							id.	id.	5'7"	160	
18	Holm Monsson -							id.	id.	5'7"	140	
19	Engqvist	Oskar.	Fireman	17/12 -	Newport News.	Yes.	24 -	id.	Swedish	5'8"	140	
20	Miller.	Edvard.	id.	22/12 -	id.	Yes.	22 .	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			1150.
21	Enebo.	Oluf.	id.	29/1 1918	Buenos Aires	"	24 -	Scandnavian	Norwegian	5'6"	150	
22	Schoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman	25/1 "	id.	"	22 "	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	
23	Jakobsen.	Ole Marius.	id.	28/1 "	id.		31 "	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145	
24	Pavicevich	Steve.	Cabin - waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes	23 "	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'8"	160	Taken as passenger
25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.		20 "	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	
26	Hansen.	Hans.	id.	31/1 "	id.		19 "	id.	id.	5'11"	175	
27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes	26 "	id.	Swedish	5'8"	165	
28												
29												
30												

Mar Falshyes
Edvard Olsen

W. th. Can. 14
W. th. am. 6 13
4 d. on ship
1 taken as pass.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 4 — 3 —, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Smith. Fireman.
37 William Schoell N.Y.
NYC-1st.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O M Ekberg of the Vessel S P Holmblad
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)
Ethereff

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

...EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...cer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...s.

134

..., from the port of Buenos Aires.

Required ...

Ves...

Vessels arrived at the port from...

(1) No. on list	Name								(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	C -Fran...								Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5 6	140	
2	C Fshoiz								"	id.	id.	5 6	180	
3	C Lund.								"	id.	id.	5 7	160	
4	C Abinus.								"	id.	id.	5 6	140	
5	C Overgaa								"	id.	id.	5 8	220	
6	C Hoirup								"	id.	id.	5 10	140	
7	C Leiersen								"	id.	id.	5 9	165	
8	C Jensen.								"	id.	id.	5 4	130	
9	C Knudsen								"	id.	id.	5 7	170	
10	Hansen.								"	id	id.	5 9	160	
11	Möller.								"	id.	id.	5 4	140	
12	C Jensen.								"	id	id.	5 7	140	
13	C Christiansen								"	id.	id.	5 8	140	
14	C Christensen								"	id.	id.	5 10	160	
15	C Olsen.								"	id.	Swedish	5 9	170	
16	Fenel.								"	id.	Danish	5 6	160	
17	Hansen.								"	id.	id.	5 7	160	
18	C Holm Mensoom -								"	id.	id.	5 4	140	
19	Engqvist		Fireman		17/12	-	Newport News		Yes.	24	id.	Swedish	5 7	140
20	Miller.	Edward.		id.	22/12	-	id.		Yes.	22	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U S A.
21	C Enebo.	Oluf.		id.	29/1	1913	Buenos Aires		"	24	Scandnavian	Norwegian	5 6	140
22	Schoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman.		26/1	"	id.		"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5 6	140
23	Jakobsen.	Ole		id.	28/1	"	id.			31	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5 9	145
24	Pavicevich	Stanko.	Cabin - waiter.		25/1	"	id.		Yes	23	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5 5	160	Sailed as passenger
25	C Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman		31/1	"	id.			20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5 8	180	
26	C Hansen.	Hans.		id.	31/1	"	id.			19	"	id.	id.	5 11	175	
27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.		31/1	"	id.		Yes	26	"	id.	Swedish	5 7	165	
28															
29															
30															

Mar Falstyan } Deserted
Edward Miller }

M. 24. Conv. 14.
M. Alien 13
4 Deserters
1 Sailed as passenger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

134

...om the port of Buenos Aires.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Inspector.

Permit # 252 issued March 9, 1918.

No. in crew on arrival	9
No. in crew scheduled to depart	None
No. discharged	9
No. deserted	9
No. new	27

Danish steamer, "L. P. Holmblad", arrived March 3, 1918 from South Am.

(Owner...)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required f...

(1) No. on list						(2) Name	(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
C	1	Fran...									Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	110	
C	2	Fshoj...									"	id.	id.	5'6"	150	
C	3	Lund...									"	id.	id.	5'5"	160	
C	4	Abrin...									30	"	id.	id.	5'6"	140
C	5	Over...									54	"	id.	id.	5'8"	220
	6	Foin...									34	"	id.	id.	5'10"	145
C	7	Leie...									25	"	id.	id.	5'9"	164
	8	Jense...									25	"	id.	id.	5'4"	130
C	9	Knu...									26	"	id.	id.	5'7"	170
	10	Hans...									24	"	id	id.	5'9"	160
	11	Mall...									59	"	id.	id.	5'4"	140
C	12	Jens...									24	"	id	id.	5'7"	140
C	13	C...									24	"	id.	id.	5'8"	160
C	14	C...									24	"	id.	id.	5'10"	160
C	15	O...									24	"	id.	Swedish	5'9"	170
	16	J...									30	"	id.	Danish	5'6"	160
	17	Hansen.									30	"	id.	id.	5'7"	160
C	18	Holm Mencoson - wood									21	"	id.	id.	5'7"	140
	19	Enggvist		...ver.	✓	Fireman	17/12	Newport News.	Yes.	24	"	id.	Swedish	5'8"	140	
	20	Miller.		Edward.	✓	id.	22/12	id.	Yes.	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			1150.
C	21	Enebo.		Oluf.	✓	id.	29/1 1918	Buenos Aires	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	140	
	22	Tehoers.		Franciscus.	✓	Able - seaman	25/1 "	id.	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	
M.D.	23	Jakobsen.		Ole	✓	id.	28/1 "	id.		31	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	147	
	24	Pavicevich Pavicevich	✓	Marko. Steve.	✓	Cabin - waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes	23	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'8"	160	Adm as passenger
C	25	Bom.		Niels Peter.	✓	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.		20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	
C	26	Hansen.		Hans.	✓	id.	31/1 "	id.	—	19	"	id.	id.	5'11"	175	
	27	Fornett.		Arthur	✓	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes.	26	"	id.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
	28															
	29															
	30															

Mar Fabshyres. Jump
Edward Christ Hall

M. Lt. Comdr. 14
M. Mate 13
4 Lt. Engrs
1 Adm as passr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Holmblad", arrived March 3, 1918 from South Am.

No. in crew on arrival	27
No. in crew scheduled to depart	27
No. discharged	9
No. deserted	None
No. new	9

Permit # 252 issued March 9, 1918.

N. L. Sneiden,
Inspector.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

"Kronprinsessan Lovisa Dobler"

Required under

Vessel L

Sheet No. .....

...LS MEMBERS OF CREW

...the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

134

...n the port of Buenos Aires.

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(2) Race*	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	
2	Fshöy.	id.	id.	5'6"	180	
3	Lund.	id.	id.	5'5"	160	
4	Abinus.	id.	id.	5'6"	140	
5	Overgaard.	id.	id.	5'8"	220	
6	Böirup.	id.	id.	5'10"	140	
7	Leiersen.	id.	id.	5'9"	164	
8	Jensen.	id.	id.	5'4"	130	
9	Knudsen.	id.	id.	5'7"	170	
10	Hansen.	id	id.	5'9"	160	
11	Möller.	id.	id.	5'4"	140	
12	Jensen.	id	id.	5'5"	140	
13	Christiansen.	id.	id.	5'5"	140	
14	Christensen.	id.	id.	5'10"	160	
15	Olsen.	id.	Swedish	5'9"	170	
16	Ferrel.	id.	Danish	5'6"	160	
17	Hansen.	Peter Laurits Chr.	id.	id.	do.	1/10 - 29 - id. id. 5'10" 160.
18	Holm Mensoon - waiter	Valdemar	Messroom - waiter	4/12 -	do.	4/0 - 21 - id. id. 5'7" 140.
19	Engqvist	Oskar.	Fireman	17/12 -	Newport News.	Yes. 24 - id. Swedish. 5'5" 140
20	Miller.	Edvard.	id.	22/12 -	id.	Yes. 22 . U.S.A. U.S.A. 1150.
21	Enebo.	Oluf.	id.	29/1 1913	Buenos Aires	" 24 - Scandinavian Norwegian. 5'6" 140
22	Tehoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman.	25/1 "	id.	" 22 " Dutch Holland 5'7" 140.
23	Jakobsen.	Ole Marius.	id.	28/1 "	id.	31 " Scandinavian Danish 5'9" 145
24	Pavicevich Pavichevich	Steve.	Cabin - waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes 23 " Montenegrin Montenegrin 5'8" 160.
25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.	20 " Scandinavian Danish 5'7" 160.
26	Hansen.	Hans.	id.	31/1 "	id.	19 " id. id. 5'11" 145
27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes 26 " id. Swedish. 5'7" 165
28						
29						
30						

Mar Polshyuch
Edvard Miller

Deserted
Deserted
4 discharged
1 adm as passenger

adm as passenger

Vessels arrived at this port from ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under A

Vessel L

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

Date, 9th of March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

133

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carl Ludwig Jonsson.	Swedish	Born 1886	Able seaman
Richard P. Larsenson.	"	" 1896	do.
Oskar Wilhelm Norman	Swedish	" 1894	Fireman
Paul Anton Widman	do.	" 1888	do.
Poel Ragnar Nielson	do.	" 1897	do.
Agat Fridthjof Gjöllome	do.	" 1894	do.
Thorvald Tyrgvik	Norway	" 1894	Able Seaman
Henning Leth	Denmark	" 1899	Able Seaman
Wilhelm Fehrlt	Switzerland	" 1885	Messroom waiter

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Svend Aage Fessel	Danish	Born 1898	Able seaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date signed on:

Frank of the Vessel L. P. Holmblad"
(Owner, consignee, agent, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Sheet No. .....

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

134

from the port of Buenos Aires.

(1) No. on list	Name: Family name	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	140	
2	Fahrig.	"	id.	id.	5'6"	180	
3	Lund.	"	id.	id.	5'8"	160	
4	Albinus.	"	id.	id.	5'8"	140	
5	Overgaard.	"	id.	id.	5'8"	220	
6	Koirup.	"	id.	id.	5'6"	140	
7	Leiersen.	"	id.	id.	5'9"	164	
8	Jensen.	"	id.	id.	5'4"	130	
9	Knudsen.	"	id.	id.	5'7"	170	
10	Hansen.	"	id	id.	5'9"	160	
11	Möller.	"	id.	id.	5'4"	140	
12	Jensen.	"	id	id.	5'7"	140	
13	Christiansen.	"	id.	id.	5'5"	140	
14	Christensen.	"	id.	id.	5'10"	160	
15	Olsen.	"	id.	Swedish	5'9"	170	
16	Fessel.	"	id.	Danish	5'6"	160	
17	Hansen.	"	id.	id.	5'10"	160	
18	Holm Mess room-waiter	"	id.	id.	5'7"	140	
19	Engqvist	"	id.	Swedish	5'5"	140	
20	Miller.	"	id.	U.S.A.			150.
21	Snebo.	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	150	
22	Tehoers.	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	
23	Jakobsen.	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145	
24	Pavicevich	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'8"	160	Taken as passenger
25	Bom.	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	
26	Hansen.	"	id.	id.	5'11"	145	
27	Fornett.	"	id.	Swedish	5'7"	165	
28							
29							
30							

3-3

Vessel arrived at the port from

17	Hansen.	Peter Laurits Chr.	id.	id.	do.	No	29	"	id.	id.	5'10"	160.
18	Holm Mess room-waiter	Waldemar	Mess room-waiter	4/12 -	do.	Yes	21	"	id.	id.	5'7"	140.
19	Engqvist	Oskar.	Fireman	17/12 -	Newport News.	Yes.	24	"	id.	Swedish	5'5"	140
20	Miller.	Edvard.	id.	22/12 -	id.	Yes.	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		150.
21	Snebo.	Oluf.	id.	29/1 1918	Buenos Aires	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	150
22	Tehoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman.	26/1 "	id.	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140.
23	Jakobsen.	Ole	id.	28/1 "	id.		31	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145
24	Pavicevich	Marko.	Cabin - waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes	23	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'8"	160.
25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.		20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180.
26	Hansen.	Hans.	id.	31/1 "	id.	—	19	"	id.	id.	5'11"	145
27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes.	26	"	id.	Swedish	5'7"	165
28												
29						Max Falchyan						
30						Edvard Kvarken						

Mess. Room. 14
Mess Room 13
4 to reship
1 taken as passenger

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIS[T] AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act o[f] the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel L. P. 134

from the port of Buenos Aires.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name							(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.							Male	Scandinavian	Danish.	5'6"	140	
2	Fahrig.							"	id.	id.	5'6"	180	
3	Lund.							"	id.	id.	5'5"	160	
4	Abrinus.							"	id.	id.	5'6"	140	
5	Overgaard.							"	id.	id.	5'8"	220	
6	Poirup.							"	id.	id.	5'6"	144	
7	Leiersen.							"	id.	id.	5'9"	165	
8	Jensen.							"	id.	id.	5'4"	130	
9	Knudsen.							"	id.	id.	5'7"	170	
10	Hansen.							"	id	id.	5'9"	160	
11	Möller.							"	id.	id.	5'4"	140	
12	Jensen.							"	id	id.	5'5"	140	
13	Christiansen.							"	id.	id.	5'5"	140	
14	Christensen.							"	id.	id.	5'10"	160	
15	Olsen.							"	id.	Swedish.	5'9"	170	
16	Feuel. ✓							"	id.	Danish	5'6"	160	
17	Hansen.							"	id.	id.	5'7"	160	
18	Holm Mess room - waiter	Waldemar	✓ Mess room - waiter	1/12	-	do.	Yes	-	21	"	id.	id.	5'7" 140
19	Engqvist	Oskar.	✓ Fireman	17/12	-	Newport News.	Yes.		24	"	id.	Swedish.	5'5" 140
20	Miller.	Edward.	✓ id.	22/12	-	id.	Yes.		22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U S A.
21	Enebo.	Oluf.	✓ id.	29/1	1913	Buenos Aires	"		24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian.	5'6" 150
22	Schoers.	Franciscus.	✓ Able - seaman.	26/1	"	id.	"		22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'4" 140
23	Jakobsen.	Ole	✓ id.	28/1	"	id.			31	"	Scandinavian	Danish.	5'9" 145
24	Pavicevich Pavichevich ✓	Stanko. Stan.	✓ Cabin - waiter.	25/1	"	id.	Yes		23	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5'2" 160 Adm as passenger
25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	✓ Able - seaman	31/1	"	id.			20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8" 186
26	Hansen.	Hans.	✓ id.	31/1	"	id.			19	"	id.	id.	5'11" 175
27	Fornett.	Arthur	✓ Fireman.	31/1	"	id.	Yes		26	"	id.	Swedish.	5'7" 165
28													
29													
30													

Mar Falshyacs. Swedish
Edvar Fiske

W. 14. Can. 14.
W. 1 Am. 1 13
14 Scandinavian
1 Adm as passenger

Vessel arrived at this port from

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "L. P. Holmblad", arriving at New-York, March 3, 1918, from the port of Buenos-Aires.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tramp.	Helge.	Master	5/9 1916	Copenhagen	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish.	5.6	180	
2	Fshöy.	Karl Marius.	Chief-officer	25/7 1917	do.	"	43	"	id.	id.	5.6	180	
3	Lund.	Martin Ingvema.	2nd "	do	do.	"	28	"	id.	id.	5.7	160	
4	Abbinus.	Daniel Jacob.	3rd "	26/7. 1917	do.	"	30	"	id.	id.	5.6	140	
5	Overgaard.	Niels Jörgen.	Chief-engineer.	20/7 "	do.	"	54	"	id.	id.	5.8	220	
6	Hörup.	Harald Sofus Fred.	2nd "	do.	do.	No	34	"	id.	id.	5.10	150	
7	Feiersen.	Oluf Walther.	3rd "	do	do.		25	"	id.	id.	5.9	164	
8	Jensen.	Robert Andreas.	4th "	29/7 1917	do		25	"	id.	id.	5.4	130	
9	Knudsen.	Georg Johan Martin	Steward.	do.	do.		26	"	id.	id.	5.7	170	
10	Hansen.	Lloyd Robert Arnold Fleming	Cook.	25/7 "	do.	No	24	"	id	id.	5.9	160	
11	Möller.	Hans Lydom	Carpenter.	29/7 "	do.		59	"	id.	id.	5.4	140	
12	Jensen.	Karl Christian.	Fireman.	25/7 "	do		24	"	id	id.	5.5	140	
13	Christiansen.	Edelbert Marinus	id.	do.	do.		24	"	id.	id.	5.8	140	
14	Christensen.	Poul Emanuel Peter	id.	29/7 "	do.	Yes	19	"	id.	id.	5.10	160	
15	Olsen.	Prior Oluf	Able seaman.	25/7 "	do.	"	24	"	id.	Swedish.	5.9	170	
16	Ferrel	Svend Aage.	id.	27/11 1917	New-York	No	20	"	id.	Danish	5.6	160	
17	Hansen.	Peter Laurits Chr.	id.	id.	do.	No	29	"	id.	id.	5.8	160	
18	Holm Mess room-waiter	Valdemar	Mess room-waiter	1/12 "	do.	Yes	21	"	id.	id.	5.7	140	
19	Engqvist	Oskar.	Fireman	17/12 "	Newport News.	Yes	24	"	id.	Swedish.	5.8	140	
20	Miller.	Edvard.	id.	22/12 "	id.	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			1150.
21	Enebo.	Oluf.	id.	29/1 1918	Buenos Aires	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian.	5.6	150	
22	Schoers.	Franciscus.	Able - seaman.	25/1 "	id.	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5.4	140	
23	Jakobsen.	Ole Hauko.	id.	28/1 "	id.		31	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.9	145	
24	Pavicevich Pavichevich	Steve.	Cabin-waiter.	25/1 "	id.	Yes	23	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	5.5	160	
25	Bom.	Niels Peter.	Able - seaman	31/1 "	id.		20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	180	
26	Hansen.	Hans.	id.	31/1 "	id.		19	"	id.	id.	5.11	145	
27	Fornett.	Arthur	Fireman.	31/1 "	id.	Yes	26	"	id.	Swedish.	5.7	165	
28													
29													
30													

Mar Falshöy
Edvard Miller

Yours arrived at the port from

1 Mr. 4. Cap. 14
1 Mr. 4 Cap. 6 13
4 Firemen
1 adm as passenger

adm as passenger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Holmblad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Frampton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918

Max Pelsdyne
Immigrant Inspector.

L. P. Holmblad,
March 3, 1918.

1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. P. Ghequière, Surgeon of the Dutch Steamer Prins Willem I, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners (Name)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium) ..... and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered ..... to ....., inclusive, is, number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Ghequière

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918, at Rotterdam

P. Loven
Immigration Officer.

16—218

135

March 4 1918

Prins Willem I

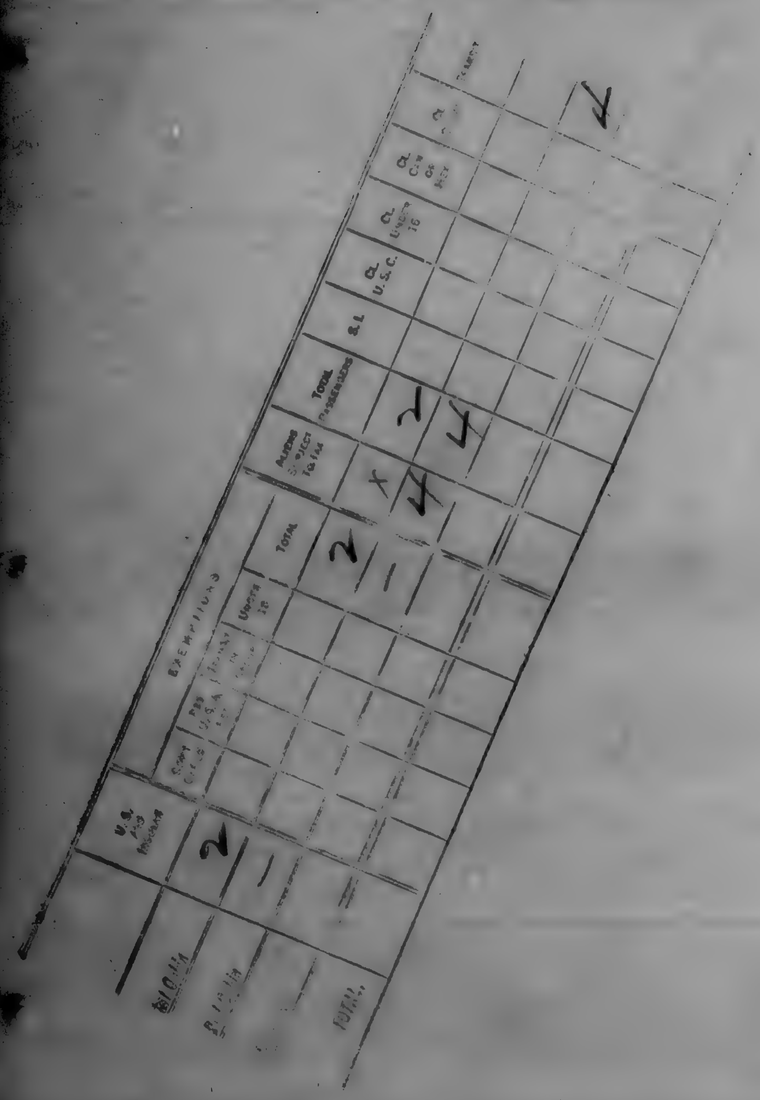
Arr March 3 1918

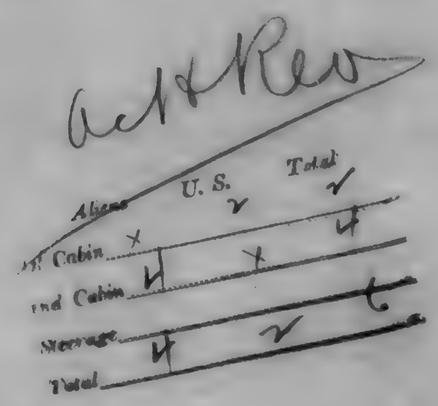
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

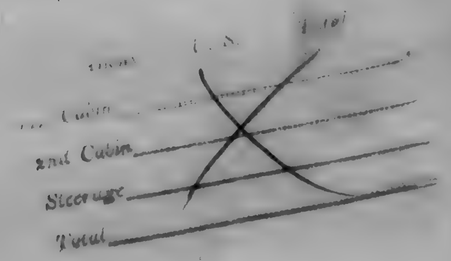
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PRINS WILLEM I 4-8 sailing from PORT AU PRINCE 7-10, Febr. 24, 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1							TRANSIT			Aurilia	Grecenzo	17		m.	s.	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian south	Italy	Torre del Grecco.	Topia Aurilia Palazzo Traga Carmacon Torre del Grecco.	NON IMM
2							TRANSIT			Bitetto	Giovanni	34		m.	m.	sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian south	Italy	Torre d. Greco	Mrs. Giovanni. Estrada Claur Torre del Grecco.	NON IMM
3							TRANSIT			Maghulo	Raimondo	21		m.	s.	sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian south	Italy	Torre d. Grecco	P.L. Raimondo mother; Corso Garibaldo. Torre del Grecco.	NON IMM
4							TRANSIT			Sorrintino	Ciro	21		m.	s.	sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian south	Italy	Torre d. Grecco	mother P.C. Ciro strada Commando Torre del Grecco.	
5										Thos R King & Insp														
6										P. Conan														
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 35 L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3rd, 1918

136

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or importing women for immoral purposes; and if so, when and by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Sent by Consul					To enlist in Army														
ALIEN	1	Italy	Torre del Grecco.	no	Italian Consul.	$27.	no	-	- "	In transit for Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Italy	Torre del Grecco.
NT ALIEN	2	Italy	Torre del Grecco	no	Italian Consul	$25.	no	-	- "	In transit for Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Torre del Grecco
T ALIEN	3	Italy	Torre del Grecco	no	Italian Consul	$16.	no	-	- "	In transit for Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Torre del Grecco
NT ALIEN	4	Italy	Torre del Grecco	no	Italian Consul	$17	no	-	- "	In transit for Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Torre del Grecco
	5																						Italy	Torre del Grecco
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	[illegible]	no	in transit	no	no	no
2	[illegible]ian	no	in " transit	no	no	no
3	[illegible]ian	no	in " transit	no	no	no
4	[illegible]ian	no	in " transit	no	no	no
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ch. deLange, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the H. Dutch Prins Willem I, from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ch. deLange
2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. Ch. deLange, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the H. Prins Willem from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ch. deLange 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this Feb 3/18 day of ....., 19...

at N.Y.

P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6718

S. S. B RENS WILLEM I sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, Febr. 24, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York March 3rd 137, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Norris M.	Alvale	28		M	m.	October 24_ 1889 Winthrop Mass:	Enl. Port au Prince Ht 2 D	War Dept. Wash. D.C. c/o Bureau of Insular Affairs
2	Norris	Susie F.	31		F.	m.	November 27_1886 Washington D.C:	RL 26981 June 19-1916	Same as above
3							Thos R King Jr Lieut Supt		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Lots

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

SS "Prins Willem I"

March 4 1918

Arr March 3 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J P Ghequière, Surgeon of the Dutch S/S Prins Willem I Amsterdam, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Ghequière

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 19

at Dover

Lowry

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

138

S S Prins Willem I

March 4 1918

Corr March 31 1918

1 alien

1 D.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—61

List No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Prins Willem I. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 191

2	3 NAME IN FULL. 3 Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if unable to read, any)?	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
13	Lamy	Benoit	29		M	S.	Sailor	no	Illiterate	no	Haïtie	African black	United States of America	New York	Albert Leubon Cheman Lali Port au Prince Haïtie.	[illegible]	[illegible]

48

Total number . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 3, 1918 — 139

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Years and months.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1		Seaman	$20	Yes	1 y 1 y	New York	Boarding house [illegible] Brooklyn	to work			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	8	dark	black	brown	on left arm. Afrique P.V.E.A	Haitie	Portau Prince
2																										
3																										
4																										
5							P. Howell } Inspectors																			
6							Thos R King }																			
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Ch de Lange, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Dutch S Suns Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ch de Lange

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Mch 2/18 day of ....., 19

at .....

P Cowen

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of C... by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Prins Hille... from the port of Port au Prince

Roman Doubler J

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Sex	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Bruyn	Ge...		Dutch	Holland	5-8	180	brn card
2	Toorspuy	C...		Dutch	Holland	5-10	180	
3	de Lange	John		Dutch	Holland	5-11	195	
4	Hilten	J...		Dutch	Holland	5-10	161	
5	Steur	Leen...		Dutch	Holland	5-9	180	
6	van Kampen	L...		Dutch	Holland	6-2	175	
7	Laurey	Char...		Dutch	Holland	5-6	165	
8	Kloosterman	D...		Dutch	Holland	5-7	138	
9	van Woerkom	A...		Dutch	Holland	5-11	168	
10	Kuchlein	Jo...		Dutch	Holland	5-10	136	
11	Ghequière	Jules		Flemish	Belgian	6-0	213	
12	den Geurendam	John...		Dutch	Holland	5-11	172	
13	de Fries	A...		Dutch	Holland	6-0	146	brn card
14	van Dijk	Wilhel...		Dutch	Holland	5-10	150	
15	van der Heide	Hi...		Dutch	Holland	5-7	113	
16	Broos	Theod...		West Indian	Holland	5-9	146	
17	Bakker	Nicol...		Dutch	Holland	5-3	150	
18	Jacoba	Cyp...		African Black	Holland	5-11	160	
19	Hoogenberg	Johan...		African Black	Holland	6-1	175	
20	van der Lingel	Jacob (USReg 20075)	✓	West Indian	Holland	5-7	180	
21	Baars	Cornelis (VL 194/898)	✓	African Black	Holland	5-6	125	brn card
22	Roetsveld	Fredrik, Hendrik, Antonie		West Indian	Holland	5-10	112	
23	Niebe	Jacob, Emanuel	✓	African Black	Holland	5-10	125	brn card
24	Mathilde	Diego Martinus	✓	African Black	Holland	5-7	115	
25	Spencer	Mogens, Thomas	✓	West Indian	Holland	5-9	120	
26	Post	Jan	✓	Dutch	Holland	5-9	145	
27	Schotborg	William, Detmar	carpenter	African Black	Holland	5-10	157	brn card
28	Leyenbekkers	Jacob	✓ sailor	Dutch	Holland	5-7	125	
29	Polet	Dirk	✓	Dutch	Holland	5-5	136	
30	Lamy	Benoal	✓	African Black	Haitien	5-9	145	

	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
19	Holland	6-1	175	
20	Holland	5-7	180	
21	Holland	5-6	125	brn card
22	Holland	5-10	112	
23	Holland	5-10	125	brn card
24	Holland	5-7	115	
25	Holland	5-9	120	
26	Holland	5-9	145	
27	Holland	5-10	157	brn card
28	Holland	5-7	125	
29	Holland	5-5	136	
30	Haitien	5-9	145	

19	Hoogenberg	Johan...			Feb. 18	—"—	yes	no	2	23 m.
20	van der Lingel	Jacob	✓	servant	Feb 18	—"—	yes	no	1	29 m.
21	Baars	Cornelis	✓		Feb 18	—"—	yes	no	1	20 m.
22	Roetsveld	Fredrik, Hendrik, Antonie			Feb 18	—"—	yes	no	1	17 m.
23	Niebe	Jacob, Emanuel	✓		Feb 18	—"—	yes	no	1	17 m.
24	Mathilde	Diego Martinus	✓		Feb 18	—"—	yes	no	2	20 m.
25	Spencer	Mogens, Thomas	✓		Feb 18	—"—	no	no	1	24 m.
26	Post	Jan	✓	boatswain	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes	no	1	40 m.
27	Schotborg	William, Detmar		carpenter	Feb 18	Curaçao	yes	no	1	36 m.
28	Leyenbekkers	Jacob	✓	sailor	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes	no	1	17 m.
29	Polet	Dirk	✓		Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes	no	2	51 m.
30	Lamy	Benoal	✓		15 Jan 18	New York	no	yes	3	20 m.

19	African Black	Holland	6-1	175				
20	West Indian	Holland	5-7	180				
21	African Black	Holland	5-6	125	brn card			
22	West Indian	Holland	5-10	112				
23	African Black	Holland	5-10	125	brn card			
24	African Black	Holland	5-7	115				
25	West Indian	Holland	5-9	120				
26	Dutch	Holland	5-9	145				
27	African Black	Holland	5-10	157	brn card			
28	Dutch	Holland	5-7	125				
29	Dutch	Holland	5-5	136				
30	African Black	Haitien	5-9	145				

No 30 transferred on alien manifest

P. Lower
Thos R King
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Roman Doubler J

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Prins Hillenet

Date, March 3rd, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

140

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Benoit Lamy	sailor

H Verryan
Master of the Vessel Prins Hillenet

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Surrendered
3/3/18

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Roman Doubled

Vessel Prins Willem I, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	de Bruyn	Gerardus, Johan	✓ captain	July 17	New York	yes no (paid Dis)	36	m	Dutch	Holland	5-8	180	brn card
2	Toorspuy	Hendrik	✓ chief officer	3 Jan 1917	Amsterdam	yes no	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	180	
3	de Lange	Johannes Jacobus, Charles	✓ 2nd	2 Dec 17	New York	yes no	24	m	Dutch	Holland	5-11	195	
4	Hillen	Josef	✓ 3rd	21 Dec 17	—	yes no	24	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	161	
5	Steur	Leendert, Willem, Cornelis	4th	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes no	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5-9	180	
6	van Kampen	Lieuwe	✓ 2nd	Feb 18	Curaçao	yes no	24	m.	Dutch	Holland	6-2	175	
7	Laurey	Charles, Johan	✓ chief engineer	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes no	36	m	Dutch	Holland	5-6	165	
8	Kloosterman	Petrus	✓ 2nd	Jan 17	—	yes no	27	m	Dutch	Holland	5-7	138	
9	van Woerkom	Marius	✓ 3rd	Jan 17	—	yes no	26	m	Dutch	Holland	5-11	168	
10	Kuchlein	Johannes	✓ 4th	Jan 17	—	yes no	22	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	136	
11	Ghequière	Jules Pierre	✓ doctor	Jan 17	—	yes no	70	m	Flemish	Belgian	6-0	213	
12	ten Geuxendam	Johannes Hermanus	✓ mare. operator	Jan 17	—	yes no	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5-11	172	
13	de Vries	Antonius	✓ 2nd	Jan 17	—	yes no	18	m	Dutch	Holland	6-0	146	brn card
14	van Dijk	Wilhelmus Antonius	✓ chief steward	Jan 17	—	yes no	32	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	150	
15	van der Heide	Willem	✓ 2nd	Jan 17	—	yes no	35	m	Dutch	Holland	5-7	113	
16	Broos	Theodorus	✓ 2nd	Feb 18	Curaçao	yes no	34	m	West Indian	Holland	5-9	146	
17	Bakker	Nicolaas Hendrik	✓ chief cook	12 Jan 18	New York	yes no	34	m.	Dutch	Holland	5-3	150	
18	Jacoba	Esperio, Obispo	✓ 2nd	Feb 18	Curaçao	no no	3 57	m.	African Black	Holland	5-11	160	
19	Hoogenberg	Johan Patricio	✓ 3rd	Feb 18	—	yes no	2 23	m.	African Black	Holland	6-1	175	
20	van der Zingel	Jacob VL Reg 20075	✓ servant	Feb 18	—	yes no	1 29	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-7	180	
21	Baare	Cornelis VL 19418 98	✓	Feb 18	—	yes no	1 20	m.	African Black	Holland	5-6	125	brn card
22	Roetsveld	Cedrick, Hendrik, Antonio		Feb 18	—	yes no	1 17	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-10	112	
23	Niebe	Jacob, Emanuel	✓	Feb 18	—	yes no	1 17	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	125	brn card.
24	Mathilde	Diego Martinus	✓	Feb 18	—	yes no	2 20	m.	African Black	Holland	5-7	115	
25	Spencer	Hogens, Thomas	✓	Feb 18	—	no no	1 24	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-9	120	
26	Post	Jan	✓ boatswain	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes no	1 40	m.	Dutch	Holland	5-9	145	
27	Schotborg	William, Petrus	carpenter	Feb 18	Curaçao	yes no	1 36	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	157	brn card
28	Leyendekkers	Jacob	✓ sailor	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes no	1 17	m.	Dutch	Holland	5-7	125	
29	Polet	Dirk	✓	Jan 17	Amsterdam	yes no	2 51	m.	Dutch	Holland	5-5	136	
30	Lamy	Benual	✓	15 Jan 18	New York	no yes	3 20	m.	African Black	Haitien	5-9	145	

No 30 transferred on alien manifest

F. Flower
Thos R King
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Prins Willem I, arriving at New York, March, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
1	Argus	Francisco Barbosa	Sailor	Curacao	19 Feb 18	yes No 1	40	m.	African Black	Holland	5-9	147	
2	Koster	Theodore Calixto	—"—	"	"	" no 1	49	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-0	135	
3	Carolena	Carolus	—"—	19 Feb 18	Curacao	yes No 1	36	m.	African Black	Holland	5-7	165	Hrwcard
4	Brands	Antonio Ernest	—"—	"	"	yes No 3	37	m.	African Black	Holland	5-3	131	Hrwcard
5	Wesenfoort	Hendrik Paulus	—"—	"	"	yes No 1	35	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-7	149	
6	Croes	Boy George	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	23	m.	West Indian	Holland	5-8	151	
7	Margarita	Eduardo, Claudio	Sailor & boy	"	"	yes no 3	22	m.	African Black	Holland	5-7	130	Hrwcard
8	Nicolas	Juan, Manuel	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	21	m.	African Black	Holland	5-8	133	
9	de Feber	Adriaan	donkeyman	3/1/18	Amsterdam	yes no 1	42	m	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	
10	Belliot	Johan Hendrik	fireman	19 Feb 18	Curacao	yes no 1	34	m.	African Black	Holland	5-11	146	Hrwcard
11	Leito	Teodoro Paulo	—"—	"	"	yes no 3	41	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	140	
12	Obispo	Juan, Lozantes	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	33	m.	African Black	Holland	5-7	143	Hrwcard
13	Hiwit	Paulus	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	21	m.	African Black	Holland	5-9	138	
14	Bor	Constantinus Martinus	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	47	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	167	
15	Commenencia	Abelino	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	33	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	163	Hrwcard
16	Goilo	Fernando Gasparotti	fireman	"	"	yes no 1	46	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	182	
17	Ewaldos	Simon, Denicio	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	24	m.	African Black	Holland	5-10	147	Hrwcard
18	Lourens	Luis Emperatus	—"—	"	"	yes no 1	23	m.	African Black	Holland	6-1	168	
19	Damas	Lemcito, Francisco	—"—	"	"	yes no 3	23	m.	African Black	Holland	6-11	151	Hrwcard
20	Padding	Gysbertus Jacobus	bakerman	"	"	yes no 1	31	m.	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160	Hrwcard
21													
22													
23													
24													
25	14	Cards issued											
26	30	With cards											
27	6	Without cards											
28	50	Total crew											
29													
30													

P. Corlett
Thos R King } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Ch. de Lange, of the Dutch S.S. Prins Willem I, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. J. Ch. de Lange 2nd off
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of March 1918

P. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Prins Willem I,
March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Prins Willem I (Royal Dutch) arrived March 2, 1918, 191, M., , from 143

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Lamy, Benoit	Crew	1	1	Pol. I. 3/4-1.40 P Coven Ving								3/4	97	Mgr 2nd		Discharged Seaman								- 1 -

Prins Willem I 3/4/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

144 4

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1918

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

March 4 1918

Ters March 3-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Total

Cabin 35 56 91

Steerage 35 56 91

Total

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO " sailing from BORDEAUX , February- 19- , 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	ANDERSON	Otto	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Lilkeborg	- N.P. Anker Elsa- Lilkebork
2			BOUY	Jules	46		M	M	Militant	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	France	Paris	Brother- Charles Bouy 8, Rue Barbette- Paris
3		TRANSIT	COURET	Jean Maria	41		M	M	Soldier on leave Livreur	"	"	French	French	"	Tuzaguet	Mother- Mme. Bernadette Couret à Tuzaguet- Hautes-Pyrénées
4			CLAYDON	Sarah	56		F	M	None	"	"	English	British	"	Poissy	Friend- Madame Duke St-Louis de Poissy- France
5			"	Maud	28		F	S	7-53135 3/28/36	"	"	"		"	"	" " " "
6		TRANSIT	CAIRE	Jean Antoine	41		M	S	Merchant	"	"	French	French	"	Barcelonnette	Brother- Dr. Emile Caire Caserne Audéoud- Marseille- France
7			FRENDENBERG	Ernest W.	34		M	S	Importer	"	"	Suitzerlander	Suitzerl/	Suitzerland	St-Gall	Father- W. Frendenberg S-Gall- Suitzerland.
8			FUMIA	Maria Elisabetta	23		F	S	23-104405 8/2/41 None	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italia	Locarno	Friend- Vitallis Polidoro Locarno- (Svizzera)- Italia
9		TRANSIT	GUERTUIN	Rodolphe	37		M	M	special diplomatic to Mex. Engineer	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Wife- Mme. Guerquin Jirons G. 18, Rue de Liège- Paris- France
10			LEVAL	Fernand	25		M	S	Employer	"	"	Suitzerlander	Suitzerland	"	"	Brother- Armand Laval 4, Rue de la Banque- Paris
11			LEMERCIER	Charles Louis	62			S	Engineer	"	"	French	French	"	"	Brother- Louis Lemercier 28, Rue Marbeuf - Paris
12			LA VILLE	Anna	38		F	W	Importer	"	"	English	British	U.S.A.	New-York	- Home 635 W. 136 Street- New-York
13			LESNE	Victor	48		M	M	Chief Engineer Mechanic	"	"	French	French	France	Rouen	Wife- Madame Lesné 52, Rue S. Girardin- Rouen- France
14			MARKOVITCH	Sophie X	42		F	W	None	"	"	Serbian	Serbian	"	Paris	Cousin- Dr. G. Meylan 13, Rue Lafayette- Paris
15		TRANSIT	MAROCCHI	Giovanni	31		M	S	Merchant Director	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italia	Smola	Mother- Gertrude Marocchi via Emilia 81, Smola- Italia
16		TRANSIT	OSLAN	Pierre	34		M	S	Seamen	"	"	Russian	Russian	France	Bordeaux	- None Bordeaux- Gironde- France
17			PALIOLOGO	Angel	31		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	" s/s: Marue Bordeaux- Girodde- France;
18			PICTON	Annette	69		M	W	None	"	"	French	French	"	Tenay	Sister- Madame Viviand Tenay- (Ain) - France
19		TRANSIT	TALON	Gabriel Omer	59		M	W	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Friend- Maden Gagnère 139 Bd. St-Michel- Paris- France
20			WIRZ	Emile Léon X	44		M	M	Bank manager Tourist	"	"	Suitzerlander	Suitzerl/	Italy	Rome	Wife- Wirz de Letamendi 20 Piarra di Spagua- Rome- Italy
21		TRANSIT	BOOTH	Yvonne	36		F	M	None	"	"	English	British	France	Paris	Friend- Mlle. Bonnaire 17, Rue Vivienne- Paris.
22		TRANSIT	BOSC	Jules Théodore	47		M	M	Governor	"	"	French	French	"	Carcassonne	Wife- Madame Jules Bosc Carcassonne- Aude- France
23		TRANSIT	DERBEZ	Joseph R.	33		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"		"	Aix	Brother- Monsieur Clément Derbez 42, Boulevard du Roi René- à Aix
24		TRANSIT	"	Maria Antoinette	23		F	M	None x	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
25		TRANSIT	DESCHAMPS	Ethel Mary	33		F	M	"	"	"	"	English	"	Paris	Brother in law- Dr. Henry Deschamps 77, Ave. Parmentier- Paris.
26		TRANSIT	"	Jean Charles twin	37		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	French	"	"	Brother- " "
27		TRANSIT	PONS	Honoré	39		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samières	" " Sister- Mademoiselle Philomène Pons aux Samières par Janviers- (B.Alpes)
28		TRANSIT	JOLY	Henri Auguste	38		M	M	Joint Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Avesnières	Father in law- M. Gagneux Joseph Buvin- Les Avesnières- Isère- France
29		TRANSIT	JOLY	Augustine	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- " " " "
30	UNDER 16		JOLY	Gaston Henri	1		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grand Father- " " " "

Mr. Alexander } Inspectors
V. Peaggio }

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

145

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 3 th, 191 8

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Whether a contract laborer (coming to perform labor in pursuance of a previous contract, express or implied, parol or in writing)?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y	New-York	Yes	Self	80	Yes	1917	N.Y	- Home Seamen 25 South Street- New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Grey	None	Denmark	Lilkeborg
2	"	"	"	"	100	"	1913	"	No 25 W. 54 Street- New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Blue	"	France	Montpellier
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	1903	"	Wife- Madame Couret Damasie 17 East- 44 Street- New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Tuzaguet
4	E. Aurora	Buffalo	"	"	200	no	no	no	Daughter- Miss Claydon East Aurora- Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Grey	Grey	"	England	Clippenham
5	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	Sister- " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Black	Black	"	"	Newmarket
ANT ALIEN 6	N.Y	New-York	"	"	80	"	1914	"	None Hotel Lafayette- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	France	Barcelonnette
7	"	"	"	"	100	Yes	1917	N.Y.S	Home 212 Fifth Avenue- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	Suitz	St- Call
8	Cal.	St- Barbara	"	"	25	no	no	no	Father- Fumi Giovan Battista St- Barbara- California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Italy	Locarno
ANT ALIEN 9	N.Y	New-York	"	"	90	Yes	1915	N.Y	None Hôtel Mac Alpin- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	"	Russia	Kino
10	"	"	"	"	200	"	1916	"	None 121 Produce Exchange- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Suitz/	Yverdon
ANT ALIEN 11	"	"	"	"	80	"	1912	"	- American Express Co 65 Broadway- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Savigny
ANT ALIEN 12	"	"	"	"	90	"	1917	"	- Home 1633 E. 234 Street- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Strokestown
ANT ALIEN 13	"	"	"	"	40	no	no	no	- s/s: HOLE New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Dinan
14	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	Sister- Emma Hollatschek, 39 East- 65 Street- New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Auburn	"	"	Suitzerl/	Brassus
15	"	"	"	"	60	Yes	1917	N.Y	- Italian Polaero Regia I, Broadway, New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Italy	Smola
ANT ALIEN 16	"	"	"	Navy	200	"	"	"	- Mr. Le Atache Navola- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa
ANT ALIEN 17	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	- Home Seamen 25 South Street- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Egypt	Alexandrie
18	N.J	Léonia	"	Self	60	Yes	1917	N.J	Sister- daughter Mrs Eugene 328, Moore Ave. Léonia N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Grey	Blue	"	France	Yerne
ANT ALIEN 19	Louisiana	N.Orleans	No	"	100	"	"	N.Y.	Home Louisiana- N.Orléans .	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Paris
ANT ALIEN 20	N.Y	New-York	Yes	"	100	"	1889	"	- None Hotel Vanderbilt- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Lyon
ANT ALIEN 21	Indes	Calcutta	no	"	200	no	no	no	Husband- Mr. Booth 8, Waterloo St. Calcutta- Indes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"	Sains
ANT ALIEN 22	Cal.	S/ Francisco	Yes	Government	90	"	"	"	- San Francisco Via Indo-chine française	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Saissac
23	Mexique	Mexico	no	Self	500	"	"	"	- Home Ave. Perolville-9- Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	St-Barthelemy
24	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Barcelonnette
25	Cal.	S/ Francisco	Yes	"	100	"	"	"	- Home 16, Muséum Rd. Shanghai-Chine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	"	"	England	Litherland
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	Grey	"	France	Versailles
27	Mexique	Sonora	"	"	140	Yes	1914	N.Y	Brother- Pons C. Etat de Sonora- Mexique	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brun	"	"	"	Samières
28	Canada	Montréal	no	"	100	no	no	no	- Home a Montréal- Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Beaulieu
29	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Avesnières
ANT ALIEN 30	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	-dé " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Lite	"	"	Canada	Montréal.

	I	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	2 y.	no	no	no
2	"	"	1 y.	Yes	"	"
3	French	"	30 d.	"	"	"
4	"	NO	life	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Yes	10 d.	NO	"	"
7	English	NO	life	Yes	"	"
8	Italian	Yes	5 y.	no	"	"
9	French	"	2 m.	no	"	"
10	"	NO	2 yrs	Yes	"	"
11	"	Yes	4 m.	no	"	"
12	English	NO	life	Yes	"	"
13	French	Yes	1 m.	no	"	"
14	"	NO	life	"	"	"
15	"	Yes	1 yr.	"	"	"
16	Russian	NO	life	"	"	"
17	English	"	life	Yes	"	"
18	French	Yes	2 y.	no	"	"
19	"	"	10 d.	"	"	"
20	"	"	2 mos.	"	"	"
21	"	"	10 d.	"	"	"
22	"	"	5 y.	"	"	"
23	"	"	life	"	"	"
24	"	"	10 d.	"	"	"
25	"	"	life	"	"	"
26	"	"	2 yr.	"	"	"
27	"	"	life	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, ROPTIN François, First Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Chicago from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Roptin Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

146

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Mar, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " CHICAGO " sailing from BORDEAUX, February- 19-, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	LE GRATEN	André Jean	39	9	M	M	Seamen	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Pordic	Wife- Mme. Le Graten Pordic- Cotes-du-Nord- France
2		TRANSIT	LAFLAMME	Joseph	47	"	M	M	Secretaire	"	"	English	British	"	Bordeaux	- None Bordeaux- Gironde- France
3			HOLTZ	Berta	42	"	F	M	Wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oustin	- Home Oustin - Wien
4			"	Pauline	20	"	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " "
5			"	Sarah	15	"	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " "
6			DORCAS BERRO	Miguel	34	"	M	S	Merchant	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Mother- Mme. Dorcas Berro 6, Square du Croisic - Paris
7			FAYOU	Marie Thérèse	31	"	F	S	Sempstress	"	"	"	"	" U.S.	"	Mother- Madame H. Fayou 9, Rue du Verneuil - Paris.
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

147

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March- 3 th, 1918

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Exempt (wife or unmarried child under 16 years of age, or father or mother over 55 years of age) from head tax under the provisions of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium, or agreement, or inducement, or solicitation, or assistance of any person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Canada	Halifax	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914	Portland	- s/s: François-Charles St-Pierre et Miquelon Home	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Grey	None	France	Pordic
ANT ALIEN	2	"	Ontario	no	"	250	"	1908	R.I	- Ottawa- Ontario- Canada Husband- Holts B. 268 Ellery St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	Canada	Ste-Marguerite
	3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	50	"	1903	N.Y	Brooklyn- New-York - Father- "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Brown	"	Oustin	Lakmlin
en	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	6	Mexique	Mexico	no	"	90	Yes	1906	N.Y	- None Hotel Lafayette- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	"	"	New-York
	7	N.Y	New-York	Yes	"	15	"	Jan 18	"	- Home Brother 20 East- 46 St. N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Black	Blue	"	France	Angoulême

CLOSED AT NUMBER : F I V E

8—218

Form 629 A

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	French	Yes	transit	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	English	No	life	Yes	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	French	Yes	transit 2 m.	"	"	"
7	"	No	life	No	"	"
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, ROPTIN François First Officer (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Chicago from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

F. Roptin

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. " CHICAGO " sailing from Bordeaux, Febmary- 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ARTHUR	Ettie	48	"	F	S	Millerstown Pa. December- 30- 1869		2629 Ellis Ave. Pittsburg- Pa.
2	BOTHMAN	Jacob Joseph	22	"	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 26- 1895		~~6146 Cotes~~ Ave. St-Louis - Mo.
3	BACON	Maude M.	36	"	M	M		By marriage	595 Watertown St. Nerstonville- Mass.
4	BENNETT	Edgar K.	52	"	M	S	Cincinati- O. March- 10- 1864		Hotel Henry- Pittsburg Pa.
5	BALCOM	Albert	44	"	M	S	Lena- Illinois- Nov- 28- 1874		665 Fifth Avenue- N.Y.C
6	BARNEWALL	Moris R.	46	"	M	M	East Grenwich-R.I. July- 10- 1872		30, Church Street- New-York c :
7	BURKE	Alan J.	39	"	F	S	Port Carton- Pa. Nov- 11- 1879		32 S. 16th. St. Philadelphia. Pa.
8	BRENNER	Mae E.	40	"	F	M	Jersey City October- 23- 1877		15 W. 55 Street- New-York city;
9	"	Joseph	38	"	M	M		Kings Co Court Brooklyn- March- 18- 1898	15 W; 5- Street " "
10	BROOKS	Philip	42	"	M	S	Clarinda Iowa- Jan- 28th- 1875		Boston Mass- Coplay Playa Hotel.
11	CAMERON	William	45	"	M	M	Oswego N.Y.- July- 20 th. 1872		845 Belden St. Chicago Ill.
12	COURT	Georgette	31	"	F	M		By marriage- New-York- August-21- 1910	564 Fifth Avenue N.Y. city
13	CAHN	William	42	"	M	M	New-York City- Jan- 29- 1876		57 W. 75 Street- New-York City
14	CHITTENDEN	Joseph Henri	12	"	M	S	New-York - December- 11- 1905		Binhington- New-York,
15	CHAMBERLAIN	John A.	32	"	M	S	Pennsulvania- May- 1st- 1885		187 Jewett Ave. Buffalo- ..
16	COOPER	Hugh	52	"	M	M	Shelda Minnesota- April- 28- 1865		1.8 Strawberry Hill- Stamford-Conn.
17	DOUB ~~ALERT~~	William	23	"	M	S	Greensboro- Guelford Co- No. Car. May-9-1894		Oak Court, Grensboro-No- Car.
18	DARMANA	Anastasie	8	"	F	S	New-York- April- 16- 1910		261 West 39 Street- New-York City
19	DODGE	George	33	"	M	M	Frontnac Minn. June- 13- 1883		Hotel San Remo 74 Central Park W. N.Y.C.
20	DENARD	Louis F.	46	"	M	M	New-York February- 7- 1871		417- Fifth Ave. New-York city.
21	GOULD	Alice Badi	50	"	F	S	Bambridge Mass.- Jan- 5- 1868		337 Beacon St. Boston- Mass.
22	GAGE	William	52	"	M	M	Albany- New-York- 1864		Manhattan Club- Madison Av. N.Y
23	GUTMAN	Hans	40	"	M	S		Seattle- Wash. July- 26- 1911	15, Whitehall Street- New-York C.
24	HOGAN	Ellen	34	"	F	S	New-York City- June- I- 1883		145 W. 12 Street- New-York City-
25	HRISEY	Chas E.	47	"	M	S	Harrisbury-Pa- 1871		504 - 3 rd St. Harrisbury- Pa.
26	~~HORDEN~~ Holden	Walter B.	50	"	M	M	Massachussetts- July- 5th- 1869		New- York City- U.S.A.
27	HARDY	William T	43	"	M	S	Godsden Ala. April- 21- 1874		39 W. 55 Street- New-York City
28	HASLEM	Carolyn	51	"	F	S	Brooklyn - N.Y. - Jan- 21- 1867		142 E. 27 Street- New-York City
29	JOHNSON	Charles B.	28	"	M	S	Cleveland Ohio- 1890		9316 Taylord Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
30	JACKSON	George H.	64	"	M	S	New-York City- U.S.A.		4277- Mantera Ave. Philadelphia Pa.

29 bts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " C H I C A G O " sailing from Bordeaux, February- 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York March- 3 th, 1918

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KRAFT	Herman T.	30	"	M	M	Akron- Ohio- April- 11- 1888		181- W. Buchtel Avenue Akron- Ohio
2	LEE	Harry-	44	"	M	M	Canton- Ohio- December- 17- 1873		408 W. 20 Street- New-York City.
3	LEON	Irwing	37	"	M	S	New-York City- Aug. 26- 1881		2643 Broadway- N.Y.C.
4	LORD	James	47	"	M	M	Chicago Ill- October- 8 - 1870		28I St-Paul Street- Brooklyn- Mass.
5	"	Marion	33	"	F	M	Cambridege- January- 24- 1885		" " " " "
6	LLOYD	Robert	54	"	M	M	New-York City- December- 24- 1863		111 Manhattan Ave. New-York City
7	MAYNES	Harry	37	"	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.- Feb- 22- 1881		119 E. 86 Street- New-York City.
8	Mc. PHAIL	John	23	"	M	S	Rochester N.Y - October- 6- 1894		16 N. Woodwan- St. Rochester- N.Y
9	MACDONALD	John W.	28	"	M	M	New-York City- June- 18- 1889		22I - 8th St. West N.Y- New-Jersey
10	MACNAMARA	George A.	22	"	M	S	New-York City- 1896		~~New-York City- U.S.A~~
11	MASSON	Eleonor King	55	"	F	M	Hartford Conn- Feb- 14- 1863		1269 Madison Ave. N.Y City
12	MAC VEADY	Catherine	34	"	F	S	Chicago Illinois- Feb- 8- 1884		699 Madison Avenue- New-York City
13	MAGINNIS	Thomas	49	"	M	M		Naturalized at Boston (Mass) U.S. Court	22 West 38 Street- New-York City
14	MACKE	Gordon B.	27	"		M	Cincinnati- Ohio- March- 4- 1890		Philippine- Io.
15	PETER	George	18	"	M	S	Texas- April- 23- 1900		Y.M.C.A. West- 23 Street- N.Y.City
16	PISTCHAL	Bella	34	"	F	M	New-York City- March- 23- 1884		16 West- 46 Street- New-York City.
17	SELTZER	Carl J.	32	"	M	M	Sparta- Kent Co- Michigan- 1886		173I Madison Ave. Michigan
18	STERN	Sidney	31	"	M	M	New-York City- October- 19- 1885		605 W. 112 Street- New-York City
19	SWASEY	Anna	35	"	F	M		By marriage- October- 3- 1909	36 Park Ave. Cambridge Mass.
20	WIENER	William	35	"	M	S	Indianapolis- Ind' November- 2- 1882		5 West- 37 Street- New-York City
21	WARE	Mary- E.	40	"	F	M	Springfield Mass- April- 18- 1877		340 E. 18 Street- New-York City
22	WATERBURY	Meridth	40	"	F	W	Bishop Cal. Jan- 9- 1878		59 Wall Street- New-York City .
23	WINDMULLER	Carolyn	53	"	F	M	Brooklyn - N.Y- June- 19- 1865		52 E. 66 Street- New-Yor City
24	WIGHTMAN	Myna R.	47	"	F	S	Little Rock Arkansas- Dec- 29- 1870		305 W. 98 Street- N.Y
25	WILLS	Valentine	25	"	M	S	Devenport Ia. July- 24- 1892		2407 ~~Plower~~ Road Evanston Ill.
26	YOUNG	William	27	"	M	S	Mineral Ridge Ohio- February- 14- 1891		The University Club- Akron- Ohio .
27	HOLT	Sarah	15	"	F	S	Brooklyn- N.Y. November- 2- 1903		268 Ellery Street-Brooklyn- N.Y
28	HOLTZ	Pauline	12	"	F	S	Brooklyn-N.Y- April- 2- 1905		——— Do———
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY EIGHT .

27 letters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Bordeaux, February 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York, 148, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ARTHUR	Ettie	48	"	F	S	Millerstown Pa. December- 30- 1869	RL #76283 Dec 8 1917	2629 Ellis Ave. Pittsburg- Pa.
2	BOSEMAN	Jacob Joseph	22	"	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 26- 1895	RL #76708. Dec 12 1917	5146 Cates Ave. St-Louis - Mo.
3	BACON	Maude M.	36	"	F	M		RL 75120 Dec. 30 1917 by marriage	595 Watertown St. Newtonville- Mass.
4	BENNETT	Edgar K.	52	"	M	S	Cincinati- O. March- 10- 1864	RL 74858 Nov 26 17	Hotel Henry- Pittsburg Pa.
5	BALCOM	Albert	44	"	M	S	Lena- Illinois- Nov- 28- 1874	RL #576 Jan 7 1918.	39 W 55 St NYC 665 Fifth Avenue- N.Y.
6	BARNEWALL	Morris R.	46	"	M	M	East Greenwich-R.I. July- 10- 1872	R.L. #60350 July 24 17	Rye NY 30 Church Street- New-York C:
7	BURKE	Ann Allen J.	39	"	F	S	Fort Carton- Pa' Nov- 11- 1879	RL 1269 Jan 11 1918	22 S. 16th. St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	BRENNER	Mrs. E. wife	40	"	F	M	Jersey City- October- 23- 1877	77886 RL Dec 20-17	15 W. 55 Street- New-York city:
9	"	Joseph B.	38	"	M	M		5722 RL Jan 2 1917 Kings Co Court Brooklyn, March- 18- 1898	15 W. 55 Street " "
10	BROOKS	Philip S.	42	"	M	S	Clarinda Iowa- Jan- 28th- 1875	RL 75206 Dec 1-1917	Boston Mass- Copley Plaza Hotel.
11	CALDERON	William	45	"	M	M	Oswego N.Y.- July- 20 th. 1872	Emb. Pass #1924. Jan 23-1918. Signed by Sharp	845 Wolfram Walton St. Chicago Ill.
12	COURT	Georgette	31	"	F	M		RL 73957 Nov 26 1917 by marriage- New-York- August-21- 1910	Gotham Hotel N.Y.C. 564 Fifth Avenue N.Y. city
13	CAHN	William	42	"	M	M	New-York City- Jan- 29- 1876	RL #72280 Nov 19 17	57 W. 75 Street- New-York City
14	CHITTENDEN	Joseph Henri	12	"	M	S	New-York - December- 11- 1905	Emb. 1919 Jan 28 1918.	c/o Dr. Arthur S. Chittenden, Birmingham- New-York
15	CHAMBERLAIN	John A.	32	"	M	S	Pennsylvania- May- 1st- 1885	RL. #61480, Aug 7 1917	187 Jewett Ave. Buffalo- N.Y
16	COOPER	Hugh	52	"	M	M	Shelda Minnesota- April- 28- 1865	Eng. Corps. Sp. 41 Signed by W H Rhodes. Final Order. Feb 16, 1918	128 Strawberry Hill- Stamford-Conn.
17	DOUB Kerr	William	23	"	M	S	Greensboro- Guilford Co- No. Car. May-9-1894	R.L. 63796 Aug 24 1917	Oak Court, Grensboro-No- Car.
18	DARMANA	Anastasie	8	"	F	S	Health Cert. 21305. New-York- April- 16- 1910	c/o Pierre Lefebvre (member of crew)	251 West 39 Street- New-York City
19	DODGE	George	33	"	M	M	Frontnac Minn. June- 13- 1883	RL 35896 Oct 4 1910	Hotel San Remo 74 Central Park W, N.Y. N.Y.City
20	DENARE	Louis F.	46	"	M	M	New-York February- 7- 1871	RL 342 Jan 4 1918	215 W. 88 St NYC 417- Fifth Ave. New-York city.
21	GOULD	Alice Sadie	50	"	F	S	Cambridge Mass.- Jan- 5- 1868	RL 429 Ent. J Willard. 2/9/6	337 Beacon St. Boston- Mass.
22	GAGE	William	52	"	M	M	Albany- New-York- 1864	RL #71803 Emp. Nov 5 1917	Manhattan Club- Madison Av. N.Y
23	GUTMAN	Hans	40	"	M	S		[illegible]	15. Whitehall Street- New-York C.
24	HOGAN	Ellen	34	"	F	S	New-York City- June- 1- 1883	RL #77254 Dec 15-1917	145 W. 12 Street- NewYork City-
25	HERSEY	Chas E.	47	"	M	S	Harrisburg-Pa- 1871	RL 77704 Dec 19. 1917	Ordnance Dept. Wash DC. 804 - 3 rd St. Harrisburg- Pa.
26	HOWARD Holden	Walter B.	50	"	M	M	Massachussetts- July- 5th- 1869	Emb. 1934 Feb 6- 1918 (Shurtz)	Biltmore Hotel. N.YC. New- York City- U.S.A.
27	HARDY	William T	43	"	M	S	Godsden Ala. April- 21- 1874	RL #328 Jan. 4. 1918	39 W. 55 Street- New-York City
28	HASLEM	Carolyn	51	"	F	S	Brooklyn - N.Y. - Jan- 21- 1867	RL #248, Jan. 3. 1918.	142 E. 27 Street- New-York City
29	JOHNSON	Charles B.	28	"	M	S	Cleveland Ohio- 1890	RL. #66945, Sept. 26 17	2316 Taylord Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
30	JACKSON	George H.	64	"	M	S	New-York City- U.S.A.	RL #69432 Oct. 17. 17	4277- Hunters Ave. Philadelphia Pa.

29 Shurtz

J B Fitzgerald (Insp.

5.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "CHICAGO" sailing from Bordeaux, February 19, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York March 5 th, 1918

143

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KRAFT	Herman T.	30	"	M	M	Akron- Ohio- April- 11- 1888	Same order as #26.	181- W. Buchtel Avenue Akron- Ohio
2	LEE	Harry-	44	"	M	M	Canton- Ohio- December- 17- 1873	R.L # 77339 Dec 15.19.7	408 W. 20 Street- New-York City.
3	LEON	Irving	27	"	M	S	New-York City- Aug. 26- 1891 (Spec Exam) 228/67	R.L 40920 Dec. 5. 1916.	2643 Broadway- N.Y.c.
4	LORD	James F	47	"	M	M	Chicago Ill- October- 8 - 1870	R.L 3423. Jan 29 1918	281 St-Paul Street- Brookline- Mass.
5	"	Marion Mrs.	35	"	F	M	Cambridge- January- 24- 1885	R.L 38860 Nov 4. 1916	" " " " "
6	LLOYD	Robert	54	"	M	M	New-Yor City- December- 24- 1863	R.L. 41145. Dec 8. 1916	111 Manhattan Ave. New-York City
7	MAYER'S	Harry	37	"	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.- Feb- 22- 1881	R.L 78378 Dec 26-17	119 E. 86 Street- New-York City.
8	Mc. PHAIL	John	23	"	M	S	Rochester N.Y - October- 6- 1894	R.L 57920 July 3 - 17	16 N. Goodman- St. Rochester- N.Y
9	MACDONALD	John W.	28	"	M	M	New-York City- June- 16- 1889	R.L 2484 Jan 21. 1918	221 - 8th St. West N.Y- New-Jersey
10	MACNAMARA	George A.	22	"	M	S	New-York City- 1894	R.L # 51411 April 23. 17	Richmond Turnpike Tompkinsville S.I.N.Y New-York City- U.S.a
11	MASSON	Eleonor King	55	"	F	M	Hartford Conn- Feb- 14- 1863	R.L # 78350 Dec 26-17	1269 Madison Ave:. N.Y City
12	MAC VEADY	Catherine	34	"	F	S	Chicago Illinois- Feb- 8- 1884	R.L # 57344 Jul 2 17 57334 Jul 2. 1917 R.L	699 Madison Avenue- New-York City
13	McGINNIS	Thomas	49	"	M	M		Naturalized at Boston (Mass) U.S. Court - October 3rd 1891 - Feb 12 1918	425 W. 154 St. N.Y.C. 22 West 38 Street- New-York City
14	MACKE	Gordon S.	27	"	M	M	Cincinnati- Ohio- March- 4- 1890	R.L 1940 Embassy Paris	Hotel Knickerbocker. N.Y.
15	PETER	George	18	"	M	S	Texas- April- 23- 1900	Spec Ex [illegible]	Philippine- Is.
16	PISTCHAL	Bella	34	"	F	M	New-York City- March- 23- 1884	R.L. #41782 Jan 16 -16	Y.M.C.A. West- 23 Street- N.Y.City 240 W 49 St N.Y.C.
17	SELTZER	Carl J.	32	"	M	M	Sparta- Kent Co- Michigan- 1886	R.L #76247 Dec 6-1917	16 West- 46 Street- New-York City.
18	STERN	Sidney	31	"	M	M	New-York City- October- 19- 1885	R.L 56922 June 26 1917	Grand Rapids 1731 Madison Ave. Michigan
19	SWASEY	Anna	25	"	F	M	228/v (Spec Exam)	R.L 70794 Oct 30-1917 By marriage- October- 3- 1909	605 W. 112 Street- New-York City
20	WIENER	William	25	"	M	S	Indianapolis- Ind° November- 2- 1892	R.L. 55872 Jun 14 - 17	36 Park Ave. Cambridge Mass. Seamen Hotel NYC
21	WARE	Mary- E.	40	"	F	M	Springfield Mass- April- 18- 1877	R.L # 79152 Dec 31-1917	5 West- 37 Street- New-York City
22	WATERBURY	Meridth	40	"	F	W	Bishop Cal. Jan- 9- 1878	R.L #63830 Aug 29 (17	340 E. 18 Street- New-York City
23	WINDMULLER	Carolyn	52	"	F	M	Brooklyn - N.Y- June- 19- 1865	R.L #77354 Dec 17 19.7	Red Cross Hdqrs. 5th Ave NYC 59 Wall Street- New-York City .
24	WIGHTMAN	Myra R.	41	"	F	S	Little Rock Arkansas- Dec- 29- 1870	R.L. #56807 Dup. June 25 1917	52 E. 66 Street- New-Yor City
25	WELLS	Valentine	25	"	M	S	Davenport Ia. July- 24- 1892	R.L 33843 Sept 14. 1916	305 W. 98 Street- N.Y
26	YOUNG	William	27	"	M	S	Mineral Ridge Ohio- February- 14- 1891	(signed) Maj W H Russell Travel Order, U.S. Army Sp. 37. Feb 16 1918.	Pioneer 2407 Plower Road Evanston Ill. The University Club- Akron- Ohio .
27	HOLTZ	Sarah	15	"	F	S	Brooklyn- N.Y. November- 22- 1903	Leg. Pass. 4025. Berne Switz. Nov. 2. 1917	268 Kilsey Street-Brooklyn- N.Y
28	HOLTZ	Pauline	12	"	F	S	Brooklyn-N.Y- April- 2- 1905	" " 4026. " " Nov 2. 1917	with mother 2nd Cab 2/3 ——— Do ———
29							CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY EIGHT .		

27 Ltty

J.B. Fitzgerald
Bell Loyalty
} Insp. 52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—616

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, HEROUX Abel, Surgeon of the CHICAGO, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1918

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. CHICAGO sailing from BORDEAUX February 29, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED									Fernandez		20									Home- 1, Rue Magenta
2											18	F	S			Yes	Yes	Spanish / Spanish		France	Bordeaux	Bordeaux- Gironde- France .
ADMITTED UNDER 16											1	M	S									
3			TRANSIT						ALVES	Jean	24	M	M	Fireman		Yes	Yes	Portugese / Portugese				S/S : Maros
4			TRANSIT						ALIPIO SANTOS FRIDO	Baldomero	25	M	S									Bordeaux- Gironde- France .
5			TRANSIT						OLIVEVIA	John	30	M	S									
6			TRANSIT						ANDERSEN	Hans	23	M	S	Sailor				Danish / Scandinavian				
7			TRANSIT						ANDRASSEK	Co nelius	26	M	S	Sailor				Norwegian / Scandinavian				
8			TRANSIT						BASQUE	Eugene	35	M	M	Baker				French / French				
9			TRANSIT						BLEIN	Joseph	46	M	M	Cook								
10									CADET	Jean	17	M	S	Apprentice								
11			TRANSIT						DIDIER	Victor Emmanuel	45	M	S	Fireman				Belgian / Belgian				
12			TRANSIT						DENIS	Jean	28	M	M	Cook								
13			TRANSIT						FAUVEAU	Alfred	42	M	M	Fireman				French / French				
14			TRANSIT						GERARD	James Joseph	26	M	S	Sailor				Canadian /				
ADMITTED									GONZALO	Gregorio	40	M	M	Steward				Spanish / Spanish				
15											25	M	S	Cook				French / French				
16			TRANSIT						IMBERT	Georges	39	M	M	Fireman				Belgian / Belgian				
17									JANSEN	Boter	40	M	M	Captain				Norwegian / Scandinavian				
18			TRANSIT						KOHANSEN	Sten Olaf	20	M	M	Sailor				Danish /				
19			TRANSIT						JENSEN	Johannes	28	M	S	Soldier				Belgian / Belgian				
20			TRANSIT						LAFORGE	Léon	27	M	S	Stoker								
21			TRANSIT						LEGGARD	Robert	20	M	S	Fireman				Norwegian / Scandinavian				
22			TRANSIT						LOECKERERO	Peder	18	M	S	Butcher				Switzerland / Switzerland				
23									LANDRY	Paul	45	M	M	Sailor				French / French				
24			TRANSIT						LE LOST	Jean Marie	41	F	M			Yes	Yes	Spanish / Spanish				
25									MAIZARO	Maria	15	F	S	Cleaner								
26	UNDER 16									Justina	14	F	S									
27	UNDER 16									Lydia												
28	UNDER 16									Nicolas	9	M	S									
29			TRANSIT						MENSTRALEN	Antoine	42	M	S	Fireman				Belgian / Belgian				
ADMITTED									MERIEL	Dionigio	57	M	M	shoe-maker				Spanish / Spanish				
30																				

Alvarez

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 5th, 1918

151

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, so that such person will probably become a public charge, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J	Newark	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Mother- Cayetana Camdo, Alexander Street- N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	9	White	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother- do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.J	N.J	"	Armateur	$50	Yes	3 yrs 1915	N.Y	Portuguese Home for Seamen 108 Hamilton Avenue - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	Portugal	Lisbonne
4	"	"	"	"	$60	"	13 yrs 1905	"	Home Seamen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Trebouar
5	"	"	"	"	$25	"	5 months to June 1918	"	Home Seamen 25 South Street- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown Grey	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	$60	"	1912	"	Home Seamen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn Blue	"	"	Denmark	Randers
7	"	"	"	Self	$220	"	1914	"	Home Seamen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	"	"	Norway	Langesund
8	Fr.	Bordeaux	"	"	$50	"	1901	"	Wife- Mme. Blanche Temp. add. 606 Amsterdam Avenue, N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Black	"	"	France	Lezurry
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	NO	"	$10	"	1917	Feb. Philad.	Wife- 2238 Uhlerridge Street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown Grey	"	"	France	Lorraine
10	Mass	Fall River	"	"	$150	no	no	no	Friend- Mr. Arsène Levêque 41 Moody Street- Fall River-Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	93	"	Auburn Blue	"	"	"	Puteaux
11	N.Y	New-York	Yes	Cie.Gle.Tr.	$ 35	Yes	Oct 1915 Jan 1916	N.Y	Friend- John Bensman 317 W. 121 Street- New-York							5		"	Ruby	"	"	Belgium	Termasht
12	French	Bordeaux	"	SS Company	60	"	4 days 1908	"	Sister- Ruth Jeanne 10th Avenue- 184 New-York City							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Anvers
13	Mich.	Bordeaux Détroit	Yes	French Consul to furn. transportation Self	$60	"	1914	1911 Détroit	Wife- Mme. Renvoen Temp. add. 798 Mac Clellan Détroit- Michigan							5		"	Black	"	"	France	Roubaix
14	N.Y	New-York	"	Armateur	$	Yes	1910	1918 N.Y	Home 567 West Street- New-York City							5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Canada	Halifax
15	N.J	Bound Brook	NO	Self	$	no	no	no	Friend- Crispiniano Rodrigo 115 Linden Ave. Bound Brook N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Burgos
16	Fr. N.Y	Bordeaux New-York	Yes	"	$20	"	June Dec 7 1916	"	Mother- Mme. Imbert 230 W. 46 Street- New-York							5	5	"	Auburn Blue	"	"	France	Paris
17	"	"	"	"	$ 35	"	1916	"	Furnished Room 20 Street- 452 West .- N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Anvers
18	"	Real foreign	"	"	$	Yes	1915	N.Y	Home Seamen 172 Carl Street- New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" Brown	"	"	Norway	Bergen
19	"	"	"	"	$	"	1917	N.Y	Home Seamen 25 South Street- New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Denmark	Holding
20	Fr. Ind.	Bordeaux Michawaka	S	"	$	no	no	no	Father and Mother- Mr. & Mme. Laporte Temp. add. West 6 Street- Michawaka -Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Belgium	Oand
21	N.Y	New-York	"	Cie.Gle-Tra.	$ 450	Yes	1916	N.Y	Home 27 Hamilton Avenue- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black Black	"	B.W.	Indies	Barbados
22	"	"	"	Self	$	"	"	"	Home Seamen 25 South Street- New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Auburn	"	"	Norwego	Fredrikstad
23	D.C	Washington		"	$	no	no	no	Mother- Mme. D. Landry of Washington 1246 - 20 Street- N.W. Apt.6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn Grey	"	"	Switzerland	Courgenay
24	N.Fd.	St-Pierre-Miq		Armateur	$	"	"	"	c/o: François Charles St-Pierre- et - Miquelon N.Fd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	France	Plesmeur
25	N.J	Newark	No	Self	$	"	"	"	Husband- Mariano Alvarez 14 Ecksmith Street- Newark- N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Black	"	"	Spain	Villamblo
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	Cie.Gle.Tr.	36	"	1916	"	Home 452 W. 26 Street- New-York							5	8	"		"	"	Belgium	Anvers
30	N.J	Newark	"	Self	$	no	no	no	Cousin- Mariano Alvarez 35 Schalk Street- Newark- N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Grey	"	"	Spain	Villamblo

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spain	Yes	3 y.	No	No	No
2	[illegible]	Yes	2 m.	"	"	"
3	"	"	2 m.	"	"	"
4	Portug.	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Norwegian	"	"	"	"	"
7	English	"	"	"	"	"
8	French	"	30 d.	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	"	"	"
10	"	"	10 m.	"	"	"
11	French Canad.	"	2 m.	"	"	"
12	"	"	10 d.	"	"	"
13	"	"	30 d.	"	"	"
14	English	"	2 m.	"	"	"
15	Spanish	"	2 y.	"	"	"
16	French	"	30 d.	"	"	"
17	"	"	6 y.	"	"	"
18	English	"	10 days	"	"	"
19	Spanish English	"	2nd	"	"	"
20	French	"	10 days	"	"	"
21	English	"	2 m.	"	"	"
22	Norw.	"	"	"	"	"
23	French	"	10 y.	"	"	"
24	French	"	6 d.	"	"	"
25	Spain	"	3 y.	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	French	"	2 m.	"	"	"
30	Spanish	"	3 y.	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ROPTIN Fra çois, First Officer (State whether master, first or second officer) of the CHICAGO from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F-J Roptin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Jan, 1918

at [illegible]

A Prentice Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DEHOUCK Abel, Surgeon of the Chicago, Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918 D Dehouck

at Ms

A J Krattiger
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORIGA60" sailing from BORDEAUX, February 19, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Going to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1	ADMITTED	FERRARIS	Ugerto	61	M	W	None	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	None Love Dernière- Le Bastide-Gironde	
2	TRANSIT	VAN [illegible]	Léon	36	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	"	"	None Belgian Army	NON IMMI
3	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Aas	John	28	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	"	Union de santé protestante Bordeaux- Gironde- France	NON IMM
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Gabriel	27	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Russian	Finnish	"	"	None Bordeaux- Gironde- France	NON IMMI
5	TRANSIT	RAVA	Jean	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	Latvish	"	"	" " " "	NON IMM
6	TRANSIT	[illegible]	André	19	M	S	U.S. Oiler	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	" " " "	NON IMM
7	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Marcel	23	M	S	U.S. Fireman	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" " " "	NON IMM
8		[illegible]	Carl	31	M	S	Ship Carpenter	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	France	"	" " " "	
9	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Joseph	23	M	S	Soldier	"	"	Belgian	French	"	"	None Belgian Army	NON IMM
10		[illegible]	Augustine	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	French	French	"	Dognin	Father- Mr. Le Lay J. en Cruguey Dognin- Cotes-du-Nord	
11	UNDER 16	"	Victor	8	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	
12	UNDER 16	"	Helene	3	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " " "	
13	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Octave	20	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	"	Le Havre	Brother- Emile J. Le Havre- Seine-Inférieure	
14	TRANSIT	LACOMBE	Robert	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Bordeaux	None Belgian Army	
15	TRANSIT	LE BORGNE	Louis Marie	33	M	M	Sailor	"	"	French	French	"	Dinan	Wife- Mme. Le Flamenco Idnis Dinan - Côtes du Nord- France	
16	TRANSIT	PICARD	Alfred	21	M	W	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Vicomte	Mother- Simard Françoise Vicomte-sur- Rance- France	
17	ADMITTED TRANSIT	LE MERIC	Léon	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fougeres	Mother- Mr. Jean Le Meric Fougeres- Ille-et-Villaine- France	
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Henri	21	M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Louis Francini 22 Rue des Rosiers- Paris	
19		[illegible]	Joseph Honoré	23	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	St-Paul	Uncle- Caldair Jacques en Champagnier- Basses-Alpes-France	
20	TRANSIT	PAREN	Eugène	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort	Mother- Mr. Jules Ferdinand Fresse- Basses-Alpes- France	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

54

By Coaching Steamship Co. (Inspectors)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN'S

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, March 3 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$2	No			Daughter-in-law [illegible] ? 161 Elizabeth Ave. New York City														
									Wife- Mrs. Ida Sgrevlio [illegible]														
									Friend [illegible]														
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9	Canada Vancouver		S	Self	$15	No																	
10		Winnipeg Manitoba		Self	$80	No																	
11																							
12																							
13	France Bordeaux		S	Self	$10	No																	
14	Canada Manitoba	St. Bonifac	S	Self	$15	No																	
15	[illegible]	St-Pierre-M	S	Can. Am. S.S. Co.	$25	No																	
16	[illegible]		S	Can. Am. S.S. Co.	$25	No																	
17	Canada [illegible]					No																	
18	France Bordeaux	Montreal	Yes		$10	No																	
19	Switzerland	Agnes-Cappelen	Yes		$5	No																	
20	[illegible]	Mexico																					
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Son-in-law
Dr's cert, senility which affects etc.
Temp. add. while here on furlough
Held remand (further Bkd. Exam.)
Shipped on Dairy Farm (French Govt Steamer)
Shipped on French Govt Steamer Dairy Farm for New York (Excepted foreign)
Shipped on French Govt. Steamer Dairy Farm for New York (Excepted foreign)
Temp. add
172 Carroll St.
Temp. add
One furlough 42 days
St. Bonifac P.O.
Temp. add
One furlough for 52 days
Temp. add. (To return to front within 30 days)
(To return to front within 5 months)
Temp. add
One 30 days furlough

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1		No	1 Yr.	No	No	No
2		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
3		"	10 Mo.	"	"	"
4		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
5		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
6		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
7		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
8		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
9		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
10		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
11		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
12		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
13		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
14		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
15		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
16		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
17		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
18		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
19		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
20		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
21		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
22		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
23		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
24		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
25		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
26		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
27		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
28		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
29		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"
30		"	2 Mo.	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, ROTH François, Chief Officer (State whether master, first or second officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Mar., 1918

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or in any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—634

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GEORGIC" sailing from Liverpool, February 20, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New-York the March - 3 th, 19 16.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	M	P.O. 332 Athen Legation 12/24	Supreme Court New-York 1878 Oct 21/98 Duplicate	East Hunter Street 72- Atlanta- Georgia
2	"	"	[redacted]		M	M	" 333	" "	" " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Citz

44

Examining Inspectors

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—634

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Roman Number

Vessel "CHICAGO"

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having 156 aliens

CHICAGO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6	168	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5	160	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.2	162	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5	160	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.2	176	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.2	176	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.	160	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.2	220	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5.5	220	"
10	LE LAURENT	[illegible]	"	5.3	170	"
11	LE ROUZIC	[illegible]	"	5.2	165	"
12	PERROT	Pierre	"	5.3	162	"
13	LAVEAUX	Pierre	"	5.	146	"
14	LAGADEC	Albert	"	5.6	166	"
15	LE PAPOUS	Charles	"	5.	177	"
16	DERRICK	Abel	"	5.9	184	"
17	MENAFF	Jean Marie	"	5.	145	"
18	MORLAIX	Jean	"	5.6	180	"
19	GUELOU	Louis	Seaman	5.5	200	"
20	LE COZEC	Manuel	Oiler	5.	158	"
21	TURPIN	Pierre	Seaman	5.4	198	"
22	LEPARD	Jean	"	5.2	182	"
23	MASON	François	"	5.3	170	"
24	POQUET	Guillaume	"	5.3	182	"
25	LE CALVEZ	Jean	"	5.1	152	"
26	MADUEUF	Auguste	"	5.	152	"
27	DENIS	Jean	"	5.1	165	"
28	AUGER	Marius	"	5.2	156	"
29	MALPOTE	Eugène	"	5.6	200	"
30	COLLET	François	"	5.1	175	"

Form 632

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

"CHICAGO"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, MAR 8 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 155

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Laurens François — Garçon — French
Chrisdrame - Mokrame — " — "
Buttikay Georges — " — Switzerlander French
Hyfs Henri — " — Dutch
Neuman Abdon — Soudan — English (Afn Black)

[signature] of the Vessel CHICAGO
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1344

3-3

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Boulet

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel [redacted]

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having 150 aliens

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

[redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]											
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10	LE LAURENT											
11	LE BORGNE											
12	FLEURY	Pierre										
13	LAVEAUX	Pierre										
14	LOZEVES	Albert										
15	LE DANTEC											
16	DERRIEN	Abel										
17	HENAFF											
18	HUELIN	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	I	6	29	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
19	GUELOU	Louis	✓	Same	"	"		I	6	26	M	"	"	5.5	200	"
20	LE CORRE	Richard	✓	Carhaix	"	"		I	6	38	M	"	"	5.	150	"
21	TURPIN	Pierre	✓	Same	"	"		I	6	41	M	"	"	5.4	198	"
22	LEGRAND	Jean	✓	"	"	"		I	Work	42	M	"	"	5.2	162	"
23	RAMON	François	✓	"	"	"		I	6	28	M	"	"	5.3	170	"
24	POQUET	Guillaume	✓	"	"	"		I	6	48	M	"	"	5.3	182	"
25	LE CALVEZ	Jean	✓	"	"	"		I	6	36	M	"	"	5.1	152	"
26	MAHEUIT	Auguste	✓	"	"	"		I	6	40	M	"	"	5.	152	"
27	DENIS	Jean	✓	"	"	"		I	6	34	M	"	"	5.1	165	"
28	AUGER	Marius	✓	"	"	"		I	6	36	M	"	"	5.2	156	"
29	MALPOTE	Eugène	✓	"	"	"		I	6	36	M	"	"	5.6	200	"
30	COLLET	François	✓	"	"	"		I	6	19	M	"	"	5.1	175	"

6 men cents
24 cents
30

Fishing Trawler
903 Fairfield

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having [illegible] aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO", arriving at NEW-YORK, March 3th, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 19	[illegible]	I No 6	41	M	French	French	5.8	160	None
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Second [illegible]	"	"	I " 6	27	M	"	"	5	129	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	First Officer	"	"	I " 6	28	M	"	"	5.2	152	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Second "	"	"	I " 6	32	M	"	"	5	152	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3° "	"	"	I " 6	24	M	"	"	5.2	156	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Mechanician	"	"	I " 6	52	M	"	"	5.2	156	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2° "	"	"	I " 6	37	M	"	"	5.	138	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3° "	"	"	I " 6	28	M	"	"	5.2	200	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	4° "	"	"	I " 6	39	M	"	"	5.3	220	"
10	LE LAURENT	[illegible]	Electrician	"	"	I " 6	29	M	"	"	5.3	170	"
11	LE BORGNE	[illegible]	Officer	"	"	I " 6	46	M	"	"	5.1	198	"
12	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	I " 6	27	M	"	"	5.3	132	"
13	LAVEAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	I " 6	27	M	"	"	5.	144	"
14	[illegible]	Albert	"	"	"	I " 6	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
15	LE [illegible]	[illegible]	Purser	"	"	I " 6	44	M	"	"	5.	177	"
16	[illegible]	Abel	Surgeon	"	"	I " 6	28	M	"	"	5.9	194	"
17	HENARD	Jean Désiré	Operator Wireless	"	"	I " 6	28	M	"	"	5.	148	"
18	[illegible]	Jean	" "	"	"	I " 6	20	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	Steward	"	"	I " 6	36	M	"	"	5.8	200	"
20	LE GOFF	Mathurin	Carpenter	"	"	I " 6	38	M	"	"	5.	156	"
21	TURPIN	Pierre	Steward	"	"	I " 6	42	M	"	"	5.4	198	"
22	LEGRAND	Jean	"	"	"	I " 6	48	M	"	"	5.2	182	"
23	BARON	François	"	"	"	I " 6	26	M	"	"	5.2	170	"
24	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	I " 6	48	M	"	"	5.3	182	"
25	LE CALVEZ	Jean	"	"	"	I " 6	26	M	"	"	5.1	182	"
26	MAHOUIC	Auguste	"	"	"	I " 6	40	M	"	"	5.	182	"
27	DENIS	Jean	"	"	"	I " 6	34	M	"	"	5.1	168	"
28	AUGER	Marius	"	"	"	I " 6	36	M	"	"	5.2	156	"
29	MALPOTE	Eugène	"	"	"	I " 6	26	M	"	"	5.6	200	"
30	COLLET	François	"	"	"	I " 6	19	M	"	"	5.2	178	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Francois, First Officer, of the CHICAGO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of March, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

[redacted] ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[redacted] under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such [redacted] on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[redacted] sailing [redacted] 1918, from the port of [redacted]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Age	Sex	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
			Yes	No							
1	[redacted]	✓			[redacted]						
2		✓									
3		✓									
4		✓									
5		✓									
6		✓									
7		✓									
8		✓									
9		✓									
10		✓									
11		✓									
12		✓									
13		✓									
14		✓									
15		✓									
16		✓									
17		✓									
18		✓									
19		✓									
20		✓									
21		✓									
22		✓									
23		✓									
24		✓									
25		✓									
26		✓									
27		✓									
28		✓									
29		✓									
30		✓									

[redacted]

[redacted]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN François, First Officer *, of the* CHICAGO. *, do declare*
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from [illegible] port or place during her present voyage [illegible]
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d *day of* March, *1918*

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7 Sheets

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel * CHICAGO *, arriving at NEW YORK, March 3 th, 191 6, from the port of BORDEAUX. 158

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE FRANCOIS	Sebastien	Fireman	Feby 29	Bordeaux	I - D	25	M	French	French	5 5	172	None
	2	PARAMBOURE	Yves	"	"	"	I - D	42	M	"	"	5 2	200	"
	3	LE VERGE	Yves	"	"	"	I - D	48	M	"	"	5 8	170	"
	4	LE GOUERNI	Francois	"	"	"	I - D	38	M	"	"	5 2	170	"
	5	BOULARD	Yves	"	"	"	I - D	26	M	"	"	5 2	167	"
	6	MERCOU	Louis	"	"	"	I - D	22	M	"	"	5 3	175	"
	7	FRIGNE	Yves	"	"	"	I - D	27	M	"	"	5 1	168	"
	8	GUYADARD	René	"	"	"	I - D	25	M	"	"	5 1	158	"
	9	[illegible]	Maurice	"	"	"	I - D	21	M	"	"	5 2	170	"
	10	SEZE	Léon	"	"	"	III - D	22	M	Afr/Black	French Sen.	5 1	178	"
	11	LE PAPE	François	"	"	"	I - D	39	M	French	French	5 5	182	"
	12	ARTHURVISSIE	Jean	"	"	"	I - D	23	M	"	"	5 2	158	"
	13	LE NOAL	Frédéric	"	"	"	I - D	23	M	"	"	5 7	196	"
	14	MINOU	Jean	"	"	"	III - D	30	M	"	"	5 5	170	"
	15	SAINTILLAN	Pierre	"	"	"	I - D	28	M	"	"	5 1	160	"
	16	LE MAILLOUX	Joseph	"	"	"	I - D	26	M	"	"	5 1	166	"
	17	LARUZE	Louis	"	"	"	I - D	27	M	"	"	5 2	168	"
	18	MORIN	Louis	"	"	"	I - D	32	M	"	"	5	170	"
	19	THEPAU	Pierre	"	"	"	I - D	23	M	"	"	5 1	155	"
	20	LAGAULT	Maurice	"	"	"	I - D	26	M	"	"	5 2	172	"
	21	WILLY	Jean	"	"	"	I - D	29	M	"	"	5 5	175	"
	22	LE MENER	Victor	"	"	"	I - D	20	M	"	"	5 1	180	"
	23	AMADOU	Oumar	"	"	"	III - D	28	M	Afr/ Black	French Sen.	5 5	170	"
	24	MOISON	François	"	"	"	I - D	40	M	French	French	5 1	165	"
	25	AMADY	M. Diaye	"	"	"	III - D	32	M	Afr/ Black	French Sen.	5 4	168	"
	26	BOUBOU	Amady	"	"	"	III - D	32	M	"	"	5 5	154	"
	27	KIBRANIMA	Diop	"	"	"	III - D	27	M	"	"	5 5	148	"
	28	DAOUDA	Demba	"	"	"	III - D	24	M	"	"	5 6	190	"
	29	SENE	Semmard	"	"	"	III - D	32	M	"	"	5 4	145	"
	30	YERO	Diop	"	"	"	III - D	26	M	"	"	5 4	168	"

Taken by J. Inspector
J B Brigman

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROPTIN François First Officer, of the CHICAGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.
F Roptin

Sworn to before me this 3d day of March, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 Sheets

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel • GERMAN • *arriving at* New-York, March 3 [illegible], 1918, *from the port of* Bordeaux

159

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	[illegible]	Louis	Fireman	Feb-18	Bordeaux	I D 6	26	M	Afr/Black	French Sen.	5 5	130	None
	2	[illegible]	Henry	•	•	•	III • Non 6	28	M	•	•	5 3	158	•
	3	SAMBA	Baboucy	•	•	•	III • 6	28	M	•	•	5 5	172	•
*	4	[illegible]	Joseph	Stoker	•	•	I • 6	40	M	French	French	5 5	178	•
	5	EDARD	Andrel J	•	•	•	I • 6	27	M	•	• x	5 3	156	•
	6	BOUBAKO	Soumaoul	•	•	•	I • 6	25	M	•	•	5 3	155	•
	7	SAVEUSE	L ouis	•	•	•	I • 6	19	M	•	•	5	148	•
	8	DAMBA	Elie	•	•	•	III • 6	20	M	Afr/ Black	French Sen.	5 3	160	•
	9	[illegible]	Boulaye	•	•	•	III • 6	25	M	•	•	5 5	162	•
	10	AMADY	Gnon	•	•	•	III • 6	22	M	•	•	5 3	170	•
	11	DAYLA	Pinda	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 3	154	•
	12	[illegible]	Blaise	•	•	•	III • 6	22	M	•	•	5 3	146	•
	13	SAMBA	Soumaol	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 5	172	•
	14	SOULE	Simon	•	•	•	III • 6	25	M	•	•	5 4	160	•
	15	[illegible]	M. Ibard	•	•	•	III • 6	22	M	•	•	5 4	160	•
	16	[illegible]	Salomon	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 3	165	•
	17	[illegible]	Ibrahim	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 3	150	•
	18	[illegible]	Boye	•	•	•	III • 6	24	M	•	•	5 3	160	•
	19	[illegible]	Ibrahim	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 6	168	•
	20	SAMBA	Amady	•	•	•	III • 6	22	M	•	•	5 4	152	•
	21	[illegible]	Ibrahim	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 4	168	•
	22	[illegible]	Adam	•	•	•	III • 6	21	M	Arab	English	5 3	156	•
	23	KANDE	Djigadie	•	•	•	III • 6	25	M	Afr/ Black	French Sen.	5 5	160	•
*	24	AMADOU	Baba	•	•	•	III • 6	27	M	•	•	5 5	168	•
	25	[illegible]	Kemé	•	•	•	III • 6	26	M	•	•	5 5	156	•
	26	[illegible]	Alioune	Electrician	•	•	I • 6	27	M	French	French	5 5	162	•
	27	[illegible]	Jean	•	•	•	I • 6	25	M	•	•	5 5	168	•
	28	[illegible]	Jules	•	•	•	I • 6	37	M	•	•	5	148	•
	29	[illegible]	François	Commis aux Vivres	•	•	I • 6	44	M	•	•	5 5	156	•
	30	[illegible]	Felix	Chief Steward	•	•	I • 6	39	M	•	•	5 4	168	•

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Antonio Di Scipio

J. B. Fitzgerald

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] First Officer, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.* [redacted]
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of March, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

F. T. Potts

[redacted]												

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], [redacted] 8, 19[redacted], from the port of [redacted]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	JACQUES	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] 19	[redacted]	I . b	42	M	French	French	5 8	200	None
	2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	I . b	28	M	"	"	5 9	190	"
	3	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	30	M	"	"	5 8	180	"
	4	[redacted]	[redacted]	2° [redacted]	"	"	I . b	22	M	[redacted]	[redacted]	5 4	160	"
	5	[redacted]	[redacted]	3° "	"	"	I . b	24	M	French	French	5 3	170	"
	6	[redacted]	[redacted]	4° "	"	"	I . b	26	M	"	"	5 7	180	"
	7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted] cook	"	"	III . b	22	M	"	"	5 2	140	"
	8	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	27	M	"	"	5	135	"
	9	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	III . b	22	M	"	"	5 6	150	"
	10	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	19	M	"	"	5	120	"
	11	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	III . b	20 32	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 2	125	"
	12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	I . b	42	M	French	French	5 2	135	"
	13	[redacted]	[redacted]	1° [redacted]	"	"	II . b	32	M	"	"	5 2	150	"
	14	[redacted]	[redacted]	2° "	"	"	I . b	26	M	"	"	5 4	152	"
	15	[redacted]	[redacted]	2° "	"	"	I . b	30	M	"	"	5 2	145	"
	16	[redacted]	[redacted]	1° [redacted]	"	"	I . b	32	M	"	"	5 5	162	"
	17	[redacted]	[redacted]	2° "	"	"	I . b	27	M	"	"	5 4	138	"
	18	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	I . b	38	M	"	"	5 8	200	"
	19	[redacted]	[redacted]	Chief & Steward	"	"	I . b	48	M	"	"	5 4	175	"
	20	[redacted]	[redacted]	Chief 4°Office	"	"	I . b	27	M	"	"	5	148	"
	21	[redacted]	[redacted]	Chief Steerage	"	"	I . b	48	M	Italian Sth.	Italian	5 8	200	"
	22	[redacted]	[redacted]	Refiner	"	"	I . b	24	M	French	French	5 2	140	"
	23	[redacted]	[redacted]	Refinisher	"	"	I New b	44	M	"	"	5 2	142	"
	24	[redacted]	[redacted]	Presser	"	"	I New b	36	M	"	"	4 9	128	"
	25	[redacted]	Justine	Lady's Maid	"	"	II New b	28	F	"	"	5 4	122	"
	26	[redacted]	[redacted]	Hair dresser	"	"	I . b	29	M	"	"	5 2	140	"
	27	[redacted]	[redacted]	Steward	"	"	II . b	38	M	"	"	4 7	130	"
	28	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	44	M	"	"	5 4	140	"
	29	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	40	M	"	"	5 5	150	"
	30	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	I . b	36	M	"	"	5 2	170	"

343/20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[redacted]

J B Fitzgerald

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] First Officer, of the [redacted]; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. [redacted] I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Roffo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of March, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CHICAGO", arriving at [illegible], March 2 th, 191 a, from the port of [illegible] 161

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	JOANNY	Emile	✓ Steward	Febr 19	[illegible]	I " b	37	M	French	French	5 8	150	None
	2	PERRET	Alexandre	✓ "	"	"	I " b	31	M	British	English	5 2	136	"
	3	GALLERE	Eugène	✓ "	"	"	I Mess b	20	M	French	French	5 2	120	"
	4	GUELLAS	Alexandre	✓ "	"	"	I Lav Boy	20	M	"	"	5 2	108	"
	5	ROPERS	François	✓ "	"	"	I " b	46	M	"	"	5 X	148	"
	6	RUCAS	Jean Baptiste	✓ "	"	"	I " b	25	M	"	"	5	120	"
	7	LE GUELLEC	Yvon[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	I " b	46	M	"	"	5 6	165	"
	8	BERNARD	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
	9	LE GAC	Yvon[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	I " b	46	M	"	"	5 5	148	"
	10	GALLERET	Simon	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5	145	"
	11	LESNE	Louis	✓ "	"	"	I " b	46	M	"	"	5	120	"
	12	FLOCH	Yves	✓ "	"	"	I Lav b	22	M	"	"	5 5	144	"
	13	GAO VAN TON		✓ "	"	"	II " b	24	M	Annamese	Chinese	5	135	"
	14	LE LIGNE	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	French	French	5	145	"
	15	GARRARIC	Georges	✓ "	"	"	I " b	22	M	"	"	5 2	140	"
	16	LE MEUR	Yves	✓ "	"	"	I " b	17	M	"	"	5	134	"
	17	ARHEIN	Jean	✓ "	"	"	I " b	27	M	"	"	5 5	145	"
	18	GALLENE	Clement	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5 X	145	"
	19	GUIOCHARDINI	Séraine	✓ "	"	"	I " b	17	M	Italian Sic	Italian	5 3	150	"
	20	STEVE	Georges	✓ "	"	"	I " Mess Boy	20	M	British	British	5 X	156	"
	21	PHAN THOMS	Tiep	✓ "	"	"	III Mess b	23	M	French	Chinese Annamite	5	140	"
	22	BOUE	Fernand	✓ "	"	"	I Lav b	27	M	French	French	5 5	160	"
	23	LE CALVEZ	Alphonse	✓ "	"	"	I Lav b	26	M	"	"	5	156	"
5	24	[illegible] Riou	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	I Mess b	27	M	"	"	4 6	110	"
	25	MOUELLEE	Paul	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5 2	154	"
	26	BOURGOIN	René	✓ "	"	"	I " b	19	M	"	"	4 8	148	"
	27	DYRION	Jules	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5 10	165	"
	28	TRILLES	Léopold	✓ "	"	"	I " b	26	M	"	"	5	152	"
	29	BULIEU	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	I Lav Boy	22	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 5	148	"
	30	ARMORAME	Maxime	✓ "	"	"	I Mess Boy	26	M	French	French	5 8	152	"

Quintuplicate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ■ CHICAGO ■, arriving at [illegible], March 3, 191■, from the port of [illegible] 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JOANET	Emile	Steward	Febr. 19	Bordeaux	I. m. b	37	M	French	French	5 8	150	None
2	POSSEY	Alexandre	■	■	■	I. ■. b	22	M	British	English	5 3	136	■
3	GAILHAT	Eugène	■	■	■	I. Mot b	30	M	French	French	5 2	160	■
4	GUIZIAS	Alexandre	■	■	■	I. Head Cook	30	M	■	■	5 2	165	■
5	POPINE	François	■	■	■	I. ■. b	46	M	■	■	5 1	168	■
6	LUCAS	Jean Baptiste	■	■	■	I. ■. b	28	M	■	■	5	158	■
7	LE GUILLOU	Ernestine	■	■	■	I. ■. b	46	M	■	■	5 4	165	■
8	BERNARD	Maurice	■	■	■	I. ■. E	26	M	■	■	5 8	148	■
9	LE GAC	Ernestine	■	■	■	I. ■. b	48	M	■	■	5 5	148	■
10	GALLERET	Simon	■	■	■	I. ■. E	32	M	■	■	5	145	■
11	LESNE	Louis	■	■	■	I. ■. b	46	M	■	■	5	128	■
12	FLOCH	Yves	■	■	■	I Ward b	25	M	■	■	5 5	144	■
13	CAO VAN TON		■	■	■	III. b	24	M	Annam	Chinese	5	135	■
14	LE LIGNE	Pierre	■	■	■	I. ■. b	25	M	French	French	5	148	■
15	GAUDARET	Georges	■	■	■	I. ■. b	22	M	■	■	5 2	142	■
16	LE MEUR	Yves	■	■	■	I. ■. b	17	M	■	■	5	134	■
17	ARGUEN	Jean	■	■	■	I. ■. b	37	M	■	■	5 5	138	■
18	CAILLEE	Clement	■	■	■	I. ■. b	16	M	■	■	5 1	118	■
19	GUIOGIARDINI	Pierre	■	■	■	I. ■. b	17	M	Italian Sub	Italian	5 5	150	■
20	STITS	Georges	■	■	■	I. Ward b	28	M	Dutch	Dutch	5 1	166	■
21	TRAN THOMB	Tiep	■	■	■	III. No.	23	M	French	Chinese Annam	5	140	■
22	BOUE	Desmond	■	■	■	I. No. b	17	M	French	French	5 5	120	■
23	LE GALVEZ	Alphonse	■	■	■	I. ■. b	16	M	■	■	5	134	■
24	[illegible] Riou	Alfred	■	■	■	I. No. b	17	M	■	■	4 6	110	■
25	MOUELAHEE	Paul	■	■	■	I. ■. b	16	M	■	■	5 1	104	■
26	BOURGOIN	René	■	■	■	I. ■. b	19	M	■	■	4 8	148	■
27	DYRION	Jules	■	■	■	I. ■. b	26	M	■	■	5 10	198	■
28	TRILLES	Léopold	■	■	■	I. ■. b	18	M	■	■	5	152	■
29	DULIEU	Arthur	■	■	■	I. Trimmer	27	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 5	168	■
30	AMOKRANE	Mokrane	■	■	■	I. No. boy	26	M	French	French	5 5	162	■

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROTTIE François, First Officer *, of the* CHICAGO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 3d *day of* March *, 1918*

J B Fitzgerald

Immigrant Inspector.

F Rottie

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7 Sheets

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " CHICAGO ", arriving at [illegible], March 3, 1919, from the port of Bordeaux.

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LAURENCE VL 99153 9/16/19	François	Steward	Feb. 19	Bordeaux	I Dec 6	29	M	French	French	5 8	140	None
2	BLANC	Paul	"	"	"	I " Dec 6	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	152	"
3	BUTTICAZ	Gustave	"	"	"	I Dec 6	28	M	Swiss/	Swizzard/	5 8	170	"
4	DERRIEN	Yves Marie	"	"	"	I Dec 6	17	M	French	French	5	140	"
5	LAROCHE	Philippe	"	"	"	I " 6	17	M	French	French	5	120	"
6	BURGUNS	Marcel	"	"	"	I " 6	16	M	"	"	5 1	122	"
7	LE BORGNE	François	"	"	"	I " Dec 6	17	M	"	"	5 1	125	"
8	PARK	Jean Marie	"	"	"	I " 6	17	M	"	"	5 1	120	"
9	DURAND	Edgard	"	"	"	I " Dec 6	17	M	"	"	5 1	130	"
10	FOUEST	Emile	"	"	"	I " 6	18	M	"	"	5	140	"
11	RAFFAS	Jean Marie	"	"	"	I " 6	18	M	"	"	5	115	"
12	GUILLOU	François	Seaman	"	"	I " 6	24	M	"	"	5 1	152	"
13	BONNET	Martial	"	"	"	I " 6	22	M	"	"	5 4	152	"
14	CLOAREC	Roland	"	"	"	I " 6	18	M	"	"	5	135	"
15	AVOE	Marcel	"	"	"	I " 6	25	M	"	"	5 1	152	"
16	DESCHAMPS	Joseph	"	"	"	I Dec 6	20	M	"	"	5 4	170	"
17	BOREC	Vincent	"	"	"	I Dec 6	18	M	"	"	5	140	"
18	LE DUC	Louis	"	"	"	I Dec 6	25	M	"	"	5	145	"
19	~~Paris~~ Paris	Joseph	"	"	"	I Dec 6	19	M	"	"	5 2	140	"
20	BIDEAU	Georges	"	"	"	I Dec 6	18	M	"	"	5 5	170	"
21	LE GUEN	Yves	"	"	"	I Dec 6	18	M	"	"	5 1	125	"
22	SALDOU	Alfred	"	"	"	I " 6	27	M	"	"	5 5	160	"
23	HARREC	Joseph	"	"	"	I Dec 6	19	M	"	"	5 1	150	"
24	COUSSEAU	Alcide	"	"	"	I " 6	20	M	"	"	5 2	150	"
25					CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY FOUR								
26	39 Not cards issued												
27	3 no cards												
28	162 with Cards												
29	204												
30													

Asst. Supervising Inspector
J B Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBIN François, First Officer *, of the* CHICAGO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

F. Robin

Sworn to before me this 3d *day of* March *, 1918*

J B Fitzgerald

Immigrant Inspector.

Chicago
March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

164

S.S. CHICAGO FRENCH *arrived* MARCH 4, 1918 *, 191 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 11:20	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	[illegible], Paris & 3 ch	1	25		4	To husband	Hust Marcano Aboard 14 Patient S.S. March 4	J	5	11.40	4	4	4	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical Soc.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

John W Nugent

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 4 1918

Jan March 3 1918

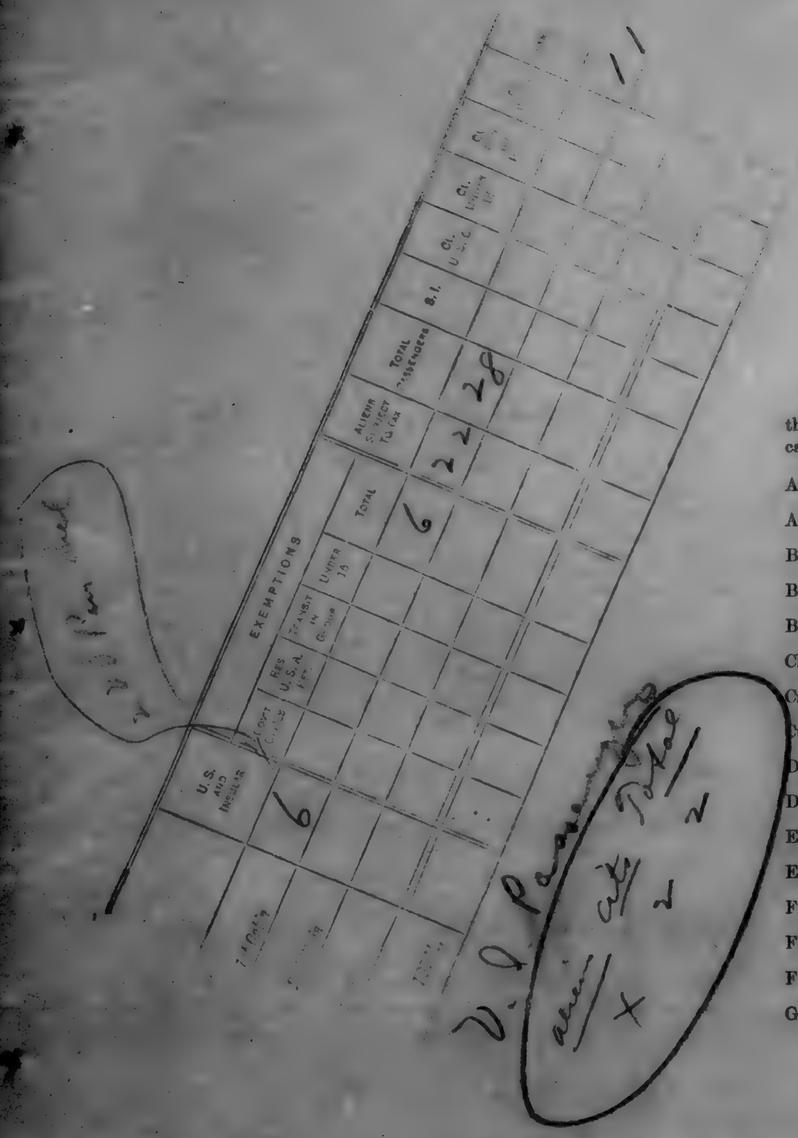
8

165

Alt & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	22	4	26
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	22	4	26

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-8

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Guiana, February 20th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	White	Alison C.	28	6	M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br.Guiana	Georgetown	Friend, Mr. C. H. Nicolson, Plantation "Enmore", Dem.	England	South Sea	NON IMM
2	TRANSIT	Mackay	Neil	28	8	M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Br.Guiana	Berbice	Friend, Mr. J. R. Parnell, Berbice, Br. Guiana.	Scotland	Digwall.	NON IMM
3		Campbell	Gertrude	32	3	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br.Guiana	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. A.G.Campbell, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMM
4		Parrett	Leila	25	5	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br.Guiana	Mahaichony	Mother, Mrs. M. Parrett, Mahaichony, Br. Gu.	N. Y.	New York	NON IMM
5		Tavernier	Ursula M.	25	10	F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Husband, Mr. C. Tavernier, 100 W. 139 St., New York.	N. Y.	New York	NON IMM
6		Ferguson	Reginald	38	4	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. R. Ferguson, 505 W. 183 St., New York.	N. Y.	New York	
7	TRANSIT	Gauld	George	55	3	M	M	Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Mimico	Friend, Dr. F. Godrey, Mimico, Canada.	Canada	Mimico	
8	TRANSIT	Gauld	Janet	51	8	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Mimico	Friend, Dr. F. Godrey, Mimico, Canada.	Canada	Mimico	
9	TRANSIT	Hele	Jean C.	51	6	F	M	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Mimico	Friend, Dr. F. Godrey, Mimico, Canada.	Canada	Mimico	
10	TRANSIT	Seymour	Jennie	38	9	F	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Father, Mr. John McArthur, 157 Grenadier Rd., Toronto.	Canada	Toronto	
11	TRANSIT	Atherton	William Henry	50	3	M	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Archbishop Bruchesi, Montreal, Canada.	Canada	Montreal	NON IMM

J. Mercer Inspector
Examiner

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN LIST

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 1, 1918

166

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes—														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	No	no	no	Father, Mr. M. H. White, South Sea, England.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Antigua	St. John's
ANT ALIEN	2	No	Self	Yes	No	no	no	Father, Mr. Jas. Mackay, Cinnsad Farm, Strathpeffer, Scotland.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Red	Grey	None	Scotland,	Digwall
ANT ALIEN	3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos. 1913	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. C. Campbell, 234 E. 58 St., New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk.	Hazel	Mole on right cheek	Trinidad	Sanferando
ANT ALIEN	4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	7 yrs		Cousin, Mrs. U. Tavernier, 100 W. 139 St., New York.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br.Guiana	Mahaicony
ANT ALIEN	5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. C. Tavernier, 100 W. 139 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Br.Guiana	Mahaicony
	6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. R. Ferguson, 505 W. 183 St., New York.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
	7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend, Dr. F. Godfrey, Mimico, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Westminster
	8	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend, Dr. F. Godfrey, Mimico, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey Blk.	Hazel	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
	9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend, Dr. F. Godfrey, Mimico, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Newbridge
	10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Father, Mr. John McArthur, 157 Grenadier Rd. Toronto, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Canada	Lindsay
ANT ALIEN	11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend, Archbishop Bruchesi, Montreal, Canada.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Manchester
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of [illegible] other constituted government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* March, *19*18

at NEW YORK

Julius Marcatt

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

167

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Julius Marcotte

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from Barbados, B. W. I. 5-9, February 23rd, 191 8

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL. 7		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if complete dialect, on what grade).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	Alford	Minnie	44		S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Mrs. G. Rigge, 145 W. 58 St., New York.	N.Y.	New York
	Jackman	Francis J.	37		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Westmount	Wife, Mrs. F.J.Jackman, 471 Argyle Ave., Westmount,	Canada	Westmount
	O'Dowd	Aloysius C.	35		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Br.Guiana	Georgetown	Father-in-law J.A.King, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York
	O'Dowd	Lucy wife	29		F		Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br.Guiana	Georgetown	Father, Mr. J. A. King, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.	N.Y.	New York

J. Edwards Inspector

5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 10

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[redacted] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[redacted] Port of NEW YORK, March 3, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
															Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Nationality.	Race.	Whether [redacted] and if so, where.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs		Friend, Mrs. G. Riggs, 145 W. 58 St., New York.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	England	Hove
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y.		Wife, Mrs. F. J. Jackman, 471 Argyle Ave. Westmount,	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Newfoundland	St.Johns
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no	no	Friends, Everet Heney & Co., 502 Broadway, New York.	Canada. Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Ireland	Westport
ALIEN	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	no	no	Friends, Everet Heney & Co., 502 Broadway, New York.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br.Guiana	Georgetown
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Barbados, B. W. I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

Jules Mombert

Immigration Officer.

M—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK

Julius Marcuse

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United [illegible] This [illegible] is to be filled out by the Master or Agent of

5-9

S.S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from ST. LUCIA. B. W. I., February 23rd., 191 8

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country to which he severally belongs.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Felicien	Henry C.	27	6	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Lucia	Castries	Mother, Mrs. B. S. Felicien, Castries, St., Lucia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn

J. Thornley Inspector
EXAMINER

58

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—689

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 3, 191 8

170

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, John Bayne, 442 Sterling Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Lucia	Castries
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* St.Lucia, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* March *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

John Murcott

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

171 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 9 day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK

Julia Mauretta

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—91

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the Entry of

S.S. GUIANA. Passengers sailing from Martinique, F. W. I. 7-8, February 24th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
		NAME IN FULL. 5		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country or people.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or if complying dictated, on what paper).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Williams	William D.	52	10	M	M	Wheel-wright	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Gorrie	Wife, Mrs. W. D. Williams, Gorrie, Canada.	Canada	Gorrie	NON IM

J. Murdoch Inspector
E. K. Hood

59

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 7, 1918

172

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or not.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes (left Nov. 10, 1917)	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. W. D. Williams, Gorrie, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Br.	None	Canada	Stratford
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Guiana *from* Martinique, F. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* MARCH, *19*18

at NEW YORK

Julius Marcuse

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK.

John Marcotte

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—68

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA 4-6 Passengers sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I. 5-9, February 25th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 4 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Duke	Sybil	19	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Antigua	St.John's	Father, Dr. M. P. Duke, St. John's, Antigua.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Bell	Elizabeth F.	42	✓	F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	~~Irish~~ "	Antigua	St.John's	Friend, Mrs. Edghill, St. John's, Antigua.	Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Goodwin	Agnes	46	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish "	Canada	Toronto	Sister, Miss M. Goodwin, 493 Manning Ave., Toronto.	Canada	Toronto
4		Abbott	Edith sister	24	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Antigua	Five Islands	Mother, Mrs. M. F. Abbott, Five Islands, Antigua.	Mass.	Springfield
5		Abbott	Norman brother	18	✓	M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Antigua	Five Islands	Mother, Mrs. M. E. Abbott, Five Islands, Antigua.	Mass.	Springfield
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Muriel Inspector
J. Abbott

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—426

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1918

174

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by such immigrant, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of past.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the place to which he is destined, as a visitor, for business, or to remain permanently?	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	Cousin, Mr. A. Penchoen, 1533 W. 6 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Montserrat	Plymouth
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Left on M/S	Sister, Miss M. Goodwin, 493 Manning Ave., Toronto, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Antigua	Blackman's
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Left on M/S	Sister, Miss M. Goodwin, 493 Manning Ave., Toronto, Canada.	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Antigua	Colebrooks
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	no	no	Sister, Mrs. C. Deslilets, 113 Eldon St. Springfield, Mass.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Antigua	Thibous
RANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	no	no	Sister, Mrs. C. Deslilets, 113 Eldon St., Springfield, Mass.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lt. Grey		None	Antigua	Thibous
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* Antigua, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* MARCH *, 1918*

at NEW YORK

Julius Munsterberg

Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK

John Marcotte
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. G U I A N A. Passengers sailing from St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S., February 26th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	44	Ramsay	Lillian	22	7	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Native of St.Thomas	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Mother, Mrs. J. Ramsay, Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thos.	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Mulcahy Jr Inspector
EXAMINED

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1918

176 1

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ...	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, state which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote at end of list.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any person has paid the transportation.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether ticket reads to destination specified.	Whether in possession of a ...	Length of time and place ...									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.	No			Sister, Mrs. A. Callwood, 34 W. 136 St., New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Guiana *, from* St.Thomas. V.I. of U.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* MARCH *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK.

Julia Runcott

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Barbados, B. W. I., Feby. 23rd., 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 17, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Riggs	George C.	56	[illegible]	M	M	December 25, 1861 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Lansing, 1248	145 W. 58 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Riggs	Kate D.	58	5	F	M	September 28, 1859 Philadelphia, Pa.	Lansing #1248	145 W. 58 St., New York, N.Y.
3	Pearce	Edwin E.	45	✓	M	S	February 3, 1873 Flemingsburg, Ky.	Naturalized District Court, Providence, R. I., Dec. 26, 1903.	312 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
4	Hassell	Abram	49	6	M	S	~~Lansing #1024~~		17 Larch St., Providence, R. I.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Mucott Dupeatos
Ed K Woods

4 Citz

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of [illegible]

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from St.Thomas, V. I. of U.S., February 26, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 3, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leffler	Elwood	18		M	S	October 3, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.	Under Order from Navy	1436 M St., Washington, D. C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Marcotte & Inspales
E. P. Abbott

1 Citz

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this ... day of March, 1918

at ...

Julius Haneott
Immigration Officer.

March 4 1918

arr March 3 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6—218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Guiana, February 20th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. 13 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) .	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Harding	Mildred	23	10	F	M	Stenotypist	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Guiana	Georgetown	Husband, Mr. John Harding, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. Harding
Emigrant

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1913

180

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20.	No	~	~	Friend. Miss J. Ellis. 49 W. 135 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole of Left Cheek	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English					
1	English	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—212

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—212

I, H. F. Spinney. Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S.Guiana from Demerara, Br. Gu., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK

Julia Mussotte
Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

181

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MARCH, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

181

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MARCH, 1918
at [illegible]

Julia Meredith
Immigration Officer.

4—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—613

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., February 23rd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1												Parris	Cecil R.	17	11	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	W.I. Barbados	Bridgetown	Father. J. W. Parris. Bridgetown, Barbados.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

J. Mussabb Y Impreatous
EPKBOO

65

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1918

182

12. No. on List.	13. Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13. City or Town.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes— Time or period of years.	17. If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$38.00	✓	no	no	God Mother Mrs. A. Dash. 26 W. 132 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Barbados	Endeavour
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring or other work in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general character, of any or all classes of persons, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S.Guiana from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK

Julia Mossetti

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. H. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Tuscania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I., February 25th., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1										Ffloyd	Maude L.	21	7	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Sawcolts	Father. Mr. Geo. Richards. Sawcolts. Antigua.
2										Jeffrey	Theresa	26	6	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Mother. Mrs. R. Thomas. St. John's. Antigua.
X 3										Duffey	Alma	35	9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Sister. Rebecca Parker. St. John's. Antigua.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2-1008806 - 9/15/42

J. Marcotte Y Dupuche
Exp'r Agent

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age and unable to read (some language or dialect)? If so, write Yes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$30.	No	no	no	Husband. Samuel Floyd. 532 W. 145 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Antigua	Sawcolts
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$30.	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband. Thomas Jeffrey. 1791 3rd Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Blk.	Blk.	Dark	None	Barbuda	Codrington Village
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$30.	No	no	no	Sister. Mrs. R. Jude. 211 E. 99 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St. John's
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Guiana from Antigua, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of MARCH, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Julius Hammerstein

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—Nó (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

185

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1918

at [illegible]

Julius Wendt

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. GUIANA sailing from ST. KITTS, B.W.I., February 25th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1									✓	Edwards	Eunice	17	7	✓F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	W.Ind St.Kitts		Father, Josiah Edwards, Halfway Tree, St. Kitts.
2									✓	Herbert	Samuel	22	8	✓M	S	Laborer (farm)	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Halfway Tree	Father, James Herbert, Gingerland, Nevis, B.W.I.
3									✓	Ham	William	23	2	✓M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Mansion Vil.	Father, Archibald Ham, Mansion Village, St. Kitts.
4									✓	Cephas	Joseph D. H.	24	10	✓M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Mansion Vil.	Mother, Rebecca Carey, Mansion Village, St. Kitts.
5									✓	Francis	Edward	20	6	✓M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Tabernacle	Father, Joseph Francis, Tabernacle, St. Kitts.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

J. Mercer Thompson
Examiner

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 3, 1918. 186

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimate paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are is prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Aunt. Mrs. J. Edwards. 128 W. 133 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Halfway Tree
2	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	$30.	No			Cousin. Theopolis Huggins. 10 Townsend St., New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Nevis	Gingerland
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Sister. Mrs. E. J. Bradshaw. 213 W. 63 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Mansion Vil.
4	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Uncle. Jeremiah Thomas. 362 Johnson Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Mansion Vil.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Brother. Jeremiah Francis. 198 21 W. 133 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Tabernacle
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by forces or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	3yrs	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	3yrs	Indef.	No	No
5	English	Yes	3yrs	Indef.	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Guiana from St. Kitts, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of MARCH, 1918

at NEW YORK

Julia Hurrell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

M—324

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Barbados, B. W. I., Feby. 23rd., 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 3, 19 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Overton	Thomas	23	6	M	S	December 2nd. 1894 Robertson Co., Texas.	Seaman's declaration #57 issued by Customs at Barbados	466 Clermont Ave. Bklyn., N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. A. Thurston Jr Inspector

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

M—324

Form 688

DUPLICATE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

188

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. G U I A N A

Date March 16th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Hubert James	20	St.Kitts B. W. I.	St.Croix	New York	The West Indies

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Address, Basseterre, St.Kitts, B. W. I. No New York Address.

(Signed) A. F. Heinsen, S.S.Guiana.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
per J. E. Barker
Purser

M—1344

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 634

DUPLICATE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 16th, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

189

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jos. Rodriguez	B. Moscarro
Antonio Le Ponte	Robert Lavache
Manuel Barras	Alfred Austin
Manuel Leal	Henry Taylor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Carro	Garton Brown
Frank Pedro	Sidney J. Hardesty
Joshua Evelyn	John Forsyth
Avelina de Brito	Victor Thulin
Mrs. Emily Watts	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hubert James	

W. T. Johnson
Per A. H. Foster Purser

Master of the Vessel S.S. Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2945

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1243

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for

DUPLICATE

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

190

Date, March 16th, *19*18

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mrs. Lillian Olton

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. F. Thompson
Master
Master of the Vessel S. S. GUIANA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

3 3

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT

Name

Immigration Officer in C

Port of New Yor

You are hereby notified
ibed below, this notice be
of February 5, 1917. I ha

NAME.
Herbert James

The following information is fu

5' 10" high and

Complexion Blac

M

ELLIS ISLAND
1918
APR
2

QUEBEC STEAMSHIP COMPANY,

Operated by Canada Steamship Lines, Ltd.

Established 1847.

ON BOARD S. S. "Guiana"

March 16th, 1918

Off New York, N.Y.

191

migration Officer in Charge,

Ellis Island, N.Y.

r Sir,--

In regard to the enclosure, would state
hat this man deserted the ship at the last minute,
will mail this report from our first port of
ll.

Hoping that this will meet with your
roval. I am,

Yours very respectfully.

A. Cooper

Purser.

16—1944

(Signed) A. Cooper Master, S.S. Guiana
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

per A. Cooper Asst

3-13

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

QUEBEC STEAMSHIP COMPANY,

Operated by Canada Steamship Lines, Ltd.

Established 1867.

ON BOARD S. S. "Guiana"

March 16th, 1918

Off New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Ellis Island, N.Y.

Dear Sir,--

In regard to the enclosure, would state that this man deserted the ship at the last minute, and will mail this report from our first port of call.

Hoping that this will meet with your approval, I am,

Yours very respectfully.

C. A. Cooper

Purser.

(Signed) H. Fahrney Master, S.S. Guiana

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

C. A. Cooper Purser

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date March 16th., *1918*

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 192

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Herbert James	21	St.Kitts, B.W.I.	St.Croix	New York	The West Indies

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

5' 10" high and weighs 155 lbs. No New York Address

Complexion Black

(Signed) H. E. Spinney Master, S.S. Guiana
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
per A. Cropper Jr.

3-13

16—1344

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "G U I A N A"

Date, March 11th, *191* 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Joshua Evelyn	Sailor
Frank Pedro	Fireman
Alvino de Brito	Fireman
Mrs. Emily Watts	Stewardess
Manuel Carro	Fireman

3/3/18 Inspected

W. F. Stevenson
per A. Cooper Purser
Master of the Vessel "G U I A N A"

193

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

3-3

Commissioner of
& Immigration
Ellis Island. N.Y.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, *arriving at* New York, March 3rd, 1918, *from the port of* The West Indies

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	H. F.	Master	4-12-17	St.Thomas	No	37	M	English	British	5-7	150	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	Chf. Officer	22-12-17	New York	No	38	M	Irish	British	6-0	170	
3	Hardesty	Sidney J.	2nd. Officer	18-8-17	New York	No	32	M	English	British	5-8	130	
4	Smith	H. Walker	3rd. Officer	4-12-17	St.Thomas	No	29	M	English	British	5-7	150	
5	Cooper	Archie H.	Purser	8-5-17	Barbados	No	28	M	English	British	5-8	130	
6	Caldwell	William M.	Surgeon	8-11-17	New York	No	73	M	English	U.S.Citz.	5-5	210	
7	Bynoe	Hubert	Q. Master	2-5-17	Barbados	No	35	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	140	
8	Bryant	Montigue	Q. Master	8-11-17	New York	No	37	M	Af. Blk.	British	6-1	180	
9	Smith	William	Boatswain	2-5-17	Barbados	No	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-11	170	
10	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless	3-7-17	New York	No	23	M	W.Indian	British	5-10	140	
11	Peters	Harold	Wireless	8-11-17	New York	No	25	M	English	British	5-9	135	
12	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	2-5-17	Barbados	No	63	M	English	British	5-11	160	
13	Richardson	Walter	Sailor	2-5-17	Barbados	No	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
14	Matthews	John	Sailor	22-5-17	New York	No	57	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	160	
15	Sewer	Rupert	Sailor	16-7-17	St.Kitts	No	23	M	Af. Blk.	U.S.Citz.	5-7	140	
16	Browne	Gerton	Sailor	12-9-17	St.Croix	No	30	M	Af. Blk.	U.S.Citz.	5-7	140	
17	Evelyn	Joshua	Sailor	27-9-17	New York	No	31	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	135	
18	Crossman	Daniel	Sailor	8-11-17	New York	No	27	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	160	
19	Nesbitt	George	Sailor	20-12-17	New York	No	27	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	130	
20	Seaton	William	Sailor	14-1-18	St.Thomas	No	22	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
21	Mardenborough	Charles	Sailor	12-1-18	Dominica	No	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	140	
22	Brown	Samuel	Sailor	1-2-18	New York	No	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-9	145	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Muscott Jr Inspector
Evan Abbott

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~Engineer~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of MARCH, 1918

Julia Atwood
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 522.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE ROOM DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, *arriving at* New York, March 3rd, 191 8, *from the port of* The West Indies

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Yuill	James ✓	Chf. Engineer	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	45	M	Scotch	U.S.Citz.	5-5	200	
2	Forsyth	John ✓	2nd. Eng.	10-11-17	New York	No Van C /	33	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	
3	Meyer	Jorgen ✓	3rd. Eng.	1-2-17	New York	No /	35	M	Scand.	U.S.Citz.	5-9	140	
4	Thulin	Victor ✓	4th. Eng.	1-2-17	New York	No C /	30	M	Scand.	Swede	5-9	160	
5	Bellon	Antonio ✓	Donkeyman	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
6	Lopez	Jose ✓	Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	
7	Pazos	John ✓	Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
8	Moscaro	Francisco ✓	Oiler	2-5-17	Barbados	No 3	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
9	Martins	Angelo ✓	Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	22	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	145	
10	Martinez	Jose ✓	Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No 3	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	
11	Martinez	Manuel ✓	Fireman	2-5-17	Barados	No 3	49	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9	135	
12	Caro	Manuel ✓	Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
13	Vasquez	Manuel ✓	Trimmer	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
14	Pedro	Frank ✓	Fireman	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	
15	Carnosa	Mathew ✓	Fireman	2709-17	New York	No 3	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	135	
16	Ribero	Antonio ✓	Fireman	10-11-17	New York	No /	36	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	160	
17	Mino	Agustin ✓	Trimmer	22-12-17	New York	No /	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	
18	Fernandez	Jose ✓	Trimmer	22-12-17	New York	No /	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	130	
19	Da Costa	Manuel ✓	Fireman	22-12-17	New York	No /	33	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	125	
20	De Brito	Alvino ✓	Fireman	22-12-17	New York	No /	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	133	
21													
22			J. Muscott Jr Inspector										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~Purser~~ or First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of MARCH, 1918

Julia Prescott
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. GUIANA, arriving at New York, March 3., 1918, from the port of The West Indies

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Gordon ✓	Chf. Std.	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	51	M	English	British	6-0	150	
2	Trotman	Ernest ✓	2nd. Std.	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	34	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	140	
3	Phillips	Charles ✓	Chf. Cook	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	48	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	165	
4	Moore	William ✓	2nd. Cook	1-2-18	New York	No /	39	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	135	
5	Oakley	Henry ✓	3rd. Cook	1-2-18	New York	No e /	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
6	McCarty	Axel ✓	Baker	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
7	Riley	Bertrand ✓	Butcher	1-2-18	New York	No e /	27	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135	
8	Bannister	John ✓	Messman	20-10-17	Barbados	No /	29	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-5	120	
9	James	Herbert ✓	2nd. Messman	10-9-17	St.Croix	No /	21	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-10	155	
10	Phillips	Alfred ✓	Porter	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	40	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	150	
11	Clarke	Ernest ✓	2nd. Porter	10-9-17	St.Croix	No /	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
12	Bascom	Cyril ✓	Pantryman	22-5-17	New York	No /	32	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	140	
13	Walter	Urill ✓	2nd. Ptyman.	16-8-17	New York	No /	19	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-8	130	
14	Watts	Emily ✓	Stewardess	13-10-17	Barbados	No /	37	F	Af. Blk.	British	5-4	145	
15	Sasso	Herman ✓	Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	34	M	Af. Blk.	U.S.Citz.	506	130	
16	Burnett	Allan ✓	Waiter	2-5-17	Barbados	No /	22	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135	
17	Pragnell	Alfred ✓	Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No /	32	M	W.Indian	British	5-8	145	
18	Nurse	Herbert ✓	Waiter	22-5-17	New York	No /	33	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
19	Lashley	Alex ✓	Waiter	16-6-17	Barbados	No /	28	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135	
20	Griffith	Edward ✓	Waiter	1-9-17	Barbados	No /	54	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	180	
21	Grant	Henry ✓	Waiter	7-9-17	Barbados	No /	38	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	135	
22	Toppin	Percival ✓	Waiter	27-9-17	New York	No /	36	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	130	
23	Waith	Alfred ✓	Waiter	27-9-17	New York	No /	25	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	128	
24	Hoyte	Frank ✓	Waiter	20-12-17	New York	No /	24	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-6	142	
25	Sobers	Garfield ✓	Waiter	1-2-18	New York	No /	33	M	Af. Blk.	U.S.Citz.	5-9	135	
26													
27	No cards 4												
28	new cards 5		J. Muscott } Inspectors										
29	with cards 58												
30	67												

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H F Spinney
Master, ~~Clerk~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of MARCH, 1918

Julia A Moretta
Immigration Inspector.

Guiana,
March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433

N. Y. District
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. GUIANA QUEBEC arrived MARCH 4, 1918, 191, M., from

197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 1:30 P.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Edward, Eunice	4	1		1	To N. Y. C.	Aunt Josephine E 218 W 62 St NYC	J	4	1.45	—	—	—
2	Duffey, Alma	3	3		1	" call	Sister Beatrice Finds 211 E 99 St NYC	D	4	1.20	—	—	—
3	Floyd, Maude L	3	1		1	" call	Husb Samuel 532 W 145 St NYC	Beh	4	3.25	—	1	—
4	Harding, Mildred	1	1		1	" call	Frd Jessie Ellis 49 W 135 St NYC	Beh	5	10.30	1	1	1
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form Dobler J

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13)
1	Monbello	Federico								5-7	168		
2	Fetre	Ferdinando								5-8	200		
3	Miele	Alessandro								5-7	161		
4	Lerrero	Felice								5-8	126		
5	Bertamino	Giovanni								5-7	220		
6	Chiari	Benedetto								6	154		
7	Pattaglia	Giuseppe								6	169		
8	Musso	Giuseppe								5-7	144		
9	Fitale	Gioacchino								6	164		
10	Pesenti	Andrea								5-8	132		
11	La Carta	Alfredo								5-5	139		
12	Pignone	Francesco								6	194		
13	Pennacchi	Giovanni								6	151		
14	Nanni	Gaetano								6	173		
15	Semidei	Matteo								5-5	130		
16	Marcellino	Pietro								5-	115		
17	Morsolini	Ettore								6	222		
18	Montella	Luigi	2° Boatswain	23-II-13	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	150	
19	Solari	Ettore	1st Carpenter	18-II-99	Genoa	Genoa	33	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	136	
20	Cabini	Giuseppe	2d Carpenter	29-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	167	
21	Crtolano	Antonio	Sailor	22-X-15	Genoa	Genoa	34	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	133	
22	Depolito	Raffaele	Sailor	19-XI-11	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	135	
23	Celli	Antonio	Sailor	7-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	140	
24	Parfumi	Corrado	Sailor	6-IX-13	Genoa	Genoa	30	m	Italian	Italy	6	167	
25	Saverdo	Stefano	Sailor	24-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	160	
26	Alfano	Francesco	Sailor	22-I-13	Genoa	Genoa	55	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	137	
27	Cama	Emanuele	Sailor	22-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	165	
28	Fenaiole	Paolo	Sailor	9-VIII-17	Genoa	Genoa	38	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	151	
29	Fucera	Dante	Sailor	10-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-3	132	
30	Mazzitelli	Francesco	Sailor	23-VI-15	Genoa	Genoa	47	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	200	

A. Arnoldsen
V. J. Macintosh (Inspectors)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 524

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 22, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

One

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR ~~LANDED~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Balducci aristodemo age 18 fireman

ITALIA-AMERICA
SOCIETY OF MARITIME TRADE, Inc.

Agents of the Vessel Taormina
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

5-3

14—1340

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel TAORMINA, arrivin

Sheet No. 1 3

REW

vessel having such aliens aliens

Feb. 11/20 . 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO	(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	es or es
1	Mombello	Federico		5-7	168		
2	Petre	Ferdinando		5-8	200		
3	Miele	Alessandro		5-7	161		
4	Lerrero	Felice		5-8	126		
5	Bertamino	Giovanni		5-7	220		
6	Chiari	Benedetto		6	154		
7	Pattaglia	Giuseppe		6	169		
8	Murzio	Giuseppe		5-7	144		
9	Vitale	Gioacchino		6	164		
10	Pelenti	Andrea		5-8	132		
11	La Casa	Alfredo		5-5	139		
12	Tignone	Francesco		6	194		
13	Pennacchi	Giovanni		6	151		
14	Nanni	Gaetano		6	173		
15	Semidei	Matteo		5-5	130		
16	Marceddu	Pietro		5-	115		
17	Morbolini	Ettore			222		
18	Montella	Luigi	2° Boatswain 23-II-13 Genoa	Genoa 1	29	m Italian	Italy 5-5 150
19	Solari	Ettore	1° Carpenter 18-II-19 Genoa	Genoa 1	33	m Italian	Italy 5-6 136
20	Carbini	Giuseppe	2° Carpenter 29-III-16 Genoa	Genoa 1	35	m Italian	Italy 5-7 167
21	Ceteleno	Antonio	Sailor 22-X-15 Genoa	Genoa 1	34	m Italian	Italy 5-5 133
22	Depolito	Raffaele	Sailor 19-XI-11 Genoa	Genoa 1	32	m Italian	Italy 5-5 135
23	Gelli	Antonio	Sailor 7-VIII-14 Genoa	Genoa 1	29	m Italian	Italy 5-2 140
24	Pasquini	Corrado	Sailor 6-IX-13 Genoa	Genoa 1	30	m Italian	Italy 6 167
25	Lavarello	Stefano	Sailor 21-VII-15 Genoa	Genoa 1	37	m Italian	Italy 5-5 160
26	Albano	Francesco	Sailor 22-I-13 Genoa	Genoa 2	55	m Italian	Italy 5-1 137
27	Cama	Emanuele	Sailor 22-VI-15 Genoa	Genoa 3	32	m Italian	Italy 5-6 165
28	Fenaiolo	Paolo	Sailor 9-VII-17 Genoa	Genoa 1	38	m Italian	Italy 5-2 151
29	Trera	Dante	Sailor 10-VIII-14 Genoa	Genoa 1	37	m Italian	Italy 5-3 132
30	Mazzitelli	Francesco	Sailor 23-VI-15 Genoa	Genoa 1	47	m Italian	Italy 5-9 200

A. Arnaldi
V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel TAORMINA, arrive

Sheet No. 1 3

CREW

vessel having such aliens liens

Feb. 11/20 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	marks or ities
1	Mombello	Federico							5-7	168		
2	Petre	Ferdinando							5-8	200		
3	Miele	Alessandro							5-7	161		
4	Lerrero	Felice							5-8	126		
5	Bertamino	Giovanni							5-7	220		
6	Chiari	Benedetto							5-6	154		
7	Battaglia	Giuseppe							5-6	159		
8	Murzio	Giuseppe							5-7	144		
9	Vitale	Gioacchino							5-6	164		
10	Pesenti	Andrea							5-8	132		
11	La Gatta	Alfredo							5-5	132		
12	Pignone	Francesco							5-6	194		
13	Tennacchi	Giovanni							5-6	151		
14	Nanni	Gaetano							5-6	173		
15	Semidei	Matteo							5-5	130		
16	Marcedda	Pietro							5-5	115		
17	Morbolini	Ettore							5-6	222		
18	Montella	Luigi							5-5	150		
19	Solari	Ettore	M° Carpenter	18-II-14	Genoa	Genoa	33	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	136
20	Cavini	Giuseppe	2° Carpenter	29-III-15	Genoa	Genoa	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	167
21	Cristiano	Antonio	Sailor	22-X-15	Genoa	Genoa	34	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	133
22	Depolito	Raffaele	Sailor	19-XI-11	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	135
23	Gelli	Antonio	Sailor	7-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	140
24	Parfumi	Corrado	Sailor	6-IX-13	Genoa	Genoa	30	m	Italian	Italy	6	167
25	Saccardo	Stefano	Sailor	24-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	160
26	Albano	Francesco	Sailor	22-I-13	Genoa	Genoa	55	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	137
27	Cama	Emanuele	Sailor	29-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	165
28	Ferraiolo	Paolo	Sailor	9-VIII-17	Genoa	Genoa	38	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	151
29	Ivera	Dante	Sailor	10-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-3	132
30	Mazzitelli	Francesco	Sailor	23-VI-15	Genoa	Genoa	47	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	200

A. Accettura
W. J. Macintosh } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2045

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, NEW YORK March 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK:

199

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pedro Agottino

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Baldacci Christodemo

LLOYD ITALIANO - Pirosilo TAORMINA -

Mombello
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel TAORMINA

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—2045

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel TAORMINA

Sheet No. 1

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Feb-11/20

3

ions

02

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mombello	Federico							5-7	168	
2	Petre	Ferdinando							5-8	200	
3	Miele	Alessandro							5-7	161	
4	Lerrero	Felice							5-8	126	
5	Bertamino	Giovanni							5-7	220	
6	Chiari	Benedetto							6	154	
7	Battaglia	Giuseppe							6	169	
8	Russo	Giuseppe							5-7	164	
9	Vitale	Gioacchino							6	164	
10	Pesenti	Andrea							5-8	132	
11	La Costa	Alfredo							5-5	132	
12	Pignone	Francesco							6	194	
13	Pennacchi	Giovanni							6	151	
14	Nanni	Gaetano							6	173	
15	Semidei	Matteo							5-5	130	
16	Marcantu	Pietro							5-	115	
17	Morbolini	Ettore							6	222	
18	Montella	Luigi	2° Boatswain	23-III-13	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-5 150
19	Solari	Ettore	A. Carpenter	18-II-19	Genoa	Genoa	33	m	Italian	Italy	5-6 136
20	Carini	Giuseppe	2° Carpenter	29-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-7 167
21	Crtolano	Antonio	Sailor	22-X-15	Genoa	Genoa	34	m	Italian	Italy	5-5 133
22	Depolito	Raffaele	Sailor	19-XI-11	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-5 135
23	Delli	Antonio	Sailor	7-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-2 140
24	Pasquini	Corrado	Sailor	6-IX-13	Genoa	Genoa	30	m	Italian	Italy	6 154
25	Lavarello	Stefano	Sailor	24-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5 160
26	Albano	Francesco	Sailor	22-I-13	Genoa	Genoa	55	m	Italian	Italy	5-1 134
27	Cama	Emanuele	Sailor	22-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-6 165
28	Ferraiolo	Paolo	Sailor	9-VIII-17	Genoa	Genoa	38	m	Italian	Italy	5-2 151
29	Invera	Dante	Sailor	10-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-3 132
30	Mazziotelli	Francesco	Sailor	23-VI-15	Genoa	Genoa	47	m	Italian	Italy	5-9 200

A. Arcadipane
V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at New - York, 3 - 3 -, 1918, from the port of Genoa Feb. 11/20.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mombello	Federico	Captain	23-II-13	Genoa	Genoa	62	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	168	
2	Fetue	Ferdinando	1st Officer	9-X-16	Genoa	Genoa	41	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	200	
3	Miele	Alessandro	2nd Officer	21-XI-17	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	161	
4	Lerrero	Felice	3rd Officer	4-II-17	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	126	
5	Bertamino	Giovanni	Chief Engineer	4-VI-14	Genoa	Genoa	43	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	220	
6	Chiari	Benedetto	1st Engineer	7-II-18	Genoa	Genoa	39	m	Italian	Italy	6	154	
7	Pattaglia	Giuseppe	1st Engineer	15-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	44	m	Italian	Italy	6	169	
8	Murrio	Giuseppe	2nd Engineer	30-VIII-16	Genoa	Genoa	50	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	166	
9	Vitale	Gioacchino	2nd Engineer	20-VII-17	Genoa	Genoa	38	m	Italian	Italy	6	164	
10	Pedenti	Andrea	2nd Engineer	3-IX-15	Genoa	Genoa	36	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	132	
11	La Gata	Alfredo	Purser	1-III-15	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	139	
12	Pignone	Francesco	Doctor	14-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	45	m	Italian	Italy	6	194	
13	Pennacchi	Giovanni	Wireless	9-X-17	Genoa	Genoa	31	m	Italian	Italy	6	151	
14	Nanni	Gaetano	Apprentice	4-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	21	m	Italian	Italy	6	173	
15	Semidei	Matteo	Apprentice	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa	19	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	130	
16	Marceddu	Pietro	Second Wireless	9-II-18	Genoa	Genoa	17	m	Italian	Italy	5-	115	
17	Marsolini	Ettore	1st Boatswain	7-III-14	Genoa	Genoa	43	m	Italian	Italy	6	222	
18	Montella	Luigi	2nd Boatswain	23-II-13	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	150	
19	Solari	Ettore	1st Carpenter	18-II-19	Genoa	Genoa	33	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	136	
20	Cavini	Giuseppe	2nd Carpenter	29-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	167	
21	Cetolano	Antonio	Sailor	22-X-15	Genoa	Genoa	34	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	133	
22	Depolite	Raffaele	Sailor	19-XI-11	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	135	
23	Gelli	Antonio	Sailor	7-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	140	
24	Pagnini	Corrado	Sailor	6-IX-13	Genoa	Genoa	30	m	Italian	Italy	6	167	
25	Saccardo	Stefano	Sailor	24-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	160	
26	Albano	Francesco	Sailor	22-I-13	Genoa	Genoa	55	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	137	
27	Cama	Emanuele	Sailor	22-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	165	
28	Ferraioli	Paolo	Sailor	9-VII-17	Genoa	Genoa	38	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	151	
29	Ivera	Sante	Sailor	10-VIII-14	Genoa	Genoa	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-3	132	
30	Mazzitelli	Francesco	Sailor	23-VI-15	Genoa	Genoa	47	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	200	

Ai Annotatori
V. J. Macintosh {Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mombello Federico Master, of the F. TAORMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Mombello
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at New York, 3/3, 1918, from the port of Genoa

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Molino	Nicola	✓ Sailor	15-V-15	Genoa	Genoa 1	45	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	139	
2	Barbieri	Giuseppe	✓ Sailor	22-VII-15	Genoa	" Genoa 1	42	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	156	
3	De Martino	Vincenzo	✓ Sailor	1-VI-17	Genoa	" Genoa 1	53	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	138	
4	Depoliti	Angelo	✓ Sailor	8-3-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	145	
5	Ghio	G. Batta	✓ Sailor	22-I-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	146	
6	Mazzucca	Francesco	✓ Sailor	9-X-17	Genoa	" Genoa 1	59	m	Italian	Italy	5-3	131	
7	Rocamo	Emanuele +	✓ Sailor	4-VII-15	Genoa	" Genoa 3	50	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	136	
8	Veterale	Antonino	✓ Sailor	15-XI-17	Genoa	" Genoa 2	31	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	154	
9	Lanapa	Federico	✓ Sailor	8-I-18	Genoa	" Genoa 3	25	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	153	
10	Cann	Salvatore	✓ Sailor	8-II-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	19	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	123	
11	Paparco	Armando	✓ Sailor	6-II-17	Genoa	" Genoa 1	19	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	132	
12	Merlecka	Francesco	✓ Sailor	21-II-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	19	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	130	
13	Bagnato	Andrea	✓ Cabin-boy	5-XII-16	Genoa	" Genoa 3	15	m	Italian	Italy	4-7	70	
14	Vallone	Francesco	✓ Cabin-boy	9-XI-17	Genoa	" Genoa 3	15	m	Italian	Italy	5	84	
15	Mazzoletti	Lorenzo	✓ Cabin-boy	1-I-18	Genoa	" Genoa 2	17	m	Italian	Italy	5	101	
16	Carbone	Americo	✓ Officer's Mess	15-III-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	152	
17	Longobardi	Domenico	✓ 1st Fireman	25-III-13	Genoa	" Genoa 1	59	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	180	
18	Pagnino	Giuseppe	✓ 2d Fireman	21-II-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	39	m	Italian	Italy	5-4	154	
19	Rumolino	Santo	✓ 1st Electrician	18-II-12	Genoa	" Genoa 1	39	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	156	
20	Bocciolo	Angelantonio	✓ 2d Electrician	5-12-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	28	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	126	
21	Lasso	Giorgio	✓ 2d Electrician	16-III-13	Genoa	" Genoa 1	25	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	131	
22	Offerisch	Cretano	✓ 2d Chemist Mechanic	18-X-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	30	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	129	
23	Canovia	Silvio	✓ Mechanic	15-XI-15	Genoa	" Genoa 1	39	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	140	
24	Costa	Palmiro	✓ Mechanic	25-VII-16	Genoa	" Genoa 1	25	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	142	
25	Posfi	Stefano	✓ Mechanic	4-VI-13	Genoa	" Genoa 1	30	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	138	
26	Estendo	Natale	✓ Mechanic	4-IX-13	Genoa	" Genoa 3	31	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	121	
27	Minisio	Francesco	✓ Fireman	12-VII-15	Genoa	" Genoa 3	34	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	114	
28	Oliva	Gioacchino	✓ Fireman	1-X-13	Genoa	" Genoa 1	29	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	136	
29	Seglino	Vincenzo	✓ Fireman	23-5-12	Genoa	" Genoa 3	37	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	155	
30	Vinci	Erasmo	✓ Fireman	18-IV-12	Genoa	" Genoa 2	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	141	

As Master
V. J. Macintosh (Master)

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nombello Jevesio Joptain, of the S/S TAORMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 3

ch aliens

202 1

(12)

marks or
arities

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at New York, 2/3, 191[illegible], from the port of Genoa 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cattaneo	Giuseppe	✓ Fireman	19-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 33	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-7	145	
2	Cebuna	Nicola	✓ Fireman	23-VII-15	Genoa	Genoa	1 35	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-6	165	
3	Clemente	Antonio	✓ Fireman	11-X-14	Genoa	Genoa	2 37	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	154	
4	Palma	Luca	✓ Fireman	1-VI-14	Genoa	Genoa	2 61	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-7	116	
5	Paparco	Marcello	✓ Fireman	12-XI-12	Genoa	Genoa	3 52	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	189	
6	Tenorosi	Ernesto	✓ Fireman	2-II-905	Genoa	Genoa	1 30	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-8	149	
7	Tarreti	Salvatore	✓ Fireman	25-XI-14	Genoa	Genoa	3 30	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-2	138	
8	Brunori	Domenico	✓ Fireman	6-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	2 27	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	28	
9	Canepa	Giovanni	✓ Fireman	6-XII-15	Genoa	Genoa	1 30	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	151	
10	Colelli	Gaetano	✓ Fireman	3-I-15	Genoa	Genoa	1 29	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-8	151	
11	Di Domenico	Ciro	✓ Fireman	5-I-17	Genoa	Genoa	3 36	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	140	
12	Di Francantonio	Ciro	✓ Fireman	15-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	3 36	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-3	136	
13	Gambino	Angelo	✓ Fireman	22-I-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 33	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	171	
14	Glazzale	Vincenzo	✓ Fireman	26-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	2 21	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-2	133	
15	Lusarchi	Cesidoro	✓ Fireman	28-II-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 21	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-6	135	
16	Malerba	Vincenzo	✓ Fireman	31-XII-21	Genoa	Genoa	2 18	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-6	155	
17	Miele	Luigi	✓ Fireman	8-II-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 22	m	Italian-South	Italy	6	155	
18	Miele	Raimondo	✓ Fireman	1-III-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 26	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-7	145	
19	Mulolino	Antonio	✓ Fireman	23-III-15	Genoa	Genoa	3 36	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-9	151	
20	Otonelle	Luigi	✓ Fireman	7-V-15	Genoa	Genoa	1 29	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-4	137	
21	Pallarelli	Francesco	✓ Fireman	15-IX-14	Genoa	Genoa	1 28	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-5	132	
22	Polese	Luigi	✓ Fireman	7-VII-14	Genoa	Genoa	1 29	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-6	138	
23	Ragni	Nicola	✓ Fireman	30-VIII-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 36	m	Italian-South	Italy	5	145	
24	Rando	Giovanni	✓ Fireman	14-II-17	Genoa	Genoa	1 21	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-9	131	
25	Schiarone	Giorgio	✓ Fireman	23-II-15	Genoa	Genoa	3 27	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-8	161	
26	Tarani	Emmanuele	✓ Fireman	29-VIII-16	Genoa	Genoa	1 20, card	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-8	138	
27	Tolto	Carmine	✓ Fireman	6-XII-16	Genoa	Genoa	3 45	m	Italian-South	Italy	5	96	
28	Torre	Giuseppe	✓ Fireman	26-XII-13	Genoa	Genoa	3 55	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-8	133	
29	Varbieri	Armando	✓ Fireman	6-VII-17	Genoa	Genoa	1 18	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-11	120	
30	Zetta	Gregorio	✓ Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa	3 18	m	Italian-South	Italy	5-1	119	

Acting Inspector
V. J. Macintosh

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mombello Saverio Baptista, of the "F" TAORMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P Mombello
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 191

Inmigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at New York, 3/3, 1918, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bucci	Giuseppe	Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	139	
2	Chiarini	Nicola	Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	135	
3	Colelella	Nicola	Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	32	m	Italian	Italy	5-4	130	
4	Farina	Romolo	Coalman	11-VI-17	Genoa	Genoa 3	25	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	108	
5	Flaminio	Luigi	Coalman	5-VI-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	20	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	141	
6	Marzinto	Giuseppe	Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	118	
7	Tarlori	Vito	Coalman	5-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	125	
8	Musante	Attilio	Coalman	10-VI-17	Genoa	Genoa 2	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	115	
9	Raffetini	Andrea	Coalman	9-X-17	Genoa	Genoa 3	36	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	149	
10	Rolecchi	Mario	Coalman	5-VI-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5	118	
11	Ronzetti	Nicola	Coalman	17-6-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	19	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	135	
12	Sanfilippo	Michele	Coalman	11-VI-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	126	
13	Veri	Vito	Coalman	11-VIII-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	17	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	129	
14	Baldacci	Aristodemo	Coalman	6-II-18	Genoa	Genoa 1	28	m	Italian	Italy	5-1	121	
15	Fontana	Luigi	Coalman	6-II-18	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-3	132	
16	Villa	Valentino	Coalman	6-II-18	Genoa	Genoa 1	19	m	Italian	Italy	6-1	165	
17	Palma	Leone	Cabin-boy	6-II-18	Genoa	Genoa 3	15	m	Italian	Italy	4-9	92	
18	Motta	Pietro	Cook	27-VIII-15	Genoa	Genoa 1	41	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	183	
19	Lo Bianco	Carmelo	Kitchen-boy	26-VIII-16	Genoa	Genoa 1	31	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	132	
20	Puma	Angelo	Cook	22-I-12	Genoa	Genoa 1	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	153	
21	Cobb	Luigi	Cook	13-II-16	Genoa	Genoa 1	44	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	195	
22	Repetto	Santino	Kitchen-boy	31-X-14	Genoa	Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	133	
23	Cretari Cosetti	Giulio	Kitchen-boy	6-12-16	Genoa	Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	129	
24	Babbani	Giuseppe	Baker	7-7-16	Genoa	Genoa 1	20	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	138	
25	Garaventa	Giacomo	Baker	27-XI-17	Genoa	Genoa 3	55	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	159	
26	Stagnaro	Leonardo	Waiter	13-I-14	Genoa	Genoa 1	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	154	
27	Bedetchi	Carlo	Waiter	7-II-16	Genoa	Genoa 1	21	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	130	
28	Ratto	Luigi	Waiter	9-II-18	Genoa	Genoa 1	22	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	137	
29	Borello	Nicola	Cabin-boy	4-IV-17	Genoa	Genoa 1	16	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	82	
30	Costa	Angelo	Cabin-boy	30-I-18	Genoa	Genoa 1	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	129	

Arrested by
V. G. Macintosh (Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mombelli Jerrico Captain, of the S/S TAORMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918

J Mombelli
Master, First or Second Officer.

A J Caulfield
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TAORMINA, arriving at New-York, 3/3, 191, from the port of Genoa

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mustante	Giuseppe	Steward	20-VIII-16	Genoa	Genoa	35	m	Italian	Italy	5-2	132	
2	Lenzi	Renato	Asst Chief Artificerman	11-VII-17	Genoa	Genoa	31	m	Italian	Italy	6	161	
3	Rutcema	Guglielmo	Artificerman	25-IV-16	Genoa	Genoa	23	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	130	
4	Centi	Filippo	Artificerman	14-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	28	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	126	Barbiersitch
5	Croce	Giuseppe	Artificerman	18-II-17	Genoa	Genoa	28	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	129	
6	Patane	Domenico	Artificerman	25-I-16	Genoa	Genoa	28	m	Italian	Italy	5-7	126	
7	Morello	Giuseppe	Artificerman	14-VII-16	Genoa	Genoa	30	m	Italian	Italy	6	160	
8													
9			Jan 2-7 Held on board (General)			Ex. Gittespie	112						With cards
10			Jan 5-4 " " " (Barber ill)				14						Without - " -
11							1						Rev - " - joined
12						Total	127						In crew
13						J. Zuechtin.							
14						V-J. Macintosh	Inspectors						
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3960

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gaetano Guarino, Captain, of the TAORMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G Guarino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March 1918

A Frantantuono
Immigrant Inspector.

Taormina, March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at New York on March 3, 1918, from the port of Genova, Italy, 1918

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Gone Die	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Di Bartolo	Andrea	Comandante	8-2-18	Genova	No	I 63	M	Italiana	Italiana	5.5	201	
2	Durazzano	Gaetano	1° Ufficiale	8-2-18	"	"	I 44	M.	Italiana	Italiana	5.11	182	
3	D'Esposito	Adolfo	2° Ufficiale	11-2-18	"	"	I 30	"	"	"	5.6	156	
4	Musella	Pietro	2° Ufficiale	8-8-17	"	"	I 26	"	"	"	5.3	128	
5	Pinajno	Eugenio	Medico	2-2-18	"	"	I 52	"	"	"	5.7	235	
6	Rossi	Attilio	Allievo Ufficiale	6-8-17	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	5.6	136	
7	La Porta	Eduardo	1° Commissario	24-9-17	"	"	I 39	"	"	"	5.11	137	
8	Penco	Martino	2° Commissario	8-1-17	"	"	I 38	"	"	"	5.0	109	
9	Orzo	Giuseppe	Capo Macchinista	7-2-18	"	"	I 50	"	"	"	5.5	200	
10	La Ragione	Raimondo	1° Macchinista	31-8-917	New York	"	I 43	"	"	"	5.6	150	
11	Rassetti	Pasquale	1° Macchinista	27-9-17	Genova	"	I 36	"	"	"	5.7	120	
12	Valle	Agostino	2° Macchinista	27-9-17	"	"	I 35	"	"	"	5.7	132	
13	Mannai	Guido	3° Macchinista	5-2-18	"	"	I 29	"	"	"	5.5	119	
14	Ferro	Augusto	3° Macchinista	10-11-17	"	"	I 20	"	"	"	5.7	142	
15	Catalfo	Romualdo	Allievo Macchinista	20-9-17	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	5.6	119	
16	Saggese	Giuseppe	1° Telegrafista	29-9-17	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	5.7	159	
17	Malcia	Mario	2° Telegrafista	14-11-17	"	"	I 17	"	"	"	5.5	118	
18	Maggi	Paolo	1° Nostromo	9.3.916	"	"	I 39	"	"	"	5.3	162	
19	Giunti	Pietro	2° Nostromo	9.3.916	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5.3	152	
20	Romano	Vincenzo	Carpentiere	9.3.916	"	"	I 43	"	"	"	5.4	132	
21	Terzaghi	Mario	1° Mozzo	13-11-17	"	"	I 31	"	"	"	5.4	136	
22	Azzarini	Leandro	Cuoco	9.3.916	"	"	I 52	"	"	"	5.1	119	
23	Fiorentino	Pietro	Marinaio	9.3.916	"	"	I 29	"	"	"	5.4	136	
24	Genovese	Giuseppe	"	25-9-16	"	"	I 32	"	"	"	5.1	132	
25	Marmorato	Sebastiano	"	9.3.916	"	"	I 37	"	"	"	5.3	147	
26	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	"	26-9-16	"	"	I 31	"	"	"	5.2	129	
27	Lungarelli	Menotti	"	9.3.916	"	"	I 26	"	"	"	5.3	130	
28	Gibaopello	Arnesco	"	9.3.916	"	"	I 40	"	"	"	5.4	150	
29	Palomba	Michele	"	9.3.916	"	"	I 29	"	"	"	5.6	126	
30	Marmorato	Carmelo	"	26-9-917	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5.1	130	

Byoke
W Montgomery Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrea Di Bartolo Master, of the S/S Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Di Bartolo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO
PIROSCAFO
DUCA D'AOSTA

5

Duca d'Aosta,
March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at New York on March 3, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Feb 11. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buongarzone	Vincenzo	Marinaio	26.7.17	Genova	No	57	M.	Italian	Italian	5.1	132	
2	Leonardini	Lorenzo	"	9.3.916	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	129	
3	Macchiavello	Nicola	"	9.3.916	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	185	
4	Repetto	Andrea	"	26-9.16	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	158	
5	Resasco	Gerolamo	"	9.3.916	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	139	
6	Simonetti	Salvatore	"	9.3.916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	162	
7	Stagno	Costante	"	9.3.916	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	147	
8	Camarda	Rocco	"	4-2-18	"	No	33	"	"	"	5.3	136	
9	Figarra	Giovanni	Giovanotto	9-2-18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	137	
10	Pizzorno	Gio Batta	"	4-8-17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	145	
11	Stella	Benevetto	"	4-8-17	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.8	92	
12	Tenderoli	Vittorio	"	2-2-18	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.11	110	
13	Tarantino	Anastasio	Infermiere	9.3.916	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	278	
14	Bartoli	Alfredo	Capo cannoniere	27-4-916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	194	
15	Gandolfi	Michele	cannoniere	4-2-18	"	No	28	"	"	"	5.4	154	
16	Boccardo	Giuseppe	"	7-8-17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	128	
17	Antognini	Enrico	"	7-2-18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	156	
18	Zanetti	Giuseppe	"	7-8-17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	129	
19	Jacono	Raffaele	"	7-8-17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	150	
20	Giovannini	Emilio	Operaio Mecc.o	28-9.16	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	153	
21	Patchetti	Giuseppe	"	1-3-17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	148	
22	Cattagnola	Giovanni	"	13-7-17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	148	
23	Bullo	Annibale	"	13-7-17	"	No	47	"	"	"	5.4	214	Medical Hold (Mental)
24	Leoni	Pietro	"	27-9-917	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	124	
25	Gori	Achille	1° Elettricista	9.3.916	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	160	
26	Bessio	Giacomo	2° "	9.3.916	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	134	
27	Garginolo	Gio Batta	2° "	23-7-17	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	109	
28	Caruso	Lorenzo	Capo Fuochista	22-7-916	"	"	48	"	"	"	6.3	214	
29	Resasco	Vincenzo	"	9.3.916	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.1	139	
30	Donato	Francesco	Fuochista	9.3.916	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	134	
		J. Dyake											
		H. Montgomery	Ispettori			#23	Further Medical Examination						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrea Di Bartolo Master, of the Yt. Duca S'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Andrea Di Bartolo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA 208 Genoa Feb 11. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moccia	Giov	U.S. Italian	5.1	159	
2	Maio	Sal	"	5.2	132	
3	Di Jorgi	Vinc	"	5.2	148	
4	Romano	Aug	"	5.4	136	
5	Cavallotti	Giovan	"	5.6	181	
6	De Luca	Saver	"	5.4	179	
7	Frera	Franc	"	5.2	158	
8	Maugione	Gaetan	"	5.0	139	
9	Polese	Salvato	"	5.7	145	
10	Quello	Antoni	"	5.4	120	
11	Sergi	Franc	"	5.4	167	
12	Zaguilo	Mich	"	5.2	110	
13	Scimone	Anton	"	5.5	201	
14	Trauini	Guis	"	5.4	180	
15	Lafuento	Guise	"	5.6	145	
16	Rando	Sant	"	5.3	123	
17	De Luca	Anton	"	5.5	162	
18	Piccione	Franc	"	5.2	123	
19	D'orada	Leop	"	5.5	120	
20	Sassone	Stell	"	5.1	110	
21	D'Ate	Ad	"	5.1	132	
22	Ferrettino	Paolo	"	5.5	153	
23	Palleano	Francesco	"	5.4	134	
24	Raivla	Nicola	"	4.7	117	
25	Russi	Gaetano	"	5.2	134	
26	Spadoccino	Paolo	"	5.2	162	
27	D'Arigo	Salvatore	"	5.4	134	
28	Freda	Salvatore	"	5.4	129	
29	Piccione	Adolfo	"	5.4	148	
30	Manhese	Pasquale	"	5.2	119	

22	Ferrettino	Paolo	"	9.3.916	"	U	140	"	"	"	5.5	153
23	Palleano	Francesco	"	9.3.916	"	U	127	"	"	"	5.4	134
24	Raivla	Nicola	"	9.3.916	"	U	127	"	"	"	4.7	117
25	Russi	Gaetano	"	19-3-17	"	Ita	111 39	"	"	"	5.2	134
26	Spadoccino	Paolo	"	19-3-17	"	Ita	111 28	"	"	"	5.2	162
27	D'Arigo	Salvatore	"	19-3-17	"	U	111 42	"	"	"	5.4	134
28	Freda	Salvatore	"	6-8-17	"	U	111 42	"	"	"	5.4	129
29	Piccione	Adolfo	"	6-8-17	"	U	131	"	"	"	5.4	148
30	Manhese	Pasquale	"	27-9-917	"	U	111 30	"	"	"	5.2	119

G. B. Lyon
H. Mandanici } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

RECEIVED
MAR 19 1918

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York, March 4th, 1918., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT 207 THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN transferred WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bulle Annibale, age 47, Machinist, held on S/S "Duca D'Aosta" by the Immigration Authorities, March 4, 1918 has today been transferred to Bellevue Hospital for observation of Insanity; he is to be re-shipped as soon as he will recover.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

_____ of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Foreign Docket

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary 5, 1917] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA

Sheet No. 3

Genoa Feb 11. 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted [illegible] case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each [illegible] whom complete lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				
1	Moccia	Giovan	Italian	5.1	139	
2	Maio	Gaetan	"	5.2	132	
3	Di Jorgi	Vincen	"	5.2	148	
4	Romano	Angel	"	5.4	136	
5	Cavallotti	Giovann	"	5.6	181	
6	De Luca	Saveri	"	5.4	179	
7	Irera	Francesc	"	5.2	158	
8	Maugione	Gaetano	"	5.0	139	
9	Polese	Salvatore	"	5.7	145	
10	Cuello	Antonin	"	5.4	120	
11	Sergi	Francesc	"	5.4	167	
12	Gargiulo	Michel	"	5.2	110	
13	Scimone	Antonin	"	5.5	201	
14	Cravini	Giusepp	"	5.4	180	
15	Lafuente	Giusepp	"	5.6	145	
16	Rando	Santo	"	5.3	123	
17	De Luca	Antonio	"	5.5	162	
18	Piccione	Francesco	"	5.2	123	
19	D'orada	Leopoldo	"	5.5	120	
20	Sattone	Stellario	"	5.1	110	
21	D'Alte	Angelo	"	5.1	132	
22	Ferrettino	Paolo	"	5.5	153	
23	Pallamo	Francesco	"	5.4	134	
24	Raiola	Nicola	"	4.7	117	
25	Russi	Gaetano	"	5.2	134	
26	Spadaccino	Paolo	"	5.2	162	
27	D'Arrigo	Salvatore	"	5.4	134	
28	Freda	Salvatore	"	5.4	129	
29	Piccione	Adolfo	"	5.4	148	
30	Manchese	Pasquale	"	5.2	119	

[illegible] Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doctor

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at New York, on March 5th, 1918, from the port of Genoa Feb 11. 1918

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moccia	Giovanni	Fuochista	9.3.916	Genova	Yes	34	M	Italian	Italian	5.1	139	
2	Maio	Gaetano	"	8-6-916	"	" III	48	"	"	"	5.2	132	
3	Di Jorgi	Vincenzo	"	14-1-17	"	" I	42	"	"	"	5.2	148	
4	Romano	Angelo	"	9.3.916	"	" I	35	"	"	"	5.4	136	
5	Cavallotti	Giovanni	"	9.3.916	"	" I	41	"	"	"	5.6	181	
6	De Luca	Saverio	"	9.3.916	"	" I	40	"	"	"	5.4	179	
7	Frera	Francesco	"	9.3.916	"	" III	41	"	"	"	5.2	758	
8	Maugione	Gaetano	"	17-1-17	"	" I	48	"	"	"	5.0	139	
9	Polise	Salvatore	"	17-1-17	"	" III	41	"	"	"	5.7	145	
10	Ruello	Antonino	"	9.3.916	"	" I	31	"	"	"	5.4	120	
11	Sergi	Francesco	"	19-3-17	"	" III	37	"	"	"	5.4	167	
12	Zanguilo	Michele	"	6-8-17	"	" I	34	"	"	"	5.2	110	
13	Scimone	Antonino	"	22.7.916	"	" I	38	"	"	"	5.5	201	
14	Cravino	Giuseppe	"	9-2-18	"	Yes	I	40	"	"	"	5.4	180
15	Lapuento	Giuseppe	"	10-2-18	"	No	I	36	"	"	"	5.6	145
16	Rando	Santo	"	6-8-17	"	No	I	20	"	"	"	5.3	123
17	De Luca	Antonio	"	4-8-17	"	"	III	27	"	"	"	5.5	162
18	Piccione	Francesco	"	9.3.916	"	"	I	33	"	"	"	5.2	123
19	D'orada	Leopoldo	"	27-9-917	"	"	III	19	"	"	"	5.5	120
20	Sassone	Stellario	"	9.3.916	"	"	I	18	"	"	"	5.1	110
21	D'Ate	Angelo	"	17-1-17	"	"	I	48	"	"	"	5.1	132
22	Ferrettino	Paolo	"	9.3.916	"	"	I	40	"	"	"	5.5	153
23	Pallomo	Francesco	"	9.3.916	"	"	I	27	"	"	"	5.4	134
24	Raiola	Nicola	"	9.3.916	"	"	I	37	"	"	"	4.7	117
25	Russi	Gaetano	"	19-3-17	"	"	III	39	"	"	"	5.2	134
26	Spadaccino	Paolo	"	19.3.17	"	"	III	28	"	"	"	5.2	162
27	D'Arigo	Salvatore	"	19-3-17	"	"	III	42	"	"	"	5.4	134
28	Freda	Salvatore	"	6-8-17	"	"	III	42	"	"	"	5.4	129
29	Piccione	Adolfo	"	6-8-17	"	"	I	31	"	"	"	5.4	148
30	Manchese	Pasquale	"	27-9-917	"	"	III	30	"	"	"	5.2	119

W. Mordaken
W. Mauldemuey
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrea Di Bartolo Master, of the S. Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Andrea Di Bartolo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
PIROSCAFO DUCA D'AOSTA
LUIGI RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at New York on March 3, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Feb 11, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sucunato	Salvatore	Fuochista	28-9-917	Genova	No	31	M	Italian	Italian	5.3	137	
2	Guadalupi	Antonio	"	6-8-17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	150	
3	Giannola	Francesco	"	6-8-17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
4	Longo	Alfonso	"	6-8-17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	181	
5	Paccadolo	Domenico	"	7-8-17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	123	
6	Arena	Giuseppe	"	29-9-17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	121	
7	Zecottini	Cesare	"	7-8-17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	134	
8	Galeazzi	Attilio	"	7-8-17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	127	
9	Regillo	Rocco	"	28-9-917	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.3	124	
10	Macri	Pantaleone	"	28-9-917	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	108	
11	Turco	Aldo	"	7-8-17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	176	
12	Popotti	Francesco	"	9-2-18	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	167	
13	Ranieli	Francesco	"	5-2-18	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	136	
14	Laita	Gio Batta	"	27-9-917	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	213	
15	Sacco	Cosimo	"	7-8-17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	132	
16	Amiccioli	Antonio	"	19-11-17	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	140	
17	Oliviero	Matteo	Carbonaio	27-9-917	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	136	
18	Vadalà	Antonino	"	23-9-16	"	"	36	"	"	"	4.8	117	
19	Arena	Salvatore	"	2-2-18	"	No.	18	"	"	"	5.3	114	
20	Cordì	Salvatore	"	7-8-17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	134	
21	Dell' Acqua	Letterio	"	7-8-17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	114	
22	Panariello	Francesco	"	7-8-17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	108	
23	Pantano	Antonio	"	7-8-17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	108	
24	Scarfì	Francesco	"	9-2-18	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	118	
25	Rizone	Salvatore	"	7-8-17	"	No	19	"	"	"	5.1	123	
26	Tassini	Natale	"	29-9-17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	137	
27	Ricigentini	Alfredo	"	7-8-17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	112	
28	Riccardetto	Rocco	"	9-2-18	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	138	
29	Scimone	Giuseppe	"	9-2-18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	154	
30	San Nicolo	Saverio	"	7-8-17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	112	

W. Dyche
W. Montgomery Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrea Di Bartolo Master, of the S.S. Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Andrea Di Bartolo
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1918

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA
GENOVA-NAPOLI-PALERMO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DUCA D'AOSTA, arriving at New York, on March 5, 1918, from the port of Genoa Feb 11. 1918.

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	De Luca	Giovanni	Carbonaio	9-2-18	Genova	Yes	I 18	M	Italian S.	Italian	5.2	117	
2	Primonato	Rosario	"	7-8-17	"	"	III 17	"	"	"	5.2	105	
3	D'Annunzio	Felice	"	10-2-18	"	"	I 18	"	"	"	5.2	121	
4	Della Gatta	Felice	"	14-11-17	"	"	I 17	"	"	"	5.3	115	
5	Marinucci	Remo	"	14-11-17	"	"	I 18	"	"	"	5.7	128	
6	Ruello	Antonio	"	14-11-17	"	"	III 18	"	"	"	5.6	134	
7	Balbi	Gio Batta	"	14-11-17	"	"	I 19	"	"	"	5.6	130	
8	Boccalitti	Cesare	"	14-11-17	"	"	III 44	"	"	"	5.2	107	
9	Cusato	Vincenzo	"	14-11-17	"	"	III 18	"	"	"	5.1	106	
10	Ingegneri	Santo	"	14-11-17	"	"	I 18	"	"	"	5.4	129	
11	Vallino	Pietro	1° Cameriere	9.3.916	"	"	I 42	"	"	"	5.4	168	
12	Bo	Gio Batta	Cameriere	9.3.916	"	"	I 33	"	"	"	5.5	145	
13	Scaduto	Pietro	"	12-4-17	"	"	I 40	"	"	"	5.3	130	
14	Bracco	Luchia	"	18-5-17	"	"	I 54	"	"	"	5.3	127	
15	Pizzimenti	Giuseppe	"	7-5-17	"	"	I 18	"	"	"	5.2	125	
16	Alfisi	Salvatore	"	8-8-17	"	"	I 50	"	"	"	5.1	124	
17	Gambardella	Roberto	"	9-2-18	"	"	I 53	"	"	"	4.8	116	
18	Cogliolo	Francesco	Garzone	29-9-17	"	"	I 18	"	"	"	5.3	123	
19	Barocio	Stefano	"	3-8-17	"	"	II 15	"	"	"	4.9	72	
20	Muttini	Angelo	Cuoco	9.3.916	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5.4	150	
21	Brozza	Giovanni	Garzone	2-8-17	"	"	I 16	"	"	"	5.4	117	
22	Orsini	Ezio	"	2-8-17	"	"	I 24	"	"	"	5.4	146	
23	Capralini	Francesco	Cuoco	26-7-916	"	"	I 30	"	"	"	5.7	201	
24	Ceccarelli	Giovanni	Cameriere	10-11-17	"	"	I 41	"	"	"	5.7	203	
25	Baracchini	Augusto	"	7-8-17	"	"	I 25	"	"	"	5.3	108	
26	Bergamino	Giovanni	Panettiere	3-8-17	"	"	I 40	"	"	"	5.7	192	
27	Bavarello	Gio Batta	"	7-8-17	"	"	I 50	"	"	"	5.3	156	
28		Dyckes											
29		W. Montgomery	Inspector										
30	With Crew	13											
	Without Crew	19											
	Crew Card Issued	16											
		147											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nicolaus Di Bartolo Master, of the M/n Duca d'Aosta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. di Bartolo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1918

N. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA :: FLORIO-RUBATTINO
Piroscafo
DUCA D'AOSTA

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

Telegraphic Address:—
"SECRETARY, SINGAPORE."
It is requested that the following number be quoted in the reply to this letter.

No. 10268/17.

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Singapore, 21st December, 1917.

211

Bearer Shamid bin Ismail states that he is a British Subject, having been born in Penang and there is no reason to doubt his statement. He desires to proceed to the United States of America as a member of the crew of s.s. "Matoppo". To facilitate his journey this letter is granted to him. His photograph is annexed.

H. Goldsmith
for Colonial Secretary,
Straits Settlements.



left thumb

MAR 14 1918
8606

4

1

Telegraphic Address:—
"SECRETARY, SINGAPORE."
It is requested that the following number be quoted in the reply to this letter.

No.10268/17.

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Singapore, 21st December, 1917.

211

Bearer Shamid bin Ismail states that he is a British Subject, having been born in Penang and there is no reason to doubt his statement. He desires to proceed to the United States of America as a member of the crew of s.s. "Matoppo". To facilitate his journey this letter is granted to him. His photograph is annexed.

H. Monk
for Colonial Secretary,
Straits Settlements.



left thumb

MAR 14 1918
8606

4

Telegraphic Address:—
"SECRETARY, SINGAPORE."

It is requested that the following number be quoted in the reply to this letter.

No. 10268/17.

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Singapore, 21st December, 1917.

212

Bearer Abin bin Haji Kadir states that he is a British Subject, having been born in Penang and there is no reason to doubt his statement. He desires to proceed to the United States of America as a member of the crew of s.s. "Matoppo". To facilitate his journey this letter is granted to him. His photograph is annexed.

H. Hillyard
for Colonial Secretary,
Straits Settlements.

U.S. CUSTOMS PORT OF NEW YORK INTELL. SEC. NUMBER

MAR 14 1918

8614

15

A

Telegraphic Address:—
"SECRETARY, SINGAPORE."

It is requested that the following number be quoted in the reply to this letter.

No.10268/17.

COLONIAL SECRETARY STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

$2 17 $2 TWO DOLLARS

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Singapore, 4th December, 1917.

213

Bearer Itani bin Meran states that he is a British Subject, having been born in Malacca and there is no reason to doubt his statement. He desires to proceed to the United States of America as a member of the crew of s.s. "Matoppo". To facilitate his journey this letter is granted to him. His photograph is annexed.

H Fr Monk
Colonial Secretary,
Straits Settlements.



U.S. CUSTOMS PORT OF NEW YORK INTELLIGENCE DIV.

MAR 14 1918

8617

18

Telegraphic Address:—
"SECRETARY, SINGAPORE."

It is requested that the following number be quoted in the reply to this letter.

No. 10268/17.

Colonial Secretary's Office,

Singapore, 21st December, 1917.

214

Bearer Hajid bin Kasin states that he is a British Subject, having been born in Malacca and there is no reason to doubt his statement. He desires to proceed to the United States of America as a member of the crew of s.s. "Matoppo". To facilitate his journey this letter is granted to him. His Photograph is annexed.

for Colonial Secretary,
Straits Settlements.



MAR 14 1918
8618

19

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Paza Greaser	Domingo Chavez Fireman
R Regulado Fireman	Pedro Popolo Fireman
J Ramos Fireman	P Vesona Fireman
F. Quinones Fireman	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

215

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR [redacted] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Shamid bin Ismail Quartermaster	Idris Ally Esau Mess. 2nd Saddle
Alui bin Haji Kadir Sailor	Mohmed Ally Kutai Mess Donkeyman
Idam bin Moran Sailor	Musit Ally Mohamid Mesa Donkeyman
Hajid bin Karim Sailor	Kutai Sakor Mesad Sakoo Fireman

Continued on next page

D. Schisler (master.) of the Vessel S.S. Makaffa

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

3-3

[redacted] (master.) of the Vessel S.S. Makaffa

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1946

—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

Date, April 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR [redacted] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Abdulah Alli-Amad: Fireman — Abdul: Hait Abit & Blandary
Aashad Ally Mamad Isso Fireman
Kudumtallah Mamad Yasin Fireman
Hassin Saganah Firemen

D Schutte
[redacted] of the Vessel S/S Malopas
(master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Matoppo"

Date March 23rd 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 217

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Hamid bin Ismail	27	Penang.	Singapore	San Francisco	Singapore
Alim bin Haji Hadir	28	Penang.	"	"	"
Itam bin Kunan	30	Malacca	"	"	"
Hajid bin Kasim	25	Malacca	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The four above mentioned men went ashore 4 p.m. March 21st and have not returned.

(Signed) D. Whitter (Master), Matoppo (Ship)

3—3

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel "Matsonia", arriving at New York, March 3, 1918, from the port of Shanghai via San Francisco. 218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schicker	David.	Master.	Jany 2nd 1914.	Hull, England	I ll O	39	M	English	Gt. Britain	5-8½	179	
2	Rutter	John Herbert	Chief Officer	Dec. 22nd 1916.	South Shields England	I ll O	47	"	"	"	5-10	159	
3	Avery	Charles Victor	Second do	" "	" "	I ll O	22	"	"	"	5-8½	160	
4	Croucher	Edgar	Third. do.	" "	" "	I ll O	21	"	"	"	5-9	143	
5	Ferris	Thomas	Chief Engineer	Jany 2nd 1914.	Hull, England	I ll O	40	"	"	"	5-9½	170	
6	Denton.	Nathaniel.	Second do.	Dec 22nd 1916	South Shields England	I ll O	32	"	"	"	5-8½	160	
7	Beer.	John	Third. do.	" "	" "	I ll O	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
8	Peters.	James Brown.	Fourth do.	" "	" "	I ll O	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Liddle.	Frank Muir	Fifth. do.	" "	" "	I ll O	24	"	"	"	6-0	170	
10	Larsen.	Laurence	Carpenter	" "	" "	I ll O	40	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	210	Tattoo marks on both hands
11	Allen.	Thomas.	Steward	" "	" "	I ll O	35	"	English	Gt. Britain	5-7½	164	
12	Thomas	George Henry.	Marconi Operator.	" "	" "	I ll O	24	"	"	"	5-9	135	
13	Smith.	Leonard Edwards	Apprentice. Deck Off.	Jany 2nd 1914	Hull, England.	I ll O	20	"	"	"	5-9	163	
14	Balmanno.	Donald	Apprentice	March 1st 1917.	Boston Mass..	I ll O	17	"	Scotch	"	5-7	145	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W C Street } Inspectors
H Hendrickson }

All the Europeans have photographs.

Total 14 of which one is Norwegian subject

65 in crew
1 with mt cards
14 cards issued
5 Chinese ordered detained
on board
D. Schuster
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Matteo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Stinton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918

H. Sewell
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Martin-Silliy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam. Vessel "Katoomba", arriving at Seattle Port, March 3. February 20th, 1918., from the port of Shanghai via San Francisco

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
25	1	Ambar Ali	Abd Mohamed	Serang	1917 Dec 10th	Singapore	Yes	50	M	East Ind	British India	5/7	135	
26	2	Sheikh Meah	Mohamed Arshad	1st Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	130	
27	3	Edris Ally	Esom Meer	2nd do.	"	"	"	23	"	"	4	5/6	120	
28	4	Mobarak	Kalai Meah	Donkeyman & Greaser	"	"	"	36	"	"	4	5/8	135	
29	5	Nibah Ally	Mohamed Musah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/7	130	Blond left eye
30	6	Abdul Rahmin	Makim Meah	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	4	5/9	140	
31	7	Meer Meah	Romut Ulah	Storekeeper	"	"	"	32	"	"	4	5/8	140	
32	8	Latif Meah	Aman Ulah	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	"	4	5/7	130	
33	9	Makram Ally	Fazal Meah	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	4	5/8	135	
34	10	Kotai Takor	Mamed Gabor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	4	5/9	135	
35	11	Bahally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/5	130	
36	12	Abdulah	Ali Ahmad	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	4	5/8	140	
37	13	Abdurraman	Kamas Meah	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	4	5/6	130	
38	14	Ajafar Ally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/7	130	
39	15	Saab Ally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	4	5/5	110	
40	16	Shiraz Ally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	4	5/4	100	
41	17	Arshad Ally	Mamed Enos	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/8	135	
42	18	Rahimulah	Kalilulah	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/10	150	
43	19	Kadarotallah	Mamed Musa	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	4	5—100		
45	20	Hassein	Jaganat	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	4	5/3	110	
46	21	Mojibudin	Mozuddin	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	4	5/8	135	
50	22	Abdul	Shaik Abib	Bandary	"	"	"	35	"	"	4	5/4	110	
51	23	Jafer Ally	Mogullah	3rd Fireman	1917 Dec 23rd	"	"	30	"	"	4	5/9	140	
52	24	Moibullah	Saderhardon	Fireman	Dec 23rd	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	
53	25	Monaheah	Jomil malal	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	
54	26	Noorbox	Hoabay	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	135	
	27													
	28			All the above have passports with photographs attached.										
	29	Total 26.												
	30													

D. Schuster
Master

Chief Engr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 102
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel "Mahopho", arriving at Mayfield Baloon, March 3. February 20th, 1918., from the port of Shanghai via San Francisco

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival: Cash	(5) Deserter	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
25	1	Anses Ali	Abd Mohamed	Serang.	1917 Dec 20th	Singapore		3	50	M	East Ind	British Indian	5/7	135	
26	2	Sheeba Meah.	Mohamed Arshad	2nd Fireman	"	"		3	26	"	"	"	5/7	130	
27	3	Edris Ally	Esam Meer	2nd do.	"	"		3	23	"	"	"	5/8	120	
28	4	Mobarak	Kalai Meah	Drayman Greaser.	"	"		3	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	
29	5	Nebah Ally.	Mohamed Musak	" "	"	"		3	35	"	"	"	5/7	130	Blind left eye
30	6	Abdal Rahmin	Makin Meah	" "	"	"		3	37	"	"	"	5/9	140	
31	7	Meer Meah	Romut Ulah	Trimmer	"	"		3	32	"	"	"	5/8	140	
32	8	Latif Meah	Soman Ulah	Fireman	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5/7	120	
33	9	Makram Ally	Fazal Meah	"	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5/8	135	
34	10	Kalai Takoor	Mamud Gubas	"	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5/9	125	
35	11	Bahally.	Abdul Meah	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/5	120	
36	12	Abdulah	Ali Ahmad	"	"	"		3	26	"	"	"	5/4	115	
37	13	Abdurahman	Kamar Meah	"	"	"		3	24	"	"	"	5/6	130	
38	14	Ajafar. Ally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/7	120	
39	15	Saab Ally.	Abdul Meah	"	"	"		3	22	"	"	"	5/3	110	
40	16	Shoez. Ally	Abdul Meah	"	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5/2	100	
41	17	Arshad Ally	Mamad Emal	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/4	115	
42	18	Rekimulah	Kolubulah	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/10	150	
43	19	Kodorotallah	Mamad Main	"	"	"		3	22	"	"	"	5—	100	
45	20	Hasain	Jaganat	"	"	"		3	22	"	"	"	5/3	110	
46	21	Mojibudin	Mosiudin	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	
50	22	Abdul	Shaik Abib	Bandary.	"	"		3	35	"	"	"	5/4	110	
51	23	Jasfer. Ally	Mogullah	3rd Fireman	1917 Dec 23rd	"		3	30	"	"	"	5/9	140	
52	24	Moiballah	Saderhuodon	Fireman	Dec 23rd	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	
53	25	Monaheah	Jomil malat	"	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	
54	26	Noorbox.	Hoabaf	"	"	"		3	24	"	"	"	5/9	135	
	27														
	28			All the above have passports with photographs attached.											
	29	Total 26.													
	30														

W. C. Stull Master
H. Parker 1st Engr
D. Schuster
Martin

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master., of the S/S Matapan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Whittle.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918

H. Tomkins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Return Triplicate

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel "Matoppo", arriving at Port Huron, Mich. February 25th, 1918, from the port of {Shanghai (via San Francisco)} 220

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Cert.	(5) Class	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1														
	2	Aconus.	Kapitanman	Bosnswain Serang	1917. Dec 20th	Singapore.	No	M				Malay British			
	3	Saleh.	(Dutch subject)	Wtr.	"	"	"	3	33	m	E. Indian	British	5/9	150	
	4	Mamood.	Brahim	Quarter Master	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	Dutch	5/4	145	
	5	Amid	(Dutch subject) Amang	"	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	British	5/6	130	
	6	Redain	Gani	"	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	Dutch	5/5	140	
	7	Hamid	Ismail	"	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	British	5/2	120	
	8	Dolah	Umar.	Steward Cook	"	"	"	3	37	"	"	"	5/5	130	
	9	Maccoor.	Mogat	Sailor	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5/2	120	
	10	Katour.	Deni	"	"	"	"	3	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	
	11	Ishote	Mat	"	"	"	"	3	32	"	"	"	5/6	125	
	12	Aman	Mudi	"	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5/3	115	
	13	Mahamad	Dom	"	"	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	
	14	Mahd. Asat.	Yusupe	"	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5/2	130	
	15	Alem Hoja	Kadir	"	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	
	16	Bozil	Tony	"	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	
	17	Kedah	(Dutch subject) Haji Ali	"	"	"	"	3	21	"	"	"	5/2	120	
	18	Hain.	Muran	"	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	Dutch	5/4	115	
	19	Hajia	Kasim	"	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	British	5/8	130	
	20	Osman	Ally	Bandany.	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5	150	
	21	Kasim	Abdul	Topass	"	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5/2	130	
	22	Hear Hang.	(Chinese)	Cook	1917. Dec 19th	"	"	3	30	"	"	"	5	100	
	23	Foo Yang.		2nd. do.	"	"	"	3	33	m	Chinese	Chinese	5/6	130	
	24	Foo Tin	"	Saloon Boy.	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5/7	125	
	25	Lee Wan.	"	Pantry Boy.	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	
	26	Jan Deng.	"	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	
	27							3	26	"	"	"	5/6	125	
	28														
	29														
	30														

All the above have passports with photographs attached. Wakefield Telegraph

Total 25. of which 17 are British subjects, 3. Dutch, & 5 Chinese.

R. Christie
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Matsonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Christie.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of March, 1918

H. Seaburn
Immigrant Inspector.

Matsonia,
March 3, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. S. Davis, Surgeon of the Am S/S Brazos, sailing Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.L.R.C.S. Ed, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

W. S. Davis

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918

at New York N.Y.

Asst Commr

Asst. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

221

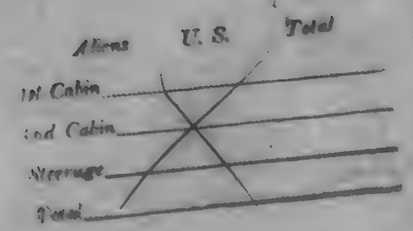
March 4 1918

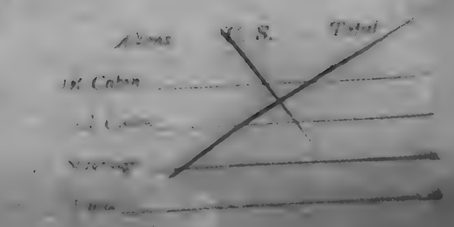
1907
1914

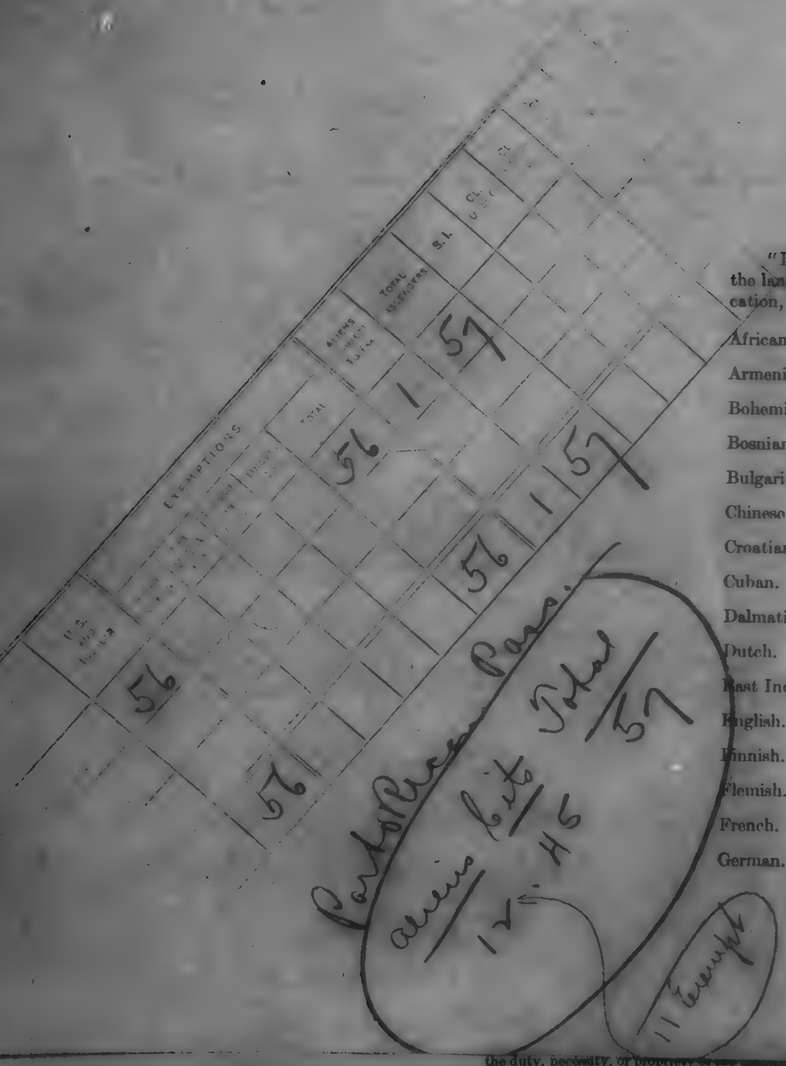
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







the duty, necessity, or propriety of [illegible] other organised government because of his or their official character.

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

8-13

S. S. "BRAZOS", Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB. 27th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Cp	Jubrigas	Julio	29	M	M	Salesman Business	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, 1 St. Nicholas Terrace N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York
2	Cp	Seoane	Jose	32	"	"	Clerk Merchandise	"	Spanish	"	"	"	"	Caguas	None	P.R.	Caguas
3	Cp	Le Rallec	Blanch	65	F	W	Catere "	"	English	"	France	French	"	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
4	Cp	McDonagh	John A	67	M	W	Lawyer "	"	"	"	England	English	None	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto
5	Cp	"	Edith	23	F	S	Clerk "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Cp	Lopez Cabezudo	Benito	24	M	S	Clerk Business	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Caguas	"	P.R.	Caguas
7	Cp	Temple	John	41	"	"	Carpenter "	"	English	"	England	English	"	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
8	Cp	Gelabert	Antonio	36	"	"	Merchant Business	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Ponce	Wife at Ponce	P.R.	Ponce
9	Cp	Portela	Marcelino	28	"	"	Dry Goods Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Juan	None	"	San Juan
10		Floerke	Hans	29	"	"	2-75102 Engineer				Germany	German	R. D.	Sto.Domingo	"	N.Y.	New York
11	Cp	Tibbitts	George F	51	"	M	Engineer Business	"	English	"	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
12	Rp	Cestero	Julio M	40	"	S	Y.M.C.A. Secretary Journalist Writer	"	Spanish	"	Dom Rep	WestInd	Dom Rep	Sto Domingo	"	D.R.	Sto Domingo
13	Cp	Servajean	Georges	52	"	M	Engine "	"	French	"	France	French	France	Paris	"	France	Paris
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Detained

ADMITTED

Informa Commissioner Inspectors
Not taken

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . 12 al
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Branch, March 4th, 1918

222

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
		Self.			Left U.S. 1918	Employer Chas Plummer Home																			
ALIEN	Yes	Employer C. Plummer	Yes	Yes	6yr	N. Y.	Wife	350 Riverside Dr	No	15 Undefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	good	Brow	Gray	none	Spain	Ferrol
2	No	Himself	"	"	1mo	15	none	Hotel McAlpin	"	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blac	"	"	"	La Guardia Pro. Pontevedra.
3	Yes	Herself	"	"	23yr	"	"	11 W 63rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brow	"	France	Paris
4	No	"	"	"	3mo	"	"		Yes	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Gray	Gray	"	England Canada	Toronto
5	"	Uncle	"	"	4	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Himself	"	"	10			Hotel McAlpin	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. P.R.	Gurabo
7	Yes	"	"	Yes	10yr	N.Y.	"	142 W 67th St	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brow	Blue	"	England Scotland	Berwickshire
8	No	"	"	"	3mo			Hotel Amerika	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brow	"	Spain Mallorca	Orta
ALIEN	No	"	"	"	15yr	Mainland	"	Hotel McAlpin	"	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Spain	La Guardia Pro Pontevedra
10	Yes	Government P.R.	"	"	1 yr	New York																					
ALIEN	"	Himself	"	"	45	yr	"	40 W 12 Way												5	9	"	Grey	Blue	"	England Canada	Ontario Aylmer
ALIEN	No	"	"	"	8	yr	"	1125 St	"	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blac	Brow	"	Dom Rep	StoDomingo
ALIEN	No	"	"	"	5	mo			Yes	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	lame	5	6	"	Grey	Blue	"	France	Algeria
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Left U.S. May 1917 — Left U.S. July 2-1918 — Left U.S. May 5-1917 — Left U.S. Feb 5-1918 — Left U.S. Nov 17-1917 — Left U.S. Aug 1917 — Left U.S. April 1917 — Left U.S. Oct 24-1917 — Left U.S. Jan 1918 — Left U.S. June 1917 — Left U.S. Oct 7-1915

Hotel McAlpin — Home & Friends — Hotel Amerika — Hotel McAlpin — Hotel McAlpin — Brooklyn Home — Detroit Hotel — Hotel McAlpin

Shown Travel Papers - not Citizen — Denied Entry — Code 15A/058 — Not Med Exam — Not Citizen

Chief Deputy U.S. Marshall Wm "Y" Pope, District of Porto Rico, Chief Deputy U.S. Marshall Wm R. Gregory all sworn General U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Foss Master, of the Am S/S Brazos, from San Juan P.R. do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918.
at New York N.Y.

John A Emmr
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—500

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 223

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB. 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 4, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dimas	Frederick M	22		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Feb. 24th. 1896	no pp	111 W. 89th. St. N. Y. C.
2	Nazario	Angel R	222		M	"	Yauco, P. R. March 1st. 1896	no pp	806 N. Calvert St. Balt. Md.
3	Reimer	Rudolph	82		M	Wi		no pp. Shows not Certificate Court of Common Pleas N. Y. Oct. 24th. 1865	104 Warwick St. Bklyn, N.Y.C
4	Gilson	Howard A	44		M	M	Redfield, Iowa, Sept. 23rd. 1873	pp 3637 Jan 30/18 RL	Winthrop, Mass
5	Hamilton	Franklin	51		M	"	Pleasent Valley, Ohio, Aug. 9th. 1866	pp 805 Jan 8/18 RL	524 Penn Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
6	Spaulding	Willis M	52		M	"	Colden, N.Y. Feb. 22nd. 1866	no pp	24 Greenwood Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Wollfsohn	James	64		M	Wi		pp 2549 Jan 22/18 RL County Court of Erie County, N. Y. Sept. 20th. 1879	Hotel Monterey, N.Y.C.
8	Weil	Rosalind	27		F	S	New York, N. Y. Sept. 16th. 1890	no pp.	Guest Thornton mss T 75 W. 68th. St. "
9	Spicer	Charles E	54		M	M	Adams, N. Y. Sept. 15th. 1861	no pp	Adams, N. Y.
10	Spicer	Mary W wife	53		F	"	Ellesburg, N.Y. Nov. 19th. 1865	no pp	" "
11	Barrett	Freemont	61		M	"	Highland, Mich. Jan. 22nd. 1857	pp 3402 Jan 29/18	Home of Pauline Anderson Cor. 1st. & B. St. Wash., D.C.
12	Barrett	Edith	44		F	"	Highland, Mich. Dec. 4th. 1874		" " " "
13	Pott	Alan A	20		M	S	Summit, N. J. July 19th. 1897	pp 3477 Feb 1/18 RL	83 Mountain Ave. Summit, N. J.
14	Lewis	Minnie E	44		F	Wi	Scranton, Pa., Mar. 16th. 1873	pp 5709 Feb 15/18 RL	131 North Ave., Wilkesbarre Pa Scranton, Pa.
15	Sanker	Jessie	52		F	"		pp 5350 Feb 12/18 RL Citizen by marriage	209 North Ave. " "
16	Lybolt	Rose V wife	33		F	M	New York, N. Y. Dec. 19th. 1884		7 Elizabeth St. Port Jervis, N.Y.
17	Lybolt	Frank	50		M	"	Moregaup Valley, N.Y. June 4th. 1867	pp 3898 Feb 1 1918 RL	" " " "
18	Seymour	Charles	56		M	S	Watervliet, N.Y. July 12th. 1862	pp 3224 Jan 28/18 RL	1704 Fifth Ave., Troy, N.Y.
19	Sanger	Walter P	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 14th. 1881	Newport RI pp 3789 Jan 31/18 RL	156 E. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
20	~~Greeker~~ Sanger	Edith B	33		F	"	Fitchburg, Mass. April 23rd. 1885	pp 3871 Jan Feb 1 18 RL	156 E. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Knowlson	Alexander	76		M	S	Sand Lake, N. Y. July 12th. 1842	pp 5242 Feb 11/18 RL	352 Broadway, Troy, N.Y.
22	Van Vranken	Sarah	27		F	S	Clifton Pk. N.Y. Jan. 23rd. 1891	pp 3221 Jan 28/18 RL	Box 67 Rexford NY Kiecker's Ferry, N. Y.
23	Chamberlain	James W	73		M	M	Worcester, Mass Dec 17th 1844	pp 3196 Jan 26/18 RL	17 Wrentham St, Dorchester, Mass
24	Bennett	Frederick A	39		M	M	Bklyn, N.Y. July 28th, 1878		43 Clifton Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
25	Bennett	Edith wife	33		F	M	Chicago, Ill Mar. 15th. 1884	pp 5120 Feb 9/18 RL	" " " " "
26	Bennett	George L child	1	6	M	S	Bklyn, N.Y. Aug. 18th. 1916		" " " " "
27	Covell	John W	78		M	M	Newport, R.I. April 10th. 1840	pp 1210 Jan 10/18 RL	Newport, Rhode Island
28	Cohen	Harry	31		M	S	Gamesville, Texas, April 23rd. 1886	pp 2763 Jan 24/18 RL pp 3007 Jan 25/18 RL	56 Bleeker St., New York, N. Y.
29	Blumenkranz	Adolph	44		M	M		U. S. District Court, of N.Y. Sept. 18th, 1904	2156 83rd. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
30	Jones	Evan	53		M	M	Chicago Ill Worcester, Mass. Oct. 5th. 1867	pp 4597 Feb 6/18 RL	Home 20 Otsego Road, Worcester, Mass.

30 alts

Thomas Lomax
H. M. Hatch
Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN, FEB. 27th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 1st, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Slauson	Harold W	34		M	M	Middletown, N.Y. June 24th. 1883	6P 3681 Jan 30/18 RL	99 Walworth Ave. Hartsdale, N.Y.
2	Slauson	Helen W	31		F	"	Wabash Ind. Feb. 12th. 1887		" " " "
3	Rice	Nathaniel P	29		M	S	Somerville, Mass. Sept. 30th. 1888	PP 5138 Feb 9/18 RL	143 Summer St. Somerville, Mass.
4	Callan	Peter A	72		M	M	Newark, N.J. Oct. 18th. 1845	PP 3018 Jan 25/18 RL	156 Valentine Yonkers N.Y. 452 Fifth Ave. N.Y. C.
5	Graves	Henry B	56		M	M	Battle Cush, Mich. June 14th. 1861	PP 2434 Jan 21/18 RL	1204 E. University Ave. Ann Aven Mass
6	Mead	Royal D	42		M	M	Oakland, Cal., Feb. 29th. 1876	PP 4053 Feb 2/18 RL	New Willard Hotel, Wash. D.C.
7	Dickinson	Walter E	32		M	M	Amherst, Mass. Sept. 25th. 1885	PP 3431 Jan 29/18 RL	Hotel McAlpin, N. Y.
8	Cassidy	Norah A	37		F	M	Constattle, N.H. Sept. 15th. 1880		Claremont, N. H. 50 Pleasant St.
9	Cassidy	John	38		M	M	Manhhester, N.H. May 2nd. 1879	PP 4861 Feb 8/18 RL	" " " "
10	Crosbie	Walter R	40		M	M	Pomeroy, Ohio January 27th. 1878	PP 5205 Feb 11/18 RL	1602 Charles St., Springfiled, Ohi
11	Murphy	Edward M	39		M	M	Minneapolis, Min. May 22nd. 1878	~~PP 3402 Jan 29/18~~ PP 1624 Jan 15/18 RL 1625 Jan 15/18 RL	Omaha, Nebraska 206 Walnut Bldg.
12	Murphy	Mary S	38		F	"	Altoona, Pa. Aug. 21st. 1884		" "
13	Pope	William L	26		M	S	Jasper, Tenn. Sept. 13th. 1891	U.S. Marshal in charge of German prisoners Hans Flogke. (C-15) Discharged to	Jasper, Tennessee
14	Rodriguez	Teresa D	23		F	M	Juncos, P. R. Dec. 2nd. 1895		Husband Aaron Rodriguez 636 Franklin Ave. Bklyn, N.Y. Discharged to Pol.
15	Connolly	Phillip B	32		M	M	New York City. Jan 8-1886	No PP —	1432 University Ave NYC
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John A Logan } Inspectors
Wm Stalker

15 Cty

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel Brazos, arriving at New York, March 4th, 1918, from the port of San Juan PR

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fearda	Henry	Asst Purserman	Feb 26	San Juan	No Cert Dis'l	22	M	African	U.S.	5.7	150	Re-Ship
2	Parada	Antonio	Wtr Cook	" 26	✓	✓ Dis'l	34	M	Spain	Spain	5.7	145	Re-Ship
3	Langar	Manuel	Coalpasser	" 21	✓	No cert Dis'l	19	M	✓	"	5.7	140	Re-Ship Fireman
4	Santos	Claudio	✓ "	" 21	✓	on cert Dis'l	34	M	African	U.S.	5.7	155	" "
5	Brusenden	George W	Purser	" 21	✓	No cert Dis'l	36	M	White	Holland	5.8	135	Re-Ship on above s/s
6			Donna Lanzin Inspector Naturalization										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS

OFFICER | DESERTER | DINNER | SUPPER

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Dove Master, of the S.S. Brazos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. C. Dove
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918

John A Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

Brazos,
March 4, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Oregon from N. Y. & Porto Rico arrived March 4, 1918, 191, M., from

Order No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Remarkings. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m 1	Centero, Julia	I Cab	C	12	1	Code 156/058 Enemy Agt Susp 11.40	Connor Mallen							3/4	154	98	11 55									

Brazos 3/4/18

Total

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M D

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

227

S.S. Sixaola

March 4 1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alt & Rev

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	23 39
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	16	23 39
Total		

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List One "A"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIXAOLA. Passengers sailing from Pt.Limon,C.R. 6-8, Feb.24th, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Soto	Filadelfo	25		M S	Merchant Commission	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Manuel Soto-Father San Jose, Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Left U.S. Nov 22/17 Dyckes
W. Montgomery Insprs

NON IMMI

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

List one a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1918

22S

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 in full text of this questions.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes No. / If yes— Year or period of years. / Where?																	
1 GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Y 1914 1917 N.Y.C.	Mrs J.Cragen, Friend, 501 W.71st St,N.Y.C.	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk. Br.	None	Costa Rica	Alajuela
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List One a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1918

228

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after the temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 at foot of this page.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read the language of some race or people.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 1917 N.Y.C.	Mrs J.Cragen, Friend, 501 W.71st St.N.Y.C.	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk. Br.	None	Costa Rica	Alajuela
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Hendrew Master, of the S.S. Siboola, from Pt. Lucia, C.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Kenshaw
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 1918
at [illegible]

[illegible] Dycke
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy MD

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1918

at NYC

H H Dyckman

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List two (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sixaola 5-10. Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba 6-9, Feb. 28th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	Ariguela	Antonia	32		F	M House-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Eduardo Viqueiro, Friend Monte #51-Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
2	MES. USA RET.	Larrauri	Alipio	34		M	M Cement Construction	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	left Nyc Oct 20/17 Havana Cuba		Mr L. Larrauri-Brother Empedrado #46-Havana, Cuba	Conn.	Norwalk
3		Lopez de Ortega	Barbara	24		F	M Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Justo Chappi-Uncle, Estrell #178-Havana, Cuba	Conn.	Noank
4	CL. CUBAN	Martin	Jose	29		M	M Dry Goods Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Inclan, Augans & Co-Friends Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
5	CL. CUBAN	Matos	Agueda	27		F	S	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Gustavo de los Reyes, Neptuno 62-Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Nash	Alfred C.	54		M	W Cattle-Man	Y	English	Y	G.B.	English	Canada	Lethbrige	R. Washington, Friend, American Consulate, Havana	B.W.I.	Isle of Nevis
7	CL. CUBAN	Ortega	Enrique	32		M	M House Painter	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr L.M. Alonso-Friend, Neptuno #10-Havana, Cuba	Conn.	Noank
8	UNDER 16	Ortega	Adelaida	5	5	F	S ---	No	Child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Luis Moran-Friend, Neptuno 10-Havana-Cuba	Conn.	Noank
9	MES. USA RET.	Ordonez	Enrique	25		M	M Sales-man	Y	English	Y	Ecuador	Spanish-American	left Feb 9/18 Cuba Havana Cuba		Mr M. Gonzales-Friend, Neptuno 271-Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	CL. CUBAN	Rios	Maximo	39		M	M Grocer	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Eduardo Viqueiro, Friend, Monte #51-Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
11	CL. CUBAN	Rios	Maximo Jr.	16		M	S Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr E. Viqueiro, Friend, Monte #51-Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
12	UNDER 16	Rios	Estela	7		F	S Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr E. Viqueiro-Friend, Monte #51-Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
13	UNDER 16	Rios	Angel	5		M	S ---	No	Child	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr E. Viqueiro-Friend, Monte #51-Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
14	CL. CUBAN	Villegas	Carmen	24		F	S Dress-maker	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Inclan, Angones & Co, Friends, Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana
15	UNDER 16	Ortega	Enrique	5		M	S ---	No	Infant	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Luis Moran, Friend, Neptuno 10, Havana, Cuba	Cuba	Noank
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dyched
E. V. Montgomery Inspr

73

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—013

List two (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

230

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 191 8

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether alien has ever been deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Rafael Rios, Brother-in-law, 620-6th St, B'klyn, N.Y.	Visit 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Y	1917	Oct. Norwalk, Conn.	Mrs J.Larrauri-Wife, Woodward Av, Norwalk, Conn.	Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Cardenas
	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs V.Ortega de Artega, Sister-in-law Noank, Conn.	Visit Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Bk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Cuba	Matanzas
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Y	1917	N.Y.C.	S.W.Cancedo & Co, Friends, #340 B'way, N.Y.C.	Visit 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Manuel Fernandez, Friend, 71 West 122nd St., N.Y.C.	Visit 2 or 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br	Br.	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Y	1918	Feb. New Orleans	In transit to Isle of Nevis, B.W.I.	few transit days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Gr.	Gr.	None	Canada	Niagra
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Jose Artega, Friend, Noank, Conn	Visit Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Victoria Artega, Aunt, Noank, Conn	Visit Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Y	1918	N.Y.C.	Mr Pedro Zoaga, Friend, Consul of Ecuador, N.Y.C.	Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Ecuador	Quito
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Rafael Rios, Brother, 620-6th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Visit 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Bk.	Blk.	None	Porto Rico	San Juan
	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mr R.Rios, Uncle, 620-6th St., N.Y.C.	Visit 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk.	Br.	None	Porto Rico	San Juan
	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mr R.Rios, Uncle, 620-6th St., B'klyn, N.Y.	Visit 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Cuba	Habana
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	S.W.Cancedo & Co. Friends #340 B'way, N.Y.C.	Visit 4 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
	No	Father	No	No	-	-	Mr Jose Artega, Friend, Noank, Conn.	Business 15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Spain	Madrid
								Visit Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw Master, of the S/S Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Henshaw
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1918
at Key West

W. W. Brake
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sixaola sailing from Havana, Cuba, Feb. 28th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York March 4th, 1918.

231

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barr	Thomas G.	44		M	W	Born in Canada, Father American Citizen	4773	512 W.122nd St., New York City
2	Cheney	George K.	46		M	M	May 6th, 1871-Crown Point, N.Y.	375 Laramy	22 Leonard Av. Freeport, L.I.N.Y.
3	Gardner	William	41		M	M	Born in England, Father American Citizen	70413 Laramy	153 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
4	Grant	Wheadon	26		M	S	Oct. 12th, 1891-Birmingham, Ala.	1969 "	Seaboard Steel-Manganese 74 B'way. New York City
5	Harrington	Marta	26		F	M	Born in Guatemala-Husband American Citizen	Emb 56 San Jose C.R. Howard Johnson	310 Commonwealth Av. Boston, Mass.
6	Harrington	Maria dau	1	2	F	S	Dec. 2nd, 1916- Born in Limon, Costa Rica, Father American Citizen.		310 Commonwealth Av. Boston, Mass.
7	Kelly	Francis J.	34		M	S	June 27th, 1884-New York City, N.Y.	2665 Laramy	459 Macon St., B'klyn, N.Y.
8	Linderman	William J.	23		M	S	Aug. 13th, 1894-Merchantsville, N.J.	368 Laramy	120 East Park Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
9	McGrane	William E. Jr.	27		M	S	Nov 3rd, 1890- Foxboro, Mass.	2968 "	76 Anthony St, Providence, R.I.
10	McNeil	John R.	36		M	M	May 23rd, 1881- New Haven, Conn.	3970 Laramy	616 Beverly Rd. B'klyn, N.Y.
11	McQuinn	Alexander	57		M	S		73073	341-3rd St., Niagra Falls, N.Y.
12	Nalon	Thomas M.	38		M	M	Feb. 25th, 1880-Ft. Lyon, Colorado	Federal Court, Cooke Co. Ill. 1882	926 Day Con at Hamilton, Ohio
13	Reesman	Homer T.	31		M	S	Mar. 23rd, 1886-Horatio, Pa.	6168 Laramy	Horatio, Pa.
14	Repko	Stephan bro	56		M	S		2969 "	Queens Rd. Queens, L.I.
15	Repko	John	65		M	M		37651 Laramy	Queens Rd. Queens, L.I.
16	Repko	Jennie dau	31		F	S	Born in Liefe, Germany, Sept. 7th, 1886-Father American Citizen	Sup. Court of N.Y.C.-Sept. 24th, 1884 14156 "	Queens Rd. Queens, L.I.
17	Schofield	James F.	48		M	M	Sept. 28th, 1869-Macon City, Mo.	Sup. Court of N.Y.C.-Sept. 24th, 1884 24831 Laramy	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
18	Stevens	Eudora	33		F	W	May 6th, 1884- Salina, Kansas	4680 "	7 Frances st Newport, R.I.
19	Smith	Bertram E.	51		M	S	April 29th, 1866-West Union, Iowa	73007 "	614 nor Water st Owosso, Mich.
20	Woodward	Charles E.	69		M	S	Jan. 4th, 1848- New Haven, Conn.	3624 "	1138 Townsend, Ave., New Haven, Conn.
21	Yonge	Allen M.	40		M	M	Sept. 23rd, 1877- St. Charles, Mo.	983 Laramy	c/o Minor C. Keith, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
22	Yonge	Eleanore wf	40		F	M	May 20th, 1877- Richmond, Mo.	5487 Laramy	c/o Minor C. Keith, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
23	Yonge	Eleanore ch	5	6	F	S	Aug. 3rd, 1902-San Jose C.R.- Father American Citizen		c/o Minor C. Keith, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dycke
H Montgomery } Trustees

23 Vets

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (Insert "Master Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Member of Crew

Kerr Steaming Co
Agents
17 Battery place
N.Y.C.

S/S Ribe.

S/S Ribe.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 9-10 sailing from Buenos Aires 5-1, 27th January, 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residency or Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Jacobsen	Ivian	19	5	M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ludvig Jacobsen Nyegade 7 Copenhagen
2																
3																C. F. English
4									Member of crew to land in U.S.							F. X. McGovern
5																Montana
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

medical examination by Dr Brooks

75

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4, 1912

233

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read the letter or sentence, or part thereof, as directed by the inspector, to which answers are required by clause (c) of section 2.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Member of Crew	$50	No			Seaman, continuing to Carroll St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Hoyerswerda
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Daniel	Pem	Pem	yes	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..., at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Ribé.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S/S Ribe. from Puerto Rico., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Burns Officer.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1918.

at New York N.Y.

C. English Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the officer by the representative such aliens on board upon United States.

ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New

AGE.	SEX.		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF [redacted]	
		[redacted]	Whether to be paid ... Race ...	Nationality

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Fiore

234

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 18th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oskar Kuns, 32, Denmark, Cl 148122 - Norfolk
Thorvald Nielsen, 26, Denmark, Cl 109684 - N.Y.
Hugo Mannica, 29, Denmark, Cl. 164605 Norfolk
Elisabeth Rasmussen, Capts. wife
Hans Rasmussen, 16, a son

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Axel Johnsund
Frederick Swan
Henry Reuss
Harald Martinsen
Karl Baumgarten
Walter Johansen
August Andrias
Espe Jeske
Heinrich Kosten
Josef. Angler

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None.

Last Port: Buenos Ayres
Next Port: Newport News, Va

arrived: March 4, 1918
No. crew inbound 23
Discharged 14
Deserters 0
Signed on 15
No. crew outbound 24
Permit No. 392
Checked out March 13, 1918 3:30 pm
J. A. Williams
U.S.I.S.

Marconi Pass
Marconi Pass
Master of the Vessel James G. Pike.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1244

Date

3 16

to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak
a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suit
mes of those members who claim citizenship.
this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the officer by the representative such aliens on board upon United States.

ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New

AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	[redacted]	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE PLACE AND DATE OF [redacted]	Whether to be paid	Race	Nationality
44	2						

Form 682

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2948

to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak
a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suf
mes of those members who claim citizenship.
his notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the officer by the representa... such aliens on board upon United States.

...ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New

AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	[redacted]	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF...
44	2		[redacted]	Whether to be paid ... Race ... Nationality

Form 682

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

235

Date, March 13th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

[redacted]

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Denmark
Samuel Mueller 27 — Cd 5344 - Phila
Denmark
Egnar Bech 24 — 5/5/17
Norway
Aksel Jensen 33 — Denmark Cd 27945-N.O
Sweden Cd 2/16/18 NY
Aksel Lindegren 25 — Jethro Jacobsen 29
Denmark
Norway Cd 11/16/17 NY, Reg'r
Knudsen Magnussen 29 — Sören Pedersen 36
Norway
Hansen Hansen 38

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Amalia Hirt
William Vandenmalen
Paul Salvanasis
Ivan Jakobsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Wm Ludgens
Master of the Vessel Samuel G. Pike
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak... a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suit... mes of those members who claim citizenship.
his notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act o
1917, to be delivered to the
officer by the representa
such aliens on board upo
United States.

ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1911, Arriving at Port of New

AGE.		Sex.	[redacted]	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
Yrs.	Mos.			Whether to be paid — Race — Nationality
44	2			
2				
3				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2345

Inspected

...o place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak...
...family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suit...
...es of these members who claim citizenship.
...notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the officer by the representa... such aliens on board upo... United States.

...ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New

AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Shipped or engaged	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF ... [redacted]	Whether to be paid	Race	Nationality
44	2							
22	4							

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Boston Foreign

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

S/ Pibe.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

236

Date, March 4, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Axel Gulerlunn	Carpenter
Fredrick Swan	AB
Henry Rustad	"
Harald Martinsen	"
Karl Baumgarden	Fireman
Walter Johannsen	"
August Andriasen	"
Egon Dirks	"

Will re-ship foreign

Allen Parr

Master of the Vessel Geo. Pibe

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

3/3/18 Inspector

...to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not tak... a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suit... mes of those members who claim citizenship.

this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of 1917, to be delivered to the officer by the representati... such aliens on board upon ... United States.

...ing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1911, Arriving at Port of New ...

AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	[redacted]
4	2			
2	10			
3	11			
2				
2	3			
1				
1	11			
2	0			
1	10			
1	10			
2	2			
2				
2				
2

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 238

S. S. Ribe of Copenhagen sailing from Buenos Aires, Jan. 27th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York March 5th, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
								24-12-1915 Buenos Aires				5 8		
1	Raun	Charles.	44	2	M.	M.	Master	Copenhagen	No 1	Scandinavian	Danish	6 ft	186 lb.	New Card
2	Dreier	Niels	37	10	M.		1st Officer.	3-7-1917 New York	No 1C	"	"	5 7 6 7	150	
3	Jensen	Emil.	43	11	M.		2nd "	4-7-1916 Aalborg	No 1C	"	"	5-10 5-10	170	Danish-American English Spoken
4	Jorgensen	Poul.	40	2	M.		1st Engineer.	26-7-1916 Copenhagen	No 1C	"	"	5-10 5-10	170	
5	Jensing	Viggo	38 27	3	M.	S	2nd "	25-6-1916 Aalborg	No 1C	"	"	5-10 5-10	170	
6	Hansen	Laurits	29	0	M.		3rd "	20-5-1916 Aalborg	No 1C	"	"	5-10 5-10	170	
7	Gustafsund	Axel.	28 30	11	M.		Carpenter	5-1-1917 Copenhagen	Yes 1C	Finnish	Finnish	5 11 5 5	184	Tattooing on both arms
8	Swan H	Frederick	42	0	M.		AB.	19-6-1917 New York	Yes 1C	Scandinavian	Swede	5-7 5-7	152	Tattooing on both arms
9	Ruslad	Henry	22	11	M.		"	19-6-1917 New York	Yes 1C	"	Norwegian	5-11 5-11	152	Tattooing on left arm.
10	Lund	Gustav	25	10	M.		"	20-10-1917 New York	No 1C	"	Swedish	5-11 5-5	170	Tattooing on both arms
11	Jorgensen	Sage	21	2	M.		"	15-8-1918 Buenos Aires	No 1C	"	Danish	5-5 5-7	150	
12	Martinsson	Harald.	24 25	11	M.		"	26-1-1918 Buenos Aires	Yes No C	"	Swede Norway	5-7 5-9	154	Resh Tattooing on
13	Thorvaldsen	Olaf.	22	0	M.		OS.	15-1-1918 Buenos Aires.	No No C	"	Norwegian	5-9 5-9	156	both arms.
14	Baumgarten	Karl.	46	11	M.		Fireman.	3-11-1917 New York	Yes 3 C	Swiss.	Swiss.	5-3 5-4	178	Tattooing on breast. Reship
15	Johansson	Walter	23	2	M.		"	11-10-1917 New York	Yes 1C	Finnish	Finnish	5-3 5-4	162.	Reship
16	Anariatis	Augustus.	28	6	M.	M.	"	11-10-1917 New York.	Yes 1C	Lithuanian	Russian	5-4 5-4	154.	Reship
17	Girke	Espe.	24	5	M.	O.	"	9-10-1917 New York.	Yes No C	Scandinavian	Danish	5-4 5-5	144.	Reship
18	Koster	Henrich.	27	2	M.		"	20-11-1917 New York	Yes 1	Swiss.	Swiss	5-5 5-8	146	Tattooing on both arms
19	Lingle	Joseph.	24	4	M.		"	20-11-1917 New York	Yes No C	Lithuanian	Russian	5-8 5-9	150	Reship
20	Vandermolen	William.	28	0	M.	M.	Steward	15-1-1918 Buenos Aires.	Yes No C	Dutch.	American Holland Depn	5-6 5-6	200	Reship
21	Salvesen	Paul.	21 22	6	M.	O.	Cook	27-1-1918 Buenos Aires.	Yes No C	Finnish	Finnish	5-6 5-5	150	Tattooing on both arms
22	Jacobsen	Ivan	19	1	M.		Messroom Stwd	2-11-1917 New York	Yes No C	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	120	Manifested to remain in U.S.
23	Hirt	Charles. E	23	4	M.	M.	Supercargo	26-10-1917 New York	Yes	U.S.B. Buffalo N.Y. PP 7136 R.P.X. Mark & C Dec 3, 1917 American	American	5-4	140	

C. English
F. J. McGovern
} Inspectors

without cards 9
with cards 12
new cards 1
U.S. Citizen 1
23

No 22 manifested to remain in U.S. manifest on file at Ellis Island.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(1)

(1)

Rite,

March 4, 1918.

Arrived at the Port of New York, N.Y. March 2, 1918 Anchor Line.

Page No. [illegible] Steamship Scind[illegible] 241

Signed on	No. on Article	Surname	Christian name	Nationality	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Marks	Whether able or disabled
Master	1	Collie	Alex.	Br				
"	3	McDonald	D.J.					
"	4	Gaw	George					
"	5	Renfrew	Robt H.					
"	7	Fairweather	Robt.					
"	8	Matheson	A.S.					
"	9	Munro	James					
"	11	Beaton	Kenneth					
"	12	McLeod	Donald					
"	13	Roberts	Donald					
"	14	McLeod	Mal.					
"	15	Geary	Jas.					
"	17	Knight	John.					
"	18	McLeod	Alex					
"	19	Thomas	William					
"	21	Hawley	T. W.					
"	22	Fraser	Jas. S.					
2/2/18	23	Denholm	Alex.					
do	24	Slevin	John H.					
"	25	Carruthers	Thomas					
"	26	McCall	Alex. C.					
"		Scott.	Thomas					
"		Starling	Frank.					
"		Thomas	Harry C.J.					

Form 684

239

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date May 12th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alex Morant - 3rd Officer } to S.S. Scindia.
Arnold Brown Marconi Opr. }

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J.W. Fraser - 1st Officer transferred to S.S. Scindia
R.H. Renfrew 4th Officer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. W. Fraser - 1st Officer }
R. H. Renfrew - 4th " } Transferred to S.S. Italia.
Thos. Carruthers. Marconi Opr. }

× A Collie of the Vessel Scindia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

3-4

European	24
natives	75
	99

A Collie
Master.

All Crew Without Cards

F.J. McGovern }
P.F. Morrison } Inspector.

(1)

Arrived at the Port of New York, N.Y. March 2, 1918 Anchor Line.

Page No. [illegible] Steamship Scand[illegible] Ltd 1918

241

Head	No on Articles	Surname	Christian name	Nationality	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Marks	Whether Head	Whether Disabled
Master	1	Collie	Alex.	Br	Brown	Blue	Nil	No	No
	3	McDonald	D.J.		Black	Blue	Nil	"	No
	4	Gow.	George		Brown	Grey	Nil	"	No
	5	Renfrew	Robt H.		Dark	Blue	Nil	"	No
	7	Fairweather	Robt.		Dark	Blue	Nil	"	No
	8	Matheson	A.S.		Fair	Grey	Nil	"	No
	9	Munro	James		Fair	Blue	Nil	"	No
	11	Beaton	Kenneth		Fair	Brown	Nil		No
	12	McLeod	Donald		Dark	Brown	Nil		No
	13	Roberts	Donald		Dark	Brown	Nil		No
	14	McLeod	Mal.		Dark	Blue	Nil		No
	15	Geary	Jas.		Black	Blue	Protuberance on Left Ear		No.
	17	Knight	John.		"	Brown	Nil		No
	18	McLeod	Alex		"	Dark	Tatoo on Rgt arm		No
	19	Thomas	William		Auburn	Blue	Nil		No
	21	Hawley	T. W.		Grey	Blue	anchor on Left arm		No
	22	Fraser	Jas. L.		Black	Grey	Nil	Rejoin Ship	Left for
	23	Denholm	Alex.		Grey	Grey	Nil	No.	No
	24	Slevin	John H.		Dark	Blue	Nil	"	No
	25	Carruthers	Thomas		Brown	Brown	Nil		No
	26	McCall	Alex. C.		Fair	Blue	Nil		No
		Scott.	Thomas		Fair	Blue	Nil		No
		Starling	Frank.		Fair	Blue	Nil		No
		Thomas	Harry C.J.		Dark	Blue	Nil		No

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

European	24
natives	75
	99

Collie
Master.

All Crew Without Cards.

F.J. McGovern
P.F. Morrison } Inspectors.

(1)

Arrived at the Port of New York, N.Y. March 3, 1918 — Anchor Line.

Page No. [illegible] Steamship Scand[illegible] 1424 1918

241

Signed On.	No on Article	Surname	Christian name.	Nationality	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes.	Marks	Whether Rated as Seaman or Discharged
	1	Collie	Alex.	Br	Brown	Blue	Nil	No
	3	McDonald	D.J.		Black	Blue	Nil	" No
	4	Gow.	George		Brown	Grey.	Nil	" No
	5	Renfrew	Robt H.		Dark	Blue	Nil	" No
	7	Fairweather	Robt.		[illegible]	Blue	Nil	" No
	8	Matheson	A.S.		Fair	Grey.	Nil	" No
	9	Munro	James		Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
	11	Beaton	Kenneth		Fair	Brown	Nil	No
	12	McLeod	Donald		Dark	Brown	Nil	No
	13	Roberts	Donald		Dark	Brown	Nil	No
	14	McLeod	Mal.		Dark	Blue	Nil	No.
	15	Geary	Jas.		Black	Blue	Protuberance on Left Ear	No
	17	Knight	John.		"	Brown	Nil	No
	18	McLeod	Alex		"	Dark	Tattoo on Rgt. arm	No
	19	Thomas	William		Auburn	Blue	Nil	No
	21	Hawley	T. W.		Grey	Blue	anchor on Left arm	No
	22	Fraser	Jas. S.		Black	Grey.	Nil	Reship. Jas foreign
	23	Denholm	Alex.		Grey.	Grey.	Nil	" No
	24	Slevin	John H.		Dark.	Blue	Nil	" No
	25	Carruthers	Thomas		Brown	Brown	Nil	" No
	26	McCall	Alex. C.		Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
		Scott.	Thomas		Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
		Starling	Frank.		Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
		Thomas	Harry A.J.		Dark	Blue	Nil	" No.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Scandia

Date, March 3, 1918

240

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
James S. Fraser	Asst Chief Officer

3/5/18 Inspected MS

A. McCall
Master of the Vessel Purser

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

3-4

European	24
natives	75
	99

A. McCollie
Master.

All Crew Without Cards.

F.J. McGovern
P.F. Morrison } Inspector.

(1)

Arrived at the Port of New York, N.Y. March 3, 1918 Anchor Line.

Page No. [illegible] Steamship Scindia Glasgow 6th Feby. 1918. 241
(from) (date)

Signed on.	No on Article	Surname	Christian name.	Nationality.	Race	Rating	Age.	Height.	Weight	Complexion	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks	Whether Lascar or Asiatic
[illegible]	1	Collie	Alex.	British	Scotch	Master	42	5·6	140	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	No
"	3	McDonald	D.J.	"	"	2nd mate	40	5·6	205	Fresh	Black	Blue	Nil	" No
"	4	Gow.	George	"	"	3rd "	28	4·6	140	Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	" No
"	5	Renfrew	Robt H.	"	"	4th "	21	6·0	150	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	" No
"	7	Fairweather	Robt.	"	"	2nd Eng.	32	5·8¾	150	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	" No
"	8	Matheson	A.S.	"	"	3rd "	26	5·9½	180	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Nil	" No
"	9	Munro	James	"	"	Carpenter	34	5·8½	180	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
"	11	Beaton	Kenneth	"	"	2 M.	29	5·8	170	"	Fair	Brown	Nil	No
"	12	McLeod	Donald	"	"	3 M.	27	5·11	196	"	Dark	Brown	Nil	No
"	13	Roberts	Donald	"	"	3 M.	23	5·8	150	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	No
"	14	McLeod	Mal.	"	"	3 M.	24	5·9	150	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	No.
"	15	Geary	Jas.	"	"	Wireless Operator	27	5·10½	140	Dark	Black	Blue	Protuberance left ear	No
"	17	Knight	John.	"	English	Seaman	28	5·8	170	"	"	Brown	Nil	No
"	18	McLeod	Alex	"	Scotch	"	26	5·10	180	"	"	Dark	Tatoo on Rgt. arm	No
"	19	Thomas	William	"	English	"	44	5·9	180	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	Nil	No
"	21	Hawley	T. W.	"	Scotch	Chf Officer	41	5·6	150	"	Grey	Blue	anchor on left arm	No
"	22	Fraser	Jas. S.	"	"	2nd Chf. Offrs	54	5·6	135	Sallow	Black	Grey	Nil	Lascar Seaman
5/2/18 Gibraltar	23	Denholm	Alex.	"	"	Chf Engr.	55	5·8	180	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Nil	No. No
do	24	Slevin	John M.	"	"	4th Engr.	20	5·6½	150	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	" No
Gibraltar	25	Carruthers	Thomas	"	"	Wireless Operator	18	5·10	176	"	Brown	Brown	Nil	" No
Gibraltar	26	McCall	Alex. C.	"	"	Purser	44	5·7½	165	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
2/2/18 Gibraltar		Scott.	Thomas	"	"	Apprentice	19	5·10	140	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
"		Starling	Frank.	"	"	"	18	5·10	150	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	" No
"		Thomas	Harry Chas.	"	"	Signaller	28	5·9	160	"	Dark	Blue	Nil	" No

European	24
natives	75
	99

A. Collie Master.

All Crew Without Cards

F.J. McGoreing
P.F. Morrison } Inspectors.

(1)

Page No. _____ Steamship Scindia Glasgow 6th Feb 1918.
(from) (date)

242

B. & R. Ltd 2000 5/17.

Signed on	No of articles	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Race	Rating	Age	Height ft in	Weight	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks	Whether to be discharged
Calcutta 6/11/18	56	Bouzat Hbb'	Abdool Rad	British	East Indian	Fireman	33	5-4	138	Darek	Black	Brown	Nil	No no
"	57	Rahamdoolla	Nazabdoolla	do	do	do	17	5-2	128	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	58	Hahmdbaksh	Jassimoolla	do	do	do	20	5-3	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	59	Hamzaody	Abdool Bahan	do	do	do	26	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	60	Nazr Bk	Laribothoolla	do	do	Coal Trimmer	24	5-5	128	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	61	Emrafhalla	Amizadoolla	do	do	do do	24	5-3	132	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	62	Abadoolla	Malin Hcali	do	do	do do	18	5-1	126	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	63	Kadoo Bux	Abdool Rahmat	do	do	do do	24	5-3	129	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	64	Hcali Nawro	Beeandermeah	do	do	do do	22	5-5	135	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	65	Hamen Bk	Elimoolla	do	do	do do	20	5-4	134	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	66	Lacamoolla	Abdool Rahm	do	do	do do	19	5-2	129	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	67	Jowaidoolla	Nazr Hcali	do	do	do do	22	5-2	126	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	68	Lamaboolla	Ammoolla	do	do	do do	18	5-1	124	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	69	Kazedoolla	gamoo Hcali	do	do	do do	18	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	70	Amamoolla	Daraboolla	do	do	do do	20	5-3	136	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	71	Hoona Bk	Bk Abdool	do	do	Boundary	30	5-5	145	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	81	Alvares	Thomas Xavier	Portuguese	East Indian	Butler	33	5-5	145	do	do	do	Nil	No no
"	82	De Souza	Victorino M.	Portuguese	East Indian	Bluefbook	45	5-4	135	do	do	do	Nil	no no
"	83	Fernandes	Francisco	do	do	2nd Cook	20	5-3	123	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	84	Rodrigues	J. Francisco	do	do	3rd Cook	37	5-6	140	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	85	Fernandes	Thomas	do	do	Butcher	48	5-7	143	do	do	do	ring finger of 3rd left hand deformed	no
"	86	Fernandes	Joaquim	do	do	Baker	34	5-4	145	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	87	Fernandes	João Caitano	do	do	do mate	21	5-2	115	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	88	De Souza	Agostinho	do	do	Pantryman	40	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	89	Mendes	Sebastião	do	do	Pantry mate	17	5-0	105	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	90	Pinto	Antonio José	do	do	General Smat	44	5-4	140	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	91	Alfonso	Philippe	do	do	do do	31	5-4	135	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	92	Caidoz	Lourenco	do	do	do do	23	5-4	125	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	93	Carvalho	Francisco	do	do	do do	31	5 4	140	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	94	Caetano	Antonio P.	do	do	do do	19	5-0	120	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	95	Lobo	Thome Francis	do	do	do do	21	6-0	123	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	96	Bocaro	Antonio	do	do	do do	28	6-0	132	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	97	Bocaro	Jose Francis	do	do	Mast Room	41	5-6	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	98	Aarlan	Boodhoo	British	East Indian	Saloon Tofas	41	5-6	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	99	Kolering	Boodhoo	British	East Indian	Saloon Tofas	47	5-4	125	do	do	do	Nil	no

(2)

Page No. _____ Steamship Scindia Glasgow (from) 6th Feb. 1918 (date) 243

R. M. S. Ltd. Form 3/17.

Signed articles Calcutta	No on Articles	Surname	Christian Name	Nationality	Race	Rating	age	Height ft in	Weight lbs	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks	Whether to be discharged
					East Indian									
6/1/17	2	Abdoolla	Mahomed	British	~~Hindoo~~	Serang	39	5-3	140 lbs	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	no
"	3	Dhanoo	Abdoolbaker	do	do	1st Lindol	28	5-3	135	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	4	Laloo	Vorawaody	do	do	2nd Lindol	44	5-6	145	do	do	do	Lame	no
"	5	Aflalooby	Mahomedbux	do	do	Lascar	43	5-6	140	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	6	Laloo	Lowa	do	do	Lascar	30	5-6	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	7	Perroo	Hathoo	do	do	do	50	5-5	142	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	8	Jaffer	Jonab	do	do	do	37	5-6	141	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	9	Jan	Coffoorooby	do	do	do	36	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	10	Hozabeen	Joanmo	do	do	do	30	5-6	148	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	11	Rustombhan	Hassum	do	do	do	24	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	12	Sirdush	Enoss	do	do	do	35	5-5	141	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	13	Rutab	Khandoo	do	do	do	26	5-4	128	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	14	Jowadoolla	Kozeraliee	do	do	do	29	5-3	137	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	15	Hasso	Abdoolaliff	do	do	do	14	5-0	115	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	17	Lamia	Hozedoolla	do	do	do	26	5-2	128	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	18	Isodoola	Hassomoody	do	do	do	27	5-3	130	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	19	Dadoolla	Lowzoody	do	do	do	26	5-6	139	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	20	Kaliruby	Abdoolbaud	do	do	do	17	5-0	120	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	21	Ellias	Baboo	do	do	do	25	5-2	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	22	Hossain	Hasan	do	do	do	21	5-4	138	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	23	Hasso	Rustom	do	do	Lascar	41	5-2	142	do	do	do	Lame	no
"	24	Rumzhain	Ghassy	do	do	Lascar	40	5-6	140	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	25	Lobo	Laurence	Portuguese	~~Native~~	OfficerBoy	30	5-10	142	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	26	Shenain	Joseph	British	~~Native~~	Doctor	35	5-0	130	do	do	do	Nil	no
"	27	Dahaman	alleeAbd'	British	~~Hindoo~~	Lascar	22	5-4	141	do	do	do	Nil	no
41	Burnerton	Isofoolla	British	~~Hindoo~~	J. Serang	34	5-8	140	do	do	do	Nil	no	
42	Enaphoolla	Isodoolla	do	do	1st Lindol	28	5-10	141	do	do	do	Nil	no	
43	Subderlid'	Hozadoolla	do	do	2nd Lindol	44	5-5	145	do	do	do	Nil	no	
44	Ashruffoola	Syroolla	do	do	Lascar	34	5-4	142	do	do	do	Nil	no	
45	Gorisalla	Isadoolla	do	do	Donkeyman	20	5-5	145	do	do	do	Nil	no	
46	Jowadoolla	Jakedmea	do	do	do	22	5-3	138	do	do	do	Nil	no	
47	Roby Sk	Jomanoolla	do	do	do	29	5-4	135	do	do	do	Nil	no	
48	Ellamoolla	Lalumeah	do	do	do	27	5-4	141	do	do	do	Nil	no	
49	Hashkilin	Hozidmeah	do	do	Fireman	33	5-7	142	do	do	do	Nil	no	
50	Rhomoolla	Kramullo	do	do	do	21	5-2	138	do	do	do	Nil	no	
51	Bahaalla	Isadoolla	do	do	do	27	5-4	140	do	do	do	Nil	no	
52	Isofoolla	Jomizoolla	do	do	do	20	5-2	125	do	do	do	Nil	no	
53	Hawaboolla	Hozeboolla	do	do	do	25	5-4	135	do	do	do	Nil	no	
54	Kramatulla	Lalumeah	do	do	do	24	5-6	139	do	do	do	Nil	no	
55	Jugmoolla	Jonaboolla	do	do	do	20	5-2	128	do	do	do	Nil	no	

(13)

I A C McCall of the Scindia do declare

that the foregoing is a full & true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below: - Comprising three lists

acCMcCall pro
for master.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day March 1918

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Hollie
Master

(3)

F. J. McGovern
F. Morrison
Insps.

Scindia,

March 4, 1918.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6003

Mar 1-4 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator
E. Jackson